
IMFUNDISO
NEMINQOPHISO

IMFUNDISO NEMINQOPHISO

ZEBANDLA LIKAYESU KRESTU
LABANGCWELE BEMIHLELA YOKUGQIBELA

ZIQULATHE IZITYHILELO EZINIKWE
UJOSEPH SMITH, UMPROFETI

NEZIHLOMELO EZITHILE NGABALANDELE YENA
KUBUMONGAMELI BEBANDLA

IZIQULATHO

INtshayelelo	v
UCwangco lokuMiswa kweZehlo ngamaXesha Azo.	x
Amacandelo	1
IZibhengezo eziseMthethweni	373

INTSHAYELELO

IMfundiso neMinqophiso yingqokelela yezityhilelo ezinyulu nezi-bhengezo eziphenjelelweyo ezanikelwa ukumisa nokulawula ubukumkani bukaThixo emhlabeni ngemihla yokugqibela. Nangona obona buninzi bamacandelo bujoliswe kumalungu eBandla likaYesu Krestu labaNgcwele beMihla yokuGqibela, imiyalezo, izilumkiso, kwaye iziyalo zezokunceda lonke uluntu kwaye ziqulathe isimemo kubo bonke abantu kwiindawo zonke ukuze beve ilizwi leNkosi uYesu Krestu, ethetha kubo ngokulungiselela kwabo kwasenyameni nosindiso lwabo lwanaphakade.

Obona buninzi bezityhilelo kule ngqokelela babufunyenwe ngoJoseph Smith Omnci., umprofeti wokuqala nomongameli weBandla likaYesu Krestu labaNgcwele beMihla yokuGqibela. Ezinye zaphuma ngabanye babalandeli bakhe kuBumongameli (bona kwizihloko ze I&M 135, 136, nele-138, neZibhengezo eziseMthethweni 1 nese-2).

Incwadi yeMfundiso neMinqophiso ngomnye wemisebenzi esemgangathweni yeBandla ikhatshwa yiBhayibhile eNgcwele, iNcwadi kaMormoni, nePerile yeXabiso eLikhulu. Nokuba, iMfundiso neMinqophiso zizodwa ngenxa yokuba azilulo uguqulelo loxwebhu lwamandulo, kodwa zizezesiqalo samaxesha angoku kwaye zinikwe nguThixo ngabaprofeti Bakhe abakhethiweyo bobuyiselo lomsebenzi Wakhe ongcwele nommiselo lobukumkani bukaThixo emhlabeni kule mihla. Kwizityhilelo, oyedwa uva ilizwi elithambileyo kodwa lomelele leNkosi uYesu Krestu, ithetha ngokutsha kwixesha lokuzaliseka kwamaxesha; nomsebenzi oqalisiweyo kuzo lungiselelo lokuBuya Kwayo okweSibini, ekuzalisekiswa nakwimvisiswano kunye namazwi abo bonke abaprofeti abangcwele ukususela ihlabathi laqalekayo.

UJoseph Smith Omnci. wazalwa ngoDisemba 23, 1805, eSharon, eWindsor Khawunti, eVermont. Ebutsheni bobomi bakhe, wafudukela nosapho lwakhe kwindawo namhlanje eyiManchester, entshonalanga yaseNew York. Kwakungethuba awayehlala apho eManchester kwintwasahlobo ye-1820, xa wayeneminyaka elishumi elinesine ubudala, waba namava ombono wakhe wokuqala, kuwo watyelelwa ubuqu nguThixo, uBawo waNaphakade, noNyana Wakhe uYesu Krestu. Waxelelwa kulo mbono okokuba iBandla likaYesu Krestu eliyinene elalimiselwe ngamaxesha eTestamente eNtsha, nelalilungiselelwe ukuzalisekiswa kwevangeli, lalingasekho emhlabeni. Ezinye iimbonakaliso ezinyulu ezalandela kuzo ufundiswe ziingelosi ezininzi; kwabonakaliswa kuye ukuba uThixo wayenomsebenzi okhethekileyo

olungiselelwe yena amakawenze emhlabeni nokokuba ngaye iBandla likaYesu Krestu laliza kubuyiselwa emhlabeni.

Ekuhambeni kwexesha, uJoseph Smith wancedwa luncedo olunyulu ukuguqula nokupapasha iNcwadi kaMormoni. Kwesi sithuba yena no-Oliver Cowdery bamiselwa kuBubingeleli buka-Aron nguYohane uMbhaptizi ngoMeyi 1829 (bona I&M 13), kwaye kamsinya emva koko kanjalo bamiselwa kuBubingeleli bukaMelkitsedeke nguMpostile wamandulo uPetros, uYakobi, noYohane (bona I&M 27:12). Eminye imimiselo yalandela kuyo ekwakunikezelwa izitshixo phezu kwayo nguMoses, uEliya, uEliyasi, nabaprofeti abaninzi bamandulo (bona I&M 110; 128:18, 21). Le mimiselo ngenyaniso, yayilubuyiselo lwegunya elinyulu ebantwini emhlabeni. NgoAprili 6, 1830, phantsi kolawulo lasezulwini, uMprofeti uJoseph Smith waseka iBandla, kwaye njalo iBandla likaYesu Krestu eliyinene kwakhona ngelinye ixesha liyasebenza nje-ngeziko phakathi kwabantu, linegunya lokufundisa ivangeli nokusebenzisa imimiselo yosindiso. (Bona I&M 20; nePerile yeXabiso eLikhulu, iMbali—kaJoseph Smith 1.)

Ezi zityhilelo zinyulu zifunyenwe ekuphendulweni umthandazo, ngamaxesha entswelo, kwaye zaphuma kwiimeko zobomi benyani ziquka abantu benyani. UMprofeti namadlelane akhe bafuna isikhokelo esinyulu, kwaye ezi zityhilelo zingqina okokuba basifumana. Kwizityhilelo, omnye ubona ubuyiselo nokukhululwa kwevangeli kaYesu Krestu nokungeniswa ngaphakathi kwexesha lokuzihlanganisa likaThixo lokuzalisekiswa kwamaxesha. Nemfuduko yangasentshonalanga yeBandla ivela eNew York nasePennsylvania ukuya eOhio, ukuya eMissouri, ukuya eIllinois, nasekugqibeleni eGreat Basin yeAmerika esentshonalanga nemizabalazo enamandlakazi yabaNgcwele ekuzameni ukwakha iZiyon emhlabeni emaxesheni angoku kanjalo iyabonakaliswa ukuya phambili kwezi zityhilelo.

Amacandelo aliqela angaphambili aquka imiba ephathelele kuguqulelo nopapasho lweNcwadi kaMormoni (bona amacandelo 3, 5, 10, 17, ne-19). Amanye amacandelo amva abonisa umsebenzi woMprofeti uJoseph Smith ekwenzeni uguqulelo oluphenjelelweyo lweBhayibhile, ekubeni amacandelo amaninzi emfundiso enkulu ayefunyenwe (bona, umzekelo, amacandelo 37, 45, 73, 76, 77, 86, 91, nele-132, ngalinye lawo linonxibelelwano oluthile oluthe ngqo kuguqulelo lweBhayibhile).

Kwizityhilelo, iimfundiso zevangeli zenziwe zazeka ngeenkcazelo ngemiba abalulekileyo enjalo njengendalo yentloko yobuThixo, imvelaphi yomntu, isisiqinisekiso ngoSathana, injongo yokuba nokufa, imfuneko yokuthobela, imfuneko yokuguquka, imisebenzi kaMoya oyiNgcwele, imimiselo nezenzo eziphathelele elusindweni, okomhlaba okuya

kwenzeka, iimeko zexesha elizayo zomntu emva koVuko noMgwebo, ukuba ngunaphakade kolwalamano lomtshato, nendalo yanaphakade yosapho. Ngokunjalo, nokuya kusombululeka kohlobo lokulawula lwe-Bandla kuboniswe ngobizo lweebhishophu, uBumongameli boKuqala, neQumrhu labaLishumi elineSibini, nabangamaShumi aSixhenxe ne-siseko samanye amagosa ongamelayo neekhoram. Ekugqibeleni, ubungqina obunikwe ngoYesu Krestu—ubunyulu Bakhe, ubukhosi Bakhe, ukugqibelela Kwakhe, uthando Lwakhe, namandla Akhe akhululayo—benza le ncwadi ibe nexabiso elikhulu elusatsheni loluntu ne “xabisa eBandleni ubutyebi boMhlaba wonke” (bona isihloko seI&M 70).

Izityihilelo ekuqaleni zazibhalwe ngoonobhala bakaJoseph Smith namalungu eBandla besabelana omnye nomnye ngenzondelelo ngeekopi ezibhalwe ngesandla. Ekudaleni irekhodi esisigxina ngakumbi, oonobhala kamsinyane bakopela ezi zityihilelo kwiincwadi ezirekhodiweyo eziyimibhalo-ngqangi, ezasetyenziswa ziinkokeli zeBandla ekulungiseleleni izityihilelo ekubeni zishicilelwe. UJoseph nabaNgcwele bakuqala bazilolonga izityihilelo njengoko benza njalo kwiBandla: beyekela, izinto ezitshintsha-tshintshayo, zilawulwe lucokisiso ngesityihilelo esongezelelweyo. Kanjalo baqaphela ukuba iziphoso zathi zaba nokwenzeka kwiinkqubo yokukopa izityihilelo nasekuzilungiseleleni upapasho. Kungoko, inkomfa yeBandla yacela uJoseph Smith ngowe-1831 ekubeni “alungise iziphoso okanye iimpazamo anokuthi azifumane ngoMoya oyiNgcwele.”

Emva kokuba izityihilelo zathi zahlolwa kwakhona kwaye zalungiswa, amalungu eBandla eMissouri aqalisa ukushicilela incwadi egama lithi *A Book of Commandments for the Government of the Church of Christ*, (Incwadi yeMiyalelo yoLawulo lweBandla likaKrestu) eyayiqulathe uninzi lwezityihilelo zokuqala zoMprofeti. Inzame yokuqala yokupapasha izityihilelo yaphela nje, xa iqela lezaphuli-mthetho latshabalalisa iofisi yoshicilelo yabaNgcwele eJackson Khawunti, ngoJulayi 20, 1833.

Emva kokuva ngokutshatyalaliswa kweofisi yoshicilelo yaseMissouri, uJoseph Smith nezinye iinkokeli zeBandla baqalisa amalungiselelo okupapasha izityihilelo eKirtland, eOhio. Kwakhona balungisa iziphoso, bacacisa indlela yokuthetha, nokunakana uphuhliso kwimfundiso ye-Bandla nombutho. UJoseph Smith wongamela uhlelo lweziziqendwana zezinye izityihilelo ezilungiselela upapasho ngowe-1835 njenge *Doctrine and Covenants of the Church of the Latter Day Saints* (Mfundiso neMinqophiso yeBandla labaNgcwele beMihla yokuGqibela). UJoseph Smith wagunyazisa olunye uhlelo lweMfundiso neMinqophiso, olwapapashwa kanye emva kweenyanga zofelo-lukholo loMprofeti ngowe-1844.

AbaNgcwele beMihla yokuGqibela bakuqala babezixabise kakhulu izityihilelo kwaye bezikhangela njengemiyalezo evela kuThixo. Ngelinye

ithuba ngowe-1831, abadala abaliqela beBandla banika ubungqina obundilisekileyo bokuba iNkosi yathi yangqina emiphefumlweni yabo ukunyaniseka kwezityhilelo. Obu bungqina bapapashwa kuhlelo lweMfundiso neMinqophiso ngowe-1835 njengobungqina obubhaliweyo baBapostile abaLishumi elineSibini:

UBUNGQINA

BABAPOSTILE ABALISHUMI ELINESIBINI ENYANISWENI YENCWADI YEMFUNDISO NEMINQOPHISO

Ubungqina baMangqina ngeNcwadi yeMiyalelo yeNkosi, imiyalelo leyo yayinika iBandla Layo ngoJoseph Smith, Omnci., owayonyulelwe le njo-ngo ngelizwi leBandla:

Ke ngoko, siziva sikhululekile ukunika ubungqina kulo lonke ihlabathi loluntu, kuzo zonke izidalwa eziphezu kobuso bomhlaba, ukuba iNkosi inike ubungqina emiphefumlweni yethu, ngoMoya oyiNgcwele othululelwe ngaphambili phezu kwethu, ukuze le miyalelo inikwe ngempembelelo kaThixo, ize incede bonke abantu kwaye iyinene kakhulu.

Sinika obu bungqina ehlabathini, iNkosi ingumncedi wethu; kwaye kungobabalo lukaThixo uYise, noNyana Wakhe, uYesu Krestu, okokuba sivunyelwe ukuba neli lungelo lilodwa lokunika obu bungqina ehlabathini, esigcoba ngokugqithisileyo kulo, sithandaza iNkosi rhoqo okokuba abantwana babantu babe nokuncedakala ngabo.

Amagama abaLishumi elineSibini aye:

Thomas B. Marsh	Orson Hyde	William Smith
David W. Patten	William E. McLellin	Orson Pratt
Brigham Young	Parley P. Pratt	John F. Boynton
Heber C. Kimball	Luke S. Johnson	Lyman E. Johnson

Okulandela iintlelo zeMfundiso neMinqophiso, izityhilelo ezongezelweyo okanye eminye imiba yerekhodi zongezelwe, njengoko zifunyanwe kwaye njengoko zamkelwe ziintlanganiso ezinobuchule okanye iinkomfa zeBandla. Uhlelo lowe-1876 olwalulungiswe nguMdala Orson Pratt phantsi kolawulo lukaBrigham Young, lwacwangcisa izityhilelo ngokokuzimisa ngokweziganeko namaxesha azo waza wanika izihloko ezitsha ezineentshayelelo zembali.

Kuqalwa ngohlelo lowe-1835, uthotho lwezifundo ezisixhenxe lwe-mfundiso engoThixo kanjalo zabandakanywa; ezi zabizwa *Lectures on Faith* (Iimfundiso ngoKholo). Ezi zazithe zalungiselelwa usetyenziso

kwiSikolo saBaprofeti eKirtland, eOhio, ukususela ngowe-1834 ukuya kowe-1835. Nangona ziluncedo kwimfundiso nomyalelo, ezi mfundiso zithe zashiyelwa kwiMfundiso neMinqophiso ukusuka kuhlelo lowe-1921 ngenxa yokuba zazinganikwanga okanye zaziswe njengezityihilelo eBandleni lilonke.

Ngowe-1981 uhlelo lwesiNgesi lweMfundiso neMinqophiso, ama-xwebhu amthathu aye bandakanyiwa okukuqala. La ngamacandelo 137 ne 138, enza kwazeke iziseko zosindiso lwabafileyo: neSibhengezo esi-seMthethweni 2, kwaziswa okokuba onke amadoda afanelekileyo angamalungu eBandla anokumiselwa kububingeleli kungajongwe buhlanga okanye bala.

Uhlelo ngalunye olutsha lweMfundiso neMinqophiso lulungise iziphoso zangaphambili nolwazi olutsha olongeziweyo, ingakumbi iziqephu eziyimbali yezihloko zamacandelo. Uhlelo lwanamhla lusaqhubeka lucokisisa imihla namagama eendawo luze lwenze nezinye izilungiso. Olu tshintsha-tshintsho luthe lwenziwa ukwenzela amanqaku angqinelane ngokuchaneke ngaphezulu kulwazi oluyimbali. Ezinye iimpawu zolu hlelo lwakutsha nje zibandakanya uqwalaselo kwakhona lweemaphu ezibonisa iindawo ezibalulekileyo zelizwe apho izityihilelo zafunyanelwa khona, kudibanisa neefoto eziphuculiweyo zeendawo eziyimbali zeBandla, izalathiso ezalatha kwezinye iindawo, izihloko zamacandelo, nezishwankathelo zemixholo, konke oku kuyilelwe ukunceda abafundi banqonde kwaye bagcobe kumyalezo weNkosi njengoko unikiwe kwiMfundiso neMinqophiso. Ulwazi lwezihloko zamacandelo luthatyathwe kwiMbalo-ngaqangi weMbhali yeBandla epapashiweyo *History of the Church* (neMbali yeBandla) (ngokuhlanganisiweyo lujongwa kwizihloko njengembali kaJoseph Smith) e*Joseph Smith Papers* (Maphepha kaJoseph Smith).

UCWANGCISO LOKUMISWA KWEZEHLLO
NGAMAXESHA AZO LWEZIQULATHO

<i>Umhla</i>	<i>Indawo</i>	<i>Amacandelo</i>
1823	Septemba Manchester, New York . . . . .	.2
1828	Julayi Harmony, Pennsylvania . . . . .	.3
1829	Februwari Harmony, Pennsylvania . . . . .	.4
	Matshi Harmony, Pennsylvania . . . . .	.5
	Aprili Harmony, Pennsylvania	6, 7, 8, 9, 10
	Meyi Harmony, Pennsylvania . . . . .	.11, 12, 13*
	Juni Fayette, New York	14, 15, 16, 17, 18
	iHlobo Manchester, New York . . . . .	.19
1830	Wayne Khawunti, New York . . . . .	.74
	Aprili Fayette, New York . . . . .	.20*, 21
	Aprili Manchester, New York . . . . .	.22, 23
	Julayi Harmony, Pennsylvania . . . . .	.24, 25, 26
	Agasti Harmony, Pennsylvania . . . . .	.27
	Septemba Fayette, New York	28, 29, 30, 31
	Oktobha Manchester, New York . . . . .	.32
	Oktobha Fayette, New York . . . . .	.33
	Novemba Fayette, New York . . . . .	.34
	Disemba Fayette, New York	35*, 36*, 37*
1831	Januwari Fayette, New York . . . . .	.38, 39, 40
	Februwari Kirtland, Ohio . . . . .	.41, 42, 43, 44
	Matshi Kirtland, Ohio . . . . .	.45, 46, 47, 48
	Meyi Kirtland, Ohio . . . . .	.49, 50
	Meyi Thompson, Ohio . . . . .	.51
	Juni Kirtland, Ohio	52, 53, 54, 55, 56
	Julayi Ziyon, Jackson Khawunti, Missouri . . . . .	.57
	Agasti Ziyon, Jackson Khawunti, Missouri . . . . .	.58, 59
	Agasti Independence, Missouri . . . . .	.60
	Agasti Missouri uMlambo, Missouri . . . . .	.61
	Agasti Chariton, Missouri . . . . .	.62
	Agasti Kirtland, Ohio . . . . .	.63
	Septemba Kirtland, Ohio . . . . .	.64
	Oktobha Hiram, Ohio . . . . .	.65, 66
	Novemba Hiram, Ohio	1, 67, 68, 69, 70, 133
	Disemba Hiram, Ohio . . . . .	.71
	Disemba Kirtland, Ohio . . . . .	.72
1832	Januwari Hiram, Ohio . . . . .	.73
	Januwari Amherst, Ohio . . . . .	.75
	Februwari Hiram, Ohio . . . . .	.76
	Matshi Hiram, Ohio . . . . .	.77, 79, 80, 81
	Matshi Kirtland, Ohio . . . . .	.78

* Kuyo okanye kufutshane nendawo ebalulweyo

<i>Umhla</i>	<i>Indawo</i>	<i>Amacandelo</i>
	Aprili Independence, Missouri	82, 83
	Agasti Hiram, Ohio	99
	Septemba Kirtland, Ohio	84
	Novemba Kirtland, Ohio	85
	Disemba Kirtland, Ohio	86, 87*, 88
1833	Februwari Kirtland, Ohio	89
	Matshi Kirtland, Ohio	90, 91, 92
	Meyi Kirtland, Ohio	93
	Juni Kirtland, Ohio	95, 96
	Agasti Kirtland, Ohio	94, 97, 98
	Oktobha Perrysburg, New York.	100
	Disemba Kirtland, Ohio	101
1834	Februwari Kirtland, Ohio	102, 103
	Aprili Kirtland, Ohio	104*
	Juni Fishing River, Missouri	105
	Novemba Kirtland, Ohio	106
1835	Aprili Kirtland, Ohio	107
	Agasti Kirtland, Ohio	134
	Disemba Kirtland, Ohio	108
1836	Januwari Kirtland, Ohio	137
	Matshi Kirtland, Ohio	109
	Aprili Kirtland, Ohio	110
	Agasti Salem, Massachusetts	111
1837	Julayi Kirtland, Ohio	112
1838	Matshi Far West, Missouri	113*
	Aprili Far West, Missouri	114, 115
	Meyi Spring Hill, Daviess Khawunti, Missouri	116
	Julayi Far West, Missouri	117, 118, 119, 120
1839	Matshi Ntlongo iLiberty, Clay Khawunti, Missouri	121, 122, 123
1841	Januwari Nauvoo, Illinois	124
	Matshi Nauvoo, Illinois	125
	Julayi Nauvoo, Illinois	126
1842	Septemba Nauvoo, Illinois	127, 128
1843	Februwari Nauvoo, Illinois	129
	Aprili Ramus, Illinois	130
	Meyi Ramus, Illinois	131
	Julayi Nauvoo, Illinois	132
1844	Juni Nauvoo, Illinois	135
1847	Januwari Winter Quarters (ngoku yiNebraska)	136
1890	Oktobha Salt Lake City, Utah	ISibhengezo esiseMthethweni 1
1918	Oktobha Salt Lake City, Utah	138
1978	Juni Salt Lake City, Utah	ISibhengezo esiseMthethweni 2

* Kuyo okanye kufutshane nendawo ebalulweyo

IMFUNDISO NEMINQOPHISO

ICANDELO 1

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, Novemba 1, 1831, ngethuba lenkomfa ekhethekileyo yabadala beBandla, eyabanjelwa eHiram, eOhio. Izityhilelo ezininzi zathi zafunyanwa zivela eNkosini phambi kweli xesha, kwaye ingqokelela yazo ikwimo yencwadi elungiselelwe upapasho yayisesinye sezihloko ezaziphambili ezadluliselwe enkomfeni. Eli candelo liqulathe intshayelelo yeNkosi kwiimfundiso, iminqophiso, nemiyalelo enikwe kweli xesha lokuzihlanganisela likaThixo.

1–7, Ilizwi lesilumkiso liya kubo bonke abantu; 8–16, Ukreko nenkohlakalo zandulela ukuBuya kweSibini; 17–23, UJoseph Smith ubizelwe ukubuyisela emhlabeni iinyaniso namandla eNkosi; 24–33, INcwadi kaMormoni iziswa phambili neBandla eliyinyani liyasekwa; 34–36, Uxolo luya kuthatyathwa emhlabeni; 37–39, Phengululani le miyalelo.

PHULAPHULANI, Owu nina bantu abandla lam, litsho ilizwi lalowo uhleli phezulu, nalowo bamehlo akhe aphezu kwabo bonke abantu; ewe, inene ndithi: “Phulaphulani nina bantu abasuka kude; nani abo baphezu kweziquzithi zolwandle, mamelani kunye.

2 Kuba inene ilizwi leNkosi likubo bonke abantu, akukho namnye uya kusinda; kwaye akukho

liso lingayi kubona, nandlebe ingayi kuva, nantliziyi ingayi kugqojozwa.

3 Kwaye abaqhankqalazayo baya koselwa ngosizi olukhulu; kuba ubutshinga babo buya kukhwazwa phezulu kwamaphahla ezindlu, nezenzo zabo zangasese ziya kutyhilwa.

4 Kwaye ilizwi lesilumkiso liya kuba kubo bonke abantu, ngemilomo yabafundi bam, abo ndibanjulileyo kule mihla yokugqibela.

5 Kwaye baya kuya phambili kwaye akukho namnye uya kubamisa, kuba mna iNkosi ndithe ndabayalela.

6 Qaphelani, eli ligunya lam, negunya lezicaka zam, nentshayeleyo yam kwincwadi yemiyalelo yam, endithe ndabanika bayipapashe kuni, Owu bemi bomhlaba.

1 1a 3 Nif. 27:3; I&M 20:1.
1 kZ Bandla likaYesu Krestu.
b I&M 38:7–8.
1 kZ Thixo, Ntloko yoButhixo.
c Dut. 32:1.
2a I&M 133:16.

b Fil. 2:9–11.
c 1 kZ Ntliziyo.
3a 1 kZ Vukelo.
b Luka 8:17; 12:3;
2 Nif. 27:11; Morm. 5:8.
4a Hez. 3:17–21;
I&M 63:37.
1 kZ Lumkisa,

Silumkiso;
Msebenzi wobufundisi.
b 1 kZ Mihla yokuGqibela.
6a 1 kZ Yesu Krestu—
Igunya.
b I&M 72:21.

7 Ngako oko, “yoyikani ningcangcazele, Owu nina bantu, kuba oko iNkosi ithe yakumisela kubo kuya ^bkuzalisekiswa.

8 Kwaye inene ndithi kuni, abo baya phambili, bephethe ezi ndaba kubo abemi bomhlaba, kubo amandla anikiwe ^aokutywina kunye emhlabeni nasezulwini, abangakholelwayo ^bnabaqhankqalazayo;

9 Ewe, inene, ukubatywinela phezulu kuwo umhla xa ^aingqumbo kaThixo iya kugalelwa phezu ^bkwabokhohlakeleyo ngaphandle komlinganiselo—

10 Kuwo ^aumhla xa iNkosi iya kuza ^bihlawule umntu ngamnye ^cngokwemisebenzi yakhe, ize ^dilinganisele elowo umntu ngokomlinganiselo athe walinganisela abazalwana bakhe ngawo.

11 Ngako oko ilizwi leNkosi liya kuzo iziphelo zomhlaba, ukuze abo baya kuliva balive:

12 Zilungiseleleni, zilungiseleleni oko kuzayo, kuba iNkosi ikufuphi;

13 Kwaye ^aumsindo weNkosi uphenjiwe, ^bnekrele layo lisele lahlutha ezulwini, laye liya kuwela phezu kwabemi bomhlaba.

14 Kwaye ^aingalo yeNkosi iya

kutyhilwa; nomhla uyeza abaya kuthi abo bangayi ^bkulimamela ilizwi leNkosi, nokuba lilizwi lezicaka zayo, nokuba bangawaniki ^cnyameko amazwi abaprofeti nabapostile, baya ^dkusikelwa ngaphandle basuke phakathi kwa-bantu;

15 Kuba ^abahilizile ^bkwimimiselo yam, baze ^cbayophula ^diminqophiso yam yanaphakade;

16 ^aAbayifuni iNkosi iseke ubulungisa bayo, kodwa elowo umntu uhamba ^bendleleni ^ceyiyakhe, nasemva ^dkomfanekiso kathixo ongowakhe, omfanekiso wakhe unemfano yehlabathi, nentsobi yawo iyileyo yesithixo, ^eesonakalayo kwaye siya kutshabalala ^feBhabhilon, nkqu yona iBhabhilon enkulu, eya kuwa.

17 Ngako oko, mna iNkosi, ndiyazi intlekele eya kuza phezu ^akwabemi bomhlaba, ndabiza isicaka sam uJoseph Smith, Omnci., ndaye ndathetha kuye ndivela ezulwini, ndaze ndamnika imiyalelo;

18 Kananjalo ndinike imiyalelo kwabanye, okokuba babhengeze ezi zinto ehlabathini; nokokuba

7a Dut. 5:29;
INTsh. 12:13.

b I&M 1:38.

8a I kZ Tywina, Tywino.

b I kZ Vukelo.

9a Isityh. 19:15-16;

1 Nif. 22:16-17.

b Moz. 16:2;

JS—Mateyu 1:31, 55.

10a I kZ KuBuya kwesibini kukaYesu Krestu.

b Hez. 7:4; I&M 56:19.

I kZ Yesu Krestu—
Gweba.

c ImiZ. 24:12;

Alma 9:28; 41:2-5;

I&M 6:33.

d Mat. 7:2.

13a I&M 63:6.

b Hez. 21:3; I&M 35:14.

14a Isaya 53:1.

b 2 Nif. 9:31;

Moz. 26:28.

c I&M 11:2.

d Izenzo 3:23;

Alma 50:20;

I&M 50:8; 56:3.

15a Yosh. 23:16; Isaya 24:5.

b I kZ Mimiselo.

c I kZ Krejo.

d I kZ Minqophiso

omtsha

nongunaphakade.

16a Mat. 6:33.

b I&M 82:6.

c Isaya 53:6.

d Eks. 20:4; 3 Nif. 21:17.

I kZ Nqulo lwezithixo.

e Isaya 50:9.

f I&M 64:24; 133:14.

I kZ Bhabheli,

Bhabhilon;

Thanda izinto

zehlabathi.

17a Isaya 24:1-6.

konke oku kube nokuzaliseka, oko kwakubhalwe ngabapofeti—

19 “Izinto ezibuthathaka zehlabathi ziya kuza ngaphambili zophule ezomeleleyo nezinamandla, ukuze umntu angabinako ukucebisa umzalwana wakhe, ^bnakungathembeli kwingalo yenyama—

20 Kodwa okokuba elowo umntu ^aabenokuthetha egameni likaThixo iNkosi, nkqu uMsindisi wehlabathi;

21 Okokuba ukholo kanjalo lubenokwanda emhlabeni;

22 Okokuba ^aumnqophiso wam wanaphakade ube nokusekwa;

23 Okokuba ^aivangeli yam ephelileyo ibe ^bibhengeziwe ^cngababuthathaka nabaqhelekileyo kuzo iziphelo zehlabathi, naphambi kookumkani nabalawuli.

24 Qaphelani, ndinguThixo kwaye ndikuthethile; le ^amiyalelo iyiyeyam, kwaye inikwe izicaka zam ebuthathakeni bazo, ngokohlobo ^blolwimi lwazo, okokuba zibe nokuza ^cekuqondeni.

25 Kwaye nanjengokuba zaphazamayo iya kuthi yenziwe ukubayaziwe;

26 Kwaye nanjengokuba zifune ^aubulumko ziya kuthi ziyalelwe;

27 Kwaye nanjengokuba zonayo ziya kuthi zibe ^anokohlwaywa, ukuze zibe ^bnokuguquka;

28 Kwaye nanjengokuba ziya ^akuthobeka ziya kuthi zenziwe zomelele, kwaye zisikelelwe ngokuvela ngasentla, kwaye zifumane ^bulwazi ngamaxeshana ngamaxeshana.

29 Nasemva kokufumana imbali yamaNifayithi, ewe, nkqu isicaka sam uJoseph Smith, Omnci., angathi abe namandla okugulelela ngenxa yenceba kaThixo, ngamandla kaThixo, ^aiNcwadi kaMormoni.

30 Kananjalo abo kunikwe le miyalelo kubo, banokuba ^anamandla okubeka isiseko seli ^bbandla, nokulizisa ngaphambili liphume emfihlakalweni kwaye liphume ^cebumnyameni, ekuphela kweliyinyani neliphilayo ^dibandla phezu kobuso bomhlaba wonke, kunye nalo mna, iNkosi, ^eendikholisiweyo lilo, ndithetha ebandleni ngokuhlanganeyo kwaye ingekuye oyedwa—

31 Kuba mna iNkosi andinako

19a Izenzo 4:13;
I Kor. 1:27;
I&M 35:13; 133:58–59.
I kZ Bulali, Lulama.
b 2 Nif. 28:31.
I kZ Themba.

20a I kZ Ngqina/
Bungqina.

22a I&M 39:11.
I kZ Mngqophiso;
Mngqophiso omtsha
nongunaphakade.

23a I kZ Vangeli.
b I kZ Msebenzi
wobufundisi.
c I Kor. 1:26–29.

24a 2 Nif. 33:10–11;
Moro. 10:27–28.

b 2 Nif. 31:3;
Etere 12:39.
c I&M 50:12.
I kZ Qonda.

26a Yak. 1:5;
I&M 42:68.
I kZ Bulumko.

27a I kZ Sohlwayo,
Yohlwaya.

b I kZ Guquka,
Inguquko.

28a I kZ Ntobeko,
Thobekileyo, Thobela.
b I kZ Lwazi.

29a I kZ Ncwadi
kaMormoni.

30a I&M 1:4–5, 17–18.

b I kZ Bandla
likaYesu Krestu
labaNgcwele beMihla
yokuGqibela, I;
Buyiselo lweVangeli.

c I kZ Bumnyama,
basemoyeni.

d Efese 4:5, 11–14.

I kZ Lenene,
imiqondiso yeBandla.
e I&M 38:10.

ukujonga phezu “kwesono nangelilelona lincinane iqondo lokusivumela;

32 Nangona kunjalo, lowo uguqukayo aze enze imiyalelo yeNkosi uya “kuxolelwa;

33 Kwaye lowo “ungaguqukiyo, kuye lowo kuya ^bkuthatyathwa nkqu nokukhanya athe wakufumana; kuba “uMoya wam awusayi kusoloko “usebenza emntwini, itsho iNkosi yemiKhosi.

34 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, Owu bemi bomhlaba: Mna iNkosi ndiyavuma ukuzenza ezi zinto zaziwe yiyo “yonke inyama;

35 Kuba “andikhethi buso bamntu, kwaye ndiya kufuna ukuba bonke abantu babe baya kwazi ukuba loo ^bmhla uza ungxamile; ilixa alikafiki, kodwa lisondele, xa “uxolo luya kuthatyathwa emhlabeni, aze ^dumtyholi abe namandla phezu kobukhosi obubobakhe.

36 Kananjalo iNkosi iya kuba namandla phezu “kwabangcwele bayo, kwaye iya ^bkulawula ‘phakathi kwabo, kwaye iya kuhlela ngezantsi “igwebe phezu “koEdom, okanye ihlabathi.

37 Phengululani le “miyalelo, kuba iyinene kwaye ithembekile, neziprofetho ^bnezithembiso ezikuyo ziya kuzalisekiswa zonke.

38 Oko mna iNkosi endikuthethileyo, ndikuthethile, kwaye andizi kubeka siqu sam tyala; kwaye nangona amazulu nomhlaba angadlula, “ilizwi lam alisayi kudlula, kodwa liya ^bkuzaliseka, nokokuba ‘kungelizwi lam okanye ilizwi ^dlezicaka zam, oko “kuyafana.

39 Kuba qaphelani, kwaye yabonani, iNkosi inguThixo, “noMoya unika ubungqina, kwaye ubungqina buyinene, kwaye ^binyaniso ihleli ngonaphakade kanaphakade. Amen.

31 *a* Alma 45:16;

I&M 24:2.

1 kZ Sono.

32 *a* I&M 58:42–43.

1 kZ Xolela.

33 *a* Moz. 26:32.

b Alma 24:30;

I&M 60:2–3.

c 1 kZ Moya oyiNgcwele.

d Gen. 6:3;

2 Nif. 24:11;

Morm. 5:16;

Etere 2:15;

Moro. 9:4.

34 *a* Mat. 28:19;

I&M 1:2; 42:58.

35 *a* Dut. 10:17;

Izenzo 10:34;

Moro. 8:12;

I&M 38:16.

b 1 kZ Mihla

yokuGqibela.

c I&M 87:1–2.

1 kZ Miqondiso

yamaxesha;

Xolo.

d 1 kZ Mtyholi.

36 *a* 1 kZ Ngcwele.

b 1 kZ Yesu Krestu—

Ulawulo lweMileniya

lukaKrestu.

c Zek. 2:10–11;

I&M 29:11; 84:118–119.

d 1 kZ Gweba, Mgwebo.

e 1 kZ Hlabathi/Lizwe.

37 *a* 1 kZ Zibhalo.

b I&M 58:31; 62:6; 82:10.

38 *a* II OoKum. 10:10;

Mat. 5:18; 24:35;

2 Nif. 9:16;

JS—Mateyu 1:35.

b I&M 101:64.

c Dut. 18:18;

I&M 18:33–38; 21:5.

1 kZ Lizwi;

Sityhilelo.

d 1 kZ Mprofeti.

e 1 kZ Gunya;

Xhasa iinkokeli

zeBandla.

39 *a* I Yoh. 5:6;

I&M 20:27; 42:17.

b 1 kZ Nyaniso.

ICANDELO 2

Isicatshulwa esivele kwimbali kaJoseph Smith sinika ingxelo yamazwi engelosi uMoronayi sisiya kuJoseph Smith uMprofeti, ngethuba wayesendlwini kayise woMprofeti eManchester, eNew York, ngenjikalanga yowama-Septemba 21, 1823. UMoronayi wayengowokugqibela woluhlu olude lwababhali—mbali abathe benza imbali ekhoyo ngoku phambi kwehlabathi njengeNcwadi kaMormoni: (Thelekisa UMalaki 4:5-6; kanjalo amacandelo 27:9; 110:13-16; ne128:18.)

1, U Eliya uza kutyhila ububingeleli; 2-3, Izithembiso zooyise zityalwe ezintliziyweni zabantwana.

QAPHELANI, ndiya kunityhilela uBubingeleli, ngesandla "sika Eliya umprofeti, ngaphambi kokufika kwemini ^benkulu neyoyikekayo yeNkosi.

2 Kwaye "iya kutyala ezintliziyweni zabantwana ^bizithembiso ezenziwa koyise, neentliziyi zabantwana ziya kuguqukela kooyise.

3 Ukuba bekungenjalo, umhlaba wonke ubuya kuba yinkcitho kwaphela ekuzeni kwayo.

ICANDELO 3

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eHarmony, ePennsylvania, Julayi 1828, ngokunxulumene kwilahleko yamaphepha ali-116 oqobo lwencwadi aguqulelwe esuka kwinxenye yokuqala yeNcwadi kaMormoni, eyayibizwa ngokuba yincwadi kaLihayi. Umprofeti wawavumela la maphepha ethandabuza ukuwasusa elungcinweni lwakhe aye kolo lukaMartin Harris, othe wasebenza isithuba esifutshane njengonobhala kuguqulelo lweNcwadi kaMormoni. Isityhilelo sanikwa ngeYurim neTumim. (Bona kwicandelo 10.)

1-4, Indlela yeNkosi ingumjikelo omnye wanaphakade; 5-15, UJoseph Smith umele ukuguquka okanye alahlekelwe sisipho sokuguqulela; 16-20, INcwadi kaMormoni iza ngaphambili ukusindisa imbewu kaLihayi.

^aIMISEBENZI, namacebo, neenjongo zikaThixo azinako ukutyhafiswa, zingenako nokuphuthiswa.

2 Kuba ^auThixo akahambi kwiiindlela ezinamagoso-goso, engajikeli ekunene nangasekhohlo,

2 1a Mal. 4:5-6;
3 Nif. 25:5-6;
I&M 110:13-15; 128:17;
M—JS 1:38-39.
1 kZ Eliya;
Zitshixo

zoBubingeleli.
b I&M 34:6-9; 43:17-26.
2a I&M 27:9; 98:16-17.
b 1 kZ Sindiso
lwabafileyo;
Tywina, Tywino.

3 1a IiNd. 8:3-9;
I&M 10:43.
2a Alma 7:20.
1 kZ Thixo, Ntloko
yoButhixo.

engaphambuki nakuloo nto athe wayithetha, ke ngoko iindlela zakhe zithe tye, kwaye ^biindlela yakhe ingumjikelo omnye waphakade.

3 Khumbulani, khumbulani okokuba “ayingomsebenzi kaThixo otyhafiswayo, kodwa ngumsebenzi wabantu;

4 Kuba nangona umntu anokuba nezityhilelo ezininzi, aze abe namandla okwenza imisebenzi emininzi enamandlakazi, aze ukuba “uzigwagwisa ngokomelela kwakhe, aze azenze into engento ^biingcebiso zikaThixo, aze alandele emva kokulawulwa yintando yakhe neminqweno ‘yenyama, umele ukuwa aze azizisele ^dimpindezelo yoThixo olilungisa phezu kwakhe.

5 Qaphelani, ninikwe ezi zinto, kodwa ibiqatha kangakanani imiyalelo yenu; nize nikhumbule kanzalo izithembiso ezazenziwe kuni, ukuba aniyonanga.

6 Kwaye qaphelani, kukangaphi nisoloko “nisona imiyalelo nemithetho kaThixo, kwaye nithe naqhubekeka ^bkwiimpembelelo zabantu.

7 Kuba, qaphelani, animelanga ukuba “noyike umntu ngaphezulu kukaThixo. Nangona abantu

bazimisele ukuphuthisa iingcebiso zikaThixo, baze ^bbawanyelise amazwi akhe—

8 Kungoko benimele ukuthe mbeka; kwaye ngethe wanolulela ingalo yakhe waza wanixhasa nimelane “neentolo zomlilo ^bzotshaba; kwaye ngebe nam kwixesha ngalinye ^clenkathazo.

9 Qaphelani, okokuba uJoseph, kwaye uthe wonyulelwa ukwenzisa umsebenzi weNkosi, kodwa ngenxa yokona, ukuba uthe akaqaphela uya kuwa.

10 Kodwa khumbulani, uThixo unenceba; ke ngoko, guqukani kuko oko nithe nakwenza okuphikisana nomyalelo endithe ndaninika wona, kwaye nisanyuliwe, kwaye kwakhona nibizelwe emsebenzini;

11 Ngaphandle kokuba nenze oku, niya kunikezelwa nize nibe njengabanye abantu, nize ningabi sabi nasipho.

12 Kwaye xa nithe nahlangulwa phezulu koko athe uThixo waninika ukubona namandla “okuguqulela, nihlangulelwe phezulu kuko oko kunyulu ezandleni ^bzomntu okhohlakeleyo,

13 Othe waphuthisa iingcebiso zikaThixo, wophula ezininzi ngaphezulu izithembiso ezazenziwe

2b 1 Nif. 10:18–19;
I&M 35:1.

3a Izenzo 5:38–39;
Morm. 8:22; I&M 10:43.

4a I&M 84:73.
1 kZ Kratshi.

b Yakobi 4:10; Alma 37:37.
1 kZ Mcebisi;
Miyalelo kaThixo.

c 1 kZ Nyameni.

d 1 kZ Mpindezelo.
6a I&M 5:21;

M—JS 1:28–29.

b I&M 45:29; 46:7.

7a IiNd. 27:1;

Luka 9:26;

I&M 122:9.

1 kZ Khaliphileyo,

Nkalipho;

Loyiko.

b Lev. 26:42–43;

1 Nif. 19:7;

Yakobi 4:8–10.

8a Efese 6:16;

1 Nif. 15:24;

I&M 27:17.

b 1 kZ Mtyholi.

c Alma 38:5.

12a I&M 1:29; 5:4.

b I&M 10:6–8.

ngcwele phambi koThixo, waza wathembela kokwakhe ukugweba “nokuzigwagwisa ebulumkweni obubobakhe.

14 Kwaye oku sisizathu sokuba uthe walahlekana namalungelo akho awodwa eli xesha—

15 Kuba uthe wayekela ingcebiso “yomkhokeli wakho ukuba inyhashe kwasekuqaleni.

16 Nangona kunjalo, umsebenzi wam uya kuya ngaphambili, kuba njengokuba kunje ngolwazi “lo-Msindisi luthe lweza ehlabathini, ^bngobungqina bamaYuda, nkqu kunjalo “ulwazi loMsindisi luya kuza ebantwini bam—

17 Kwaye “kumaNifayithi, naku-maYakobhethe, namaYosefayithi, namaZoramayithi, ngobungqina boyise babo—

18 Kwaye obu “bungqina buya

kuza kulwazi ^blwamaLeymenayithi, namaLemuwelayithi, namaIshmayelayithi, abeye “bephelela ekungakholweni ngenxa yobugwenxa boyise babo, abo iNkosi yabayekela “ekutshabalaliseni abazalwana babo amaNifayithi, ngenxa yobugwenxa namasikizi abo.

19 Kuba ngayo kanye le “njongo ^bamacwecwe akhuselwe, aqulathe ezi mbali—zokokuba “izithembiso zeNkosi zingathi zizaliseke, athe wazenza ebantwini bakhe;

20 Kwaye ukuba “amaLeymenayithi athe eza kulwazi loyise bawo, nokokuba athi azi izithembiso zeNkosi, nokokuba ^banokukholelwa kwivangeli “nokuthembela kuko ukulunga kukaYesu Krestu, aze ^dazukiswe ngokholo egameni lakhe, nangayo inguquko yawo ukuze abe nokusindiswa. Amen.

ICANDELO 4

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti sisiya kuyise, uJoseph Smith Omkhulu, eHarmony, ePennsylvania, Februwari 1829.

1–4, Ukusebenza ngokukhalipha kusindisa abefundisi beNkosi; 5–6, Iimpawu ezisulungekileyo zobuThixo zibenza balungele ubufundisi; 7, Izinto zikaThixo zimele ukuphengu-lulwa.

NGOKU qaphela, “umsebenzi omangalisayo kufutshane nje uza ngaphambili phakathi kwabo abantwana babantu.

2 Ke ngoko, Owu abo baqala “emsebenzini kaThixo, bonani

13a 1 kZ Kratshi.

15a UMZ. iNkosi.

16a 1 kZ Msindisi.

b 1 Nif. 13:23–25;

2 Nif. 29:4–6.

c Moz. 3:20.

17a 2 Nif. 5:8–9.

18a 1 kZ Ncwadi kaMormoni.

b 2 Nif. 5:14;

Enoshe 1:13–18.

c 2 Nif. 26:15–16.

d Morm. 8:2–3.

19a 1 Nif. 9:3, 5.

b 1 kZ Macwecwe egolide.

c 3 Nif. 5:14–15;

I&M 10:46–50.

20a 2 Nif. 30:3–6;

I&M 28:8; 49:24.

b Morm. 3:19–21.

c 2 Nif. 31:19; Moro. 6:4.

d Moro. 7:26, 38.

4 1a Isaya 29:14;

1 Nif. 14:7; 22:8;

I&M 6:1; 18:44.

1 kZ Buyiselo

lweVangeli.

2a 1 kZ Msebenzi/

Nkono.

ukuba ^bnimsebenzela ‘ngentli-ziyo yenu yonke, ngamandlaka-zi, ngengqondo nangokomelela, ukuze nibe nokuma phambi koThixo ‘ningenatyala ngomhla wokugqibela.

3 Ke ngoko, ukuba nineminqweno yokusebenzela uThixo ‘nibize-lwe ukusebenza;

4 Kuba qaphelani ‘intsimi ivuthiwe ilungele ^bukuvunwa; kwaye yabonani, lowo uyiphosayo irhengqe yakhe ngamandlaka-zi akhe, onjalo ‘ubeka kuvimba oko kungatshabalaliyo, kodwa

uzisa usindiso emphefumlweni wakhe;

5 Kwaye ‘ukholo, ^bithemba, ‘nothando lwenene, ‘nothando, ‘ngeliso elinye elijonge ^fuzuko lukaThixo, zenza afanele umsebenzi.

6 Khumbulani ukholo, ‘isidima, ulwazi, ubungcathu, ^bumonde, ukulunga kobuzalwana, ubuthixo, nothando lwenene, ‘ukuthobeka, ‘inkuthalo.

7 ‘Celani, kwaye niya kuphiwa; nkqonkqozani, niya kuvulewa. Amen.

ICANDELO 5

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eHarmony, ePennsylvania, Matshi 1829, ngesicelo sikaMartin Harris.

1–10, *Esi sizukulwana siya kufumana ilizwi leNkosi ngoJoseph Smith; 11–18, Amangqina amathathu aya kungqina ngeNcwadi kaMormoni; 19–20, Ilizwi leNkosi liya qinisekiswa njengakumaxesha adlulileyo; 21–35, UMartin Harris unokuguquka abe ngomnye wamangqina.*

QAPHELA, ndithi kuwe, njengokuba isicaka sam ‘uMartin Harris sinqwenele ubungqina esandleni

sam, okokuba wena, sicaka sam Joseph Smith, Omnci., ^bunamacwecwe ngawo ongqine waza wenza imbali yokokuba uwafumane kum;

2 Kwaye ngoku, qaphela, oku uya kuthetha kuye—lowo wathethayo kuwe, wathi kuwe: Mna, iNkosi, ndinguThixo, kwaye ndinikele ezi zinto kuwe, sicaka sam Joseph Smith, Omnci., ndaza ndakuyalela okokuba ume ‘njengengqina lezi zinto;

2b Yoh. 22:5; I Sam. 7:3; I&M 20:19; 76:5.

c 1 kZ Ngqondo; Ntliziyo.

d I Kor. 1:8; Yakobi 1:19; 3 Nif. 27:20.

3a I&M 11:4, 15; 36:5; 63:57. 1 kZ Biza, Bizo, Bizwe nguThixo.

4a Yoh. 4:35; Alma 26:3–5; I&M 11:3; 33:3, 7.

b 1 kZ Vuna.

c I Tim. 6:19.

5a 1 kZ Kholo.

b 1 kZ Themba.

c 1 kZ Thando lwenene.

d 1 kZ Thando.

e IiNd. 141:8; Mat. 6:22; Morm. 8:15.

f 1 kZ Zuko.

6a 1 kZ Sidima.

b 1 kZ Monde.

c 1 kZ Ntobeko, Thobekileyo, Thobela.

d 1 kZ Nkuthalo.

7a Mat. 7:7–8;

2 Nif. 32:4.

1 kZ Mthandazo.

5 1a I&M 5:23–24;

M—JS 1:61.

b 1 kZ Macwecwe egolide.

2a 1 kZ Ngqina/Bungqina.

3 Kwaye ndikwenze ukuba ungene kuwo umnqophiso kunye nam, wokokuba awuyi kuzibonisa ngaphandle kwabo “bantu endithe ndakuyalela ngabo; kwaye ^bawunamandla phezu kwazo ngaphandle kokuba ndiwanikele kuwe.

4 Kwaye unesipho sokuguqula amacwecwe; kwaye esi sisipho sokuqala endithe ndasimisela phezu kwakho; kwaye ndiyalele okokuba ungazenzi ngathi unesinye isipho kude kube injongo yam izalisekile kule nto; kuba andisayi kukunika nasiphina isipho kude kube kugqityiwe.

5 Inene, ndithi kuwe, yeha oko kuya kuza kubemi bomhlaba ukuba “abayi kuwaphulaphula amazwi am;

6 Kuba emva koku uya “kumiselwa uze uhambele ngaphambili uhambisa ^bamazwi am ebantwaneni babantu.

7 Qaphela, ukuba abayi “kukhollewa amazwi am, abayi kukukhollelwa, sicaka sam Joseph, ukuba kunokwenzeka okokuba ubabonise zonke ezi zinto endithe ndakubophelela ngazo.

8 Owu, esi sizukulwana “singakholwayo kwaye ^bsiintamo zilukhuni—umsindo wam uyavutha ngokuchasene nabo.

9 Qaphela, inene ndithi kuwe, “ndizigcinile ezo zinto endithe ndazinikela kuwe, sicaka sam Joseph, zenjongo elumkileyo ekum, kwaye kuya kwenziwa kwazekwe kwizizukulwana zexesha elizayo;

10 Kodwa esi sizukulwana siya kufumana ilizwi lam ngawe;

11 Kwaye ukongeza kubungqina bakho, “ubungqina bezicaka zam ezithathu, endiya kuzibiza ndize ndizimisele, kuzo ndiya kubonisa ezi zinto, kwaye ziya kuhambela phambili kunye namazwi am athe anikwa ngawe.

12 Ewe, baya kwazi ngokwenene okokuba ezi zinto ziyinyani, kuba emazulwini ndiya kukubhengeza kubo.

13 Ndiya kubanika amandla wokokuba babenokuqaphela baze bazijonge ezi zinto njengoko zinjalo;

14 Kwaye “andisayi kunika la mandla kuye namnye, ukuba afumane obu bukwanje ubungqina phakathi kwesi sizukulwana, koku kukuqala kokunyukela phozulu nokuza ngaphambili ^bkwebandla liphuma entlango—licace “njengenyanga, kwaye lilihle njengelanga, kwaye lisoyikeka njengomkhosi oneebhanile.

3a 2 Nif. 27:13. Khangela kanjalo “uBungqina baMangqina amaThathu” “noBungqina baMangqina aSibhozo” kumaphepha entshayeleyo yeNcwadi kaMormoni.
b 2 Nif. 3:11.
5a Yer. 26:4–5;

Alma 5:37–38;
I&M 1:14.
6a I&M 20:2–3.
1 kZ Misela, Ummiselo.
b 2 Nif. 29:7.
7a Luka 16:27–31;
I&M 63:7–12.
8a 1 kZ Kungakholwa.
b Morm. 8:33.
1 kZ Kratshi.

9a Alma 37:18.
11a 2 Nif. 27:12;
Etere 5:3–4;
I&M 17:1–5.
14a 2 Nif. 27:13.
b 1 kZ Bandla likaYesu Krestu;
Buyiselo lweVangeli.
c I&M 105:31; 109:73.

15 Kwaye ubungqina “bamangqina amathathu ndiya kuthumela ngaphambili ngabo ilizwi lam.

16 Kwaye qaphela, abo bathe “bakholelwa emazwini am, abo ndiya ^bkubatyelela ‘ngokubonakala ^akoMoya wam; kwaye baya ^ekuzalwa ngokokwam, nkqu ngokwamanzi nangokoMoya—

17 Kwaye kumele ulinde nje ithutyana, kuba awukathi “umiselwe—

18 Kwaye ubungqina babo kanjalo buya kuya ngaphambili “ekugwetyweni kwesi sizukulwana ukuba bazenza lukhuni iintliziyiyo zabo ngokuchasene nabo;

19 Kuba “isibetho sentshabalalo siya kuya ngaphambili phakathi kwabemi bomhlaba, kwaye siya kuqhubekeka sithululwa amaxesha ngamaxesha, ukuba ^babaguquki, kude umhlaba ‘ungabinanto, kwaye abemi ngoko ke baginyiwe kwaye batshatyalaliswe ngokupheleleyo kukuqaqamba ^akokuza kwam.

20 Qaphela, ndikuxelela ezi zinto, kwananjengoko “ndixelela

kanjalo abantu bentshabalalo ye-Yerusalem; kwaye ^bilizwi lam liya kuchaneka ngeli xesha njengoko bathi apha naphaya lachaneka.

21 Kwaye ngoku ndiyakuyalela, sicaka sam Joseph, ukuba uguquke uze uhambe ngokuthe tye ngakumbi phambi kwam, kwaye uze ungatekeleli kwiimpembelelo zabantu kwakhona;

22 Kwaye uze ungashenxi “ekuyigcineni imiyalelo endikuyalele ngayo; kwaye ukuba wenza oku, qaphela ndikunika ubomi obungunaphakade, nokokuba ungaba ^bubulewe.

23 Kwaye ngoku, kwakhona, ndithetha kuwe, sicaka sam Joseph, ngokunxulumene “nomntu onqwenela ingqina—

24 Qaphela, ndithi kuye, ukuzinika ubuqaqawuli aze angazithobi ngokwaneleyo phambi kwam; kodwa ukuba uya kuqubuda phantsi phambi kwam, aze azithobe ngomthandazo onamandla amakhulu nokholo, ekunyanisekeni kwentliziyiyo yakhe, ngoko ndiya kumnika “ukubona izinto anqwenela ukuzibona.

15a I&M 17.

I κZ Mangqina
eNcwadi kaMormoni.

16a Etere 4:11.

b 1 Nif. 2:16.

c I&M 8:1–3.

d I κZ Moya oyiNgcwele.

e I κZ Bhaptiza,

Bhaptizo;

Kuzalwa kwakhona,

Kuzalwa nguThixo;

Sipho soMoya

oyiNgcwele.

17a I κZ Gunya;

Misela, Ummiselo.

18a 1 Nif. 14:7;

I&M 20:13–15.

19a I&M 29:8; 35:11;

43:17–27.

I κZ Mihla

yokuGqibela;

Miqondiso

yamaxesha.

b I κZ Guquka,

Inguquko.

c Isaya 24:1, 5–6.

d Isaya 66:15–16;

I&M 133:41.

I κZ KuBuya kwesibini

kukaYesu Krestu.

20a 1 Nif. 1:18;

2 Nif. 25:9.

b I&M 1:38.

22a I κZ Ntobeko,

Thobekileyo, Thobela.

b Alma 60:13;

I&M 6:30; 135.

23a I&M 5:1.

24a Khangela “uBungqi-

na baMangqina ama-

Thathu” kumaphepha

entshayeleyo yeNcwadi

kaMormoni.

25 Kwaye ngoko uya kuthi ebanntwini besi sizukulwana: Qaphe-lani, ndibone izinto iNkosi ethe yazibonisa uJoseph Smith Omnci, kwaye “ndazi ngokwenene okoku-ba ziyinyani, kuba ndizibonisile, kuba ziboniswe kum ngamandla kaThixo kwaye ingengawo amntu.

26 Kwaye mna iNkosi ndiyale-la yena, uMartin Harris isicaka sam, okokuba akasayi kuthetha nto kubo ngokunxulumene nezi zinto, ngaphandle kokuba uya ku-thi: Ndizibonile, kwaye zibonisiwe kum ngamandla kaThixo; kwaye la ngamazwi aya kuwathetha.

27 Kodwa ukuba uyakuphika oku uya kwaphula umnqophi-so athe wanawo phambi kokuba anqophisane nam, kwaye qaphela, uya kugwetywa.

28 Kwaye ngoku, ngaphandle ko-kuba azithobe aze avume kum izi-nto athe wazenza ezingalunganga, kwaye anqophisane nam okokuba uya kugcina imiyalelo yam, kwaye asebenzise ukholo kum, qaphela, ndithi kuye, akasayi kukufumana oko kubona kunjalo, kuba andisa-yi kumnika ukubona izinto ezo ndithethe ngazo.

29 Kwaye ukuba ke oku kuyenze-ka, ndiyakuyalela, sicaka sam Jo-seph, oko uya kuthetha kuye, oko-kuba akasayi kwenza ngakumbi, nakundikhathaza nangayiphina imo ngokunxulumene nalo mba.

30 Kwaye ukuba oku kuyenzeka, qaphela, ndithi kuwe wena Joseph, xa uthe waguqulela amaphepha ambalwa angaphezulu uze ukhe uthi nqumama okwethutyana, kangangokude ndikuyalele wena kwakhona; ngoko uya kuthi ugu-qulele kwakhona.

31 Kwaye ngaphandle koku-ba wenze oku, qaphela, awusa-yi kuba naso isipho, kwaye ndi-ya kuzihlutha izinto endikunike zona wena.

32 Kwaye ngoku, ngenxa yoku-ba ndibona kwangaphambili oko kuya kwenzeka ukukutshabala-lisa, ewe, ndibona kwangapha-mbili okokuba ukuba isicaka sam uMartin Harris akazithobi aze afumane ingqina esandleni sam, okokuba uya kuwela esonweni;

33 Kwaye baninzi abalaleleyo belinde “ukutshabalalisa wena usuke ebusweni bomhlaba; kwa-ye ngesi sizathu, sokokuba imihla yakho inokwandiswa, ndinikele kuwe le miyalelo.

34 Ewe, ngenxa yesi sizathu ndi-the: Yima, uze ume uzole ndide ndikuyalele wena, kwaye ndiya “kunika iindlela apho ngazo uno-kuphumelelisa into endikuyalele-yo ngayo.

35 Kwaye ukuba “uthembekile ekugcineni imiyalelo yam, uya ^bkuphakanyiswa ngomhla woku-gqibela. Amen.

25a Etere 5:3.

33a I&M 10:6; 38:13, 28.

34a 1 Nif. 3:7.

35a Eks. 15:26;

I&M 11:20.

^b Yoh. 6:39–40;

1 Tes. 4:17;

3 Nif. 15:1;

I&M 9:14; 17:8;

75:16, 22.

ICANDELO 6

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti no-Oliver Cowdery, eHarmony, ePennsylvania, Aprili 1829. UOliver Cowdery waqalisa umsebenzi wakhe njengonobhala kuguqulelo lweNcwadi kaMormoni, Aprili 7, 1829. Wayesele efumene imbonakalo enyulu yenyanyiso yobungqina boMprofeti ehlonipha amacwecwe apho kwakukrolwe khona imbali yeNcwadi kaMormoni. UMprofeti wabuza eNkosini ngeYurim neTumim waza wafumana le mpendulo.

1-6, *Abasebenzi entsimini yeNkosi bazuza usindiso; 7-13, Asikho isipho esikhulu kunosindiso; 14-27, Ingqina lenyaniso liza ngamandla oMoya; 28-37, Khangela kuKrestu, uze we-nze ukulunga ungayeki.*

UMSEBENZI omkhulu “nomangali-sayo sele kukufutshane ukuba uze phambili ebantwaneni babantu.

2 Qaphela, ndinguThixo; nika inyameko “ilizwi lam, elikhawulezayo nelinamandla, ^belibukhali kunekrele elintlangothi-mbini, elohlula phakathi zombini amalungu nomongo; ke ngoko nika inyameko amazwi am.

3 Qaphela, “intsimi ivuthiwe ilungele ukuvunwa; ke ngoko, ubani lowo unqwenela ukuvuna, makaphose irhengqe yakhe ngamandlakazi akhe, aze avune ngeli thuba imini isekho, ukuze agcinele phezulu umphefumlo wakhe usindiso lwanaphakade ebukumkanini bukaThixo.

4 Ewe, ubani lowo uya “kuphosa irhengqe yakhe aze avune, onjalo ubizwe nguThixo.

5 Ke ngoko, ukuba uya “kucela kum uya kufumana; ukuba uya kunkqonkqoza uya kuvulelwa.

6 Ngoko, njengokuba ucelile, qaphela, ndithi kuwe, gcina imiyalelo yam, uze “ufune ukuzisa ngaphambili nokuseka injongo ^byeZiyon;

7 ^aMusa ukungxamela ^bubutyebi kodwa mayibe ^bbubulumko, kwaye qaphela, ^aiimfihlelo zikaThixo ziya kutyhilwa kuwe, kwaye ngoko uya kwenziwa isityebi. Qaphela, lowo “unobomi obungunaphakade sisityebi.

8 Inene, inene, ndithi kuwe, kwananjengokuba unqwanela okwam oko kuya kuba njalo kuwe; kwaye ukuba uyanqwanela, uya kuba yindlela yokwenzisa okulunge ngakumbi kwesizukulwana.

9 Musa ukuthetha nto kodwa

6 1a Isaya 29:14;
I&M 4; 18:44.

2a Heb. 4:12; Isityh. 1:16;
I&M 27:1.

b Hil. 3:29; I&M 33:1.

3a Yoh. 4:35;
I&M 31:4; 33:3; 101:64.

4a Isityh. 14:15-19;

Alma 26:5;
I&M 11:3-4, 27.

5a Mat. 7:7-8.

6a 1 Nif. 13:37.

b I&M Ziyon.

7a Alma 39:14; I&M 68:31.

b I OoKum. 3:10-13;

Mat. 19:23;

Yakobi 2:18-19.

I&M Butyebi; Thanda izinto zehlabathi.

c I&M Bulumko.

d I&M 42:61, 65.

I&M Mfihlelo zikaThixo.

e I&M 14:7.

“inguquko kwesi sizukulwana; gcina imiyalelo yam, uze uncedise ekuziseni ngaphambili umsebenzi wam, ngokunxulumene nemiya-lelo yam, kwaye uya kusikelelwa.

10 Qaphela wena unesipho, kwaye wena usikelelwe ngenxa yesipho sam. Khumbula ukuba “sinyulu kwaye sivela ngasentla—

11 Kwaye ukuba ufuna “uku-buza, wena uya kwazi ^biimfihlelo ezinkulu nezimangalisayo; ke ngoko wena sebenzisa “isipho sakhoh, okokuba wena ube nokufumana iimfihlelo, okokuba wena ube nokuzisa ulwazi oluninzi lwenyaniso, ewe, ^dbaqinisekise ngenmpazamo yeendlela zabo.

12 Uze ungenzi isipho sakhoh saziwe nangubani ngaphandle kokuba ibe ngabo bangabokholo lwakho. Uze ungfakethi ngezinto “ezinyulu.

13 Ukuba wena uya kwenza okungileyo, ewe, uze “uzibambe ^buthembekile kuye “esiphelweni, wena uya kusindiswa ebukumkani bukaThixo, olusesona sikhulu sazo zonke izipho zikaThixo; kuba akukho sipho sikhulu kunesipho ^dsosindiso.

14 Inene, inene, ndithi kuwe, usikelelwe wena ngako oko wena

ukwenzileyo; kuba wena “ubizile kum, kwaye qaphela, njengoko uthe rhoqo wena ubuza wena ufumene umyalelo woMoya wam. Ukuba bekungenjalo, wena ngowungathanga weza kwindawo apho wena ukuyo ngeli xesha.

15 Qaphela, wena uyazi ukuba ubuzile kum kwaye ndithe ndayikhanyisela “ingqondo yakho; kwaye ngoku ndikuxelela ezi zinto zokokuba wena ube nokwazi okokuba wena ukhanyiselwe nguMoya wenyaniso;

16 Ewe, ndixelela wena, okokuba wena ube nokwazi okokuba akukho namnye ongomnye ngaphandle koThixo lowo “wazi iingcinga zakho neenjongo ^bzentliziyo yakho.

17 Ndixelela wena ezi zinto nje ngengqina kuwe—okokuba amazwi okanye umsebenzi lowo wena uwubhalileyo “uyinyani.

18 Ke ngoko “khuthala; ^byima ngakwiscaka sam uJoseph, uthembekile, kuzo naziphina iimeko ezinzima anokuba kuzo ngenxa yelizwi.

19 Mcebise kwiimpazamo zakhe, kanaanjalo fumana ingcebiso kuye. Yiba nomonde; yiba nengqondo ephilileyo; yiba ngcathu; ube

9a Alma 29:9;
I&M 15:6; 18:14–15;
34:6.
I kZ Guquka,
Inguquko;
Msebenzi
wobufundisi.

10a I&M 63:64.

11a I&M 102:23;
M—JS 1:18, 26.

b Mat. 11:25; 13:10–11;
Alma 12:9.

c I kZ Siphoh;
Zipho zomoya.

d Yak. 5:20;

Alma 62:45;
I&M 18:44.

12a Mat. 7:6.

13a 1 Nif. 15:24.

b Moz. 2:41;
Etere 4:19;
I&M 51:19; 63:47.

c I kZ Nyamezela.
d I kZ Sindiso.

14a I kZ Mthandazo.

15a I kZ Ngqondo.

16a I IziKr. 28:9;

Mat. 12:25;

Heb. 4:12;

Moz. 24:12;

3 Nif. 28:6.

I kZ Azi Izinto Zonke.

b I OoKum. 8:39.

17a I&M 18:2.

18a I kZ Nkuthalo.

b I&M 124:95–96.

nomonde, ukholo, ithemba nothando lwenene.

20 Qaphela, wena Oliver, kwaye ndithethe nawe ngenxa yeminqweno yakho; ke ngoko “gcinela phezulu la mazwi entliziyweni yakho. Yiba nentembeko nenkuthalo ekugcineni imiyalelo kaThixo, kwaye ndiya kukurhanga wena ngeengalo zothando lwam.

21 Qaphela, mna ndinguYesu Krestu, “uNyana kaThixo. Ndi-kwanguye owathi weza ^bkwabangabakhe, kwaye abangabam abandamkelanga. “Ndilukhanyiselo olwabonakala ^debumnyameni, baza ubumnyama abaluyiqi.

22 Inene, inene, ndithi kuwe, ukuba ufuna ingqina elingakumbi, phosa ingqondo yakho kubusuku owathi wakhala kum entliziyweni yakho, okokuba ungathi “wazi ngokunxulumene nenyani-so yezi zinto.

23 Andizange na ndithethe “uxolo engqondweni yakho ngokunxulumene nalo mba? Leliphi ^bingqina elinokuba likhulu ukudlula elivela kuThixo?

24 Kwaye ngoku, qaphela, ufumene ingqina; kuba xa ndikuxelele izinto ekungekho mntu uzaziyo akulifumananga ke ingqina?

25 Kwaye, qaphela, ndinikela

kuwe isipho, xa unqwenela mna, “ukuguqulela, nkqu njengesicaka sam uJoseph.

26 Inene, inene, ndithi kuwe, okokuba kukho “iimbali eziqulathe okuninzi kwevangeli yam, ebigcniwe ingezi ngenxa ^byenkohlakalo yabantu;

27 Kwaye ngoku ndiyakuyalela, okokuba xa uneminqweno elungileyo—umnqweno owuqwebela isiqu sakho ezulwini—ngoku uya kuncedisa ekuziseni ekukhanyeni, ngesipho sakho, ezoo ndawo “zezibhalo zam ebezifihliwe ngenxa yobugwenxa.

28 Kwaye ngoku, qaphela, ndinikela kuwe, kananjalo esicakeni sam uJoseph, izitshixo zesi sipho, esiya kuzisa ukukhanya kuba fundisi; kwaye emlonyeni wamabini okanye amathathu “amangqina ilizwi ngalinye liya kusekwa.

29 Inene, inene, ndithi kuwe, ukuba abawamkeli amazwi am, nale nxenye yevangeli yam nobufundisi, usikelelekile wena, kuba abanako ukwenza nanye kuwe kuba abanakwenza nto kum.

30 Kwaye nanjengokuba “besenza kuwe nkqu njengoko benzayo kum, usikelelekile wena, kuba uya ^bkuhlala nam “eluzukweni.

31 Kodwa ukuba “bayawamkela

20a Etere 3:21; I&M 84:85.

21a 1 kZ Yesu Krestu.

b Yoh. 1:10–12;

Izenzo 3:13–17;

3 Nif. 9:16; I&M 45:8.

c Yoh. 1:5; I&M 10:58.

1 kZ Khanyiso,

Khanyiso lukaKrestu.

d 1 kZ Bumnyama,

basemoyeni.

22a 1 kZ Calula, sipho

soku.

23a 1 kZ Xolo.

b 1 Yoh. 5:9; I&M 18:2.

25a Moz. 8:13;

I&M 5:4; 9:1–5, 10.

26a I&M 8:1; 9:2.

1 kZ Zibhalo—Izibhalo

ziprofetha ngokuza

ngaphambili.

b 1 kZ Khohlakele,

Nkohlakalo.

27a I&M 35:20.

28a Dut. 19:15; II Kor. 13:1;

2 Nif. 27:12–14;

I&M 128:3.

30a I&M 5:22; 135.

1 kZ Felo-nkolo,

Mfeli-nkolo.

b Isityh. 3:21.

c 1 kZ Zuko.

31a 3 Nif. 16:10–14;

I&M 20:8–15.

amazwi am, aya kusekwa ^bbubungqina obuya kunikwa, basikelelekile, kwaye ngoko uya kuba novuyo kwiziqhamo zemisebenzi yakho.

32 Inene, inene, ndithi kuwe, njengokuba ndatshoyo kubafundi bam, apho ababini okanye abathathu ^abahlangene kunye egameni lam, njengokuba bechukumise into enye, qaphela, ndiya kubakho ^bphakathi kwabo—nanjengokuba kunjalo mna ndiphakathi kwakho.

33 ^aNingoyiki ukwenza okulungileyo, boonyana bam, kuba nayiphina into ^benyihlwayelayo, kanjalo niya kuvuna kwayona; ke ngoko, ukuba niyihlwayela okulungileyo kanjalo niya kuvuna okulungileyo kube ngumvuzo wenu.

34 Ke ngoko, ningoyiki, mhlambi

omncinane; yenzani okulungileyo; yekani umhlaba nesihogo zidibane ngokuchasene nani, kuba xa nakhelwe phezu ^akolwalwa lwam, aziyi kunoyisa.

35 Qaphelani, andinigwebi; yiya-ni kwindlela zenu nize ^aningoni kwakhona; sebenzani ngengqondo ephilileyo umsebenzi endinialele wona.

36 ^aKhangelani kum kuyo yonke ingcinga; ningathandabuzi, ningoyiki.

37 ^aQaphelani amanxeba agqobhoze icala lam, kananjalo imivumbu ^byezikhonkwane esezandleni zam nasezinyaweni; thembekani, nigcine imiyalelo yam, kwaye niya ^ckubudla ilifa ^dubukumkani bezulu. Amen.

ICANDELO 7

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti no-Oliver Cowdery, eHarmony, ePennsylvania, Aprili 1829, xa ba buzayo ngeYurim neTumim okokuba uYohane oyiNtanda, umfundi obethandwa, okokuba usahleli enyameni okanye wafa. Isityhilelo siyimbonakalo yoguqulelo lwembali eyenziwe kwizintsu ezibhalwe nguYohane waza wazifihla ngokwakhe.

1–3, UYohane oyiNtanda uya kuphila ide iNkosi ibuye; 4–8, UPetros, uYakobi, noYohane baphethe izitshixo zevangeli.

KWAYE iNkosi yathi kum: ^aYohane, ntandane yam, ^bunqwenela ntoni? Kuba xa uya kucela oya kuba kuko, uya kunikwa.

31 ^b 1 kZ Ngqina/Bungqina.

32 ^a Mat. 18:19–20.

1 kZ Manyano.

^b I&M 29:5; 38:7.

33 ^a 1 kZ Khaliphileyo, Nkalipho.

^b Gal. 6:7–8; Moz. 7:30–31;

Alma 9:28; I&M 1:10.

34 ^a IiNd. 71:3;

Mat. 7:24–25;

1 Kor. 10:1–4;

Hil. 5:12;

I&M 10:69; 18:4, 17;

33:13;

Moses 7:53.

1 kZ Lwalwa/Liwa.

35 ^a Yoh. 8:3–11.

36 ^a Isaya 45:22; I&M 43:34.

37 ^a 1 kZ Yesu Krestu—

Ukubonakala emva

komzimba onokufa

kukaKrestu.

^b 1 kZ Kubethelelwa

emnqamlezweni.

^c Mat. 5:3, 10;

3 Nif. 12:3, 10.

^d 1 kZ Bukumkani

bukaThixo okanye

Bukumkani

bamaZulu.

7 ^{1a} 1 kZ Yohane, unyana

kaZebhedhi.

^b 3 Nif. 28:1–10.

2 Kwaye ndathi kuyo: Nkosi, ndinike amandla phezu “kokufa, wokokuba ndibe nokuphila ndize ndizise imiphefumlo kuwe.

3 Kwaye iNkosi yathi kum: Inene, inene, ndithi kuwe, ngenxa yokuba wena unqwenele oku wena uya “kuhlala ndide ndibuye ^beluzukweni kwam, kwaye uya ‘ku-profetha phambi kwezizwe, izalamane, iilwimi nabantu.

4 Kwaye ngenxa yesi sizathu iNkosi yathi kuPetros: Ukuba ndiya kukwenza okokuba uhla-le ndide ndibuye, kuyintoni na oko kuwe? Kuba unqwenele okokwam okokuba ube nokuzisa imiphefumlo kum, kodwa wena unqwenele oko wena unga unqwenela ukuza ngokukhawuleza “ebukumkanini bam.

5 Ndithi kuwe, Petros, lo ibe

ngumnqweno olungileyo; kodwa ntandane yam unqwenele oko ubuno kwenza ngokungakumbi, okanye umsebenzi kunjalo othe kratya phakathi kwabantu kunalowo uwenzileyo ngaphambili.

6 Ewe, wenze umsebenzi omkhulu ngakumbi; ke ngoko ndiya kumenza njengomlilo ovuthayo “nolungiselelo lwengelosi; uya kufundisa kwabo baye kuba ^bziindlala zosindiso abahleli “emhlabeni.

7 Kwaye ndiya kukwenza ufundisele wena kwaye nomntakweni uYakobi; kwaye kuni bathathu ndiya kuninika la mandla “nezi-tshixo zobu bufundisi ndide ndibuye.

8 Inene ndithi kuwe, niya kufumana nobabini ngokunxulumene neminqweno yenu, kuba nobabini “ninovuyo koko nikuqweneyo.

ICANDELO 8

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti sisiya kuOliver Cowdery, eHarmony ePennsylvania, Aprili 1829. Ngeli thuba loguqulelo lweNcwadi kaMormoni, uOliver, owaqhubekela esebenza njengonobhala, ebhala ebizelwa nguMprofeti, wanqwenela ukusikelelwa ngesipho sokuququlela. INkosi yaphendula isicengo sakhe ngokumnika esi sityhilelo.

1–5, *Isityhilelo siza ngamandla oMoya oyiNgcwele; 6–12, Ulwazi lweemfihlelo zikaThixo namandla okuguqulela iimbali eza ngokholo.*

“OLIVER Cowdery, inene, inene, ndithi kuni, ngokuqinisekileyo njengoko iNkosi iphila, enguThixo wakho noMkhululi wakho,

2a Luka 9:27.

1 kZ Kufa, kwasenyameni.

3a Yoh. 21:20–23.

1 kZ Ziqu ezenziwe kumila kumbi.

b 1 kZ KuBuya kwesibini kukaYesu Krestu;

Zuko.

c Isityh. 10:11.

4a 1 kZ Bukumkani bukaThixo okanye Bukumkani bamaZulu.

6a I&M 130:5.

b I&M 76:86–88.

c Yoh. 10:8–11; I&M 77:14.

7a Mat. 16:19; Izenzo 15:7; M—JS 1:72.

1 kZ Zitshixo zoBubingeleli.

8a 1 kZ Gcoba.

8 1a M—JS 1:66.

1 kZ Cowdery, Oliver.

nangona kuqiniseke njalo uya kufumana ^bulwazi lwazo naziphina izinto oya ^ckuzicela uselukholweni, unentliziyo enyanisekileyo, ukholelwa ukuba uya kufumana ulwazi olunxulumene nemikrolo ^dyeembali ezindala, zamandulo, eziqulethe ezoo nxenye zezibhalo zam esekuthethwe ngazo ^elubonakaliso loMoya wam.

2 Ewe, qaphela, ndiya ^akukuxelela engqondweni yakho ^bnasentliziweni yakho, ^cngoMoya oyiNgcwele, oya kuza phezu kwakho kwaye oya kuhlala entliziweni yakho.

3 Ngoku, qaphela, lo ngumoya wesityhilelo; qaphela, lo ngumoya awathi ngawo uMoses wazisa abantwana bakaSirayeli ^angolwandlwe oluBomvu emhlabeni owomileyo.

4 Ke ngoko esi sisipho sakho; ziqhelanise naso, kwaye usikelekile wena, kuba siya kukhulula ezandleni zeentshaba zakho, xa, ngaba bekungenjalo, beziya kukubalala zize zizisele umphefumlo wakho kwintshabalalo.

5 Owu, khumbula la ^amazwi, uze ugcine imiyalelo yam. Khumbula, esi sisipho sakho.

6 Ngoku esi asisiso isipho sakho sonke; kuba unesinye isipho, esisipho sika-Aron; qaphela, sikuxelele izinto ezininzi;

7 Qaphela, akukho amanye amandla, ingengawo amandla kaThixo, anako ukwenza isipho sika-Aron sibe kunye nawe.

8 Ke ngoko, uze ungathandabuzi, kuba sisipho sikaThixo; kwaye uya kusiphatha ezandleni zakho, uze wenze imisebenzi engumangaliso; kwaye akukho mandla aya kuba nako ukusiluhlutha ezandleni zakho, kuba singumsebenzi kaThixo.

9 Kwaye, ke ngoko, nayiphina into oya kuyicela kum emandikuxelele yona ngezoo ndlela, leyo ndiya kukunika, kwaye uya kuba nolwazi ngokunxulumene nayo.

10 Khumbula okokuba ngaphandle ^akokholo akunakwenza nto; ke ngoko cela uselukholweni. Uze ungafekethi ngezi zinto; musa ^bukucela oko ungazukwenza nto ngako.

11 Celela okokuba ube nokwazi iimfihlelo zikaThixo, nokokuba ^aunganokuguqulela uze ufumane ulwazi oluvela kwezoo mbali zamandulo ebezifihliwe, ezinyulu; kwaye ngokokholo kuya kwenzeka kuwe.

12 Qaphela, ndim lowo ukuthe-thileyo; kwaye ndikwanguye lowo wathethayo kuwe ukususela ekuqaleni. Amen.

1 *b* 1 κZ Lwazi.
c 1 κZ Mthandazo.
d I&M 6:26–27; 9:2.
e I&M 5:16.
 2*a* I&M 9:7–9.
 1 κZ Sityhilelo.

b 1 κZ Ntliziyo.
c 1 κZ Moya oyiNgcwele.
 3*a* Eks. 14:13–22;
 Dut. 11:4;
 1 Nif. 4:2;
 Moz. 7:19.

1 κZ Lwandle
 oluBomvu.
 5*a* Dut. 11:18–19.
 10*a* 1 κZ Kholo.
b I&M 88:63–65.
 11*a* I&M 9:1, 10.

ICANDELO 9

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti sisiya kuOliver Cowdery, eHarmony, ePennsylvania, Aprili 1829. UOliver uyacetyiswa ukuba abe nomonde aze akhuthazwe ukuba oneliseke kukubhala, okwakaloku nje, ekubizelweni uguqulelo, kunokuzama ukuguqulela.

1-6, Ezinye iimbali zamandulo ziseza kuthi ziguqulelwe; 7-14, INcwadi ka-Mormoni iguqulelwe ngofundo-nzulu nangoqinisekiso lomoya.

QAPHELA, ndithi kuwe, nyana wam, ngenxa yokuba ungakhange "uguqulele ngoko uthe wakunqwenela okukwam, kwaye uphinde waqalisa kwakhona ^bukubhalela isicaka sam, uJoseph Smith, Omnci., nangona kunjalo ndingathi ndithande uqhubekeke ude ube ugqibe le mbali, endithe ndayinikezela kuye.

2 Kwaye ke, qaphela, "ezinye ^biimbali zinam, endiya kukunika amandla okokuba ube nokuncedisisa ekuguquleni.

3 Yiba nomonde, nyana wam, kuba bubulumko obukum, kwaye ayibobulumko okokuba uguqulele ngeli xesha sikulo.

4 Qaphela, umsebenzi obizelwe ukuba uwenze ngowokubhalela isicaka sam uJoseph.

5 Kwaye, qaphela, kungenxa yokuba awuqhubekekanga nje-ngokubawaqalayo, xa waqalisa

ukuguqulela, ngoko ndilihluthile eli lungelo lilodwa kuwe.

6 Uze "ungambombozeli, nyana wam, kuba bubulumko kum okokuba ndikusebenze ngolu hlobo.

7 Qaphela, akuqondanga; uthelekelele okokuba ndiya kusinikela kuwe, xa ungakhange ucinge ngaphandle kokubuza mna.

8 Kodwa, qaphela, ndithi kuwe, umele "kukusifunda nzulu engqondweni yakho; ngoko umele ^bkukubuza mna ukuba oko kulungile, kwaye ukuba kulungile ndiya kubangela okokuba 'isifuba sakho "sitshise ngaphakathi kuwe; ke ngoko, uya "kuvakalelwa okokuba kulungile.

9 Kodwa ukuba akulunganga awusayi kuba neemvakalelo ezinjalo, kodwa uya kuba "nokudangala kwengqondo okuya kubangela ukuba ulibale into engalunganga; ke ngoko, awunako ukubhala oko kunyulu ngaphandle kokuba ukunikwe kuvela kum.

10 Ngoku, ukuba ubukwazi le oku ngowuthe "waguqulela;

9 1a I&M 8:1, 11.
b M—JS 1:67.

2a Isikhokelo esingathanga ngqo kumsebenzi woguqulelo owongezelweyo, kubandakanya uGuqulelo lweBhayibhile likaJoseph Smith

neNcwadi kaAbraham, apho uOliver Cowdery wancesisa njengonobhala. I kZ Guqulelo lukaJoseph Smith (GJS).
b I&M 6:26; 8:1.
6a I kZ Mbombozela.
8a I kZ Guquququla.

b I kZ Mthandazo.
c Luka 24:32.
d I kZ Mpembelelo, Phembelela; Ngqina/Bungqina.
e I&M 8:2-3.
9a I&M 10:2.
10a I&M 8:11.

nangona kunjalo, ibingebobulumko ukuba uguqulele ngoku.

11 Qaphela, bekukulungele xa wawuqala; kodwa “woyika, kwaye ixesha lidlule, kwaye awusakulungelanga ngoku;

12 Kuba, awuqapheli na okokuba ndinike isicaka sam “uJoseph ukomelela okwaneleyo, apho ngako elungisiwe? Kwaye nokuba abemnye kuni endimgwebileyo.

13 Yenze le nto endikuyaleleyona, kwaye uya kuphumelela. Thembeka, ungazinikeli “ekuhenndweni.

14 Yima nkqo “emsebenzini kuwo kanye ^bendikubizele wona, kwaye nonwele lwentloko yakho aluyi kulahleka, uya ‘kuphakanysiswa ngomhla wokugqibela. Amen.

ICANDELO 10

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eHarmony, ePennsylvania, kuthekeleleka malunga noAprili we-1829, nangona iziqephu zazinokuba zafunyanwa ngaphambili nje kwehlobo lowe-1828. Apha phakathi iNkosi yazisa uJoseph ezilungelelaniswe ngabantu abakhohlakeleyo emaphepheni oqobo ali-116 asuka kuguqulelo lwencwadi kaLihayi, kwiNcwadi kaMormoni. La maphepha ombhalo-ngqangi ayelahleke elugcinweni lukaMartin Harris, obenikwe amaphepha okwethutyana. (Bona isihloko secandelo 3.) Abenzi bobubi balindela uguqulelo kwakhona olulindelekileyo lombha oqulethwe ngamaphepha alahlekileyo baze ngoko bagxeke umguquleli ngokubonisa iziphoso ezidalwe lulungelelaniso. Kuba le njongo ikhohlakeleyo yayiyilwe ngongendawo kwaye yayisazeka eNkosini kwangethuba uMormoni, umbhali wembali umNifayithi wamandulo, wayesenza isishwankathelo samacwecwe awaqokeleleyo, iboniswe kwiNcwadi kaMormoni (bona AMazwi kaMormoni 1:3–7).

1–26, USathana uvuselela abantu abakhohlakeleyo baphikise umsebenzi weNkosi; 27–33, Ufuna ukutshabalalisa imiphefumlo yabantu; 34–52, Ivangeli imele ukuya kumaLeymenayithi nakuzo zonke izizwe ngeNcwadi kaMormoni; 53–63, INkosi iya kuseka iBandla Layo nevangeli Yayo

phakathi kwabantu; 64–70, Iya kulhanganisela abaguqukayo eBandleni Layo kwaye iya kusindisa abathobekileyo.

NGOKU, qaphela, ndithi kuwe, ngenxa yokuba unikezele loo mibhalo onikwe amandla okuwaguqulela

11a 1 kZ Loyiko.

12a I&M 18:8.

13a 1 kZ Henda, Sihendo.

14a 1 Kor. 16:13.

b 1 kZ Biza, Bizo, Bizwe
nguThixo.

c Alma 13:29;

I&M 17:8.

ngendlela “yeYurim neTumim, ezandleni zomntu ^bokhohlakeleyo, uyilahlile.

2 Kwaye kanjalo ulahle isipho sakho ngaxesha nye, kwaye “ingqondo yakho ibe mnyama.

3 Nangona kunjalo, ngoku siphinde “sabuyiselwa kuwe kwakhona; ke ngoko bona okokuba uthembekile kwaye uqhubekeke kuye ekugqibeni kwentsalela yomsebenzi woguqulelo njengoko ubuqalile.

4 Musa ukubaleka “ngaphezulu okanye usebenze ngaphezulu ^bkunamandla akho neendlela ezilungiselelwe ukukunceda eku-guquleni; kodwa yiba ‘nekuthalo kuye esiphelweni.

5 “Thandaza rhoqo, uze uphume ungowoyisileyo; ewe, uze umoyise uSathana, kwaye uze uphuncuke ezandleni zezicaka zikaSathana ezixhasa umsebenzi wakhe.

6 Qaphela, bafune “ukukutshabalalisa; ewe, nkqu ^bumntu obumthembile ufune ukutshabalalisa wena.

7 Kwaye ngale njongo ndithi okokuba ungumntu okhohlakeleyo, kuba ufune ukuhlutha izinto obuzinikiwe; kwaye kanjalo ufune ukutshabalalisa isipho sakho.

8 Kwaye ngenxa yokuba unikezele imibhalo ezandleni zakhe, qaphela, abantu abakhohlakeleyo bayithathile kuwe.

9 Ke ngoko, uyinikezele, ewe, oko bekunyulu, kuye enkohlakalweni.

10 Kwaye, qaphela, “uSathana ubeke ezintliziyweni zabo ukujika amazwi othe wenza ukuba abhalwe, okanye owaguquleleyo, athe aphuma ezandleni zakho.

11 Kwaye qaphela, ndithi kuwe, kuba ngenxa yokuba bewajikile amazwi, bafunda okuphikisana kokuvela koko ukuguquleleyo waza wakwenza kwabhalwa;

12 Kwaye, ngale ndlela, umtyholi ufuna ukubeka icebo lobuqhetseba, ukuze abe nokutshabalalisa lo msebenzi;

13 Kuba ubeke ezintliziyweni zabo ukwenza oku, okokuba ngokuxoka babenokuthi “bakubambile emazwini obuwenze ngathi uyawaguqulela.

14 Inene, ndithi kuwe, okokuba andisayi kuyekela abe uSathana uya kuphumelelisa injongo yakhe embi kule nto.

15 Kuba qaphela, uyibekile ezintliziyweni zabo ukufumana wena uhende iNkosi uThixo wakho, ekuceleni ukuyiguqulela kwakhona.

16 Kuba ngoko, qaphela, bathe baze bacinge ezintliziyweni zabo—Siya kubona ukuba uThixo umnikile amandla okuguqulela; ukuba kunjalo, uya kanjalo amnike amandla kwakhona;

10 1a I κZ Yurim neTumim.

b I&M 3:1–15.

2a I κZ Ngqondo.

3a I&M 3:10.

4a Moz. 4:27.

b Eks. 18:13–26.

c Mat. 10:22.

I κZ Nkuthalo.

5a 3 Nif. 18:15–21.

I κZ Mthandazo.

6a I&M 5:32–33; 38:13.

b I&M 5:1–2.

10a I κZ Mtyholi.

13a Yer. 5:26.

17 Kwaye ukuba uThixo uya-mnika amandla kwakhona, okanye ukuba uyaguqulela kwakhona, okanye, ngamanye amazwi, ukuba uzisa ngaphambili amazwi afanayo, qaphela, sinawo kuthi afana nawo, kwaye siwajikile;

18 Ke ngoko awayi kungqinelana, kwaye siya kuthi uxokile emazwini akhe, nokukuba akanasipho, kwaye akanamandla;

19 Ke ngoko siya kumtshabalalisa, kananjalo nomsebenzi; kwaye siya kwenza oku ukuze singabi nazintloni ekugqibeleni, nokokuze sizuze uzuko lwehlabathi.

20 Inene, inene, ndithi kuwe, okokuba uSathana unolawulo oluthe nkqi ezintliziyweni zabo; “uyabakhokxela ^bebugwenxeni ngokuchasene noko kulungileyo;

21 Kwaye iintliziyo zabo ^azonakele, kwaye zizaliswe ^byinkohlakalo namasikizi; kwaye ^cbathanda ^dubumnyama kunokukhanya, ngenxa yokuba ^eizenzo zabo zibi; ke ngoko abasayi kucela kum.

22 “USathana uyabakhokonxa, okokuba abe ^bnokukhokelela imiphfumlo yabo entshabalalweni.

23 Kwaye kungoko abeke icebo lobuqhetseba, ecinga ukutshabalalisa umsebenzi kaThixo; kodwa ndiya kufuna oku ezandleni zabo,

kwaye kuya kujikela ezintlonini zabo nasekugwetyweni ngomhla “womgwebo.

24 Ewe, uxhokoxela iintliziyo zabo emsindweni ngokuchasene nalo msebenzi.

25 Ewe, uthi kubo: Khohlisani nize nixoke nilalele ukubamba, ukuze nitshabalalise; qaphelani, oku akuyongozi. Kwaye kungoko abakhohlisayo, aze abaxelele ukuba akusiso isono “ukuxoka kuba banokubamba umntu ekuxokeni, babe banokumtshabalalisa.

26 Kwaye kungoko ebakhohlisa, kwaye ^aebakhokela njalo ade arhuqele imiphfumlo yabo ezantsi ^besihogweni; kwaye kungoko abenza babambisele iziqu zabo ^ckwisabatha esisesabo.

27 Kwaye kungoko ahamba phezulu naphantsi, ^angapha nangapha emhlabeni, efuna ^bukutshabalalisa imiphfumlo yabantu.

28 Inene, inene, ndithi kuwe, yeha kulowo uxokayo aze akhohlise ngenxa yokuba anga engenza okokuba omnye axoke “ukukhohlisa, kuba onjalo akasindanga ^bebulungiseni bukaThixo.

29 Ngoku, qaphela, bawajikile la mazwi, ngenxa yokuba uSathana uthi kubo: Ukukhohlisile—kwaye kungoko ebakhohlisela kude

20a 2 Nif. 28:20–22.

b 1 κZ Sono.

21a I&M 112:23–24.

b 1 κZ Khohlakele, Nkohlakalo.

c Moses 5:13–18.

d Moz. 15:26.

1 κZ Bumnyama, basemoyeni.

e Yoh. 3:18–21;

I&M 29:45.

22a 2 Nif. 2:17–18.

b 1 κZ Henda, Sihendo.

23a Hil. 8:25;

I&M 121:23–25.

25a 2 Nif. 2:18; 28:8–9;

Alma 10:17; Moses 4:4.

1 κZ Xoka.

26a 1 κZ Kreqo.

b 1 κZ Sihogo.

c ImiZ. 29:5–6;

1 Nif. 14:3.

27a Yobhi 1:7.

b 2 Nif. 28:19–23;

I&M 76:28–29.

28a 1 κZ Khohlisa, Nkohliso.

b Rom. 2:3.

1 κZ Bulungisa, Lungileyo.

benze ubugwenxa, ukufumana wena “uhende iNkosi uThixo wakho.

30 Qaphela, ndithi kuwe, okokuba awusayi kuguqulela ngokuchasene naloo mazwi athe ahamba ngaphambili ephuma ezandleni zakho;

31 Kuba, qaphela, abayi kuphumelela kwinjongo yabo embi ekuxokeni ngokuchasene naloo mazwi. Kuba, qaphela, ukuba uya kuzisa ngaphambili amazwi afanayo baya kuthi ukuba uxokile kwaye wenze ngathi uguqulele, kodwa uphikisene nesiqu sakho.

32 Kwaye, qaphela, baya kukupapasha oku, kwaye uSathana uya kuzenza lukhuni iintliziyi zabantu ukubavuselela emsindweni ngokuchasene nawe, ekubeni bangawakholelwa amazwi am.

33 Kungoko “uSathana acinga ukoyisa ubungqina bakho kwesi sizukulwana, okokuba umsebenzi ungabi nakuza ngaphambili kwesi sizukulwana.

34 Kodwa qaphela, nabu ubulumko, kwaye ngenxa yokuba ndikubonisa “ubulumko, kwaye ndikunika imiyalelo ngokunxulumene nezi zinto, oko uya kukwenza, ungazibonisi ehlabathini kude kube umsebenzi wokuguqulela uwugqibile.

35 Ungamangaliswa koko ndi-

kuthetha kuwe: Nabu ubulumko, ungazibonisi ehlabathini—kuba ndatsho, ungazibonisi ehlabathini, ukuze ube nokukhuselwa.

36 Qaphela, andithi okokuba akusayi kuzibonisa kwabo balungileyo;

37 Kodwa njengokuba ungenako ukusoloko ugweba “abalungileyo, okanye njengokuba ungenako ukusoloko usahlula abakhohlakeleyo kwabalungileyo, ke ngoko ndithi kuwe, bamba ^buxolo lwakho ndibe ndiya kubona kulungile ukwenza zonke izinto zaziswe kulo ihlabathi ngokunxulumene nalo nombamba.

38 Kwaye ngoku, inene ndithi kuwe, okokuba ingxelo yezoo “zinto ozibhalileyo, eziphumele ngaphandle ezandleni zakho, ikrolwe phezu ^bkwamacwecwe kaNifayi;

39 Ewe, kwaye uyayikhumbula yayixeliwe kuloo mibhalo yokokuba ingxelo engekumbi yezi zinto yanikwa phezu kwamacwecwe kaNifayi.

40 Kwaye ngoku, ngenxa yokuba ingxelo ekrolwe phezu kwamacwecwe kaNifayi ingakumbi ngokunxulumene ngezinto ezo, ebulumkweni bam, ndiya kuzizisa elwazini lwabantu kulengxelo—

41 Ke ngoko, uya kuguqulela imikrolo “esemacwecweni kaNifayi, ukuhla nokokude ufike kulawulo lukakumkani uBhenjamin,

29a Mat. 4:7.

33a 1 κZ Mtyholi.

34a 1 κZ Bulumko.

37a Mat. 23:28.

^b Eks. 14:14.

38a Kwinshayelelo yohlelo

lokuqala lweNcwadi kaMormoni, uMprofeti wachaza okokuba izinto ezikumaphepha alahlekayo ali-116

zazitha zaguqulelwa ukusuka kwinxalenye yamacwecwe abizwa “iNcwadi kaLihayi”.

^b 1 κZ Macwecwe.

41a M kaM 1:3–7.

okanye ude ufike koko ukuguquleleyo, uthe wakugcuna;

42 Kwaye qaphela, uya kuyipapasha njengembali kaNifayi; kwaye kungoko ndiya kubabhidanisa abo bawajikileyo amazwi am.

43 Andiyi kuyekela ukuba babe baya kutshabalalisa umsebenzi wam; ewe, ndiya kubonisa kubo okokuba ubulumko bam bukhulu ngakumbi kunobuqhetseba bomtyholi.

44 Qaphela, banenxenye nje kuphela, okanye isishwankathelo sengxelo kaNifayi.

45 Qaphela, kukho izinto zininzi ezikrolwe phezu kwamacwecwe kaNifayi eziphosa iimbono ezinkulu ngakumbi phezu kwevangeli yam; ke ngoko, bubulumko kum okokuba uguqulele le nxenye yokuqala yemikrolo kaNifayi, kwaye uyithumele ngaphambili kulo msebenzi.

46 Kwaye, qaphela, yonke intsalala yalo ^amsebenzi iqulathe zonke ezoo nxenye ^bzevangeli yam ezo abaprofeti bam abangcwele, ewe, kananjalo nabafundi bam, ^cbanqwenela emithandazweni yalo zibe ziza ngaphambili kubo ababantu.

47 Kwaye ndathi kubo, oko kuya ^akunikwa kubo ngokunxulumene ^bnokholo lwabo emithandazweni yabo;

48 Ewe, kwaye oku kwakulukholo lwabo—lokuba ivangeli yam,

endiyinike bona okokuba babe nokuyishumayela ngemihla yabo, ibe nokuza kubo abazalwana babo ^aamaLeymenayithi, kananjalo konke okwaba ngamaLeymenayithi ngenxa yeempikiswano zabo.

49 Ngoku, oku asikuko konke—ukholo lwabo emithandazweni yabo yayilelokuba le vangeli ibe nokwaziswa kanjalo, ukuba bekunokwenzeka okokuba ezinye izizwe zibe zibanga eli lizwe;

50 Kwaye kungoko bashiya intsi-kelelo phezu kweli lizwe emithandazweni yabo, yokokuba nawuphina oya kukholelwa kule vangeli kweli lizwe abe nobomi obungunaphakade;

51 Ewe, okokuba ibe nokufunyanwa ngokukhululekileyo kubo bonke balo nasiphina isizwe, isalamane, ulwimi, okanye abantu apho banokubakho khona.

52 Kwaye ngoku, qaphela, ngokunxulumene nokholo lwabo emithandazweni yabo ndiya kuzisa le nxenye yevangeli yam elwazini lwabantu bam. Qaphela, andiyiziseli ukuba itshabalalise oko sebekufumene, kodwa ukuyakha.

53 Kwaye ngale njongo endathi: Ukuba esi sizukulwana asizenzi lukhuni iintliziyo zaso, ndiya kuseka ibandla lam phakathi kwaso.

54 Ngoku andikuthethi oku ukutshabalalisa ibandla lam, kodwa ndithetha oku ukwakha ibandla lam;

46 *a* 1 kZ Ncwadi kaMormoni.
b 1 kZ Vangeli.
c Enoshe 1:12–18;

Morm. 8:24–26;
9:34–37.
47 *a* 3 Nif. 5:13–15;
I&M 3:19–20.

b 1 kZ Kholo.
48 *a* Moro. 10:1–5;
I&M 109:65–66.

55 Ke ngoko, nabani na ongo-webandla lam akanayo imfuneko “yokoyika, kuba abanjalo baya ^bkubudla ilifa ^cubukumkani bezulu.

56 Kodwa ngabo “bangandoyikiyo mna, nabangagcini miyalelo yam kodwa bakhele iziqu zabo ^bamabandla befuna ^cinzuzo, ewe, nabo bonke abo benza ngokukhohlakeleyo kwaye besakha ubukumkani bukamtyholi—ewe, inene, inene, ndithi kuwe, ukuba ngabo endiya kubaphithikeza, ndize ndibenze bangangcazele ndize ndinyikimise umbindi.

57 Qaphela, ndinguYesu Krestu, “uNyana kaThixo. Ndize kwabangabam, kwaye abangabam abandamkelanga.

58 “Ndilukhanyiselo olwabonakala ebumnyameni, baza ubumnyama abaluqiga.

59 Ndinguye lowo wathi—“Ezi-nye ^bizimvu endinazo ezingezizo ezalo mhlambi—kulo abafundibam, nakwabaninzi kwabakho abo ^cbangandiqondanga noko.

60 Kwaye ndiya kubonisa kuba aba bantu okokuba ndinezinye izimvu, nokokuba zazilisebe “le-ndlu kaYakobi;

61 Kwaye ndiya kuzisa ekukhanyeni imisebenzi yabo emangalisayo, abayenzayo egameni lam;

62 Ewe, kwaye ndiya kuzisa kanjalo ekukhanyeni ivangeli yam eyafundiswayo kubo, kwaye, qaphela, abayi kukuphika oko nikufumeneyo, kodwa baya kukwakha, eyinyani “imfundiso yam, ewe, nekuphela kwefundiso ekum.

63 Kwaye oku ndikwenza okokuba ndibe nokuseka ivangeli yam, okokuba kungabikho lukruthakruthanwo lungako; ewe, “uSathana uxhokoxela iintliziyo zabantu ^bkukruthakruthwano olunxulumene namanqaku emfundiso yam; kwaye kwezi zinto bayaphazama, kuba ^cbayaziqgweha izibhalo kwaye bangaziqondi.

64 Ke ngoko, ndiya kutyhila kubo le mfihlelo inkulu;

65 Kuba, qaphela, ndiya “kubahlanganisa njengesikhukukazi sihlanganisa amantshontsho phantsi kwamaphiko aso, ukuba abasayi kuzenza lukhuni iintliziyo zabo;

66 Ewe, ukuba baya kuza, babe-yakuxhamla “amanzi obomi ngokukhululekileyo.

67 Qaphela, le yimfundiso yam—nabani na oguqukayo kwaye “esiza kum, onjalo ^bulibandla lam.

68 Nabani na “obhengeza ngokungakumbi okanye nganeno kunoku, onjalo akanguye owam, kodwa

55a 1 kZ Loyiko.

b Mat. 5:10.

c 1 kZ Bukumkani buka-Thixo okanye Bukumkani bamaZulu.

56a INtsh. 12:13–14.

b 1 kZ Mtyholi—Ibandla likamtyholi.

c 4 Nif. 1:26.

57a Rom. 1:4.

58a I&M 6:21.

59a Yoh. 10:16.

b 1 kZ Malusi

oLungileyo.

c 3 Nif. 15:16–18.

60a 1 kZ Sidiliya seNkosi.

62a 3 Nif. 11:31–40.

63a 1 kZ Mtyholi.

b 1 kZ Mbambano.

c II Petr. 3:16.

65a Luka 13:34;

3 Nif. 10:4–6; I&M 43:24.

66a 1 kZ Manzi aphilileyo.

67a Mat. 11:28–30.

b 1 kZ Bandla likaYesu Krestu.

68a 3 Nif. 11:40.

^buchasene nam; ke ngoko akanguye owebandla lam.

69 Kwaye ngoku, qaphela, nabani na olibandla lam, kwaye anyamezele okwebandla lam kuye ekuqibeleni, yena uya kusekelwa phezu ^akolwalwa, ^bnamasango

esihogo awayi koyisa ngokuchasene nabo.

70 Kwaye ngoku, khumbula amazwi akhe lowo ububomi ^anokukhanya kwehlabathi, uMkhululi wakho, ^biNkosi yakho noThixo wakho. Amen.

ICANDELO 11

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti sisiya kumntakwabo uHyrum Smith, eHarmony, ePennsylvania, Meyi 1829. Esi sityhilelo safunyanwa ngeYurim neTumim kuphendulwa isicengo nombuzo kaJoseph. Imbali kaJoseph icebisa okokuba esi sityhilelo safunyanwa emva kobuyiselo loBubingeleli buka-Aron.

1–6, *Abasebenzi esidiliyeni baya kuzuza usindiso; 7–14, Funa ubulumko, dandulukela inguquko, thembele eMoyeni; 15–22, Gcina imiyalelo, uze ufunde nzulu ilizwi leNkosi; 23–27, Ungawukhanyeli umoya wesityhilelo nowesiprofetho; 28–30, Abo bankela uKrestu baba ngoonyana bakaThixo.*

UMSEBENZI ^aomkhulu nomangalisayo sele kukufutshane ukuba uze ngaphambili phakathi kwabantwana babantu.

2 Qaphela, ndinguThixo; nika ^ainyameko ^belizwini lam, elikhawulezayo ^cnelinamandla, ^aelibukhali kunekrele elintlangothimbini, elohlula phakathi zombini

amalungu nomongo; ke ngoko nika inyameko elizwini lam.

3 Qaphela, intsimi ^aivuthiwe ilungele ukuvunwa; ke ngoko, nabani na onqwenela ukuvuna makaphose irhengqwe yakhe ngamandlakazi akhe, aze avune ngeli thuba imini isekho, ukuze ^bagcinele phezulu umphefumlo wakhe usindiso ^clwanaphakade ebukumkanini bukaThixo.

4 Ewe, nabani na oya kuphosa ^airhengqwe yakhe aze avune, onjalo ubizwe nguThixo.

5 Ke ngoko, ukuba uya ^akucela kum uya kufumana; ukuba uya kunkqonkqoza uya kuvulelwa.

6 Ngoku, ukufuna ucelile, qaphela, ndithi kuwe, gcina imiyalelo

68 *b* Luka 11:23.

69 *a* 1 κZ Lwalwa/Liwa.

b Mat. 16:18;

2 Nif. 4:31–32;

I&M 17:8; 128:10.

70 *a* 1 κZ Khanyiso,

Khanyiso lukaKrestu.

b 1 κZ Yesu Krestu.

11 *1 a* Isaya 29:14;

I&M 4.

1 κZ Buyiselo

lweVangeli.

2 *a* 1 Nif. 15:23–25;

I&M 1:14; 84:43–45.

b Heb. 4:12.

c Alma 4:19; 31:5.

d Hil. 3:29–30; I&M 6:2.

3 *a* I&M 12:3.

b Luka 18:22;

Hil. 5:8.

c I Tim. 6:19.

4 *a* Isityh. 14:15;

I&M 14:3–4.

5 *a* 1 κZ Mthandazo.

yam, uze ufune ukuzisa ngaphambili nokuseka injongo “yeZiyon.

7 Musa ukungxamela “ubutyebi kodwa mayibe ^bbubulumko; kwaye, qaphela, iimfihlelo zikaThixo ziya kutyhilwa kuwe, kwaye ngoko uya kwenziwa isityebi. Qaphela, lowo unobomi obungunaphakade usisityebi.

8 Inene, inene, ndithi kuwe, kwana-jengokuba unqwenela okwam oko kuya kuba njalo kuwe; kwaye, ukuba uyanqwenela, uya kuba yindlela yokwenza okulunge ngakumbi kwesi sizukulwana.

9 “Musa ukuthetha nto kodwa ^binguquko kwesi sizukulwana. Gcina imiyalelo yam, uze uncedise ekuziseni ngaphambili umsebenzi wam, “ngokunxulumene nemiyalelo yam, kwaye uya kusikelelwa.

10 Qaphela, wena “unesipho, okanye wena uya kuba nesipho ukuba uya kunqwenela okwam uselukholweni, ^bngentliziyo enyanisekileyo, ukholelwa emandleni kaYesu Krestu, okanye emandleni wam athetha kuwe;

11 Kuba, qaphela, ndim lowo uthethayo; qaphela, “ndikukukhanya okukhanya ebumnyameni,

kwaye ^bngamandla wam ndinikela la mazwi kuwe.

12 Kwaye ngoku, inene, inene, ndithi kuwe, beka “ithemba lakho kuloo ^bMoya okhokelela ekwenzeni ukulunga—ewe, wenze ngobulungisa, ‘uhambe “ngokuthobekileyo, ‘ugwebe ngobulungisa; kwaye oku kunguMoya wam.

13 Inene, inene, ndithi kuwe, ndiya kunikela kuwe okoMoya wam, okuya “kukhanyisela ^bingqondo yakho, okuya kuzalisa umphefumlo wakho ‘ngovuyo;

14 Kwaye ngoko uya kwazi, okanye ngoko uya kwazi, zonke izinto naziphina ozinqwenelayo zam, ezinxulumene kwizinto “zobulungisa, uselukholweni ukholelwa kum ezo uya kuzizuzwa.

15 Qaphela, ndikuyalela okokuba ufanele ukuba ungatehekeleli okokuba ubizelwe ukushumayela ude ube “ubiziwe.

16 Linda kancinane nje ithuba elingelide, ude ube uya kuba neli-zwi lam, “ulwalwa lwam, ibandla lam, nevangeli yam, okokuba ube nokwazi okuqinisekileyo kwe-mfundiso yam.

17 Kwaye ngoko, qaphela, ngokunxulumene neminqweno yakho,

6a Isaya 52:7–8;

I&M 66:11.

1 kZ Ziyon.

7a 1 OoKum. 3:11–13;

2 Nif. 26:31;

Yakobi 2:17–19;

I&M 38:39.

b 1 kZ Bulumko.

9a I&M 19:21–22.

b 1 kZ Guquka,

Inguquko.

c I&M 105:5.

10a I&M 46:8–12.

b Luka 8:15.

11a 1 kZ Khanyiso,
Khanyiso lukaKrestu.

b 1 kZ Mandla.

12a I&M 84:116.

1 kZ Themba.

b Rom. 8:1–9;

1 Yoh. 4:1–6.

c 1 kZ Hamba, Hamba
noThixo.

d 1 kZ Ntobeko,
Thobekileyo, Thobela.

e Mat. 7:1–5;

Alma 41:14–15.

13a I&M 76:12.

b 1 kZ Ngqondo.

c 1 kZ Gcoba.

14a 1 kZ Bulungisa,
Lungileyo.

15a V zoK 1:5.

1 kZ Biza, Bizo, Bizwe
nguThixo;

Gunya.

16a I&M 6:34.

1 kZ Lwalwa/Liwa.

ewe, nkqu nangokunxulumene naselukholweni lwakho kuya kwenziwa kuwe.

18 Gcina imiyalelo yam; bamba uxolo lwakho; bhenela eMoyeni wam;

19 Ewe, “namathela kum ngenliziyo yakho yonke, ukuze ube nokuncedisa ekuziseni ekukhanyeni ezo zinto ekuthethwe ngazo—ewe, uguqulelo lo msebenzi wam; yiba nomonde ube uya kuwufeza.

20 Qaphela, lo ngumsebenzi wakho, “ukugcina imiyalelo yam, ewe, ngamandlakazi enu, ingqondo nokomelela.

21 Musa ukufuna ukubhengeza ilizwi lam, kodwa kuqala funa “ukuzuzwa ilizwi lam, kwaye ngoko ulwimi lwakho luya kukhululwa; ngoko ke, ukuba uyanqwena, uya kuba noMoya wam nelizwi lam, ewe, amandla kaThixo ekuqinisekiseni kwabantu.

22 Kodwa ngoku bamba uxolo lwakho; funda nzulu “ilizwi lam elithe leza ngaphambili phakathi kwabantwana babantu, kananjalo ^bfunda nzulu ‘ilizwi lam eliya kuza ngaphambili phakathi kwabantwana babantu, okanye elo ngoku liguqulelwayo, ewe, ude ube uzuze konke oko ndiya

^dkukunika abantwana babantu kwesi sizukulwana, kwaye ngoko zonke izinto ziya kongezwa apho.

23 Qaphela wena “Hyrum, nyana wam; ^bfuna ubukumkani buka-Thixo, kwaye zonke izinto ziya kongezelwa ngokunxulumene noko kulungileyo.

24 “Yakhela phezu kolwalwa lwam, ^boluyivangeli yam;

25 Ungawukhanyeli umoya “wesityhilelo, nomoya ^bwesiprofetho, kuba yeha kulowo ukhanyela ezi zinto;

26 Ke ngoko, “londoloza entlizi-yweni yakho kude kube lixesha elisebulumkweni bam lokokuba uya kuya ngaphambili.

27 Qaphela, ndithetha kubo bonke abo baneminqweno elungileyo, kwaye bathe “baphosela iirhennge zabo ekuvuneni.

28 Qaphela, “ndinguYesu Krestu, uNyana kaThixo. Ndibubomi ^bno-kukhanya kwehlabathi.

29 Ndikwanguye owathi weza kwabangabakhe, kwaye abangabam abandamkelanga;

30 Kodwa inene, inene, ndithi kuwe, njengokuba abaninzi bandamkelayo, ndiya kubanika “amandla wokokuba babe ^bngoonnyana bakaThixo, nkqu nakwabo bakholelwa egameni lam. Amen.

19 a Yakobi 6:5; I&M 98:11.

20 a I kZ Ntobeko, Thobekileyo, Thobela.

21 a Alma 17:2–3; I&M 84:85.

22 a UMZ. iBhayibhile.
b I kZ Zibhalo—Ixabiso lezibhalo.

c UMZ. iNcwadi kaMormoni.

d Alma 29:8.

23 a M—JS 1:4.

b Mat. 6:33.

24 a Mat. 7:24–27.

b I kZ Vangeli.

25 a I kZ Sityhilelo.

b Isityh. 19:10.

I kZ Profetha,

Siprofetho.

26 a Dut. 11:18;

I&M 6:20; 43:34;

JS—Mateyu 1:37.

27 a I kZ Msebenzi wobufundisi.

28 a I kZ Yesu Krestu.

b I kZ Khanyiso, Khanyiso lukaKrestu.

30 a Yoh. 1:12.

b I kZ Oonyana neentombi zikaThixo.

ICANDELO 12

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti sisiya kuJoseph Knight Omkhulu, eHarmony, ePennsylvania, Meyi 1829. UJoseph Knight wakholelwa kwizibhengezo zikaJoseph Smith ngokunxulumene nokuba namacwecwe eNcwadi kaMormoni nomsebenzi woguqulelo ngoko owawuqhubekeka ngezinto ezithile kuJoseph Smith nonobhala wakhe, ezithe zabanceda baqhubekeke beguqulela. Ngesicelo sikaJoseph Knight, uMprofeti wabuza iNkosi waza wafumana isityhilelo.

1-6, *Abasebenzi esidiliyeni baza kuzuza usindiso; 7-9, Bonke abanqwenayo babe bafanelekile bangancedisa emsebenzini weNkosi.*

“UMSEBENZI omkhulu nomangalisayo sele kukufutshane ukuba uze ngaphambili phakathi kwabantwana babantu.

2 Qaphela, ndinguThixo; nika inyameko elizwini lam, elikhawulezayo nelinamandla, elibukhali kunekrele elintlangothi-mbini, elohlula phakathi zombini amalungu nomongo; ke ngoko, nika inyameko elizwini lam.

3 Qaphela, intsimi ivuthiwe ilungele ukuvunwa; ke ngoko, nabani na onqwenela ukuvuna makaphose irhengqe yakhe ngamandlakazi akhe, aze avune ngeli thuba imini isekho, ukuze agcinele phezulu umphefumlo wakhe usindiso lwanaphakade ebukumkanini bukaThixo.

4 Ewe, nabani na oya kuphosa

irhengqe yakhe aze avune, onjalo ubizwe nguThixo.

5 Ke ngoko, ukuba uya kucela kum uya kufumana; ukuba uya kunkqonkqoza uya kuvulelwa.

6 Ngoku, njengokuba ucelile, qaphela, ndithi kuwe, gcina imiyalelo yam, uze ufune ukuzisa ngaphambili nokuseka injongo yeZiyon.

7 Qaphela, ndithetha kuwe, kananjalo nakubo bonke abanqwenela ukuzisa ngaphambili noku-seka lo msebenzi;

8 Kwaye akukho namnye unako ukuncedisa kulo msebenzi ngaphandle kokuba uya “kuthobeka aze azaliswe ^bluthando, ^cenokholo, ^dithemba, ^enothando lwenene, enobungcathu kuzo zonke izinto, nayiphina into eya kunikelwa elulondolozweni lwakhe.

9 Qaphela, mna ndikukukhanya nobomi behlabathi, othetha la mazwi, ke ngoko nika inyameko ngamandlakazi akho, kwaye ngoko ubiziwe. Amen.

12 1a Khangela I&M
11:1-6 kwizalathiso
ezifanayo
ezichasenyayo.

8a I kZ Ntobeko,
Thobekileyo, Thobela.
b I kZ Thando.
c I kZ Kholo.

d I kZ Themba.
e I kZ Thando lwenene.

ICANDELO 13

Isicatshulwa esivela kwimbali kaJoseph Smith sichaza umiselo loMprofeti no-Oliver Cowdery kuBubingeleli buka-Aron kufutshane neHarmony, ePennsylvania, Meyi 15, 1829. Ummiselo wenziwa zizandla zengelosi eyazazisa njengoYohane, eyayinguye lowo ubizwa ngokuba nguYohane uMbaptizi kwiTestamente eNtsha. Ingelosi yachaza ukuba yayisenza phantsi kolawulo lukaPetros, uYakobi, noYohane, aBapostile bamandulo, ababephethe izitshixo zobubingeleli obuphezulu, obabubizwa ngokuba bububingeleli obuphakamileyo. Isithembiso sanikwa uJoseph no-Oliver sokokuba ngexesha elifanelekileyo obu bubingeleli bukhulu ngakumbi buya kunikwa phezu kwabo. (Bona kwicandelo 27:7–8, 12.)

Izitshixo namandla oBubingeleli buka-Aron zihambela phambili.

PHEZU kwenu zicaka zam ezingabazalwana, egameni likaMesiya ^andinikela ^buBubingeleli buka-Aron, obuphethe izitshixo zolungiselelo ^clweengelosi, nezevangeli

^dyenguquko, ^enezobhaptizo ngontywiliselo ukuze kuxolelwe izono; kwaye oku akunakuze kuthatyathwe kwakhona emhlabeni, bade ^foonyana bakaLevi banikele kwakhona umnikelo eNkosini ^gbesebulungiseni.

ICANDELO 14

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti sisiya kuDavid Whitmer, eFayette, eNew York, Juni 1829. Usapho lakwaWhitmer lwalunomdla kakhulu kuguqulelo lweNcwadi kaMormoni. UMprofeti waseka indawo yokuhlala kwikhaya likaPeter Whitmer Omkhulu, apho wahlala khona wade umsebenzi woguqulelo waya ekugqityweni laze ilungelo lokopo lwencwadi eza ngaphambili lakhuselwa. Abathathu boonyana bakaWhitmer, ngamnye ethe wafumana ubungqina njengokuqiniseka komsebenzi, elowo ethe waba nokuzixhalisa nzulu phezu komba wemfaneno yabo. Esi sityhilelo nezimbini ezilandelayo (icandelo 15 nele 16) zanikwa kuphendulwa umbuzo ngeYurim neTumim. UDavid Whitmer ethubeni waba lelinye lamaNgqina amaThathu eNcwadi kaMormoni.

13 1a M—JS 1:68–75.

I kZ Misela,

Ummiselo.

b I&M 27:8; 84:18–34.

I kZ Bubingeleli

buka-Aron.

c I kZ Ingelosi.

d I kZ Guquka,

Inguquko.

e I kZ Bhaptiza,

Bhaptizo.

f Khangela ingxelo

kaOliver Cowdery ku-

buyiselo loBubingeleli

buka-Aron ekugqibeleni kweMbali—kaJoseph Smith. Dut. 10:8;

I IziKr. 6:48;

I&M 128:24.

g I kZ Bulungisa,

Lungileyo.

1–6, *Abasebenzi esidiliyeni baya kuzuza usindiso*; 7–8, *Ubomi obungunaphakade sesona siphosikhulu sikaThixo*; 9–11, *UKrestu wadala amazulu nomhlaba*.

UMSEBENZI *“omkhulu nomangalisayo sele kukufutshane ukuba uze ngaphambili ebantwaneni babantu.*

2 Qaphela, ndinguThixo; nika inyameko elizwini lam, elikhawulezayo nelinamandla, elibukhali kunekrele elintlangothi-mbini, elohlula phakathi zombini amalungu nomongo; ke ngoko nika inyameko elizwini lam.

3 Qaphela, intsimi ivuthiwe ilungele ukuvunwa; ke ngoko, nabani na onqwenela ukuvuna makaphose irhengqo yakhe ngamandlakazi akhe, aze avune ngeli thuba imini isekho, ukuze agcinele phezulu umphefumlo wakhe usindiso lwanaphakade ebukumkanini bukaThixo.

4 Ewe, nabani na oya kuphosa irhengqo yakhe aze avune, onjalo ubizwe nguThixo.

5 Ke ngoko, ukuba uya kucela kum uya kufumana; ukuba uya kunkqonkqoza uya kuvulelwa.

6 Funa ukuzisa ngaphambili

nokuseka iZiyon yam. Gcina imiyalelo yam ezintweni zonke.

7 Kwaye, ukuba *“ugcina imiyalelo yam uze ^bunyamezele kuye esiphelweni uya kuba ^cnobomi obungunaphakade, esona siphosikhulu sazo zonke iziphosikaThixo.*

8 Kwaye kuya kwenzeka, okokuba uya kucela kuBawo egameni lam, ngokholo ukholelwa, uya kufumana *“uMoya oyiNgcwele, onika intetho, uze ube nokuma ^bnjengengqina lezinto zoko uya ^ckukuva kwaye ukubone, kananjalo uze ube nokubhengeza inguquko kuso esi sizukulwana.*

9 Qaphela, *“ndinguYesu Krestu, ^buNyana ^ckaThixo ophilayo, ^dowadala amazulu ^enomhlaba, ^fukukhanya okungenako ukufihlwa ^gebumnyameni;*

10 Ngako oko, ndimele ukuzisa ngaphambili *“ivangeli yam epheleleyo ivela ^bkwabeeNtlanga isiya kwindlu kaSirayeli.*

11 Kwaye qaphela, wena David kwaye wena ubizelwe ukuncedis; into leyo ukuba uyayenza, kwaye uthembekile, uya kusikelelwa kunye emoyeni nasenyameni, kwaye uya kuba mkhulu umvuzo wakho. Amen.

14 1a Khangela I&M 11:1–6 kwizalathiso ezifanayo ezichaseneyo.
7a Lev. 26:3–12; Yoh. 15:10; Moz. 2:22, 41; I&M 58:2.
b I kZ Nyamezela.
c 2 Nif. 31:20; I&M 6:13.
I kZ Bomi obungunaphakade.
8a I kZ Moya oyiNgcwele.

b Moz. 18:8–10.
I kZ Ngqina/Bungqina.
c Khangela *“uBungqina baMangqina aMathatu” kumaphepha entshayeleyo yeNcwadi kaMormoni.*
9a Moz. 4:2; I&M 76:20–24.
b Rom. 1:4.
c Dan. 6:26; Alma 7:6; I&M 20:19.
d Yoh. 1:1–3, 14;

3 Nif. 9:15; I&M 45:1.
I kZ Dala, Ndalo.
e Abr. 4:12, 24–25.
f II Sam. 22:29.
I kZ Khanyiso, Khanyiso lukaKrestu.
g I kZ Bumnyama, basemoyeni.
10a I&M 20:8–9; M—JS 1:34.
b I kZ Ntlanga.

ICANDELO 15

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti sisiya kuJohn Whitmer eFayette, eNew York, Juni 1829 (bona isihloko secandelo 14). Umyalezo unobudlelwane obucacileyo kwaye ubonisa ngokuthe gca ngokukodwa koko iNkosi ixela kuphela okwakusaziwa nguJohn Whitmer nesiqu Sayo. UJohn Whitmer ethubeni waba lelinye lamaNgqina asiBhozo eNcwadi kaMormoni.

1–2, *Ingalo yeNkosi iphezu kwawo wonke umhlaba; 3–6, Ukushumayela ivangeli nokusindisa imiphefumlo yinto yexabiso elilelona likhulu.*

PHULAPHULA, sicaka sam John, kwaye umamele amazwi kaYesu Krestu, iNkosi yakho noMkhululi wakho.

2 Kuba qaphela, ndithetha kuwe kabukhali ^anangamandla, kuba ingalo yam iphezu kwawo wonke umhlaba.

3 Kwaye ndiya kukuxelela oko kungekho namnye umntu akwaziyo ngaphandle kwam nawe kuphela—

4 Kuba amaxesha amaninzi unqwenele ukwazi ngam oko kuya kuba lixabiso elilelona likhulu kuwe.

5 Qaphela, usikelelekile wena ngayo le nto, nangokuthetha amazwi am endithe ndakunika ngokunxulumene nemiyalelo yam.

6 Kwaye ngoku, qaphela, ndithi kuwe, okokuba into eya kuba lelona xabiso likhulu kuwe ^akukubhengeza inguquko kwaba bantu, ukuze ube nokuzisa imiphefumlo kum, ukuze ube ^bnokuphumla kunye nabo ^cebukumkanini ^dbukaBawo. Amen

ICANDELO 16

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti sisiya kuPeter Whitmer Omnci., eFayette, eNew York, Juni 1829. (bona isihloko secandelo 14). UPeter Whitmer Omnci. ethubeni waba lelinye lamaNgqina asiBhozo eNcwadi kaMormoni.

1–2, *Ingalo yeNkosi iphezu kwawo wonke umhlaba; 3–6, Ukushumayela ivangeli nokusindisa imiphefumlo yinto yexabiso elilelona likhulu.*

^aPHULAPHULA, sicaka sam Peter, kwaye umamele amazwi kaYesu Krestu, iNkosi yakho noMkhululi wakho.

15 2a Hil. 3:29–30.
I kZ Mandla.
6a I&M 18:15–16.
I kZ Msebenzi wobufundisi.

^b I kZ Phumla.
^c I kZ Bukumkani bukaThixo okanye Bukumkani bamaZulu.

^d I kZ Bawo osemaZulwini.
16 1a Khangela I&M 15 kwizalathiso ezifanayo ezichaseneyo.

2 Kuba qaphela, ndithetha kuwe kabukhali nangamandla, kuba ingalo yam iphezu kwawo wonke umhlaba.

3 Kwaye ndiya kukuxelela oko kungekho namnye umntu akwaziyo ngaphandle kwam nawe kuphela—

4 Kuba amaxesha amaninzi unqwenele ukwazi ngam oko kuya kuba lixabiso elilelona likhulu kuwe.

5 Qaphela, usikelelekile wena ngayo le nto, nangokuthetha amazwi am endithe ndakunika ngokunxulumene nemiyalelo yam.

6 Kwaye ngoku, qaphela, ndithi kuwe, okokuba into eya kuba lelona xabiso likhulu kuwe kuku-bhengeza inguquko kwaba bantu, ukuze ube nokuzisa imiphfumlo kum, ukuze ube nokuphumla kunye nabo ebukumkanini bukaBawo. Amen.

ICANDELO 17

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti sisiya kuOliver Cowdery, uDavid Whitmer, noMartin Harris, eFayette, eNew York, Juni 1829, phambi kokubona kwabo amacwecwe akroliweyo aqulathe imbali yeNcwadi kaMormoni. UJoseph nonobhala wakhe, uOliver Cowdery, bafunde kuguqulelo lwamacwecwe eNcwadi kaMormoni okokuba amangqina amathathu akhethekileyo aya kunyulwa (bona Etere 5:2–4; 2 Nifayi 11:3; 27:12). UOliver Cowdery, uDavid Whitmer, noMartin Harris bachukunyiswa ngumnqweno ophenjelelweyo ukuba babe ngamangqina amathathu akhethekileyo. UMprofeti wabuza eNkosini, saze esi sityhilelo sanikwa kuphendulwa ngeYurim neTumim.

1–4, Ngokholo amaNgqina amaThathu aya kuwabona amacwecwe nezinye izinto ezinyulu; 5–9, UKrestu unika ubungqina bobunyulu beNcwadi kaMormoni.

QAPHELANI, ndithi kuni, okokuba nimele ukuthembela elizwini lam, kuthi okokuba nenza ngenjongo epheleleyo yentliziyo, niya kuba

“nokubona ^bamacwecwe, kanaanjalonentsimbi eyingcina sifuba, ^cikrele likaLabhan, ^diYurim neTumim, ezazinikwe ^eumntakwabo Yerede phezu kwentaba, xa wathetha neNkosi ^fubuso ngobuso, ^gnezalathisi ezimangalisayo ezazinikwe uLihayi xa wayesentlango, kwimida ^hyoLwandle oluBomvu. 2 Kwaye kungenxa yokholo

17 1a 2 Nif. 27:12; Etere 5:2–4; I&M 5:15. Khangela kanjalo “uBungqina baMangqina amaThathu” kumaphepha

entshayeleyo yeNcwadi kaMormoni.
b Morm. 6:6; M—JS 1:52.
1 κZ Macwecwe.
c 1 Nif. 4:8–9; 2 Nif. 5:14; Yakobi 1:10; Moz. 1:16.

d 1 κZ Yurim neTumim.
e Etere 3.
f Gen. 32:30; Eks. 33:11; Moses 1:2.
g 1 Nif. 16:10, 16, 26–29; Alma 37:38–47.
h 1 Nif. 2:5.

Iwenu okokuba niya kufumana ukuwabona, nangalo ukholo ababenabo abaprofeti bakudala.

3 Kwaye emva kokuba nifumene ukholo, kwaye niwabonile ngamehlo enu, niya kunika “ubungqina ngawo, ngamandla kaThixo;

4 Kwaye oku niya kukwenza ukuze isicaka sam uJoseph Smith, Omnci., angabi nakutshatyalaliswa, ukuze ndibe nokuzisa kangangoko kulo msebenzi iinjongo zam ezilungileyo ebantwaneni babantu.

5 Kwaye niya kungqina ukuba niwabonile, nanjengesicaka sam uJoseph Smith, Omnci., wawabonayo; kuba kungenxa yamandla am ethe wawabona, kwaye oko kungenxa yokuba waba nokholo.

6 Kwaye uguqulele “incwadi, nkqu nalaa ^bnxenye endimyalele yona, nanjengokuba iNkosi yenu noThixo wenu ephila iyinene.

7 Ngako oko, nifumene amandla afanayo, nokholo olufanayo, nesi-pho esifanayo njengaye;

8 Kwaye ukuba nenza le miyalelo yokugqibela eyiyeyam, endininike yona, “amasango esihogo awayi koyisa ngokuchasene nani; kuba ^bubabalo lwam lunonele, kwaye niya “kuphakanyiswa ngomhla wokugqibela.

9 Kwaye mna, Yesu Krestu, “iNkosi yenu noThixo wenu, ndikuthethile kuni, ukuze ndibeno-kuzisa kangako iinjongo zam ezilungileyo ebantwaneni babantu. Amen.

ICANDELO 18

Isityhilelo esiya kuJoseph Smith uMprofeti, uOliver Cowdery, noDavid Whitmer sinikwe eFayette, eNew York, Juni 1829. NgokoMprofeti, esi sityhilelo senza kwazeka “ubizo lwabapostile abalishumi elinesibini kule mihla yokugqibela, kananjalo nemiyalelo enxulumene ekwakhweni kweBandla.”

1–5, Izibhalo zibonisa ukuba lakhiwa njani iBandla; 6–8, Ihlabathi livuthelwa ebugwenxeni; 9–16, Ixabiso lemi-phfumlo likhulu; 17–25, Ukuzuza usindiso, abantu bamele ukuthabathe-la phezu kwabo igama likaKrestu; 26–36, Ubizo nomsebenzi wabaLishumi eliniSibini luyakutyhilwa; 37–39,

UOliver Cowdery noDavid Whitmer bafanele ukuphengulula abaLishumi elineSibini; 40–47, Ukuzuza usindiso, abantu bamele ukuguquka, babhaptizwe, kwaye bagcine imiyalelo.

NGOKU, qaphela, ngenxa yento othe wena, sicaka sam Oliver

3a 1 kZ Ngqina/
Bungqina.

6a 1 kZ Ncwadi
kaMormoni.

b 2 Nif. 27:22;

3 Nif. 26:7–10.

8a Mat. 16:18;

3 Nif. 11:39;

I&M 10:69.

b 1 kZ Babalo.

c 1 Nif. 13:37;

3 Nif. 27:14–15, 22;

I&M 9:14.

9a 1 kZ Nkosi.

Cowdery, wanqwenela ukwazi ngam, ndikunika la mazwi:

2 Qaphela, ndibonakalise kuwe, ngoMoya wam ngamaxesha amaninzi, okokuba izinto othe wazibhala “ziyinyani; ngako oko uyazi ukuba ziyinyani.

3 Kwaye ukuba uyazi ukuba ziyinyani, qaphela, ndikunika umyalelo, wokokuba uxhomekeke kwizinto “ezibhaliweyo;

4 Kuba kuzo zonke izinto zibhalwe ngokunxulumene nesiseko sebandla lam, “ivangeli yam, ^bnolwalwa lwam.

5 Ngako oko, ukuba uya kwakha ibandla lam, phezu kwesiseko sevangeli yam nolwalwa lwam, amasango esihogo awayi koyisa ngokuchasene nawe.

6 Qaphela, “ihlabathi livuthelwa ebugwenxeni; kwaye kumele kube yimfuneko okokuba abantwana babantu baxhokoxelwe ekubeni baguquke, kunye ^babeeNtlanga kananjalo nendlu kaSirayeli.

7 Ngako oko, njengokuba wena “ubhaptiziwe ngezandla zesicaka sam uJoseph Smith, Omnci., ngokunxulumene noko endimyalele kona, uyizalisekisile into endimyalele yona.

8 Kwaye ngoku, ungamangali swa kukuba ndibizele yena kwinjongo eyiyeyam, njongo leyo yaziwa ndim; ngako oko, ukuba uya “kukhuthala ^bekugcineni imiyalelo yam uya “kusikelelwa kuye kubomi obungunaphakade; kwaye igama lakhe “nguJoseph.

9 Kwaye ngoku, Oliver Cowdery, ndithetha kuwe, kananjalo kuDavid Whitmer, ngendlela yomyalelo; kuba, qaphela, ndiyalela bonke abantu naphina baguquke, kwaye ndithetha kuwe, nanjengakuPaululos “umpostile wam, kuba nibiziwe nkqu ngobizo olufanayo awayebizwe ngalo.

10 Khumbulani “ixabiso ^blemiphefumlo likhulu emehlweni kaThixo;

11 Kuba, qaphelani, iNkosi “uMkhululi wenu yeva intlungu ^byo-kufa enyameni; ngako oko “yeva ^diintlungu zabo bonke abantu, ukuze bonke abantu babe nokuququka beze kuyo.

12 Kwaye lowo “uvukileyo kwakhona kwelabafileyo, ukuze abe nokuzisa bonke abantu kuye, ngeemeko ^bzenguquko.

13 Kwaye luya kubanjani “uvuyo lwakhe kumphefumlo oququkayo!

18 2a I&M 6:15-17.

3a I&M 98:11.

I kZ Zibhalo—Ixabiso lezibhalo.

4a I kZ Vangeli.

b I kZ Lwalwa/Liwa.

6a I kZ Hlabathi/Lizwe.

b I kZ Ntlanga.

7a M—JS 1:70-71.

8a I kZ Nkuthalo.

b I kZ Ntobeko,

Thobekileyo,

Thobela.

c I kZ Ntsikelelo,

Sikelela, Sikelelwe.

d 2 Nif. 3:14-15.

I kZ Smith, Joseph, Omnci.

9a Rom. 1:1.

10a I kZ Mphefumlo—Ixabiso lemiphefumlo.

b I kZ Mphefumlo.

11a I kZ Mkhululi.

b I kZ Kubethelelwa

emnqamlezweni.

c I kZ Khulula,

Nkululweyo,

Nkululeko.

d Isaya 53:4-5.

I kZ Hlawulela,

Ntlawulelo.

12a I kZ Vuko.

b I&M 19:4-18.

I kZ Guquka,

Inguquko.

13a Luka 15:7.

14 Ngako oko, nibizelwe “uku-dandulukela inguquko kubo aba bantu.

15 Kwaye ukuba kunokwenzeka ukuba nibe nisebenza nzima yonke imihla yenu ekudandulukeleni inguquko kubo aba bantu, kwaye nizise, nokokuba “ngumphefumlo omnye kum, luya kubanjani ukuba lukhulu uvuyo lwenu kunye naye ebukumkanini bukaBawo!

16 Kwaye ngoku, ukuba uvuyo lwenu luya kuba lukhulu ngomphefumlo omnye eniwuzise kum “ebukumkanini bukaBawo, luya kuba lukhulu kangakanani ^buvuyo lwenu ukuba niya ^ckuzisa imiphefumlo emininzi kum!

17 Qaphelani, ninayo ivangeli yam phambi kwenu, nolwalwa lwam, “nosindiso lwam.

18 “Celani kuBawo ^begameni lam ngokholo, nikholelwa okokuba niya kufumana, kwaye niya kuba noMoya oyiNgcwele, obonakalisa zonke izinto ^cezilungele abantwana babantu.

19 Kwaye ukuba aninalo “ukholo, ^bithemba, ^cnothando lwenene, aninakwenza nto.

20 “Ningaphikisani ngokuchasene naliphina ibandla, ngaphandle kokuba ^blibandla likamtyholi.

21 Thathelani phezu kwenu “igama likaKrestu, nize ^bnithethe inyaniso ^ckwingqondo ephilileyo.

22 Kwaye njengokuba abaninzi beguquka baze ^ababhaptizelwe egameni lam, elinguYesu Krestu, kwaye ^bbanyamezele ukuya esiphelweni, abanjalo baya kusindiswa.

23 Qaphelani, uYesu Krestu “ligama elinikwe nguBawo, kwaye alikho elinye igama elinikiweyo apho ngalo umntu anako ukusindiswa;

24 Ngako oko, bonke abantu bamele ukuthathela phezu kwabo igama elinikwe nguBawo, kuba ngeloo gama baya kubizwa ngalo ngomhla wokugqibela;

25 Ngako oko, ukuba abalazi “igama emababizwe ngalo, abanako ukuba nendawo ^bebukumkanini bukaBawo.

26 Kwaye ngoku, qaphela, kukho abanye ababizelwe ukubhengeza ivangeli yam, kunye “kwiiNtlanga nakumaYuda;

27 Ewe, nkqu nabalishumi

14a Alma 29:1–2;
I&M 34:5–6; 63:57.

15a I kZ Mphefumlo—
Ixabiso lemiphefumlo.

16a I kZ Bukumkani
bukaThixo okanye
Bukumkani
bamaZulu.

b Alma 26:11.
I kZ Gcoba.

c I kZ Msebenzi
wobufundisi.

17a I kZ Sindiso.

18a I kZ Mthandazo.

b Yoh. 15:16.

c I&M 88:63–65.

19a I kZ Kholo.

b I kZ Themba.

c I kZ Thando lwenene.

20a II Tim. 2:23–24;

3 Nif. 11:29–30.

b I kZ Mtyholi—Ibandla
likamtyholi.

21a 2 Nif. 31:13;

Moz. 5:8;

3 Nif. 27:5;

I&M 20:37.

b I&M 100:5–8.

c Rom. 12:3.

22a I kZ Bhaptiza,
Bhaptizo.

b I kZ Nyamezela.

23a Mal. 1:11;

Izenzo 4:12;

Moz. 3:17;

Hil. 3:28–29.

25a Moz. 5:9–14.

b I kZ Buqaqawuli
beselestiyali.

26a I&M 90:8–9; 112:4.

elinesibini; kwaye “abaLishumi elineSibini baya kuba ngabafundi bam, kwaye baya kuthathela phezu kwabo igama lam; kwaye abaLishumi elineSibini ngabo abaya kunqwenela ukuthathela phezu kwabo ^bigama lam ngenjongo epheleleyo yentliziyiyo.

28 Kwaye ukuba banqwenela ukuthathela phezu kwabo igama lam ngenjongo epheleleyo yentliziyiyo, babizelwe ukuya kulo lonke “ihlabathi bashumayeke ^bivangeli yam kuzo ^czonke izidalwa.

29 Kwaye bangabo abo bamiselwe ndim “ekubhaptizeni egameni lam, ngokunxulumene noko kubhaliweyo;

30 Kwaye ninako oko kubhaliweyo phambi kwenu; ngako oko, nimele ukukwenza ngokunxulumene namazwi lawo abhaliweyo.

31 Kwaye ngoku ndithetha kuni, “baLishumi elineSibini—Qaphelani, ubabalo lwam lunonele; nihambe nithe tye phambi kwam kwaye ningoni.

32 Kwaye, qaphelani, ningabo abo bamiselweyo ndim ukuba “nimisele ababingeleli nootitshala; ukubhengeza ivangeli yam, ^bngokunxulumene namandla oMoya oyiNgcwele okuni, nangokunxulumene ^cnobizo neziphiso zikaThixo ebantwini;

33 Kwaye mna, Yesu Krestu,

iNkosi yenu noThixo wenu ndikuthethile oku.

34 La “mazwi awangawo awabantu nawamntu, kodwa ngawam; ngako oko, niya kungqina ukuba ngawam kwaye awangawo awontu;

35 Kuba “lilizwi lam eliwathethayo kuni; kuba anikwe ngoMoya wam kuni, kwaye ngamandla am ninako ukuwafundela omnye nomnye; kwaye ngaphandle kokuba bekungamandla am beningenako ukuba nawo;

36 Ngako oko, ninako “ukungqina ukuba nilivile ilizwi lam, kwaye niyawazi amazwi am.

37 Kwaye ngoku, qaphelani, ndinika kuni, Oliver Cowdery, kanganjalo kuDavid Whitmer, okokuba niya kuphengulula abaLishumi elineSibini, abaya kuba neminqweno yoko ndikuthethileyo;

38 Kwaye ngeminqweno yabo “nangemisebenzi yabo niya kubazi.

39 Kwaye xa nibafumene niya kubonisa ezi zinto kubo.

40 Kwaye niya kuwa phantsi kwaye “ninqule uBawo egameni lam.

41 Kwaye nimele ukushumayela kulo ihlabathi, nisithi: Nimele kukuguquka nize nibhaptizwe, egameni likaYesu Krestu;

42 Kuba bonke abantu bamele

27a 1 kZ Mpostile.

b I&M 27:12.

28a Marko 16:15–16.

b 1 kZ Vangeli.

c I&M 1:2; 42:58.

29a 3 Nif. 11:21–28;

I&M 20:72–74.

31a I&M 107:23–35.

32a Moro. 3;

I&M 20:60; 107:58.

1 kZ Misela, Ummiselo.

b II Petr. 1:21;

I&M 68:3–4.

c I&M 20:27.

34a 1 kZ Zibhalo.

35a I&M 1:38.

1 kZ Lizwi.

36a 1 kZ Ngqina/

Bungqina.

38a 1 kZ Misebenzi.

40a 1 kZ Nqula.

ukuguquka baze babhaptizwe, kwaye ingabi ngamadoda kuphela, kodwa abafazi, nabantwana abafikelele kwiminyaka “yokuziphendulela.

43 Kwaye ngoku, emva kokuba nifumene oku, nimele ukugcina “imiyalelo yam ezintweni zonke;

44 Kwaye ngezandla zenu ndiya kusebenza umsebenzi “omangalisayo phakathi kwabantwana babantu, ^bekuqinisekiseni kwabaninzi ngezono zabo, okokuba babe

nokuza kwinguquko, kwaye babe nokuza ebukumkanini bukaBawo.

45 Ngako oko, iintsikelelo endizinika nina “zingaphezulu kwen-to zonke.

46 Kwaye emva kokuba nifumene oku, ukuba “aniyigcini imiyalelo yam aninako ukusindiswa ebukumkanini bukaBawo.

47 Qaphela, mna, Yesu Krestu, iNkosi yenu noThixo wenu, noMkhululi wenu, ngamandla oMoya wam ndikuthethile oku. Amen.

ICANDELO 19

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith, eManchester, eNew York, kutheluleleka kwihlobo lowe-1829. Kwimbali yakhe, uMprofeti usazisa njengo “myalelo kaThixo ingenguwo owomntu, kuMartin Harris, inikwa ngulowo unguNaphakade.”

1–3, UKrestu unamandla onke; 4–5, Bonke abantu bamele ukuguquka okanye bave iintlungu; 6–12, Isohlwayo sanaphakade sisohlwayo sikaThixo; 13–20, UKrestu wavela iintlungu bonke, ukuze bangabi nakuva iintlungu ukuba baya kuguquka; 21–28, Shumayela ivangeli yenguquko; 29–41, Bhengeza iindaba zovuyo.

“NDINGUALFA no-Omega, ^buKrestu iNkosi; ewe, nkqu mna ndinguye, isiqalo nesiphelo, uMkhululi wehlabathi.

2 Mna, ekubeni ndiphumelelise ndaza “ndagqiba intando yalowo ndingowakhe, nkqu uBawo, ngokunxulumene nam—ndikwenzile oku ukuze ndibe ^bnokuzinyathelela kum zonke izinto—

3 Ndigcine onke “amandla, nkqu ^bekutshatyalalisweni kukaSathana nemisebenzi yakhe ekupheleni kwehlabathi, nomhla omkhulu wokugqibela womgwebo, endiya kuwudlulisa phezu kwabemi ngoko, “ndigweba elowo umntu

42a I&M 20:71; 29:47; 68:27.
I kZ Kuziphendulela, Phendula, Yaziphendulela.

43a I kZ Miyalelo kaThixo.

44a Isaya 29:14; I&M 4:1.

b Alma 36:12–19; 62:45.

45a I&M 84:35–38.

46a I&M 82:3.

19 1a Isityh. 1:8, 11;

3 Nif. 9:18;

I&M 35:1; 61:1.

I kZ Alfa no-Omega.

b I kZ Yesu Krestu.

2a Yoh. 17:4; 3 Nif. 11:11.

b Fil. 3:21.

3a I kZ Mandla.

b Isaya 14:12–17;

I Yoh. 3:8; 1 Nif. 22:26;

I&M 88:111–115.

c I kZ Hlabathi/Lizwe—Isiphelo sehlabathi.

d I kZ Mgwebo, wokuGqibela.

‘ngokwemisebenzi yakhe nezenzo athe wazenza.

4 Kwaye inene elowo umntu umele “kukuguquka okanye ^beve iintlungu, kuba mna, Thixo, ‘andinasiphelo.

5 Ngako oko, “andirhoxisi izigwebo endiya kuzizisa, kodwa iingqumbo ziya kuza ngaphambili, izikhalo, ^bizijwili nokutshixiza kwamazinyo, ewe, kwabo bafunyenwe ‘ngasekhohlo kwam.

6 Nangona kunjalo, “akubhalwanga okokuba akusayi kubakho isiphelo kule ntuthumbo, kodwa kubhalwe ^bintuthumbo *engenasiphelo*.

7 Kwakhona, kubhaliwe *“isigwebo esingunaphakade*; ngako oko kuchazwe ngakumbi kunezinye izibhalo, ukuze kube nokusebenza phezu kweentliziyi zabantwana babantu, ngokupheleleyo ngenxa yozuko lwegama lam.

8 Ngako oko, ndiya kunichazela le mfihlelo, kuba kufanelekile kuni ukuba nazi nkqu njengabapostile bam.

9 Ndithetha kuni abakhethelwe kule nto, kwananjengalowo, ukuze nibe nokungena “ekuphumleni kwam.

10 Kuba, qaphelani, “imfihlelo yobuthixo, inkulu kangakanani! Kuba, qaphelani, andinasiphelo, kwaye isohlwayo esinikwayo

sivela esandleni sam sisohlwayo esingenasiphelo, kuba ^buNgenasiphelo ligama lam. Ngako oko—
11 “Isohlwayo sanaphakade sisohlwayo sikaThixo.

12 Isohlwayo esingenasiphelo sisohlwayo sikaThixo.

13 Ngako oko, ndiniyalela ukuba niguquke, nize nigcine “imiyalelo eniyifumeneyo ngesandla sesicka sam uJoseph Smith, Omnci., egameni lam;

14 Kwaye kungenxa yamandla am onke okokuba niyifumene;

15 Ke ngoko ndiniyalela ukuba niguquke—guqukani, hleze ndinibethe ngentonga yomlomo wam, nangengqumbo yam, nangomsi-ndo wam, kwaye “ukuva iintlungu kwenu kube lusizi—kalusizi kangakanani anazi, ngokugqithisileyo kangakanani anazi, ewe, nithwale nzima kangakanani anazi.

16 Kuba qaphelani, mna, Thixo, “ndivele iintlungu ezi zinto zabo bonke, ukuze bangabi ^bnokuva iintlungu ukuba baya ^ckuguquka;

17 Kodwa ukuba abayi kuguquka bamele “ukuva iintlungu nkqu njengam;

18 Ukubulaleka okwenza isiqu sam, nkqu Thixo, onguyena mkhulu wabo bonke, angancangazele ngenxa yentlungu, kwaye ophe kwiintunja zonke, kwaye,

3e 1 κZ Misebenzi.

4a 1 κZ Guquka, Inguquko.

b Luka 13:3; Hil. 14:19.

c Moses 1:3.

5a I&M 56:4; 58:32.

b Mat. 13:42.

c Mat. 25:41–43.

6a I&M 76:105–106; 138:59.

b I&M 76:33, 44–45.

7a Hil. 12:25–26;

I&M 29:44.

9a 1 κZ Phumla.

10a Yakobi 4:8;

I&M 76:114–116.

b Moses 1:3; 7:35.

1 κZ Nasiphelo.

11a Mat. 25:46.

13a I&M 5:2; 10:6–7; 17.

15a Alma 36:11–19.

16a Alma 11:40–41.

1 κZ Hlawulela,

Ntlawulelo.

b 1 κZ Nceba, Nenceba.

c 1 κZ Xolelo lwezono.

17a I&M 29:17.

abulaleke kunye emzimbeni nasemoyeni—kwaye ndibe “andiyi kuyisela indebe ekrakra, ndize ndirhwaqele—

19 Nangona kunjalo, uzuko malube kuBawo, kwaye ndasela ndaze “ndalugqiba ulungiselelo lwam ebantwaneni babantu.

20 Ngako oko, ndiniyalela kwakhona ukuba niguquke, hleze ndinithobe ngamandla am onke; nokokuba “nivume izono zenu, hleze nive iintlungu ngezi zohlwayo endithe ndazithetha, ezizezona zincinane, ewe, nkqu nezikwelona lincinane iqondo nizingcamle ngesha endarhoxisa uMoya wam.

21 Kwaye ndiniyalela ukuba “ningashumayeli nto kodwa inguquko, kwaye ^bningabonisi ezi zinto ehlabathini kude ibe bubulumko obukum.

22 Kuba abanako “ukuthwala inyama ngoku, kodwa bamele ukufumana ^bamasi; ngako oko, bamele ukungazazi ezi zinto, hleze batshabalale.

23 Fundani kum, kwaye nimele amazwi am; “hambani ^bkubulali boMoya wam, kwaye niya kuba ‘noxolo kum.

24 “NdinguYesu Krestu; ndize ngokwentando kaBawo, kwaye ndenza intando yakhe.

25 Kwaye kwakhona, ndikuyalela okokuba uze “ungamnqweneli ^bumfazi wommelwane wakho; nakufuna ubomi bommelwane wakho.

26 Kwaye kwakhona, ndikuyalela okokuba uze unganqweneli izinto ezizezakho, kodwa zigqithisele ngokukhululekileyo eku-shicilelweni kweNcwadi kaMormoni, equlathe “inyaniso nelizwi likaThixo—

27 Eli lizwi lam “kwabeeNtlanga, eya kuthi kamsinyane ibe iya ^bkumaYuda, amaLeymenayithi ‘ayintsalela yawo, okokuba abe nokukholelwa yivangeli, kwaye angakhangelisi ^uMesiya ozayo osele ezile.

28 Kwaye kwakhona, ndikuyalela ukuba uze “uthandaze ^bngelizwi elivakalayo ngokunjalo nasentliziyweni yakho; ewe, phambi kwehlabathi ngokunjalo nasemfihlakalweni, esidlangalaleni ngokunjalo nangasese.

29 Kwaye uze “ubhengeze iindaba zovuyo, ewe, zipapashe phezu kweentaba, naphezu kweendawo eziphakamileyo zonke, naphakathi kwabantu bonke abaya kuvunyelwa ukuba babone.

30 Kwaye uya kukwenza oku ngentobeko yonke, “uthembele

18a Luka 22:42–44.

19a Yoh. 17:4; 19:30.

20a Num. 5:6–7;

Moz. 26:29;

I&M 58:43; 64:7.

I kZ Sivumo, Vuma.

21a I&M 11:9.

^b M—JS 1:42.

22a I&M 78:17–18.

^b Heb. 5:11–14;

I&M 50:40.

23a Moro. 7:3–4.

^b I kZ Bulali, Lulama.

^c I kZ Xolo.

24a I kZ Yesu Krestu.

25a I kZ Nqwenela.

^b Eks. 20:17;

I Kor. 7:2–4.

I kZ Krexezo.

26a I kZ Nyaniso.

27a I kZ Ntlanga.

^b I kZ MaYuda.

^c Omn. 1:14–19;

Moz. 25:2–4;

Hil. 8:21;

3 Nif. 2:12–16.

^d I kZ Mesiya.

28a I Tim. 2:8.

I kZ Mthandazo.

^b I&M 20:47, 51; 23:6.

29a I kZ Msebenzi

wobufundisi.

30a I kZ Themba.

kum, unganyelisi ngokuchasene nabanyelisi.

31 Kwaye “okwemfundiso uze ungakuthethi, kodwa uze ubhengeze inguquko ^bnokholo kuMsindisi, ^cnoxolelo lwezono ^angobhaptizo, ^enangomlilo, ewe, nkqu ^fuMoya oyiNgcwele.

32 Qaphela, lo ^angumyalelo omkhulu nowokugqibela endiya kuwunika wena ngokunxulumene nalo mba; kuba oku kuya konelisa uhambo lwemihla ngemihla, nkqu ukuya ekupheleni kobomi bakho.

33 Kwaye uya kufumana inkxwaleko ukuba uya kuzidelela ezi ^angcebiso, ewe, nkqu intshabalalo yesiqu sakho neento zakho.

34 ^aYabelana ngenxalenye yezi-nto zakho, ewe, nkqu inxalenye yemihlaba yakho, nangako konke ngaphandle kwenkxaso yosapho lwakho.

35 Hlawula ^aityala wena ^bovumelene ngalo nomshicileli. Zikhulule ^eebukhobokeni.

36 ^aShiya indlu yakho nekhaya, ngaphandle kokuba kuxa wena

uya kunqwenela ukubona usapho lwakho;

37 Kwaye ^athetha ngokukhululekileyo kubo bonke; ewe, shumayela, cebisa, bhengeza ^binyaniso, nkqu ngelizwi elikhwazayo, ngesandi esigcobayo, udanduluka—Hosana, hosana, lisikelelwe igama leNkosi uThixo!

38 ^aThandaza rhoqo, kwaye ndiya ^bkuthululela uMoya wam phezu kwakho, kwaye iya kuba nkulu intsikelelo yakho—ewe, nkqu ibe ngakumbi kunokuba uya kuzuza ubutyebi bomhlaba nokonakala okungako kwawo.

39 Qaphela, wena unakona ukufunda oku ngaphandle kokugcoba kwaye uphakamisele phezulu intliziyo yakho eluvuyweni?

40 Okanye wena unakona ukubaleka kangangesithuba esingakumbi njengoko ukhokelwe yimfama?

41 Okanye wena unako na ^aukuthobeka unobulali, kwaye uphathe isiqu sakho ngobulumko phambi kwam? Ewe, ^byiza kum uMsindisi wakho. Amen.

ICANDELO 20

Isityhilelo ngokusekwa nolawulo lweBandla, sanikwa ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, kufutshane okanye eFayette, eNew York. Iziqephu

31 a II Tim. 2:23–24.

b I kZ Kholo.

c I kZ Xolelo lwezono.

d I kZ Bhaptiza, Bhaptizo.

e Mat. 3:11.

f I kZ Siphso soMoya oyiNgcwele.

32 a I&M 58:26–29.

33 a I kZ Miyalelo kaThixo.

34 a Izenzo 4:34–35.

35 a I kZ Tyala.

b UMZ. ukuhlawulela kupapasho lohlelo lokuqala lweNcwadi kaMormoni.

c ImiZ. 22:7.

36 a Mat. 19:29.

37 a I&M 58:47; 68:8; 71:7.

b I&M 75:4.

38 a Luka 18:1; 2 Nif. 32:9; I&M 10:5.

b ImiZ. 1:23;

Izenzo 2:17.

41 a I kZ Ntobeko,

Thobekileyo, Thobela.

b Mat. 11:28–30.

zesi sityhilelo zinokuba zazithe zanikwa ngaphambili nje kwehlobo lowe-1829. Isityhilelo esipheleleyo, esasisaziwa ngexesha elo njenge Izivumo neMinqophiso, sasinokuba sabhalwa kamsinyane emva koAprili 6, 1830 (umhla ekwasekwa ngawo iBandla). UMprofeti wabhala, "Safumana kuye [uYesu Krestu] okulandelayo, ngomoya wesiprofetho nesityhilelo; okungasinikanga kuphela lwazi lungako, kodwa kanjalo kusalathisa umhla ochanekileyo ngaso, ngokunxulumene nomyalelo nentando Yakhe, simele ukuqhubekeka sisakha iBandla Lakhe kwakhona apha phezu komhlaba."

1-16, INcwadi kaMormoni ibonisa ngokuphandle ubunyulu bomsebenzi wemihla yokugqibela; 17-28, Iimfundiso zendalo, ukuwa, intlawulelo, nobhaptizo ziqinisekisiwe; 29-37, Imithetho elawula inguquko, ubulungisa, ukungcwaliswa, nobhaptizo ziyasekwa; 38-67, Imisebenzi yabadala, ababingeleli, ootitshala, nabadikoni iyashwankathelwa; 68-74, Imisebenzi yamalungu, ukusikelelwa kwabantwana, nendlela yobhaptizo ziyatyhilwa; 75-84, Imithandazo yomthendeleko nemithetho yokulawula ubulungu beBandla ziyanyikwa.

“UKUPHAKAMA ^bkweBandla lika-Krestu kule mihla yokugqibela, kuqalisa kwiminyaka eliwaka elinamakhulu asibhozo anamashumi amathathu ukususela ekuzeni kweNkosi yethu noMsindisi uYesu Krestu enyameni, lisoloko ^clisakhiwa kwaye lisekwa lingqinelana nemithetho yelizwe lethu, ngentando nemiyalelo kaThixo, ngenyanga yesine, nangosuku

lwesithandathu lwenyanga ebizwa ngokuba nguAprili—

2 Imiyalelo leyo yanikwa uJoseph Smith, Omnci., “owayebizwe nguThixo, kwaye emiselwe ^bngumpostile kaYesu Krestu, abe ^cngumdala wokuqala weli bandla;

3 Kwaye kuOliver Cowdery, owayebizwe nguThixo kanjalo, ongumpostile kaYesu Krestu, abe ngumdala wesibini weli bandla, kwaye amiselwe phantsi kwesandla sakhe;

4 Kwaye oku ngokunxulumene nobabalo lweNkosi yethu noMsindisi uYesu Krestu, makubekho lonke uzuko kuye, kunye ngoku nangonaphakade. Amen.

5 Emva koko kwakubonakalisiwe ngenene kulo mdala wokuqala okokuba ufumene uxolelo lwezono zakhe, “wazibophelela kwakho na kumampunge ehlabathi.

6 Kodwa emva kokuguquka, nokuthoba isiqu sakhe ngokunyanisekileyo, ngokholo, uThixo wamlungiselela ^angengelosi

20 1a M—JS 1:2.

b 3 Nif. 27:1-8.

I kZ Bandla likaYesu Krestu labaNgcwele beMihla

yokuGqibela, I; Bandla, igama le.

c I&M 21:3.

2a I kZ Biza, Bizo, Bizwe nguThixo; Gunya.

b I kZ Mpostile.

c I kZ Mdala.

5a M—JS 1:28-29.

6a M—JS 1:30-35.

I kZ Iingelosi.

engcwele, ^bimbonakalo yayo yaba njengombane, kwaye iingubo zayo zazimsulwa kwaye zimhlophe ngaphezu kwabo bonke obunye ubumhlophe;

7 Kwaye yamnika imiyalelo eyamphembelelayo;

8 Kwaye yamnika amandla avela phezulu, “ngendlela eyayilungiswe kwangaphambili, ekuguquleleni iNcwadi kaMormoni;

9 Equlathe imbali yabantu abawileyo, “nevangeli ^bepheleleyo kaYesu Krestu eya kwabeeNtlanga kanjalo nakumaYuda;

10 Eyayinikwe ngempembelelo, kwaye iqinisekisiwe “kwabanye ngolungiselelo lweengelosi, kwaye ^bibhengeziwe ehlabathini zizo—

11 Ibonisa ngokuphandle ehlabathini okokuba izibhalo ezingcwele “ziyinyani, nokokuba uThixo ^buyabaphembelela abantu kwaye ababizele “emsebenzini wakhe ongcwele kweli xesha nesizukulwana, njengoko kwakunjalo kwizizukulwana zakudala;

12 Apho ngokubonisa okokuba “ukwanguye uThixo izolo, namhlanje, nanganaphakade. Amen.

13 Ke ngoko, ninobungqina obukhula kangako, ngabo ihlabathi

liya kugwetywa, nkqu njengokuba abaninzi beya kuza ngoku nakwixesha elizayo kulwazi lwalo msebenzi.

14 Kwaye abo babufumana ngokholo, kwaye basebenze “ubulungisa, baya kufumana ^bisithsaba sobomi obungunaphakade;

15 Kodwa abo baqaqadekisa iintliziyo zabo “ekungakholweni, kwaye bangabomkeli, oko kuya kujikelwa ekugwetyweni kwayo—

16 Kuba iNkosi uThixo ikuthethile; kwaye thina, badala bebandla, sivile kwaye sanika ubungqina emazwini ozukileyo onoBukhosi ogentla, kuye makubekho uzuko ngonaphakade kanaphakade. Amen.

17 Ngezi zinto “siyazi ukuba kukho ^buThixo ezulwini, ongenasiphelo nongunaphakade, esuka kunaphakade esiya kunaphakade okwa nguThixo ongaguqukiyo, umdali wezulu nomhlaba, nazo zonke izinto ezikuzo;

18 Nokokuba “wadala umntu, indoda nomfazi, ngokomfuziselo ^bnemfano yakhe wabadala;

19 Kwaye wabanika imiyalelo yokokuba bamele “ukumthanda

6b Mat. 28:2–3.

8a 1 kZ Yurim neTumim.

9a 1 kZ Vangeli.

b M—JS 1:34.

10a Moro. 7:29–32;

I&M 5:11.

b Khangela “uBungqina baMangqina amaThathu” “noBungqina baMangqina aSibhozo” kumaphephe entshayelelo yeNcwadi kaMormoni.

11a 1 kZ Zibhalo—Ixabiso lezibhalo.

b 1 kZ Mphembelelo, Phembelela.

c 1 kZ Ngcwele.

12a Heb. 13:8;

1 Nif. 10:18–19;

Morm. 9:9–10;

I&M 35:1; 38:1–4.

14a 1 kZ Bulungisa, Lungileyo.

b 1 kZ Bomi

obungunaphakade;

Kuphakanyiswa.

15a 1 kZ Kungakholwa.

17a I&M 76:22–23.

b Yosh. 2:11.

1 kZ Thixo, Ntloko yoButhixo.

18a 1 kZ Dala, Ndalo.

b Gen. 1:26–27;

Moz. 7:27;

Etere 3:14–17.

19a Dut. 11:1; Mat. 22:37;

Moro. 10:32;

I&M 59:5–6.

kwaye ^bbamkhonze, okuphela koThixo ophilileyo noyinyani, nokokuba kumele ukuba abe kuphela kwesiqu abamele ^cukusinqula.

20 Kodwa ngokreqo lwale mithe-tho ingcwele umntu waba ^angowemvelo kwaye ^bwabumtyholirha, kwaye waba ^cngumntu owileyo.

21 Ngako oko, uThixo uSomandla wanika uNyana wakhe ^aokuphela koZelweyo, njengokuba kubhaliwe kwezoo zibhalo ezinikiweyo ngaye.

22 Wabandezeleka ^azizihendo kodwa akazange anike nyameko kuzo.

23 ^aWabethelelwa emnqamlezweni, wafa, waza ^bwavuka kwakhona ngomhla wesithathu;

24 Kwaye ^awenyukela ezulwini, ukuya kuhlala ekunene ^bkukaBawo, aze alawule ngamandla onke ngokunxulumene nentando kaYise;

25 Ukuze njengokuba abaninzi beya ^akukholwa baze babhaptizwe egameni lakhe elingcwele, kwaye ^bbanyamezele elukholweni ukuya esiphelweni, babe nokusindiswa—

26 Ingegabo kuphela abo bakhohlwayo emva kokuba weza

^angexesha lobungangamsha, esenyameni, kodwa bonke abo ukususela ekuqaleni, nkqu njengabaninzi ababekho phambi kokuba eze, abakholelwayo emazwini ^babaprofeti abangcwele, abathe-thayo njengokuba babephenjelwa ^csisipho soMoya oyiNgcwele, ^donika ubungqina bakhe ngenene ezintweni zonke, babe nobomi obungunaphakade,

27 Kwananjengabo abemele ukuza kamva, abamele ukukholelwa ^akwizipho nobizo lukaThixo ngoMoya oyiNgcwele, ^bonika ubungqina bukaBawo kwaye neyoNyana;

28 UBawo lowo, uNyana, noMoya oyiNgcwele ^abanguThixo omnye, ongenasiphelo kwaye wanaphakade, ongaphandle kwe-siphelo. Amen.

29 Kwaye siyazi ukuba bonke abantu bamele ^aukuguquka nokukholwa egameni likaYesu Krestu, kwaye banqule uBawo egameni lakhe, kwaye banyamezele ^belukholweni egameni lakhe ukuya esiphelweni, okanye abanako ^cukusindiswa ebukumkanini bukaThixo.

19b Dut. 6:13–15.
I kZ Msebenzi/
Nkonzo.

c I kZ Nqula.

20a I kZ Bumvelo,
Wemvelo.

b I kZ Mtyholi.

c I kZ Mntu osenyameni.

21a I kZ Kuphela
koZelweyo.

22a Mat. 4:1–11; 27:40.

23a I kZ Kubethelelwa
emnqamlezweni.

b I kZ Vuko.

24a I kZ Nyuko.

b I kZ Bawo osemaZu-
lwini; Thixo, Ntloko
yoButhixo—Thixo
uBawo.

25a I&M 35:2; 38:4; 45:5, 8;
68:9; 76:51–53.

b I kZ Nyamezela.

26a I&M 39:1–3.

b Yakobi 4:4; 7:11;
Moz. 13:33.

c Moses 5:58.

I kZ Moya oyiNgcwele.

d I kZ Yesu

Krestu—Iziprofetho
ngokuzalwa nokufa
kukaYesu Krestu.

27a I&M 18:32.

b I&M 42:17.

28a Yoh. 17:20–22;
3 Nif. 11:27, 36.

I kZ Thixo, Ntloko
yoButhixo.

29a I kZ Guquka,
Inguquko.

b I kZ Kholo.

c I kZ Cebo lenkululeko;
Sindiso.

30 Kwaye siyazi ukuba “ukugwetywa ^bngobabalo lweNkosi yethu noMsindisi uYesu Krestu kulungile kwaye kuyinyani;

31 Kwaye siyazi kanjalo, okokuba “ukungcwaliswa ngobabalo lweNkosi yethu noMsindisi uYesu Krestu kulungile kwaye kuyinyani, kubo bonke abathanda nabakhonza uThixo ^bngamandla abo onke, iingqondo, nokomelela.

32 Kodwa kunokwenzeka okokuba umntu abe “nokuwa ukusuka elubabalweni aze emke kuThixo ophilileyo;

33 Ke ngoko yenza ibandla linike inyameko kwaye lithandaze rhoqo, hleze liwele “ekuhendweni;

34 Ewe, nkqu nokwenza abo bangcwalisweyo kanjalo banike inyameko.

35 Kwaye siyazi ukuba ezi zinto ziyinyani nangokunxulumene kwizityhilelo zikaYohane, “kungongezwanga kuzo, kungancitshiswanga ukusuka kwincwadi yakhe yesiprofetho, ^bizibhalo ezingcwele, okanye izityhilelo zikaThixo eziya kuza ngoku nakwixesha elizayo ngesipho namandla oMoya oyiNgcwele, ‘ilizwi likaThixo, okanye ulungiselelo lweengelosi.

36 Kwaye iNkosi uThixo ikuthe-

thile; kwaye imbeko, amandla nozuko mazenziwe egameni lakhe elingcwele, kunye ngoku nango-naphakade. Amen.

37 *Kwaye kwakhona, ngendlela yomyalelo ebandleni ngokunxulumene nohlobo lobhaptizo*—Bonke abo bazithobayo phambi koThixo, kwaye banqwenele “ukubhaptizwa, kwaye beze ngaphambili ^bngeentliziyo ezaphukileyo noomoya abatyumkileyo, kwaye bangqine phambi kwebandla okokuba baguqkile ngenene kuzo zonke izono zabo, kwaye bazimisele ukuthabathela kubo ‘igama likaYesu Krestu, “benomxhino wokumkhonza kude kuye esiphelweni, kwaye babonakalise ngenene ‘ngemisebenzi yabo okokuba bafumene uMoya kaKrestu ^fekuxolelweni kwezono zabo, baya kwamkelwa ngobhaptizo ebandleni lakhe.

38 *Umsebenzi wabadala, ababingeleli, ootitshala, abadikoni, namalungu ebandla likaKrestu*—“UMpostile ungumdala, kwaye lubizo lwakhe ^bukubhaptiza;

39 “Nokumisela abanye abadala, ababingeleli, ootitshala, nabadikoni;

40 “Nokulungiselela isonka newayini—imiqondiso yenyama negazi likaKrestu—

30a I kZ Gweba,
Kugwetywa.

b I kZ Babalo.

31a I kZ Ngcwaliswo.

b Dut. 6:5;

Moro. 10:32.

32a I kZ Kreqo;

Vukelo.

33a I kZ Henda, Sihendo.

35a Isityh. 22:18–19.

b I kZ Zibhalo.

c I&M 18:33–36.

37a I kZ Bhaptiza,
Bhaptizo.

b I kZ Ntliziyo
eyaphukileyo.

c Moz. 5:7–9; 18:8–10.

I kZ Yesu Krestu—
Ukuthathela igama

likaYesu Krestu phezu

kwethu.

d I kZ Nyamezela.

e Yak. 2:18.

I kZ Misebenzi.

f I kZ Xolelo lwezono.

38a I kZ Mpostile.

b 3 Nif. 11:21–22.

39a Moro. 3;

I&M 107:58.

40a I kZ Mthendeleko.

41 “Nokuqinisa abo babhaptize-lwe ebandleni, ngokubeka ^bizandla kusenzelwa ubhaptizo lomlilo ‘neloMoya oyiNgcwele, ngokunxulumene nezibhalo;

42 Nokufundisa, ukucacisa, ukukhuthaza, ukubhaptiza, nokongamela phezu kwebandla;

43 Nokuqinisa ibandla ngokubeka izandla, nokunika uMoya oyiNgcwele;

44 Nokuthabatha ukhokelo lwazo zonke iintlanganiso.

45 Abadala “balawula iintlanganiso njengokuba bekhokelwa nguMoya oyiNgcwele, ngokunxulumene nemiyalelo nezityhilelo zikaThixo.

46 Umsebenzi “wombingeleli kukushumayela, ^bukufundisa, ukucacisa, ukukhuthaza, nokubhaptiza, nokulungiselela umthendeleko,

47 Nokutyelela indlu yelungu ngalinye, nokuwakhuthaza “athandaze ^bngokuthethela ngaphandle nangasese aze akhathalele yonke imisebenzi ‘yosapho.

48 Kwaye “ukwanokumisela abanye ababingeleli, ootitshala, nabadikoni.

49 Kwaye umele ukuthabatha ukukhokela iintlanganiso xa kungekho mdala ukhoyo;

50 Kodwa xa kukho umdala,

uyashumayela kuphela afundise, acacise, akhuthaze, kwaye abhaptize,

51 Nokutyelela indlu yelungu ngalinye, ewakhuthaza ekuthandazeni ngokuthethela ngaphandle nangasese kwaye akhathalele yonke imisebenzi yosapho.

52 Kuyo yonke le misebenzi umbingeleli umele “ukuncedisa umdala ukuba kukho imfuneko.

53 Umsebenzi “katitshala ^bkukongamela phezu kwebandla rhoqo, aze abe kunye nawo aze awomeleze;

54 Kwaye ajonge okokuba akukho bugwenxa ebandleni, “nabulukhuni phakathi komnye nomye, nakuxoka, intle bendwane, ^bnakuthetha kubi;

55 Kwaye ajonge okokuba ibandla liyahlangana kunye rhoqo, kananjalo ajonge okokuba onke amalungu ayawenza umsebenzi wawo.

56 Kwaye umele ukuthabatha ukhokelo lweentlanganiso xa engekho umdala okanye umbingeleli—

57 Kwaye umele ukuncediswa rhoqo, kuyo yonke imisebenzi yakhe ebandleni, “ngabadikoni, ukuba kukho imfuneko.

58 Kodwa ayingabo ootitshala nabadikoni abanegunya

41 *a* I&M 33:11, 14–15; 55:3.

b I κZ Zandla, kubekwa kwe.

c I κZ Siphso soMoya oyiNgcwele.

45 *a* Moro. 6:9; I&M 46:2.

46 *a* I&M 84:111; 107:61.

I κZ Mbingeleli,

Bubingeleli buka-Aron.

b I κZ Fundisa, Titshala. 47 *a* I Tim. 2:8.

b I&M 19:28. *c* I κZ Sapho.

48 *a* I κZ Misela, Ummiselo.

52 *a* I&M 107:14.

53 *a* I κZ Titshala, woBubingeleli

buka-Aron.

b I κZ Linda, Mlindi.

54 *a* I Tes. 5:11–13.

b I κZ Kuthetha kakubi.

57 *a* I κZ Mdikoni.

lokubhaptiza, ukulungiselela umthendeleko, okanye ukubeka izandla;

59 Bamele, kunjalo nje, ukulumkisa, ukucacisa, ukubongoza, nokufundisa, nokumemela bonke ekuzeni kuKrestu.

60 ^aMdala ngamnye, mbingeleli, titshala okanye mdikoni umele ukumiselwa ngokunxulumene nezipho ^bnobizo lukaThixo kuye; kwaye umele amiselwe ngamandla oMoya oyiNgcwele, akulowo umisela yena.

61 Abadala abaliqela abakha eli bandla likaKrestu bamele ukuhlangana kwinkomfa kube kanye kwinyanga ezintathu, okanye kumaxesha ngamaxesha njengoko iinkomfa ezixeliweyo ziya kukhokela okanye zichonge.

62 Kwaye iinkomfa ezixeliweyo zimele ukwenza nawuphina umcimbi webandla ofanele ukwenziwa ngeloo xesha.

63 Abadala bamele ukufumana iimvume zabo ezivela kwabanye abadala, ^angevoti yebandla elo bakulo, okanye ezivela kwiinkomfa.

64 Mbingeleli ngamnye, titshala, okanye mdikoni, omiselwe ngumbingeleli, unokuthatha ^aisatifikithi kuye ngeloo xesha, satifikithi eso, xa sinikezelwa emdaleni, siya kumnika imvume,

eya kumgunyazisa ukwenza imisebenzi yobizo lwakhe, okanye unokuyifumana ivela kwinkomfa.

65 Akukho mntu umele ^aukumiselwa nakuyiphi na iofisi kweli bandla, apho kukho ukusekwa njalo kwesebe elikwafanayo, ngaphandle ^bkwevoti yeloo bandla;

66 Kodwa abadala abongame layo, oobhishophu abahambahambayo, abacebisi abaphezulu, ababingeleli abaphezulu, nabadala, banokuba nelungelo elilodwa lokumisela, apho kungekho sebe lebandla ekunokuthi ivoti ibizwe.

67 Mongameli ngamnye wobubingeleli obuphezulu (okanye umdala owongame layo), ^aubhishophu, umcebisi ophezulu, ^bnombingeleli obuphezulu, umele ukumiselwa ngesikhokelo ^csequmrhu eliphezulu okanye inkomfa jikelele.

68 ^aUmsebenzi wamalungu emva kokuba amkelwe ngobhaptizo—Abadala okanye ababingeleli bamele ukuba nexesha eloneleyo lokuca-cisa zonke izinto ezinxulumene nebandla likaKrestu ^bekuqondeni kwawo, phambi kokuthabatha kwawo ^cumthendeleko nokuqiniswa kwawo ngokubekwa ^dkwezandla zabadala, ukuze zonke izinto zibe nokwenziwa ngocwangco.

69 Kwaye amalungu aya kubonakala phambi kwebandla,

60a 1 kZ Mdala.

b 1 kZ Biza, Bizo, Bizwe nguThixo.

63a 1 kZ Mvume eqhelekileyo.

64a I&M 20:84; 52:41.

65a 1 kZ Misela, Ummiselo.

b I&M 26:2.

1 kZ Mvume eqhelekileyo.

67a 1 kZ Bhishophu.

b 1 kZ Mbingeleli omKhulu.

c 1 kZ Qumrhu eliKhulu.

68a 1 kZ Msebenzi/Nkonzo.

b 1 kZ Qonda.

c 1 kZ Mthendeleko.

d 1 kZ Zandla, kubekwa kwe.

kananjalo phambi kwabadala, ngohambo lobuthixo nencoko, okokuba akufanele oko, okokuba kube kukho “imisebenzi nokholo zingqinelana nezibhalo ezingcwele—ehamba ^bebungcweleli phambi kweNkosi.

70 Lungu ngalinye lebandla likaKrestu elinabantwana limele ukubazisa ebadaleni phambi kwebandla, baze kubeka izandla zabo phezu kwabo egameni likaYesu Krestu, baze “babasikelele egameni lakhe.

71 Akukho namnye unako ukwamkelelwa ebandleni likaKrestu ngaphandle kokuba ufike kwiminyaka “yokuziphendulela phambi kukaThixo, kwaye unako ^bukuguquka.

72 “Ubhaptizo lumele ukulungiselelwa ngolu hlobo lulandelayo kubo bonke abo baguqukayo—

73 Umntu obizwe nguThixo kwaye enegunya elivela kuYesu Krestu lokubhaptiza, uya kuya ezantsi emanzini nomntu ozinikezeleyo ukuba abhaptizwe, kwaye uya kuthi, embiza ngegama: Ngokugunyaziswa nguYesu Krestu, ndiyakubhaptiza egameni loYise, neloNyana, neloMoya oyiNgcwele. Amen.

74 Ngoko uya “kumntywilisela emanzini, baze baphume kwakhona emanzini.

75 Kulungile ukuba ibandla lihlangane kunye rhoqo ukuze “lithabathe kuso isonka newayini ^bukukhumbula iNkosi uYesu;

76 Kwaye umdala okanye umbingeleli uya kuwulungiselela; kwaye emva kolu “hlobo baya kuwulungiselela—uya kuguqa kunye nebandla aze abize kuye uBawo ngomthandazo ondilisekileyo, esithi:

77 Owu Thixo, Bawo onguNaphakade, siyakucela egameni loNyana wakho, uYesu Krestu, ukuba usikelele kwaye ungcalise esi “sonka kuyo imiphefumlo yabo bonke abathi bathabathe kuso, ukuze babe nokutya benenkumbulo yomzimba woNyana wakho, baze ^bbangqine kuwe, Owu Thixo, Bawo onguNaphakade, okokuba bazimisele “ukuthabathela kubo igama loNyana wakho, baze besoloko bemkhumbula baze “bayigcine imiyalelo yakhe athe wabanika yona; ukuze babenokusoloko benawo “uMoya wakhe ukunye nabo. Amen.

78 “Uhlobo lokulungiselela

69a Yak. 2:14–17.

^b I kZ Bungcwele.

70a I kZ Ntsikelelo, Sikelela, Sikelelwe—Ukusikelela abantwana.

71a I&M 18:42; 29:47; 68:25–27.

I kZ Bhaptiza, Bhaptizo—linkcukacha

zobhaptizo; Kuziphendulela, Phendula, Yaziphendulela.

^b I kZ Guquka, Inguquko.

72a 3 Nif. 11:22–28.

74a I kZ Bhaptiza, Bhaptizo—Bhaptizo ngontywiliselo.

75a Izenzo 20:7.

^b I kZ Mthendeleko.

76a Moro. 4.

77a Luka 22:19.

^b Moz. 18:8–10; I&M 20:37.

^c Moz. 5:8–12.

^d I kZ Ntobeko, Thobekileyo, Thobela.

^e Yoh. 14:16.

78a Moro. 5.

wayini—uya kuthabatha ^bindebe kanjalo, aze athi:

79 Owu Thixo, Bawo onguNaphakade, siyakucela egameni loNyana wakho, uYesu Krestu, ukuba usikelele kwaye ungcwalise le “wayini kuyo imiphefumlo yabo bonke abo baselayo kuyo, ukuze babe nokukwenza benenkumbulo yegazi loNyana wakho, elaphalalela bona; baze babe nokungqina kuwe, Owu Thixo, Bawo onguNaphakade, baze besoloko bemkhumbula, ukuze babenawo uMoya wakhe ukuba ube kunye nabo. Amen.

80 Naliphina ilungu lebandla likaKrestu elikreqayo, okanye lifunyenwe linempazamo, kuya kwenziwa kulo njengoko izibhalo zikhokela.

81 Iya kuba ngumsebenzi wamabandla aliqela, awakha ibandla likaKrestu, ukuthumela abemnye okanye ngaphezulu wootitshala bawo ukuya kubakho kwiinkomfa eziliqela ezibanjwa ngabadala bebandla,

82 Noludwe “lwamagama

amalungu eliqela emanyanisa iziqu zawo kunye nebandla ukusekela kwinkomfa edlulileyo; okanye kuthunyelwe ngesandla sombingeleli othile; ukuze uludwe olusisigxina lwawo onke amagama ebandla liphelele lube nokugcinwa encwadini ngomnye wabadala, lowo ngokunjalo abanye abadala baya kumnyula kumaxesha ngamaxesha;

83 Kananjalo, ukuba abathile “bebegxothiwe ebandleni, ukuze amagama abo abe nokucinywa kwimbali yamagama enkomfa jikelele.

84 Onke amalungu afudukayo kwibandla apho ebehlala khona, ukuba aya kwibandla apho angaziwayo khona, amele ukuthabatha ileta engqina okokuba angamalungu esigxina kwaye kuqinisekile oko, satifikithi eso masibe sisayiniwe ngumdala othile okanye umbingeleli ukuba ilungu elifumana ileta liqhelene bucala nomdala okanye umbingeleli, okanye ibe nokusayinwa ngootitshala okanye abadikoni bebandla.

ICANDELO 21

Isityhilelo esinikwe uJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eFayette, eNew York, Aprili 6, 1830. Esi sityhilelo sanikwa ekusekweni kweBandla, ngomhla oxeliweyo, ekhayeni likaPeter Whitmer Omkhulu Amadoda amathandathu, abethe ngaphambili abhaptizwa, athatha inxaxheba. Ngevoti emxhelo-mnye aba bantu babonisa umnqweno wabo nomxhino wokuseka, ngokunxulumene nomyalelo kaThixo (bona kwicandelo 20). Kanjalo bavotela ukwamkela nokuxhasa uJoseph Smith

78b Luka 22:20.
79a 1&M 27:2–4.

82a Moro. 6:4.
83a Eks. 32:33; Alma 5:57;

Moro. 6:7.
1 κZ Kusikwa.

Omnci. no-Oliver Cowdery njengamagosa awongameleyo eBandla. Ngokubeka izandla, uJoseph ngoko wamisela uOliver abe ngumdala weBandla, no-Oliver ngokufanayo wamisela uJoseph. Emva kolungiselelo lomthendeleko, uJoseph no-Oliver babeka izandla phezu kwabathathi-nxaxheba ngabanye bebanika uMoya oyiNgcwele noqiniso lomnye njengelungu leBandla.

1-3, UJoseph Smith ubizwa ukuba abe yimboni, umguquleli, umprofeti, umpostile, nomdala; 4-8, Ilizwi lakhe liya kukhokela injongo yeZiyon; 9-12, AbaNgcwele baya kukholelwa emazwini akhe njengokuba ethetha ngoMonwabisi.

QAPHELA, kuya kubakho "imbali egcinwe phakathi kwenu; kwaye kuyo wena uya kubizwa ^bimboni, umguquleli, umprofeti, ^cumpostile kaYesu Krestu, umdala webandla ngokwentando kaThixo uBawo, nobabalo lweNkosi yakho uYesu Krestu,

2 "Ngokuphenjelelwa nguMoya oyiNgcwele ekubekeni isiseko soko, kwaye nokusakhela phezu-lu kwinkolo eyiyeyona ingcwele.

3 "Ibandla elo ^belasekwa laze lakhiwa ngonyaka weNkosi yakho wamakhulu alishumi elinesibhozo namashumi amathathu, kwinyanga yesine, nangomhla wesithandathu wenyanga ebizwa Aprili.

4 Ngako oko, ebhekisa ebandleni, nina niya kunika inyameko kuwo onke "amazwi akhe nemiyalelo

aya kuyinika nina njengoko wayifumanayo, ehamba kubo bonke ^bubungcwele phambi kwam;

5 Kuba "ilizwi lakhe niya kulifumana, njengokungathi livela emlonyeni wam kanye, ngomonde wonke nokholo.

6 Kuba ngokwenza ezi zinto "amasango esihogo akayi koyisa ngokuchasene nani; ewe, neNkosi uThixo uya kuwachithachitha amandla ^bobumnyama ngaphambi kwenu, kwaye enze amazulu ^cashukumele ukulunga kwenu, ^dnangozuko lwegama lakhe.

7 Kuba itsho njalo iNkosi uThixo: Yena ndimphembelelele ukuhambisa injongo "yeZiyon ngamandla awomeleleyo ngokulunga, kwaye ukukhuthala kwakhe ndiyakwazi, kwaye imithandazo yakhe ndiyivile.

8 Ewe, ukulilela kwakhe iZiyon ndikubonile, kwaye ndiya kwenza ukuba angabi sayililela ngakumbi; kuba imihla yakhe yokugcoba ize "kuxolelo lwezono zakhe, nokubonakala kweentsikelelo zam phezu kwemisebenzi yakhe.

21 1a I&M 47:1; 69:3-8; 85:1.

b I kZ Mboni.

c I kZ Mpostile.

2a I kZ Mpebelele, Phebelela.

3a I kZ Bandla likaYesu Krestu labaNgcwele beMihla

yokuGqibela, I.

b I&M 20:1.

4a I kZ Zibhalo.

b I kZ Bungcwele.

5a I&M 1:38.

I kZ Mprofeti;

Xhasa iinkokeli

zeBandla.

6a Mat. 16:18;

I&M 10:69.

b Kol. 1:12-13.

c I&M 35:24.

d I kZ Zuko.

7a I kZ Ziyon.

8a I&M 20:5-6.

9 Kuba, qaphela, ndiya “kusi-kelela bonke abo basebenza nzi-ma ^besidiliyeni sam ngentsikelelo enamandla, kwaye baya kukholelwa emazwini akhe, anikwe yena ngam ‘ngoMonwabisi, ^aobonisa ukuba uYesu ‘wabethelelwa emnqamlezweni ^fngabantu abanezono ngenxa yezono ^gzehlabathi, ewe, ngenxa yoxolelo lwezono ^hkwintliziyo etyumkileyo.

10 Ngako oko kulungele mna ukuba “amiselwe nguwe, Oliver Cowdery mpostile wam;

11 Oku kungummiselo kuwe, wokokuba ungumdala phantsi kwesandla sakhe, yena “engewokuqala kuwe, okokuba ube ngumdala kweli bandla likaKrestu, lithwele igama lam—

12 Kwaye umshumayeli wokuqala weli bandla ukuya kwibandla, nangaphambi kwehlabathi, ewe, phambi kweeNtlanga; ewe, kwaye itsho njalo iNkosi uThixo, yabonani, yabonani! kanjalo kuwo “amaYuda. Amen.

ICANDELO 22

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eManchester, eNew York, Aprili 16, 1830. Esi sityhilelo sanikwa eBandleni ngesiphumo sabanye ababebhaptizwe ngaphambili abebenqwenela ukuzimanya neBandla ngaphandle kokuba baphindwe ukubhaptizwa.

1, *Ubhaptizo ngumnqophiso omtsha nowanaphakade; 2–4, Ubhaptizo olugunyazisiveyo luyafuneka.*

QAPHELANI, ndithi kuni okokuba yonke “iminqophiso emidala ndenza ukuba iyekwe kule nto; kwaye lo ^bngumnqophiso omtsha nowanaphakade, nkqu lowo wawukho ukususela ekuqalekeni.

2 Ngako oko, nangona umntu

amele ukubhaptizwa amaxesha alikhulu akumenzeli nto oko, kuba akanako ukungena esangweni elithe tye “ngomthetho kaMoses, ^bnangamisebenzi yakhe efileyo.

3 Kuba kungenxa yemisebenzi yakho efileyo okokuba ndibe ndenze lo mnqophiso wokugqibela neli bandla ukuba lakhelwe mna, nkqu njengemihla yakudala.

9a 1 Nif. 13:37;

Yakobi 5:70–76.

b 1 κZ Sidiliya seNkosi.

c 1 κZ Monwabisi.

d 1 κZ Ngqina/Bungqina.

e 1 κZ Kubethelelwa emnqamlezweni.

f 1 κZ Sono.

g 1 Yoh. 2:2.

1 κZ Hlabathi/Lizwe—

Abantu abangayithobeliyo imiyalelo.

h 1 κZ Ntliziyo eyaphukileyo.

10a 1 κZ Misela, Ummiselo.

11a I&M 20:2.

12a 1 Nif. 13:42;

I&M 19:27; 90:8–9.

22 1a Heb. 8:13;

3 Nif. 12:46–47.

b I&M 66:2.

1 κZ Mnqophiso; Mnqophiso omtsha nongunaphakade.

2a Gal. 2:16.

1 κZ Mithetho kaMoses.

b Moro. 8:23–26.

4 Ngako oko, ngena ^aesangweni, njengoko ndiyaleleyo, kwaye | ^bungafuni ukucebisa uThixo wakho. Amen.

ICANDELO 23

Uthotho lwezityhilelo ezihlanu zinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eManchester, eNew York, Aprili 1830, sisiya kuOliver Cowdery, Hyrum Smith, Samuel H. Smith, Joseph Smith Omkhulu; noJoseph Knight Omkhulu. Njengesiphumo somnqweno onyanisekileyo kwi-nxenywe yabantu abahlanu abaxeliweyo befuna ukwazi imisebenzi yabo ngokunxulumene neziqu zabo, uMprofeti wabuza eNkosini waza wafumana isityhilelo ngomntu ngamnye.

1–7, *Aba bafundi basekuqaleni babizelwa ukushumayela, ukukhuthaza, nokomeleza iBandla.*

QAPHELA, ndithetha kuwe, Oliver, amazwi ambalwa. Qaphela, wena usikelelwe, kwaye ungekho ngaphantsi kwesigwebo. Kodwa lumkela ^aikratshi, hleze wena ungene ^bekuhendweni.

2 Yenza ubizo lwakho lwaziwe ebandleni, kananjalo phambi kwehlabathi, kwaye intliziyo yakho iya kuvulekela ukushumayela inyaniso ukususela ngoku nanganaphakade. Amen.

3 Qaphela, ndithetha kuwe, Hyrum, amazwi ambalwa; kuba nawe kanjalo awukho phantsi kwesigwebo, kwaye intliziyo yakho ivulekile, kwaye ulwimi lwakho lukhululekile; kwaye ubizo lwakho kukukhuthaza, ^a“nokomeleza ibandla uqhubekeka. Ngako

oko umsebenzi wakho usebandleni ngonaphakade, kwaye oku kungenxa yosapho lwakho. Amen.

4 Qaphela, ndithetha amazwi ambalwa kuwe, ^a“Samuel; kuba nawe awukho phantsi kwesigwebo, kwaye ubizo lwakho kukukhuthaza nokomeleza ibandla; kwaye wena awukathi ngoku ubizelwe ukushumayela phambi kwehlabathi. Amen.

5 Qaphela, ndithetha amazwi ambalwa kuwe, Joseph; kuba nawe kanjalo awukho phantsi kwesigwebo, kwaye ubizo lwakho kukukhuthaza, nokomeleza ibandla; kwaye lo ngumsebenzi wakho ukususela ngoku nanganaphakade. Amen.

6 Qaphela, ndibonakalisa kuwe, Joseph Knight, ngala amazwi, okokuba umele ukuthatha ^a“umnqamlezo wakho, apho kuwo umele ^bukuthandaza ^cngelizwi

4a Mat. 7:13–14;

Luka 13:24;

2 Nif. 9:41; 31:9, 17–18;

3 Nif. 14:13–14.

1 kZ Bhaptiza,

Bhaptizo.

b Yakobi 4:10.

23 1a I kZ Kratshi.

b I kZ Henda, Sihendo.

3a I&M 81:4–5; 108:7.

4a M—JS 1:4.

6a Mat. 10:38;

3 Nif. 12:30.

b I kZ Mthandazo.

c I&M 20:47, 51.

elivakalayo phambi kwehlabathi nakanjalo njengasemfihlakalweni, nakusapho lwakho, naphakathi kwabahlobo bakho, nakuzo zonke iindawo.

7 Kwaye, qaphelani, ngumsebe-

nzi wenu “ukuzimanya nebandla eliyinyani, kwaye ninikwe ulwimi lwenu inkuthazo ngokuqhubeka, ukuze nibe nokuzuza umvuzo womsebenzi. Amen.

ICANDELO 24

Isityhilelo esinikwe uJoseph Smith uMprofeti no-Oliver Cowdery, eHarmony ePennsylvania, Julayi 1830. Nangona ngaphantsi nje kweenyanga ezine ezadlulayo ukususela iBandla lasekwayo, intshutshiso yathi yagqithisa, kwaye iinkokeli kwafuneka zifune ukhuseleko kwindawo yethutyana. Izityhilelo ezilandelayo ezithathu zanikwa ngeli xesha ukomeleza, ukukhuthaza, nokubayalela.

1–9, UJoseph Smith ubizelwe ukuguqulela, ukushumayela, nokucacisa izibhalo; 10–12, UOliver Cowdery ubizelwe ukushumayela ivangeli; 13–19, Umthetho utyhilwe ngokunxulumene nemimangaliso, iziqalekiso, ukususa uthuli ezinyaweni zoyedwa, kwaye bahambe ngaphandle kwesipaji okanye kwengxowa yomphako.

QAPHELA, wena wabizwa kwaye wakhethelwa ukubhala iNcwadi kaMormoni, nakubulungiseleli bam; kwaye ndikuphakamisile ndakuhupha kwiimbandezelo zakho, kwaye ndicebisene nawe, okokuba wena ndikukhulule kuzo zonke iintshaba zakho, kwaye wena ukhululwe emandleni ka-Sathana nasebumnyameni!

2 Nangona kunjalo, wena awuxolelwanga “ebugwenxeni bakho;

nangona kunjalo, hamba indlela yakho kwaye ungabuyi wone.

3 “Zukisa iofisi yakho; kwaye emva kokuba uthe wena watyala amasimi waze wawakhusela, yiya ngokukhawuleza kwibandla ^beliseColesville, eFayette, nase-Manchester, kwaye baya ^ckukuxhasa wena; kwaye ndiya kuba sikelela kunye emphefumleni nasenyameni;

4 Kodwa ukuba abakwamkeli wena, ndiya kuthumela phezu kwabo isiqalekiso endaweni yentsikelelo.

5 Kwaye wena uya kuqhubeka ubiza kuThixo egameni lam, kwaye ubhala izinto eziya kunikwa wena “nguMonwabisi, kwaye ucacisa zonke izibhalo ebandleni.

6 Kwaye uya kunikwa oko wena ngethuba kanye wena oko uya

7a IκZ Bhaptiza,
Bhaptizo—Imfuneko.

24 2a I&M 1:31–32.

3a Yakobi 1:19; 2:2.
b I&M 26:1; 37:2.
c I&M 70:12.

5a IκZ Monwabisi.

“kuthetha uze ukubhale, kwaye baya kukuva oko, okanye ndiya kuthumela kubo isiqalekiso endaweni yentsikelelo.

7 Kuba wena uya kunikela wonke “umsebenzi wakho eZiyon; kwaye koku wena uya kuba nokomelela.

8 Yiba “nomonde ^bezimbandezelweni, kuba wena uza kuba nezininzi; kodwa ^czinyamezele, kuba, yabona, mna ndikunye nawe, nkqu ukuya ^desiphelweni semihla yakho.

9 Kwaye emisebenzini enzima yenyama wena awusayi kuba nokomelela, kuba oku akulilo ubizo lwakho. Kholosa ^eelubizweni lwakho kwaye wena apho uya kuzukisa iofisi yakho kwaye ucacise zonke izibhalo, uze uqhubekeke ekubekeni izandla nokuqinisa amabandla.

10 Kwaye umzalwana wakho uOliver uya kuqhubekeka ethwelle igama lam phambi kwehlabathi, kananjalo ebandleni. Kwaye akayi kuthelekelela ukuba unako ukuthetha ngokwaneleyo kwinjongo yam; kwaye yabona ndikunye naye ukuya esiphelweni.

11 Kum uya kuba nozuko, kwaye olungelulo olwesiqu sakhe, nokokuba kusebuthathakeni okanye

ekomeleleni, nokokuba kusebukhobokeni okanye enkululekweni;

12 Kwaye ngawo onke amaxesha, kwaye endaweni zonke, uya kuwuvula umlomo wakhe aze “abhe-ngeze ivangeli yam njengokungathi kungelizwi ^blexilongo, kunye emini nasebusuku. Kwaye ndiya kumnika ukomelela okungazange kwaziwe phakathi kwabantu.

13 Ungafuni “imimangaliso, ngaphandle kokuba ndiya ^bkuyalela, ngaphandle ^ckokukhuphela ngaphandle ^doomtyholi, ^eukuphilisa abagulayo, nangokuchasene ^fneenyoka ezinobuhlungu, nangokuchasene neetyhefu ezibulalayo;

14 Kwaye ^aezi zinto awusayi kuzenza, ngaphandle kokuba zifuniwe kuwe ngabo abo bazinqwenelayo, ukuze izibhalo zibe nokuzalisekiswa; kuba uya kwenzana ngokunxulumene noko kubhaliweyo.

15 Kwaye nakuyo nayiphina indawo uya ^akungena, kwaye bangakwamkeli egameni lam, uya kushiya isiqalekiso endaweni yentsikelelo, ngokususa ^buthuli ezinyaweni zakho ngokuchasene nabo njengobungqina, kwaye uhlambe iinyawo zakho ecaleni kwendlela.

16 Kwaye kuya kwenzeka

6a Eks. 4:12;
Mat. 10:19–20;
Luka 12:11–12;
Hil. 5:18–19;
I&M 84:85; 100:5–8;
Moses 6:32.
7a 1 kZ Msebenzi/
Nkonzo.
8a 1 kZ Monde.
b 1 kZ Bunzima.
c 1 kZ Nyamezela.

d Mat. 28:20.
9a 1 kZ Bugosa, Gosa.
12a 1 kZ Shumayela.
b I&M 34:6.
13a 1 kZ Mmangaliso;
Mqondiso.
b 1 Nif. 17:50.
c Marko 16:17.
d 1 kZ Moya—Oomoya
abangcolileyo.
e 1 kZ Iimpiliso, Philisa.

f Izenzo 28:3–9;
I&M 84:71–72;
124:98–99.
14a 1 kZ Lungiselelo
lwemilwelwe
(Iwabagulayo).
15a Mat. 10:11–15.
b Marko 6:11;
Luka 10:11;
I&M 60:15; 75:19–22;
99:4–5.

okokuba nabani abo baya kubeka izandla zabo phezu kwakho ngomsindo, uya kuyalela ukuba babethwe egameni lam; kwaye, qaphela, ndiya kubabetha ngokunxulumene emazwini akho, ngexesha lam elilunge kum.

17 Kwaye nabani na lowo uya kuya nawe emthethweni uya kugalekiswa ngumthetho.

18 Kwaye awusayi kuthabatha "sipaji nokokuba sisipaji sempahla,

namisimelelo, nazidyasi zimbi-ni, kuba ibandla liya kukunika kwilixa wena onemfuno yokutya neyesambatho, neyzezihlangu, neyemali, nesipaji sempahla.

19 Kuba wena ubizelwe "ukuthena isidiliya sam ngokuthena okunamandlakazi, ewe, nkqu ngexesha lokugqibela; ewe, kananjalo bonke abo uthe wena ^bwabamiselala, kwaye uya kwenza ngokufanayo ngokunxulumene nalo mfuziselo. Amen.

ICANDELO 25

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eHarmony, ePennsylvania, Julayi 1830 (bona isihloko secandelo 24). Esi sityhilelo sibonakalisa intando yeNkosi kuEmma Smith, inkosikazi yoMprofeti.

1-6, UEmma Smith, inenekazi elonyulileyo, ubizelwe ukuncedisa nokuthuthuzela umyeni wakhe; 7-11, Kananjalo ubizelwe ukubhala, ukucacisa izibhalo, nokukhetha amaculo ebandla; 12-14, Ingoma yamalungisa ngumthandazo eNkosini; 15-16, Imigaqo yokuthobela kwesi sityhilelo isebenza kubo bonke.

PHULAPHULA ilizwi leNkosi uThixo wakho, ngethuba endithetha nawe, Emma Smith, ntombi yam; kuba inene ndithi kuwe, bonke abo "bambela ivangeli yam

bangonyana neentombi ^bebukumkanini bam.

2 Isityhilelo endisinika wena ngokunxulumene nentando yam; kwaye ukuba wena uthembekile kwaye "uhamba ezindleleni ^bzobulungisa phambi kwam, ndiya kubugcina ubomi bakho, kwaye wena uya kufumana 'ilifa eZiyon.

3 Qaphela, "izono zakho zixolelwe, kwaye ulinenekazi elonyulileyo, endithe ^bndalibiza.

4 Ungambombozeli ngenxa yezi-nto ongathanga wena awazibona, kuba awuzinikwanga wena kunye

18a Mat. 10:9-10;

Luka 10:4;

I&M 84:78-79.

19a Yakobi 5:61-74;

I&M 39:17; 71:4.

^b I kZ Misela,

Ummiselo.

25 1a Yoh. 1:12.

I kZ Oonyana

neentombi zikaThixo.

^b I kZ Bukumkani

bukaThixo okanye

Bukumkani

bamaZulu.

2a I kZ Hamba, Hamba

noThixo.

^b I kZ Sidima.

^c I&M 52:42; 64:30;

101:18.

I kZ Ziyon.

3a Mat. 9:2.

^b I kZ Biza, Bizo, Bizwe

nguThixo.

nehlabathi, ezibubulumko obukum kwixesha elizayo.

5 Kwaye iofisi yobizo lwakho iya kuba “yeyokuthuthuzela isicaka sam, uJoseph Smith, Omnci, umyeni wakho, kwiimbandezelo zakhe, ngamazwi okuthuthuzela, emoyeni nobulali.

6 Kwaye wena uya kuhamba naye ngexesha lokuhamba kwakhe, kwaye ube ngunobhala wakhe, xa kungekho namnye ongunobhala wakhe, kuba ndinokuthumela isicaka sam, uOliver Cowdery, naphina apho ndithanda khona.

7 Kwaye wena uya “kumiselwa phantsi kwesandla sakhe ucacise izibhalo, nasekukhuthazeni ibandla, ngokunxulumene njengoko kuya kunikwa kuwe ngoMoya wam.

8 Kuba uya kubeka “izandla zakhe phezu kwakho, kwaye wena uya kwamkela uMoya oyiNgcweleni, kwaye ixesha lakho uya kulunikela ekubhaleni, nasekufundeni okukhulu.

9 Kwaye wena akuyomfuneko ukuba woyike, kuba umyeni wakho uya kukuxhasa wena ebandleni; kuba kulo “lubizo lwakhe, ukuze zonke izinto zibe ^bnokutyhilwa kubo, nayiphina into endiya kuyityhila, ngokunxulumene nokholo lwabo.

10 Kwaye inene nditsho kuwe okokuba wena uya kubekela bucala “izinto zeli ^bhlabathi, kwaye “ufune izinto ezingcono.

11 Kwaye kuya kunikwa wena, kanjalo, ukwenza ukhetho “lwamaculo ebandla anyulu, njengoko kuya kunikwa wena, oko kundikholisayo mna, kube kokwebandla lam.

12 Kuba umphefumlo wam uya-yigcobela “ingoma ^byentliziyo; ewe, ingoma yamalungisa ingumthandazo kum, kwaye iya kuphendulwa ngentsikelelo phezu kweentloko zawo.

13 Ngako oko, yiphakamisele phezulu intliziyo yakho kwaye ugcobe, kwaye unamathele kwiminqophiso othe wena wayenza.

14 Qhubekela emoyeni “wobulali, kwaye ulilumkele ^bikratshi. Yekela umphefumlo wakho ugcobele kumyeni wakho, nozuko oluya kuza phezu kwakhe.

15 Gcina imiyalelo yam ngokuqhubeka, kwaye “isithsaba ^bsobulungisa wena uya kusifumana. Kwaye ngaphandle kokuba wena wenze oku, apho ndikhona “awunako ukuza.

16 Kwaye inene, inene, ndithi kuwe, okokuba eli “lilizwi lam kubo bonke. Amen.

5a 1 kZ Mfesane.

7a OKANYE ukusikelelwa bucala.

1 kZ Nikwa iintsikelelo bucala.

8a 1 kZ Zandla, kubekwa kwe.

9a 1 kZ Biza, Bizo, Bizwe nguThixo; Mprofeti.

b 1 kZ Profetha, Siprofetho; Sityhilelo.

10a 1 kZ Butyebi; Nqwenela.

b 1 kZ Thanda izinto zehlabathi.

c Etere 12:4.

11a 1 kZ Culo.

12a 1 IziKr. 16:9. 1 kZ Cula.

b 1 kZ Ntliziyo.

14a 1 kZ Bulali, Lulama.

b 1 kZ Kratshi.

15a 1 kZ Kuphakanyiswa; Sithsaba.

b 1 kZ Bulungisa, Lungileyo.

c Yoh. 7:34.

16a 1 I&M 1:38.

ICANDELO 26

Isityhilelo esinikwe uJoseph Smith uMprofeti, uOliver Cowdery, noJohn Whitmer, eHarmony, ePennsylvania, Julayi 1830 (bona isihloko secandelo 24).

1, Bayalekwa ukuba bafunde nzulu izibhalo kwaye bashumayeke; 2, Umthetho wesivumelwano esiqhelekileyo uyaqiniswa.

QAPHELANI, ndithi kuni okokuba niya kwenza ixesha lenu linikelwe “ekufundeni nzulu izibhalo, nasekushumayeleni, nasekuqiniseni ibandla ^beColesville, nasekwenzeni imisebenzi yenu enzima elizweni, njengoko kuyimfuneko,

kude kubesemva kokuba niya kuya entshona ukuya kubamba inkomfa elandelayo; kwaye ngoku kuya kwenziwa ukuba kwaziwe oko niya kukwenza.

2 Kwaye zonke izinto ziya kwenziwa “ngesivumelwano esiqhelekileyo ebandleni, ngomthandazo ongakumbi nokholo, kuba zonke izinto niya kuzifumana ngokholo. Amen.

ICANDELO 27

Isityhilelo esinikwe uJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eHarmony, ePennsylvania, Agasti 1830. Ekulungiselelweni kwenkqubo yenkonzo apho umthendeleko wesonka newayini ubuya kuhanjiswa, uJoseph wahamba eyokufuna iwayini. Wahlangana nesithunywa sezulu waza wafumana esi sityhilelo, inxalenye yaso yabhalwa ngexesha elo kwaye intsalela ngoSeptemba olandelayo. Amanzi ngoku ayasetyenziswa endaweni yewayini kwiinkonzo zomthendeleko weBandla.

1–4, Imiqondiso emayisetyenziswe ekuthabatheni umthendeleko icacisiwe; 5–14, UKrestu nezicaka Zakhe ezivela kuwo onke amaxesha okuzihlanganisela likaThixo bamele ukuthabatha umthendeleko; 15–18, Xhobani sonke isikrweqe sikaThixo.

MAMELA elizwini likaYesu Krestu, iNkosi yakho, uThixo wakho,

noMkhululi wakho, ozwi lakhe “likhawulezayo kwaye linamandla.

2 Kuba, qaphela, ndithi kuwe, oko akubalulekanga oko niya kukutya okanye oko niya kukusela xa nithabatha “umthendeleko, ukuba ninokuwenza ngeliso elizinikele ^bkuzuko lwakhe—nikhumbulela kuBawo umzimba

26 1a I kZ Zibhalo—Ixabiso lezibhalo.
b I&M 24:3; 37:2.

2a I Sam. 8:7; Moz. 29:26.
I kZ Mvume
eqhelekileyo.

27 1a Hil. 3:29; I&M 6:2.
2a I kZ Mthendeleko.
b I kZ Zuko.

wam endawubekela phantsi nina, ‘negazi lam elaphalalela ^auxolelo lwezono zenu.

3 Ngako oko, umyalelo ndiyakunika, wokokuba awusayi kuthenga wayini nasiselo sinxiliso seentshaba zakho;

4 Ngako oko, anisayi kuthabathanto ngaphandle kokuba yenziwe ntsha phakathi kwenu; ewe, koku ubukumkani bukaBawo buya kwakhelwa emhlabeni.

5 Qaphela, obu bubulumko kum; ngako oko, musani ukumangaliswa, kuba ilixa liyeza lokokuba ndiya ^akusela kwisiqhamo somdiliya kunye nawe emhlabeni, kwaye kunye ^bnoMoronayi, endimthumele kuwe akutyhilele iNcwadi kaMormoni, equlathe ivangeli yam yanaphakade ephelleyo, kuye endinikele izitshixo zembali ‘yentonga kaEfrayim;

6 Kananjalo kunye ^anoEliyasi, kuye endinikele izitshixo zokufezekisa ubuyiselo lwezinto zonke ezithethwe ngomlomo wabo bonke abaprofeti abangcwele ukususela ihlabathi laqalayo, ngokunxulumene nemihla yokugqibela;

7 Kananjalo uYohane unyana kaZekariya, uZekariya lowo yena ^a(uEliyasi) wamtyelelayo waza

wamnika isithembiso sokokuba uya kuba nonyana, kwaye igama lakhe liya kuba ^bnguYohane, kwaye uya kuzaliswa ngomoya kaEliyasi;

8 Yohane lowo endimthumele kuni, zicaka zam, Joseph Smith, Omnci, no-Oliver Cowdery, ukuba animisele ^akububingeleli bukuqala enibufumeneyo, okokuba nibe ninokubizwa kwaye ^bnimiselwe nkqu ‘njengoAron;

9 Kananjalo ^auEliya, kuye ndinikele izitshixo zamandla ^bokugqulela iintliziyo zoyise ebantwani, neentliziyo zabantwana kooyise, ukuze umhlaba wonke ungabi nakubethwa ngesiqalekiso;

10 Kananjalo kunye uYosefu noYakobi, noIsake, noAbraham, oobawo benu, ngabo ^aisithembiso esihleli ngabo;

11 Kananjalo kunye uMikhayeli, okanye ^auAdam, uyise wabo bonke, inkosana labo bonke, lemhla yamandulo;

12 Kananjalo kunye uPetros, noYakobi, noYohane abo bendibathumele kuni, ngabo ^aendinimiseleyo kwaye ndaniqinisa nibe ^bngabapostile, ‘namangqina akhethekileyo egama lam, kwaye nibe nezitshixo zobulungiseleli benu kwaye

2c I kZ Gazi.

d I kZ Xolelo lwezono.

5a Mat. 26:29;

Marko 14:25;

Luka 22:18.

b M—JS 1:30–34.

c Hez. 37:16.

I kZ Efrayim—Intonga kaEfrayim okanye kaYosefu.

6a I kZ Eliyasi.

7a Luka 1:17–19.

b Luka 1:13;

I&M 84:27–28.

8a I&M 13.

I kZ Bubingeleli

buka-Aron.

b I kZ Misela, Ummiselo.

c Eks. 28:1–3, 41;

I&M 107:13.

9a I OoKum. 17:1–22;

II OoKum. 1–2;

I&M 2; 110:13–16;

M—JS 1:38–39.

I kZ Eliya.

b I kZ Mlibo.

10a I kZ Mngophiso

ka-Abraham.

11a I kZ Adam.

12a M—JS 1:72.

I kZ Bubingeleli

bukaMelkitedeke.

b I kZ Mpostile.

c Izenzo 1:8.

ezizezo zinto zifanayo endithi ndazityhila kubo;

13 Kubo endithe ^andanikela ^bizitshixo zobukumkani bam, kwaye ^cnexesha lokuzihlanganisela likaThixo le ^dvangeli ^eyamaxesha okugqibela; ^fneyenzaliseko yamaxesha, kuwo endiya kuhlanganisela kunye zonke izinto ^gzibenye, kunye ezo zisezulwini, nezo zisemhlabeni;

14 Kananjalo kunye zonke ezo uBawo athe ^awandinika ngaphandle kwehlabathi.

15 Ngako oko, ziphakamiseni iintliziyi zenu kwaye nigcobe, kwaye nibhinqe izingq zenu, nithabathele kuni ^aisikrweqe sam esipheleleyo, ukuze nibe nako ukumelana nomhla wobubi, nithenenza konke, ukuze nibe nako ^bukuma.

16 Yimani, ke ngoko, nithe izingq zenu ^anazibhinqela ^bngenyano, ^cninengcina-sifuba ^dyobulungisa, kwaye iinyawo zenu zinxityiswe ulungiselelo lwevangeli ^eyoxolo, endithe ndayithumela ^fiingelosi zam ziyinikele kuni;

17 Nithabatha ikhaka lokholo apho ngalo niya kubanako ukuzithintela zonke ^aiintolo zomlilo zabakhohlakeleyo;

18 Kwaye thabathani isigcinantloko sosindiso, nekrele loMoya wam, endiya kuwugalela phezu kwenu, nelizwi lam endilityhila kuni, kwaye livunyelwe njengoko lichukumisa zonke izinto ezo nithe nazicela kum, kwaye nithe mbeke ndide ndibuye, kwaye niya ^akuxwilelwa phezulu, kuba apho ndikhoyo niya ^bkubalapho kanjalo. Amen.

ICANDELO 28

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti sisiya kuOliver Cowdery, eFayette, eNew York, Septemba 1830. UHiram Page, ilungu leBandla, wayenelitye elithile ebanga ngokuphandle ukuba ufumana izityhilelo ngoncedo lwalo ngokunxulumene nokwakha iZiyon nohlobo lweBandla. Amalungu aliqela alahlekiswa ngala mabango, kwaye nkqu uOliver Cowdery waphenjelelwa ngokungalunganga ngoloo hlobo. Kanye phambi kwenkomfa echongiweyo, uMprofeti wabuza ngokunyanisekileyo eNkosini ngokunxulumene nombaba, kwaye esi sityhilelo siyalendela.

13a Mat. 16:19.

b 1 kZ Zitshixo
zoBubingeleli.

c 1 kZ Xesha
lokuzihlanganisela.

d 1 kZ Vangeli.

e Yakobi 5:7;
I&M 43:28–30.

f Efese 1:9–10;

I&M 112:30; 124:41.

g I&M 84:100.

14a Yoh. 6:37; 17:9, 11;

3 Nif. 15:24;

I&M 50:41–42; 84:63.

15a Rom. 13:12;

Efese 6:11–18.

b Mal. 3:2; I&M 87:8.

16a Isaya 11:5.

b 1 kZ Nyaniso.

c Isaya 59:17.

d 1 kZ Bulungisa,
Lungileyo.

e 2 Nif. 19:6.

f I&M 128:19–21.

17a 1 Nif. 15:24; I&M 3:8.

18a 1 Nif. 13:37; I&M 17:8.

b Yoh. 14:3.

1-7, UJoseph Smith uphethe izitshixo zeemfihlelo, kwaye kuphela nguye ofumana izityhilelo zeBandla; 8-10, UOliver Cowdery umele ukushumayela kumaLeymenayithi; 11-16, USathana ukhohlisa uHiram Page waza wamnika izityhilelo ezingeyonyani.

QAPHELA, ndithi kuwe, "Oliver, okokuba kuya kunikwa kuwe okokuba wena uya kuviwa libandla kwizinto zonke naziphina wena oya ^bkuzifundisa zona 'ngoMonwabisi, ngokunxulumene nezityhilelo nemiyaalelo endithe ndayinika.

2 Kodwa, qaphela, inene, inene, ndithi kuwe, "akukho namnye oya konyulwa ukufumana imiyaalelo nezityhilelo kweli bandla ngaphandle kwesicaka sam ^buJoseph Smith, Omnci., kuba uyifumana nkqu njengoMoses.

3 Kwaye wena uya kuba nentobeko kwezi zinto endiya kuzinika yena, nkqu ^anjengoAron, ukubhengeza ngokunyanisekileyo imiyaalelo nezityhilelo, ngamandla ^bnegunya ebandleni.

4 Kwaye ukuba wena ukhokelwe nangaliphina ixesha nguMonwabisi ^aekuthetheni okanye ekufundiseni, okanye ngamaxesha onke ngokwendlela yomyalelo ebandleni, umele ukwenza oko.

5 Kodwa wena awusayi kubhala

ngendlela yomyalelo, kodwa ngobulumko;

6 Kwaye wena awusayi kumiyaalelo lowo usentlokweni yakho, nasentlokweni yebandla;

7 Kuba ndimnike ^aizitshixo ^bzeemfihlelo, nezezityhilelo ezitywiniweyo, kude kube ndiya kubanyulela omnye endaweni yakhe.

8 Kwaye ngoku, qaphela, ndithi kuwe okokuba uya kuya ^akumaLeymenayithi uze ushumayeke ^bivangeli yam kuwo; nanjengokuba ngokunjalo efumana iimfundiso zakho wena uya kwenza ibandla lam lisekwe phakathi kwawo; kwaye wena uya kufumana izityhilelo, kodwa zibhale ingabi ngokomyalelo.

9 Kwaye ngoku, qaphela, ndithi kuwe okokuba akutyhilwangwa, kwaye akukho mntu waziyo apho ^aisixeko ^biZiyon siya kwakhiwa khona, kodwa kuya kunikwa emva koku. Qaphela, ndithi kuwe okokuba siya kuba semideni ngakumaLeymenayithi.

10 Wena awusayi kushiya le ndawo kude kube semva kwenkomfa; kwaye isicaka sam uJoseph siya konyulwa songamele kwinkomfa ngelizwi layo, kwaye oko akutshoyo kuwe wena uya kukuxela.

11 Kwaye kwakhona, wena uya kuthabatha umzalwana wakho, uHiram Page, ^aphakathi kwakhe

28 1a I&M 20:3.

b I kZ Fundisa, Titshala—Ukufundisa ngoMoya.

c I kZ Monwabisi.

2a I&M 35:17-18; 43:4.

b 2 Nif. 3:14-20.

I kZ Smith, Joseph,

Omnci.

3a I kZ Aron, umkhuluwakaMoses.

b I kZ Gunya.

4a Eks. 4:12-16;

I&M 24:5-6.

7a I&M 64:5; 84:19.

b I kZ Mfihlelo

zikaThixo.

8a 2 Nif. 3:18-22;

I&M 30:5-6; 32:1-3.

b I&M 3:19-20.

9a I&M 57:1-3.

b I&M 52:42-43.

I kZ Ziyon.

11a Mat. 18:15.

nawe kuphela, kwaye umxelele okokuba ezo zinto athe wazibhala zivela elityeni ayizozam kwaye ^buSathana ‘umkhohlisile;

12 Kuba, qaphela, ezi zinto azonyulelwanga yena, nayiphina enye into eya konyulwa yeli bandla ephikisana neminqophiso yebandla.

13 Kuba zonke izinto zimele ukwenziwa ngocwangco, “nangesivumelwano esiqhelekileyo ebandleni, ngomthandazo wokholo.

14 Kwaye wena uya kuncedisa

ekulungiseni zonke izinto, ngokunxulumene neminqophiso yebandla, phambi kokuba wena uya kuthabatha uhambo lwakho phakathi kwamaLeymenayithi.

15 Kwaye kuya “kunikwa wena ukususela kwixesha wena uya kuhamba, kude kube kwixesha wena oya kubuyela, koko wena oya kukwenza.

16 Kwaye wena umele kukuvula umlomo wakho amaxesha onke, ubhengeza ivangeli yam ngesandi sokugcoba. Amen.

ICANDELO 29

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, kukho abadala abathandathu, eFayette, eNew York, Septemba 1830. Esi sityhilelo sanikwa iintsuku ezithile phambi kwenkomfa, eqala ngoSeptemba 26, 1830.

1–8, UKrestu uyabahlanganisa abonyulwa Bakhe; 9–11, Ukuza kwakhe kuboniswa kwiMileniyam; 12–13, AbaLishumi elineSibini baya kugweba wonke uSirayeli; 14–21, Imiqondiso, izibetho, nemiqwebedu ziya kwandulela ukuBuya kweSibini; 22–28, Uvuko lokugqibela nomgwebo wokugqibela zilandela iMileniyam; 29–35, Zonke izinto zezomoya eNkosini; 36–39, Umtyholi neengelosi zakhe bakhutshelwa ngaphandle kwezulu ukuhenda abantu; 40–45, UKuwa neNtlawulelo zizisa usindiso; 46–50, Abantwana abancinane bakhululwa ngeNtlawulelo.

MAMELANI elizwini likaYesu Krestu, uMkhululi wenu, “UNTINGUYE oMkhulu, ongalo yakhe ^byenceba ‘ihlawulele izono zenu;

2 Oya “kuhlanganisa abantu bakhe nkqu njengesikhukukazi sihlanganisela amantshontsho aso phantsi kwamaphiko aso, nkqu njengabaninzi njengoko beya kuphulaphula ilizwi lam kwaye ^bbazithobe phambi kwam, kwaye bacele kum ngomthandazo onamandla amakhulu.

3 Qaphela, inene, inene, ndithi kuni, okokuba ngeli xesha izono zenu “zixolelwe, ke ngoko nifumana ezi zinto; kodwa khumbulani

11 *b* Isityh. 20:10.

c I&M 43:5–7.

13*a* I kZ Mvume eqhelekileyo.

15*a* 2 Nif. 32:3, 5.

29 1*a* I kZ NDINGUYE.

b I kZ Nceba, Nenceba.

c I kZ Hlawulela, Ntlawulelo.

2*a* Mat. 23:37;

3 Nif. 10:4–6.

b I kZ Ntobeko, Thobekileyo, Thobela.

3*a* I kZ Xolela.

ningoni kwakhona, hleze iingozi zibe ziya kuza kuni.

4 Inene, ndithi kuni okokuba no-nyulelwe ngaphandle kwehlabathi ukubhengeza ivangeli yam ngesandi sokugcoba, njengokungathi “kungelizwi lexilongo.

5 Phakamisani iintliziyo zenu kwaye nivuye, kuba “ndiphakathi kwenu, kwaye ^bndingumthetheli wenu ndikunye noBawo; kwaye yintando yakhe elungileyo ukuninika “ubukumkani.

6 Kwaye, njengokuba kubhaliwe—Nantoni na eniya “kuyicela ^bngokholo, “nimanyene emthandazweni ngokunxulumene nomyalelo wam, niya kuyifumana.

7 Kwaye nibizelwe ukwenza “intlanguanisela ^byabanyulwa bam; kuba abanyulwa bam “bayaliva ilizwi lam baze bangaziqadekisi “iintliziyo zabo;

8 Ngako oko umiselo uthe wahambela phambili usuka kuBawo wokokuba baya “kuhlanganiselwa kwindawo enye phezu kobuso beli lizwe, ^bukulungisa iintliziyo zabo kwaye balungiswe kuzo zonke izinto ezichasene nomhla xa “inkxwaleko nentshabalalo ziya

kuthunyelwa phezu kwabakhohlakeleyo.

9 Kuba ilixa likufutshane nomhla sewufikile xa umhlaba uvuthiwe; kwaye bonke “abanekratshi nabo benza ngokukhohlakeleyo baya kuba ^bnjengeendiza; kwaye ndiya “kubathshisa, itsho iNkosi yemiKhosi, okokuba inkohlakalo ayisayi kuba phezu komhlaba;

10 Kuba ilixa likufutshane, kwaye oko “kwathethwa ngabapostile bam kumele kuzalisekiwe; kuba njengoko bathethayo njalo kuya kuthi kwenzeke;

11 Kuba ndiya kusityhila isiqu sam ukusuka ezulwini ngamandla nobuqaqawuli obukhulu, kunye “nezihlwele zawo, kwaye zihlale ^bebulungiseni kunye nabantu emhlabeni “iminyaka eliwaka, kwaye abakhohlakeleyo abasayi kuma.

12 Kwaye kwakhona, inene, inene, ndithi kuni, kwaye kuthe kwahambela phambili umiselo ongqingqwa, ngentando kaBawo, wokokuba “abapostile bam, abalishumi elineSibini abo babekunye nam kubulungiseleli bam eYerusalem, baya kuma ngasekunene

4a Alma 29:1–2;
I&M 19:37; 30:9.

5a Mat. 18:20;
I&M 6:32; 38:7;
88:62–63.

b 1 kZ Mthetheleli.

c 1 kZ Bukumkani
bukaThixo okanye
Bukumkani
bamaZulu.

6a Mat. 21:22; Yoh. 14:13.

b Marko 11:24.

c 3 Nif. 27:1–2; I&M 84:1.

7a 1 kZ Sirayeli—
Ukuhlanganiswa

kukaSirayeli.

b Marko 13:20;

I&M 84:34.

1 kZ Banyulwa.

c Alma 5:37–41.

d 1 kZ Ntliziyo.

8a I&M 45:64–66; 57:1.

b I&M 58:6–9; 78:7.

c I&M 5:19; 43:17–27.

9a 2 Nif. 20:33;

3 Nif. 25:1.

1 kZ Kratshi.

b Nahum 1:10; Mal. 4:1;

1 Nif. 22:15, 23;

M—JS 1:37.

c I&M 45:57; 63:34, 54;
64:24; 88:94; 101:23–25;
133:64.

1 kZ Mhlaba—
Ukucocwa komhlaba.

10a 1 kZ KuBuya kwesibini
kukaYesu Krestu.

11a JS—Mateyu 1:37.

b 1 kZ Bulungisa,

Lungileyo.

c 1 kZ Mileniyam;

Yesu Krestu—

Ulawulo lweMileniya
lukaKrestu.

12a 1 kZ Mpostile.

kwam ngomhla wokuza kwam ndikwintsika ^byomlilo, benxitywe iingubo zobulungisa, nezithsaba ezintlokweni zabo, ^cbesebuqaqawulini nkqu njengokuba ndinjalo mna, ^dkugweba indlu kaSirayeli iphelele, nkqu njengoko abaninzi bandithandayo baze bagcina imiyalelo yam, kwaye ingeyiyo enye into.

13 Kuba ^aixilongo liya kukhala kunye kude nangokukhwaza, nkqu njengaphezu kweNtaba iSinayi, kwaye wonke umhlaba uya kunyikima, kwaye baya ^bkuza ngaphambili—ewe, nkqu ^cabafileyo abafela kum, beze kufumana ^disithsaba sobulungisa, kwaye banxityiswe, ^enkqu njengoko ndinjalo mna, babe nam, ukuze sibe nokuba banye.

14 Kodwa, qaphelani, ndithi kuni okokuba phambi kokufika kwaloo ^amini nkulu ^bilanga liya kuba mnyama, kwaye inyannga iya kujika ibe ligazi, kwaye iinkwenkwezi ziya kuwa ezulwini, kwaye kuya kubakho ^cimiqondiso emikhulu ngakumbi ezulwini ngasentla nasemhlabeni ezantsi;

15 Kwaye kuya kubakho izikhalo

^anezijwili phakathi kwezihlewe zabantu;

16 Kwaye kuya kubakho ^aisichotho esikhulu esithunyelwe ngaphambili ukutshabalalisa izityalo zomhlaba.

17 Kwaye kuya kwenzeka, ngenxa yenkohlakalo yehlabathi, ngokuba ndiya kuthabatha ^aimpindezelo phezu ^bkwabakhohlakeleyo, kuba abasayi kuguquka; kuba indebe yomsindo wam izele; kuba qaphela, ^cigazi lam alisayi kubahlamba ukuba abandimameli.

18 Ngako oko, mna iNkosi uThixo ndiya kuthumela ngaphambili iimpukane phezu kobuso bomhlaba, eziya kuphatha abemi bawo, kwaye ziya kudla inyama yabo, kwaye ziya kwenza iimpethu zize phezu kwabo;

19 Kwaye amalwimi abo aya kuhlala ukuze angabi nako ^aukuthetha ngokuchasene nam; kwaye inyama yabo iya kuwa emathanjeni abo, namehlo abo kwizigonxoxo zawo.

20 Kwaye kuya kwenzeka okokuba ^aizilo zehlathi neentaka zezulu ziya kubaqwenga.

21 Kwaye ibandla elikhulu

12b Isaya 66:15–16;
I&M 130:7; 133:41.
c I κZ Yesu Krestu—
Ubuqaqawuli
bukaYesu Krestu;
Zuko.
d Mat. 19:28;
Luka 22:30;
1 Nif. 12:9;
Morm. 3:18–19.
13a I&M 43:18; 45:45.
b I&M 76:50.
c I&M 88:97; 133:56.

d I κZ Kuphakanyiswa;
Sithsaba.
e I&M 76:94–95;
84:35–39.
14a I κZ KuBuya kwesibini
kukaYesu Krestu.
b Yow. 2:10;
JS—Mateyu 1:33.
c I κZ Miqondiso
yamaxesha.
15a Mat. 13:42.
16a Hez. 38:22;
Isityh. 11:19; 16:21.

17a Isityh. 16:7–11;
2 Nif. 30:10;
JS—Mateyu 1:53–55.
I κZ Mpindezelo.
b I κZ Khohlakele,
Nkohlakalo.
c I Yoh. 1:7;
Alma 11:40–41;
I&M 19:16–18.
19a Zek. 14:12.
20a Isaya 18:6;
Hez. 39:17;
Isityh. 19:17–18.

“nelimasikizi, ^belilihenyukazi lawo wonke umhlaba, liya kuphoselwa phantsi ‘ngomlilo otshisayo, ngokunxulumene njengoko kuthethwe ngomlomo kaHezekile umprofeti, owathetha ngezi zinto, ezingekenzeki kodwa ngokuqinisekileyo ^dzimele, njengokuba mna ndiphila, kuba amasikizi akasayi kuze alawule.

22 Kwaye kwakhona, inene, inene, ndithi kuni okokuba xa ^aiwaka leminyaka liphelile, baze abantu kwakhona baqalise ukuphika uThixo wabo, ngoko ke ndiya kwusindisa umhlaba kodwa nje ^bokwexeshana;

23 Kwaye ^aisiphelo siya kufika, kwaye izulu nomhlaba ziya kutshatyalaliswa kwaye ^bzidlule, kwaye kuya kubakho izulu elitsha ^cnomhlaba omtsha.

24 Kuba zonke izinto ezindala ziya ^akudlula, kwaye zonke izinto ziya kuba ntsha, nkqu izulu nomhlaba, kwaye yonke inzaliseko yazo, kunye abantu nezilo, iintaka zezulu, neentlanzi zolwandle;

25 Kwaye akukho ^anonwele olunye, namqadi, uya kulahleka, kuba kungumsebenzi wesandla sam.

26 Kodwa, qaphelani, inene ndithi kuni, phambi kokuba umhlaba uya kudlula, ^auMikayeli ^bisiphatha-zithunywa sam, uya kukhalisa ^cixilongo lakhe, kwaye ngoko bonke abafileyo baya ^dkuvuka, kuba amangcwaba abo aya kuvuleka, kwaye baya ^ekuza ngaphambili—ewe, nkqu bonke.

27 Kwaye ^aamalungisa aya kuhlenganiselwa ^bngasekunene kwam ebomini obungunaphakade; kwaye abakhohlakeleyo ngasekhohlo kwam ndiya kuba neentloni ukubabanga phambi koBawo;

28 Ngako oko ndiya kuthi kubo—^aMkani kum, nina niqaleki siweyo, niye ^bkumlilo wanaphakade, olungiselelwe ^cumtyholi neengelosi zakhe.

29 Kwaye ngoku, qaphelani, ndithi kuni, andizange nanini na ndibhengeze ukusuka emlonyeni wam ongowam okokuba baya kubuyela, kuba ^aapho ndikhoyo abanako ukuza, kuba abanawo amandla.

30 Kodwa khumbulani okokuba zonke izigwebo zam azinikwanga ebantwini; kwaye njengoko amazwi athe eza ngaphambili ephuma

21a I κZ Mtyholi—Ibandla likamtyholi.

b Isityh. 19:2.

c Yow. 1:19–20; 2:3; I&M 97:25–26.

I κZ Mhlaba—Ukucocwa komhlaba.

d I&M 1:38.

22a I κZ Mileniyam.

b Isityh. 20:3;

I&M 43:30–31; 88:110–111.

23a Mat. 24:14.

I κZ Hlabathi/Lizwe—

Isiphelo sehlabathi.

b Mat. 24:35;

JS—Mateyu 1:35.

c I κZ Mhlaba—Isimo sokugqibela somhlaba.

24a Isityh. 21:1–4.

25a Alma 40:23.

26a I κZ Adam;

Mikayeli.

b I κZ Siphatha-zithunywa.

c I Kor. 15:52–55.

d I κZ Kungafi,

Ukungafi;

Vuko.

e Yoh. 5:28–29.

27a I κZ Bulungisa, Lungileyo.

b Mat. 25:33.

I κZ Mgwebo,

wokuGqibela.

28a Mat. 25:41; I&M 29:41.

b I&M 43:33.

c I κZ Mtyholi.

29a Yoh. 7:34;

I&M 76:112.

emlonyeni wam nkqu kunjalo aya kuzalisekiswa, okokuba ^aabokuqala baya kuba ngabokugqibela, kwaye nabokugqibela baya kuba ngabokuqala kuzo zonke izinto ezo ndizidalileyo ngelizwi lamandla am, angamandla oMoya wam.

31 Kuba ngamandla oMoya wam ^andabadala; ewe, zonke izinto kunye ^bezasemoyeni nezasenyameni—

32 Kuqala ^aezasemoyeni, okwesibini ezasenyameni, ezisisiqalo somsebenzi wam; kwaye kwakhona, kuqala ezasenyameni, kwaye okwesibini ezasemoyeni, ezo zingumsebenzi wam wokugqibela—

33 Ndithetha kuni ukuze nibe nokuqonda ngokusendalweni; kodwa kum imisebenzi yam ayinaso ^aisiphelo, nasiqalo; kodwa kuni-kwe kuni okokuba nibe nokuqonda, ngenxa yokuba nikucelile kum ndaze ndavuma.

34 Ngako oko, inene ndithi kuni okokuba zonke izinto kum zezomoya, kwaye kungenjalo naliphina ilixa endinike umthetho ongowasenyameni; ingenguye nawuphina umntu, nabantwana babantu; na-Adam, uyihlo wenu, endamdalayo.

35 Qaphelani, ndanikela kuye

okokuba abe ^anokukhethela isiqu sakhe; kwaye ndamnika umyalelo, kodwa ingengomyalelo wasenyameni endimnike wona, kuba ^bimiyalelo yam yeyasemoyeni; asiyiyo eyasendalweni ingeyiyo neyasenyameni, ingeyiyo neyasenyameni neyemvelo.

36 Kwaye kwenzekile okokuba uAdam, ahendwe ngumtyholi—kuba, qaphelani, ^aumtyholi wayekho phambi koAdam, kuba ^bwavukela ngokuchasene nam, esithi, Nika mna ^cuzuko lwakho, ^dolungamandla am; kwanjalo ^enesiqingatha sesithathu ^fsezihlwele zezulu zajikela kude kum ngenxa yegunya lazo ^glokuzikhethela;

37 Kwaye baphoselwa ezantsi, kwaye kungoko weza ^aumtyholi ^bneengelosi zakhe;

38 Kwaye, qaphelani, kukho indawo elungiselelwe bona ukususela kwasekuqaleni, ndawo leyo ^aisisihogo.

39 Kwaye kuyimfuneko okokuba umtyholi ^aahende abantwana babantu, okanye abanako ukuba negunya lokukhethela iziqu zabo; ke ukuba abazange bafumane ^bubukrakra abanako ukubazi ubumnandi—

40 Ngako oko, kwenzekile okokuba umtyholi ahende uAdam,

30 *a* Mat. 19:30;

1 Nif. 13:42.

31 *a* I kZ Dala, Ndalo.

b Moses 3:4–5.

32 *a* I kZ Ndalo yomoya.

33 *a* IiNd. 111:7–8;

Moses 1:4.

35 *a* I kZ Kuzikhethela.

b I kZ Miyalelo kaThixo.

36 *a* I&M 76:25–26;

Moses 4:1–4.

b I kZ Qumrhu eliseZulwini.

c I kZ Mbeko.

d Isaya 14:12–14;

I&M 76:28–29.

e Isityh. 12:3–4.

f I&M 38:1; 45:1.

I kZ Bomi bangaphambili.

g I kZ Kuzikhethela.

37 *a* I kZ Mtyholi.

b II Petr. 2:4;

Yuda 1:6;

Moses 7:26.

I kZ Iingelosi.

38 *a* I kZ Sihogo.

39 *a* Moses 4:3–4.

I kZ Henda, Sihendo.

b Moses 6:55.

waza watya “kwisiqhamo esalelweyo waza waphula umyalelo, apho waba ^bphantsi kwegunya nentando yomtyholi, ngenxa yokuba wayekela ekuhendweni.

41 Ngako oko, mna, iNkosi uThixo, ndenza okokuba “bakhutshele ngaphandle koMyezo ^bwe-Eden, ebusweni bam, ngenxa yokukreqa kwakhe, apho waba ^cnokufa komoya, oko ikukufa kokuqala, nkqu oko kufa ikwa “kukufa kokugqibela, okukokwasemoyeni, okuya kubhengezwa phezu kwabakhohlakeleyo xa ndiya kuthi: Mkani, nina ^eniqaleki-siweyo.

42 Kodwa, qaphelani, ndithi kuni okokuba mna, iNkosi uThixo, ndanika uAdam nembewu yakhe, okokuba baya “kufa njengokufa kwasenyameni, kude Mna, iNkosi uThixo, ndithumele ngaphambili ^biingelosi zibhengeze kubo ^cingukuko “nokukhululwa, ngokholo egameni ^eloNyana wam eKuphela koZelweyo.

43 Kwaye kungoko mna, iNkosi uThixo, ndonyulela umntu imihla “yokulingwa kwakhe—ukuze

ngokufa kwasendalweni abe ^bno-kuphakanyiselwa ‘ekungafini “nakubomi obungunaphakade, nkqu njengoko abaninzi beya kukholelwa;

44 Kwaye abo bangakholelwayo “kwisigwebo esingunaphakade; kuba abanako ukukhululwa ekuweni kwabo kwasemoyeni, ngenxa yokuba abaguquki;

45 Kuba bathanda ubumnyama kunokukhanya, kwaye “izenzo zabo zibububi, kwaye bafumana ^bumvuzo walowo bazimisele ukumthobela.

46 Kodwa qaphelani, ndithi kuni, ukuba “abantwana abancinane ^bbakhululwe kwasesisekweni sehlabathi ngoKuphela Kozelweyo wam;

47 Ngako oko, abanako ukona, kuba amandla akawanikwanga uSathana ukuba “ahende abantwana abancinane, bade baqalise ukuba ^bnobutyala phambi kwam;

48 Kuba kunikwe kubo nkqu njengoko ndiya kwenza, ngokunxulumene novuyo olulolwam, okokuba izinto ezinkulu zibe nokufunwa esandleni “sooyise.

40 *a* Gen. 3:6; Moses 4:7–13.

b 2 Nif. 10:24;
Moz. 16:3–5;
Alma 5:41–42.

41 *a* 1 κZ Kuwa kuka-Adam noEva.

b 1 κZ Eden.
c 1 κZ Kufa,
kwasemoyeni.

d Alma 40:26.
e I&M 29:27–28; 76:31–39.

42 *a* 2 Nif. 2:21.
1 κZ Kufa,
kwasenyameni.

b Alma 12:28–30.
c 1 κZ Guquka,

Inguquko.

d 1 κZ Khulula,
Khululiweyo,
Nkululeko.

e Moses 5:6–8.

43 *a* Alma 12:24; 42:10.

b 1 κZ Vuko.
c Moses 1:39.
1 κZ Kungafi,
Ukungafi.

d 1 κZ Bomi
obungunaphakade.

44 *a* I&M 19:7–12.
1 κZ Mgwebo.

45 *a* Yoh. 3:18–20;
I&M 93:31–32.

b Moz. 2:32–33;
Alma 3:26–27; 5:41–42;
30:60.

46 *a* Moro. 8:8, 12;
I&M 93:38.
1 κZ Bantwana,
Mntwana.

b I&M 74:7.
1 κZ Khulula,
Khululiweyo,
Nkululeko.

47 *a* 1 κZ Henda, Sihendo.
b 1 κZ Kuziphendulela,
Phendula,
Yaziphendulela.

48 *a* I&M 68:25.

49 Kwaye, kwakhona, ndithi kuni, okokuba lowo unolwazi, andimyalanga na ukuba agu-
quke?

50 Kwaye lowo ungenako

“ukuqonda, kusala kum ukwe-
nza ngokunxulumene njengoko
kubhaliweyo. Kwaye ngoku andi-
bhengezi okungakumbi kuwe nge-
li xesha. Amen.

ICANDELO 30

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti sisiya kuDavid Whitmer, uPeter Whitmer Omnci., noJohn Whitmer, eFayette, eNew York, Septemba 1830, kulandela inkomfa entsuku-ntathu eFayette, kodwa phambi ko-
kuba abadala beBandla bahlukane. Ekuqaleni lo msebenzi wawupa-
pashwe njengezityhilelo ezithathu; wadityaniswa walicandelo elinye
nguMprofeti esenzela uhlelo lweMfundiso neMinqophiso ngowe-1835.*

1–4, UDavid Whitmer uyaqeqeshwa ngokusilela ukusebenza ngenkuthalo; 5–8, UPeter Whitmer Omnci. uza kukhapha uOliver Cowdery kwimishini eya kumaLeymenayithi; 9–11, UJohn Whitmer ubizelwa ukushumayela ivangeli.

QAPHELA, ndithi kuwe, “David, okokuba ^bwoyike abantu waza awathembela kum ngamandla njengoko ufanele.

2 Kodwa ingqondo yakho ibe kwizinto “zomhlaba ngaphezu kwezinto zam, uMenzi wakho, nakubulungiseleli othe wena wabizelwa kubo; kwaye akuwunikanga inyameko uMoya wam, nakwabo babebekwe phezu kwakho, kodwa uthe wathundezwa ngabo ndingabayalelanga.

3 Ngako oko, ushiywa ukuba ubuzele isiqu sakho esandleni sam, kwaye “uguquguqule ngezinto othe wazifumana.

4 Kwaye ikhaya lakho liya kuba sendlwini kayihlo, ndide ndikunike eminye imiyalelo. Kwaye uya kwenza “ubulungiseleli ebandleni, naphambi kwehlabathi, nakuzo iingingqi ezingqongileyo. Amen.

5 Qaphela, ndithi kuwe, “Peter, okokuba uya kuthabatha ^buhambobo lwakho nomntakwenu uOliver; kuba ^cixesha lifikile lokuba kufanelekile kum okokuba uya kuwuvula umlomo wakho ubhengeze ivangeli yam; ke ngoko, ungoyiki, kodwa nika ^dinyameko emazwini nakwicebiso lomntakwenu, aya kukunika lona.

6 Kwaye mawubandezeleke kuzo

50a I&M 137:7–10.

I kZ Qonda.

30 1a I kZ Whitmer, David.

b Izenzo 5:29.

c II IziKr. 16:7–9.

2a I&M 25:10.

3a I kZ Guquguqula.

4a I kZ Lungiselela;

Msebenzi/Nkonzo.

5a I kZ Whitmer, Peter,
Omnci.

b I&M 32:1–3.

c I&M 11:15.

d I kZ Mcebisi;

Xhasa iinkokeli
zeBandla.

zonke iibandezelo zakhe, usoloko unyusela intliziyo yakho kum ngomthandazo nokholo, usenzela ukuhlangulwa kwakhe nokwakho; kuba ndimnike amandla okwakha ^aibandla lam phakathi ^bkwamaLeymenayithi;

7 Kwaye andinyulanga namnye ukuba abe ngumcebisi wakhe ^aphezu kwakhe ebandleni, ngokunxulumene nemiba yebandla, ngaphandle kokuba ibe ngumntakwabo, uJoseph Smith, Omnci.,

8 Ngako oko, nika inyameko ezi zinto kwaye ukhuthale ekugcineni imiyalelo yam, kwaye uya kusikelelwa ebomini obungunaphakade. Amen.

9 Qaphela, ndithi kuwe, sicaka

sam John, okokuba wena uya kuqala ukususela kweli xesha ukuya phambili ^aukubhengeza ivangeli yam, njengokungathi ^blilizwi lexilongo.

10 Kuba umsebenzi wakho onzi- ma uya kuba kumntakwenu uPhilip Burroughs, nakuloo ngingqi ingqongileyo, ewe, naphina apho unako ukuviwa, ndide ndikuyalelele ukuba uhambe apho.

11 Kwaye umsebenzi wakho uwonke uya kuba seZiyon, ngomphefumlo wakho wonke, ukususela ngoku kuye phambili; ewe, uya kusoloko uwuvulile umlomo wakho ngenjongo yam, ^aungoyiki oko ^babantu banokwenza, kuba ^cndikunye nawe. Amen.

ICANDELO 31

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti sisiya kuThomas B. Marsh, Septemba 1830. Ithuba laba ngokukhawuleza lilandela inkomfa yeBandla (bona isihloko secandelo 30). UThomas B. Marsh wayebhaptizwe ngaphambili enyangeni waza wamiselwa wangumdala eBandleni phambi kokuba esi sityhilelo sinikwe.

1–6, UThomas B. Marsh ubizelwa ukushumayela ivangeli kwaye uyaqinisekiswa ngempilo-ntle yosapho lwakhe; 7–13, Uyacetyiswa ukuba abe nomonde, athandaze rhoqo, aze alandele uMonwabisi.

^aTHOMAS, nyana wam, usikelelekile wena ngenxa yokholo lwakho emsebenzini wam.

2 Qaphela, ube neembandezele ezininzi ngenxa yosapho lwakho; nangona kunjalo, ndiya kukusikelela nosapho lwakho, ewe, abancinane bakho; kwaye umhla uyeza abaya kukholelwa kwaye bazi inyaniso kwaye babebanye kunye nawe ebandleni lam.

3 Phakamisa intliziyo yakho uze ugcoke, kuba ilixa lemishini

6a 1 kZ Bandla likaYesu Krestu labaNgcwele beMihla yokuGqibela, I. b I&M 3:20; 49:24.

1 kZ AmaLeymenayithi. 7a I&M 20:2–3. 9a I&M 15:6. b I&M 33:2.

11a 1 kZ Khaliphileyo, Nkalipho; Loyiko. b Isaya 51:7. c Mat. 28:19–20.

31 1a 1 kZ Marsh, Thomas B.

yakho lifikile; kwaye ulwimi lwa-
kho luya kukhululwa, kwaye uya
kubhengeza "iindaba ezilungileyo
zovuyo olukhulu oluya kwesi si-
zukulwana.

4 Uya "kubhengeza izinto eseziy-
tyhiliwe kwisicaka sam, uJoseph
Smith, Omnci. Uya kuqalisa uku-
shumayela ukususela kweli xe-
sha ukuya phambili, ewe, uvuna
kwintsimi ^bevuthiweyo elungele
ukutshiswa.

5 Ke ngoko, "phosa irhengqe ya-
kho ngomphfumlo wakho won-
ke, kwaye izono zakho ^bzixo-
lelwe, kwaye uya kuthwaliswa
nzima 'izithungu phezu komqolo
wakho, kuba ^dumsebenzi uwufa-
nele umvuzo wakho. Ngako oko,
usapho lwakho luya kuphila.

6 Qaphela, inene ndithi kuwe,
mka kubo nje okwexesha elincina-
ne, uze ubhengeze ilizwi lam, kwa-
ye ndiya kubalungiselela indawo.

7 Ewe, ndiya "kuzivula iintliziyo
zabantu, kwaye baya kukwamke-
la. Kwaye ndiya kuseka ibandla
ngesandla sakho;

8 Kwaye uya "kubomeleza kwa-
ye ubalungiselele ngokuchasene
nexesha xa beya kuhlanganiswa.

9 Yiba "nomonde ^bezimbande-
zelweni, ungonyelisi ngokucha-
sene nabo bonyelisayo. Lawula
'indlu yakho ngobulali, kwaye
ume nkqo.

10 Qaphela, ndithi kuwe okoku-
ba uya kuba ngugqirha ebandleni,
kodwa ungabi nguyey ehlabathini,
kuba alisayi kukwamkela.

11 Hamba indlela yakho nokuba
uya phina ndiya kuba nawe, kwa-
ye kuya kunikwa kuwe "ngoMo-
nwabisi oko uya kukwenza nala-
pho uya kuya khona.

12 "Thandaza rhoqo, hleze unge-
ne ^bekuhendweni uze uphulukane
nomvuzo wakho.

13 "Thembeke kuye esiphelwe-
ni, kwaye yabona, ^bndikunye
nawe. La mazwi asingawo awo-
mntu nawabantu, kodwa ngawam,
nkqu uYesu Krestu, uMkhulu-
li wakho, 'ngentando kaBawo.
Amen.

ICANDELO 32

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti sisiya kuParley P. Pratt
noZiba Peterson eManchester, eNew York, ebutsheni bukaOktobha
kowe-1830. Umdla omkhulu neminqweno yawiwa ngabadala behlonipha*

3a Isaya 52:7;
Luka 2:10–11;
Moz. 3:3–5.

4a Moz. 18:19;
I&M 42:12; 52:36.

b I&M 4:4–6.

5a Isityh. 14:15.

b I kZ Xolela.

c I&M 79:3.

d Luka 10:3–11;
I&M 75:24.

7a I kZ Guqula, Guqulo.

8a I&M 81:5; 108:7.

9a I kZ Monde.

b I kZ Bunzima.

c I kZ Sapho—

Imisebenzi yabazali.

11a I kZ Monwabisi;

Moya oyiNgcwele.

12a 3 Nif. 18:17–21.

I kZ Mthandazo.

b I kZ Henda, Sihendo.

13a I kZ Nyamezela.

b Mat. 28:20.

c I kZ Yesu Krestu—
Igunya.

amaLeymenayithi, iintsikelelo zatwo ezaxelwa ngaphambili iBandla elizifunde kwiNcwadi kaMormoni. Ngeziphumo, umthandazo ocengayo wenziwa owokokuba iNkosi ibe nokuqondisa intando Yayo okokuba abadala bamele ukuthunyelwa na ngeloo xesha kwizizwe zamaNdiya eNtshona. Isityhilelo salandela.

1-3, UParley P. Pratt noZiba Peterson babizelwe ukushumayela kumaLeymenayithi nokukhapha uOliver Cowdery noPeter Whitmer Omnci.; 4-5, Bamele ukuthandazela ukuqonda izibhalo.

KWAYE ngoku ngokunxulumene nesicaka sam "uParley P. Pratt, qaphela, ndithi kuye okokuba njengokuba ndiphila ndiya kwenza okokuba abe uya kubhengeza ivangeli yam aze ^bafunde kum, kwaye abe nobulali nokuthobeka kwentliziyo.

2 Kwaye oko ndikonyulele yena kokokuba uya "kuhamba kunye nezicaka zam, uOliver Cowdery noPeter Whitmer, Omnci., entlango phakathi ^bkwamaLeymenayithi.

3 Kwaye "uZiba Peterson kanjalo uya kuhamba kunye nabo; nam isiqu sam ndiya kuhamba kunye nabo kwaye ndibe ^bphakathi kwabo; kwaye ^cndingumthethelileli wabo kunye noBawo, kwaye akukho nto iya koyisa ngokuchasene nabo.

4 Kwaye baya kunika "inyameko koko kubhaliweyo, kwaye banganahanansi nakuso nasiphina ^bisityhilelo; kwaye baya kuthandaza rhoqo okokuba ndibe ^cnokusombulula ngokufanayo ^dekuqondeni kwabo.

5 Kwaye baya kunika inyameko kula mazwi kwaye bangafeke-thi, kwaye ndiya kubasikelela. Amen.

ICANDELO 33

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti sisiya kuEzra Thayre noNorthrop Sweet, eFayette, eNew York, Oktobha 1830. Ekwaziseni esi sityhilelo, imbali kaJoseph Smith yaqinisekisa ukuba "iNkosi. . . isoloko ikulungele ukuyalela abo bafuna ngenkuthalo beselukholweni."

1-4, Abasebenzi babizelwe ukubhengeza ivangeli ngelixa leshumi elinanye; 5-6, IBandla lisekiwe, kwaye

abanyulwa bamele ukuhlanganiswa; 7-10, Guqukani, kuba ubukumkani bezulu busondele; 11-15, IBandla

32 1a I kZ Pratt, Parley Parker.
b Mat. 11:28-30.
2a I&M 28:8; 30:5.
b I&M 3:18-20.

3a I&M 58:60.
b Mat. 18:20;
I&M 6:32; 38:7.
c I kZ Mthetheleli.
4a 1 Nif. 15:25;

I&M 84:43-44.
b I&M 28:2.
c M-JS 1:74.
d I kZ Qonda.

lakhelwe phezu kolwalwa lwevangeli; 16–18, Lungiselelani ukuza koMyeni.

QAPHELANI, ndithi kuni, zicaka zam Ezra noNorthrop, vulani nina iindlebe zenu nize niphulaphule kwilizwi leNkosi uThixo wenu, “ozwi lakhe likhawulezayo kwaye linamandla, libukhali kunekrele elintlangothi-mbini, elohlula phakathi amalungu nomongo, umphefumlo kwanomoya; kwaye ligweba iingcinga ^bneenjongo zentliziyo.

2 Kuba inene, inene, ndithi kuni okokuba nibizelwe ukunyusa amazwi enu njengokungathi “sandi sexilongo, ukubhengeza ivangeli yam kwisizukulwana esigoso nesigwenxa.

3 Kuba qaphelani, “intsimi ivuthiwe ilungele ukuvunwa; kwaye ^blilixa leshumi elinanye, kwaye ^clixesha lokugqibela endiya kubizela abasebenzi esidiliyeni sam.

4 Kwaye “isidiliya sam sithe ^bsonakala kwisuntswana lonke; kwaye akukho namnye owenza okulungileyo ngaphandle nje kwabambalwa; kwaye ^abayaphazama amaxesha amaninzi ngenxa ^cyobubingeleli bobuxoki, bonke beneengqondo ezonakeleyo.

5 Kwaye inene, inene, ndithi

kuni, okokuba eli ^abandla ndithe ^bndaliseka ndaze ndalibizela ngaphambili liphume entlango.

6 Kwaye nkqu kunjalo ndiya ^akubahlanganisa abanyulwa bam ukusuka ^bkwiiimbombo zone zomhlaba, nkqu njengoko beya kubabaninzi abaya kukholelwa kum, kwaye baphulaphule ilizwi lam.

7 Ewe, inene, inene, ndithi kuni, okokuba intsimi ivuthiwe ilungele ukuvunwa; ngako oko, phoselani iirhengqe zenu, nize nivune ngamandlakazi enu onke, ingqondo, nokomelela.

8 “Vulani imilomo yenu kwaye iya kuzaliswa, kwaye niya kuba nkqu ^bnjengoNifayi wakudala, owahamba entlango esuka eYerusalem.

9 Ewe, vulani imilomo yenu kwaye ningoyikiseli, kwaye niya kuthwaliswa “izithungu phezu kwemiqolo yenu, kuba yabona, ndikunye nani.

10 Ewe, vulani imilomo yenu kwaye iya kuzaliswa, nisithi: “Guqukani, guqukani, kwaye nilungise indlela yeNkosi, nizityeneneze iindlela zayo; kuba ubukumkani bezulu busondele;

11 Ewe, guqukani kwaye ^anibhaptizwe, nonke ngabanye benu,

33 1a Heb. 4:12; Hil. 3:29–30.

b Alma 18:32; I&M 6:16.

2a Isaya 58:1.

3a Yoh. 4:35;

I&M 4:4; 12:3; 14:3.

b Mat. 20:1–16.

c Yakobi 5:71;

I&M 43:28.

4a 1 kZ Sidiliya seNkosi.

b 2 Nif. 28:2–14;

Morm. 8:28–41.

c Rom. 3:12; I&M 35:12.

d 2 Nif. 28:14.

e 1 kZ Bubingeleli bobuqhinga.

5a 1 kZ Bandla likaYesu

Krestu labaNgcwele

beMihla

yokuGqibela, I.

b 1 kZ Buyiselo

lweVangeli.

6a 1 kZ Sirayeli—

Ukuhlanganiswa kukaSirayeli.

b 1 Nif. 19:15–17.

8a I&M 88:81.

b 2 Nif. 1:26–28.

9a IiNd. 126:6;

Alma 26:3–5;

I&M 75:5.

10a Mat. 3:1–3.

11a 1 kZ Bhaptiza,

Bhaptizo.

nisenzela uxolelo lwezono zenu; ewe, manibhaptizwe nkqu ngamanzi, kwaye ngoko kuze ubhaptizo lomlilo neloMoya oyiNgcwele.

12 Qaphelani, inene, inene, ndithi kuni, le ^ayivangeli yam; kwaye khumbulani okokuba baya kuba nokholo kum okanye abanako nangingayiphi indlela ukusindiswa;

13 Kwaye phezu kolu ^alwalwa ndiya kwakha ibandla lam; ewe, phezu kolu lwalwa nakhelwe, kwaye ukuba niyaqhubekeka, ^bamasango esihogo akasayi koyisa ngokuchasene nani.

14 Kwaye niya kukhumbula ^aizivumo zebandla neminqophiso ukuba niyigcine.

15 Kwaye nabani na onokholo niya ^akumqiniseka ebandleni lam, ngokubeka ^bizandla, kwaye ndiya kuthobela ^cisipho soMoya oyiNgcwele phezu kwabo.

16 Kwaye iNcwadi kaMormoni ^anezibhalo ezingcwele zinikwe ndim zibe ^bngumyalelo wenu; namandla oMoya wam ^codlisa ubomi zonke izinto.

17 Ngako oko, thembekani, nithandaza rhoqo, ninezibane zenu zilungisiwe kwaye zivutha, nani nine-oli, ukuze nibe nikulungele ukuza ^akoMyeni—

18 Kuba qaphelani, inene, inene, ndithi kuni, okokuba ^andiyeza kamsinya, Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

ICANDELO 34

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti sisiya kuOrson Pratt, eFayette, eNew York, Novemba 4, 1830. Umzalwana uPratt wayeneminyaka elishumi elinesithoba ngeloo xesha. Wayeguqulwe waza wabhaptizwa ngumntakwabo omdala kunaye, uParley P.Pratt, xa waqala ukuwa ngokushunyayelwa kwevangeli ebuyiselweyo, kwiiveki ezintandathu ngaphambili. Esi sityhilelo safunyanwa kwikhaya lika-Peter Whitmer Omkhulu.

1–4, *Abathembekileyo baba ngoonyana bakaThixo ngeNtlawulelo*; 5–9, *Ukushunyayelwa kwevangeli kulungisa indlela yokuBuya kweSibini*; 10–12, *Isiprofetho siza ngamandla oMoya oyiNgcwele.*

NYANA wam ^aOrson, phulaphula kwaye uve uze uqaphele oko mna, iNkosi uThixo, ndiya kuthetha kuwe, nkqu uYesu Krestu uMkhululi wakho;

2 ^a Ukukhanya nobomi

12a 3 Nif. 27:13–22.

13a 1 kZ Lwalwa/Liwa.

b Mat. 16:16–19;
I&M 10:69–70.

14a UMZ. I&M 20 (bona isihloko secandelo 20).
I&M 42:13.

15a I&M 20:41.

b 1 kZ Zandla, kubekwa kwe.

c 1 kZ Sipho soMoya oyiNgcwele.

16a 1 kZ Zibhalo.

b II Tim. 3:16.

c Yoh. 6:63.

17a Mat. 25:1–13.

1 kZ Myeni.

18a Isityh. 22:20.

1 kZ KuBuya kwesibini kukaYesu Krestu.

34 1a 1 kZ Pratt, Orson.

2a Yoh. 1:1–5.

1 kZ Khanyiso, Khanyiso lukaKrestu.

behlabathi, ukhanyiselo olwabonakala ebumnyameni, baza ubumnyama abaluciqqa;

3 Lowo “walithanda ihlabathi ^bwade “wancama ubomi obubobakhe, okokuba njengokuba beya kuba baninzi abaya kukholelwa babe nokuba ^dngoonyana bakaThixo. Ngako oko ungunyana wam;

4 Kwaye “usikelelwe wena ngenxa yokuba uthe wakholelwa;

5 Kwaye usikelelwe ngakumbi ngenxa yokuba “ubizelwe ndim ukushumayela ivangeli yam—

6 Ukuphakamisa ilizwi lakho njengokungathi kungesandi sexilongo, kunye kude nangokukhwasaza, kwaye “danduluka inguquko kwisizukulwana esigoso nesigwenxa, ulungiselela indlela yeNkosi ^byokubuya kwayo okwesibini.

7 Kuba qaphela, inene, inene, ndithi kuwe, “ixesha lisondele lokokuba ndiya kuza ^bndiselifini ngamandla nobuqaqawuli obukhulu.

8 Kwaye iya kuba “ngumhla omkhulu ngexesha lokuza kwam, kuba zonke izizwe ziya ^bkungcangcazela.

9 Kodwa phambi kwaloo mhla mkhulu uya kuza, ilanga liya kuba mnyama, kwaye inyanga ijike ibe ligazi; kwaye iinkwenkwezi aziyi kuvuma nokukhanya kwazo, kwaye kwazona ziya kuwa, kwaye iintshabalalo ezinkulu zilindele abakhohlakeleyo.

10 Ngako oko, phakamisa ilizwi lakho kwaye “ungoyikiseli, kuba iNkosi uThixo ithethile; ke ngoko profetha, kwaye kuya kunikwa ^bngamandla oMoya oyiNgcwele.

11 Kwaye ukuba unyanisekile, qaphela, ndikunye nawe ndide ndize—

12 Kwaye inene, inene, ndithi kuwe, ndiyeza kamsinya. Ndiyi Nkosi yakho noMkhululi wakho. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

ICANDELO 35

Isityhilelo esinikwe uJoseph Smith uMprofeti noSidney Rigdon, kufuphi okanye eFayette, eNew York, Disemba 7, 1830. Ngeli xesha, uMprofeti wayebambeka phantse yonke imihla ekwenzeni uguqulelo lweBhayibhile. Uguqulelo lwaqala kusekutsha nje ngoJuni 1830, kwaye bobabini uOliver Cowdery noJohn Whitmer babesebenza

3a Yoh. 3:16; 15:13.

1 kZ Thando.

b 1 kZ Mkhululi.

c 1 kZ Hlawulela,

Ntlawulelo;

Khulula, Khululiweyo,

Nkululeko.

d Yoh. 1:9–12;

Rom. 8:14, 16–17;

Moses 6:64–68.

1 kZ Oonyana

neentombi zikaThixo.

4a Yoh. 20:29.

5a 1 kZ Biza, Bizo, Bizwe

nguThixo.

6a I&M 6:9.

b 1 kZ KuBuya kwesibini

kukaYesu Krestu.

7a Isityh. 1:3.

b Luka 21:27.

8a Yow. 2:11;

Mal. 4:5;

I&M 43:17–26.

1 kZ KuBuya kwesibini

kukaYesu Krestu.

b Isaya 64:2.

10a Isaya 58:1.

b II Petr. 1:21.

njengoonobhala. Ukususela ngoku bathe bababizela kweminye imisebenzi, uSidney Rigdon wabizwa ngonyulo olunyulu ukuba asebenze njengonobhala woMprofeti kulo msebenzi (bona ivesi 20). Njengentshayelelo kwimbali yesi sityhilelo, imbali kaJoseph Smith ichazanje: “NgoDisemba uSidney Rigdon wafika [evela eOhio] ezokubuza iNkosi, kwafika kunye naye uEdward Partridge. . . . Kufutshane nje emva kokufika kwaba bazalwana babini, kungoko yathethayo iNkosi.”

1-2, *Amadoda angaba ngoonyana bakaThixo njani*; 3-7, *USidney Rigdon ubizelwa ukubhaptiza nokunikezela uMoya oyiNgcwele*; 8-12, *Imiqondiso nemimangaliso ziza ngokholo*; 13-16, *Izicaka zeNkosi ziya kubhula izizwe ngamandla oMoya*; 17-19, *UJoseph Smith uphethe izitshixo zeemfihlelo*; 20-21, *Abonyulwa baya kuyinyamezela imini yokuza kweNkosi*; 22-27, *USirayeli uya kusindiswa*.

MAMELANI ilizwi “leNkosi uThixo wenu, nkqu ^buAlfa no-Omega, isiqalo nesiphelo, ‘omgaqo wakhe ungumjikelo omnye wanaphakade, ^dukwanguye namhlanje nje-ngayizolo nanganaphakade.

2 NdinguYesu Krestu, uNyana kaThixo, ^aowabethelelelwa izono zehlabathi, nkqu njengabaninzi beya ^bkukholelwa egameni lam, okokuba babe ^cngoonyana baka-Thixo, nkqu ^domnye okum nje-ngoko mna ^endimnye kuBawo,

njengoBawo emnye kum, ukuze sibe banye.

3 Qaphela, inene, inene, ndithi kwisicaka sam uSidney, ndikukhangele wena nemisebenzi yakho. Ndiyivile imithandazo yakho, ndaza ndakulungiselela umsebenzi omkhulu ngakumbi.

4 Wena usikelelwe, kuba wena uya kwenza izinto ezinkulu. Qaphela wena wathunyelwa ngaphambili, nkqu “njengoYohane, ukulungisa indlela phambi kwam, naphambi ^bkoEliya oya kuza, kwaye wena akukwazanga oko.

5 Wena wabhaptizela inguquko ngamanzi, kodwa ^aabawufumana uMoya oyiNgcwele;

6 Kodwa ngoku ndinika wena umyalelo, wokokuba uya ^akubhaptiza ngamanzi, kwaye baya kufumana ^buMoya oyiNgcwele ngokubeka ^cizandla, nkqu njengabapostile bakudala.

7 Kwaye kuya kwenzeka okokuba kuya kubakho umsebenzi

35 1a I kZ Nkosi.
b Isityh. 1:8.
I kZ Alfa no-Omega.
c 1 Nif. 10:19;
I&M 3:2.
d Heb. 13:8;
I&M 38:1-4; 39:1-3.
2a I kZ Kubethelelwa emnqamlezweni.
b I&M 20:25; 45:5, 8.

c I kZ Oonyana neentombi zikaThixo.
d Yoh. 17:20-23.
I kZ Manyano.
e I kZ Thixo, Ntloko yoButhixo.
4a Mal. 3:1;
Mat. 11:10;
1 Nif. 11:27;
I&M 84:27-28.

b 3 Nif. 25:5-6;
I&M 2:1; 110:13-15.
5a Izenzo 19:1-6.
6a I kZ Bhaptiza, Bhaptizo.
b I kZ Siphso soMoya oyiNgcwele.
c I kZ Zandla, kubekwa kwe.

omkhulu elizweni, nkqu phakathi ^a“kweeNtlanga, kuba ubuyatha babo namasikizi abo aya kwenziwa abonakale emehlweni abo bonke abantu.

8 Kuba ndinguThixo, kwaye ingalo yam ^a“ayimfutshane; kwaye ndiya kubonisa ^bimimangaliso, ^cimiqondiso, neminqa, kubo bonke abo ^dbakholelwa egameni lam.

9 Kwaye noobani na abaya kuyicela egameni lam ^a“beselukholweni, baya ^bkukhupha ^c“oomtyholi; baya ^dkuphilisa imilwelwe; baya kwenza iimfama zifumane ukubona, nezithulu zive, nezidenge zithethe, neziqhwalazihambe.

10 Kwaye ixesha ngokukhawuleza liyeza lokuba izinto ezinkulu ziya kuboniswa ngaphambili ebanwaneni babantu;

11 Kodwa ^a“ngaphandle kokholo akukho nto iya kuboniswa ngaphambili ngaphandle ^b“kweentshabalalo phezu ^c“kweBhabhilon, ezifana nezo zenza zonke izizwe zasela kwiwayini yengqumbo ^d“yobuhenyu bazo.

12 Kwaye ^a“akukho namnye owenza okulungileyo ngaphandle kwabo balungele ukwamkela

ivangeli yam epheleleyo, leyo endiyithumele ngaphambili kwesi sizukulwana.

13 Ngako oko, ndibiza izinto ^a“ezibuthathaka zehlabathi, ezo ^b“zingenamfundo kwaye zicekiswa, zize zibhule izizwe ngamandla oMoya wam;

14 Kwaye ingalo yabo iya kuba yingalo yam, kwaye ndiya kuba ^a“likhaka labo nombophi wabo; kwaye ndiya kubhinqisa izinqe zabo, kwaye baya kundilwela ngokukhalipha; kwaye ^bneentshaba zabo ziya kuba phantsi kweenyawo zabo; kwaye ndiya kuliyeka ikrele ^c“liwe egameni labo, kwaye ^d“ngomlilo womsindo wam ndiya kubalondoloza.

15 Kwaye ^a“amahlwempu ^b“nabanobulali baya kuba nevangeli ishunyayelwe kubo, kwaye baya ^c“kujonga ngaphambili ixesha lokuba kwam, kuba ^d“likufutshane—

16 Kwaye baya kufunda umzekeliso ^a“womkhiwane, kuba nkqu ngoku sele ihlobo likufuphi.

17 Kwaye ndithumele ngaphambili ^a“ivangeli yam epheleleyo ngesandla sesicaka sam ^b“uJoseph; kwaye ebuthathakeni ndithe ndamsikelela;

7a I κZ Ntlanga.

8a Isaya 50:2; 59:1.

b I κZ Mmangaliso.

c I κZ Mqondiso.

d I κZ Kholwa, Nkolo.

9a I κZ Kholo.

b Marko 16:17.

c Marko 1:21–45.

d I κZ Iimpiliso, Philisa.

11a I&M 63:11–12.

b I&M 5:19–20.

c I κZ Bhabheli, Bhabhilon.

d Isityh. 18:2–4.

12a Rom. 3:10–12;

I&M 33:4; 38:10–11;

84:49.

13a I Kor. 1:27;

I&M 1:19–23; 124:1.

b Izenzo 4:13.

14a II Sam. 22:2–3.

b I&M 98:34–38.

c I&M 1:13–14.

d I&M 128:24.

15a Mat. 11:5.

b I κZ Bulali, Lulama.

c II Petr. 3:10–13;

I&M 39:23; 45:39;

Moses 7:62.

d I&M 63:53.

16a Mat. 24:32;

I&M 45:36–38;

JS—Mateyu 1:38.

d I κZ Mqondiso

yamaxesha.

17a I&M 42:12.

b I&M 135:3.

18 Kwaye ndinikele kuye “izitshixo zemfihlelo zezoo zinto ^bebezitywiniwe, nkqu izinto ebezive-la ‘kwisiseko zehlabathi, nezinto eziya kuza ukususela kweli xesha kude kube lixesha lokuza kwam, ukuba uhlala kum, kwaye ukuba akunjalo, omnye ndiya kumbeka endaweni yakhe.

19 Ngako oko, mkhuseleni ukuze ukholo lwakhe lungasileli, kwaye oko kuya kunikwa “ngoMonwabisi, ^buMoya oyiNgcwele, owazi zonke izinto.

20 Kwaye umyalelo endimnika wona—kukuba nina niya “kubhalela yena; kwaye izibhalo ziya kunikwa, nkqu njengoko zinjalo esifubeni esisesam, elusindisweni ^blwabanyulwa bam kanye;

21 Kuba baya kuliva “ilizwi lam, kwaye baya kundibona, kwaye abasayi kulala, kwaye baya ^bkuyinyamezela imini ‘yokuza kwam; kuba baya kuhlanjululwa, nkqu njengoko ^dndihlambulukile.

22 Kwaye ngoku ndithi “kuni, hlalani kunye naye, kwaye uya kuhamba kunye nam; ningamshiyi,

kwaye ngokuqinisekileyo ezi zinto ziya kuzalisekiswa.

23 Kwaye “njengokuba ningabhali, qaphelani, kuya kunikelwa kuye aprofethe; kwaye nina niya kushumayela ivangeli yam nize nibize ^bkubaprofeti abangcwele ekuqinisekiseni amazwi akhe, njengoko aya kinikwa yena.

24 “Gcinani yonke imiyalelo neminqophiso nina enibotshelelwe ngayo; kwaye ndiya kuwenza amazulu ^bashukumele ukulunga kwenu, kwaye ‘uSathana uya kunkwantya neZiyon iya ^dkugcoba phezu kweenduli ize ichume;

25 Kwaye “uSirayeli uya ^bkusindiswa ngexesha lam kanye elifanelekileyo; kwaye ‘ngezitshixo endithe ndazinika baya kukholelwa, kwaye akasayi kubhidaniswa kwakhona konke-konke.

26 Phakamisani iintliziyu zenu nize nivuye, “ukukhululwa kwenu kuyasondela.

27 Musa ukoyika, mhlambi omncinane, “ubukumkani bobakho ndide ndifike. Qaphelani, ^bndiyeza kamsinya. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

18a I&M 84:19.

b Dan. 12:9; Mat. 13:35;

2 Nif. 27:10–11;

Etere 4:4–7;

M—JS 1:65.

c I&M 128:18.

19a Yoh. 14:16, 26; 15:26.

i kZ Monwabisi.

b *i* kZ Moya oyiNgcwele.

20a UMprofeti ngeli

xesha wayebambeke kuguqulelo olutyhiliweyo lweBhayibhile, kulo uSidney Rigdon wayebizwe njengombhali.

b *i* kZ Banyulwa.

21a Yow. 2:11;

I&M 43:17–25; 88:90; 133:50–51.

b Mal. 3:2–3.

c *i* kZ KuBuya kwesibini kukaYesu Krestu.

d *i* kZ Nyulu.

22a I&M 100:9–11.

23a UMZ. ngalo lonke ixesha uSidney Rigdon wayengabanjwanga kukubhala.

b UMZ. izibhalo.

24a I&M 103:7.

b I&M 21:6.

c 1 Nif. 22:26.

d *i* kZ Gcoba.

25a *i* kZ Sirayeli.

b Isaya 45:17;

1 Nif. 19:15–16; 22:12.

c *i* kZ Zitshixo zoBubingeleli.

26a Luka 21:28.

27a *i* kZ Bukumkani bukaThixo okanye Bukumkani bamaZulu.

b Isityh. 22:20.

ICANDELO 36

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti sisiya kuEdward Partridge, kufutshane eFayette, eNew York, Disemba 9, 1830 (bona isihloko secandelo 35). Imbali kaJoseph Smith ichaza okokuba uEdward Partridge “ungamfuziselo wokuzinikela elukholweni, kwaye ungomye wabantu abakhulu beNkosi.”

1–3, INkosi ibeka isandla Sayo phezu koEdward Partridge ngesandla sika-Sidney Rigdon; 4–8, Yonke indoda eyamkela ivangeli nobubingeleli imele ukubizwa ihambele phambili ize ishumaye.

ITSHO njalo iNkosi uThixo, “Omnye onaMandla kaSirayeli: Qaphela, ndithi kuwe, sicaka sam^b Edward, okokuba usikelelwe, kwaye izono zakho zixolelwe, kwaye ubizelwe ukushumayela ivangeli yam njengokungathi lilizwi lexilongo;

2 Kwaye ndiya kubeka “isandla sam phezu kwakho ngesandla se-sicaka sam uSidney Rigdon, kwaye uya kwamkela uMoya wam, uMoya oyiNgcwele, nkqu^b uMonwabisi, oya kufundisa wena “izinto eziluxolo zobukumkani;

3 Kwaye uya kuzibhengeza ngezizwi lendanduluko, usithi: Hosana, malibongwe igama loThixo osenyangweni.

4 Kwaye ngoku olu bizo nomya-

lelo ndizinika wena ngokunxulumene nabantu bonke—

5 Njengokuba beya kuba baninzi abaya kuza phambi kwezicaka zam uSidney Rigdon noJoseph Smith, Omnci., bewola olu bizo nomyalelo, baya “kumiselwa baze bathunyelwe ngaphambili^b bashumaye ivangeli yanaphakade phakathi kwezizwe—

6 Bedanduluka inguquko, besithi: “Sindisani iziqu zenu kwesi sizukulwana sigwenxa, kwaye nize ngaphambili niphume emlilweni, nithiye nkqu^b neengubo ezichatshazelwe yinyama.

7 Kwaye lo myalelo uya kunikwa abadala bebandla lam, wokokuba yonke indoda eya kuwuwola ngobunye bentliziyo ibe nokumiselwa ize ithunyelwe ngaphambili, nkqu njengoko ndithethileyo.

8 NdinguYesu Krestu, uNyana kaThixo; ngako oko, bhinqani izinqe zenu kwaye ndiya kuza ngesiquphe “etempileni yam. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

36 1a I kZ Yehova;

Yesu Krestu.

b I&M 41:9–11.

2a I kZ Zandla, kubekwa kwe.

b I kZ Monwabisi;

Moya oyiNgcwele.

c I&M 42:61.

5a I&M 63:57.

I kZ Misela, Ummiselo.

b I kZ Shumayela.

6a Izenzo 2:40.

b Yuda 1:23.

8a Mal. 3:1.

ICANDELO 37

Isityhilelo esinikwe uJoseph Smith uMprofeti noSidney Rigdon, ku-futshane eFayette, eNew York, Disemba 1830. Apha kuso kunikwe umyalelo wokuqala ngokunxulumene nentlangano kweli xesha loku-zihlanganisela likaThixo.

1–4, *AbaNgcwele babizelwa ukuhlangana eOhio.*

QAPHELANI, ndithi kuni okokuba akukafaneleki kum okokuba “niguqulele kwakhona kude kube niya kuya eOhio, kwaye oku kungenxa yotshaba nangenxa yenu.

2 Kwaye kwakhona, ndithi kuni okokuba aniyi kuhamba nibe nishumayele ivangeli yam kwezoo ndawo, kwaye nibe nomeleze ibandla naphina apho lifumaneke khona, kwaye ngaphezulu

ngokukodwa “eColesville; kuba, qaphelani, bathandaza kum elukholweni olukhulu.

3 Kwaye kwakhona, umyalelo ndiwunika ibandla, wokokuba kufanelekile kum okokuba bamele bahlanganisane kunye “eOhio, ngokuchasene nexesha ngalo isicaka sam uOliver Cowdery aya kubuyela kubo.

4 Qaphelani, nabu ubulumko, kwaye yekani wonke umntu “azikhethele ndide ndibuye. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

ICANDELO 38

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eFayette, eNew York, Januwari 2, 1831. Isehlo sasiyinkomfa yeBandla.

1–6, *UKrestu wadala zonke izinto; 7–8, Uphakathi kwabaNgcwele Bakhe, abaya kumbona Yena kamsinyane; 9–12, Yonke inyama yonakele phambi Kwakhe; 13–22, Ugcinele abaNgcwele Bakhe ilizwe lesithembiso exesheni nasephakadeni; 23–27, AbaNgcwele bayalelwa ukuba babebanye kwaye bathathane njengabazalwana; 28–29, Iimfazwe zaziwa kwangaphambili; 30–33, AbaNgcwele baya kunikwa*

amandla avela phezulu kwaye baye ngaphambili phakathi kwezizwe zonke; 34–42, IBandla liyalelwa ukukhathalela amahlwempu nabasweleyo kwaye lifune ubutyebi banaphakade.

ITSHO njalo iNkosi uThixo wakhona, nkqu uYesu Krestu, oMkhulu “UNTINGUYE, uAlfa no-Omega, ^bisiqalo nesiphelo, ikwanguye owajonga phezu kwephakade

37 1a UMZ. uguqulelo lweBhayibhile seluqhubeka.
2a I&M 24:3; 26:1.

3a UMZ. isiteyiti saseOhio.
I&M 38:31–32.
4a I κZ Kuzikhethela.

38 1a I κZ NADINGUYE.
b Isityh. 1:8.

elibanzi elikhulukazi, ‘nezihlwele zonke zeesarafi zezulu, ^aphambi kokwenziwa kwehlabathi;

2 Ikwanguye ^aowazi zonke izinto, kuba ^bzonke izinto zikhona phambi kwamehlo am;

3 Ndikwanguye lowo wathethayo, kwaye ihlabathi ^alenzeka, nazo zonke izinto zeza ngam.

4 Ndikwanguye lowo wathabathela ^aiZiyon kaEnoki esifubeni esisesam; kwaye inene, ndithi, nkqu njengabaninzi abathi ^bbakholelwa egameni lam, kuba ndinguKrestu, kwaye egameni elilelam, ngenxa ^cyegazi endaliphalazayo, ndabacengela phambi koBawo.

5 Kodwa qaphela, intsalela ^ayabakhohlakeleyo ndiyigcine ^bkumatyathanga obumnyama kude kube ngumhla omkhulu ^cwomgwebo, oya kuza ekupheleleni komhlaba;

6 Kwaye nkqu kunjalo ndiya kwenza abakhohlakeleyo bagcinwe, abo bangasayi kuliva ilizwi lam kodwa baziqaqadekise iintliziyi zabo, kwaye yeha, yeha, isiphelo sabo.

7 Kodwa qaphelani, inene, inene, ndithi kuni okokuba ^aamehlo am aphezu kwenu. ^bNdiphakathi kwenu kwaye aninako ukundibona;

8 Kodwa umhla uyeza kamsinya eniya ^akundibona, kwaye nazi okokuba ndinguye; kuba ikhuselo lobumnyama kamsinya liya kukrazulwa, kwaye lowo ^bungahlanjululwanga akayi ^ckuyinya-mezela imini.

9 Ngako oko, bhinqani izinqe zenu kwaye nizilungiselele. Qaphelani, ^aubukumkani bobenu, kwaye utshaba aluyi koyisa.

10 Inene ndithi kuni, ^anicocekile, kodwa ingenini nonke; kwaye akukho namnye ongomnye ^bendikholisiweyo nguye;

11 Kuba yonke ^ainyama yonakalisiwe phambi kwam; kwaye amandla ^bobumnyama ayoyisa phezu komhlaba, phakathi kwabantwana babantu, kubukho bezihlwele zonke zezulu—

12 Ezibangela ukuzola kulawule, kwaye lonke iphakade ^aliva ubuhlungu, ^bneengelosi zilindele umyalelo omkhulu ^cuvunele phantsi umhlaba, uhlanganise

1c I&M 45:1.

d I κZ Bomi bangaphambili.

e IiNd. 9:20.

2a I&M 88:41; Moses 1:35. I κZ Azi Izinto Zonke.

b ImiZ. 5:21; 2 Nif. 9:20.

3a IiNd. 33:6-9.

I κZ Dala, Ndalo.

4a GJS Gen. 14:25-40

(Isihlomelo);

I&M 45:11-14; 76:66-67;

84:99-100;

Moses 7:18-21.

I κZ Ziyon.

b I&M 20:25; 35:2; 45:3-5.

c I κZ Hlawulela, Ntlawulelo.

5a I κZ Ngenabulungisa, Ntswelabulungisa.

b II Petr. 2:4;

Yuda 1:6.

I κZ Sihogo.

c I κZ Mgwebo, wokuGqibela.

7a I&M 1:1.

b I&M 6:32; 29:5.

8a Isityh. 22:4-5.

I κZ KuBuya kwesibini kukaYesu Krestu.

b I κZ Nyulu.

c Mal. 3:2.

9a Luka 6:20.

I κZ Bukumkani

bukaThixo okanye

Bukumkani

bamaZulu.

10a I κZ Cocekileyo nengacocekanga.

b I&M 1:30.

11a Isaya 1:3-4;

I&M 33:4.

b Mika 3:6; I&M 112:23;

Moses 7:61-62.

12a Moses 7:41.

b I&M 86:3-7.

c I κZ Vuna.

^aumdiza ukuze ube ^enokutshiswa; kwaye, qaphelani, utshaba luhlangene.

13 Kwaye ngoku ndikubonise imfihlelo, into ibikumagumbi afihlakeleyo, ukuzisa nkqu ^aintshabalalo yenu ekuhambeni kwexesha, kwaye anikwazanga oko;

14 Kodwa ngoku ndikuthetha oko kuni, kwaye nisikelelekile, akungenxa yobugwenxa benu, nangkakholelwa kweentliziyo zenu; kuba inene abanye benu banetyala phambi kwam, kodwa ndiya kuba nenceba ebuthathakeni benu.

15 Ke ngoko, ^ayomelelani ukususela ngoku; ^bningoyiki, kuba ubukumkani bobenu.

16 Kwaye ngosindiso lwenu ndinika umyalelo, kuba ndiyivile imithandazo yenu, ^anamahlwempu akhalazile phambi kwam, ^bnezityebi zenziwe ndim, kwaye yonke inyama yeyam, kwaye ^candikhethi buso bamntu.

17 Kwaye ndiwenze umhlaba watyeba, kwaye qaphela ^ausisihlalo seenyawo zam, ngako oko, kwakhona ndiya kuma phezu kwawo.

18 Kwaye ndibeka ngaphambili kwaye ndicinga ukuba kufanelekile ukuninika ubutyebi obungakumbi, nkqu ilizwe lesithembiso, ilizwe elibaleka amasi nobusi, phezu

kwalo akuyi kubakho siqalekiso xa iNkosi ifika;

19 Kwaye ndiya kuninika ibe lilizwe lelifala lenu ukuba niyalifuna ngentliziyo yenu yonke.

20 Kwaye oku kuya kuba ngumnqophiso wam kunye nani, niya kulifumana libe lilizwe lelifala lenu, ^anelelifala labantwana benu ngonaphakade, ngexesha umhlaba uya kuma, kwaye uya kulibanga kwakhona ephakadeni, alisayi kuphinda lidlule.

21 Kodwa, inene ndithi kuni okokuba ethubeni anisayi kuba nakumkani namlawuli, kuba ndiya kuba ^angukumkani wenu kwaye ndinilinde.

22 Ngako oko, yivani ilizwi lam nize ^anindilandele, kwaye niya kuba ^bngabantu abakhululekileyo, kwaye anisayi kuba namithetho kodwa imithetho yam xa ndifikile, kuba ^cndingummisi mthetho wenu, kwaye yintoni enako ukubamba isandla sam?

23 Kodwa, inene ndithi kuni, ^afundisanani ngokunxulumene neofisi endithe ndananyulela kuyo;

24 Kwaye vumelani wonke umntu ^aathathe umzalwana wakhe njengesiqu sakhe, kwaye asebenzise ^bisidima ^cnobungcwele phambi kwam.

12d I&M 88:94; 101:65–66.

^e Mat. 13:30.

13a I&M 5:32–33.

15a i kZ Khaliphileyo, Nkalipho.

^b i kZ Loyiko—Uloyiko lomntu.

16a Moz. 4:16–18.

^b I Sam. 2:7.

^c Izenzo 10:34;

Moro. 8:11–12;

I&M 1:34–35.

17a 1 Nif. 17:39;

Abr. 2:7.

20a I&M 45:58.

21a Zek. 14:9; 2 Nif. 10:14;

Alma 5:50.

22a Yoh. 10:27.

^b i kZ Yesu Krestu—

Ulawulo lweMileniya

lukaKrestu.

^c Isaya 33:22;

Mika 4:2;

I&M 45:59.

23a I&M 88:77–79, 118, 122.

i kZ Fundisa, Titshala.

24a Dut. 17:20; I Kor. 4:6.

I&M 46:33.

i kZ Sidima.

^c i kZ Bungcwele.

25 Kwaye kwakhona ndithi kuni, vumelani wonke umntu athathe umzalwana wakhe njengesiqu sakhe.

26 Kuba yeyiphi indoda phakathi kwenu ithi inoonyana abalishumi elinesibini, ize ingabi ngumkhethe, kwaye beyikhonza ngokuthobekileyo, kwaye ize ithi komnye: Mawunxityiswe ingubo uze uhlale wena apha, ize komnye: Mawunxityiswe amadlavu uze uhlale wena phaya—ize ibajonge oonyana bayo ithi ndililungisa?

27 Qaphelani, oku ndinika nje-ngomzekeliso, kwaye unjengam nkqu. Ndithi kuni, “yibani banye; kwaye ukuba anikho banye anigabo abam.

28 Kwaye kwakhona, ndithi kuni okokuba utshaba olusemagumbini afihlakeleyo lufuna “ubomi benu.

29 Niva “ngeemfazwe kumazwe akude, kwaye nithi okokuba kamsinya kuya kubakho iimfazwe ezinkulu kumazwe akude, kodwa anizazi iintliziyi zabantu elizweni elilelenu.

30 Ndinixelela ezi zinto ngenxa yemithandazo yenu; ngako oko, “londolozani ^bubulumko ezifubeni zenu, hleze inkohlakalo yabantu izityhile ezi zinto kuni ngenkohlakalo yabo, ngohlobo oluya kuthetha ezindlebeni zenu ngelizwi elikhwaza ngakumbi kunelo

liya kugungqumisa umhlaba; kodwa ukuba nizilungiselele anisayi koyika.

31 Nokokuba nibe nokuphuncuka emandleni otshaba, kwaye nihlanganisele kum abantu abalungileyo, “abangenachaphaza natyala—

32 Ngako oko, ngale njongo ndaninika umyalelo wokokuba nifanele ukuya “eOhio; kwaye apho ndiya kuninika ^bumthetho wam; kwaye apho niya ^ckuphiwa amandla avela phezulu;

33 Kwaye ukususela apho, nabanina oya “kuya ngaphambili phakathi kwazo zonke izizwe, kwaye baya kuxelelwa abaya kukwenza; kuba ndinomsebenzi omkhulu oseselugcinweni, kuba uSirayeli uya ^bkusindiswa, kwaye ndiya kubakhokela naphina apho ndiya kuthanda, kwaye akukho mandla aya ^ckubamba isandla sam.

34 Kwaye ngoku, ndinika ibandla kwezi ndawo umyalelo, wokokuba amadoda athile phakathi kwabo aya kunyulwa, kwaye aya kunyulwa “ngelizwi lebandla;

35 Kwaye aya kukhathalela amahlwempu nabasweleyo, aze abalungiselele ukuba “phumza ukuze bangabi nakubandezeleka; kwaye babathumele ngaphambili kwi-ndawo endibayalele yona;

36 Kwaye lo iya kuba ngumsebe-

27a Yoh. 17:21–23;
I Kor. 1:10; Efese 4:11–14;
3 Nif. 11:28–30;
Moses 7:18.
I kZ Manyano.
28a I&M 5:33; 38:13.
29a I&M 45:26, 63; 87:1–5;
130:12.

30a JS—Mateyu 1:37.
^b I kZ Bulumko.
31a II Petr. 3:14.
32a I&M 37:3.
^b I&M 42.
^c Luka 24:49;
I&M 39:15; 95:8;
110:9–10.

33a I kZ Msebenzi
wobufundisi.
^b Isaya 45:17; Yer. 30:10;
I&M 136:22.
^c Dan. 4:35.
34a I kZ Mvume
eqhelekileyo.
35a I kZ Ntloa-ntlle.

nzi wabo, ukulawula imibandela yezinto zeli bandla.

37 Kwaye abo banee fama ezingenako ukuthengiswa, bavumele ni bashiyeke okanye ziqeshiswe njengoko kubonakala kulungile kubo.

38 Bonani ukuba zonke izinto zilondolozwe; kwaye xa amadoda “ephiwe amandla avela phezulu aze athunyelwa ngaphambili, zonke ezi zinto ziya kuhlangukise-lwa esifubeni sebandla.

39 Kwaye ukuba nifuna “ubutyebi obuyintando kaBawo abunikele kuni; niya kuba ngabona bazizityebi kubo bonke abantu, kuba niya kufumana ubutyebi bana-phakade; kwaye kumele okokuba ^bubutyebi bomhlaba ndibunikele

ngokwentando yam; kodwa lumkelani ‘ikratshi, hleze nibe ^dnjengamaNifayithi akudala.

40 Kwaye kwakhona, ndithi kuni, ndininika umyalelo, wokokuba wonke umntu, kunye umdala, umbingeleli, utitshala, kananjalo ilungu, aqalise ngamandlakazi akhe, ngomsebenzi ^awezandla zakhe, ukulungiselela nokufezekisa izinto endiziyaleleyo.

41 Kwaye yenzani ^aukushumayela kwenu kube lilizwi ^belilumkiso, umntu wonke kummelwane wakhe, ekuthambeni nakubulali.

42 Kwaye hambani ngoko ^aniphume phakathi kwabakhohla-keleyo. Zisindiseni. Cocekani nina eniphethe izitya zeNkosi. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

ICANDELO 39

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti sisiya kuJames Covell, eFayette, eNew York, Januwari 5, 1831. UJames Covell, owayengumfundisi wamaWesile kangangeminyaka engamashumi amane, wanqophisana neNkosi okokuba uya kuthobela nawuphina umyalelo iNkosi eya kumnika wona ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti.

1–4, *AbaNgcwele banamandla okuba ngoonyana bakaThixo; 5–6, Ukwamkela ivangeli kukwamkela uKrestu; 7–14, UJames Covell uyalelwa ukuba abhaptizwe aze asebenze kwisidiliya seNkosi; 15–21, Izicaka zeNkosi zimele ukushumayela ivangeli phambi kokuBuya kweSibini; 22–24, Abo*

bankela ivangeli baya kuhlangukiswa ngoku nangonaphakade.

PHULAPHULANI kwaye nimamele elizwini lakhe lowo usuka kuwo onke ^aamaphakade ukuya kuwo onke amaphakade, ^buNDINGUYE oMkhulu, nkqu uYesu Krestu—

38a 1 κZ Ziphwiwo.
39a Yakobi 2:17–19;
I&M 11:7.
b Hag. 2:8.
c 1 κZ Kratshi.

d Moro. 8:27.
40a 1 Kor. 4:12.
41a 1 κZ Shumayela.
b 1 κZ Lumkisa,
Silumkiso.

42a Isaya 52:11.
39 1a Heb. 13:8;
I&M 20:12; 35:1; 38:1–4.
b Eks. 3:14.
1 κZ Yehova.

2 “Ukukhanya nobomi behlabathi; ukhanyiselo olwabonakala ebumnyameni, baza ubumnyama abaluciqqa;

3 Kwa oko kwenza “kwixesha elimisiweyo kwabangabam, kwaye abangabam abazange bandamkela;

4 Kodwa kwabaninzi njengoko bandamkelayo, ndabanika amandla babe “ngoonyana bam; kwaye nkqu kunjalo ndiya kunika kwabaninzi njengoko beya kundamkela, amandla okuba ngoonyana bam.

5 Kwaye inene, inene, ndithi kuwe, lowo uyamkelayo ivangeli yam “wamkela mna; kwaye lowo ungayamkeliyo ivangeli yam akandamkeli mna.

6 Kwaye le “yivangeli yam—ukugquka nobhaptizo ngamanzi, kwaye ngoko kuze ^bubhaptizo lomlilo noMoya oyiNgcwele, nkqu uMonwabisi, obonisa zonke izinto, uze ‘ufundise izinto zoxolo zobukumkani.

7 Kwaye ngoku, qaphela, ndithi kuwe, sicaka sam “James, ndiyijongile imisebenzi yakho ndaza ndakwazi.

8 Kwaye inene ndithi kuwe, intliziyo yakho ngoku ilungile phambi kwam ngeli xesha; kwaye, qaphela, ndikunika iintsike-

lelo ezinkulu phezu kwentloko yakho;

9 Nangona kunjalo, wena ubone usizi olukhulu, kuba wena undalile amaxesha amaninzi ngenxa yekratshi nokukhathalela izinto “zehlabathi.

10 Kodwa, qaphela, imihla yokuhlangukwa kwakho ifikile, ukuba wena uya kuliphulaphula ilizwi lam, elithi kuwe: Phakama uze “ubhaptizwe, kwaye uhlabambe izono zakho, ubiza egameni lam, kwaye uya kwamkela uMoya wam, neentsikelelo ezinkulu ngeindlela ongazanga wayazi.

11 Kwaye ukuba wena wenza oku, ndikulungiselele umsebenzi omkhulu ngakumbi. Uze ushumelele ivangeli yam epheleleyo, endithe ndayithumela ngaphambili kule mihla yokugqibela, umnqophiso endithe ndawuthumela ngaphambili “ukubuyisela abantu bam, abendlu kaSirayeli.

12 Kwaye kuya kwenzeka okokuba amandla aya “kuhlala phezu kwakho; uya kuba nokholo olukhulu, kwaye ndiya kuba nawe ndize ndihambe phambi kobuso bakho.

13 Wena ubizelwe “ukusebenza esidiliyeni sam, nokwakha ibandla lam, ^bnokuzisa ngaphambili

2a 1 κZ Khanyiso, Khanyiso lukaKrestu.

3a I&M 20:26; Moses 6:57, 62.

4a Yoh. 1:12. 1 κZ Oonyana neentombi zikaThixo.

5a Yoh. 13:20.

6a 1 κZ Bhaptiza, Bhaptizo;

Guquka, Inguquko; Vangeli.

b 1 κZ Kuzalwa kwakhona, Kuzalwa nguThixo; Moya oyiNgcwele.

c I&M 42:61.

7a I&M 40:1.

9a Mat. 13:22.

10a I&M 40.

1 κZ Bhaptiza, Bhaptizo.

11a 1 κZ Sirayeli—Ukuhlangukiswa kukaSirayeli.

12a II Kor. 12:9.

13a Mat. 20:1-16.

b Isaya 52:8.

iZiyon, ukuze ibe nokugcoba phezu kweenduli kwaye ‘ichume.

14 Qaphela, inene, inene, ndithi kuwe, wena awubizelwanga kuya kumazwe asempumalanga, kodwa wena ubizelwe ukuya eOhio.

15 Kwaye njengokuba abantu bam beya kuzihlanganisela eOhio, ndigcine ‘intsikelelo engaziwayo phakathi kwabantwana babantu, kwaye iya kuthululelwa ngaphambili phezu kweentloko zabo. Kwaye ukususela apho abantu baya kuya ngaphambili kuzo ^bzonke ‘izizwe.

16 Qaphela, inene, inene, ndithi kuwe, ngokuba abantu eOhio bebiza kum ngokholo olungakumbi, becinga ndiya kusibamba isandla sam ekugwebeni phezu kwezi zizwe, kodwa andinako ukuliphika ilizwi lam.

17 Ngako oko lungisa ngamandlakazi akho kwaye bizela abasebenzi abathembekileyo esidiliyeni sam, ukuze sibe ‘nokuthenelwa ixesha lokugqibela.

18 Kwaye njengokuba beguquka kwaye besamkela ivangeli yam epheleleyo, baze bangcwaliswe,

ndiya kusibamba isandla sam ‘emgwebeni.

19 Ngako oko, yiya ngaphambili, udanduluka ngelizwi elikhwazayo, usithi: Ubukumkani bezulu bukufuphi; udanduluka: Hosana! malibongwe igama loThixo ose-Nyangweni.

20 Yiya ngaphambili ubhaptiza ngamanzi, ulungisa indlela phambi kobuso bam ngexesha ‘lokuza kwam;

21 Kuba ixesha likufuphi; ‘umhla okanye ilixa akukho mntu ^bwaziyo; kodwa ngokuqinisekileyo uya kuza.

22 Kwaye lowo uzamkelayo ezi zinto wamkela mna; kwaye baya kuhlanganiselwa kum exesheni nangonaphakade.

23 Kwaye kwakhona, kuya kwe-nzeka njengakwabo baninzi oya kubabhaptiza ngamanzi, uya kubeka ‘izandla zakho, kwaye baya kwamkela ^bisipho soMoya oyi-Ngcwele, kwaye baya ‘kujonga ngaphambili imiqondiso ^dyokuza kwam, kwaye baya kundazi.

24 Qaphela, ndiyeza kamsinya. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

ICANDELO 40

Isityhilelo esinikwe uJoseph Smith uMprofeti noSidney Rigdon, eFayette, eNew York, Januwari 6, 1831. Ekhokela ukubhalwa kwe-si sityhilelo, imbali kaJoseph Smith ichaza nje, “Kuba uJames Covel

13 c I&M 117:7.

15 a I&M 38:32; 95:8; 110:8–10.

b I&M 1:2.

c I κZ Msebenzi wobufundisi.

17 a Yakobi 5:61–75;

I&M 24:19.

18 a I κZ Yesu Krestu—Gweba.

20 a I κZ KuBuya kwesibini kukaYesu Krestu.

21 a Mat. 24:36.

b JS—Mateyu 1:40.

23 a I κZ Zandla, kubekwa kwe.

b I κZ Siphso soMoya oyiNgcwele.

c Isityh. 3:3;

I&M 35:15; 45:39–44.

d II Petr. 3:10–14.

walalayo ilizwi leNkosi, waza waphindela kwimigaqo yakhe yangaphambili nabantu, iNkosi yanika mna noSidney Rigdon isityhilelo esilandelayo” (bona icandelo 39).

1–3, Uloyiko lwentshutshiso nezinto ezikhathalelwe lihlabathi kubangela ukwaliwa kwevangeli.

QAPHELANI, inene ndithi kuni, okokuba intliziyo yesicaka sam “uJames Covel yayilingile phambi kwam, kuba wanqophisana nam okokuba uya kuthobela ilizwi lam.

2 Kwaye “walamkela ilizwi ngovuyo, kodwa ngoko nangoko uSathana wamhenda; noloyiko ^blwentshutshiso nezinto ezikhathalelwe lihlabathi zambangela ukuba ^cale ilizwi.

3 Ngako oko wophula umnqophiso wam, kwaye kusele kum ukwenza kuye njengoko kubonakala kulungile kum. Amen.

ICANDELO 41

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti sisiya eBandleni, eKirtland, eOhio, Februwari 4, 1831. Esi sityhilelo siyalela uMprofeti nabadala beBandla bathandaze ukuze bafumane “umthetho” (bona kwicandelo 42). UJoseph Smith waye sandula ukufika eKirtland evela eNew York, uLeman Copley, ilungu leBandla eliseThompson, eOhio ekude kufuphi, “wacela uMzalwana uJosepho noSidney [Rigdon]. . .bahlale naye kwaye wayeza kubanika indlu neemfuneko.” Isityhilelo esilandelayo sicacisa apho uJoseph noSidney bamele ukuhlala khona kananjalo uEdward Partridge ubizwa ukuba abe yibhishophu yeBandla lokuqala.

1–3, Abadala baya kulawula iBandla ngomoya wesityhilelo; 4–6, Abafundi abayinene baya kufumana baze bagcine umthetho weNkosi; 7–12, UEdward Partridge ubizwe njengebhishophu eBandleni.

PHULAPHULANI kwaye nimamele, Owu nina bantu bam, itsho iNkosi noThixo wenu, nina endivuyiswa “kukunisikelela ngezona

zinkulu zazo zonke iintsikelelo, nina nindimamelayo; kwaye nina ningandimameliyo abo ^bbacekisa igama lam, ndiya ^ckuniqalekisa, ngesona sinzima kuzo zonke iziqalekiso.

2 Phulaphulani, Owu nina badala bebandla lam endibabizileyo, qaphelani ndininika umyalelo, wokokuba nihlanganisane kunye “ekuvumelaneni ngelizwi lam;

40 1a I&M 39:7–11.

2a Marko 4:16–19.

b Mat. 13:20–22.

1 kZ Ntshutshiso,

Tshutshisa.

c 1 kZ Kreqo.

41 1a 1 kZ Ntsikelelo,

Sikelela, Sikelelwe.

b I&M 56:1–4; 112:24–26.

c Dut. 11:26–28;

1 Nif. 2:23.

2a 1 kZ Manyano.

3 Kwaye ngomthandazo wokholo lwenu niya kufumana “umthetho wam, ukuze nibe nokwazi ukuba lilawulwa kanjani ibandla lam kwaye nenze zonke izinto zilunge phambi kwam.

4 Kwaye ndiya kuba “ngumlawuli wenu xa ^bndisiza; kwaye qaphelani, ndiyeza kamsinya, kwaye niya kubona ukuba umthetho wam uyagcinwa.

5 Lowo “wamkela umthetho wam kwaye ^bawenze, onjalo ungu-mfundi wam; kwaye othi uwanmkele aze angawenzi, onjalo akan-guyey umfundi wam, kwaye uya ‘kukhutshelwa ngaphandle phakathi kwenu;

6 Kuba akufanelekanga ukuba izinto ezizebantwana bobukumkani zinikwe abo bangafanelekanga, okanye “ezinjani, okanye ^biiperile ziphoswe phambi kweehagu.

7 Kwaye kwakhona, kufanelekile ukuba isicaka sam uJoseph Smith, Omnci., “owakhelwe indlu, amakahlale kuyo aze ^baguqulele.

8 Kwaye kwakhona, kufanelekile okokuba isicaka sam uSidney Rigdon ahlale njengoko kubonakala kumlungele, njengokuba egcina imiyalelo yam.

9 Kwaye kwakhona, ndibize isicaka sam “uEdward Partridge; kwaye ndinike umyalelo, wokokuba onyulwe ngelizwi lebandla, aze amiselwe abe ^byibhishophu ebandleni, ashiye urhwebo lwakhe aze ‘achithe lonke ixesha lakhe kwimisebenzi yebandla;

10 Alungise zonke izinto njengoko ziya kunyulelwa kuye emithe-thweni yam ngomhla endiya kubanika wona.

11 Kwaye oku kungenxa yentli-ziyo yakhe enyulu phambi kwam, kuba ufana “noNataniyeli wakudala, kuye ekungekho ^bnkohliso.

12 La mazwi anikwe nina, kwaye anyulu phambi kwam; ngako oko, lumkelani ukuba niwaphatha njani, kuba aya kuphendulelwa phezu kwemiphefumlo yenu ngemini yomgwebo. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

ICANDELO 42

Isityhilelo esinikwe sizinxenywe ezimbini ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eKirtland, eOhio, Februwari 9 no23, 1831. Inxenywe yokuqala iqulethe iivesi 1 ukuya 72, safunyanwa kukho abadala abalishumi elinesibini

3a I&M 42.

4a Zek. 14:9;

I&M 45:59.

1 kZ Yesu Krestu—

Ulawulo lweMileniya lukaKrestu.

b 1 kZ KuBuya kwesibini kukaYesu Krestu.

5a Mat. 7:24.

b Yak. 1:22–25;

I&M 42:60.

c I&M 50:8–9.

1 kZ Kusikwa.

6a Mat. 15:26.

b Mat. 7:6.

7a I&M 42:71.

b UMZ. guqulela iBhayibhile.

I&M 45:60–61.

9a I&M 36:1.

b I&M 72:9–12;

107:68–75.

1 kZ Bhishophu.

c I&M 51.

11a Yoh. 1:47.

b 1 kZ Khohlisa, Nkohliso.

nasekuzalisekeni kwesithembiso seNkosi esasenziwe ngaphambili soko-kuba "umthetho" uya kunikwa eOhio (bona icandelo 38:32). Inxenye yesibini iqulathe iivesi 73 ukuya 93. Umprofeti ubalula esi sityhilelo nje "ngokwamkela umthetho weBandla."

1-10, Abadala babizelwa ukushumayela ivangeli, babhaptize abaguqulwa, nokwakha iBandla; 11-12, Bamele ukubizwa baze bamiselwe kwaye bamele ukufundisa imigaqo yevangeli efunyanwa kwizibhalo; 13-17, Bamele ukufundisa baze baprofethe ngamandla oMoya; 18-29, AbaNgcwele abayalelwa ekubeni babulale, bebe, baxoke, bakhanuke, bakrexeze okanye bathethe ububi ngokuchasene nabanye; 30-39, Imithetho elawula ukubingelela iiprothathi iyaqaliswa; 40-42, Ikratshi nobuvula ziyagxekwa; 43-52, Imitwelwe iyaphiliswa ngolungiselelo nangokholo; 53-60, Izibhalo zilawula iBandla kwaye zimele ukubhengezwa ehlabathini; 61-69, Isiza seYerusalem eNtsha neemfihlelo zobukumkani siya kutyhilwa; 70-73, Izakhiwo neempahla ezibingelelweyo zimele ukusetyenziswa ukuxhasa amagosa eBandla, 74-93, Imithetho elawula umbulo, ukukrexeza, ukubulala, ukuba, nokuvuma izono iyaqalisa.

PHULAPHULANI, Owu nina badala bebandla lam, abazihlanganisele kunye egameni lam, nkqu uYesu Krestu uNyana woThixo ophilayo, uMsindisi wehlabathi; njengokuba nikholelwa egameni lam kwaye nigcina imiyalelo yam.

2 Kwakhona ndithi kuni,

phulaphulani kwaye nimamele nize nithobele "umthetho endinike wona.

3 Kuba inene ndithi, njengokuba nizihlanganisele kunye ngokunxulumene "nomyalelo apho ngawo ndaniyalela, kwaye savumelana njengokuchukumisa lento inye, kwaye sabuza uBawo egameni lam, nkqu kunjalo niya kufumana.

4 Qaphelani, inene ndithi kuni, ndininika umyalelo wokuqala, wokokuba niya kuya ngaphambili egameni lam, nina nonke, ngaphandle kwezicaka zam uJoseph Smith, Omnci., noSidney Rigdon.

5 Kwaye ndibanika umyalelo wokuba baya kuya ngaphambili okwexeshana, kwaye kuya kunikwa ngamandla "oMoya ukuba baya kubuya nini.

6 Kwaye niya kuya ngaphambili ngamandla oMoya wam, nishumayela ivangeli yam, "ngababini ngababini, egameni lam, niphakamisele phezulu amazwi njengokungathi sisandi sexilongo, nibhengeza ilizwi lam njengeengelosi zikaThixo.

7 Kwaye niya kuya ngaphambili nibhaptiza ngamanzi, nisithi: Guqukani, guqukani, kuba ubukumkani bezulu bukufuphi.

42 2a I&M 58:23.
1 kZ Mthetho.
3a I&M 38:32.

b Mat. 18:19.
5a 1 kZ Moya oyiNgcwele.
6a Marko 6:7.

1 kZ Msebenzi wobufundisi.

8 Kuba ukususela kule ndawo niya kuya ngaphambili kwiingingqi ezisentshona; kwaye njengokuba niya kubafumana abaya kunamkela niya kwakha ibandla lam kwiingingqi zonke—

9 Kude libe ixesha liya kufika xa kuya kutyhilwa kuni kuvela phezulu, xa ^aisixeko ^bseYerusalem eNtsha siya kulungiselelwa, okokuba nibe niya ^ckuhlanganisana nibe banye, ukuze nibe ^angabantu bam kwaye ndiya kuba nguThixo wenu.

10 Kwaye kwakhona, ndithi kuni, okokuba isicaka sam ^auEdward Partridge uya kuma eofisini endimnyulele kuyo. Kwaye kuya kwenzeka, okokuba xa esona endaweni yakhe ^bomnye uya konyulwa. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

11 Kwakhona ndithi kuni, okokuba akuyi kunikwa nakubani na aye ngaphambili ^aashumayelevangeli yam, okanye akhe ibandla lam, ngaphandle kokuba ^bumiselwe ngulowo ^cunegunya, kwaye kuyaziwa oko ebandleni ukuba unegunya kwaye ebemiselwa rhoqo ziintloko zebandla.

12 Kwaye kwakhona, ^aabadala,

abalungiseleli nootitshala bebandla baya ^bkufundisa imigaqoyevangeli yam, ^ceseBhayibhileni ^anakwiNcwadi kaMormoni, aphokuzo kukho ^aivangeli epheleleyo.

13 Kwaye baya kuqwalasela ^aiminqophiso nezivumo zebandla ukuba bazenze, kwaye ezi iya kuba ziimfundiso zabo, njengoko beya kukhokelwa nguMoya.

14 Kwaye uMoya uya kunikwa kuni ^angomthandazo wokholo; kwaye ukuba aniwamkeli ^buMoya anisayi kufundisa.

15 Kwaye konke oku niya kukuqwalasela nenze njengoko ndinyaleleyo ngokunxulumene nokufundisa kwenu, kude ukuzaliseka ^akwezibhalo zam kunikiwe.

16 Kwaye njengoko niya kuphakisela phezulu amazwi enu ^angoMonwabisi, niya kuthetha nize niprofethe njengoko kubonakala kulungile kum;

17 Kuba, qaphelani, uMonwabisi wazi zonke izinto, kwaye unika ubungqina bukaBawo nobukaNyana.

18 Kwaye ngoku, qaphelani, ndithetha ebandleni. Nize ^aningabulali; kuba lowo ^bubulalayo akasayi

9a I&M 57:1–2.

b Etere 13:2–11;
I&M 45:66–71; 84:2–5;
Moses 7:62;
V zoK 1:10.

I kZ Yerusalem eNtsha.

c I kZ Sirayeli—
Ukuhlanganiswa
kukaSirayeli.

d Zek. 8:8.

10a I&M 41:9–11; 124:19.

b I&M 64:40.

11a I kZ Shumayela.

b I kZ Biza, Bizo, Bizwe
nguThixo;

Misela, Ummiselo.

c I kZ Bubingeleli;
Gunya.

12a I kZ Mdala.

b Moz. 18:19–20;

I&M 52:9, 36.

I kZ Fundisa, Titshala.

c I kZ Bhayibhile.

d I kZ Ncwadi kaMormoni; Zibhalo—Ixabiso lezibhalo.

e I kZ Vangeli.

13a UMZ. I&M 20 (bona
isihloko secandelo 20).

14a I&M 63:64.

I kZ Mthandazo.

b I kZ Fundisa,
Titshala—Ukufundisa
ngoMoya;
Moya oyiNgcwele.

15a I&M 42:56–58.

16a I Kor. 2:10–14;

I&M 68:2–4.

I kZ Monwabisi.

18a Eks. 20:13–17;

Mat. 5:21–37;

2 Nif. 9:35;

Moz. 13:21–24;

3 Nif. 12:21–37.

b I kZ Bulala.

kufumana uxolelo kweli hlabathi, nakwihlabathi elizayo.

19 Kwaye kwakhona, ndithi, nize ningabulali; kodwa lowo ubulalayo uya “kufa.

20 Uze “ungebi; kwaye lowo ubayo aze angaguquki uya kuphoselwa ngaphandle.

21 Uze “ungaxoki; lowo uxokayo aze angaguquki uya kuphoselwa ngaphandle.

22 Uze “umthande umfazi wakho ngentliziyo yakho yonke, kwaye uya ^bkunamathela kuye ize ingabi kokunye.

23 Kwaye lowo ujonga umfazi aze “amkhanuke uya kukhanyela okholo, kwaye akayi kuba noMoya; kwaye ukuba akaguquki uya kuphoselwa ngaphandle.

24 Uze “ungakrexezi; kuba lowo ukrexezayo, aze angaguquki, uya kuphoselwa ngaphandle.

25 Kodwa lowo ukrexezayo aze “aguquke ngentliziyo yakhe yonke, aze akulahle, aze angabuyi akwenze, uya ^bkuxolelwa;

26 Kodwa ukuba uyakwenzisa “kwakhona, akasayi kuxolelwa, kodwa uya kuphoselwa ngaphandle.

27 Uze “ungamhlebi ngobubi ummelwane wakho, nakumenzakalisa.

28 Niyazi imithetho yam ngokunxulumene nezi zinto inikwe kwizibhalo zam; lowo wonayo aze angaguquki uya “kuphoselwa ngaphandle.

29 Ukuba “niyathanda niya ^bkundikhonza nize ‘nigcine yonke imiyalelo yam.

30 Kwaye qaphelani, niya kukhumbula “amahlwempu, ^bqwalaselani izakhiwo neempahla zenu ‘ukuxhasa wona ukuze oko niku-ncamele wona, ngomnqophiso nangokwenza okungenakophulwa.

31 Kwaye njengokuba “nincamele ^bamahlwempu izinto zenu, niya kuba oko nikwenza kum; kwaye kuya kubekwa phambi ‘kwebhishophu yebandla lam nabacebisi bayo, ababini babadala, okanye umlungiseleli ophezulu, njengoko aya konyula okanye onyule kuze ^dkusikelelwe loo njongo ecaleni.

32 Kwaye kuya kwenzeka, emva kokuba zibekwe phambi kwebhishophu yebandla lam, nasemva kokuba efumene obu bungqina ngokunxulumene “nongcwaliso

19a I kZ Sohlwayo esona sikhulu.

20a I kZ Obayo, Ukuba.

21a I kZ Kuyaniseka, Nyaniseka; Xoka.

22a I kZ Mtshato, Tshata; Thando.

b Gen. 2:23–24; Efese 5:25, 28–33.

23a Mat. 5:28; 3 Nif. 12:28; I&M 63:16.

I kZ Khanuka.

24a I kZ Krexezo.

25a I kZ Guquka, Inguquko.

b Yoh. 8:3–11.

I kZ Xolela.

26a II Petr. 2:20–22; I&M 82:7.

27a I kZ Hleba.

28a I kZ Kusikwa.

29a Yoh. 14:15, 21.

b I kZ Msebenzi/ Nkonzo.

c I kZ Ntobeko, Thobekileyo, Thobela.

30a Moz. 4:16–26;

Alma 1:27.

I kZ Mahlwempu.

b I kZ Mthetho wokungcwalisa, Ngcwalisa.

c I kZ Ntlalo-ntle.

31a Moz. 2:17.

I kZ Amalizo, Kunika amalizo.

b I kZ Mahlwempu.

c I kZ Bhishophu.

d I kZ Nikwa iintsikelelo bucala.

32a I&M 51:4.

lwezakhiwo neempahla zebandla lam, ukuze zingabinako ukuthathwa ebandleni, zamkeleke kumyalelo wam, wonke umntu uya kwenziwa ^baziphendulele kum, ‘igosa elongamele isakhiwo neempahla zabo, okanye oko kufunyenwe ngongcwaliso, njenga kangangoko konele yena ^anosapho.

33 Kwaye kwakhona, ukuba kuya kubakho izakhiwo neempahla ezandleni zebandla, okanye nabani oyedwa walo, ngaphezu kunokuba kuyimfuneko yenkxaso yakhe emva kolu ngcwaliso lokuqala, ‘oluyintsalela emayingcwaliselwe ubhishophu, iya kugcinwa ilungiselele abo bangenanto, amaxesha ngamaxesha, ukuze wonke umntu onemfuno unokunikwa ngaphezulu aze afumane ngokunxulumene neminqweno yakhe.

34 Ke ngoko, intsalela iya kugcinwa kuvimba wam, ukulungiselela amahlwempu nabasweleyo, njengoko kuya kugqitywa liqumrhu eliphezulu lebandla, nobhishophu nequmrhu lakhe;

35 Kwaye ngenjongo yokuthengela imihlaba uncedo lukawonke-wonke lwebandla, nokwakha izindlu zokunqulela, nokwakha ‘iYerusalem eNtsha elapha ibe nokutyhilwa—

36 Ukuze abantu bam bomnqo-

phiso babe nokuhlanganisana bebanye ngaloo mhla xa ndiya ‘kuza ^betempileni yam. Kwaye oku ndikwenzela usindiso lwabantu bam.

37 Kwaye kuya kwenzeka, okokuba lowo wonayo aze angaguquki uya ‘kuphoselwa ngaphandle kwebandla, kwaye akayi kukufumana kwakhona oko abethe ^bwakunikela kumahlwempu nakwabasweleyo bebandla lam, okanye ngamanye amazwi, kum—

38 Kuba njengokuba ‘usenza oko kwabona bancinane baba, wenza njalo kum.

39 Kuba kuya kwenzeka, okokuba oko ndakuthethayo ngemilomo yabaprofeti kuya kuzaliskiswa; kuba ndiya kungcwalisa ubutyebi babo bamkela ivangeli yam phakathi kweeNtlanga kuwo amahlwempu abantu bam abangabendlu kaSirayeli.

40 Kwaye kwakhona, nize ningabi ‘nakratshi ezintliziyweni zenu; nenze ^biingubo zenu zicace, nobuhle bazo bubuhle bomsebenzi wezandla zenu;

41 Kwaye vumelani zonke izinto zenziwe ngococeko phambi kwam.

42 Uze ‘ungonqeni; kuba lowo wonqenayo akayi kudla isonka anganxibi nazingubo zomsebenzi.

43 Kwaye nabani na phakathi

32 *b* I&M 72:3–11.

1 kZ Kuziphendulela, Phendula, Yaziphendulela.

c 1 kZ Bugosa, Gosa.

d I&M 51:3.

33 *a* I&M 42:55; 51:13; 119:1–3.

35 *a* 1 kZ Yerusalem eNtsha;

Ziyon.

36 *a* I&M 36:8.

b Mal. 3:1.

37 *a* I&M 41:5; 50:8–9.

1 kZ Kusikwa.

b 1 kZ Mthetho wokungcwalisa, Ngcwalisa.

38 *a* Mat. 25:34–40.

1 kZ Ntlalo-ntle;

Thando lwenene.

40 *a* ImiZ. 16:5.

1 kZ Kratshi.

b 1 kZ Sidima.

42 *a* I&M 68:30–32.

1 kZ Buvila, Nqenayo.

kwenu “abagulayo, baze bangabi nalukholo lokuphiliswa, kodwa bekholwa, baya kondliwa ngokuthamba konke, ngamayeza nokutya okuthambileyo, kwaye oko kungesosandla sotshaba.

44 Kwaye abadala bebandla, ababini okanye ngaphezulu, baya kubizwa, kwaye baya kuthandazela kwaye babeke “izandla zabo phezu kwabo egameni lam; kwaye ukuba bayafa baya ^bkufela kum, kwaye ukuba bayaphila baya kuphila kum.

45 Nize “nihlale kunye ^beluthandweni, njengokuba niya ^ckulilela ilahleko yabo abo bafayo, kwaye ngokukhetheke ngakumbi abo bangenalo “ithemba lovuko oluzukileyo.

46 Kwaye kuya kwenzeka ukuba abo bafela kum abayi kukungcamlala “ukufa, kuba kuya ^bkubamnandi kubo;

47 Kwaye abo bangafeli kum, yeha kubo, kuba ukufa kwabo bukrakra.

48 Kwaye kwakhona, kuya kwenzeka okokuba lowo “unokholo kum ^blokuphiliswa, aze abe “akonyulelwa ekufeni, uya kuphiliswa.

49 Lowo unokholo lokubona uya kubona.

50 Lowo unokholo lokuva uya kuva.

51 Iziqhwalala ezinokholo lokutsiba ziya kutsiba.

52 Kwaye abo bangenalo ukholo lokwenza ezi zinto, kodwa bekholelwa kum, banamandla okuba “ngoonyana bam; kwaye njengokuba bengayophuli imithetho yam baya ^bkuthwala ubulwelwe babo.

53 Uze ume endaweni “yobugosa bakho.

54 Uze ungayithabathi ingubo yomzalwana wakho; uze ukuhlawulele oko uya kukufumana kumzalwana wakho.

55 Kwaye ukuba “uzuze ngaphezulu kunoko bekulindekile ekukuxhaseni, uze uyinikele ^bkuvimba wam, ukuze zonke izinto zibe nokwenziwa ngokunxulumene koko ndikuthethileyo.

56 Uze ucele, kwaye “izibhalo zam ziya kunikwa njengoko ndalathile, kwaye ziya ^bkulondolozwa elukhuselekweni;

57 Kwaye kufanelekile okokuba nithi nibambe uxolo lweni ngokunxulumene nabo, kwaye ningabafundisi kude kube nibamkele ngokupheleleyo.

58 Kwaye ndininika umyalelo wokuba ngoko niya kubafundisa

43a I kZ Gula, Sigulo.

44a I kZ Lungiselelo lwemilwelwe (lwabagulayo); Zandla, kubekwa kwe.
b Rom. 14:8; Isityh. 14:13; I&M 63:49.

45a I Yoh. 4:16, 20–21.

b I kZ Thando.
c Alma 28:11–12.

d I Kor. 15:19–22.

I kZ Themba.

46a I kZ Kufa, kwasenyameni.
b Isityh. 14:13.

48a I&M 46:19.

I kZ Kholo.

b I kZ Iimpiliso, Philisa.

c INtsh. 3:1–2; Izenzo 17:26; Heb. 9:27;

I&M 122:9.

52a I kZ Oonyana neentombi zikaThixo.

b Rom. 15:1.
I kZ Budlelane.

53a I kZ Bugosa, Gosa.

55a I&M 82:17–19; 119:1–3.

b I&M 42:34; 51:13.

56a I&M 45:60–61.

b I kZ Zibhalo—Ixabiso lezibhalo.

bonke abantu; kuba baya kufundi-swa kuzo “zonke izizwe, izalama-ne, iilwimi nabantu.

59 Nize nithabathe izinto enithe nazamkela, ezithe zanikwa nina zibe ngumthetho okwizibhalo zam, zibe ngumthetho olawula ibandla lam;

60 Kwaye lowo “wenza ngokunxulumene nezi zinto uya kusindiswa, kwaye lowo ungazenziyo uya ^bkugwetywa ukuba uqhube-ka njalo.

61 Ukuba uya kucela, uya kufu-mana “isityhilelo phezu kwesityhi-lelo, ^bulwazi phezu kolwazi, ukuze abenokwazi “iimfihlelo ^dnezinto zoxolo—ezo zizisa “uvuyo, olo luzisa ubomi obungunaphakade.

62 Nize nicele, kwaye kuya ku-tyhilwa kuni ngexesha lam elimi-siweyo apho “iYerusalem eNtsha iya kwakhiwa khona.

63 Kwaye qaphelani, kuya kwe-nzeka ukuba izicaka zam zibe ziya kuthunyelwa ngaphambili empu-malanga nasentshonalanga, entla nasezantsi.

64 Kwaye nkqu ngoku, mvume-leni lowo uya ngasempumalanga abafundise abo baya kuguqulwa basabele “entshonalanga, kwaye oku kungumphumela woko

kuzayo emhlabeni, ^bnamayelenqe afihlakeleyo.

65 Qaphelani, niya kuqwalasela zonke ezi zinto, kwaye uya kuba mkhulu umvuzo wenu; kuba ni-nikwe ukwazi iimfihlelo zobuku-mkani, kodwa ihlabathi alikuni-kwanga ukuzazi zona.

66 Niya kuqwalasela imithetho eniyifumeneyo nize nithembeke.

67 Kwaye niya kufumana uku-susela ngoku nakwixesha elizayo “iminqophiso yebandla, enjengale-yo iya kwanela ekunimiseni, ku-nye apha nakwiYerusalem eNtsha.

68 Ke ngoko, lowo uswele “ubu-lumko, makacele kum, kwaye ndi-ya kumnika ngokukhululekileyo ndingamngcikivi.

69 Phakamisani iintliziyo zenu nize nivuye, kuba bobenu “ubu-kumkani, okanye ngamanye ama-zwi, ^bizitshixo zebandla zinikelwe. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

70 “Ababingeleli ^bnootitshala baya kufumana “ubugosa babo, nkqu njengamalungu.

71 Kwaye abadala okanye ababi-ngeleli abaphezulu abonyulelwe ukuncedisa ubhishophu njenga-bacebisi ezintweni zonke, bamele ukuxhaselwa iintsapho zabo ngo-kuvela kwisakhiwo neempahla

58a I&M 1:2.

60a I&M 41:5.

I kZ Ntobeko,
Thobekileyo, Thobela.

b Moses 5:15.

I kZ Mgwebo.

61a I kZ Sityhilelo.

b Abr. 1:2.

I kZ Lwazi;
Ngqina/Bungqina.

c I&M 63:23.

I kZ Mfihlelo

zikaThixo.

d I&M 39:6.

e I kZ Gcoba.

62a I&M 57:1–5.

64a I&M 45:64.

b I kZ Amayelenqe
afihlakeleyo.

67a I&M 82:11–15.

68a Yak. 1:5.

I kZ Bulumko.

69a I kZ Bukumkani

bukaThixo okanye

Bukumkani

bamaZulu.

b Mat. 16:19; I&M 65:2.

I kZ Zitshixo
zoBubingeleli.

70a I kZ Mbingeleli,
Bubingeleli

buka-Aron.

b I kZ Titshala,
woBubingeleli

buka-Aron.

c I kZ Bugosa, Gosa.

“ezingcwaliselwe kubhishophu, ngokulungele amahlwempu, nangezinye iinjongo, njengoko kukhankanyiwe ngaphambili;

72 Okanye bamele ukufumana umvuzo ofanelekileyo ngayo yonke imisebenzi yabo, mhlawumbi owobugosa okanye ongowolunye uhlobo, njengoko kuya kucingwa ukuba kokona kulungileyo okanye kugqitywe ngabacebisi nobhishophu.

73 Kwaye kanjalo, ubhishophu, uya kufumana inkxaso yakhe, okanye umvuzo ofanelekileyo ngayo yonke imisebenzi yakhe ebandleni.

74 Qaphelani, inene ndithi kuni, okokuba nabaphina abantu phakathi kwenu, abathe babekela kude abalingane babo ngesizathu “sombulo, okanye ngamanye amazwi, ukuba baya kunika ubungqina phambi kwenu kuko konke ukuthobeka kwentliziyo ukuba oku ngunobangela, anisayi kubaphosela ngaphandle phakathi kwenu;

75 Kodwa ukuba niya kufumani sa ukuba nabaphi na abantu abathe bashiya abalingane babo ngesizathu “sokrexezo, kwaye bona iziqu zabo bangabonileyo, kwaye abalingane babo bayaphila, baya kuphoselwa ngaphandle phakathi kwenu.

76 Kwaye kwakhona, ndithi kuni, okokuba niya “kuzigada nizilumkele, ninokubuza konke, kwaye

ningamkeli namnye onjalo phakathi kwenu ukuba batshatile;

77 Kwaye ukuba abatshatanga, baya kuguquka ezonweni zabo zonke okanye aniyi kubamkela.

78 Kwaye kwakhona, wonke umntu ongoweli bandla likaKrestu, uya kuqwalasela ukugcina yonke imiyalelo neminqophiso yebandla.

79 Kwaye kuya kwenzeka, okokuba nabaphina abantu phakathi kwenu abaya “kubulala baya kuziswa kwaye bohlwaywe ngokunxulumene nemithetho yelizwe; kuba khumbulani lowo ungenalo uxolo; kwaye kuya kubonakaliswa ngokunxulumene nemithetho yelizwe.

80 Kwaye ukuba nayiphi na indoda okanye umfazi uya kukrexeza, lowo uya kumiswa phambi kwabadala ababini ebandla, okanye abangaphezulu, kwaye ilizwi ngalinye liya kumiswa ngokuchasene naye ngamangqina amabini ebandla, kwaye ingabi ngawotshaba; kodwa ukuba kukho amangqina angaphezulu kwamabini kokona kungcono.

81 Kodwa lowo uya kugwetywa ngomlomo wamangqina amabini; kwaye abadala baya kubeka isimangalo phambi kwebandla, kwaye ibandla liya kuphakamisa izandla zalo ngokuchasene naye, ukuze abe nokohlwaywa ngokomthetho kaThixo.

82 Kwaye ukuba kunokwenzeka, kuyimfuneko ukuba ubhishophu kanjalo abekhona.

71a I kZ Mthetho wokungcwalisa, Ngcwalisa.

74a I kZ Bufebe bunyhukunyhuku; Mbulo.
75a I kZ Krexezo.

b I kZ Kusikwa.
76a I kZ Linda, Mlindi.
79a I kZ Bulala.

83 Kwaye kungoko niya kwenza njalo kuzo zonke izimangalo eziya kuza phambi kwenu.

84 Kwaye ukuba indoda okanye umfazi uya kuphanga, lowo uya kuziswa emthethweni welizwe.

85 Kwaye ukuba lowo uya ^akuba, lowo uya kuziswa emthethweni welizwe.

86 Kwaye ukuba lowo uya ^aku-xoka, lowo uya kuziswa emthethweni welizwe.

87 Kwaye ukuba lowo wenza naluphina uhlobo lobugwenxa, lowo uya kuziswa emthethweni, nkqu kulowo kaThixo.

88 Kwaye ukuba ^aumzalwana wakho okanye udade ^buyakukhathaza wena, uze umthabathe kube phakathi kwakhe nawe kuphela; kwaye ukuba ^cuyazohlwaya niya kuxolelana.

89 Kwaye ukuba lowo akazohlwayi uya kumzisa abandleni,

ingabi ngamalungu, kodwa ebadaleni. Kwaye kuya kwenziwa entlanganisweni, nokokuba kungabi phambi kwehlabathi.

90 Kwaye ukuba umzalwana wakho okanye udade ukhathaza abaninzi, lowo uya ^akululekwa phambi kwabaninzi.

91 Kwaye ukuba nabani na ukhathaza ngokuphandle, lowo uya kungxoliswa ngokuphandle, ukuze lowo abe neentloni. Kwaye ukuba lowo akazohlwayi, lowo uya kuziswa emthethweni kaThixo.

92 Ukuba othile uya kukhathaza emfihlakalweni, lowo uya kungxoliswa emfihlakalweni, ukuze lowo abe ufumana ithuba lokuzohlwaya emfihlakalweni kulowo ebethe wamkhathaza, nakuThixo, ukuze ibandla lingabi nokuthetha ngokungcikovayo ngaye.

93 Kwaye niya kulawula ngokunjalo ezintweni zonke.

ICANDELO 43

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eKirtland, eOhio, ngoFebruwari 1831. Ngeli xesha amalungu athile eBandla aphazanyiswa ngabantu ababesenza amabango obuxoki njengabatyhileli. UMprofeti wabuza eNkosini waza wafumana olu nxibelelwano luthethwa ebadaleni beBandla. Inxalenye yokuqala isebenzana nemiba yombuso weBandla; inxalenye yokugqibela iqulathe isilumkiso soko abadala emabasinike izizwe zomhlaba.

1–7, Izityhilelo nemiyalelo ziza kuphela ngolonyulo olunye kuphela; 8–14, AbaNgcwele bangcwaliswa

ngokwenza okungcwele konke phambi kweNkosi; 15–22, Abadala bathumyelwa phambili ukumemeza inguquko

85a I kZ Obayo, Ukuba.
86a I kZ Kuyaniseka,
Nyaniseka; Xoka.

88a I kZ Bazalwana,
Mzalwana; Dade.
b Mat. 18:15–17.

c I kZ Sivumo, Vuma.
90a I kZ Sohlwayo,
Yohlwaya.

nokulungiselela abantu umhla omkhulu weNkosi; 23–28, INkosi Ibiza abantu ngelizwi Layo ngamandla endalo; 29–35, IMileniyam nokubotshwa kukaSathana ziya kuza.

Owu phulaphulani, nina bada-la bebandla lam, kwaye nikani indlebe emazwini endiya kuwathetha kuni.

2 Kuba qaphelani, inene, inene, ndithi kuni, okokuba namkele umyalelo “womthetho ebandleni lam, ngaye lowo ndimnyulele nina ukuze amkele ^bimiyalelo nezityhilelo ezivela esandleni sam.

3 Kwaye oku niya kukwazi ngo-kuqinisekileyo—ukuba akakho ongomnye owonyulelwe nina ekwamkeleni imiyalelo nezityhilelo ade abe uthathiwe, ukuba “uhlala kum.

4 Kodwa inene, inene, ndithi kuni, okokuba “akakho omnye oya kunyulelwa esi siphu ngaphandle kokuba kube kungaye; kuba ukuba sithe sathatyathwa kuye akayi kuba namandla ngaphandle kokuba wonyule omnye endaweni yakhe.

5 Kwaye oku kuya kuba ngumthetho kuni, wokokuba anamkelo imfundiso zakhe nabani na njengezityhilelo okanye imiyalelo oya kuza phambi kwenu;

6 Kwaye oku ndikunika nina okokuba nibe “nokungakhohliswa,

ukuze nibe nokwazi okokuba abangabo abam.

7 Kuba inene ndithi kuni, okokuba lowo “umiselwe ndim uya kuza ^bngesango aze amiselwe nje-ngoko ndinixeleleyo ngaphambili, ukufundisa ezo zityhilelo enizifumeneyo enithe nazamkela ngaye lowo ndimnyulileyo.

8 Kwaye ngoku, qaphelani, ndinika umyalelo, wokokuba xa nihlangene kunye niya “kuyalela nize niphuculane, ukuze nibenokwazi ukuba ningasebenza nize nikhokele njani ibandla lam, ningasebenza njani kumanqaku omthetho nemiyalelo yam, endinikileyo.

9 Kwaye kungoko niya kuyalelwa emthethweni webandla lam, nize “ningwalise koko enithe nakufumana, kwaye niya kuzibophelela ekwenzeni kubo bonke ubungcwele phambi kwam—

10 Ukuze njengoko niya kwenza oku, ubuqaqawuli buya “kongezwa ebukumkani enithe nabufumana. Kangangoko ningayi kwenza oku, kuya ^bkuthatyathwa, nkqu oko sele nikufumene.

11 Hlambulukani niphume “ebugwenxeni obuphakathi kwenu; zingcwaliseni phambi kwam;

12 Kwaye ukuba ninqwene-la ubuqaqawuli bobukumkani, nyulani isicaka sam uJoseph Smith, Omnci., nize “nimxhase

43 2a I&M 42.
b I kZ Miyalelo kaThixo; Sityhilelo.
3a Yoh. 15:4.
4a I&M 28:2–3.
6a I&M 46:7.
I kZ Khohlisa,

Nkohliso.
7a I kZ Misela, Ummiselo.
b Mat. 7:13–14;
2 Nif. 9:41; 31:9, 17–18;
3 Nif. 14:13–14;
I&M 22.
8a I&M 88:77.

9a I kZ Ngcwaliso.
10a Alma 12:10.
b Marko 4:25.
11a I kZ Sono.
12a I kZ Xhasa iinkokeli zeBandla.

phambi kwam ngomthandazo wokholo.

13 Kwaye kwakhona, ndithi kuni, okokuba ninqwenela “iimfihlelo zobukumkani, mboneleleni ngokutya nengubo, nangayo nayiphi na into ayifunayo ekuphumeleliseni umsebenzi lowo endimyalele wona;

14 Kwaye ukuba anikwenzi oku uya kuhlala kwabo bathe bama-mkela, ukuze ndibe nokuzigcinela abantu “abanyulu phambi kwam.

15 Kwakhona ndithi, phulaphulani nina badala bebandla lam, abo ndibonyulileyo: Anithunye-lwanga ngaphambili ekubeni nifundiswe, kodwa “ukufundisa abantwana babantu izinto endizibeke ezandleni zenu ngamandla ^boMoya wam;

16 Kwaye “kufundiswa okuvela phezulu. ^bZingcwaliseni kwaye niya ^ckuphiwa amandla, ukuze nibe nokunika nkqu njengoko ndithethileyo.

17 Phulaphulani nina, kuba, qaphelani, “umhla ^bomkhulu we-Nkosi ukufuphi.

18 Kuba umhla uyeza lowo iNkosi iya kuthetha “ngelizwi layo eliphuma ezulwini; amazulu aya ^bkunyikima nomhlaba uya ^ckugungqa, kwaye ^dixilongo likaThixo

liya kuvakala kunye, kude naka-khulu, kwaye liya kuthi kwizizwe ezileleyo: Nina bangcwele ^evukani nize niphile; nina boni ^fhlalani nize ^gnilale ndide ndibe ndiya kubiza kwakhona.

19 Ngako oko bhinqani izinge zenu hleze nifunyanwe phakathi kwabakhohlakeleyo.

20 Phakamisani amazwi enu kwaye ningashiyeleli. Bizelani izizwe enguqukweni, kunye abadala nabancinane, kunye abasebukhobokeni nabakhululekileyo, nisithi: Zilungiseleleni umhla omkhulu weNkosi;

21 Kuba xa mna, ndingumntu, ndiphakamisa ilizwi lam ndize ndinibizele enguqukweni, kwaye nindithiye, niya kuthini xa umhla ufika xa “iindudumo ziya kuvakalisa amazwi azo avela kwiziphelo zomhlaba zithetha ezindlebeni zabo bonke abaphilayo, zisithi—Guqukani, nize nilungiselele umhla omkhulu weNkosi?

22 Ewe, kwaye kwakhona, xa imibane iya kutshawuzela ngaphambili ukusuka empumalanga ukuya entshonalanga, kwaye iya kuvakalisela ngaphambili amazwi yawo kubo bonke abaphilayo, ize yenze iindlebe zabo bonke abamameleyo zintlontlozele, ithetha

13a 1 kZ Mfihlelo zikaThixo.

14a 1 kZ Nyulu.

15a 1 kZ Msebenzi wobufundisi.

b 1 kZ Fundisa, Titshala—Ukufundisa ngoMoya.

16a 1 kZ Mpebelelo, Phebelela.

b 1 kZ Ngcwaliso.

c Luka 24:49; I&M 38:32; 95:8–9; 110:8–10.

17a I&M 29:8.

1 kZ KuBuya kwesibini kukaYesu Krestu.

b Mal. 4:5; I&M 2:1; 34:6–9. 18a Yow. 2:11;

I&M 133:50.

b Yow. 2:10; 3:16;

I&M 45:48.

c I&M 88:87.

d I&M 29:13; 45:45.

e 1 kZ Vuko.

f I&M 76:85; 88:100–101.

g Morm. 9:13–14.

21a 2 Nif. 27:2; I&M 88:90.

la mazwi—Guqukani nina, kuba umhla omkhulu weNkosi uyeza?

23 Kwaye kwakhona, iNkosi iya kuvakalisa ilizwi layo liphuma ezulwini, isithi: Phulaphulani, Owu nina zizwe zomhlaba, kwaye nimamele amazwi aloo Thixo wanenzayo.

24 Owu, nina zizwe zomhlaba, kukangaphi endithe ndabe ndihlanganise rhoqo kunye “njengesikhukukazi sihlanganisele amantshontsho aso phantsi kwamaphiko aso, kodwa ^banivumanga!

25 Kungaphi endithe ndabe “ndinibize rhoqo ngomlomo ^bwezicaka zam, “nangolungiselelo lweengelola, nangelizwi lam, nangelizwi leendudumo, nangelizwi lembane, nangelizwi leenkqwithela, nangelizwi leenyikima zomhlaba, neenkqwithela zesichotho ezinkulu, nangelizwi “lendlala neentshabalalo zalo lonke uhlobo, nangesandi esikhulu sexilongo, nangelizwi lomgwebo, nangelizwi “lenceba imini yonke, nangelizwi lozuko nembeko nobutyebi bobomi obungunaphakade, kwaye ngelanisindisayo ‘ngo-sindiso lwanaphakade, kodwa anivumanga!

26 Qaphelani, umhla ufikile, xa

indebe yomsindo wengqumbo yam izele.

27 Qaphelani, inene ndithi kuni, okokuba la ngamazwi eNkosi uThixo wenu.

28 Ngako oko, sebenzani, “sebenzani esidiliyeni sam ngexesha lokugqibela—kuba ixesha loku-gqibela libiza abemi bomhlaba.

29 Kuba ngexesha lam elifanelekileyo ndiya “kuza phezu komhlaba emgwebeni, kwaye abantu bam baya kukhululwa kwaye balawule nam emhlabeni.

30 Kuba “iMilenyam enkulu, endithethe ngayo ngomlomo wezicaka zam, iya kuza.

31 Kuba “uSathana uya ^bkubotshelelwa, aze xa ekhululwa kwakhona uya kulawula kuphela “ixesha elincinane, kuze ngoko kufike “isiphelo somhlaba.

32 Kwaye lowo uhlala “ebulungiseni uya ^bkwenziwa ngakumbi ngephanyazo leliso, kwaye umhlaba uya kudlula njalo ngomlilo.

33 Kunye abakhohlakeleyo baya kujulelwa “emlilweni ongacimiyoy, kwaye isiphelo sabo akukho mntu usaziyo, kwaye isiphelo sabo akukho mntu usaziyo emhlabeni, singasayi kwaziwa,

24a Mat. 23:37;

3 Nif. 10:4–6.

b I kZ Vukelo.

25a Hil. 12:2–4.

b Mat. 23:34.

I kZ Mprofeti.

c I&M 7:6; 130:4–5.

d Yer. 24:10; Amos 4:6;

I&M 87:6;

JS—Mateyu 1:29.

e I kZ Nceba, Nenceba.

f I kZ Bomi

obungunaphakade; Kungafi, Ukungafi; Sindiso.

28a Yakobi 5:71;

I&M 33:3.

I kZ Sidiliya seNkosi.

29a I kZ KuBuya kwesibini kukaYesu Krestu.

30a I kZ Milenyam.

31a 1 Nif. 22:26.

I kZ Mtyholi.

b I&M 45:55; 84:100;

88:110.

c Isityh. 20:3;

Yakobi 5:77;

I&M 29:22.

d I kZ Hlabathi/Lizwe—Isiphelo sehlabathi.

32a I kZ Bulungisa, Lungileyo.

b I Kor. 15:51–52;

I&M 63:51; 101:31.

I kZ Vuko.

33a Mat. 3:12.

kude kube beza phambi kwam
^bemgwebeni.

34 Phulaphulani nina la mazwi.
Qaphelani, ndinguYesu Krestu,
“uMsindisi wehlabathi. ^bLondo-
lozani ezi zinto ezintliziyweni

zenu, nize nenze ‘iintsulungeko
zanaphakade ^dziphumle phezu
^ekweengqondo zenu.

35 Yibani “neengcinga eziphilile-
yo. Gcinani yonke imiyalelo yam.
Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

ICANDELO 44

*Isityhilelo esinikwe uJoseph Smith uMprofeti noSidney Rigdon,
eKirtland, eOhio, kwinxalenye yokugqibela kaFebruwari 1831.
Sivumelana kunye nesicelo esikulo mba esicacisiweyo, iBandla lonyula
inkomfa ibanjwe kusekutsha kwinyanga kaJuni olandelayo.*

1–3, Abadala bamele ukuhlangana
enkomfeni; 4–6, Bamele ukulungi-
selela ngokunxulumene nemithetho
yelizwe nokukhathalela amahlwempu.

QAPHELANI, itsho njalo iNkosi
kuni zicaka zam, kufanelekile
kum okokuba abadala bebandla
lam babizwe kunye, ngeleta oka-
nye ngenye indlela, ukususela
empumalanga nokususela entsho-
nalanga, nokususela entla noku-
susela ezantsi.

2 Kwaye kuya kwenzeka, uku-
ba njengokuba beya kuthembeka,
kwaye basebenzise ukholo kum,
ndiya kubathululela “uMoya wam
phezu kwabo ngomhla abazihla-
nganise ngawo kunye.

3 Kwaye kuye kwenzeka oko-
kuba baya kuya ngaphambili ezi-
ngingqini ezingqongileyo, baze

“bashumayele inguquko ebantwi-
ni bam.

4 Kwaye abaninzi baya “kuguqu-
lwa, njengokuba niya kufumana
amandla okuzilungiselela iziqu
zenu ^bngokunxulumene nemithe-
tho yomntu;

5 Ukuze “iintshaba zenu zingabi
namandla phezu kwenu; ukuze
nibe nokukhuselwa kuzo zonke
izinto; ukuze nibe nako ukugcina
imithetho yam; ukuze onke ama-
khamandela abe nokuqhawulwa
apho utshaba lufuna ukutshaba-
lalisa abantu bam.

6 Qaphelani, ndithi kuni, okoku-
ba nimele “ukuvelela amahlwempu
nabasweleyo nize nilungiselele isi-
qabu sawo, ukuze babe nokugcinwa
kude kube zonke izinto ziyenziwa
ngokunxulumene nomthetho wam
lowo nithe nawamkela. Amen.

33b 1 kZ Yesu Krestu—
Gweba.

34a 1 kZ Msindisi.

b JS—Mateyu 1:37.

c I&M 84:61; 100:7–8.

d 1 kZ Guquguqula.

e 1 kZ Ngqondo.

35a Rom. 12:3;

I&M 18:21.

44 2a Izenzo 2:17.

3a 1 kZ Shumayela.

4a 1 kZ Guqula, Guqulo.

b I&M 98:5–7.

5a 2 Nif. 4:33.

6a Yak. 1:27.

1 kZ Mfesane;

Ntlando-ntle.

ICANDELO 45

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti sisiya eBandleni, eKirtland, eOhio, Matshi 7, 1831. Ukutshayelela ukubhala esi sityhilelo, imbali kaJoseph Smith ichaza okokuba "kweli xesha leBandla . . . iingxelo ezininzi ezibubuxoki . . . namabali abubuyatha, zapapashwa . . . zaze zajikeleza, . . . ukunqanda abantu ekuziphandeleni umsebenzi, okanye ekwamkeleni ukholo. . . . Kodwa ekugcobeni kwabaNgcwele, . . . ndafumana okulandelayo."

1-5, UKrestu ungumthetheleli wethu kunye noYise; 6-10, Ivangeli ngumthunywa ekulungiseni indlela phambi kweNkosi; 11-15, UEnoki nabazalwana bakhe bamkelelwe yi-Nkosi Kuyo; 16-23, UKrestu watyhila imiqondiso yokuza kwakhe njengoko inikiwe eNtabeni yeMinquma; 24-38, Ivangeli iya kubuyiselwa, amaxesha abeeNtlanga aya kuzalisekiswa, kwaye isigulo esidakumbisayo siya kugubungela ilizwe; 39-47, Imiqondiso, imimangaliso, noVuko ziya kukhapha ukuBuya kweSibini; 48-53, UKrestu uya kuma eNtabeni yeMinquma, kwaye amaYuda aya kuwabona amanxeba ezandleni Zakhe nasezinyaweni; 54-59, INkosi iya kulawula ngeMileniyam; 60-62, UMprofeti uyalelwa ukuqalisa uguqulelo lweTestamente eNtsha, ngolwazi olubalulekileyo oluya kwenziwa ukuba lwaziwe; 63-75, AbaNgcwele bayalelwa ukuba bahlanganisane baze bakhe iYerusalem eNtsha, abantu abavela kuzo zonke izizwe baya kuya kuyo.

PHULAPHULANI, Owu nina bantu "bebandla lam, ^bubukumkani obunikelwe kubo; mamelani nina nize ninike indlebe kulowo ubeke isiseko somhlaba, ^cowenze amazulu nazo zonke izihlwele zawo, kwaye ngaye zonke izinto eziphilayo zenziwa, zaza zashukuma, zaza zabakho.

2 Kwaye kwakhona ndithi, phulaphulani elizwini lam, hleze kube "ukufa kuya kuniphangela; kulo ^bilixa xa ningacingi ukuba ihlobo liya kudlula, ^cnokuvuna kuphelile, kwaye nemiphefumlo yenu ingasindiswanga.

3 Mamelani kuye "ongumthetheleli kunye noYise, ocengela injongo yenu phambi kwakhe—

4 Esithi: Bawo, qaphela "iimbandezelo nokufa kwakhe ^bongenasono, kuye wawukholiseke kakuhle; qaphela igazi lonyana wakho eliphalalayo, igazi lakhe owamnikelayo ukuze wena ^cubenokuzukiswa;

5 Ngako oko, Bawo, sindisa aba

45 1a I kZ Bandla likaYesu Krestu.
b I&M 50:35.
c Yer. 14:22;
3 Nif. 9:15;
I&M 14:9.

I kZ Dala, Ndalo.
2a Alma 34:33-35.
b Mat. 24:44.
c Yer. 8:20; I&M 56:16.
I kZ Vuna.
3a I&M 62:1.

I kZ Mthetheleli.
4a I&M 19:18-19.
I kZ Hlawulela,
Ntlawulelo.
b Heb. 4:15.
c Yoh. 12:28.

bazalwane “bakholelwa egameni lam, ukuze babe nokuza kum baze babe ^bnobomi obungunaphakade.

6 Phulaphulani, Owu nina bantu bebandla lam, kwaye nina badala mamelani kunye, nize nive ilizwi lam ngelixa libizayo “namhlanje, nize ningazenzi lukhuni iintliziyo zenu;

7 Kuba inene ndithi kuni okoku-ba “ndinguAlfa no-Omega, isiqalo nesiphelo, ukukhanya nobomi behlabathi—^bukhanyiso lwabonakala ebumnyameni basuka ubumnyama abaluciqqa.

8 Ndeza kwabangabam, baza abangabam abandamkela; kodwa njengokuba bebaninzi abandamkelayo ndabanika “amandla okwenzwa ^bimimangaliso emininzi, baza “bangoonyana bakaThixo; kwaye nkqu kwabo “bakholelwayo egameni lam ndabanika amandla okuzuza “ubomi obungunaphakade.

9 Kwaye nkqu kunjalo ndithumele “umnqophiso wam ^bwanaphakade ehlabathini, ube lukhanyiso ehlabathini, kwaye ube “yibhaneli yabantu bam, “neyabeeNtlanga ekufuneni kuyo, kwaye ube “ngumthunywa phambi kobuso bam ekulungiseni indlela phambi kwam.

10 Ngako oko, yizani nina kuwo, kwaye nalowo uzayo ndiya kuqiqu njengasebantwini kwimihla yakudala, kwaye ndiya kunibonisa “ukuqiqu kwam okomeleleyo.

11 Ngako oko, mamelani nina kunye kwaye nindivumele ndinibonise nkqu obam ubulumko—bakhe enithi nina unguThixo “kaEnoki, nabazalwana bakhe,

12 “Abohlulwayo emhlabeni, baza bamkelelwa kum—^bisixeko esigciniweyo kude kube ngumhla oya kuza wobulungisa—umhla owafunwa ngabo bonke abantu abangcwele, kwaye abazange bawufumane ngenxa yenkohlakalo namasikizi;

13 Kwaye bavuma ukuba “bangabasemzini neendwendwe emhlabeni;

14 Kodwa bazuza “isithembiso sokuba baya kuwufumana baze bawubone besenyameni yabo.

15 Ngako oko, phulaphulani ndaye ndiya kuqiqu nani, ndaye ndiya kuthetha nani ndize ndiprofethe njengasebantwini bemihla yakudala.

16 Kwaye ndiya kubonisa ngokucacileyo njengoko “ndakubonisa kubafundi bam njengoko ndema phambi kwabo, disenyameni

5a I&M 20:25; 35:2; 38:4.

b Yoh. 3:16.

6a Heb. 3:13;

I&M 64:23–25.

7a Isityh. 1:8; 21:6;

I&M 19:1.

b Yoh. 1:5.

8a Mat. 10:1.

1 κZ Mandla.

b 1 κZ Mmangaliso.

c 1 κZ Oonyana

neentombi zikaThixo.

d 1 κZ Kholo;

Kholwa, Nkolo.

e I&M 14:7.

9a Yer. 31:31–34;

Morm. 5:20.

b 1 κZ Mmqophiso om-tsha nongunaphakade.

c 2 Nif. 29:2.

d Isaya 42:6;

2 Nif. 10:9–18.

e Mal. 3:1.

10a Isaya 41:21;

I&M 50:10–12.

11a Moses 7:69.

12a cJS Gen. 14:30–34

(Isihlomelo);

I&M 38:4; Moses 7:21.

b Moses 7:62–64.

1 κZ Ziyon.

13a Heb. 11:13; I Petr. 2:11.

14a Heb. 11:8–13;

Moses 7:63.

16a Mat. 24; Luka 21:7–36;

JS—Mateyu 1.

ndisithi: Njengoko nindicelile ngokunxulumene ^bnemiqondiso yokuza kwam, ngomhla xa ndiya kuza ndisebuqaqawulini bam emafini asezulwini, ukuzalisekisa izithembiso endizenze kooyihlo,

17 Kuba njengokuba nithe nakhangela ^aukungabikho okude ^bkomya wenu emizimbeni yenu kube bubukhoboka, ndiya kunibonisa ukuba umhla wenkululeko uya kuza njani na, kananjalo ^cubuyiselo ^dlokusasazwa lukaSirayeli.

18 Kwaye ngoku nina nijonge kule tempile iseYerusalem, nina eniyibiza ngokuba yindlu kaThixo, kwaye iintshaba zenu zithi okokuba le ndlu ayisayi kuwa.

19 Kodwa, inene ndithi kuni, inkangala iya kuza phezu kwesi sizukulwana njengesela ebusuku, kwaye aba bantu baya kutshatyalaliswa baze basasazwe phakathi kwezizwe zonke.

20 Kwaye le tempile eniyibonayo ngoku iya kukhahlelwa phantsi ukuze kungabisayi kusala nelitye elinye phezu kwelinye.

21 Kwaye kuye kwenzeka, okokuba esi sizukulwana samaYuda singabi sadlula kude kube yonke inkangala esinixelele ngayo ngokunxulumene nabo iya kudlula.

22 Nina nithi okokuba niyazi

^aisiphelo sehlabathi siyeza; nithi kanjalo okokuba niyazi ukuba amazulu nomhlaba aya kudlula;

23 Kwaye koku nithi ngenene, kuba kunjalo ngenene; kodwa ezi zinto ndinixelele zona azisayi kwenzeka kude kube konke kuya kuzalisekiswa.

24 Kwaye oku ndinixelele ngokunxulemene neYerusalem; kwaye loo mhla uya kuza, intsalela iya ^akusasazwa phakathi kwezizwe zonke;

25 Kodwa ziya ^akuhlanganiswa kwakhona; kodwa ziya kulinda kude ibe ixesha ^babeeNtlanga liyazalisekiswa.

26 Kwaye ^angaloo mhla kuya kuviwa ^bokweemfazwe namarhe eemfazwe, kwaye wonke umhlaba uya kuba kwizidubedube, kwaye iintliziyo zabantu ziya ^ckoyika, kwaye baya kuthi okokuba uKrestu ^dubambezele ukuza kwakhe kude kube sisiphelo somhlaba.

27 Kwaye uthando lwabantu luya konakala lubande, kwaye ubugwenxa buya kuba buninzi.

28 Kwaye xa amaxesha ^aabeeNtlanga efikile, ^bukukhanya kuya kugqobhozela ngaphambili phakathi kwabo bahleli emnyameni, kwaye kuye kuba kukuzaliseka kwevangeli yam;

16 *b* 1 kZ KuBuya kwesibini kukaYesu Krestu.

17 *a* I&M 138:50.

b 1 kZ Moya.

c 1 kZ Sirayeli—

Ukuhlanganiswa kukaSirayeli.

d 1 Nif. 10:12–14.

1 kZ Sirayeli—
Ukusasazwa

kukaSirayeli.

22 *a* 1 kZ Hlabathi/Lizwe—
Isiphelo sehlabathi.

24 *a* 2 Nif. 25:15.

25 *a* Neh. 1:9;

Isaya 11:12–14;

1 Nif. 22:10–12;

2 Nif. 21:12–14.

b Luka 21:24.

26 *a* 1 kZ Mihla

yokuGqibela.

b I&M 87;

JS—Mateyu 1:23.

c Luka 21:26.

d II Petr. 3:3–10.

28 *a* 1 Nif. 15:13.

b 1 kZ Buyiselo

lweVangeli;

Khanyiso, Khanyiso
lukaKrestu.

29 Kodwa “abakwamkeli; kuba abakuqiqi ukukhanya, kwaye bajika ^bintliziyo zabo zakude kumngexxa ‘yemiyalelo yabantu.

30 Kwaye kweso sizukulwana amaxesha abeeNtlanga aya kuzalisekiswa.

31 Kwaye kuya kubakho abantu abemi kweso sizukulwana, abangasayi kudlula kude kube baya kubona “isibetho esiphuphumayo; kuba isifo esiyinkangala siya kugubungela ilizwe.

32 Kodwa abafundi bam baya “kuma kwiindawo ezingcwele, kwaye abayi kushukunyiswa; kodwa phakathi kwabakhohlakelayo, abantu abaya kuphakamisamazwi abo baza ^bbaqalekise uThixo baze bafe.

33 Kwaye kuya kubakho “iinyikima zomhlaba kunjalo endaweni ezininzi, neentshabalalo ezininzi; nangona kunjalo abantu baya kuziqaqadekisa iintliziyo zabo ngokuchasene nam, kwaye baya kuthabatha ^bikrele, omnye ngokuchasene nomnye, kwaye baya kubulalana.

34 Kwaye ngoku, xa mna iNkosi ndithethe la mazwi kubafundi bam, bakhathazeka.

35 Kwaye ndathi kubo: Maze “ningakhathazeki, kuba, zonke ezi

zinto ziya kwenzeka, niya kuba nokwazi ukuba izithembiso ezaenziwe kuni ziya kuzalisekiswa.

36 Kwaye xa ukukhanya kuya kuqala ukugqobhozela ngaphambili, kuya kuba nabo njengomzekeliso endiya kunibonisa wona—

37 Nina khangalani kwaye niqaphele “imikhiwane, kwaye niyibone ngamehlo enu, kwaye nithi xa iqalisa ukuhluma, kwaye amagqabi awo sele ethambile, kungokuba ihlobo likufuphi;

38 Nkqu kunjalo kuya kuba kuloo mhla xa beya kubona zonke ezi zinto, ngoku ke baya kwazi ukuba ilixa likufuphi.

39 Kwaye kuya kwenzeka ukuba lowo “undoyikayo uya ^bkujonga phambili ukuza ‘komhla omkhulu weNkosi, nkqu “imiqondiso yokuzakozakozani ^bkoNyana woMntu.

40 Kwaye baya kubona imiqondiso nemimangaliso, kuba iya kubonakaliswa ngaphambili emazulwini ngasentla, nasemhlabeni ngezantsi.

41 Kwaye baya kuqaphela igazi, “nomlilo, nemiphunga yomsi.

42 Kwaye phambi kokuza komhla weNkosi, “ilanga liya kuba mnyama, ize inyanga ijike ibe ligazi, neenkwenkwezi ziwe ezulwini.

29a Yoh. 1:5.

b Mat. 15:8–9.

c I&M 3:6–8; 46:7; M—JS 1:19.

31a I&M 5:19–20; 97:22–25.

32a I&M 101:21–22, 64.

b Isityh. 16:11, 21.

33a I&M 43:18; 88:87–90.

b I&M 63:33.

35a Mat. 24:6.

37a Marko 13:28;

Luka 21:29–31.

39a I&M 10:55–56.

I κZ Loyiko—Ukoyika uThixo;

Ntobeko, Thobekileyo, Thobela.

b II Petr. 3:10–13;

I&M 35:15–16;

Moses 7:62.

c I κZ KuBuya kwesibini kukaYesu Krestu.

d I κZ Miqondiso yamaxesha.

e I κZ Nyana woMntu.

41a I&M 29:21; 97:25–26.

42a Yow. 2:10;

Isityh. 6:12;

I&M 88:87; 133:49.

43 Kwaye intsalela iya kuhlanganiselwa kule ndawo;

44 Kwaye ngoko baya kukhangela mna, kwaye, qaphela, ndiya kuza; kwaye baya kundibona emafini ezulu, ndinxityiswe ngamandla “nobuqaqawuli obukhulu; nazo zonke iingelosi ezingcwele; kwaye lowo ^bungandilindiyo uya kukhutshelwa ngaphandle.

45 Kodwa phambi kokuba ingalo yeNkosi ibe iya kuwa, ingelosi iya kukhalisa “ixilongo layo, kwaye abangcwele ebebelele baya ^bkuza ngaphambili bandikhawulele ‘ndiselifwini.

46 Ngako oko, ukuba nilele “nise-luxolweni nisikelelekile nina; kuba njengokuba nindibona ngoku kwaye nisazi ukuba ndim, nkqu kunjalo niya ^bkuza kum nemiphumlo yenu iya ‘kuphila, noku-khululwa kwenu kuya kugqityeliswa; nabangcwele baya kuza ngaphambili bevela kwiimbombo zone zomhlaba.

47 Ngoko ke “ingalo yeNkosi iya kuwa phezu kwezizwe.

48 Kwaye ngoko iNkosi iya kubeka unyawo lwayo phezu “kwentaba, kwaye iya kucandeka kubini, kwaye umhlaba uya ^bkugungqa, kwaye uhxele ngapha nangapha,

kwaye amazulu nawo aya ‘kungcangcazela.

49 Kwaye iNkosi iya kuvakalisa ilizwi layo, zaye zonke iziphelo zomhlaba ziya kuliva; kwaye nezizwe zomhlaba ziya kuba “lusizi kwaye abo bahlekileyo baya kububona ubuyatha babo.

50 Kwaye intlekele iya kugubungela umgculeli, kwaye umgxekei uya kupheliwa; kwaye abo belinde ubugwenxa baya kugawulelwa phantsi baze baphoswe emlilweni.

51 Kwaye “amaYuda ngoko aya ^bkukhangela kum aze athi: Ngawantoni la manxeba asezandleni zakho nasezinyaweni zakho?

52 Ngoko ke aya kwazi ukuba ndiyiNkosi; kuba ndiya kuthi kuwo: La manxeba ngamanxeba kuwo “ndenzakaliswa endlwini yabahlobo bam. Ndinguye owanyuselwa phezulu. NdinguYesu lowo ^bwabethelelwayo. Ndingu-Nyana kaThixo.

53 Kwaye ngoko baya “kulila ngenxa yobugwenxa babo; ngoko baya kuba buhlungu ngenxa yokuba batshutshisa ^bukumkani wabo.

54 Kwaye ngoko izizwe “zabahe-den i ziya kukhululwa, baze abo bangawazanga umthetho baya

44a I kZ Yesu Krestu—
Ubuqaqawuli
bukaYesu Krestu.

b Mat. 24:43–51;
Marko 13:32–37.

45a I&M 29:13; 43:18.

b I&M 88:96–97.

I kZ Vuko.

c I Tes. 4:16–17.

46a Alma 40:12.

b Isaya 55:3.

c I kZ Bomi
obungunaphakade.

47a I&M 1:12–16.

48a Zek. 14:4.

b I&M 43:18; 88:87.

c Yow. 3:16;

I&M 49:23.

49a I&M 87:6.

51a I kZ MaYuda.

b Zek. 12:10.

52a Zek. 13:6.

b I kZ Kubethelelwa
emnqamlezweni.

53a Isityh. 1:7.

b Luka 23:38;

Yoh. 19:3, 14–15.

54a Hez. 36:23; 39:21.

kuba nxaxheba ^bkuvuko lokuqala; kwaye kuya ^ckunyamezeleka kubo.

55 Kwaye ^auSathana uya ^bku-khonkxwa, ukuze angabi nandawo ezintliziweni zabantwana babantu.

56 Kwaye ngaloo ^amhla, xa ndiya kuza ebuqaqawulini bam, umzekeliso uya kuzalisekiswa endathetha ngawo ngokunxulumene ^bneentombi ezilishumi.

57 Kuba abo balumkileyo baza bayamkela ^ainyaniso, baza bamkele uMoya oyiNgcwele ukuze ^bubesisikhokelo sabo, baza ^cabakhohliswa—inene ndithi kubo, abayi kugawulelwa phantsi baze baphoselwe ^demlilweni, kodwa baya kuwunyamezela umhla.

58 Kwaye ^aumhlaba uya kunikwa bona ^bubelilifa; kwaye baya kwanda baza bomelele, nabantwana babo baya ^ckukhulela ^delusindisweni ngaphandle kwesono.

59 Kuba iNkosi iya kuba ^aphakathi kwabo, kwaye nobuqaqawuli nayo buya kuba phezu kwabo, kwaye iya kuba ngukumkani wabo ^bnommisi-mthetho wabo.

60 Kwaye ngoku, qaphelani, ndithi kuni, akuyi kunikwa kuni,

ukwazi okungaphaya ngokunxulumene nesi sahluko, kude kube ^aiTestamente eNtsha iguqulelwe, kwaye kuyo zonke ezi zinto ziya kwenziwa ukuba zaziwe;

61 Ngako oko ndinikela kuni ukuba nibe nokuyiguqulela ngoku, ukuze nibe nokulungiselela izinto ezizayo.

62 Kuba inene ndithi kuni, okokuba izinto ezinkulu zinilindele;

63 Niva ^angeemfazwe emazweni asemzini; kodwa qaphelani, ndithi kuni, zikufutshane, nkqu eminyangweni yenu, kwaye asiyiyo iminyaka emininzi nibe niya kuva ngemfazwe kumazwe wenu.

64 Ngako oko mna, iNkosi, nditshilo, zihlanganiseni ukususela ^akumazwe asempumalanga, zihlanganiseni kunye nina badala bebandla lam; yiyani ngaphambili kumazwe asentshonalanga, bizani abemi baguquke, kwaye njengokuba beguquka, yakhelani mna amabandla.

65 Kwaye ngentliziyo enye nangengqondo enye, qokelelani ubutyebi benu ukuze nibe ^anokuthenga ilifa eliya konyulelwa nina ngoku nakwixesha elizayo.

54 *b* 1 kZ Vuko.

c I&M 75:22.

55 *a* 1 kZ Mtyholi.

b Isityh. 20:2;

1 Nif. 22:26;

I&M 43:31; 88:110.

56 *a* 1 kZ KuBuya kwesibini kukaYesu Krestu.

b Mat. 25:1–13;

I&M 63:54.

57 *a* 1 kZ Nyaniso.

b 1 kZ Moya oyiNgcwele.

c JS—Mateyu 1:37.

d I&M 29:7–9; 63:34;

64:23–24; 101:22–25.

58 *a* 1 kZ Mileniyam.

b Mat. 5:5.

c I&M 63:51; 101:29–31.

d 1 kZ Sindiso.

59 *a* I&M 29:11; 104:59.

b Gen. 49:10;

Zek. 14:9;

I&M 38:21–22.

60 *a* 1 kZ Guqulelo

lukaJoseph Smith (GJS).

Khangela kanjalo

okukhethwe

kuGuqulelo

lukaJoseph Smith

lweBhayibhile.

63 *a* I&M 38:29; 87:1–5;

130:12.

64 *a* I&M 42:64.

65 *a* I&M 63:27.

66 Kwaye liya kubizwa ngokuba “yiYerusalem eNtsha, ^bilizwe ^cloxolo, isixeko ^desiligwiba, indawo yokhuseleko yabangcwele bakaThixo oseNyangweni;

67 Kwaye “ubuqaqawuli beNkosi buya kuba nabo, kwaye uloyiko lweNkosi luya kuba lapho, nje ngokuba abakhohlakeleyo abayi kuza kulo, kwaye iya kubizwa iZiyon.

68 Kwaye kuya kwenzeka phakathi kwabakhohlakeleyo, okokuba wonke umntu ongayi kuthabatha ikrele lakhe ngokuchasene nommelwane wakhe anyanzeleke asabele ukhuseleko eZiyon.

69 Kwaye apho kuya “kuhlanganisana kuyo bephuma kwisizwe ngasinye esiphantsi kwezulu; kwaye iya kuba kukuphela kwabantu abangayi kuba semfazweni omnye nomnye.

70 Kwaye kuya kuthiwa phakathi kwabakhohlakeleyo: Masingahambi siyokulwa ngokuchasene neZiyon, kuba abemi beZiyon

bayoyikeka; ngako oko asinako ukumelana nabo.

71 Kwaye kuya kwenzeka okokuba amalungisa aya kuhlanganisana aphume phakathi kwezizwe zonke, kwaye aya kuza eZiyon, ecula iingoma zokugcoba kwaphakade.

72 Kwaye ngoku ndithi kuni, gcinani ezi zinto ekuyeni phesheya ehlabathini kude kube kufanelekile kum, ukuze nibe niwufezile lo msebenzi emehlweni abantu, nasemehlweni eentshaba zenu, ukuze zibe nokwazi imisebenzi yenu nide nibe nifeze into endinialele yona;

73 Ukuze xa beya kuyazi, babe baya kucinga ezi zinto.

74 Kuba xa iNkosi iya kubonakala iya “koyikeka kubo, kuba uloyiko lobabamba, kwaye baya kuma gelele baze bangangcazele.

75 Kwaye zonke izizwe ziya koyika ngenxa yokoyikeka kweNkosi, namandla okomelela kwayo. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

ICANDELO 46

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti sisiya eBandleni, eKirtland, eOhio, Matshi 8, 1831. Kweli xesha laliselitsha leBandla, umfuziselo omanyeneyo wokulawula iinkqubo zeBandla wawungekathi wenziwe. Nangona kunjalo, isithethe sokwamkela kuphela amalungu nabandwendweli abanyanisekileyo kwindibano zomthendeleko nezinye iindibano zeBandla zathi noko zanokufana jikelele. Esi

66a Etere 13:5–6;

Moses 7:62;

V zoK 1:10.

1 κZ Yerusalem eNtsha;

Ziyon.

b I&M 57:1–3.

c 1 κZ Xolo.

d Isaya 4:6;

I&M 115:6.

67a I&M 64:41–43;

97:15–18.

1 κZ Yesu

Krestu—Ubuqaqawuli bukaYesu Krestu.

69a Dut. 30:3;

Yer. 32:37–39;

I&M 33:6.

74a Zef. 2:11.

sityhilelo sibonisa intando yeNkosi ngokunxulumene nokulawula nokuqhuba iindibano nesikhokelo Sakhe ekufuneni nasekucaluleni iziphiwo zoMoya.

1-2, *Abadala bamele ukuqhuba iindibano njengoko bakhokelwa nguMoya oyiNgcwele;* 3-6, *Abafuni benyani-so abamelanga ukukhethelwa ngaphandle kwiinkqubo zomthendeleko;* 7-12, *Celani kuThixo nize nifune iziphopho zoMoya;* 13-26, *Uluhlu lwezinye lwezi zipho lunikiwe;* 27-33, *Iinkokeli zeBandla zinikwe amandla okucalula iziphopho zoMoya.*

PHULAPHULANI, Owu nina bantu bebandla lam, kuba inene ndithi kuni okokuba ezi zinto zathethwa kuni ^aukuninceda nokufunda.

2 Kodwa nangona ezo zinto zibhaliweyo, kusoloko kunikwa ^aabadala bebandla lam ukususela kwasekuqaleni, kwaye kuya kusoloko kunjalo, ^bukuqhuba zonke iindibano njengoko belawulwa kwaye bekhokelwa nguMoya oyiNgcwele.

3 Nangona kunjalo niyayalelwa ningaze ^anikhuphele namnye ngaphandle kwiindibano zenu zesidlangalala, ezibanjwa phambi kwehlabathi.

4 Niyayalelwa kunjalo ningakhupheli namnye ngaphandle ^aongowebandla kwiindibano zenu

zomthendeleko; nangona kunjalo, ukuba kukho owonayo, ^bmakan-gathabathi atye ade abe wenze uxolelwaniso.

5 Kwaye kwakhona ndithi kuni, anisayi kukhuphela namnye ngaphandle kwiindibano zenu zomthendeleko abafuna ngenzondelelo ubukumkani—ndithetha oku ngokunxulumene nabo bangengabo abebandla.

6 Kwaye kwakhona ndithi kuni, ngokunxulumene neendibano zenu ^azoqiniso, ukuba ngaba kukho nabani na abangengabo abebandla, abafuna ngenzondelelo ubukumkani, aniyi kuba khuphela ngaphandle.

7 Kodwa niyayalelwa kuzo zonke ^aizinto nicele kuThixo, onika engenakumbi; kwaye noko uMoya ukungqinayo kuni nkqu kunjalo ndinga ningenza kubo bonke ^bubungcwele bentliziyo, nihamba ngokuthe mbo phambi kwam, ^cningela isiphelo sosindiso lwenu, nisenza zonke izinto ngomthandazo ^anombulelo, ukuze ^cningalahlekiswa ngoomoya abangcolileyo okanye iimfundiso ^fzoomtyholi, okanye ^gimiyalelo yabantu; kuba

46 1a II Tim. 3:16-17.

2a Alma 6:1.

b Moro. 6:9;
I&M 20:45.

3a 3 Nif. 18:22-25.

I kZ Budlelane.

4a I kZ Bandla likaYesu
Krestu.

b 3 Nif. 18:26-32.

I kZ Mthendeleko.

6a UMZ. ngenxa
yokuqiniswa kwabo
babhaptizwe kutsha
nje.

7a Yak. 1:5-6;

I&M 88:63.

b I kZ Bungcwele.

c I kZ Guquguqula.

d IiNd. 100;

Alma 34:38.

I kZ Kuba nombulelo,
Kunika imibulelo,
Mbulelo.

e I Tim. 4:1-4;

I&M 43:5-7.

f I kZ Mtyholi.

g I&M 3:6-7; 45:29.

ezinye zezabantu, kwaye ezinye zezoomtyholi.

8 Ngako oko, lumkani hleze nikhohliswe, nokokuba nibe aninakukhohliswa “funani ngenzondelelo ezona zipho, nisoloko nikhumbula oko nikunikiweyo;

9 Kuba inene ndithi kuni, zinkelwa ukunceda abo bathanda mna baze bagcine yonke imiyalelo yam, nalowo ufuna ukwenza njalo; ukuze bonke babe nokuncedakala abo bafunayo okanye bacela kum, abacelayo kwaye ingabi “komqondiso ukuze babe ^bnokuzichithela ezinkanukweni zabo.

10 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, ndinga ningasoloko nikhumbula, kwaye nisoloko nigcine “ezingqondweni zenu oko ezo ^bzipho zikuko, okokuba zinikwe ibandla.

11 Kuba bonke abanazo zonke izipho ezinikwe bona; kuba izipho ezininzi, kwaye “wonke umntu unikwe isipho ngoMoya kaThixo.

12 Kwabathile kunikwe esinye, nakwabathile kunikwe esinye, ukuze zonke zibe nokuncedisana.

13 Kwabanye sinikwe ngoMoya oyiNgcwele “ukwazi okokuba uYesu Krestu nguNyana kaThixo, nokokuba wabethelelelwa izono zehlabathi.

14 Kwabanye sinikelwe “ukukholelwa emazwini abo, okokuba

banako kanjalo ukuba nobomi obungunaphakade ukuba baqhubeka bethembekile.

15 Kwaye kwakhona, kwabathile sinikwe ngoMoya oyiNgcwele ukwazi “iindlela ezingafaniyo zolungiselelo, njengoko kuya kukholiseka kwa kuyo iNkosi, ngokunxulumene njengoko iNkosi iya kuthanda, okufanele iinceba zayo ngokunxulumene kwiimeko zabantwana babantu.

16 Kwaye kwakhona, sinikwe ngoMoya oyiNgcwele kwabanye ekwazini iindlela ezininzi zokuwusebenzisa, nokokuba zezikaThixo, ukuze ukubonakaliswa koMoya kube nokunikwa kubo bonke abantu bancedakale ngawo.

17 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, kwabathile sinikwe, ngoMoya kaThixo, “ilizwi lobulumko.

18 Komnye sinikwe ngelizwi “lolwazi, ukuze bonke babe nokufundiswa ukulumka nokuba nolwazi.

19 Kwaye kwakhona, kwabathile sinikelwe ukuba “nokholo ukuze baphile;

20 Kwaye kwabanye sinikelwe ukuba nokholo “lokuphilisa.

21 Kwaye kwakhona, kwabathile sinikelwe ukusebenza “kwemimangaliso;

22 Kwaye kwabanye sinikelwe “ukuprofetha;

8a I Kor. 12:31.

9a I kZ Mqondiso.

b Yak. 4:3.

10a I kZ Ngqondo.

b I Kor. 14:12.

I kZ Zipho zomoya.

11a I Kor. 12:4–11.

13a I kZ Ngqina/

Bungqina.

14a 3 Nif. 12:2.

I kZ Kholwa, Nkolo.

15a Moro. 10:8.

17a Moro. 10:9.

I kZ Bulumko.

18a I kZ Lwazi.

19a I&M 42:48–52.

I kZ Kholo.

20a I kZ Iimpiliso, Philisa.

21a I kZ Mmangaliso.

22a I kZ Profetha,

Siprofetho.

23 Kwaye kwabanye sinikelwe “ukucalula komoya.

24 Kwaye kwakhona, sinikelwe kwabathile bathethe “ngeelwimi;

25 Kwaye komnye sinikelwe ukutolika iilwimi.

26 Kwaye zonke ezi “zipho zivela kuThixo, ukunceda ^babantwana bakaThixo.

27 Kwaye “kubhishophu webandla, nakwabanjalo njengoko uThixo aya konyula abe abamisele ekulunguzeni phezu kwebandla baze babe ngabadala ebandleni, bafanele ukusifumana sinikwe bona ^bbanakane zonke ezoo zipho hleze kube kuya kubakho nabani na phakathi kwenu ozisebenzisa-yo kwaye abe akanguye okaThixo.

28 Kwaye kuya kwenzeka okokuba lowo ucela “eseMoyeni uya kufumana kuMoya;

29 Kuba kwabathile sinokunikelwa ukuba nazo zonke izipho, ukuze kube nokubakho kwentloko, ukuze ngoko onke amalungu abe nokuncedakala yiloo nto.

30 Lowo “ucela ^beseMoyeni ecela ngokunxulumene ‘nentando kaThixo; ngako oko kuyenzeka nkqu njengoko ecela.

31 Kwaye kwakhona, ndithi kuni, zonke izinto zimele ukwenziwa egameni likaKrestu, nantoni na eniyenza kuMoya;

32 Kwaye nimele ukunika “umbulelo kuThixo nikuMoya ngayo nayiphi na intsikelelo enisikelelwe ngayo.

33 Kwaye nimele ukwenza “isidima ^bnobungcwele njalo niqhubekeka phambi kwam. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

ICANDELO 47

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eKirtland, eOhio, Matshi 8, 1831. UJohn Whitmer, obesele esebenze njengonobhala woMprofeti, ekuqaleni wathandabuza xa wacelelwa asebenze nje-ngombhali-mbali weBandla nomrekhodi, athathe indawo kaOliver Cowdery. Wabhala, “Ndinga andingekwenzi oku kodwa ndiqwalasele ukuba intando yeNkosi mayenziwe, nokuba ifuna oku, ndinqwenela iyibonise ngoJoseph iMboni.” Emva koko uJoseph Smith wafumana esi sityhilelo, uJohn Whitmer wavuma waza wasebenza kwiofisi yakhe ayonyulelweyo.

23a Moses 1:13–15.

24a 1 kZ Lwimi, sipho see.

26a Moro. 10:8–19.

b 1 kZ Oonyana neentombi zikaThixo.

27a 1 kZ Bhishophu.

b 1 kZ Calula, sipho soku.

28a I&M 88:64–65.

30a I&M 50:29.

b 1 kZ Moya oyiNgcwele.

c 2 Nif. 4:35.

32a 1 IziKr. 16:8–15;

1 Tes. 1:2;

Alma 37:37;

I&M 59:7, 21.

1 kZ Kuba nombulelo, Kunika imibulelo, Mbulelo.

33a 1 kZ Sidima.

b 1 kZ Bungcwele.

1–4, UJohn Whitmer wonyulelwa ukugcina imbali yeBandla nokubhalela uMprofeti.

QAPHELA, kufanelekile kum okokuba isicaka sam uJohn abhale aze agcine “imbali esisigxina, kwaye akuncedise, sicaka sam Joseph, ekukhupheleni zonke izinto eziya kunikwa wena, ade abe ubizelwe eminye imisebenzi.

2 Kwakhona, inene ndithi kuwe okokuba unako kanjalo

ukuphakamisa ilizwi lakhe ezintlanganisweni, naninina kuya kufaneleka.

3 Kwaye kwakhona, ndithi kuwe okokuba kuya konyulelwa kuye ukugcina ingxelo nembali yebandla ngokuqhubekekayo; kuba uOliver Cowdery ndimonyulele kwenye iofisi.

4 Ngako oko, kuya kunikwa kuye, njengokuba eya kuthembeka, “nguMonwabisi, abhale ezi zinto. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

ICANDELO 48

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eKirtland, eOhio, Matshi 10, 1831. UMprofeti wabuza eNkosini indlela yenkqubo ekufumaneni imihlaba yokuhlalisa abaNgcwele. Lo yayingumba obalulekileyo ekujongeni imfuduko yamalungu eBandla ukusuka empumalanga yoMdibaniso waMazwe aseAmerika, ngokuthobela umyalelo weNkosi wokokuba bahlanganisane eOhio (bona amacandelo 37:1–3; 45:64).

1–3, AbaNgcwele eOhio bamele ukwabelana nabazalwana babo; 4–6, AbaNgcwele bamele ukuthenga imihlaba, bakhe isixeko, baze balandele ingcebiso yamagosa abo ongameleyo.

KUFANEKILE okokuba nishiye kwi-thuba langoku ezindaweni zenu zokuhlala, njengoko kuya kulungela iimeko zenu.

2 Kwaye kangangoko niya kufumana imihlaba, niya “kugqithisela kubazalwana basempumalanga.

3 Kwaye kangangokuba ningayi kufumana imihlaba, bavumeleni ngethuba langoku kwezo ngingqi

zibangqongileyo, njengoko kubonakala kubalungele, kuba kuyimfuneko efanelekileyo okokuba bafumane iindawo zokuhlala ngethuba langoku.

4 Kuyimfuneko efanelekileyo okokuba nilondolozwe yonke imali njengokuba ninako, nanjengokuba ninokuyifumana ngako konke eninako ngobulungisa, ukuze ethubeni nibe niya kuba nako “ukuthenga umhlaba wokuba lilifa, ^bnkqu isixeko.

5 Indawo ayikabi nakutyhiliwa; kodwa emva kokuba abazalwana benu befikile ukusuka

47 1a I&M 69:2–8; 85:1–2.

4a I kZ Monwabisi;

Moya oyiNgcwele.

48 2a I kZ Ntlalo-ntle.

4a I&M 57:4–5.

b I&M 42:35–36;

45:65–67.

empumalanga kuya kubakho
 “abantu abathile abonyuliweyo,
 kwaye baya kuba benikwe ^bukwa-
 zi indawo, okanye kubo iya ku-
 tyhilwa.

6 Kwaye baya konyulelwa uku-
 thenga imihlaba, nokwenza isi-
 qalo sokubeka isiseko “sesixeko;
 kwaye ngoko baya kuqalisa uku-
 hlanganisana neentsapho zenu,

wonke umntu ngokunxulumene
^bnosapho lwakhe, ngokunxulu-
 mene neemeko zakhe, nanjengoko
 konyulelwe kuye bububongameli
 nobhishophu webandla, ngoku-
 nxulumene nemithetho nemiya-
 lelo enithe nayifumana, naleyo
 niya kuyifumana ukususela ngo-
 ku nakwixesha elizayo. Nkqu ku-
 njalo. Amen.

ICANDELO 49

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti sisiya kuSidney Ri-
 gdon, uParley P. Pratt, noLeman Copley, eKirtland, eOhio, Meyi 7,
 1831. ULeman Copley wayamkela ivangeli kodwa esaphethe ezinye
 iimfundiso zeShakers (United Society of Believers in Christ's Second
 Appearing) [Abakholwayo baseUnited Society ekubonakaleni kukaKre-
 stu okwesibini], apho ebengowakhona ngaphambili. Ezinye iinkolelo
 zeShakers yayizezokuba uKubuya kweSibini kukaKrestu sele kwe-
 nzekile kwaye wabonakala ekwimo yomfazi, uAnn Lee. Babe ngalu-
 thathi ubhaptizo ngamanzi ngokwemfuneko. Babewuchasa umtshato
 kwaye bekholelwa kubomi bokuhlala ngokupheleleyo ungatshatanga.
 Ezinye iShakers kanjao zazikwalela ukutya inyama. Ekutshayeleleni
 esi sityhilelo, imbali kaJoseph Smith ichaza nje, “Ukuze ndibe nokuqo-
 nda okugqibelele ngaphezulu kwesi sihloko, ndabuza eNkosini, ndaze
 ndafumana okulandelayo.” Isityhilelo saphikisa ezinye iingqikelelo
 ezisisiseko seqela leShakers. Umzalwana okhankanywe ngaphambili
 wathabatha ikopi yesityhilelo wayisa kuluntu lweShakers (kufutshane
 eCleveland, eOhio) waza wayifundela lona liphelele, kodwa yachaswa.*

1–7, Umhla nelixa lokuza kukaKrestu
 uya kuhlala ungaziwa ade Yena eze;
 8–14, Abantu bamele ukuguquka,
 bakholwe yivangeli, baze bathobebe
 imimiselo ukuzuza usindiso; 15–16,
 Umtshato umiselwe nguThixo; 17–21,
 Ukutyiwa kwenyama kuvunyelwe;
 22–28, IZiyon iya kuchuma kwaye

amaLeymenayithi adubule njengerazi
 phambi kokuBuya kweSibini.

PHULAPHULANI ilizwi, zicaka
 zam Sidney, noParley, noLeman;
 kuba qaphelani, inene ndithi
 kuni, okokuba ndininika umya-
 lelo wokokuba niya kuhamba nize

5a I&M 57:6–8.
 b I&M 57:1–3.

6a 1 kZ Yerusalem eNtsha.
 b I&M 51:3.

“nishumayeleye ivangeli yam eni-yamkeleyo, nkqu njengoko nithe nayamkela, kwiShakers.

2 Qaphelani, ndithi kuni, abo banqwenela ukwazi inyaniso nje inxalenye, kodwa ingabi yiyo yonke, “ngabangalungileyo phambi kwam kwaye kuyimfuneko be-guqukile.

3 Ngako oko, ndithumela nina, zicaka zam Sidney noParley, eku-shumayeleni ivangeli yam kubo.

4 Kwaye isicaka sam uLeman uya kumiselwa kulo msebenzi; aze abe nokuqondisana nabo, ingabi ngokunxulemene koko athe wakufu-mana kubo, kodwa ngokunxulu-mene noko kuya “kufundisa yena efundiswa nini zicaka zam; kwaye ngokweza njalo ndiya kumsikelela, okanye akayi kuphumelela.

5 Itsho njalo iNkosi; kuba ndinguThixo, kwaye “ndithumele owam uNyana oKuphela Koze-lweyo ehlabathini ukuza ^bakhu-lule ihlabathi, aze amisele ukuba lowo umamkelayo yena uya kusindiswa, kwaye lowo ungamamke-liyo uya ^ckugwetywa—

6 Kwaye benza “kuNyana wo-Mntu nkqu njengoko kudwelisiwe; waye wathabatha amandla

akhe ^bngasekunene ‘kobuqaqa-wuli bakhe, kwaye ngoku ulawula emazulwini, kwaye uya kulawula ade ahlele emhlabeni abeke zonke iintshaba ^aphantsi kwenyawo za-khe, xesha elo likufuphi—

7 Mna, iNkosi uThixo, ndikuthe-thile; kodwa ilixa “nomhla akukho owaziyo, nazingelosi ezulwini, na-banina oya kwazi ade afike.

8 Ngako oko, ndinga bonke abantu baya kuguquka, kuba bonke baphantsi “kwesono, ngaphandle kwabo ndibalondolozele isiqu sam, abantu ^babangcwele eninga-baziyo.

9 Ngako oko, ndithi kuni okoku-ba ndithumele kuni “umnqophiso wam wanaphakade, nkqu lowo wawunguwo kwasekuqalekeni.

10 Kwaye lowo ndithembise ngawo ndiwuzalisekisileyo njalo, kwaye “izizwe zomhlaba ziya ^bkuqubuda kuwo; kwaye, ukuba akukokwazo, ziya kuza phantsi, kuba oko ngoku kuziphakamisi-leyo kuya ^ckuthotywa amandla.

11 Ngako oko, ndininika umyale-lo wokuba “yiyani phakathi kwaba bantu, nize nithi kubo, njengo-mpostile wam wakudala, ogama lakhe lalinguPetros:

49 1a I kZ Shumayela.

2a Izenzo 8:21.

4a I kZ Nyaniso; Vangeli.

5a Yoh. 3:16-17; I&M 132:24. I kZ Yesu Krestu— Igunya.

b I kZ Khulula, Khululiweyo, Nkululeko; Mkhululi.

c I kZ Mgwebo.

6a I kZ Nyana woMntu.

b Izenzo 7:55-56; I&M 76:20-23.

c I kZ Yesu Krestu— Ubuqaqawuli bukaYesu Krestu.

d I Kor. 15:25; I&M 76:61.

7a Mat. 24:36; Marko 13:32-37; Isityh. 16:15; I&M 133:11.

8a Gal. 3:22; Moz. 16:3-5.

b Heb. 13:2;

3 Nif. 28:25-29.

9a Gen. 17:7; I&M 66:2.

I kZ Mnqophiso omtsha nongunaphakade.

10a Zek. 2:11; I&M 45:66-69; 97:18-21.

b Isaya 60:14.

c Mat. 23:12.

11a I kZ Msebenzi wobufundisi.

12 Kholwani egameni leNkosi uYesu, owayesemhlabeni, kwaye uya kuza, nesiqalo nesiphelo;

13 “Guqukani nize nibhaptizelwe egameni likaYesu Krestu, ngokunxulumene nomyalelo ongcwele, woxolelo lwezono;

14 Kwaye nabani owenza oku uya kwamkela ^aisipho soMoya oyiNgcwele, ngokubekwa ^bkwezandla zabadala bebandla.

15 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, okokuba nabani ^aowalayo ukutshata akamiselwanga nguThixo, kuba ^bumtshato umiselwe nguThixo ebantwini.

16 Ngako oko, kungumthetho okokuba umele kukuba ^anomfazi omnye, kwaye abo babini baya kuba ^bnyamanye, kwaye konke oku kokokuba ^cumhlaba ube nokuphendula isiphelo sendalo yawo;

17 Nokokuba ube nokuzaliswa ngomlinganiselo womntu, ngokunxulumene ^anendalo yakhe ^bphambi kokwenziwa kwehlabathi.

18 Kwaye nabanina ^aowalelweyo ukuba azikhwebule ^bezinyameni, ezo umntu angamelanga kuzitya onjalo, akamiselwanga nguThixo;

19 Kuba, qaphelani, ^aizilo

zasendle neentaka zezulu, nako oko kuvela emhlabeni, zimiselwe ukusetyenziselwa ukutya neengubo ngabantu, nokokuba abe nako kube kuninzi.

20 Kodwa akunikwanga okokuba umntu omnye ^aabe noko kungaphezulu kunomnye, ngako oko ^bihlabathi lihleli esonweni.

21 Kwaye yeha kuloo mntu ^auphalaza igazi okanye wenza inkcitho zenyama kwaye engenamfuno yayo.

22 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, okokuba uNyana woMntu ^aakezi ekwimo yomfazi, ingeyiyo neyomntu ohamba emhlabeni.

23 Ngako oko, musani ^aukukhohliswa, kodwa qhubekekani nime nithe nkqi, ^bnijonge ngaphambili ukuba amazulu agungqume, nomhlaba ungagazele uze uhexele ngapha nangapha njengendoda enxilileyo, nokokuba ^ciintlambo zinyuswe, ^dneentaba zenziwe zibe phantsi, neendawo ezirhabaxa zibe mpuluswa—kwaye konke oku xa ingelosi iya kukhalisa ^eixilongo layo.

24 Kodwa phambi komhla omkhulu weNkosi oya kuza,

13a 3 Nif. 27:19–20.

14a 1 kZ Sipho soMoya oyiNgcwele.

b 1 kZ Zandla, kubekwa kwe.

15a 1 Tim. 4:1–3.

b Gen. 2:18, 24;

1 Kor. 11:11.

1 kZ Mtshato, Tshata.

16a Yakobi 2:27–30.

b Gen. 2:24;

Mat. 19:5–6.

c 1 kZ Mhlaba—

Wadalelwa umntu.

17a Moses 3:4–5.

1 kZ Dala, Ndalo.

b 1 kZ Bomi bangaphambili.

18a UMZ. yalelwe ukuba uzikhwebule.

b Gen. 9:3;

1 Tim. 4:1–3.

19a I&M 89:10–13.

20a Izenzo 4:32;

I&M 51:3; 70:14; 78:6.

b 1 kZ Thanda izinto

zehlabathi.

21a GJS Gen. 9:10–15

(Isihlomelo).

22a 1 kZ KuBuya kwesibini kukaYesu Krestu.

23a Mat. 24:4–5.

b II Petr. 3:12;

I&M 45:39.

c Isaya 40:4;

I&M 109:74.

d Mika 1:3–4.

e Mat. 24:29–31.

“uYakobi uya kuchuma entlango, namaLeymenayithi aya ^bkutyatyamba njengerozi.

25 IZiyon iya “kudubula phezu ^bkweenduli ize igcobe phezu kweentaba, kwaye iya kuhlanganisana kunye kwindawo endiyonyulileyo.

26 Qaphelani ndithi kuni, yiyani ngaphambili njengoko ndiniyaleleyo; guqukani kuzo zonke izono

zenu; ^acelani naye niya kuphiwa; nkqonkqozani naye niya kuvulelwa.

27 Qaphelani, ndiya kuhamba phambi kwenu kwaye ndibe “ngumqoshelisi wenu; kwaye ndiya kuba ^bphakathi kwenu, kwaye aniyi ^ckubhidaniswa.

28 Qaphelani, ndinguYesu Krestu, kwaye ndiyeza “kamsinya. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

ICANDELO 50

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eKirtland, eOhio, Meyi 9, 1831. Imbali kaJoseph Smith ixela okokuba abathile babadala babengakuqondi ukuzibonakalisa koomoya abahlukileyo ngaphesheya emhlabeni nokokuba esi sityhilelo sanikwa ekuphenduleni umbuzo wakhe okhethekileyo kulo mba. Usinga moya omkhulukazi wawuqhelekile phakathi kwamalungu, athile awo ayebanga ukuba afumana imibono nezityhilelo.

1–5, Oomoya bobuxoki abaninzi bangapha nangapha emhlabeni; 6–9, Yeha kubahanahanisi nabo bakhutshelwe ngaphandle eBandleni; 10–14, Abadala bamele ukushumayela ivangeli ngoMoya; 15–22, Kunye abashumayeli nabamameli kufuneka bahlaziywe ngoMoya; 23–25, Okokungathanga kuhlaziywe asikuko okukaThixo; 26–28, Abathembekileyo ngabanini bezinto zonke; 29–36, Imithandazo yabahlanjululweyo iyaphendulwa; 37–46, UKrestu nguMalusi oLungileyo neLitye likaSirayeli.

PHULAPHULANI, Owu badala bebandla lam, nize ninike indlebe elizwini loThixo ophilileyo; kwaye nilungiselele amazwi obulumko aya kunikwa nina, ngokunxulumene njengoko nithe nacela naze navuma njengokokuchukumisa ibandla, nomoya abathe baya ngaphesheya emhlabeni.

2 Qaphelani, inene ndithi kuni, okokuba baninzi oomoya ^aabangoomoya abangcolileyo, abathe beza ngaphambili emhlabeni, bekhulisa ihlabathi.

24a 3 Nif. 5:21–26.

b Isaya 35:1;

2 Nif. 30:5–6;

3 Nif. 21:22–25;

I&M 3:20; 109:65.

25a I&M 35:24.

b Gen. 49:26;

2 Nif. 12:2–3.

26a I&M 88:63.

27a Isaya 52:12.

b 3 Nif. 20:22.

c I Petr. 2:6;

I&M 84:116.

28a I&M 1:12.

50 2a I&M 129.

1 kZ Moya—Oomoya

abangcolileyo.

3 Kananjalo “uSathana ufune ukukhohlisa, ukuze abenokunibhukuqa.

4 Qaphelani, mna, iNkosi, ndijonge phezu kwenu, ndaza ndabona amasikizi ebandleni “elibhengeza igama lam.

5 Kodwa basikelelekile abo bathembekileyo baze “banyamezele, nokokuba kusebomini okanye ekufeni, kuba baya kufumana ilifa lobomi obungunaphakade.

6 Kodwa yeha kwabo “bangabakhohlisi nabahanahanisi, kuba, itsho njalo iNkosi, ndiya kubazisa emgwebeni.

7 Qaphelani, inene ndithi kuni, kukho “abahanahanisi phakathi kwenu, abakhohlise abathile, abanike ^butshaba ^camandla; kodwa qaphelani ^dabanjalo baya kubangwa kwakhona;

8 Kodwa abahanahanisi baya kufunyanwa baze “bakhutshwelwe ngaphandle, nokokuba kusebomini okanye ekufeni, nkqu nje ngoko ndiya kwenza; kwaye yeha kwabo bakhutshelwe ngaphandle ebandleni lam, kuba abanjalo boyiswa lihlabathi.

9 Ngako oko, vumelani wonke umntu alumke hleze enze oko kungeyonyaniso nobulungisa phambi kwam.

10 Kwaye ngoku yizani, ngoMoya, itsho iNkosi, kubadala bebandla layo, kwaye “masiqondisane kunye, ukuze nibe nokuqonda;

11 Masiqondisane nkqu njengomntu eqondisana omnye nomnye ubuso ngobuso.

12 Ngoku, xa umntu eqondisana uyaqondwa ngabantu, ngenxa yokuba uqondisana njengomntu; nkqu kunjalo mna, iNkosi, ndiya kuqondisana nani ukuze nibe “nokuqonda.

13 Ngako oko, mna iNkosi ndimbuza lo mbuzo—“nanimiselwe entweni?

14 Ekushumayeleni ivangeli yam “ngoMoya, nkqu ^bngoMonwabisi owathunyelwa ngaphambili ekufundiseni inyaniso.

15 Kwaye ngoko nifumene “oomoya eningenako ukubaqonda, nize nibamkele ngokungathi ngabakaThixo; kwaye kuko oku ingaba nilungisile?

16 Qaphelani niza kuwuphendula lo mbuzo ngokwenu; nangona kunjalo, ndiya kuba nenceba kuni; lowo ubuthathaka phakathi kwenu ngoku nakwishesha elizayo uya kwenziwa “omelele.

17 Inene ndithi kuni, lowo umiselwe ndim waza wathunyelwa ngaphambili aye “kushumayela

3a Luka 22:31;
3 Nif. 18:18.

4a I kZ Yesu Krestu—
Ukuthathela igama
likaYesu Krestu phezu
kwethu.

5a I kZ Nyamezela.

6a I kZ Khohlisa,
Nkohliso.

7a Mat. 23:13-15;
Alma 34:28.

b I kZ Mtyholi.

c Moz. 27:8-9.

d UMZ. abo babethe
bakhohliswa.

8a I&M 1:14; 56:3; 64:35.

I kZ Kusikwa.

10a Isaya 1:18;

I&M 45:10.

12a I&M 1:24.

13a I kZ Misela, Ummiselo.

14a I&M 43:15.

I kZ Fundisa,
Titshala—Ukufundisa
ngoMoya.

b I kZ Monwabisi.

15a I kZ Calula, siphosoku.

16a Etere 12:23-27.

17a I kZ Msebenzi
wobufundisi;
Shumayela.

ilizwi lenyaniso ngoMonwabisi, ekuMoya wenyaniso, lowo ulishumayela ^bngoMoya wenyaniso okanye ngenye indlela?

18 Kwaye ukuba ke kungenye indlela ethile ayiyiyo ekaThixo.

19 Kwaye kwakhona, lowo wamkela ilizwi lenyaniso, ingaba ulamkela ngoMoya wenyaniso okanye ngenye indlela ethile?

20 Ukuba kungenye indlela ethile ayiyiyo ekaThixo.

21 Ke ngoko, kutheni okokuba ningabi nako ukuqonda nokwazi, okokuba lowo wamkela ilizwi ngoMoya wenyaniso ulamkela njengoko lishunyayelwa nguMoya wenyaniso?

22 Ngako oko, lowo ushumayelayo nalowo wamkelayo, bayaqondana omnye nomye, kwaye bobabini baya ^akuhlaziyeka baze ^bbagcobe kunye.

23 Kwaye oko kungahlaziyiyo asikuko okukaThixo, kwaye ^aku-bubumnyama.

24 Oko kukokukaThixo ^akukukhanya; kwaye lowo wamkela ukukhanya, aze ^bbaqhubekeke kuThixo, wamkela ^cukukhanya okungakumbi; kwaye oko kukhanya kuya kuqaqamba ngakumbi nangakumbi kude kube ngumhla oqgibeleleyo.

25 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, kwaye ndikutsho ukuze nibe nokuyazi ^ainyaniso, ukuze nibe nokususa ubumnyama okuvela phakathi kwenu;

26 Lowo umiselwe nguThixo waza wathunyelwa ngaphambili, onjalo unyulelwe ukuba ^angoyena mkhulu, nangona lowo engoyena mncinane kwaye ^busisicaka sabo bonke.

27 Ngako oko, ^aungumnini wento zonke; kuba zonke izinto ziphantsi kwakhe, kunye ezulwini nasemhlabeni, ubomi nokukhanya, uMoya ^bnamandla, zithunyelwe ngaphambili ngentando kaBawo ngoYesu Krestu, uNyana wakhe.

28 Kodwa akukho mntu ungunnini wento zonke ngaphandle kokuba lowo ^auhlanjululwe waza ^bwacocwa kuso sonke isono.

29 Kwaye ukuba nihlanjululwe naza nacocwa kuso sonke isono, niya ^akucela nantonina eniya kuyifuna egameni likaYesu kwaye iya kwenziwa.

30 Kodwa yazini oku, niya kunikwa oko niya kukucela; kwaye njengokuba nonyulwe ^aentloko, oomoya baya kuba phantsi kwenu.

31 Ngako oko, kuya kwenzeka, okokuba xa niqaphela ^aumoya

17b I&M 6:15.
I kZ Moya oyiNgcwele;
Nyaniso.
22a I Kor. 14:26.
b Yoh. 4:36.
23a I kZ Bumnyama,
basemoyeni.
24a I Yoh. 2:8–11;
Moro. 7:14–19;
I&M 84:45–47; 88:49.
I kZ Khanyiso,

Khanyiso lukaKrestu.
b Yoh. 15:4–5, 10.
c 2 Nif. 28:30.
25a Yoh. 8:32.
26a Mat. 23:11.
b Marko 10:42–45.
I kZ Msebenzi/
Nkonzo.
27a I&M 76:5–10, 53–60;
84:34–41.
b I kZ Mandla.

28a 3 Nif. 19:28–29;
I&M 88:74–75.
I kZ Ngcwaliso;
Nyulu.
b I Yoh. 1:7–9.
29a Hil. 10:5; I&M 46:30.
I kZ Mthandazo.
30a I kZ Gunya.
31a I Yoh. 4:1.
I kZ Moya—Oomoya
abangcolileyo.

obonakaliswayo eningenako ukuwuqonda, nize ningamkeli loo moya, niya kubuza kuBawo egameni likaYesu; aze ukuba akaniniki loo moya, ngoko ke niya kuba nokwazi ukuba akanguwo okaThixo.

32 Kwaye niya kunikwa, “amandla ngaphezu kwaloo moya; kwaye niya kubhengeza ngokuchasene naloo moya ngelizwi elikhwazayo okokuba akanguwo okaThixo—

33 Ningenakumelana “nomgwebobo wakunyelisa, ukuze ningoyiswa, ^bnangakuzigwagwisa okanye ukugcoba, hleze nibanjwe aphokunye.

34 Lowo wamkela okukaThixo, makakwenzele ingxelo okukaThixo; kwaye makagcobe kuba ubalelwe kuThixo ukuba kufanelekile ukumamkela.

35 Kwaye ngokunika inyameko nokwenza ezi zinto nizamkeleyo, nezo niya kuzamkela ngoku nakwixesha elizayo—kwaye “ubukumkani bukaBawo nibunikwe, ^bnamandla okoyisa zonke izinto ezingamiselwanga nguye—

36 Kwaye qaphelani, inene ndithi kuni, nisikelelekile nina ngoku nimamele la mazwi amavela emlonyeni wesicaka sam, kuba izono zenu “zixolelwe.

37 Vumelani isicaka sam uJoseph Wakefield, kuso endikholisiweyo, nesicaka sam “uParley P. Pratt baye ngaphambili phakathi kwamabandla baze bawomeleze ngelizwi ^blemvuselelo;

38 Kananjalo isicaka sam uJohn Corrill, okanye njengabaninzi bezicaka zam eziya kumiselwa kule ofisi, nize nizivumele zisebenze “esidiliyeni; kwaye ningavumeli mntu abaphazamise ekwenzeni oko ndibonyulele kona—

39 Ngako oko, kule nto isicaka sam “uEdward Partridge akalungisanga; nangona kunjalo mvumeleni aguquke kwaye uya kuxolelwa.

40 Qaphelani, ningabantwana abancinane kwaye aninako “ukuthwala zonke izinto ngoku; nimele ^bukukhula ^celubabalweni nakulwazi ^dlwenyaniso.

41 “Ningoyiki, ^bbantwana abancinane, kuba ningabam, ndaye ^cndiloyisile ihlabathi, kwaye ningababanye babo uBawo ^dowabanika mna;

42 Kwaye akakho namnye owabobo uBawo abanike mna oya “kulahleka.

43 Kwaye uBawo nam “sibanye. NdikuBawo kwaye uBawo ukum;

32a Mat. 10:1.

33a Yuda 1:9.

b I&M 84:67, 73.

35a I kZ Bukumkani bukaThixo okanye Bukumkani bamaZulu.

b I Yoh. 4:4; I&M 63:20, 47.

36a I&M 58:42–43. I kZ Xolela.

37a I kZ Pratt, Parley

Parker.

b I&M 97:3–5.

38a I kZ Sidiliya seNkosi.

39a I kZ Partridge, Edward.

40a 3 Nif. 17:2–3; I&M 78:17–18.

b I Kor. 3:2–3; I&M 19:22–23.

c I kZ Babalo.

d I kZ Nyaniso.

41a I Yoh. 4:18.

b I kZ Oonyana neentombi zikaThixo.

c Yoh. 16:33.

d Yoh. 10:27–29; 17:2; 3 Nif. 15:24; I&M 27:14; 84:63.

42a Yoh. 17:12; 3 Nif. 27:30–31.

43a Yoh. 17:20–23; 3 Nif. 11:35–36. I kZ Thixo, Ntloko yoButhixo.

kwaye njengokuba nindamkele, nikum kwaye nam ndikuni.

44 Ngako oko, ndiphakathi kwenu, kwaye “ndingumalusi olungileyo, ^bnelitye likaSirayeli. Lowo wakhela phezu kolu ‘lwalwa “akasi kuwa.

45 Kwaye umhla uyeza eniya kuva ilizwi lam nize “nindibone, nize nazi ukuba ndim.

46 “Lindani, ke ngoko, ukuze nibe ^bnihleli nizilungiselele. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

ICANDELO 51

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eThompson, eOhio, Meyi 20, 1831. Ngeli xesha abaNgcwele ababefuduka bevela kwiziteyiti zasempumalanga baqala ukufika eOhio, kwaye kwaba yimfuneko ukwenza amalungiselelo aqinisekileyo okuhlala kwabo. Njengokuba lo msebenzi ungowe-ofisi kabhishophu ngokucacileyo, uBhishophu Edward Partridge ufumana umyalelo ngalo mba, waza uMprofeti wabuza eNkosini.

1–8, UEdward Partridge wonyulelwe ukuba alungelelanise ubugosa nezakhiwo neempahla; 9–12, AbaNgcwele bamele ukusebenzisana ngokunyaniseka baze bafumane ngokufanayo; 13–15, Bamele ukuba novimba kabhishophu baze balungiselele izakhiwo neempahla ngokunxulumene nomthetho weNkosi; 16–20, IOhio iza kuba yindawo yethutyana yokuhlenganisana.

PHULAPHULANI kum, itsho iNkosi uThixo wenu, kwaye ndiya kuthetha nescaka sam “uEdward Partridge, ndize ndimnike izikhokelo; kuba kuyimfuneko okokuba

afumane izikhokelo zokulungiselela aba bantu.

2 Kuba kuyimfuneko ukuba balungiselelwe ngokunxulumene “nemithetho yam; ukuba benza ngenye indlela, baya kusikelwa ngaphandle.

3 Ngako oko, vumelani isicaka sam uEdward Partridge, nabo abakhethileyo, endikholisiweyo ngabo, onyulele aba bantu izahlulo zabo, “ngokulinganayo wonke umntu ngokunxulumene nosapho lwakhe, ngokunxulumene neemeko zakhe neemfuno zakhe nezo ^bazisweleyo.

4 Kwaye vumelani isicaka sam

44a Yoh. 10:14–15.

1 kZ Malusi
oLungileyo.

b Gen. 49:24;

1 Petr. 2:4–8.

1 kZ Litye lembombo.

c 1 Kor. 10:1–4.

1 kZ Lwalwa/Liwa;

Yesu Krestu.

d Hil. 5:12.

45a I&M 67:10–13.

46a 1 kZ Linda, Mlindi.

b Alma 34:32–33.

51 1a 1 kZ Partridge,
Edward.

2a I&M 42:30–39; 105:5.

1 kZ Mthetho

wokungcwalisa,
Ngcwalisa.

3a I&M 49:20.

b Izenzo 2:44–45;

4 Nif. 1:2–3.

uEdward Partridge, xa eya kuni-ka umntu isabelo sakhe, amnike umbhalo oya kukhusela isabelo sakhe kuye, okokuba abe uya kusigcina, nkqu eli lungelo neli lifa ebandleni, ade abe uyona aze angabalelwa ukuba ufanelekile ngeli lizwi le bandla, ngokunxulumene nemithetho “nemiqophiso yebandla, abe ungowebandla.

5 Kwaye ukuba uya kona aze angabalelwa ukuba ufanelekile ukuba ngowebandla, akayi kuba namandla okubanga isabelo asingcwalisele amahlwempu nabasweleyo kubhishophu webandla; ke ngoko, akayi kugcina siphokodwa uya kubanga kuphela isabelo esenzelwe yena.

6 Kwaye kungoko zonke izintoziya kwenziwa ziqiniseke, “ngokunxulumene ^bnomthetho welizwe.

7 Kwaye vumelani oko kukokwaba bantu kwabelwe kwaba bantu.

8 Kwaye “imali eshiywe kwaba bantu—makubekho iarhente enyulelwe aba bantu, ithathe ^bimali yokubonelela ngokutya neengubo, ngokunxulumene neemfuno zaba bantu.

9 Kwaye vumelani wonke umntu asebenze “ngokunyanisekileyo, kwaye kufananwe phakathi kwaba bantu, kwaye bafumane

ngokufanayo, ukuze nibe ^bbanye, nkqu njengoko ndimyaleleyo.

10 Kwaye vumelani oko kukokwaba bantu kungathathwa kuze kunikwe “kokwelinye ibandla.

11 Ngako oko, ukuba elinye ibandla liya kufumana imali yeli bandla, bavumeleni bahlawule kweli bandla kwakhona ngokunxulumene njengoko beya kuvuma;

12 Kwaye oku kuya kwenziwa ngubhishophu okanye iarhente, eya konyulwa “ngelizwi lebandla.

13 Kwaye kwakhona, vumelani ubhishophu onyule “uvimba kweli bandla; kwaye vumelani zonke izinto kunye emalini nasenyameni, ezingaphezu koko ^bkuyimfuneko zibe zezeemfuno zaba bantu, zigcinwe ezandleni zikabhishophu.

14 Kwaye nivumele kanjalo agcinele isiqu sakhe iimfuno ezizezake, neemfuno zosapho lwakhe, njengokuba eya kuqeshwa ngokwenza lo mcimbi.

15 Kwaye kungoko ndinika aba bantu ilungelo elilodwa lokuzilungiselela ngokunxulumene “nemithetho yam.

16 Kwaye ndibangcwalisela “lo mhlaba okwexesha elincinci, kude kube mna, iNkosi, ndiya kubabonelela ngenye indlela, kwaye ndibayalele ukumka kule ndawo;

4a UMZ. amacandelo
20 abizwa
ngokuba ziziVumoneMinqophiso
yeBandla lika Krestu.
I&M 33:14; 42:13.
1 κZ Mmqophiso.
6a 1 Petr. 2:13; I&M 98:5–7.
b I&M 58:21–22.

8a I&M 84:104.
b I&M 104:15–18.
9a 1 κZ Kunyaniseka,
Nyaniseka.
b I&M 38:27.
1 κZ Manyano.
10a UMZ. elinye isebe
leBandla, lingeyiyo
enye imvaba.

12a 1 κZ Mvume
eqhelekileyo.
13a I&M 42:55.
1 κZ Vimba.
b I&M 42:33–34, 55;
82:17–19.
15a I&M 51:2.
16a UMZ. iKirtland,
kwingingqi yaseOhio.

4 Kwaye njengokuba bethembekile kum, kuya kwenziwa kwaziwe kubo oko baya kukwenza;

5 Kwaye njengokuba bethembekile, kuya kwenziwa kanjalo kwaziwe kubo “umhlaba welifa lenu.

6 Kwaye njengokuba bengathe-mbekanga, baya kukhutshelwa ngaphandle, nkqu njengoko ndiya kwenza, kubonakala kulungile kum.

7 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, vumelani isicaka sam uLyman Wight nesticaka sam uJohn Corrill bathathe uhambo lwabo ngokukhawuleza;

8 Kananjalo nesticaka sam uJohn Murdock, nesticaka sam uHyrum Smith bathabathe uhambo lwabo ukuya kwindawo enye ngendlela yaseDetroit.

9 Kwaye bavumeleni bahambe ukusukela apho beshumayela ilizwi endleleni, besithi “azikho ezinye izinto kunezo ^babaprofeti nabapostile bazibhalayo, nezo bazifundiswa ^cngoMonwabisi ngomthandazo wokholo.

10 Bavumeleni bahambe “ngababini ngababini, kwaye ngoko mabashumayele endleleni kuzo zonke iintlangano, bebhaptiza ^bngamanzi, baze babeke ^cizandla ecaleni kwamanzi.

11 Kuba itsho njalo iNkosi, ndiya kuwusika umsebenzi wam

ubemfutshane ^aebulungiseni, kuba iyeza imihla endiya kuthumela ngaphambili umgwebo eloyisweni.

12 Kwaye vumelani isicaka sam uLyman Wight alumke, kuba uSathana unqwenela ^aukumhluzana njengomququ.

13 Kwaye qaphelani, lowo ^authe-mbekileyo uya kwenziwa umlawuli phezu kwezinto ezininzi.

14 Kwaye kwakhona, ndiya kunika umfuziselo kwiinto zonke, ukuze ningabi nakukhohliswa, kuba uSathana unga-pha nangapha elizweni, kwaye uhamba ngaphambili ekhohlisa izizwe—

15 Ngako oko lowo uthandazayo, unomoya ^aotyumkileyo, onjalo ^bwamkelekile kum ukuba uthobela ^cimimiselo yam.

16 Lowo uthethayo, onomoya otyumkileyo, ulwimi lwakhe lunobulali kwaye luhlaziya, onjalo ngokaThixo ukuba uthobela imimiselo yam.

17 Kwaye kwakhona, lowo ungcangazelayo phantsi kwamandla am uya kwenziwa ^aomelele, kwaye uya kuzisa ngaphambili iziqhamo zokudumisa ^bnobulumko, ngokunxulumene nezityhilelo neenyaniso endininike zona.

18 Kwaye kwakhona, lowo woyisayo aze ^aangazisi ngaphambili

5a I&M 57:1–3.

9a Moz. 18:19–20.

b I&M 42:12; 52:36.

i kZ Zibhalo.

c i kZ Fundisa,

Titshala—Ukufundisa

ngoMoya;

Monwabisi;

Moya oyiNgcwele.

10a Marko 6:7; I&M 61:35.

b Yoh. 1:26.

c Izenzo 8:14–17.

11a Rom. 9:28.

12a Luka 22:31;

3 Nif. 18:17–18.

13a Mat. 25:23;

I&M 132:53.

15a i kZ Ntliziyo eyaphukileyo.

b I&M 97:8.

c i kZ Mimiselo.

17a I&M 66:8; 133:58.

b i kZ Bulumko.

18a Mat. 3:10.

iziqhamo, nkqu ngokunxulumene nalo mfuziselo, akanguye owam.

19 Ngako oko, ngalo mfuziselo niya “kwazi oomoya kuzo zonke iimeko phantsi kwamazulu onke.

20 Kwaye imihla ifikile; ngokunxulumene nokholo lwabantu kuya “kwenziwa njalo kubo.

21 Qaphelani, lo myalelo unikwe bonke abadala endibakhethileyo.

22 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, vumelani isicaka sam “uThomas B. Marsh nesicaka sam uEzra Thayre bathabathe uhambo lwabo kanjalo, bashumayele ilizwi endleleni eya kwa kulo mhlaba.

23 Kwaye kwakhona, vumelani isicaka sam uIsaac Morley nesicaka sam uEzra Booth bathabathe uhambo lwabo, kanjalo bashumayele ilizwi endleleni eya kwa kulo mhlaba.

24 Kwaye kwakhona, vumelani izicaka zam “uEdward Partridge noMartin Harris bathabathe uhambo lwabo kunye nezicaka zam uSidney Rigdon noJoseph Smith, Omnci.

25 Vumelani izicaka zam uDavid Whitmer noHarvey Whitlock kanjalo bathabathe uhambo lwabo, baze bashumayele endleleni eya kwa kulo mhlaba.

26 Kwaye vumelani izicaka zam “uParley P. Pratt ^bno-Orson Pratt bathabathe uhambo lwabo, baze bashumayele endleleni, nkqu besiya kwa kulo mhlaba.

27 Kwaye vumelani izicaka zam uSolomon Hancock noSimeon Carter kanjalo bathabathe uhambo lwabo ukuya kwa kulo mhlaba, baze bashumayele endleleni.

28 Vumelani izicaka zam uEdson Fuller noJacob Scott kanjalo bathabathe uhambo lwabo.

29 Vumelani izicaka zam uLevi W. Hancock noZebedee Coltrin kanjalo bathabathe uhambo lwabo.

30 Vumelani izicaka zam uReynolds Cahoon noSamuel H. Smith kanjalo bathabathe uhambo lwabo.

31 Vumelani izicaka zam uWheeler Baldwin noWilliam Carter kanjalo bathabathe uhambo lwabo.

32 Kwaye vumelani izicaka zam “uNewel Knight noSelah J. Griffin bobabini bamiselwe, baze bathabathe kanjalo uhambo lwabo.

33 Ewe, inene ndithi, vumelani bonke aba bathabathe uhambo baye kwindawo enye, kwiindlela zabo eziliqela, kwaye inye indoda ayiyi kwakhela phezu “kwesiseko senye, ingayi kuhamba emzileni wenye.

34 Lowo uthembekileyo, onjalo uya kugcinwa aze asikelelwe “ngeziqhamo ezininzi.

35 Kwaye kwakhona, ndithi kuni, vumelani izicaka zam uJoseph Wakefield noSolomon Humphrey bathabathe uhambo lwabo ukuya kwimihlaba yasempumalanga;

19a 1 kZ Calula, siphosoku.

20a Mat. 8:5–13.

22a I&M 56:5.

1 kZ Marsh, Thomas B.

24a 1 kZ Partridge, Edward.

26a 1 kZ Pratt, Parley Parker.

b 1 kZ Pratt, Orson.

32a I&M 56:6–7.

33a Rom. 15:20.

34a Yoh. 15:16;

I&M 18:15–16.

36 Bavumeleni basebenze kunye neentsapho zabo, “babhengeze ngokuthi azikho ezinye izinto kunezo abaprofeti nabapostile ^bbazibonileyo, baza baziva kwaye ngokuqiniseke ngaphezulu kakhulu ‘bazikholelwa, ukuze iziprofetho zibe nokuzalisekiswa.

37 Kwisiphumo sokukreqa, vumelani oko kwakubekwe phezu koHeman Basset “kuthathwe kuye, kuze kubekwe phezu kwentloko kaSimonds Ryder.

38 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, vumelani uJared Carter “amiselwe abe ngumbingeleli, kananjalo uGeorge James amiselwe abe ^bngumbingeleli.

39 Vumelani intsalela yabada-la “ilunguze phezu kwebandla, ize ibhengeze ilizwi kwiingingqi ezibangqongileyo; kwaye bavumeleni basebenze ngezandla zabo ukuze kungabikho ^bnqulo lwezithixo nankohlakalo yenziwayo.

40 Kwaye khumbulani ezintweni zonke “amahlwempu ^bnabaswele-

yo, abagulayo nababandezekileyo, kuba lowo ungazenziyo ezi zinto, onjalo akanguye umfundi wam.

41 Kwaye kwakhona, vumelani izicaka zam uJoseph Smith, Omnci., noSidney Rigdon noEdward Partridge bathabathe kunye nabo “iphepha-mvume elivela ebandleni. Kwaye vumelani kubekho elinye kanjalo elifunyanwa sisicaka sam uOliver Cowdery.

42 Kwaye njalo, nkqu njengoko nditshilo, ukuba nithembekile niya kuhlanganisana kunye nigcobe phezu komhlaba “waseMissouri, ongumhlaba ^bwelifa lenu, ngoku ingumhlaba weentshaba zenu.

43 Kodwa, qaphelani, mna, iNkosi ndiya kukhawulezisa isixeko ngexesha laso, kwaye ndiya kubathwesa abathembekileyo “ngokugcoba kunye nangokuvuya.

44 Qaphelani, mna ndinguYesu Krestu, uNyana kaThixo, ndaye ndiya “kubanyusela phezulu ngomhla wokugqibela. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

ICANDELO 53

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti sisiya kuAlgernon Sidney Gilbert, eKirtland, eOhio, Juni 8, 1831. Ngesicelo sikaSidney Gilbert, uMprofeti wabuza eNkosini ngomsebenzi kaMzalwana Gilbert nokunyulwa eBandleni.

36a Moz. 18:19–20;
I&M 52:9.

b Yoh. 3:11.

c I kZ Kholwa, Nkolo.

37a Mat. 25:25–30.

38a I&M 79:1.

b I kZ Mbingeleli,

Bubingeleli
buka-Aron.

39a Alma 6:1.

b I kZ Nqulo lwezithixo.

40a I&M 104:15–18.

I kZ Mahlwempu.

b I kZ Ntlalo-ntle.

41a I&M 20:64.

42a I kZ Ziyon.

b I&M 25:2; 57:1–3.

43a I kZ Gcoba.

44a I&M 88:96–98.

1-3, *Ubizo lukaSidney Gilbert nokonyulwa eBandleni amiselwe abe ngumdala; 4-7, Kanjalo asebenze njengearhente kabhishophu.*

QAPHELA, ndithi kuwe, sicaka sam Sidney Gilbert, okokuba ndiyivile imithandazo yakho, kwaye ubize kum okokuba makwenziwe kwa-zeke kuwe, okweNkosi uThixo wakho, ngokunxulumene nobizo lwakho “nokonyulwa ebandleni, mna, iNkosi, endiluphakamisileyo kule mihla yokugqibela.

2 Qaphela, mna, iNkosi, “eyabethelelelwa izono zehlabathi, ndinika wena umyalelo wokuba uya ^bkulilahla ihlabathi.

3 Thabathela phezu kwakho imimiselo yam, nkqu leyo yomdala, ushumayele ukholo nenguquko “noxolelo lwezono, ngokunxulumene nelizwi lam, nokwamkela

uMoya oyiNgcwele ngokubeka ^bizandla;

4 Kananjalo ube “yiarhente kweli bandla endaweni oya kuyonyulelwa ngubhishophu, ngokunxulumene nemiyalelo eya kunikwa ukususela ngoku nakwixesha elizayo.

5 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuwe, uya kuthabatha uhambo lwakho nezicaka zam uJoseph Smith, Omnci., noSidney Rigdon.

6 Qaphela, le yimimiselo yokuqala oya kuyifumana; kwaye intsalela uya kuyenza yaziwe kwixesha elizayo, ngokunxulumene nomsebenzi wakhe esidiliyeni sam.

7 Kwaye kwakhona, ndinga ungafunda okokuba ngulowo kuphela osindiswayo “onyamezela kude kuye esiphelweni. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

ICANDELO 54

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti sisiya kuNewel Knight, eKirtland, eOhio, Juni 10, 1831. Amalungu eBandla awayehlala eThompson, eOhio, lahlukene kwimibuzo enento yokwenza nongcwaliso lwezakhiwo neempahla. Ukuzicingela nokunyoluka kwabonakala. Emva kwemishini yakhe kwiShakers (bona isihloko secandelo 49), uLeman Copley wawophula umnqophiso wakhe wokungcwalisela ifama yakhe enkulu njengendawo yelifa labaNgcwele abafikileyo bevela eColesville, eNew York. Njengesiphumo, uNewel Knight (inkokeli yamalungu awayehlala eThompson) nabanye abadala baya kuMprofeti bebuza ukuba bangaqhubeka njani na.

53 1a I kZ Banyulwa;
Bizo nonyulo;
Nyulo.

2a I kZ Kubethelelwa
emnqamlezweni.

b I kZ Hlabathi/Lizwe;
Thanda izinto
zehlabathi.

3a I kZ Xolelo lwezono.
b I kZ Zandla, kubekwa

kwe.

4a I&M 57:6, 8-10, 14-15;
84:113.

7a I kZ Nyamezela.

UMprofeti wabuza eNkosini waza wafumana esi sityhilelo, siyalela amalungu aseThompson ukuba emke kwifama kaLeman afudukele eMissouri.

1-6, AbaNgcwele bamele ukugcina umnqophiso wevangeli ukuzuza inceba; 7-10, Bamele ukuba nomonde ezinkxwalekweni.

QAPHELA, itsho njalo iNkosi, nkqu ^auAlfa no-Omega, isiqalo nesiphelelo, nkqu lowo ^bwabethelelelwa izono zehlabathi—

2 Qaphela, inene, inene, ndithi kuwe, sicaka sam Newel Knight, uya kuma nkqi e-ofisini endikonyulele yona.

3 Kwaye ukuba abazalwana bakhobanqwenela ukuphuncula ezintshabeni zabo, bavumele baguquke ezonweni zabo zonke, baze ^abazithobe ngokwenene phambi kwam kwaye betyumkile.

4 Kwaye ^anjengomnqophiso abawenza kum abathe bawophula, nkqu kunjalo uthe ^bwaphutha kwaye awabinamsebenzi.

5 Kwaye yeha kulowo esithe esi ^asikhubekiso seza ngaye, kuba bekuya kuba ngcono kuye ukuba ubethe watshona enzulwini yolwandle.

6 Kodwa basikelelekile abo bathe

bawugcina umnqophiso baza baqwalasela umyalelo, kuba baya kuzuza ^ainceba.

7 Ngako oko, hamba ngoku kwaye usabe elizweni, hleze iintshaba zakho zize phezu kwakho; uze uthathe uhambo lwakho, uze wonyule lowo uya kumthanda abeyinkokeli yakho, aze akuhlaluwele iimali.

8 Kwaye ngoko uya kuthabatha uhambo lwakho ukuya kwiingingqi zangasentshonalanga, kumhlaba ^awaseMissouri, ukuya kwimida yamaLeymenayithi.

9 Kwaye emva kokuba ugqibe uhambo, qaphela, ndithi kuwe, funa ^aindlela yokuphila enjengenyabantu, ndide ndikulungiselele indawo.

10 Kwaye kwakhona, yiba ^anomonde ezinkxwalekweni ndide ^bndize; kwaye qaphela, ndiyeza kamsinya, kwaye umvuzo wamukum, kwaye aba ^cbandifuna kusekutsha baya kufumana ^dukuphumla emiphefumleni yabo. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

54 1a Isityh. 1:8;
I&M 19:1.
I kZ Alfa no-Omega.
b I kZ Kubethelelwa
emnqamlezweni.
3a I kZ Ntobeko,
Thobekileyo,
Thobela.
4a I&M 42:30-39.

I kZ Mthetho
wokungcwalisa,
Ngcwalisa.
b I&M 58:32-33.
5a Mat. 18:6-7.
6a I kZ Nceba, Nenceba.
8a I&M 52:42.
9a I Tes. 4:11.
10a I kZ Monde.

b Isityh. 22:12.
I kZ KuBuya kwesibini
kukaYesu Krestu.
c ImiZ. 8:17.
I kZ Mthandazo.
d Mat. 11:28-30.
I kZ Phumla.

ICANDELO 55

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti sisiya kuWilliam W. Phelps, eKirtland, eOhio, Juni 14, 1831. UWilliam W. Phelps, umshicileli, nosapho lwakhe babesandula ukufika eKirtland, waza uMprofeti wafuna eNkosini ulwazi ngokunxulumene naye.

1-3, UWilliam W. Phelps uyabizwa aze akhethe ukuba abhaptizwe, amiselwe abe ngumdala, aze ashumayelevangeli; 4, Kanjalo abhalele iincwadi abantwana kwizikolo zeBandla; 5-6, Umele ukuhamba aye eMissouri, apho kuya kuba ngummandla wemisebenzi yakhe.

QAPHELA, itsho njalo iNkosi kuwe, sicaka sam William, ewe, nkqu iNkosi “yomhlaba wonke, wena ubizwe waza wakhethwa; kwaye emva kokuba^b ubhaptizwe ngamanzi, ukuba oko ukwenza ngeliso elinikele kuzuko lwam, uya kufumana uxolelo lwezono zakho nokwamkela uMoya oyiNgcwele ngokubekwa izandla;

2 Kwaye ngoko uya kumiselwa ngesandla sesicaka sam uJoseph Smith, Omnci., ube ngumdala kweli bandla, ushumayelevangeli ngokuba “noxolelo lwezono ngendlela yobhaptizo egameni likaYesu Krestu, uNyana kaThixo ophilileyo.

3 Kwaye nabanina oya kubeka

izandla zakho kubo, ukuba batyumkile phambi kwam, uya kuba namandla okunika uMoya oyiNgcwele.

4 Kwaye kwakhona, uya kumiselwa uncedise isicaka sam uOliver Cowdery ekwenzeni umsebenzi wokushicilela, nowokukhetha nokubhalela “iincwadi izikolo kweli bandla, ukuze abantwana abancinane kanjalo babe nokufumana umyalelo phambi kwam njengoko kukholekile kum.

5 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, ngenxa yesi sizathu uya kuthabatha uhambo kunye nezicaka zam uJoseph Smith, Omnci., noSidney Rigdon, ukuze ube “nokutyalwa emhlabeni welifa lakho wenze lo msebenzi.

6 Kwaye kwakhona, vumela isicaka sam uJoseph Coe kanjalo athabathe uhambo lwakhe kunye nabo. Intsalela iya kwenziwa yaziwe ukususela ngoku nakwixesha elizayo, nkqu njengoko ndiya kuthanda. Amen.

ICANDELO 56

Esi sityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, Kirtland, eOhio, Juni 15, 1831. Esi sityhilelo sohlwaya uEzra Thayre ngokungathobeli

55 1a Dut. 10:14; 1 Nif. 11:6;
2 Nif. 29:7.
b I kZ Bhaptiza,

Bhaptizo.
c I kZ Zandla, kubekwa
kwe.

2a I kZ Xolelo lwezono.
4a I&M 88:118; 109:7, 14.
5a Amos 9:15.

isityhilelo esingaphambili (“umyalelo” ubhekisele kwivesi 8), awathi uJoseph Smith wasifumanela yena, siyalela uThayre ngokunxulumene nemisebenzi yakhe kwifama kaFrederick G. Williams apho wayehlala khona. Isityhilelo esilandelayo kanjalo sirhoxisa ubizo lukaThayre ekubeni ahambele eMissouri noThomas B. Marsh (bona icandelo 52:22).

1-2, AbaNgcwele bamele ukuthabatha iminqamlezo yabo baze balandele iNkosi ukuzuza usindiso; 3-13, INkosi iyayalela kwaye irhoxise, kwaye abangathobeliyo baphoselwa ngaphandle; 14-17, Yeha kwabo bazizityebi abangayi kunceda amahlwempu, kwaye yeha kwabo bangamahlwempu abaneentliziyo ezingophukanga; 18-20, Basikelelekile abangamahlwempu abahlambulukileyo intliziyo, ngokuba baya kuwudla ilifa umhlaba.

PHULAPHULANI, Owu nina bantwana “babhengeza igama lam, itsho iNkosi uThixo wenu; kuba qaphelani, umsindo wam uphenjiwe ngokuchasene nabavukelayo, kwaye baya kuyazi ingalo yam nengqumbo yam, ngomhla ^bwokundwendwela nowomsindo phezu kwezizwe.

2 Kwaye lowo ungazi kuwuthabatha “uminqamlezo wakhe aze ^bandilandele, aze agcine imiyalelo yam, onjalo akayi kusindiswa.

3 Qaphelani, mna, iNkosi, ndiyayalela; kwaye lowo ungayi “kuthobela uya ^bkukhutshelwa

ngaphandle ngexesha lam elifanelekileyo, emva kokuba ndiyalele waza umyalelo wophulwa.

4 Ngako oko, mna iNkosi ndiyayalela ndize “ndirhoxise, njengoko kubonakala kulungile kum, kwaye konke oku kuya kuphendulwa phezu kweentloko ^bzabavukelayo, itsho iNkosi.

5 Ngako oko, ndirhoxisa umyalelo owawunikwe izicaka zam “uThomas B. Marsh noEzra Thayre, ndize ndinike umyalelo omtsha kwisicaka sam uThomas, wokokuba uya kuthabatha uhambo olungxamisekileyo ukuya kumhlaba waseMissouri, waye isicaka sam uSelah J. Griffin kanjalo uya kuhamba naye.

6 Kuba qaphelani, ndirhoxise umyalelo owawunikwe izicaka zam uSelah J. Griffin noNewel Knight, ngezizathu zokuqina kweentamo zabantu bam abase-Thompson, nokuvukela kwabo.

7 Ngako oko, vumelani isicaka sam uNewel Knight asale nabo; kwaye njengokuba beya kubabani nzi abaya kuhamba mabahambe, abo batyumkileyo phambi kwam

56 1a I&M 41:1.
b Isaya 10:3-4;
Morm. 9:2;
I&M 1:13-14; 124:10.
2a Luka 14:27.
b I Petr. 2:21;

2 Nif. 31:10-13;
Moro. 7:11.
1 kZ Yesu Krestu—
Umzekelo kaYesu
Krestu.
3a 1 kZ Ntobeko,

Thobekileyo, Thobela.
b I&M 1:14-16; 50:8.
4a I&M 58:31-33.
b 1 kZ Vukelo.
5a 1 kZ Marsh, Thomas B.

baze bakhokelwe nguye ukuya kwilizwe endilinyulileyo.

8 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, okokuba isicaka sam uEzra Thayre umele ukuguquka “ekratshini lakhe, nasekuzicingeleni isiqu sakhe, aze athobele umyalelo ongaphambili ebendimnike wona ngokunxulumene nendawo ahlala kuyo.

9 Kwaye ukuba uya kwenza oku, njengokuba kungayi kubakho zahlulo zenziwayo emhlabeni, uya konyulelwa abe usaya kumhlaba waseMissouri;

10 Ngenye indlela uya kufumana imali ayihlawuleyo, kwaye uya kuyishiya indawo, kwaye uya “kukhutshelwa ngaphandle kwebandla lam, itsho iNkosi uThixo wemikhosi;

11 Kwaye nangona izulu nomhlaba zidlula, la mazwi akayi “kudlula, kodwa aya kuzalisekiswa.

12 Kwaye ukuba isicaka sam uJoseph Smith, Omnci., unyanzeleke ahlawule imali, qaphelani, mna, iNkosi, ndiya kuyihlawula kuye kwakhona kumhlaba waseMissouri, ukuze ababo aya kubafumana babe nokuvuzwa kwakhona ngokunxulumene noko bakwenzayo;

13 Kuba ngokunxulumene noko bakwenzayo baya kufumana, nkqu kwimihlaba yelifa labo.

14 Qaphelani, itsho njalo iNkosi ebantwini bam—ninezinto emanizenze nemaniziguqukele; kuba qaphelani, izono zenu zinyukele phezulu kum, kwaye azixolelwa ngenxa yokuba nifuna “ukucebisa ngeendlela ezizezenu.

15 Kwaye iintliziyo zenu azonelisekanga. Kwaye aniyithobeli inyaniso, kodwa “ninovuyo koko kungebubo ubulungisa.

16 Yeha kuni “bantu bazizityebi, eningayi ^bkunikela ngezinto zenu “emahlwempini, kuba ^aubutyebi benu buya kubolisa imiphefumlo yenu; kwaye oku kuya kuba sisililo senu ngemini yovelelo, neyomgwebo, neyengqumbo: “Ukuvuma kudlulile, ihlobo liphelile, kwaye umphefumlo wam awusindiswanga!

17 Yeha kuni “bantu bangama-hlwempu, abantliziyo zingaphukanga, abamimoya ingatyumkanga, nabazisu zingonelisekanga, nabazandla zingathintelwanga ekuthabatheni izinto zabanye abantu, abamehlo azaliswe ^bkukunyeluka, nabo bangayi kusebenza ngezandla zabo!

18 Kodwa basikelelekile “abangamahlwempu abahlambulukileyo intliziyo, abantliziyo ^bzophukileyo, nabamimoya ityumkileyo, kuba baya kububona ^cubukumkani

8a 1 kZ Kratshi.

10a 1 kZ Kusikwa.

11a 2 Nif. 9:16.

14a Yakobi 4:10.

15a Alma 41:10; 3 Nif. 27:11.

16a Yer. 17:11; 2 Nif. 9:30.

b 1 kZ Amalizo, Kunika amalizo.

c ImiZ. 14:31;

Alma 5:55–56.

1 kZ Mahlwempu.

d Yak. 5:3.

e Yer. 8:20;

Alma 34:33–35;

I&M 45:2.

17a Moz. 4:24–27;

I&M 42:42; 68:30–32.

b 1 kZ Nqwenela.

18a Mat. 5:3, 8; Luka 6:20;

3 Nif. 12:3.

1 kZ Mahlwempu.

b 1 kZ Ntliziyo eyaphukileyo.

c 1 kZ Bukumkani bukaThixo okanye Bukumkani bamaZulu.

bukaThixo busiza emandleni nakubuqaqawuli obukhulu kuhlangulo lwabo kuba ukutyeba ^dkomhlaba kuya kuba kokwabo.

19 Kuba qaphelani, iNkosi iya kuza, kwaye “umvuzo wayo uya kuba nayo, kwaye iya kuvuza wonke umntu, kwaye amahlwempu aya kugcoba;

20 Kwaye izizukulwana ziya kwudla “ilifa umhlaba ukususela kwisizukulwana ukuya kwisizukulwana, ngonaphakade kanaphakade. Kwaye ngoku ndenze isiphelo sokuthetha nani. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

ICANDELO 57

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eZiyon, eJackson Khaswunti, eMissouri, Julayi 20, 1831. Ekuthobeleni umyalelo weNkosi baye eMissouri apho Yona iya kubatyhilela “Ilizwe lelifa labo” (icandelo 52), abadala bahambe ukusuka eOhio baye kumda wentshona yeMissouri. UJoseph Smith ecinga ngemo yamaLeymenathi kwaye wabhadula engqondweni “Iya kudubula nini intlango njengerozi? Iya kwakhiwa nini iZiyon eluzukweni lwayo, kwaye iya kuma phi itempile yakho, apho zonke izizwe ziya kuza ngemihla yokugqibela?” Kamva wafumana esi sityhilelo.

1–3, *I-Independence, eMissouri, iyindawo yeSixeko iZiyon netempile; 4–7, AbaNgcwele bamele ukuthenga imihlaba baze bafumane amafa kuloo mmandla; 8–16, USidney Gilbert umele ukuseka ivenkile, uWilliam W. Phelps uza kuba ngumshicileli, aze uOliver Cowdery abe ngumhleli wemibhalo elungiselelwe upapasho.*

PHULAPHULANI, Owu nina badala bebandla lam, itsho iNkosi uThixo, onihlanganise kunye, ngokunxulumene nemiyalelo yam, kulo mhlaba “waseMissouri,

^bongumhlaba endiwonyulele ‘ndawungcwalisela ^dukuhlanganisela abangcwele.

2 Ngako oko, lo ngumhlaba wesithembiso, “nendawo yesixeko ^bseZiyon.

3 Kuba itsho njalo iNkosi uThixo wenu, ukuba niya kufumana ubulumko nabu ubulumko. Qaphelani, indawo ngoku ebizwa i-Independence iyindawo engumbindi; kwaye iyindawo “yetempile elele ngasentshonalanga, ngaphezulu kwesiza esingekude ukusuka kwindlu yamatyala.

18d I kZ Mhlaba.

19a Isityh. 22:12; I&M 1:10.

20a Mat. 5:5; I&M 45:56–58.

57 1a I&M 52:42.

b I&M 29:7–8; 45:64–66.

c I&M 61:17.

d I kZ Sirayeli—Ukuhlanganiswa

kukaSirayeli.

2a I&M 28:9; 42:9, 62.

b I kZ Ziyon.

3a I&M 58:57; 97:15–17.

4 Ngako oko, kububulumko ukuba umhlaba ^authengwe ngabangcwele, kananjalo wonke ummandla olelele ngasentshonalanga, nkqu ukuya emgceni obaleka ngokuthe ngqo phakathi ^bkwamaYuda neeNtlanga;

5 Kananjalo wonke ummandla owenza imida ngamathafakazi, kangangoko abafundi bam beya kubanako ^aukuthenga imihlaba. Qaphelani, obu bubulumko, ukuze babe ^bnokuyizuzela ilifa lanaphakade.

6 Kwaye vumelani isicaka sam uSidney Gilbert eme kwiofisi endimonyulele yona, amkele imali, abe ^ayarhente ebandleni, athenge umhlaba kuzo zonke iingingqi ezingqongileyo, njengokuba enako ukwenza ebulungiseni, kwaye njengoko ubulumko buya kumkhokela.

7 Kwaye vumelani isicaka sam ^auEdward Partridge eme kwiofisi endimonyulele yona, aze ^bohlulele abangcwele ilifa labo, nkqu njengoko ndiyaleleyo; kananjalo abo abonyulele ukumncedisa.

8 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, vumelani isicaka sam uSidney Gilbert azityale kule ndawo, aze aseke ivenkile, aze abe nokuthengisa iimpahla ngaphandle kobuqhinga, ukuze abe nokuzuzwa imali yokuthenga imihlaba

ngokufanele abangcwele, aze abe nokuzuzwa naziphi na izinto abafundi abanokuzifuna ukubatyalala elifeni labo.

9 Kananjalo vumelani isicaka sam u Sidney Gilbert azuze invume—qaphelani obu bubulumko, kwaye nabani na ofundayo menzeni aqonde—ukuze abe nokuthumela iimpahla kanjalo ebantwini, nkqu ngalowo uya kuqashwa njengonobhala emsebenzini wakhe;

10 Kwaye ngoko bonelani abangcwele bam, ukuze ivangeli yam ibe nokushunyayelwa kubo abo bahleli ^aemnyameni nakwingingqi ^bnethunzi lokufa.

11 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, vumelani isicaka sam ^auWilliam W. Phelps sityalwe kule ndawo, size senziwe sibe ^bngumshicileleli webandla.

12 Kwaye yabonani, ukuba ihlabathi aliyamkeli imibono yakhe—qaphelani nabu ubulumko—mvumelani azuze nantoni na anako ukuyizuzwa ngobulungisa, ngokufanele abangcwele.

13 Kwaye vumelani isicaka sam ^auOliver Cowdery amncedise, nkqu njengoko ndiniyalileyo, nakuyiphi na indawo endiya kumnyulela kuyo, akope, aze alungise, aze akhethe, ukuze zonke izinto zibe nokulunga phambi

4a I&M 48:4.

b UMZ. *Yuda*

apha ubhekisa

kumaLeymenayithi,

nee *Ntlanga*

kumasetlani

amhlophe.

5a I&M 58:49, 51;

101:68–74.

b I&M 56:20.

6a I&M 53.

7a I&M 58:24.

1 kZ Partridge,

Edward.

b I&M 41:9–11; 58:14–18.

10a Isaya 9:2;

Mat. 4:16.

1 kZ Bumnyama,

basemoyeni.

b IiNd. 23:4.

11a 1 kZ Phelps,

William W.

b I&M 58:37, 40–41.

13a 1 kZ Cowdery, Oliver.

kwam, njengoko kuya kuqinisekiswa nguMoya ngaye.

14 Kwaye ngoko vumelani abo babo endithe mabatyalwe emhlabeni weZiyon, ngokukhawuleza okunokwenzeka, kunye neentsapho zabo, benze ezo zinto nkqu njengoko ndithethileyo.

15 Kwaye ngoku ngokunxulumene nokuhlanganisela—Vumelani

ubhishophu nearhente benze amalungiselelo ezoo ntsapho ziyalelwe ukuba ziza kulo mhlaba, ngokukhawuleza, aze azityale elifeni lazo.

16 Nakwintsalela yabadala kunye namalungu izikhokelo ezi-zezinye ziya kunikwa ukususela ngoku nakwixesha elizayo. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

ICANDELO 58

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eZiyon, eJackson Khawunti, eMissouri, Agasti 1, 1831. Ngaphambili nje, ngeSabatha yokuqala emva kokufika koMprofeti neqela lakhe eJackson Khawunti, eMissouri, kwabakho intlangano yebandla yathi yabakho, aze amalungu amabini amkelwa ngobhaptizo. Apha evekini, abanye baba-Ngcwele baseColesville ababevela kwiSebe iThompson nabanye bafika (bona icandelo 54). Abaninzi babefuna ngamandla ukufunda intando yeNkosi ngokunxulumene nabo kwindawo entsha yokuhlanganela.

1–5, Abo banyamezela iinkxwaleko baya kuthweswa ngozuko; 6–12, AbaNgcwele mabalungiselele umsitho weMvana nesidlo somsitho weNkosi; 13–18, Oobhishophu ngabagwebi bakwaSirayeli; 19–23, AbaNgcwele mabathobele imithetho yelizwe; 24–29, Abantu mabasebenzise igunya labo lokuzikhethela ekwenzeni okulungileyo; 30–33, INkosi iyayalela ize irhoxise; 34–43, Ekuguqukeni, abantu bamele ukuvuma nokulahla izono zabo; 44–58, AbaNgcwele mabathenge ilifa labo baze bahlanganisane eMissouri; 59–65, Ivangeli imele ukushunyayelwa kuzo zonke izidalwa.

PHULAPHULANI, Owu nina badala bebandla lam, nize nibazele indlebe elizwi lam, nize nifunde kum oko intando yam ikunxulumanise nani, kananjalo kunxulumene “neli lizwe endithe ndanithumela kulo.

2 Kuba inene ndithi kuni, unoyolo lowo “uyigcinayo imiyalelo yam, nokokuba kusebomini okanye ^bekufeni; kwaye lowo ^cuthembekileyo ^dkwiinkxwaleko, umvuzo wonjalo mkhulu ngakumbi ebukumkanini bezulu.

3 Aninako ukuqaphela ngamehlo enu endalo, okwa kaloku nje, icebo ^aloThixo wenu ngokunxulumene

58 1a I&M 57:1–8.

2a Moz. 2:22.

b I Petr. 4:6.

c II Tes. 1:4.

d I kZ Bunzima.

3a I kZ Thixo, Ntloko

yoButhixo.

nezo zinto eziya kuza emva koku,
^bnozuko oluya kulandela emva
kwenkxwaleko enkulu.

4 Kuba emva ^akwenkxwaleko
enkulu kuza ^biintsikelelo. Ngako
oko umhla uyeza eniya ^ckuthwe-
swa ^angozuko olukhulu; alikafiki
ilixa, kodwa ihlobo selikufuphi.

5 Khumbulani oku, ebendinixe-
lele ngaphambili, okokuba ^aninga-
kubeka entliziyweni, nize nizuze
oko kuya kulandela.

6 Qaphelani, inene ndithi kuni,
ngesi sizathu ndinithumele—oko-
kuba nithobeke, nokokuba iintli-
ziyo zenu zibe ^anokulungiselela
ukunika ^bubungqina bezinto ezi-
sezayo;

7 Kananjalo ibe nokuhlonitshwa
ekubekeni isiseko, nasekunikeni
imbali yelizwe apho ^aiZiyon ka-
Thixo iya kuma khona;

8 Kananjalo okokuba isidlo se-
zinto ezityebileyo zibe nokulu-
ngiselelwa ^aamahlwempu; ewe,
isidlo sezinto ezityebileyo, sewa-
yini ^begcinwe ngeentsipho, oko-
kuba umhlaba ube nokukwazi
ukuba imilomo yabaprofeti ayi-
sayi kusilela;

9 Ewe, isidlo sendlu yeNkosi,
esilungiswe kakuhle, apho kuzo
zonke izizwe ziya kumenyelwa.

10 Okokuqala, abazizityebi

nabafundileyo, abalumkileyo na-
bandilisekileyo;

11 Kwaye emva koko kuya kuza
loo mini yamandla am; ngoko
amahlwempu, iziqhwala, neemfa-
ma, nezithulu, ziya kuza ^aemsi-
thweni weMvana, zidle ^bisidlo se-
Nkosi, esilungiselelwe loo mini
inkulu izayo.

12 Qaphelani, mna, iNkosi, ndi-
tshilo.

13 Nokuba ^aubungqina buya ku-
hamba buvela eZiyon, ewe, emlo-
nyeni wesixeko selifa likaThixo—

14 Ewe, ngesi sizathu ndinizise
apha, kwaye ndisonyule isicaka
sam ^auEdward Partridge, ndaze
ndamisela kuye umsebenzi wakhe
kweli lizwe.

15 Kodwa ukuba akaguquki ezo-
nweni zakhe, ezikukungakhole-
lwa nobumfama bentliziyu, ma-
kalumke hleze ^aawe.

16 Qaphelani umsebenzi wakhe
unikwe yena, kwaye awuyi kuni-
kwa kwakhona.

17 Kwaye lowo umi kulo mse-
benzi umiswe ukuba abe ^angu-
mgwebi kwaSirayeli, njengoko
kwakunjalo kwimihla yamandulo,
ekwahluleni amazwe elifa lika-
Thixo ^bkubantwana bakhe;

18 Nokugweba abantu ba-
khe ngobungqina bamalungisa,

3b 1 kZ Zuko.

4a IiNd. 30:5;

I&M 101:2–7; 103:11–14;
109:76.

b 1 kZ Ntsikelelo,
Sikelela, Sikelelwe.

c 1 kZ Kuphakanyiswa;
Sithsaba.

d Rom. 8:17–18;
I&M 136:31.

5a Dut. 11:18–19.

6a I&M 29:8.

b 1 kZ Ngqina/
Bungqina.

7a 1 kZ Ziyon.

8a 1 kZ Mahlwempu.

b Isaya 25:6.

11a Mat. 22:1–14;

Isityh. 19:9;
I&M 65:3.

b Luka 14:16–24.

13a Mika 4:2.

14a 1 kZ Partridge,
Edward.

15a I Kor. 10:12.

17a I&M 107:72–74.

1 kZ Bhishophu.

b 1 kZ Oonyana
neentombi zikaThixo.

nangoncedo lwabacebisi bakhe, ngokunxulumene nemithetho yobukumkani enikwe “ngabaprofeti bakaThixo.

19 Kuba inene ndithi kuni, umthetho wam uya kugcinwa kweli lizwe.

20 Makungabikho mntu ucinga ukuba ungumlawuli; kodwa makuyekwe uThixo amlawule lowo ugwebayo, ngokunxulumene necebiso lentando yakhe, okanye, ngamanye amazwi, lowo ucebisayo okanye uhleli phezu kwesihlalo sokugweba.

21 Makungabikho mntu waphula “imithetho yelizwe, kuba lowo uyigcinayo imithetho kaThixo akukho mfuneko yokwaphula imithetho yelizwe.

22 Ngako oko, thobelani amandla akhoyo, ade “alawule lowo ililungelo lakhe ukulawula, kwaye oyisele zonke iintshaba phantsi kweenyawo zakhe.

23 Qaphelani, “imithetho enithe nayifumana evela esandleni sam yimithetho yebandla, kwaye koku kukhanya niya kuyibamba. Qaphelani, nabu ubulumko.

24 Kwaye ngoku, njengoko ndathetha ngokunxulumene nesicaka sam uEdward Partridge, eli lizwe lilizwe lokuhlala kwakhe, kwanabo athe wabonyulela ukuba ngabacebisi bakhe; kananjalo ilizwe lokuhlala

lalowo endithe ndamnyula ukuba agcine “uvimba wam;

25 Ngako oko, mabazise iintsapho zabo kweli lizwe, njengoko beya kucebisana phakathi kwabo kunye nam.

26 Kuba qaphelani, akufaneleka ngakuba ndiyalele kuzo zonke izinto; kuba lowo unyanzelwayo kwizinto zonke, onjalo “ulivila aze angabi sisicaka esilumkileyo; ngako oko akafumani mvuzo.

27 Inene ndithi, abantu “mabaxhinele ukuzinikela kwinjongo elungileyo, baze benze izinto ezininzi ngokwentando yabo ekhululekileyo, baze bazise ubulungisa obungakumbi;

28 Kuba amandla akubo, apho “baziarhente zeziqo zabo. Kwaye njengokuba abantu besenza okulungileyo abasayi kuphulukana nomvuzo wabo nangayiphina indlela.

29 Kodwa lowo ungenzi nayiphina into kude kube uyayalelwa, aze afumane umyalelo ngentliziyo ethandabuzayo, aze awugcine ngobuvila, onjalo “ugwetyiwe.

30 Ndingubani mna lowo “wenze umntu, itsho iNkosi, uya kumenza angabi natyala lowo ungayithobeliyo imiyalelo yam?

31 Ndingubani mna, itsho iNkosi, othe “wathembisa waze akazalisekisa?

18a I kZ Mprofeti.
21a Luka 20:22–26;
I&M 98:4–10;
V zoK 1:12.
I kZ Lawulo.
22a I kZ Mesiya;
Mileniyam;

Yesu Krestu.
23a I kZ Mthetho.
24a I&M 51:13; 70:7–11.
26a Mat. 24:45–51;
I&M 107:99–100.
27a I kZ Misebenzi;
Nkuthalo.

28a I kZ Kuzikhethela.
29a I kZ Mgwebo.
30a Isaya 45:9–10;
Hil. 12:6.
31a I&M 1:37–38; 82:10.

32 Ndiyayalela baze abantu bangathobeli; “ndiyarhoxisa kwaye bangafumani ntsikelelo.

33 Ngoko bathi ezintliziyweni zabo: Lo asinguwo umsebenzi we-Nkosi, kuba izithembiso zayo azizalisekanga. Kodwa yeha kwabo, kuba umvuzo wabo ugoxile “ngaphantsi, kwaye awuveli ngasentla.

34 Kwaye ngoku ndinika nina izikhokelo eziqhubekekayo ngokunxulumene neli lizwe.

35 Bubulumko obukum bokokuba isicaka sam uMartin Harris abe ngumzekelo kulo ibandla, “azise iimali zakhe phambi kwebhishophu yebandla.

36 Kananjalo, lo ngumthetho kuye wonke umntu oza kweli lizwe ukuze afumane ilifa; kwaye uya kwenza ngeemali zakhe nje ngoko umthetho ukhokela.

37 Kwaye bubulumko kanjalo okokuba kumele kubekho imihlaba ethengwe eIndependence, eyiyeyendawo kavimba, kananjalo neyendlu “yokushicilela.

38 Kwaye ezinye izikhokelo ngokunxulumene nesicaka sam uMartin Harris ziya kunikwa yena ngokoMoya, okokuba abe nokufumana ilifa lakhe njengokubonwa elungile;

39 Kwaye makaguquke ezonweni zakhe, kuba uzungula “ukunconywa lihlabathi.

40 Kananjalo yenzani isicaka sam “uWilliam W. Phelps eme kwiofisi endimnyulele yona, aze afumane ilifa lakhe elizweni;

41 Kananjalo ufanele ukuguquka, kuba mna, iNkosi, andanelisekanga nguye, kuba ufuna ukuvelela, kwaye akalulamanga ngokwaneleyo phambi kwam.

42 Qaphelani, lowo uthe “waguquka ezonweni zakhe, onjalo ^buxolelwe, kwaye mna, iNkosi, “andizikhumbuli kwakhona.

43 Ngoko ke ninokwazi ukuba umntu uguqukile ezonweni zakhe—qaphelani, uya “kuzivuma aze ^bazilahle.

44 Kwaye ngoku, inene, ndithi ngokunxulumene nentsalela yabadala bebandla lam, ixesha alikafiki, kuba yiminyaka emininzi, ukuze bona bafumane ilifa labo kweli lizwe, ngaphandle kokuba bayafuna ngomthandazo wokholo, kuphela njengoko liya kunyulelwa kubo ngokweNkosi.

45 Kuba, qaphelani, baya “kuhlanganisela abantu kunye ukususela kwiziphelo zomhlaba.

46 Ngako oko, zihlanganiseni kunye; baze abo bangonyulwanga bahlale kweli lizwe, nibayeke bashumayeke ivangeli kwiingingqi eziningqongileyo; kwaye emva koko nibavumele babuyeke emakhayeni abo.

32a I&M 56:3–4.

33a I&M 29:45.

35a I&M 42:30–32.

37a I&M 57:11–12.

39a 2 Nif. 26:29;
I&M 121:34–37.

40a 1 kZ Phelps,

William W.

42a 1 kZ Guquka,

Inguquko.

b Isaya 1:18.

1 kZ Xolela.

c Isaya 43:25.

43a I&M 19:20; 64:7.

1 kZ Sivumo, Vuma.

b I&M 82:7.

45a Dut. 33:17.

1 kZ Sirayeli—

Ukuhlanganiswa
kukaSirayeli.

47 Bavumeleni bashumayeke nge-ndlela, baze "benze ubungqina benyaniso kuzo zonke iindawo, baze babize izityebi, abaphakamileyo nabathobekileyo, nabangama-hlwempu baguquke.

48 Kwaye nibavumele bakhe "amabandla, njengokuba abemi bomhlaba beya kuguquka.

49 Kwaye vumelani kubekho i-iarhente eyonyulwe ngelizwi lebandla, ngalo ibandla eOhio, ukufumana iimali zokuthenga imihlaba "eZiyon.

50 Kwaye ndinika isicaka sam uSidney Rigdon umyalelo, wokokuba uya "kubhala inkcazo yomhlaba weZiyon, nengxelo yentando kaThixo, njengoko iya kwenziwa ukuba yaziwe nguMoya kuye;

51 Kwaye ileta nomrhumo, maziziswe kuwo onke amabandla ukuzuza iimali, zokubekwa ezandleni zikabhisophu, ngokwakhe okanye iarhente, njengokuba kubonakala kulungile kuye okanye njengoko eya kukhokela, ekuthengeni imihlaba ngokwelifa labantwana bakaThixo.

52 Kuba, qaphelani, inene ndithi kuni, iNkosi ithanda okokuba abafundi nabantwana babantu mabavule iintliziyo zabo, nkqu ekuthengeni le ngingqi ipheleleyo yelizwe, ngokukhawuleza njengokuba ixesha liya kuvuma.

53 Qaphelani, nabu ubulumko. Bavumeleni benze oku hleze bangazuzi naliphina "ilifa,

ngaphandle kokuba kube kungokuphalazwa kwegazi.

54 Kwaye kwakhona, njengokuba kwakukho umhlaba abawufumeneyo, makubekho amadoda okusebenza athunyelwayo eendidi zonke kweli lizwe, asebenzele abangcwele bakaThixo.

55 Mazenzeke zonke ezi zinto ngocwangco; kwaye kwenziwe amalungelo awodwa emihlaba aziwe amaxesha ngamaxesha, ngubhishophu okanye iarhente yebandla.

56 Kwaye vumelani umsebenzi wokuhlanganiswa ungangxanyisiswa, nangokusaba; kodwa mayenziwe njengoko iya kucetyiswa ngabadala bebandla kwiinkomfa, ngokunxulumene kulwazi abalufumana amaxesha ngamaxesha.

57 Kwaye vumelani isicaka sam uSidney Rigdon athambise aze abingelelele eli lizwe, nendawo "yetempile, eNkosini.

58 Kwaye vumelani intlanganiso yenkomfa ibizwe; kwaye emva koko vumelani izicaka zam uSidney Rigdon noJoseph Smith, Omnci., babuye, kananjalo uOliver Cowdery kunye nabo, baphumelelise intsalela yomsebenzi endithe ndawonyulela bona elizweni elilelabo, nentsalela njengokuba iya "kulawulwa ziinkomfa.

59 Kwaye ningavumeli mntu abuyele kweli lizwe ngaphandle kokuba "unike ubungqina apha endleleni, boko akwaziyo kwaye

47a I&M 68:8.

48a UMZ. amasebe
eBandla.

49a I kZ Ziyon.

50a I&M 63:55-56.

53a I&M 63:27-31.

57a I&M 57:3; 84:3-5, 31;
97:10-17.

58a I kZ Mvume

eqhelekileyo.

59a I kZ Ngqina/
Bungqina.

akholelwa eqiniseke ngokugqithisileyo ngako.

60 Vumelani oko kuthe kwanelwa kuZiba Peterson kuthatyathwe kuye; nimvumele eme nje-nge lungu ebandleni, aze asebenze ngezandla zakhe, kunye nabazalwana, kude kube “uqeqeshwe ngokwaneleyo ngezono zakhe zonke; kuba akazivumanga, kwaye ucinga ukuzifihla.

61 Vumelani intsalela yabadala beli bandla, abeza kweli lizwe, abanye babo abasikelelwe ngokugqithisileyo kwanangaphaya komlinganiselo, kanjalo babambe inkomfa phezu kweli lizwe.

62 Kwaye nivumele isicaka sam uEdward Partridge akhokele inkomfa eya kubanjwa ngabo.

63 Kananjalo bavumeleni babu-ye, beshumayela ivangeli endleleni, benika ubungqina bezinto ezityhiliweyo kubo.

64 Kuba, inene, isandi masihambebele phambili ukusuka kule ndawo ukuya kulo lonke ihlabathi, kwaye kuzo iindawo ezikude zomhlaba—ivangeli “mayishunyayelwe kuzo zonke izidalwa, belandelwa byimiqondiso yabo bakholwayo.

65 Kwaye qaphelani uNyana woMntu “uyeza. Amen.

ICANDELO 59

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eZiyon, eJackson Khawunti, eMissouri, Agasti 7, 1831. Okukhokela esi sityhilelo, umhlaba wangcwaliswa, njengokuba iNkosi yathi yayalela, kwaye isiza setempile yexesha elizayo sabingelelwa. Ngomhla esi sityhilelo safunyanwayo, uPolly Knight, inkosikazi kaJoseph Knight Omkhulu, wafa, ilungu lokuqala leBandla ukufa eZiyon. Amalungu akuqala afuzisela esi sityhilelo nje “ngomyalelo wabaNgcwele ekubeni angayigcina njani isabatha kwaye angazila aze athandaze njani.”

1–4, AbaNgcwele eZiyon abathembekileyo baya kusikelelwa; 5–8, Bamele ukuthanda nokukhonza iNkosi kwaye bagcine imiyalelo; 9–19, Ngokugcina umhla weNkosi ungcwele, abaNgcwele bayasikelelwa ngokwasenyameni nasemoyeni; 20–24, Amalungisa athenjiswa uxolo kweli hlabathi

nobomi obungunaphakade kwihlabathi elizayo.

QAPHELA, banoyolo, itsho iNkosi, abathe benyukela kweli lizwe “ngeliso elijonge kuphela kuzuko lwam, ngokunxulumene nemiya-lelo yam.

60a 1 kZ Sohlwayo,
Yohlwaya.
64a 1 kZ Shumayela.

b 1 kZ Mqondiso.
65a 1 kZ KuBuya kwesibini
kukaYesu

Krestu.
59 1a Mat. 6:22–24;
I&M 88:67.

2 Kuba abo baphilayo baya “kudla ilifa umhlaba, kwaye nabo ^bbafayo baya kuphumla kwimisebenzi yabo, kwaye nemisebenzi yabo iya kubalandela; kwaye baya kuzuza ‘isithsaba ^aendlwini kaBawo eneendawo ezininzi, endithe ndabalungiselela yona.

3 Ewe, banoyolo abo banyawo zabo zimi phezu kwelizwe laseZiyon, abathe bathobela ivangeli yam; kuba baya kuzuza ngokomvuzo wabo izinto ezilungileyo zomhlaba, kwaye uya kuzisa ^angokwamandla wawo.

4 Kananjalo baya kuthweswa ngeentsikelelo ezivela phezulu, ewe, nakwakunye nemiyalelo engemalwa, nakwakunye ^anezi-tyhilelo ngexesha labo—abo ^bbanyanisekileyo kwaye ^bbekhuthela phambi kwam.

5 Ngako oko, ndibanika umyalelo, ndisithi ngolu hlobo: Uze ^auyithande iNkosi uThixo wakho ^bngentliziyo yakho iphela, ngamandla akho onke, ngengqondo, nokomelela; nasegameni likaYesu Krestu uze ^cumkhonze.

6 Uze umthande ^aummelwane wakho njengokuba uzithanda. Uze ^bungebi; ^cungakrexezi, ^anakubulala, nakwenza nayiphina into enjalo.

7 Uze ^auyibulele iNkosi uThixo wakho ezintweni zonke.

8 Uze unikele ^aumbingelelo kwiNkosi uThixo wakho ^bngobulungisa, nangako oko kwentliziyo eyaphukileyo ^cnomoya otyumkileyo.

9 Nokokuba uze uzigcine ngokupheleleyo ngakumbi ^aungenachaphaza ehlabathini, uze uye endlwini yokuthandaza uze unyusele imithendeleko yakho ^bngomhla wam ongcwele;

10 Kuba inene lo ngumhla obekelwe wena ukuba uphume emisebenzini yakho, kwaye ^aunikele imithandazo yakho koseNyangweni:

11 Nangona kunjalo izifungo zakho ziya kunikelwa phezulu ngobulungisa yonke imihla nangamaxesha onke;

12 Kodwa khumbula okokuba ngalo mhla, umhla weNkosi, uya kunikela ^angeminikelo yakho

2a Mat. 5:5;
I&M 63:20, 48–49.
b Isityh. 14:13.
I kZ Kufa,
kwasenyameni;
Paradesi.
c I kZ Kuphakanyiswa;
Sithsaba.
d Yoh. 14:2;
I&M 72:4; 76:111; 81:6;
98:18.
3a Gen. 4:12; Moses 5:37.
4a I&M 42:61; 76:7; 98:12;
121:26–29.
I kZ Sityhilelo.
b I kZ Faneleka,
Mfaneleko.

c I kZ Nkuthalo.
5a Dut. 11:1;
Mat. 22:37;
Moro. 10:32;
I&M 20:19.
I kZ Thando.
b I kZ Ntliziyo.
c I kZ Msebenzi/
Nkonzo.
6a I kZ Budlelane.
b I kZ Obayo, Ukuba.
c I kZ Krexezo.
d I kZ Bulala.
7a IiNd. 92:1;
Alma 37:37;
I&M 46:32.
I kZ Kuba nombulelo,

Kunika imibulelo,
Mbulelo.
8a I kZ Dini.
b I kZ Bulungisa,
Lungileyo.
c I kZ Ntliziyo
eyaphukileyo.
9a Yak. 1:27.
b I kZ Umhla weSabatha.
10a I kZ Nqula.
12a UMZ. iminikelo,
nokukuba yeyexesla,
iitalente, okanye
izinto zokwenza,
ekukhonzemi uThixo
nabantakwethu.
I kZ Dini.

nemithendeleko koseNyangweni, ^buvuma izono zakho kubazalwana bakho, naphambi kweNkosi.

13 Kwaye ngalo mhla uze unge-nzi nanye enye into, kuphela yenza ukudla kwakho kulungiswe ngentliziyo enye ukuze ^ainzila yakho ibe nokugqibelela, okanye, ngamanye amazwi, ukuze ^bukugcoba kwakho kugqibelele.

14 Inene, le yinzila nomthandazo, okanye ngamanye amazwi, kukugcoba nomthandazo.

15 Kwaye njengokuba nizenza ezi zinto ^angombulelo, ^bngeentliziyo ^cezichwayitileyo neembonakalo, ingabi ^dkukugigitheka okungakumbi, kuba oku kusisono, kodwa ngentliziyo eyonwabileyo nembonakalo echwayitileyo—

16 Inene ndithi, njengokuba nikwenza oku, inzaliseko yomhlaba yeyenu, amarhamncwa asendle neentaka zezulu, nezo zikhwela phezu kwemithi nezihamba phezu komhlaba;

17 Ewe, nemifuno, nezinto ezilungileyo ezivela emhlabeni, nokokuba zezokutya okanye zezokunxiba, okanye zezezindlu, okanye zezoovimba, okanye zezezitiya zeziqhamo, okanye zezitiya, okanye zezezidiliya;

18 Ewe, zonke izinto ezivela ^aemhlabeni, ngexesha lazo, zenzelwe inzuzo nokusetyenziswa ngabantu, kunye zikholise iliso nokonwabisa intliziyo;

19 Ewe, ukutya nokunxiba, incasa nokujoja, ukomeleza umzimba nokuvuselela umphefumlo.

20 Kwaye kuyamkholisa uThixo ukuba ethe wazinika abantu zonke ezi zinto; kuba zazenzelwe oku, ngokuziqikelelela, ingabi kungazeyisi, ingabi kukuphanga.

21 Kwaye akukho nto umntu athi ^aakhathaze uThixo ngayo, okanye akukho nanye into enokuphemelela umsindo wakhe, ngaphandle kwabo ^bbangasivumiyo isandla sakhe kwizinto zonke, baze bangayithobeli imiyalelo yakhe.

22 Qaphelani, oku kunxulumene nomthetho nabaprofeti; ngako oko, ungandikhathazi kwakhona ngokunxulumene nalo mba.

23 Kodwa funda okokuba lowo wenza imisebenzi ^ayobulungisa uya kuzusa ^bumvuzo wakhe, ^ckwanoxolo kweli hlabathi, ^dnobomi obungunaphakade kwihlabathi elizayo.

24 Mna, iNkosi, nditshilo, noMoya unika ubungqina. Amen.

12 *b* I kZ Sivumo, Vuma.

13 *a* I kZ Inzila, Zila.

b I kZ Gcoba.

15 *a* I kZ Kuba nombulelo, Kunika imibulelo, Mbulelo.

b ImiZ. 17:22.

c Eks. 25:2;

I&M 64:34.

d I&M 88:69.

18 *a* I kZ Mhlaba.

21 *a* I kZ Khubekisa.

b Yobhi 1:21.

23 *a* I kZ Bulungisa,

Lungileyo.

b I kZ Ntsikelelo, Sikelela, Sikelelwe.

c Mat. 11:28–30.

I kZ Xolo.

d I&M 14:7.

ICANDELO 60

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eIndependence, eJackson Kharwunti, eMissouri, Agasti 8, 1831. Kwesi sehlo abadala ababehambe ukuya eJackson Kharwunti ababethathe inxaxheba kubingelelo lomhlaba nesiza setempile banqwenela ukwazi okokuba mabenze ntoni.

1-9, Abadala bamele ukushumayela ivangeli kwiintlanga zabakhohlakeleyo; 10-14, Abamele ukulichitha ngobuvila ixesha labo, nakungcwaba iitalente zabo; 15-17, Banokuhlamba iinyawo zabo njengobungqina ngokuchasene nabo baya kuyala ivangeli.

QAPHELANI, itsho njalo iNkosi kuni badala beli bandla, abamele ukubuyela ngokukhawuleza emhlabeni ababevela kuwo: Qaphelani, kuyandikholisa, okokuba nize apha;

2 Kodwa ngabathile andikholisekanga, kuba abathanga bayivula ^aimilomo yabo, kodwa ^bbafihla italente endibanike yona, ngenxa ^cyokoyika abantu. Yeha kwabanjalo, kuba umsindo wam uphenjelelwe ngokuchasene nabo.

3 Kwaye kuya kwenzeka, ukuba abathembekanga ngakumbi kum, kuya ^akuhluthwa, nkqu oko banako.

4 Kuba, mna, iNkosi, ndilawula emazulwini ngentla, naphakathi ^akwemikhosi yomhlaba; nakwimini xa ndiya kwenza ^bamatye anqabileyo, bonke abantu baya kwazi ukuba kuyintoni na oko kubonisa amandla kaThixo.

5 Kodwa, inene, ndiya kuthetha nani ngokunxulumene nohambo lwenu oluya kumhlaba enivela kuwo. Makubekho izinto ezenziwe ngezandla, okanye ezithengiweyo, njengoko kulungele nina, akunamsebenzi kum, kwaye thabathani uhambo lwenu ngokukhawuleza ukuya kwindawo ebizwa ngokuba yiSt. Louis.

6 Kwaye ukusuka apho vumelani izicaka zam, uSidney Rigdon, uJoseph Smith, Omnci., no-Oliver Cowdery bathabathe uhambo lwabo oluya eCincinnati;

7 Kwaye kule ndawo bavumeleni baphakamise amazwi abo baze babhengeze ilizwi lam ngamazwi amakhulu, angenamsindo nakuthandabuza, baphakamise izandla zabo ezingcwele phezu kwabo. Kuba ndinako ukunenza ^angcwele, kwaye izono zenu ^bzixolelwe.

8 Kwaye vumelani intsalela ithabathe uhambo lwayo ukusuka eSt. Louis, ngababini ngababini, ize ishumayele ilizwi, ingangxamanga, phakathi kweentlangano zabakhohlakeleyo, bade babu yele emabandleni ababesuka kuwo.

9 Kwaye konke oku kube

60 2a Efese 6:19-20.

b Luka 8:16, 18.

c Mat. 25:14-30.

1 kZ Loyiko—Uloyiko

lomntu.

3a Marko 4:25; I&M 1:33.

4a Alma 43:50.

b Isaya 62:3; Zek. 9:16;

Mal. 3:17;

I&M 101:3.

7a 1 kZ Bungcwele.

b 1 kZ Xolela.

kokukulungiselela kwamabandla; kuba ndabathumelela esi sizathu.

10 Kwaye vumelani isicaka sam “uEdward Partridge anike inxenyeye mali endimnike yona, abadala bam abayalelwe ukuba babuye;

11 Kwaye lowo unako, mvumeleni ayibuyise ngendlela yearhente; kwaye lowo ungenako, kuye ayifuneki.

12 Kwaye ngoku ndithetha nge-ntsalela emayize kulo mhlaba.

13 Qaphelani, bathunyelwe ukushumayela ivangeli yam phakathi kweentlangano zabakhohlakeleyo; ngako oko, ndibanika umyalelo, othi: Nize ningalichithi “ngobuvila ixesha lenu, ningathi niyingcwa-be ^bitalente yenu ukuze ingabi nakwaziwa.

14 Kwaye emva kokuba nize emhlabeni waseZiyon, naza

nabhengeza ilizwi lam, niya kubuya ngokukhawuleza, nibhengeza ilizwi lam phakathi kweentlangano zabakhohlakeleyo, ningangxamanga, ningekho “msindweni nakukruthakruthwano.

15 Kwaye nivuthulula “uthuli ezinyaweni zenu ngokuchasene nabo banganamkeliyo, ningenzi benibona, hleze nibahlokohe, kodwa nenze ngasese; nize nihlambwe iinyawo, zenu njengobungqina ngokuchasene nabo ngemini yomgwebo.

16 Qaphelani, oku kunanele, kwaye yintando yalowo unithumileyo.

17 Kwaye ngomlomo wesicaka sam uJoseph Smith, Omnci., kuya kwaziwa ngokunxulumene noSidney Rigdon no-Oliver Cowdery. Intsalela ukususela ngoku kuye kwixesha elizayo. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

ICANDELO 61

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eludongeni loMlambo iMissouri, kwiGophe likaMcIlwaine, Agasti 12, 1831. Kuhambo lwabo olubuyela eKirtland, uMprofeti nabadala abalishumi bahamba behla ngoMlambo iMissouri besemaphenyaneni. Kusuku lwesithathu lohambo, baba namava eengozi ezininzi. Umdala William W. Phelps, kumbono wasemini, wabona umtshabalalisi ekhwele esemandleni phezu kobuso bamanzi.

1-12, INkosi imisele iintshabalalo ezininzi phezu kwamanzi; 13-22, Amanzi ayeqalekisiwe nguYohane, nomtshabalalisi ukhwele phezu

kobuso bawo; 23-29, Abanye banamandla okuyalela amanzi; 30-35, Abadala bamele ukuhamba ngababini ngababini baze bashumayele ivangeli;

10a 1 kZ Partridge, Edward.

13a I&M 42:42.

1 kZ Buvila, Nqenayo.

b Mat. 25:24-30; I&M 82:18.

14a ImiZ. 14:29.

15a Mat. 10:14;

Luka 9:5;

Izenzo 13:51;

I&M 24:15; 75:20; 84:92.

36-39, *Bamele ukulungiselela ukuza koNyana woMntu.*

QAPHELANI, kwaye nimamele ilizwi lalowo ^aunamandla onke, lowo uvela ephakadeni lanaphakade, nkqu ^buAlfa no-Omega, isiqalo nesiphelo.

2 Qaphelani, inene itsho njalo iNkosi kuni, Owu nina badala bebandla lam, abahlanganisene phezu kwale ndawo, abazono zabo ngoku zixolelweyo, kuba mna, iNkosi, ^andixolela izono, kwaye ^bndinenceba kwabo ^cbazivumayo izono zabo ngeentliziyo ezithobekileyo;

3 Kodwa inene ndithi kuni, okokuba akuyiyo imfuneko yeli qela lilonke labadala bam bahambe ngokukhawuleza phezu kwamanzi, ekubeni abemi kwelinye icala betshabalalela ekungakholweni.

4 Nangona kunjalo, ndiniyekele okokuba nibe nokunika ubungqina; qaphelani, kukho iingozi ezininzi phezu kwamanzi, kwaye nangaphezulu ngakumbi emva koku nakwixesha elizayo;

5 Kuba mna, iNkosi, ndimisele emsindweni wam iintshabalalo ezininzi phezu kwamanzi; ewe, nangakumbi phezu kwala manzi.

6 Nangona kunjalo, yonke inyama isesandleni sam, kwaye lowo unokholo phakathi kwenu akayi kutshabalala ngamanzi.

7 Ngako oko, kufanelekile

okokuba isicaka sam uSidney Gilbert nesicaka sam ^auWilliam W. Phelps bakhawulezise ekuthunyweni nasemisebenzini yabo.

8 Nangona kunjalo, andiyi ndiniyekele okokuba niya kwahlukana kude kube niya ^akohlwayelwa zonke izono zenu, ukuze nibe nokuba banye, ukuze nibe anina kutshabalalela ^benkohlakalweni;

9 Kodwa ngoku, inene ndithi, kufanelekile kum okokuba nahlukane. Ngako oko vumelani izicaka zam uSidney Gilbert noWilliam W. Phelps bathabathe iqela labo langaphambili, nize nibavumele bathabathe uhambo lwabo ngokukhawuleza ukuze bazalise umsebenzi wabo, kwaye ngokholo baya koyisa;

10 Kwaye njengokuba beya kuthembeka baya kulondolozwa, kwaye mna, iNkosi, ndiya kuba nabo.

11 Kwaye vumelani intsalela ithabathe oko kuyimfuneko kwezinxibo.

12 Vumelani isicaka sam uSidney Gilbert athabathe oko kungeyiyo imfuneko kunye naye, njengoko niya kuvumelana.

13 Kwaye ngoku, qaphelani, ^angokufanele nina ndaninika ^bumyalelo ngokunxulumene nezi zinto; kwaye mna, iNkosi, ndiya kuqiqua kunye nani njengakubantu kwimihla yakudala.

14 Qaphelani, mna iNkosi,

61 1a I kZ Mandla.
b I kZ Alfa no-Omega.
2a Moz. 4:10-11.
I kZ Xolela.
b I kZ Nceba, Nenceba.

c I kZ Sivumo, Vuma.
7a I kZ Phelps,
William W.
8a I kZ Sohlwayo,
Yohlwaya.

b I kZ Khohlakele,
Nkohlakalo.
13a I&M 21:6.
b I kZ Miyalelo kaThixo.

ekuqalekeni ndawasikelela “amanzi; kodwa kwimihla yokugqibela, ngomlomo wesicaka sam uYohane, ^bndawaqalekisa amanzi.

15 Ngako oko, imihla iya kuza yokuba kungabikho nyama iya kukhuseleka phezu kwamanzi.

16 Kwaye kuya kuthiwa kwimihla ezayo okokuba akukho namnye unako ukunyukela kumhlaba weZiyon phezu kwamanzi, kodwa lowo uthe tye entliziyweni.

17 Kwaye, njengokuba mna, iNkosi, ekuqalekeni “ndawuqalekisa umhlaba, nkqu kunjalo kwimihla yokugqibela ndithe ndawusikelela, ngexesha lawo, ukuze usetyenziswe ngabangcwele bam, ukuze babe nokudla ukutyeba kwawo.

18 Kwaye ngoku ndininika umyalelo wokokuba oko ndikuthetha komnye ndikuthetha kubo bonke, ukuze nibe niya kulumkisa abazalwana benu ngokunxulumene nala manzi, ukuze bangezi ngokuhamba phezu kwawo, hleze ukholo lwabo lusilele baze babanjwe emigibeni;

19 Mna, iNkosi, ndimisele, kwaye umtshabalalisi ukhwele phezu kobuso bawo, kwaye andiwurhoxisi ummiselo.

20 Mna, iNkosi, bendinomsindo kuni izolo, kodwa namhlanje umsindo wam umkile.

21 Ngako oko, vumelani abo ngokunxulumene nendikuthethileyo, abamele ukuthabatha uhambo lwabo ngokukhawuleza—kwa-

khona ndithi kuni, bavumeleni bathabathe uhambo lwabo ngokukhawuleza.

22 Kwaye akunamsebenzi kum, emva kancinane, ukuba kunokwenzeka okokuba bazalise umsebenzi wabo, nokokuba bahamba ngamanzi okanye ngomhlaba; vumelani oku kube njengoko kwenziwe kwazeka kubo ngokunxulumene nezigwebo zabo ngexesha elizayo.

23 Kwaye ngoku, ngokunxulumene nezicaka zam, uSidney Rigdon, uJoseph Smith, Omnci., no-Oliver Cowdery, ningabavumeli kwakhona beze phezu kwamanzi, ngaphandle kube kungomjelo, xa besiya emakhayeni abo; okanye ngamanye amazwi abasayi kuza behamba phezu kwamanzi, ngaphandle kokuba kuphezu komjelo.

24 Qaphelani, mna, iNkosi, ndinyule indlela yohambo lwabangcwele bam; kwaye qaphelani, le yindlela—okokuba emva kokushiya umjelo baya kuhamba ngomhlaba, njengokuba beyalelwe ukuhamba nokuya phezu komhlaba weZiyon;

25 Kwaye baya kwenza njengabantwana bakaSirayeli, “bemisa iintente zabo ngasendleleni.

26 Kwaye, qaphelani, lo myalelo niya kuwunika bonke abazalwana benu.

27 Nangona kunjalo, kolowo unikiweyo unikwe “amandla okuyalela amanzi, kuye kunikwe

14a Gen. 1:20.
b Isityh. 8:8–11.

17a Moses 4:23.
25a Num. 9:18.

27a 1 κΖ Bubingeleli;
Mandla.

ngoMoya ukwazi zonke iindlela zakhe;

28 Ngako oko, mvumeleni enze njengoko uMoya kaThixo ophili-leyo umyalela, nokokuba kuphezu komhlaba okanye phezu kwamanzi, njengoko kusele kum ukwenzana ngexesha elizayo.

29 Kwaye kuni kunikelwe indlela yabangcwele, okanye indlela yabangcwele benkampu yeNkosi, ukuba bahambe.

30 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, izicaka zam, uSidney Rigdon, uJoseph Smith, Omnci, no-Oliver Cowdery, abayi kuvula milomo yabo ezintlanganisweni zabakhohlakeleyo kude kube bafika eCincinnati;

31 Kwaye kuloo ndawo baya kumphakamisela phezulu amazwi abo kuThixo ngokuchasene nabo bantutu, ewe, kulowo umsindo wakhe uphenjelwe ngokuchasene nenkohlakalo yabo, abantu abakufutshane kakuhle “ekuvuthelweni intshabalalo.

32 Kwaye ukusukela oko bavumeleni bahambe iintlanganisizo zabazalwana babo, kuba imisebenzi yabo nkqu ngoku ifuneka ngoku ngakumbi phakathi kwabo kunaphakathi kweentlanganisizo zabakhohlakeleyo.

33 Kwaye ngoku, ngokunxulumene nentsalela, bavumeleni bahambe baze “babhengeze ilizwi

phakathi kweentlanganisizo zabakhohlakeleyo, njengokuba kunikiwe;

34 Kwaye njengokuba besenza oku baya “kuzikhulula iingubo zabo, kwaye abayi kuba nachaphaza phambi kwam.

35 Kwaye bavumeleni bahambe kunye, okanye “ngababini ngababini, njengoko kubonakala kubalungele, kuphela vumeleni isicaka sam uReynolds Cahoon, nesicaka sam uSamuel H. Smith, endikhohlisiweyo nguye, bangohlulwa bade babuyele emakhayeni abo, kwaye oku kungenjongo elumkileyo ekum.

36 Kwaye ngoku, inene ndithi kuni, kwaye oko ndikuthetha komnye ndikuthetha kubo bonke, yomelelani, “bantwana abancinane; kuba “ndiphakathi kwenu, kwaye ‘andinishiyanga;

37 Kwaye njengokuba nizithobile phambi kwam, iintsikelelo “zobukumkani zezenu.

38 Bhinqani izinqe zenu nize “nilumke kwaye niqabuke, nijonge phambili ekuzeni koNyana woMntu, kuba uza kwilixa eningalicingelanga.

39 “Thandazani rhoqo ukuze ningangeni ^bekuhendweni, ukuze nibe nokumelana nemini yokuza kwakhe, nokukuba kusebomini okanye ekufeni. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

31 *a* Alma 37:31;
Hil. 13:14;
I&M 101:11.

33 *a* 1 kZ Ngqina/Bungqina;
Shumayela.

34 *a* 2 Nif. 9:44;

Yakobi 2:2;
Moz. 2:28.

35 *a* 1 kZ Msebenzi
wobufundisi.

36 *a* Yoh. 13:33.
b Mat. 18:20.

c Isaya 41:15–17;
1 Nif. 21:14–15.

37 *a* I&M 50:35.

38 *a* 1 kZ Linda, Mlindi.

39 *a* 1 kZ Mthandazo.

b 1 kZ Henda, Sihendo.

ICANDELO 62

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, kudonga loMlambo iMissouri eChariton, Missouri, Agasti 13, 1831. Ngale mini uMprofeti neqela lakhe, elalisendleleni livela eIndependence lisiya eKirtland, ladibana nabadala abaliqela ababesindleleni yabo eya kumhlaba weZiyon, kwaye, emva kwemibuliso yolonwabo, wafumana esi sityhilelo.

1-3, Ubungqina buyabhalwa ezulwini; 4-9, Abadala bamele ukuhamba kwaye bashumayeke ngokunxulumene nesigwebo nanjengoko kwalathwa nguMoya.

QAPHELANI, kwaye nimamele, Owu nina badala bebandla lam, itsho iNkosi uThixo wenu, nkqu uYesu Krestu, "umthetheleli wenu, obaziyo ubuthathaka bomntu nokuba ^bangabanceda njani abo ^cbahendwayo.

2 Kwaye inene amehlo am aphezu kwabo bangekathi banyukele kumhlaba waseZiyon; ngako oko umsebenzi wenu awukathi uphelele.

3 Nangona kunjalo, nisikelelwe, kuba "ubungqina enibenzileyo ^bbubhaliwe ezulwini ukuze iingelosi zibujonge; kwaye ziyavuya ngani, kwaye ^cizono zenu zixolelwe.

4 Kwaye ngoku qhubekani nohambo lwenu. Zihlanganisele ni phezu komhlaba "waseZiyon; nize nibambe intlanganiso nize nigcobe kunye, kwaye ninike umthendeleko woseNyangweni.

5 Kwaye ngoko ninokubuyela ninike ubungqina, ewe, nkqu ninonke, okanye ngababini ngababini, njengoko kubonakala kunilungele, akunamsebenzi kum; kuphela thembekani, nize "nibhengeze iindaba ezivuyisayo kubemi bomhlaba, okanye phakathi kweentlanganiso zabakho-hlakeleyo.

6 Qaphelani, mna, iNkosi, ndinize kunye ukuze isithembiso sibe nokuzalisekiswa, ukuze abathembekileyo phakathi kwenu babe nokulondolozwa baze bavuye kunye kumhlaba waseMissouri. Mna, iNkosi, ndithembisa abathembekileyo kwaye andinako "ukuxoka.

7 Mna, iNkosi, ndiyavuma, ukuba abanye phakathi kwenu banqwenela ukukhwela phezu kwamahashe, okanye phezu kwamasesile, okanye kwiinqwelo, uya kufumana le ntsikelelo, ukuba uyayifumana ivela kwisandla seNkosi, ngentliziyo "enombulelo kuzo zonke izinto.

8 Ezi zinto kusele nani ukuzenza

62 1a I&M 45:3-4.
I kZ Mthetheleli.

b Heb. 2:18;
Alma 7:12.

c I kZ Henda, Sihendo.

3a Luka 12:8-9.

I kZ Ngqina/
Bungqina.

b I kZ Ncwadi yobomi.

c I&M 84:61.

4a I&M 57:1-2.

5a I kZ Msebenzi

wobufundisi.

6a Etere 3:12.

7a I kZ Kuba nombulelo,
Kunika imibulelo,
Mbulelo.

ngokunxulumene nesigwebo nezikhokelo zoMoya.

9 Qaphelani, “ubukumkani bobenu. Kwaye qaphelani, kwaye

yabonani, ^brhoqo ndikunye nabathembekileyo. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

ICANDELO 63

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngo Joseph Smith uMprofeti, eKirtland, eOhio, Agasti 30, 1831. UMprofeti, uSidney Rigdon, no-Oliver Cowdery bafike eKirtland ngowama-27 Agasti bevela kutyelelo lwabo eMissouri. Imbali kaJoseph Smith ichaza esi sityhilelo: “Ngale mihla eselula yeBandla, kwakukho ixhala elikhulu lokuzuza ilizwi leNkosi phezu kwesihloko ngasinye esinxulumene nangayiphina indlela elusindisweni lwethu; kwaye njengokuba umhlaba weZiyon ngoku wawuyinto eyiyeyona ibalulekileyo yethutyana ejongiweyo, ndabuza eNkosini ngolwazi olungakumbi lokuhlanganisela abaNgcwele, nokuthengwa komhlaba, neminye imiba.”

1–6, Imini yomsindo iya kuza phezu kwabakhohlakeleyo; 7–12, Imiqondiso iza ngokholo; 13–19, Abanokrexexo entliziyweni baya kuluphika ukholo baze baphoselwe edikeni lomlilo; 20, Abathembekileyo bafumana ilifa phezu komhlaba owenziwe kumila kumbi; 21, Ingxelo ezeleyo yeziganeko kwiNtaba yokwenziwa kuMila kuMbi azikathi zityhilwe; 22–23, Abathembekileyo bafumana iimfihlelo zobukumkani; 24–31, Amafa eZiyon amele ukuthengwa; 32–35, INkosi imisela iimfazwe, kwaye abakhohlakeleyo babulala abakhohlakeleyo; 36–48, AbaNgcwele bamele ukuhlanganiselana eZiyon baze babonelele iimali zokuyakha; 49–54, Iintsikilelo ziqinisekiselwa abathembekileyo ngokuBuya kweSibini, eluVukweni, nangethuba leMileniyam; 55–58, Le

yimini yokulumkisa; 59–66, Igama leNkosi alithathelwa ntweni ngabo balisebenzisa ngaphandle keegunya.

PHULAPHULANI, Owu nina bant, nize nivule iintliziyu zenu nize ninike indlebe nikude; nize nimamele, nina nibiza iziqu zenu abantu beNkosi, nize nive ilizwi leNkosi nentando yayo ngokunxulumene nani.

2 Ewe, inene, ndithi, yivani ilizwi lakhe umsindo wakhe uphenjelelweyo ngokuchasene nabakhohlakeleyo “nabavukelayo;

3 Lowo uthanda ukuthatha nkqu abo anako “ukubathatha, aze abalondoloze ebomini bona abo aya kubalondoloza;

4 Lowo wakhela phezulu entandweni eyiyeyakhe nolonwabo;

aze atshabalalise xa ethanda, kwaye unako ukuphosela umphefumlo ezantsi esihogweni.

5 Qaphelani, mna, iNkosi, ndithetha ilizwi lam, kwaye liya kuthotyelwa.

6 Ngako oko, inene ndithi, mabanike inyameko abakhohlakeleyo, kwaye maboyike baze bangcangcazele abavukeli; kwaye abangakholelwayo babambe imilebe yabo, kuba “imini yomsindo iya kuza phezu kwabo ^bnjengesaqhwithi, kwaye yonke inyama iya ^ckwazi ukuba ndinguThixo.

7 Kwaye lowo ufuna imiqondiso uya kubona “imiqondiso, kodwa engasiyiyo eyosindiso.

8 Inene, ndithi kuni, kukho abo phakathi kwenu bafuna imiqondiso, kwaye babekho abanjalo nkqu ukususela ekuqaleni;

9 Kodwa, qaphelani, ukholo aluzi ngemiqondiso, kodwa imiqondiso ilandela abo bakholelwayo.

10 Ewe, imiqondiso iza “ngokholo, ingezi ngentando yabantu, nanjengoko bethanda, kodwa ngentando kaThixo.

11 Ewe, imiqondiso iza ngokholo, emisebenzini enamandlakazi, kuba ngaphandle “kokholo akukho mntu ukholisa uThixo; kwaye kulowo uThixo anomsindo kuye akakholesekanga kakuhle; ngako oko, kulowo unjalo akabonakalisi

miqondiso, ^bkungomsindo kuphela ekuya kuba ‘sisigwebo sabo.

12 Ngako oko, mna, iNkosi, andikholesekanga ngabo phakathi kwenu abafunele imiqondiso nemimangaliso ukholo, kwaye ingekuko okokulunga kwabantu eluzukweni lwam.

13 Nangona kunjalo, ndinika imiyalelo, kwaye abaninzi bemkile emiyalelweni yam baze abayigcina.

14 Bekukho phakathi kwenu “abakrexezi nabakrexezikazi; abanye babo bemkile kuni, kwaye abanye basele nani ngokuba ngeshesha elizayo abaya kutyhilwa.

15 Mabalumke abanjalo baze baguquke ngokukhawuleza, hleze sibe isigwebo siya kuza phezu kwabo njengesabatha, kwaye ubuyatha babo buya kwenziwa bubonakale, kwaye imisebenzi yabo iya kulandelana nabo emehlweni abantu.

16 Kwaye inene ndithi kuni, nje ngoko ndatshoyo ngaphambili, lowo “ukhangela umfazi ukuba ^bamkhanuke, okanye ukuba noobani na abaya ‘kukrexeza ezintliziyweni zabo, abayi kuba nawo uMoya, kodwa baya kuluphika ukholo kwaye baya koyika.

17 Ngako oko, mna, iNkosi, nditshilo ukuba “aboyikayo, nabangakholelwayo, nawo onke ^bama-

6a 1 kZ Bulungisa, Lungileyo;
KuBuya kwesibini kukaYesu Krestu.
b Yer. 30:23.
c Isaya 49:26.
7a I&M 46:9.

1 kZ Mqondiso.
10a Moro. 7:37.
1 kZ Kholo.
11a Heb. 11:6.
b I&M 35:11.
c I&M 88:65.
14a I&M 42:24–25.

16a Mat. 5:27–28;
I&M 42:23–26.
b 1 kZ Khanuka.
c 1 kZ Krexezo.
17a Isityh. 21:8.
b 1 kZ Xoka.

xoki, nabani na othanda ‘nowenza ubuxoki, norhweba ngobuhenyu, negqwirha, baya kuba nenxaxheba yabo kweloo ^ddike livutha ngumlilo nesulfure, ^eelikukufa kwe-sibini.

18 Inene ndithi, okokuba abayi kuba nanxaxheba ^aeluvukweni lokuqala.

19 Kwaye ngoku qaphelani, mna, iNkosi, ndithi kuni ^aanigwetywanga, ngenxa yokuba ezi zinto ziphakathi kwenu.

20 Nangona kunjalo, lowo ^aunya-mezela eselukholweni aze enze intando yam, onjalo uya koyisa, kwaye uya kufumana ^bilifa phezu komhlaba xa imini yokwenziwa kumila kumbi iya kuza;

21 Xa ^aumhlaba uya ^bkwenziwa kumila kumbi, nkqu ngokunxulumene nomfuziselo owawuboniswe kubapostile bam phezu ^ckwentaba; kanti okwengxelo leyo ukuzaliseka anikakufumani.

22 Kwaye ngoku, inene ndithi kuni, njengokuba nditshilo okokuba ndiya kuyenza yazeke intando yam kuni, qaphelani ndiya kuyenza yazeke kuni, ingasiyiyo indlela yomyalelo, kuba kukho abaninzi abangakuqwalaseliyo ukugcina imiyalelo yam.

23 Kodwa kulowo uyigcina-yo imiyalelo yam ndiya kunika ^aiimfihlelo zobukumkani bam, kwaye onjalo kuye kuya kubakho umthombo ^bwamanzi aphilileyo, ^campompozelela ebomini obungunaphakade.

24 Kwaye ngoku, qaphelani, le yintando yeNkosi uThixo wenu ngokunxulumene nabangcwele bakhe, okokuba bamele ukuzihlanganisela kunye emhlabeni weZiyon, kungengakungxama, hleze kubekho isiphithiphithi, esizisa ubhubhane.

25 Qaphelani, umhlaba ^aweZiyon—mna, iNkosi, ndiwubambe ezandleni ezizezam;

26 Nangona kunjalo, mna, iNkosi, ndinikela ^akuKesare izinto ezizezikaKesare.

27 Ngako oko, mna, iNkosi ndinga ningathenga imihlaba, ukuze nibe nenzuzo entle yehlabathi, ukuze nibe nokuba nebango ehlabathini, ukuze bangabi nokuxhokoxelwa emsindweni.

28 Kuba ^auSathana ubeka ezintliziweni zabo ukuba nomsindo ngokuchasene nani, nasekuphalazeni kwegazi.

29 Ngako oko, umhlaba weZiyon awuyi kufunyanwa kodwa

17c Isityh. 22:15; I&M 76:103.

d Isityh. 19:20; 2 Nif. 9:8–19, 26; 28:23; Yakobi 6:10; Alma 12:16–18; I&M 76:36. I kZ Sihogo.

e I kZ Kufa, kwasemoyeni.

18a Isityh. 20:6.

19a I kZ Gweba, Kugwetywa.

20a I&M 101:35.

b Mat. 5:5; I&M 59:2; 88:25–26.

21a I kZ Mhlaba—Isimo sokugqibela somhlaba.

b I kZ Hlabathi/Lizwe—Isiphelo sehlabathi.

c Mat. 17:1–3.

23a Alma 12:9–11; I&M 42:61; 84:19; 107:18–19.

b I kZ Manzi aphilileyo.

c Yoh. 4:14.

25a I kZ Ziyon.

26a Luka 20:25; I&M 58:21–23.

I kZ Lawulo.

28a I kZ Mtyholi.

ngokuthengwa okanye ngegazi, ngenye indlela akukho lifa lenu.

30 Kwaye ukuba kungokuthe-
ngwa, qaphelani nisikelelekile;

31 Kwaye ukuba kungegazi, nje-
ngoko nalelwe ukuphalaza igazi,
yabonani, iintshaba zenu ziphe-
zu kwenu, kwaye niya kutyaka-
tywa ukusuka esixekweni kuye
esixekweni, nokusuka kwindlu
yesikhungo ukuya kwindlu yesi-
khungo, kwaye kodwa bambalwa
abaya kuma bafumane ilifa.

32 Mna, iNkosi, ndinomsindo
ngabakhohlakeleyo; ndibambe
uMoya wam kubemi bomhlaba.

33 Ndifungile ndisemsindweni
wam, ndaze ndamisela ^aiimfazwe
phezu kobuso bomhlaba, kwaye
abakhohlakeleyo baya kubulala
abakhohlakeleyo, kwaye uloyiko
luya kuza phezu komntu wonke;

34 Kwaye ^aabangcwele njalo baya
kuphuncula nzima; nangona ku-
njalo, mna, iNkosi, ndikunye nabo,
kwaye ndiya ^bkuhla ezulwini uku-
suka ebusweni bukaBawo ndize
nditshise ^cabakhohlakeleyo ^ango-
mlilo ongacimiyo.

35 Kwaye qaphelani, oku akuka-
fiki, kodwa kuza ngokuza.

36 Ngako oko, ndibona okokuba
mna, iNkosi, ndimisele zonke ezi
zinto phezu kobuso bomhlaba,
ndinga okokuba abangcwele bam
babe nokuhlanganisela phezu ko-
mhlaba weZiyon;

37 Nokokuba wonke umntu
umele ukuthathela ^aubulungisa
ezandleni zakhe nokuthembeka
ezinqeni zabo, kwaye aphakamise
^bilizwi elilumkisayo kubemi bo-
mhlaba; kwaye babhengeze kunye
ngelizwi nangokusaba okokuba
^cintshabalalo iya kuza phezu kwa-
bakhohlakeleyo.

38 Ngako oko, vumelani abafu-
ndi bam eKirtland balungelelani-
se imicimbi yabo yethutyana, abo
abahlala kule fama.

39 Vumelani isicaka sam uTi-
tus Billings, okhathalelele okoko,
athengise umhlaba, ukuze abe
nokulungela ukuza kwentwasa-
hlobo ukuthabatha uhambo lwa-
khe ukunyukela kumhlaba weZi-
yon, nabo bahlala phezu kobuso
bawo, ngaphandle kwabo ndiya
kubalondolozela kum, abangayi
kuhamba ndide ndibe ndiya ku-
bayalela.

40 Kwaye nenze zonke iimali
ezinako ukuqoqoshwa, akuna-
msebenzi kum nokuba zincinane
okanye zininzi, zithunyelwe phe-
zulu kumhlaba weZiyon, kwabo
endibanyulele ukuzamkela.

41 Qaphelani, mna, iNkosi, ndiya
kunika isicaka sam uJoseph Smi-
th, Omnci., amandla okokuba abe
uya kubanako ^aukucalula ngoMo-
ya abo baya kunyukela kumhlaba
weZiyon, nabo babafundi bam
baya kusala.

33a 1 kZ Mfazwe.

34a 1 kZ Ngcwele.

b 1 kZ KuBuya kwesibini
kukaYesu Krestu.

c Mat. 3:12;

2 Nif. 26:6;

I&M 45:57; 64:24;

101:23–25, 66.

1 kZ Khohlakele,
Nkohlakalo.

d 1 kZ Mlilo.

37a 1 kZ Bulungisa,

Lungileyo.

b I&M 1:4.

c Isaya 47:11.

41a 1 kZ Calula, sipho
soku.

42 Vumelani isicaka sam uNewel K. Whitney agcine ivenkile yakhe, okanye ngamanye amazwi, ivenkile, ikhe ibekho ixesha elincinane.

43 Nangona kunjalo, makagqithisele yonke imali anako ukuyigqithisela, ithunyelwe phezulu kumhlaba weZiyon.

44 Qaphelani, ezi zinto zizezandleni zakhe, mvumeleni enze ngokunxulumene nobulumko.

45 Inene ndithi, mvumeleni amiselwe njengearhente kubafundi abaya kusala, kwaye mvumeleni amiselwe kweli gunya;

46 Kwaye ngoku tyelelani ngokungxama amabandla, nicacise ezi zinto kuwo, nesicaka sam uOliver Cowdery. Qaphelani, le yintando yam, ukufumana iimali nkqu njengoko ndiyalele.

47 Lowo ^authembekileyo aze anyamezele uya kuloyisa ihlabathi.

48 Lowo uthumela phezulu indyebo kumhlaba weZiyon uya kuzuza ^ailifa kweli hlabathi, kwaye imisebenzi yakhe iya kumlandela, kananjalo umvuzo kwihlabathi elizayo.

49 Ewe, kwaye banoyolo abafi ^aabafela eNkosini, ukususela ngoku, xa iNkosi iya kuza, kwaye izinto ezindala ziya ^bkudlula,

kwaye zonke izinto zibe ntsha, baya ^ckuvuka kwabafileyo kwaye abayi ^dkufa emva koko, kwaye baya kuzuza ilifa phambi kweNkosi, esixekweni esingcwele.

50 Kwaye lowo uphilileyo xa iNkosi iya kuza, aze abe egcine ukholo, ^aunoyolo yena; nangona kunjalo, konyulelwe kuye ^bukufa kwiminyaka yomntu.

51 Ngako oko, abantwana ^abaya ^bkukhula bade babe badala; abantu abadala baya kufa; kodwa abayi kulala eluthulini, kodwa baya ^ckuguqulwa ngokugqwanyaza kweliso.

52 Ngako oko, ngenxa yale njongo bashumayela abapostile ehlabathini uvuko lwabafileyo.

53 Ezi zinto zizinto nina enimele ukuzijonga; kwaye, nithethe ngokohlobo lweNkosi, ngoku ^azikufutshane, nakwixesha elizayo, nkqu ngomhla wokuza koNyana woMntu.

54 Kwaye kude ibe leloo lixa kuya kubakho ^aiintombi eziziziyatha phakathi kweziziingqondi; kwaye ngeloo lixa kuza ukwahlulwa okupheleleyo kwamalungisa nabakhohlakeleyo; kwaye ngaloo mhla ndiya kuthumela iingelosi ezizezam ^bziphosele ngaphandle abakhohlakeleyo kwaye zibaphosele kumlilo ongacimiyo.

47 *a* Moz. 2:41; I&M 6:13.

48 *a* I&M 101:18.

49 *a* Isityh. 14:13;
I&M 42:44-47.

b II Kor. 5:17.

c I κZ Vuko.

d Isityh. 21:4;

Alma 11:45;

I&M 88:116.

I κZ Kungafi,
Ukungafi.

50 *a* I κZ Ntsikelelo,
Sikelela, Sikelelwe.

b I κZ Kufa,
kwasenyameni.

51 *a* I κZ Mileniyam.

b Isaya 65:20-22;

I&M 45:58; 101:29-31.

c I Kor. 15:51-52;

I&M 43:32.

53 *a* I&M 35:15.

54 *a* Mat. 25:1-13;

I&M 45:56-59.

b Moz. 16:2.

55 Kwaye ngoku qaphelani, inene ndithi kuni, mna, iNkosi, andikholisekanga sisicaka sam “uSidney Rigdon; ^bunyusele phe-zulu isiqu sakhe kwintliziyo yakhe, waza akayamkela ingcebiso, kodwa wahlungisa uMoya;

56 Ngako oko “umbhalo wakhe awamkelekanga eNkosini, kwaye uya kwenza omnye; kwaye ukuba iNkosi ayiwamkeli, qaphelani akasemanga eofisini abonyule-lwe yona.

57 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, “abo banqwenelayo ezintliziyweni zabo, kubulali, ^bkulumkisa aboni baguquke, bavumeleni bamiselwe kweli gunya.

58 Kuba lo ngumhla wokulumkisa, ingenguwo umhla wamazwi amaninzi. Kuba mna, iNkosi, andingowokuhlekisa ngemihla yokugqibela.

59 Qaphelani, ndivela ngasentla, kwaye amandla am alele ngaphantsi. Ndingaphezu konke, nakonke, nangako konke, kwaye “ndiphanda zonke izinto, kwaye umhla uyeza wokuba zonke izinto ziya kuba phantsi kolawulo lwam.

60 Qaphelani, “ndinguAlfa no-Omega, nkqu uYesu Krestu.

61 Ngako oko, lumkisini bonke abantu ngokuba balithathe njani “igama lam emilebeni yabo—

62 Kuba qaphelani, inene ndithi, okokuba abaninzi bakho abaphantsi kwesi sigwebo, abasebenzisa igama leNkosi, baze balisebenzise kwilizwe, bengenagunya.

63 Ngako oko, vumeleni ibandla liguquke ezonweni zalo, kwaye mna, iNkosi, ndiya kubabanga; kungenjalo baya kusikelwa ngaphandle.

64 Khumbulani okokuba oko kuvela kusiza ngasentla “kunyulu, kwaye ^bmakuthethwe ngenkathalo, nangembophelelo yoMoya; kwaye koku akukho sigwebo, kwaye nifumana uMoya “ngomthandazo; ngako oko, ngaphandle koku apho kusala isigwebo.

65 Vumeleni izicaka zam, uJoseph Smith, Omnci, noSidney Rigdon, babafunele ikhaya, nje ngokuba befundiswa “ngomthandazo ngoMoya.

66 Ezi zinto zihleli ziya koyisa ngomonde, ukuze ezinjalo zibe nokufumana “ubukhaphukhaphu obugqithisileyo nobanaphakade ^bbobuqaqawuli, kungenjalo, isigwebo esikhulu ngakumbi. Amen.

55a I kZ Rigdon, Sidney.

b I kZ Kratshi.

56a I&M 58:50.

57a I&M 4:3–6.

b I&M 18:14–15.

I kZ Lumkisa,

Silumkiso;

Msebenzi

wobufundisi.

59a I Kor. 2:10.

60a I kZ Alfa no-Omega.

61a I kZ Kungcola.

64a I kZ Ngcwele.

b I kZ Nzolo.

c I&M 42:14.

65a I kZ Mthandazo.

66a II Kor. 4:17.

b Rom. 8:18;

I&M 58:4; 136:31.

ICANDELO 64

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti sisiya kubadala beBandla, eKirtland, Ohio, Septemba 11, 1831. UMprofeti wayelungiselela ukuya eHiram, eOhio, ukuya kuhlaziya umsebenzi wakhe kuguqulelo lweBhayibhile, olusabekelwe bucala ngethuba ebese-Missouri. Iqela labazalwana ababeyalelwe ukuhamba baye eZiyon (Missouri) lazibophelela ngokunyanisekileyo ekwenzeni amalungiselelo okunduluka ngo-Oktobha. Ngeli xesha lixakekileyo, isityhilelo safunyanwa.

1-11, *AbaNgcwele bayalelwa ukuxolelana, hleze kubo apho kuhlale isono esikhulu ngakumbi; 12-22, Abanguqukiyo baziswa phambi kweBandla; 23-25, Lowo unikela isishumi akayi kutshiswa ekuzeni kweNkosi; 26-32, AbaNgcwele bayalunyukiswa ngokuchasene netyala; 33-36, Abavukeli baya kusikelwa ngaphandle kweZiyon; 37-40, IBandla liya kugweba izizwe; 41-43, IZiyon iya kudubula.*

QAPHELANI, itsho njalo iNkosi uThixo wenu kuni, Owu nina badala bebandla lam, mamelani nina nize nive, kwaye nifumane intando yam ngokunxulumene nani.

2 Kuba inene ndithi kuni, ndinga okokuba ^aningoyisa ihlabathi; ngako oko ndiya kuba ^bnemfesane phezu kwenu.

3 Kukho abo phakathi kwenu bathe bona; kodwa inene ndithi, ngoku kanye, ^angokobuqaqawuli bam, nangosindiso lwemiphefumlo, ^bndizixolele izono zenu.

4 Ndiya kuba nenceba kuni, kuba ndininike ubukumkani.

5 Kwaye ^aizitshixo zeemfihlelo zobukumkani aziyi kuthatyathwa kwisicaka sam uJoseph Smith, Omnci., ngendlela endiyonyulileyo, ngexesha ephila, nanjengokuba ethobela ^bimimiselo yam.

6 Kukho abo bafune ithuba ngokuchasene naye ngaphandle kwezizathu;

7 Nangona kunjalo, wonile; kodwa inene ndithi kuni, mna, iNkosi, ^andixolela izono kwabo ^bbazivumayo izono zabo phambi kwam baze bacele uxolelo, abo bangonanga kude kuye ^cekufeni.

8 Abafundi bam, ngemihla yakudala, bafuna ^aithuba ngokuchasene omnye nomnye baza abaxolelana omnye nomnye ezintliziyweni zabo; baze ngobu bubi babebandzelekile baze ^bbohlwaywa kabuhlungu.

9 Ngako oko, ndithi kuni, okokuba nina nimele ^aukuxolelana

64 2a I Yoh. 5:4.

b I kZ Mfesane.

3a Moses 1:39.

b Isaya 43:25.

5a I&M 28:7; 84:19.

I kZ Zitshixo

zoBubingeleli.

b I kZ Mimiselo.

7a I kZ Xolela;

Xolelo lwezono.

b Num. 5:6-7;

I&M 19:20; 58:43.

I kZ Sivumo, Vuma.

c I&M 76:31-37.

8a I kZ Mbambano.

b I kZ Sohlwayo,

Yohlwaya.

9a Marko 11:25-26;

I&M 82:1.

omnye nomnye; kuba lowo ^bungamxoleliyo umzalwana wakhe izono zakhe umi egwetyiwe phambi kweNkosi; kuba apho kuye kusele esona sikhulu isono.

10 Mna, iNkosi, ndiya “kuxolela lowo ndiya kumxolela, kodwa okwenu kufuneka ^bnixolele bonke abantu.

11 Kwaye nifanele ukuthi ezintliziyweni zenu—uThixo “makagwebe phakathi kwam nawe, kwaye akuvuze ngokunxulumene ^bnezenzo zakho.

12 Kwaye lowo ungaguqukiyo ezonweni zakhe, aze angazivumi, niya kumzisa phambi “kwebandla, nize nenze kuye njengoko izibhalo zisitsho kuni, nokokuba kungomyalelo okanye isityhilelo.

13 Kwaye oku niya kukwenza ukuze uThixo abe nokuzukiswa—ingekuba anixoleli, aninamfesane, kodwa ngokuba nibe nokugwetywa emehlweni omthetho, ukuze nibe anyi kumkhathaza lowo ungummisi-mthetho wenu—

14 Inene ndithi, ngenxa yesi sizathu niya kwenza ezi zinto.

15 Qaphelani, mna, iNkosi, ndandinomsindo kuye lowo wayesisicaka sam uEzra Booth, kananjalo isicaka sam uIsaac Morley, kuba abagcinanga mthetho, namyalelo;

16 Bafuna ububi ezintliziyweni zabo, kwaye mna, iNkosi, ndawubamba uMoya wam. “Bagwebela ububi loo nto kuyo kwakungekho

bubi; nangona kunjalo ndisixolele isicaka sam uIsaac Morley.

17 Kananjalo isicaka sam “uEdward Partridge, qaphelani, wonile, kwaye ^buSathana ufuna ukutshabalalisa umphefumlo wakhe; kodwa xa ezi zinto zenziwe zaziwa kubo, baze baguquke ebubini, baya kuxolelwa.

18 Kwaye ngoku, inene ndithi okokuba kufanelekile kum okokuba isicaka sam uSidney Gilbert, emva kweveki ezimbalwa, uya kubuyela kwishishini lakhe, nakubuarhente bakhe kumhlaba waseZiyon;

19 Nako oko akubonileyo kwaye wakuva kunga kugenziwa kwazekubafundi bam, ukuze bangatshabalali. Kwaye ngesi sizathu ndithethe ezi zinto.

20 Kwaye kwakhona, ndithi kuni, okokuba isicaka sam uIsaac Morley “akanakuhendwa ngaphezu koko anako ukukuthwala, aze acetyiswe ngokungalunganga entlungwini yenu, ndanika umyalelo wokuba ifama yakhe imele ithengiswe.

21 Andiyi kwenza okokuba isicaka sam uFrederick G. Williams sithengise ifama yaso, kuba mna, iNkosi, ndiya kugcina indawo eyomeleleyo kumhlaba iKirtland, isithuba seminyaka emihlanu, kuwo endingayi kubhukuqa abakhohlakeleyo, ukuze apho ndibe nokusindisa abanye.

9b Mat. 6:14–15;
Efese 4:32.

10a Eks. 33:19;
Alma 39:6;
I&M 56:14.

^b Moz. 26:29–31.

11a I Sam. 24:12.

^b II Tim. 4:14.

12a I&M 42:80–93.

16a 2 Nif. 15:20;

I&M 121:16.

17a I kZ Partridge,
Edward.

^b I kZ Mtyholi.

20a I kZ Henda, Sihendo.

22 Kwaye emva kwaloo mhla, mna, iNkosi, andiyi kubamba nabani na “onetyala oya kuhamba enentliziyo evulekileyo ukunyukela kumhlaba weZiyon; kuba mna, iNkosi, ndifuna ^biintliziyo zabantwana babantu.

23 Qaphelani, ngoku kuthiwa “kunamhlanje kude ^bkuze uNyana woMntu, kwaye inene ngumhla wokwenza ‘idini, nomhla wokunikela izishumi zabantu bam; kuba lowo “uhlawula isishumi akayi ‘kutsha ekuzeni kwakhe.

24 Kuba emva kwanamhlanje kuza “ukutsha—oku kukuthetha emva kohlobo lweNkosi—kuba inene ndithi, ngomso bonke ^babanekratshi nabo benze ngokukhohlakeleyo baya kuba njengeendiza; kwaye ndiya kubatshisa, kuba ndiyiNkosi yeMikhosi; kwaye andiyi kusindisa nabani na osele ‘eBhabhilon.

25 Ngako oko, ukuba niyandikholelwa, niya kusebenza ngethuba kusathiwa namhlanje.

26 Kwaye akufanelekanga okokuba izicaka zam, “uNewel K. Whitney noSidney Gilbert, bathengise ^bivenkile yabo nezinto zabo apha; kuba obu ayibobulumko kude kube intsalela yebandla,

esele kule ndawo, iya kunyukela kumhlaba weZiyon.

27 Qaphelani, kuthiwe emithe-thweni yam, okanye kwalelwe, ukwenza “ityala kwiintshaba zenu;

28 Kodwa qaphelani, akutshiwongo nangaliphina ixesha ukuba iNkosi ayimele kuthabatha xa ithanda, ize ihlawule njengoko kubonakala kuyo kulungile.

29 Ngako oko, njengokuba nina nizarhente, nisemsebenzini weNkosi; kwaye nantonina eniyenzayo ngokunxulumene nentando yeNkosi ingumsebenzi weNkosi.

30 Kwaye nithumelele ukubonelela abangcwele bakhe kule mihla yokugqibela, ukuze babe nokuzuza “ilifa emhlabeni weZiyon.

31 Kwaye qaphelani, mna, iNkosi, ndibhengeza kuni, kwaye “amazwi am aqinisekile kwaye akayi ^bkusilela, bade babe baya kulizuzwa.

32 Kodwa zonke izinto zimele ukudlula ngexesha labo.

33 Ngako oko, musani “ukudinwa kukwenza okulungileyo, kuba nibeka isiseko somsebenzi omkhulu. Kwaye ^bkwizinto ezincinane kophuma oko kukhulu.

22a 1 κZ Tyala.

b Eks. 35:5;

I&M 59:15; 64:34.

23a I&M 45:6; 64:24–25.

b 1 κZ KuBuya kwesibini kukaYesu Krestu.

c 1 κZ Dini.

d Mal. 3:10–11.

1 κZ Nikela izishumi, Zishumi.

e Mal. 4:1;

3 Nif. 25:1;

M—JS 1:37.

24a Isaya 66:15–16.

1 κZ Hlabathi/Lizwe—
Isiphelo sehlabathi;
Mhlaba—Ukucocwa
komhlaba.

b Mal. 3:15;

2 Nif. 12:12; 23:11.

1 κZ Kratshi.

c I&M 1:16.

1 κZ Bhabheli,
Bhabhilon.

26a 1 κZ Whitney, Newel K.

b I&M 57:8.

27a 1 κZ Tyala.

30a I&M 63:48.

31a Marko 13:31;

2 Nif. 31:15;

I&M 1:37–38.

b I&M 76:3.

33a Gal. 6:9.

b I&M 123:16.

34 Qaphelani, iNkosi *“ifuna^bintliziyo nengqondo ezithandelayo; kwaye abazithandelayo^c nabathobekileyo baya kudla ukulunga komhlaba weZiyon kule mihla yokugqibela.*

35 Kwaye *“abavukeli baya^bkusikelwa ngaphandle komhlaba weZiyon, kwaye baya kuthunyelwa kude, kwaye abayi kuwudla ilifa umhlaba.*

36 Kuba, inene ndithi okokuba abavukeli abangabo abegazi *“likaEfrayim, ngako oko baya kukhutshelwa ngaphandle.*

37 Qaphelani, mna, iNkosi, ndenze ibandla lam kule mihla yokugqibela njengomgwebi ehleli endulini, okanye kwindawo ephezulu, egweba izizwe.

38 Kuba kuya kwenzeka okokuba abemi beZiyon baya *“kugweba zonke izinto eziphathelele eZiyon.*

39 Kwaye amaxoki nabahanahani baya kubonakaliswa ngabo, nabo bangengabo *“abapostile nabaprofeti baya kwaziwa.*

40 Kwaye nkqu *“ubhishophu, bongumgwebi, nabacebisi bakhe, ukuba abathembekanga^c ebugoseni babo baya kugwetywa, kwaye^d abanye baya kutyalwa endaweni zabo.*

41 Kuba, qaphelani, ndithi kuni okokuba *“iZiyon iya kudubula, kwaye^b ubuqaqawuli beNkosi buya kuba phezu kwayo;*

42 Kwaye iya kuba *“yibhanile ebantwini, kwaye apho kuya kuza kuyo kuphuma kuyo sonke isizwe phantsi kwezulu.*

43 Kwaye umhla uya kuza xa izizwe zomhlaba ziya *“kungcangcazela ngenxa yakhe, kwaye ziya koyika ngenxa yaboyikekayo bakhe. INkosi ikuthethile. Amen.*

ICANDELO 65

Isityhilelo ngomthandazo sinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eHiram, eOhio, Oktobha 30, 1831.

1–2, Izitshixo zobukumkani bukaThixo zinikelwe ebantwini emhlabeni, kwaye injongo yevangeli iya koyisa; 3–6, Ubukumkani bemileniyam bezulu buya kuza buze budibanise ubukumkani bukaThixo emhlabeni.

PHULAPHULANI, kwaye yabonani, ilizwi elinjengomnye othunyelwe ezantsi evela phezulu, onamandlakazi kwaye enamandla, okuhambela kwakhe phambili kuse ziphelweni zomhlaba, ewe, ozwi

34a Mika 6:8.

b Dut. 32:46;

Yosh. 22:5;

Morm. 9:27.

I κZ Ntliziyo.

c Isaya 1:19.

I κZ Ntobeko,

Thobekileyo, Thobela.

35a I κZ Vukelo.

b I&M 41:5; 50:8–9; 56:3.

I κZ Kusikwa.

36a Dut. 33:16–17.

38a Isaya 2:3–4;

I&M 133:21.

39a Isityh. 2:2.

I κZ Mpostile.

40a I κZ Bhishophu.

b I&M 58:17; 107:72–74.

c I κZ Bugosa, Gosa.

d I&M 107:99–100.

41a I κZ Ziyon.

b I&M 45:67; 84:4–5;

97:15–20.

I κZ Zuko.

42a I κZ Bhanile.

43a Isaya 60:14;

I&M 97:19–20.

lakhe lisebantwini—^aTyenenezani indlela yeNkosi, yenzani iindlela zayo zithi tye.

2 ^aIzitshixo ^bzobukumkani bukaThixo zinikelwe ebantwini emhlabeni, kwaye ukususela ngoku ivangeli iya kudlulela phambili kwiziphelo zomhlaba, ^cnjengelitye elithwetyulwe entabeni kunge-ngazandla lisiya kuqengqelekela phambili, kude kube ^dlizalise wonke umhlaba.

3 Ewe, ilizwi elimemezayo—Tyenenezani indlela yeNkosi, lungiselelani nina ^aisidlo seMvana, senzeni sihlale silungele ^buMyeni.

4 Thandazani eNkosini, bizani egameni layo elingcwele, yenzani kwazeke imisebenzi yayo emangalisayo phakathi kwabantu.

5 Bizani eNkosini, ukuze ubukumkani bayo bube nokuhambela phambili phezu komhlaba, ukuze abemi bawo babufumane, baze balungele imihla ezayo, kuyo kuya kuza uNyana woMntu ^aesihla ezulwini, ^bevathe ukuqaqamba ^ckobuqaqawuli bakhe, ekhawulela ^dubukumkani bukaThixo obucwangciswe emhlabeni.

6 Ngako oko, bunga ^aubukumkani bukaThixo bungahambela phambili, ukuze ^bubukumkani bezulu bube nokuza, ukuze wena, Owu Thixo, ube nokuzukiswa ezulwini njalo nasemhlabeni, ukuze iintshaba zakho zibe nokoyiswa; kuba imbeko ^cyeyakho, amandla nozuko, ngonaphakade kanaphakade. Amen.

ICANDELO 66

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eHiram, eOhio, Okto-bha 29, 1831. UWilliam E. McLellin wathi wabongoza iNkosi ngasese ukuba yenze kwazeke ngoMprofeti impendulo kwimibuzo emihlanu eyayingaziwa nguJoseph Smith. Kwisicelo sikaMcLellin, uMprofeti wabuza iNkosi waza wafumana esi sityhilelo.

1–4, Umnqophiso wanaphakade kukuzalisekiswa kwevangeli; 5–8, Abadala bamele ukushumayela, bangqine, baze baqiye nabantu; 9–13, Inkonzo ethembekileyo yobufundisi iqinisekisa ilifa lobomi obungunaphakade.

QAPHELANI, itsho njalo iNkosi kwisicaka sayo uWilliam E. McLellin—Usikelelekile wena, njengokuba umkile ebugwenxe-ni bakho, waze wamkela iinyani-so zam, itsho iNkosi uMkhululi

65 1a Isaya 40:3; Mat. 3:3; Yoh. 1:23.

2a Mat. 16:19; I&M 42:69.
I kZ Zitshixo
zoBubingeleli.

b I&M 90:1–5.

c Dan. 2:34–45.

d IiNd. 72:19.

I kZ Daniyeli—
Incwadi kaDaniyeli;
Mihla yokuGqibela.

3a Mat. 22:1–14;
Isityh. 19:9; I&M 58:11.

b I kZ Myeni.

5a Mat. 24:30.

b IiNd. 93:1.

c I kZ Zuko.

d Dan. 2:44.

6a I kZ Bukumkani
bukaThixo okanye
Bukumkani
bamaZulu.

b Isityh. 11:15.

c I IziKr. 29:11; Mat. 6:13.

wakho, uMsindisi wehlabathi, nkqu njengabaninzi “bekholelwa egameni lam.

2 Inene ndithi kuwe, usikelele-kile wena ngokwamkela “umnqophiso wam wanaphakade, nkqu ukuzalisekiswa kwevangeli yam, ethunyelwe ngaphambili ebantwaweni babantu, ukuze babe nokuba ^bnobomi baze benziwe abathathi nxaxheba bobuqaqawuli obuya kutyhilwa ngemihla yokugqibela, njengoko kwabhalwayo ngabaprofeti nabapostile ngemihla yakudala.

3 Inene ndithi kuwe, sicaka sam William, okokuba ucocekile, kodwa kungaphelanga; guquka, ke ngoko, kwezo zinto zingakholisiyo ekuboneni kwam, itsho iNkosi, kuba iNkosi iya “kuzibonakalisa kuwe.

4 Kwaye ngoku, inene, mna, iNkosi, ndiya kubonakalisa kuwe oko ndikuthandayo ngokunxulumene nawe, okanye oko kuyintando yam ngokunxulumene nawe.

5 Qaphela, inene ndithi kuwe, ukuba yintando yam okokuba umele “ukubhengeza ivangeli yam ukususela elizweni ukuya elizweni, nokususela esixekweni ukuya esixekweni, ewe, kwezo ngingqi zingqonge apho ingekabhengezwa.

6 Ungahlali iintsuku ezininzi kule ndawo; unganyukeli kumhlaba weZiyon okwangoku; kodwa njengokuba unako ukuthumela, thumela; ngenye indlela, ungacengi ngepropathi yakho.

7 “Yiya kumazwe asempumalanga, nika ^bubungqina kwindawo zonke, ebantwini bonke nakwizindlu zezikhungu zabo, uqiqa nabantu.

8 Vumela isicaka sam uSamuel H. Smith ahambe nawe, kwaye unga-mshiyi, uze umnike imiyalelo yakho; kwaye lowo uthembekileyo uya kwenziwa “omelele ezindaweni zonke; kwaye mna, iNkosi, ndiya kuhamba nani.

9 Bekani “izandla zenu phezu kwemilwelwe, kwaye iya ^bkuphila. Ningabuyi ndide mna, iNkosi, ndiya kunithumelela. Yibani nomonde ezimbandezelweni. “Celani, kwaye niya kuphiwa; nkqonkqozani, kwaye niya kuvulelwa.

10 Ze ungafuni ukuxakeka. Shiya konke ukungalungisi. “Ungakrexezi—isilingo obuthe wakhathazwa ngaso.

11 “Gcina ezi ntetho, kuba ziyinyani kwaye zithembekile; kwaye uya kukhulisa iofisi yakho, uze utyhalele abantu abaninzi ^beZiyon ‘ngeengoma zovuyo

66 1a Yoh. 1:12.
I kZ Kholwa, Nkolo.
2a I kZ Mnqophiso omtsha nongunaphakade.
b Yoh. 10:10;
3 Nif. 5:13.
3a Yakobi 4:7;
Etere 12:27.

5a Marko 16:15.
7a I&M 75:6.
b I kZ Ngqina/Bungqina.
8a I&M 52:17; 133:58.
9a I kZ Lungiselelo lwemilwelwe (lwabagulayo); Zandla, kubekwa kwe.

b Mat. 9:18.
I kZ Iimpiliso, Philisa.
c Yak. 1:5.
10a I kZ Krexezo.
11a I&M 35:24.
b I&M 11:6.
c Isaya 35:10;
I&M 45:71.
I kZ Cula.

Iwanaphakade phezu kweentloko zabo.

12 “Qhubekeka kwezi zinto nangokude kuye esiphelweni, kwaye uya kuzuzwa ^bisithsaba sobomi obungunaphakade esandleni

sokunene sikaBawo, ozele lubabalo nenyano.

13 Inene, itsho njalo iNkosi “uThixo wakho, uMkhululi wakho, nkqu uYesu Krestu. Amen.

ICANDELO 67

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eHiram, eOhio, kutsha nje ngoNovemba 1831. Ithuba yayilelo lenkomfa ekhethekileyo, nopapasho lwezityhilelo ebesezifunyenwe eNkosini ngoMprofeti lwaqwalaselwa kwaza kwasetyenzwa ngalo (bona kwisihloko secandelo 1). UWilliam W. Phelps wathi kutsha nje waseka umatshini wokushicilela weBandla eIndependence eMissouri. Inkomfa yagqiba ekubeni kupapashwe izityhilelo Book of Commandments (kwiNcwadi yeMiyalelo) kwaye kushicilelwe iikopi ezi 10,000 (ezathi ngenxa yeengxaki ebezingalindelekanga ethubeni zacuthelwa kuma 3,000 eekopi). Abaninzi babazalwana banika ubungqina obundilisekileyo bokokuba izityhilelo ezaziqokelelelwe upapasho ngoko zaziyinene ngokwenene, njengoko zazingqinwa nguMoya oyiNgcwele othululwe ngaphambili phezu kwazo. Imbali kaJoseph Smith irekhoda okokuba emva koko isityhilelo esaziwa njengecandelo 1 sasisele sifunyenwe, enye intetho egxekayo yabakho ngokunxulumene nolwimi olusetyenziswe ezityhilelweni. Isityhilelo esikhoyo salandela.

1–3, INkosi iyayiva imithandazo yabadala Bayo ize ibalunguze; 4–9, Icela umngeni koyena mntu ulumkileyo aphinde kabini ezona zincinane zezityhilelo Zayo; 10–14, Abadala abathembekileyo baya kudliswa ubomi nguMoya baze babone ubuso bukaThixo.

QAPHELANI kwaye niphulaphule, Owu nina ^abadala bebandla lam, abazihlanganise kunye,

abamithandazo yabo ndiyivileyo, nabantliziyo zabo ndizaziyo, nabaminqweno yabo inyukele phambi kwam.

2 Qaphelani kwaye yabonani, ^aamehlo am aphezu kwenu, namazulu nomhlaba aseandleni zam, nobutyebi banaphakade bobam okokuba ndibunikise.

3 Nizame ukukholelwa okokuba nimele ukufumana iintsikelelo

12^a II Tim. 3:14–15;
2 Nif. 31:20.
^b Isaya 62:3;
Mat. 25:21;

I Petr. 5:4.
13^a I κZ Thixo, Ntloko
yoButhixo—Thixo
uNyana.

67 1^a I κZ Mdala.
2^a IiNd. 34:15.

ezanikelwa kuni; kodwa qaphe-
lani, inene ndithi kuni bekukho
“izoyiko ezintliziyweni zenu, kwaye
inene esi sisizathu sokokuba
ningazange nifumane.

4 Kwaye ngoku mna, iNkosi, ndi-
ninika “ubungqina benyaniso yale
miyalelo elele phambi kwenu.

5 Amehlo enu ebephezu kwesi-
caka sam uJoseph Smith, Omnci.,
“nolwimi lwakhe nilwazile, ne-
mposiso zakhe nizazile; kwaye
nifune ezintliziyweni zenu ulwazi
ukuze nibe nokucacisa ngaphaya
kolwimi lwakhe; kanjalo oku ni-
yakwazi.

6 Ngoku, khangelani Book of
Commandments (kwiNcwadi ye-
Miyalelo), nkqu nemincinane ngo-
kugqithisileyo ephakathi kwayo,
kwaye nonyule lowo “ulumke ngo-
kugqithisileyo phakathi kwenu;

7 Okanye, ukuba kukho nabani-
na phakathi kwenu oya kwenza
omnye ofana nawo, ngoko niku-
lungele ukuthi okokuba aniyazi
ukuba iyinyani;

8 Kodwa ukuba aninako ukwe-
nza omnye ofana nawo, niphant-
ntsi kwesigwebo okuba aninako
“ukunika ubungqina bokokuba
iyinyani.

9 Kuba niyazi okokuba akukho

kungalungisi kuyo, kwaye oko
“kulungileyo kuhla kuvela nga-
sentla, kuvela kuBawo ^bwezikha-
nyiso.

10 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndi-
thi kuni okokuba lilungelo lenu
elilodwa, kwaye ndininika isi-
thembiso esimiselwe kobu bu-
fundisi, nanjengokuba nizihluba
“emoneni ^bnakwizoyiko, kwaye
“nizithoba phambi kwam, kuba
anithobekanga ngokwaneleyo,
“ikhuselo liya kukrazulwa kwaye
niya “kundibona nize nazi ukuba
ndinguye—ingengokwasenyame-
ni nakwingqondo yemvelo, kodwa
ngokwasemoyeni.

11 Kuba “akukho mntu umboni-
leyo uThixo nangaliphina ixesha
esenyameni, ngaphandle kokuba
umiliswe ngakumbi nguMoya
kaThixo.

12 Ingenguye nawuphina
“umntu wemvelo onako ukuhlala
ebusweni bukaThixo, ingekuko
nasemva kwengqondo yenyama.

13 Aninako ukumelana nobuso
bukaThixo ngoku, kwanalo ulu-
ngiselelo lweengelosi; ngako oko,
qhubekekani “nikumonde nide
^bnigqityeleliswe.

14 Ningavumeli iingqondo zenu
zibuyele umva; kwaye xa “nifane-

3a 1 kZ Loyiko.

4a 1 kZ Ngqina/
Bungqina;
Nyaniso.

5a I&M 1:24.

6a 2 Nif. 9:28–29, 42.

8a 1 kZ Ngqina/
Bungqina.

9a Moro. 7:15–18.

b Yak. 1:17;

I&M 50:24; 84:45; 88:49.

10a 1 kZ Mona/Khwele,
Monela/Khweleta.

b 1 kZ Loyiko.

c 1 kZ Ntobeko,
Thobekileyo, Thobela.

d 1 kZ Khuselo.

e I&M 88:68; 93:1; 97:16.

11a GJS Eks. 33:20, 23

(Isihlomelo);

Yoh. 1:18; 6:46;

GJS I Yoh. 4:12

(Isihlomelo);

I&M 84:19–22;

Moses 1:11, 14.

12a Moz. 3:19.

1 kZ Mntu osenyameni.

13a Rom. 2:7.

1 kZ Monde.

b Mat. 5:48;

3 Nif. 12:48.

14a 1 kZ Faneleka,

Mfaneleko.

lekile ngexesha lam elifanelekile-
yo, niya kubona nize nazi okoku-
ba oko kwanikelwa phezu kwenu

ngezandla zesicaka sam uJoseph
Smith, Omnci. Amen.

ICANDELO 68

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti eHiram, eOhio, Nove-
mba 1, 1831, ekuphenduleni umthandazo wokukuba ingqondo yeNkosi
yenziwe yazeke ngokunxulumene no-Orson Hyde, Lyman E. Johnson,
noWilliam E. McLellin. Nangona inxenye yesi sityhilelo yayijoliswe
kula madoda mane, okuninzi komxholo kubhekisele eBandleni lonke.
Esi sityhilelo sasiphangalalisiwe phantsi kolawulo lukaJoseph Smi-
th xa sasipapashwa kuhlelo lowe-1835 lweMfundiso neMinqophiso.*

1-5, Amazwi abadala xa beqhutywa
nguMoya oyiNgcwele asisibhalo;
6-12, Abadala bamele ukushuma-
yela nokubhaptiza, kwaye imiqondi-
so iya kulandela amakholwa enene;
13-24, Izibulo phakathi koonyana
baka-Aron linokusebenza njengoBhi-
shophu oWongameleyo (oko kukuthi,
abambe izitshixo zobubongameli nje-
ngebhishophu) phantsi kwesikhokelo
soBumongameli boKuqala; 25-28,
Abazali bayalelwa ukufundisa i-
vangeli ebantwaneni babo; 29-35, Aba-
Ngcwele bamele ukuqwalasela iSa-
batha, basebenze ngenkuthalo, baze
bathandaze.

ISICAKA sam, uOrson Hyde, wabi-
zwa ngomiselo lwakhe ukubhe-
ngeza ivangeli yanaphakade, “ngo-
Moya kaThixo ophilileyo, ukusuka
ebantwini kuye ebantwini, noku-
suka elizweni ukuya elizweni,
kwiintlanganiso zabakhohlake-
leyo, ezindlwini zabo zesikhungo,

beqiqa nabo kwaye becacisa zonke
izibhalo kubo.

2 Kwaye, qaphelani, kwaye yabo-
nani, lo ngumzekelo kubo bonke
abamiselwa kobu bubingeleli, aba-
msebenzi wabo onyulelwe bona
ikukuhambela ngaphambili—

3 Kwaye lo ngumzekelo kubo,
okokuba baya “kuthetha njengo-
kuba beqhutywa nguMoya oyi-
Ngcwele.

4 Kwaye nantonina abaya kuyi-
thetha xa beqhutywa “nguMoya
oyiNgcwele iya kuba sisibhalo, iya
kuba yintando yeNkosi, iya kuba
yingqondo yeNkosi, iya kuba lili-
zwi leNkosi, iya kuba kukuvakali-
sa kweNkosi, ^bnamandla kaThixo
elusindisweni.

5 Qaphelani, esi sisithembiso se-
Nkosi kuni, Owu nina zicaka zam.

6 Ngako oko, yomelelani, kwa-
ye musani “ukoyika, kuba mna
iNkosi ndinani, kwaye ndiya
kuma nani; kwaye niya kunika

68 1a I kZ Moya
oyiNgcwele.
3a II Petr. 1:21;

I&M 18:32; 42:16; 100:5.
4a I kZ Moya oyiNgcwele;
Sityhilelo.

b Rom. 1:16.
6a Isaya 41:10.

ubungqina bam, nkqu uYesu Kre-stu, okokuba mna uNyana ka-Thixo ophilileyo, okokuba nda-ndinguye, okokuba ndinguye, nokokuba ndiseza.

7 Eli lilizwi leNkosi kuni, sicaka sam “Orson Hyde, kananjalo esi-cakeni sam uLuke Johnson, na-sesicakeni sam uLyman Johnson, nasesicakeni sam uWilliam E. McLellan, nakubo bonke abadala abathembekileyo bebandla lam—

8 “Hambani niye kulo lonke ihla-bathi, ^bshumayelani ivangeli kuso sonke ‘isidalwa, nisebenza “egu-nyeni endininikileyo, “nibhaptiza egameni loYise, neloNyana, nelo-Moya oyiNgcwele.

9 Kwaye “lowo ukholwayo aze abhaptizwe uya ^bkusindiswa, na-lowo ungakholwayo uya ‘kugwe-tywa.

10 Kwaye lowo ukholwayo uya kusikelelwa “ngemiqondiso elan-delayo, nanjengoko ibhaliweyo.

11 Kwaye kuni kuya kunikwa ukwazi “imiqondiso yamaxesha, nemiqondiso yokuza koNyana woMntu;

12 Kwaye nokokuninzi njengo-ko uBawo aya kunika ubungqina, kuni kuya kunikelwa amandla “okubatywinela ebomini obungu-naphakade. Amen.

13 Kwaye ngoku, ngokunxulu-mene nezinto ezongezelelwe kwi-minqophiso nemiyalelo, zizo ezi—

14 Apho kusala ukususela ngo-ku nakwixesha elizayo, kwixesha elifanekekileyo leNkosi, abanye “oobhishophu basikelelelwe bu-cala ebandleni, basebenze nkqu ngokunxulumene ekuqaleni;

15 Ngako oko baya kuba “nga-babingeleli abaphezulu abafane-lekileyo, kwaye baya konyulwa ^bbuBumongameli boKuqala bo-Bubingeleli bukaMelkitsedeke, ngaphandle kokuba babe zizizu-kulwana zokwenene ‘zika-Aron.

16 Kwaye ukuba bazizizukulwa-na zokwenene “zika-Aron bane-lungelo elisemthethweni kubu-bhishopu, ukuba bangamazibulo phakathi koonyana baka-Aron;

17 Kuba izibulo liphethe ilungelo lobumongameli phezu kobu-bingeleli, “nezitshixo okanye igunya elikwanjalo.

18 Akukho mntu unelungelo eli-semthethweni kule ofisi, uphatha izitshixo zobu bubingeleli, nga-phandle kokuba abe “usisizuku-lwana sokwenene nezibulo lika-Aron.

19 Kodwa, “njengombingeleli ophezulu woBubingeleli bukaMel-kitsedeke unegunya lokusebenza

7a 1 kZ Hyde, Orson.

8a I&M 1:2; 63:37.

b 1 kZ Msebenzi wobufundisi; Shumayela.

c Marko 16:15.

d 1 kZ Gunya.

e 1 kZ Bhaptiza, Bhaptizo.

9a Marko 16:16; I&M 20:25.

b 1 kZ Sindiso.

c 1 kZ Mgwebo.

10a 1 kZ Mqondiso.

11a 1 kZ Mqondiso yamaxesha.

12a I&M 1:8; 132:49.

1 kZ Tywina, Tywino.

14a 1 kZ Bhishopu.

15a I&M 72:1.

b 1 kZ Bumongameli boKuqala.

c 1 kZ Aron, umkhuluwa

kaMoses.

16a I&M 107:15-17.

1 kZ Bubingeleli buka-Aron.

17a 1 kZ Zitshixo zoBubingeleli.

18a Eks. 40:12-15;

I&M 84:18; 107:13-16, 70-76.

19a 1 kZ Mbingeleli omKhulu.

kuzo zonke iifisi ezinganeno unokusebenza eofisini ^bkabhi-shophu xa kungenakufunyanwa isizukulwana sokwenene sika-Aron, abe ubizwe waza wasikelelwa bucala kwaye amiselwe kweli gunya, phantsi kwezandla zoBumongameli boKuqala boBubingeleli bukeMelkitsedeke.

20 Kwaye isizukulwana sokwenene sika-Aron, kanjalo, masonryulwe bobu Bumongameli, kwaye sifumaneka sifanelekile, kwaye ^asithanjiswe, size ^bsimiselwe phantsi kwezandla zobuBumongameli, ngenye indlela abagunyaziswanga ngokusemthethweni ekusebenzeni ebubingelelini babo.

21 Kodwa, ngenxa yomiselo ngokunxulumene nelungelo labo lobubingeleli busihla buvela kuyise buye kunyana, banokubanga ukuthanjiswa kwabo ukuba nangaliphina ixesha banokubonisa umlibo wabo, okanye babuqondisisise ngesityhilelo esivela eNkosini phantsi kwezandla zabangentla ababizwe ngokuba buBumongameli.

22 Kwaye kwakhona, akukho bhishophu okanye umbingeleli omkhulu oya kusikelelewa bucala kuba obu bufundisi buya kulingwa okanye bugwetyelwe naluphina ulwaphulomthetho,

ngaphandle kokuba ibe kuphambi ^akoBumongameli boKuqala bebandla;

23 Kwaye njengokuba efunyanwa enetyala phambi kobu Bumongameli, ngobungqina obungenako ukumangalelwa, uya kugwetywa;

24 Kwaye ukuba uyaguquka uya ^akuxolelwa, ngokunxulumene neminqophiso nemiyalelo yebandla.

25 Kwaye kwakhona, njengokuba ^aabazali benabantwana eZiyon, okanye nakwesiphina ^bseziteyki zayo ezisekiweyo, ^cezingabafundisiyo ukuqonda imfundiso yenguquko, ukholo kuKrestu uNyana kaThixo ophilileyo, neyobhaptizo nesipho soMoya oyiNgcwele ngokubekwa izandla, xa ^abeneminyaka esibhozo ubudala, ^cisono siya kubekwa phezu kweentloko zabazali.

26 Kuba oku kuya kuba ngumthetho kubemi ^abeZiyon, okanye nakwesiphina seziteyki zayo ezisekiweyo.

27 Kwaye abantwana babo baya ^akubhaptizelwa ^buxolelo lwezono zabo xa ^cbeneminyaka esibhozo ubudala, baze bafumane ukubekwa izandla.

28 Kwaye kanjalo baya kufundisa abantwana babo ^aukuthandaza, nokuhamba ngokuthe tye phambi kweNkosi.

19 *b* 1 kZ Bhishophu.

20 *a* 1 kZ Thambisa.

b 1 kZ Misela, Ummiselo.

22 *a* 1 kZ Bumongameli boKuqala.

24 *a* 1 kZ Xolela.

25 *a* 1 kZ Sapho—

Imisebenzi yabazali.

b 1 kZ Steyki.

c 1 kZ Fundisa, Titshala.

d I&M 18:42; 20:71.

e Yakobi 1:19;

I&M 29:46–48.

26 *a* 1 kZ Ziyon.

27 *a* 1 kZ Bhaptiza,

Bhaptizo.

b 1 kZ Xolelo lwezono.

c 1 kZ Kuziphendulela,

Phendula,

Yaziphendulela.

28 *a* 1 kZ Mthandazo.

29 Kwaye abemi beZiyon kanjalo baya kuqwalasela umhla “weSabatha bawugcine ungcwele.

30 Kwaye abemi beZiyon kanjalo baya kukhumbula imisebenzi yabo, njengokuba bonyulelwe ukusebenza, kuko konke ukuthe mbeka; kuba ivila liya kuba sekukhunjulweni phambi kweNkosi.

31 Ngoku, mna, iNkosi, andikhohlisekanga kakuhle ngabemi beZiyon, kuba kukho “amavila phakathi kwabo; kwaye kanjalo abantwana babo bakhulela ^benkhokhalelweni; ‘abafuni kanjalo ngokunyanisekileyo ubutyebi banaphakade, kodwa amehlo abo azele ukunyoluka.

32 Ezi zinto azimele ukwenzeka, kwaye maziphele phakathi kwabo; ngako oko, vumelani isicaka sam uOliver Cowdery apha the la mazwi aye kumhlaba weZiyon.

33 Kwaye ndibanika umyalelo—okokuba lowo ungayiqwalaseliyo “imithandazo yakhe phambi kweNkosi ethubeni lakhe, makabe ^bsekukhunjulweni phambi komgwebi wabantu bam.

34 La “mazwi ayinene kwaye athembekile; ngako oko, ningawophuli, ^bningathathi nto kuwo.

35 Qaphelani, “ndinguAlfa no-Omega, kwaye ^bndiyeza kamsinya. Amen.

ICANDELO 69

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eHiram, eOhio, Novemba 11, 1831. Ukuqokelelwa kwezityhilelo kwakulungiselela upapasho luphambi kwexesha oluthe lwadluliselwa kwinkomfa ekhethekileyo kaNovemba 1-2. NgoNovemba 3, isityhilelo esibonakala apha njengecandelo 133, ethubeni labizwa Isihlomelo, longezelelwa. UOliver Cowdery wonyulelwa ukuphatha amaphepha angekashicilelwa ezityhilelo eziqokelelweyo nemiyalelo ukuya eIndependence, eMissouri, aze ashicilelwe. Kanjalo ubemele ukuthabathela iimali kuye ukuze kwakhiwe isakhiwo seBandla eMissouri. Esi sityhilelo siyalala uJohn Whitmer ukuba akhapha uOliver Cowdery kananjalo sibhekisa kuWhitmer ekubeni ahambe aze aqokelele izinto eziyimbali kubizo lwakhe njengombhali-mbali weBandla nomrekhodi.

1–2, UJohn Whitmer umele ukuhamba no-Oliver Cowdery ukuya eMissouri; 3–8, Kanjalo umele

ukushumayela nokuqokelela, abhale amanqaku, nokubhala idata eyimbali.

29a I&M 59:9–12.

1 kZ Umhla weSabatha.

31a 1 kZ Buvila, Nqenayo.

b 1 kZ Khohlakele,

Nkohlakalo.

c I&M 6:7.

33a 1 kZ Mthandazo.

b 1 kZ Gweba, Mgwebo; Sohlwayo, Yohlwaya.

34a Isityh. 22:6.

b I&M 20:35; 93:24–25.

35a 1 kZ Alfa no-Omega.

b I&M 1:12.

PHULAPHULA kum, itsho iNkosi uThixo wakho, ngenxa yesizathu sesicaka sam “uOliver Cowdery. Ayibobulumko obukum okokuba aphathiswe ngokuthenjwa imiyalelo neemali aya kuziphatha ukuya kumhlaba weZiyon, ngaphandle kokuba omnye uhamba naye oya kunyaniseka kwaye athembeke.

2 Ngako oko, mna, iNkosi, ndinga isicaka sam, “uJohn Whitmer angahamba kunye nesicaka sam uOliver Cowdery;

3 Kananjalo abe uya kuqhubeka “ekubhaleni nasekwenzeni imbali yezinto zonke ezibalulekileyo aya kuziqwalasela kwaye azi ngokunxulumene nebandla lam;

4 Kananjalo abe ufumana “ukucetyiswa noncedo oluvela esicakeni sam uOliver Cowdery nabanye.

5 Kananjalo, izicaka zam ezinga-

pha nangapha emhlabeni zimele ukuthumela iingxelo “zobugosa bazo emhlabeni weZiyon;

6 Kuba umhlaba weZiyon uya kuba sisihlalo nendawo yokwamkela nokwenza zonke ezi zinto.

7 Nangona kunjalo, vumelani isicaka sam uJohn Whitmer ahambe amaxesha amaninzi ukusuka endaweni aye endaweni, nokusuka ebandleni aye ebandleni, ukuze abe nokuzuza ngokulula ngakumbi ulwazi—

8 Eshumayela kwaye ecacisa, ebhala, ekopa, ekhetha, abe efumana zonke izinto eziya kulungela ibandla, nezizukulwana ezikhulayo eziya kukhulela emhlabeni “weZiyon, zilibange ukususela kwisizukulwana kuye kwisizukulwana, ngonaphakade kanaphakade. Amen.

ICANDELO 70

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eHiram, eOhio, Novemba 12, 1831. Imbali yoMprofeti ichaza ukuba iinkomfa ezine ezikhethekileyo zabanjwa ukusukela ngowo-1 kuye kowe-12 kaNovemba, iqukiwe. Kweyokugqibela yezi ntlangano, ukubaluleka okukhulu kwezityhilelo okwakuya kuthi ethubeni kupapashwe njenge Book of Commandments (Ncwadi yeMiyalelo) kuze kamva kube yiMfundiso neMinqophiso kwathathelwa ingqalelo. Esi sityhilelo sanikwa emva kokuba inkomfa yavota ekubeni izityhilelo “zazixabisa eBandleni ubutyebi boMhlaba wonke.” Imbali kaJoseph Smith ibhekisa kwizityhilelo njenge “siseko seBandla kule mihla yokugqibela, nenzuzo ehlabathini, esibonisa okokuba izitshixo zeemfihlelo zobukumkani boMsindisi we-thu kwakhona ziphathiswe ngokuthembekileyo ebantwini.”

69 1a 1 kZ Cowdery, Oliver.
2a 1 kZ Whitmer, John.

3a I&M 47:1-3; 85:1.
4a 1 kZ Mcebisi.

5a 1 kZ Bugosa, Gosa.
8a 1 kZ Ziyon.

1-5, *Amagosa anyulelwe ukupapasha izityhilelo*; 6-13, *Abo basebenza ezintweni zomoya bawufanele umvuzo wabo*; 14-18, *AbaNgcwele bamele ukulingana kwizinto zomzuzwana.*

QAPHELANI, kwaye niphulaphule, Owu nina bemi baseZiyon, nani nonke bantu bebandla lam abakude, nize nive ilizwi leNkosi endilinka isicaka sam uJoseph Smith, Omnci., kananjalo esicakeni sam uMartin Harris, kananjalo esicakeni sam uOliver Cowdery, kananjalo esicakeni sam uJohn Whitmer, kananjalo esicakeni sam uSidney Rigdon, kananjalo esicakeni sam uWilliam W. Phelps, ngendlela yomyalelo kubo.

2 Kuba ndibanika umyalelo; ngako oko phulaphulani nize nive, kuba itsho njalo iNkosi kubo—

3 Mna, iNkosi, ndibonyule, ndaza ndabamisela babe “ngamagosa phezu kwezityhilelo nemiyalelo endibanike yona, naleyo endiya kubanika ngoku nakwixesha elizayo;

4 Kwaye ingxelo yobu bugosa ndiya kuyifuna kubo ngomhla womgwebo.

5 Ngako oko, ndonyulele kubo, kwaye lo ngumsebenzi wabo ebandleni likaThixo, ukubalawula nezinto zabo ezibaxhalisayo, ewe, neenzuzo zoko.

6 Ngako oko, ndibanika umyalelo, okokuba abayi kunikela ezi

zinto ebandleni, nanye kuzo ehlabathini;

7 Nangona kunjalo, njengokuba befumana ngaphezu koko kuyimfuneko kwiintswelo zabo nakwiimfuno zabo, kuya kunikelwa “kuvimba wam;

8 Kwaye iinzuzo ziya kunikelwa kubemi baseZiyon, nakwizizukulwana zabo, njengokuba zisiba “ziindlalifa ngokunxulumene emithethweni yobukumkani.

9 Qaphelani, oku kuko iNkosi ekufunayo ebantwini bonke “ebugoseni bakhe, nkqu njengam, iNkosi, ndonyule okanye ndiya konyula nawuphina umntu ngoku nakwixesha elizayo.

10 Kwaye qaphelani, akukho namnye okhululweyo kulo mthetho ongowebandla likaThixo ophilileyo;

11 Ewe, ingenguye ubhishophu, “na-arhente egcina uvimba weNkosi, nalowo unyulelwe ebugoseni phezu kwezinto zomzuzwana,

12 Lowo wonyulelwe ukulawula izinto zomoya, onjalo “ukufanele umvuzo kwakhe, nkqu njengabo bonyulelwe ebugoseni ukulawula izinto zethutyana.

13 Ewe, nkqu ubuninzi obungakumbi, buninzi obo buphindaphindelwa kubo ngeembonakalo zoMoya.

14 Nangona kunjalo, kwizinto zenu zomzuzwana niya “kulingana, nakoku ninganqalelani,

70 3a I Kor. 4:1;
I&M 72:20.
7a I&M 72:9-10.
8a I&M 38:20.

9a I κZ Bugosa, Gosa.
11a I&M 57:6.
12a Luka 10:7.
14a I&M 49:20.

I κZ Mthetho
wokungcwalisa,
Ngcwalisa.

ngenye indlela ubuninzi beembonakaliso zoMoya ziya kufihlwa.

15 Ngoku, lo “myalelo ndiwunikela inzuzo ezicakeni zam ngethuba zishiyekile, ukwenzela imbonakalo yeentsikelelo zam phezu kweentloko zabo, nokwenzela umvuzo ^bwenkuthalo yabo nokwenzela ukhuseleko lwabo;

16 Ukwenzela ukutya nokwenzela “ukunxiba; nokwenzela ilifa; ukwenzela izindlu nemihlaba,

nakuzo naziphina iimeko mna, iNkosi, endiya kuzibeka, kwaye nakuyiphina indawo mna, iNkosi, endiya kubathumela kuyo.

17 Kuba bebethembekile phezu “kwezinto ezininzi, baza benza kakuhle njengokuba bengenanga.

18 Qaphelani, mna, iNkosi, “ndinenceba kwaye ndiya kubasikelela, kwaye baya kungena eluvuyweni lwezi zinto. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

ICANDELO 71

Isityhilelo esinikwe uJoseph Smith uMprofeti noSidney Rigdon, eHiram, eOhio, Disemba 1, 1831. UMprofeti uqhubekile eguqulela iBhayibhile noSidney Rigdon njengonobhala wakhe kwade kwafunyanwa esi sityhilelo, ngexesha elo sasisabekelwe ecaleni okwethutyana ukuze bancedeke ekuzalisekiseni umyalelo onikwe kulo mba. Abazalwana babemele ukuya ngaphambili bashumayele ukwenzela ukudambisa iimvakalelo ezinobutshaba ezazikhulile ngokuchasene neBandla nje- ngesiphumo sopapasho lweeleta ezazibhalwe nguEzra Booth, owaye- the wakreqa.

1–4, UJoseph Smith noSidney Rigdon bathunyelwa ngaphambili babhengeze ivangeli; 5–11, lintshaba zabaNgcwela ziya koyiswa.

QAPHELANI, itsho njalo iNkosi kuni zicaka zam Joseph Smith, Omnci., “noSidney Rigdon, okokuba ixesha inene lifikile elokuba kuyimfuneko kum ukuba nibe nivula imilomo yenu ^bekubhengezeni ivangeli yam, izinto zobukumkani, nicacisa ^ciimfihlelo zoko

kuphuma ezibhalweni, ngokunxulumene naloo nxalenye yoMoya namandla aya kunikwa nina, nkqu njengoko ndiya kuthanda.

2 Inene ndithi kuni, bhengezani elizweni ezingingqini ezingqongileyo, nasebandleni njalo, kangangethuba lexesha, nkqu kube kuya kwenziwa kwazeke kuni.

3 Inene lo ngumsebenzi wexesha, endiwunika nina.

4 Ngako oko, sebenzani esidiliyeni sam. Bizani abemi bomhlaba,

15a Dut. 10:12–13.

b 1 κZ Nkuthalo.

16a I&M 59:16–20.

17a Mat. 25:21–23.

18a 1 κZ Nceba, Nenceba.

71 1a 1 κZ Rigdon, Sidney.

b 1 κZ Msebenzi

wobufundisi.

c I&M 42:61, 65.

nize ninike ubungqina, kwaye ni-
lungiselele indlela imiyalelo nezi-
tyhilelo ezisezayo.

5 Ngoku, qaphelani obu bubulu-
mko; lowo ufundayo, mvumeleni
“aqonde kananjalo ^aamkele;

6 Kuba kulowo wamkelayo kuya
kunikwa “kakhulu ngakumbi,
nkqu amandla.

7 Ngako oko, ^abhidanisani ii-
ntshaba zenu; zibizeni ^bzidibane
nani kunye esidlangalaleni na-
ngasese; nanjengokuba nithembe-
kile ihlazo lazo liya kwenziwa
libonakale.

8 Ngako oko, zivumeleni zizise
ngaphambili izizathu zazo ezo-
meleleyo ngokuchasene neNkosi.

9 Inene, itsho njalo iNkosi kuni—
akukho “sixhobo esenzelwe uku-
chasa nina esiya kuphumelela;

10 Kwaye ukuba nawuphina
umntu ophakamisa ilizwi lakhe
ngokuchasene nani uya kubhi-
daniswa ngexesha lam elifane-
lekileyo.

11 Ngako oko, gcinani imiyalelo
yam; iyinene kwaye ithembekile.
Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

ICANDELO 72

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eKirtland, eOhio, Disemba 4, 1831. Abadala abaliqela namalungu bathi bahlanganisana ekufundeni umsebenzi wabo nasekubeni bahlaziywe ngakumbi kwimfundiso zeBandla. Eli candelo yingqokelela yezityhilelo ezithathu ezafunyanwa kwa ngosuku elo. Ivesi 1 kuye 8 zenza kwazeke ubizo luka Newel K. Whitney njengebhishophu. Wabizwa ngoko waza wamiselwa, emva koko ivesi 9 ukuya 23 zafunyanwa, zinika ulwazi olongezelelweyo njengemisebenzi kabhishophu. Ke emva koko iivesi 24 ukuya ku26 zanikwa, zilungiselela imiyalelo ngokunxulumene neZiyon.

1–8, Abadala bamele ukunika ingxe-
lo yobugosa babo kubhishophu; 9–
15, Ubhishophu ugcina uvimba aze
akhathalele amahlwempu nabaswe-
leyo; 16–26, Oobhishophu bamele
ukuqiniselela ukufaneleka kwabadala.

PHULAPHULANI, nize nimame-
le ilizwi leNkosi, Owu nina

nizihlanganisele kunye, “eninga-
bangingeleli abaphezulu bebandla
lam, kubo ekunikelwe ^bubuku-
mkani namandla.

2 Kuba inene itsho njalo iNkosi,
kufanelekile kum ukuba “ubhi-
shophu onyulelwe nina, okanye
abenu, kusenzelwa ibandla kule
ndawo yesidiliya seNkosi.

5a 1 kZ Qonda.

b Alma 12:9–11.

6a Mat. 13:12.

7a Moses 7:13–17.

b I&M 63:37; 68:8–9.

9a Isaya 54:17.

72 1a I&M 68:14–19.

b 1 kZ Bukumkani

bukaThixo okanye

Bukumkani

bamaZulu.

2a 1 kZ Bhishophu.

3 Kwaye inene kule nto nenze ngobulumko, kuba ifunwa yi-Nkosi, esandleni “samagosa onke, ukunika ^bingxelo ‘yobugosa bakhe, kunye ngoku nangonaphakade.

4 Kuba lowo uthembekileyo “nolumkileyo ngoku ubalelwa ekufanelekeni ukufumana ilifa ^ble-ndawo zokuhlala ezilungiselelwe yena zikaBawo.

5 Inene ndithi kuni, abadala bebandla kule ndawo “yesidiliya sam baya kunika ingxelo yobugosa babo kubhishophu, oya konyulwa ndim kule ndawo yesidiliya sam.

6 Ezi zinto ziya kuba sembalini ebhaliweyo, emayinikezelwe kubhishophu eZiyon.

7 Kwaye umsebenzi “kabhishophu uya kwenziwa wazeke ngeniyalelo enikiweyo, nangelizwi lenkomfa.

8 Kwaye ngoku, inene ndithi kuni, isicaka sam “uNewel K. Whitney yindoda eya konyulwa ize imiselwe kweli gunya. Le yintando yeNkosi uThixo wenu, uMkhululi wenu. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

9 Ilizwi leNkosi, longezelelwe emthethweni onikiweyo, lisenza kwazeke umsebenzi kabhishophu omiselwe ebandleni kule ndawo yesidiliya sam, eyile ngenene—

10 Ukugcina “uvimba weNkosi;

ukwamkela iimali zebandla kule ndawo yesidiliya;

11 Ukuthabatha ingxelo yabadala njengoko ngaphambili yayiyalelwe; “nokulawula iimfuno zabo, ngulowo uya kuhlawulela oko bakufumanayo, njengokuba benokuhlawula ngazo;

12 Ukuze oku kanjalo kube nokungcwaliselwa ukulunga kwebandla, emahlwempini nabasweleyo.

13 Kwaye “lowo ungenako ukuhlawula, ingxelo iya kuthathwa ize idluliselwe kubhishophu wase-Ziyon, oya kuhlawula ityala kuko oko iNkosi eya kubeka ezandleni zakhe.

14 Kwaye imisebenzi yabathembekileyo abasebenza ezintweni zomoya, ekulawuleni ivangeli nezinto zobukumkani ebandleni, nasehlabathini, baya kuphendula ityala kubhishophu eZiyon;

15 Kungoko kuphuma ebandleni, ngokunxulumene “nomthetho wonke umntu onyukela eZiyon umele ukubeka zonke izinto phambi kobhishophu eZiyon.

16 Kwaye ngoku, inene ndithi kuni, njengokuba wonke umdala kule ndawo yesidiliya umele ukunika ingxelo yobugosa bakhe kubhishophu kule ndawo yesidiliya—

17 “Isatifiketi esivela kumgwebi okanye ubhishophu kule ndawo

3a 1 kZ Bugosa, Gosa.

b I&M 42:32; 104:11-13.

c Luka 19:11-27.

4a Mat. 24:45-47.

b I&M 59:2.

5a 1 kZ Sidiliya seNkosi.

7a I&M 42:31; 46:27; 58:17-18; 107:87-88.

8a 1 kZ Whitney, Newel K.

10a I&M 70:7-11; 78:3.

1 kZ Vimba.

11a I&M 75:24.

13a 1 kZ Mahlwempu.

15a I&M 42:30-31.

1 kZ Mthetho

wokungcwalisa,

Ngcwalisa.

17a I&M 20:64, 84.

yesidiliya, sisiya kubhishophu eZiyon, sinikwa wonke umntu owamkelekileyo, kwaye siphendula zonke izinto, zelifa, nokwamkelwa ^bnjengegosa elilumkileyo nanjengomsebenzi othembekileyo;

18 Ngenye indlela akayi kwamkelwa ngubhishophu waseZiyon.

19 Kwaye ngoku, inene ndithi kuni, vumelani wonke umdala oya kunika ingxelo kubhishophu webandla kule ndawo yesidiliya makathethelelwe libandla okanye amabandla, asebenza kuwo, ukuze abe nokunika isiqu sakhe neengxelo zakhe zivunyelwe kuzo zonke izinto.

20 Kwaye kwakhona, vumelani izicaka zam ezinyulwe njengamagosa phezu “kwemicimbi yokwenene yebandla lam zibe nebango loncedo phezu kobhishophu okanye koobhishophu kuzo zonke izinto—

21 Ukuze “izityhilelo zibe nokupapashwa, zize zihambele ngaphambili ukuya eziphelweni

zomhlaba; ukuze kanjalo babe nokufumana iimali eziya kunceda ibandla kuzo zonke izinto;

22 Ukuze babe kanjalo banokunikela iziqu zabo bavunyelwe kuzo zonke izinto, kwaye babalwe njengamagosa alumkileyo.

23 Kwaye ngoku, qaphelani, oku kuya kuba ngumzekelo wawo onke amasebe ngokubanzi ebandla lam, kulo naliphina ilizwe aya kusekwa kulo. Kwaye ngoku ndenza isiphelo seentetho zam. Amen.

24 Amazwi ambalwa ekongezeleleni emithethweni yobukumkani, ahlonipha amalungu ebandla—abo ke “bonyulwe nguMoya oyiNgcwele ukunyukela eZiyon, nabo ke banelungelo elilodwa lokunyukela eZiyon—

25 Mabase isatifiketi kubhishophu esivela ebadaleni abathathu bebandla, okanye isatifiketi esivela kubhishophu;

26 Ngenye indlela lowo uya kunyukela kumhlaba weZiyon akayi kuthathwa njengegosa elilumkileyo. Kanjalo lo ngumzekelo. Amen.

ICANDELO 73

Isityhilelo esinikwe uJoseph Smith uMprofeti noSidney Rigdon, eHiram, eOhio, Januwari 10, 1832. Ukususela kwinxenye esentsha kaDisemba owanduleleyo, uMprofeti noSidney babexakekele ekushumayeleni, kwaye ngale ndlela okuninzi kwaphumelela ekuthothiseni iimvakalelo ezingemmandanga ebezinyukile ngokuchasene neBandla (bona isihloko secandelo 71).

1–2, Abadala bamele ukuqhubeka beshumayela; 3–6, UJoseph Smith

noSidney Rigdon bamele ukuqhubeka beguqulela iBhayibhile ide ibe igqityiwe.

17b I&M 42:32.
20a I&M 70:3–5.

21a I kZ Mfundiso
neMinqophiso.

24a I kZ Biza, Bizo, Bizwe
nguThixo.

KUBA inene, itsho njalo iNkosi, kufanelekile kum okukuba "abanye bamele ukuqhubeka beshumayela ivangeli, nakuvuselelo emabandleni kwiingingqi ezingqongileyo, kude kube yinkomfa;

2 Kwaye ngoko, qaphelani, kuya kwenziwa kwazeke kubo, "ngelizwi lenkomfa, imisebenzi yabo eliqela.

3 Ngoku, inene ndithi kuni zicaka zam, Joseph Smith, Omnci., noSidney Rigdon, itsho iNkosi, "kufanelekile ^bukuguqulela kwakhona;

4 Kwaye, kangangoko kunokwenzeka, ukushumayela kwiingingqi ezingqongileyo kude kube yinkomfa; nasemva koko kufanelekile ukuqhuba umsebenzi woguqulelo ude ube ugqityiwe.

5 Kwaye oku kuze kube ngumzekelo ebadaleni bade baziswe ngakumbi, nkqu njengoko kubhaliwe.

6 Ngoku andininiki okungakumbi ngeli xesha. "Bhinqani izinqe zenu kwaye niqiqe. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

ICANDELO 74

Isityhilelo esinikwe uJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eWayne Khawunti eNew York, ngowe-1830. Nangaphambi kokusekwa kweBandla, imibuzo yathi yavela malunga nokwenza ubhaptizo olufanelekileyo, ikhokelela uMprofeti ekubeni afune iimpendulo kulo mcimbi. Imbali kaJoseph Smith ichaza ukuba esi sityhilelo siyinkcazelo I kwabaseKorinte 7:14; isibhalo esingcwele ebesetyenziswa rhoqo ekuthetheleleni ubhaptizo lweentsana.

1-5, UPawulos ucebisa iBandla lemihla yakhe lingacini umthetho kaMoses; 6-7, Abantwana abancinane bangcwele kwaye bangcwaliswe ngeNtlawulelo.

KUBA "indoda engakholiweyo ingcwaliswe nguye umfazi, nomfazi ongakholiweyo ungcwalisiwe yindoda; okanye abantwana

benu ngebeba baziinqambi; kunngoku ke bangcwele.

2 Ngoku, ngemihla yabapostile umthetho wolwaluko wawukho phakathi kwamaYuda onke angakholelwayo yivangeli kaYesu Krestu.

3 Kwaye kwenzekile okokuba apho kuvela "imbambano enkulu phakathi kwabantu

73 1a UMZ. abanye ababekwiimishini; khangela I&M 57-68.
2a I&M 20:63.
3a UMZ. UJoseph noSidney bathi ekuqaleni

bayalelwa ukuba bayeke ukuguqula iBhayibhile baze bashumayele ivangeli. I&M 71:2.
b I&M 45:60-61; 76:15.

1 κΖ Guqulelo lukaJoseph Smith (GJS).
6a I Petr. 1:13.
74 1a I Kor. 7:14-19.
3a Izenzo 15:1-35; Gal. 2:1-5.

ngokunxulumene nomthetho ^bwolwaluko, kuba indoda engakholelwayo yayinqwenela okokuba abantwana bayo babe nokwaluka baze babe nokululamela ^cumthetho kaMoses, mthetho lowo wawuzalisekisiwe.

4 Kwaye kwenzekile okokuba abantwana, bekhuliselwe kululamelomthetho kaMoses, banika inyameko ^akwizithethe zooyise kwaye abakholelwa kwivangeli kaKrestu, kuyo baba ngabanganqwelanga.

5 Ngako oko, ngale njongo umpostile wabhalela ibandla,

elinika umyalelo, ingenguwo oweNkosi, ingowakhe, okokuba ikholwa lingabi ^anokuzimanya kongakholwayo; ngaphandle kokuba ^bumthetho kaMoses abawenzi phakathi kwabo,

6 Ukuze abantwana babo babe nokuhlala ngaphandle kolwaluko; nokokuba isithethe sibe abawenzi, oko kuthetha ukuba abantwana baziinqambi; kuba kwakukho phakathi kwamaYuda;

7 Kodwa ^aabantwana abancinane ^bbangcwele, ^cbengcwalisiwe ^angentlawulelo kaYesu Krestu; kwaye oku koko kuthethwa zizibhalo.

ICANDELO 75

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngo Joseph Smith uMprofeti e Amherst, e Ohio, Januwari 25, 1832. Eli candelo liquka izityhilelo ezimbini ezahlukeneyo (esokuqala kwiivesi 1 ukuya ku22 size esesibini kwiivesi 23 ukuya ku36) zinikwe ngemini enye. Ithuba laliyinkomfa apho uJoseph Smith waxhaswa waza wamiselwa ukuba nguMongameli woBubingeleli obuPhezulu. Abadala abathile banqwenela ukufunda ngakumbi ngenmisebenzi yabo ekhawulezileyo. Ezi zityhilelo zalandela.

1–5, Abadala abanyanisekileyo abashumayela ivangeli baya kuzuz ubomi obungunaphakade; 6–12, Thandazela ukufumana uMonwabisi, ofundisa zonke izinto; 13–22, Abadala baya kuhlalela ekugweba abobawalayo umyalezo wabo; 23–36, Iintsapho zabefundisi zimele ukufumana uncedo oluvela eBandleni.

INENE, inene, ndithi kuni, mna othetha nkqu ^angelizwi loMoya wam, nkqu ^buAlfa no-Omega, iNkosi yenu noThixo wenu—

2 Phulaphulani, Owu nina, nini-kele amagama enu ekuyeni ngaphambili ukubhengeza ivangeli yam, ^anokuthena ^bisidiliya sam.

3 Qaphelani, ndithi kuni

3b 1 kZ Lwaluko.
c 1 kZ Mthetho kaMoses.
4a 1 kZ Zithethe.
5a 1 kZ Mtshato, Tshata—
Umtshato phakathi
kweenkolo ezimbini.
b 2 Nif. 25:24–27.

7a Moro. 8:8–15;
I&M 29:46–47; 137:10.
b 1 kZ Ngcwele.
c 1 kZ Sindiso—Usindiso
lwabantwana.
d 1 kZ Hlawulela,
Ntlawulelo.

75 1a 1 kZ Sityhilelo.
b Isityh. 1:8.
1 kZ Alfa no-Omega.
2a Yakobi 5:62.
b 1 kZ Sidiliya seNkosi.

okokuba yintando yam ukuba nibe nokuya ngaphambili kwaye ningahlali, “nakunqena kodwa sebezani ngamandlakazi enu—

4 Niphakamisela phezulu amazwi enu njengokungathi kungesandi sexilongo, “nibhengeza ^binyaniso ngokunxulumene kwizityhilelo nemiyalelo endininike yona.

5 Kwaye njalo, ukuba nina nithembekile niya kuthwaliswa “izithungu ezininzi, ^bnithweswe “ngembeko, “nozuko, “nokungafi, ^fnangobomi obungunaphakade.

6 Ke ngoko, inene ndithi kwisicaka sam uWilliam E. McLellin, “ndirhoxisa umsebenzi endawunika yena nokuya kumazwe asempumalanga;

7 Kwaye ndimnika umsebenzi omtsha nomyalelo omtsha, kuyo mna, iNkosi, “ndimohlwaya ngenxa ^byokumbombozela kwentli-ziyo yakhe;

8 Kwaye wona; nangona kunjalo, ndiyamxolela kwaye ndithi kuye kwakhona, hamba uye kwamazwe asezantsi.

9 Kwaye vumelani isicaka sam uLuke Johnson ahambe kunye naye, baze babhengeze izinto endibayalele zona—

10 Bebizela egameni leNkosi “uMonwabisi, oya kubafundisa zonke izinto ezifanele bona—

11 “Bethandaza rhoqo okokuba bangatyhafi; nanjengokuba beya kwenza oku, ndiya kuba nabo nkqu ukuya esiphelweni.

12 Qaphelani le yintando yeNkosi uThixo wenu ngokunxulumene nani. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

13 Kwaye kwakhona, inene itsho njalo iNkosi, vumelani isicaka sam ^auOrson Hyde nesicaka sam ^buSamuel H. Smith bathabathe uhambo lwabo oluya kumazwe asempumalanga; baze babhengeze izinto endibayalele zona; nanjengokuba bethembekile, yabonani, ndiya kuba ^ckunye nabo nkqu ukuya esiphelweni.

14 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kwisicaka sam uLyman Johnson, nakwisicaka sam ^auOrson Pratt, kunjalo baya kuthabatha uhambo lwabo oluya kumazwe asempumalanga, kwaye qaphelani, kwaye yabonani, ndi-kunye nabo kunjalo, nkqu ukuya esiphelweni.

15 Kwaye kwakhona, ndithi kwisicaka sam uAsa Dodds, nakwisicaka sam uCalves Wilson, okokuba baya kuthabatha uhambo lwabo oluya kumazwe asentshonalanga, baze babhengeze ivangeli yam, nkqu njengoko ndibayaleleyo.

16 Kwaye lowo uthembekileyo uya koyisa zonke izinto, aze

3a 1 kZ Buvila, Nqenayo.

4a 1 kZ Msebenzi wobufundisi.

b I&M 19:37.

5a IiNd. 126:6; Alma 26:5.

b 1 kZ Sithsaba.

c 1 kZ Mbeko.

d 1 kZ Zuko.

e 1 kZ Kungafi, Ukungafi.

f 1 kZ Bomi obungunaphakade.

6a I&M 66.

7a 1 kZ Sohlwaya, Yohlwaya.

b 1 kZ Mbombozela;

Ngcinga.

10a Yoh. 14:26.

1 kZ Monwabisi.

11a 2 Nif. 32:9.

13a 1 kZ Hyde, Orson.

b 1 kZ Smith, Samuel H.

c Mat. 28:19–20.

14a 1 kZ Pratt, Orson.

“aphakanyiselwe phezulu ngomhla nokugqibela.

17 Kwaye kwakhona, ndithi kwisicaka sam uMajor N. Ashley, nakwisicaka sam uBurr Riggs, bavumeleni bathabathe uhambo lwabo kanjalo oluya kwilizwe lasezantsi.

18 Ewe, bavumeleni bonke abo bathabatha uhambo, njengoko ndibayalele, behamba ukusuka endlwini kuye endlwini, nokusuka kwidolophana ukuya kwidolophana, nokusuka esixekweni ukuya esixekweni.

19 Kwaye kuyo nayiphina indlu eningena kuyo, baze banamkele, shiyani intsikelelo yenu phezu kwaloo ndlu.

20 Kwaye kuyo nayiphina indlu eningena kuyo, baze banganamkeli, niya kumka ngokukhawuleza kuloo ndlu, nize “nivuthulule uthuli lweenyawo zenu njengobungqina obuchasene nabo.

21 Kwaye niya kuzaliswa “kukugcoba novuyo; kwaye nazi oku, okokuba ngomhla womgwebo niya kuba ^bngabagwebi baloo ndlu, kwaye nibagwebe;

22 Kwaye kuya kunyamezeleka ngakumbi umhedeni ngomhla womgwebo, kunaloo ndlu; ke ngoko, “bhinqani izinqe zenu nize nithembeke, kwaye niya kuzoyisa zonke izinto, nize ninyuselwe phezulu ngomhla wokugqibela. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

23 Kwaye kwakhona, itsho njalo

iNkosi kum, Owu nina badala bebandla lam, eninikele ngamagama enu ukuze nibe nokwazi intando yayo ngokunxulumene nani—

24 Qaphelani, ndithi kuni, okokuba ngumsebenzi webandla ukuncedisa ekuxhaseni iintsapho zabo, kananjalo ukuxhasa iintsapho zabo babiziweyo kwaye kuyimfuneko ukuthunywa baye ehlabathini babhengeze ivangeli ehlabathini.

25 Ngako oko, mna, iNkosi, ndinika lo myalelo, okokuba nizuzele iindawo iintsapho zenu, njengokuba abazalwana benu bebandla ukuvula iintliziyi zabo.

26 Kwaye vumeleni bonke abanjalo njengoko benako ukuzuzela iindawo iintsapho zabo, nenkxaso yebandla, bangasileli ukuya ehlabathini, nokokuba kusempumalanga okanye entshonalanga, okanye emntla, okanye emzantsi.

27 Celani niya kuphiwa, nkqonkqozani kwaye niya kuvulelwa, kwaye kwenziwe nazeke ukususe la phezulu, nkqu “ngoMonwabisi, apho baya kuya khona.

28 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, okokuba wonke umntu obopheleleke “ekuboneleleni ^busapho olulwakhe, mvumeleni alubonelele, kwaye nanga yiphina indlela akayi kuphulukana nesithsaba sakhe sonke; kwaye mvumeleni asebenze ebandleni.

16a I&M 5:35.

20a Mat. 10:14;

Luka 10:11–12;

I&M 24:15; 60:15.

21a Mat. 5:11–12.

^b 1 kZ Gweba, Mgwebo.

22a Efese 6:14;

I&M 27:15–18.

27a 2 Nif. 32:5;

I&M 8:2.

1 kZ Moya oyiNgcwele.

28a I Tim. 5:8;

I&M 83:2.

^b 1 kZ Sapho.

29 Vumelani wonke umntu “akhuthale ezintweni zonke. Kwaye ‘ivila alisayi kuba nandawo ebandleni, ngaphandle kokuba liyaguquka lilungise iindlela zalo.

30 Ngako oko, vumelani isicaka sam uSimeon Carter nescicaka sam uEmer Harris bamanyane ebufundisini;

31 Kananjalo isicaka sam uEzra Thayre nescicaka sam “uThomas B. Marsh;

32 Kanjalo isicaka sam uHyrum Smith nescicaka sam uReynolds Cahoon;

33 Kananjalo isicaka sam uDaniel Stanton nescicaka sam uSeymour Brunson;

34 Kananjalo isicaka sam uSylvester Smith nescicaka sam uGideon Carter;

35 Kananjalo isicaka sam uRuggles Eames nescicaka sam uStephen Burnett;

36 Kananjalo isicaka sam uMicah B. Welton kananjalo isicako sam uEden Smith. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

ICANDELO 76

Umbono onikwe uJoseph Smith uMprofeti noSidney Rigdon, eHiram, eOhio, Februwari 16, 1832. Etshayeleva umbhalo walo mbono, imballi kaJoseph Smith ichaza nje: “Ekubuyeni kwam ndivela enkomfeni eAmherst, ndaqalisa uguqulelo lweZibhalo. Ukususela kwizityhilelo ngezityhilelo ezithe zafunyanwa, kwakucacile okokuba amanqaku amaninzi abalulekileyo achaphazela usindiso lomntu, athatyathwe eBhayibhileni, okanye alahlekayo phambi kokuba aqokelelwe. Kubonakale kucacile ukususela kwiinyaniso ezo zazishiyelwe, okokuba ukuba uThixo wavuza wonke ubani ngokunxulumene nezenzo ezenziweyo emzimbeni igama ‘iZulu,’ njengoko lilungiselelwe ikhaya lanaphakade labaNgcwele, limele liquke ubukumkani obungaphezu kobunye. Ngokunxulumene, . . . ngethuba ndiguqulela iVangeli kaYohane oNgcwele, mna noMdala uRigdon sabona umbono olandelayo.” Ngexesha lo mbono wawunikwa, uMprofeti wayeguqulela uYohane 5:29.

1–4, INkosi nguThixo; 5–10, Iimfihlelo zobukumkani ziya kutyhilwa kubo bonke abathembekileyo; 11–17, Bonke baya kuza ngaphambili eluvukweni lwamalungisa okanye abangalunganga; 18–24, Abemi bamahlabathi amaninzi ngabazelweyo oonyana

neentombi kuThixo ngentlawulelo kaYesu Krestu; 25–29, Ingelosi kaThixo yawa yaza yaba ngumtyholi; 30–49, Oonyana besihogo babulaleka ngumgwebo wanaphakade; bonke abanye bazuza iqondo elithile losindiso; 50–70, Ubuqaqawuli nomvuzo

wesiqu eziphakanyiselwe ebukumkani beselestiyali buyachazwa; 71–80, Abo baya kufumana ilifa ubukumkani betherestiyali buyachazwa; 81–113, Ubume babo basebuqaqawulini bethlestiyali, netherestiyali, nobeselestiyali, buyachazwa; 114–119, Abathembekileyo banokubona nokuqonda iimfihlelo zobukumkani bukaThixo ngamandla oMoya oyiNgcwele.

^aPHULAPHULANI, Owu nina mazulu, kwaye ninike indlebe, Owu mhlaba, nize nigcobe nina bemi bawo, kuba iNkosi ^binguThixo, kwaye ngaphandle kwayo ^cakukho ^dMsindisi.

² Bukhulu ubulumko bayo, ^bzingummangaliso iindlela zayo, nobungakanani bezenzo zayo akukho namnye unako ukubufumana.

³ Injongo zayo azisileli, kungekho nabanina unako ukusibamba isandla sayo.

⁴ Ukususela ephakadeni kuye ephakadeni ^aukwanguye, nemi nyaka yakhe ayiyi ^bkuphela.

⁵ Kuba itsho njalo iNkosi—Mna, iNkosi, ^andinenceba nobubele kwabo ^bbandoyikayo, ndivuyela ukubeka abo ^cbandikhonza

besebulungiseni nasenyanisweni kuye esiphelweni.

⁶ Uya kuba mkhulu umvuzo wabo kwaye ^auzuko lwabo luya kuba lolwanaphakade.

⁷ Kwaye kubo ndiya ^akutyhila zonke ^biimfihlelo, ewe, zonke iimfihlelo ezifihlakeleyo zobukumkani bam ukususela kwimihla yakudala, nezeminyaka ezayo, ndiya kwenza kwazeke kubo ubuncwane obulungileyo bentando yam ngokunxulumene nezinto zonke ezinxamnye nobukumkani bam.

⁸ Ewe, nkqu imimmangaliso yanaphakade baya kuyazi, nezinto ezizayo ndiya kubabonisa, nkqu izinto zezizukulwana ezininzi.

⁹ Kwaye ^aubulumko babo buya kuba bukhulu, ^bnokuqonda kwabo kuya kufikelela ezulwini; kwaye phambi kwabo ubulumko bezilumko buya ^ckutshabalala, nokuqonda kwabalumkileyo kuya kuba yinto engento.

¹⁰ Kuba ^angoMoya wam ndiya kuba ^bkhanyisela, kwaye ^cngamandla am ndiya kwenza kwenzeke kubo iimfihlelo zentando yam—ewe, nkqu ezo zinto ^dneliso

76 ^{1a} Isaya 1:2.
^b Yer. 10:10.
 I kZ Thixo, Ntloko yoButhixo—ThixouNyana.
^c Isaya 43:11; Hos. 13:4.
^d I kZ Msindisi.
^{2a} 2 Nif. 2:24; I&M 38:1–3.
^b Isityh. 15:3.
^{3a} I OoKum. 8:56; I&M 1:38; 64:31.
^{4a} Heb. 13:8; I&M 35:1; 38:1–4;

39:1–3.
^b IiNd. 102:25–27; Heb. 1:12.
^{5a} Eks. 34:6; IiNd. 103:8.
 I kZ Nceba, Nenceba.
^b Dut. 6:13; Yosh. 4:23–24.
 I kZ Loyiko; Nzolo.
^c I&M 4:2.
^{6a} I kZ Buqaqawuli beselestiyali.
^{7a} I&M 42:61; 59:4; 98:12; 121:26–33.

^b I kZ Mfihlelo zikaThixo.
^{9a} I kZ Bulumko.
^b I kZ Qonda.
^c Isaya 29:14; 2 Nif. 9:28–29.
^{10a} Moro. 10:5.
^b I kZ Ngqina/Bungqina; Sityhilelo.
^c I kZ Mandla.
^d Isaya 64:4; I Kor. 2:9; 3 Nif. 17:15–17; I&M 76:114–116.

lingazibonanga, nandlebe izivileyo, zingekangeni entliziyweni yomntu.

11 Thina, uJoseph Smith Omnci., noSidney Rigdon, “sise-Moyeni ngomhla weshumi elinesithandathu kaFebruwari, kunyaka weNkosi yethu wewaka elinamakhulu asibhozo anamashumi amathathu anesibini—

12 Ngamandla “oMoya ^bamehlo ethu avuleka nokuqonda kwethu kwatyhilwa, ukuze sibone size siqonde izinto zikaThixo—

13 Nkqu nezoo zinto zazikho ukususela ekuqalekeni phambi kokuba ihlabathi libekho, ezazimisilwe nguBawo, ngoNyana wakhe eKuphela koZelweyo, owayesesifubeni sikaBawo, nkqu ukususela “ekuqaleni;

14 Ngaye sinika ubungqina; kwaye ubungqina esibunikayo kukuzalisekiswa kwevangeli kaYesu Krestu, onguNyana, lowo sambonayo nalowo “sancokola naye ^bembonweni wezulu.

15 Kuba xa sasisenza umsebenzi “woguqulelo, iNkosi eyathi yawonyulela thina, saya kufika kwivesi yamashumi amabini anesithoba yesahluko sesihlanu sikaYohane, eyanikwa thina njengokulandelayo—

16 Ithetha ngovuko lwabafileyo, ngokunxulumene nabo baya “kuliva ilizwi ^bloNyana woMntu:

17 Kwaye kuya kuza ngaphambili; abo benze “ngokulungileyo, ^beluvukweni ^clwamalungisa; kwa nabo benze ububi, eluvukweni lwabangemalungisa.

18 Ngoku oku kwasenza sammalungaliswa, kuba sakunikwa ngoMoya.

19 Kwaye xa “sicinga nzulu ngezi zinto, iNkosi yachukumisa amehlo okuqonda kwethu aze avuleka, nobuqaqawuli beNkosi baqagamba bungqongile.

20 Kwaye saqaphela “ubuqaqawuli boNyana, ^bekunene ^ckukaBawo, saze safumana ukuzaliseka kwakhe;

21 Kwaye sabona “iingelosi ezingcwele, kwaye nabo ^bbangcwali-siweyo phambi kwetrone yakhe, zinqula uThixo, neMvana, ^cemnqula ngonaphakade nangonaphakade.

22 Kwaye ngoku, emva kobungqina obuninzi obunikiweyo ngaye, obu ^abubungqina bokugqibela babo bonke, esibunika ngaye: Bokokuba ^buyaphila!

23 Kuba ^asambona, nkqu eku-nene ^bkukaThixo; kwaye saliva

11a Isityh. 1:10.

12a 1 kZ Kwenziwa kuMila Kumbi.

^b I&M 110:1; 137:1; 138:11, 29.

13a Moses 4:2.

14a I&M 109:57.

^b 1 kZ Mbono.

15a 1 kZ Guqulelo

lukaJoseph Smith (GJS).

16a Yoh. 5:28.

^b 1 kZ Nyana woMntu.

17a 1 kZ Misebenzi.

^b 1 kZ Vuko.

^c Izenzo 24:15.

19a 1 kZ Guquguqula.

20a 1 kZ Yesu Krestu—

Ubuqaqawuli

bukaYesu Krestu.

^b Izenzo 7:56.

^c 1 kZ Thixo, Ntloko yo-

Buthixo—Thixo uBawo.

21a Mat. 25:31;

I&M 130:6–7; 136:37.

^b 1 kZ Ngcwaliso.

^c 1 kZ Nqula.

22a 1 kZ Ngqina/Bungqina.

^b I&M 20:17.

23a 1 kZ Yesu Krestu—

Ukubonakala emva

komzimba onokufa

kukaKrestu.

^b 1 kZ Thixo, Ntloko

yoButhixo—Thixo

uBawo.

ilizwi linika ubungqina ukuba
‘uKuphela koZelweyo kaBawo—

24 Okokuba ^angaye, nangaye,
nangokukokwakhe, ^bamahlaba-
thi akho kwaye adalwa, nabemi
bawo ^cbangoonyana neentombi
ezizelweyo kuThixo.

25 Kwaye oku kanjalo sakubona,
saza sanika ubungqina, okoku-
ba ^aingelosi kaThixo eyayisegu-
nyeni ebusweni bukaThixo, eya-
vukela ngokuchasene noNyana
oKuphela koZelweyo lowo uBawo
wamthandayo nalowo wayese-
sifubeni sikaBawo, yakhahlelwa
phantsi isuke ebusweni bukaThixo
noNyana,

26 Kwaye yabizwa uMtyholi,
kuba amazulu alila phezu kwa-
khe—^ayayinguLusifa, unyana we-
sifingo.

27 Kwaye saqaphela, kwaye ya-
bona, ^auwile! uwile, nkqu unyana
wesifingo!

28 Kwaye xa sasiseseMoyeni,
iNkosi yasiyalela ukuba simele
ukuwubhala umbono; kuba sa-
bona uSathana, loo ^anyoka indala,
nkqu ^bmtyholi, ^cowavukela ngo-
kuchasene noThixo, waza wafuna
ukuthabatha ubukumkani buka-
Thixo wethu noKrestu wakhe—

29 Ngako oko, wenza ^aimfazwe
nabangcwele bakaThixo, aze aba-
ngqinge ngapha naphaya.

30 Kwaye sabona umbono wee-
mbandezelo zabo wenza nabo
imfazwe waza woyisa, kuba leza
njalo ilizwi leNkosi kuthi:

31 Itsho njalo iNkosi ngokunxu-
lumene nabo bonke abawaziyo
amandla am, kwaye bathe benzi-
wa abaxhamli awo, baze baziyeke-
la ngamandla omtyholi babe noko-
yiswa, baze ^abakhanyela inyaniso,
baze badela amandla am—

32 Bangabo ^aobangoonyana ^bbo-
mtyholi, endithi ngabo okokuba
ngekubalungele ngakumbi ukuba
babengathanga bazalwe;

33 Kuba bazizitya zomsindo, ba-
gwetyelwe ukubandezelwa ngu-
msindo kaThixo, kunye nomtyholi
neengelosi zakhe ephakadeni;

34 Ngokunxulumene nalo-
wo endithe ^aakanakuxolelwa
kweli hlabathi nakwihlabathi
elizayo—

35 Ethe ^awawukhanyela uMoya
oyiNgcwele emva kokuba ewa-
mkele, aze athi akhanyele uNyana
oKuphela koZelweyo kaBawo, ethe
^bwambethelela emnqamlezweni
ehlazweni eliphandle.

23c Yoh. 1:14.
1 κZ Kuphela
koZelweyo.

24a Heb. 1:1–3;
3 Nif. 9:15;
I&M 14:9; 93:8–10.
^b Moses 1:31–33; 7:30.
1 κZ Dala, Ndalo.

^c Izenzo 17:28, 29;
Heb. 12:9.
1 κZ Onyana
neentombi zikaThixo.

25a I&M 29:36–39;

Moses 4:1–4.
1 κZ Mtyholi.

26a Isaya 14:12–17.
1 κZ Lusifa.

27a Luka 10:18.

28a Isityh. 12:9.

^b 1 κZ Mtyholi.

^c 1 κZ Mfazwe
ezulwini.

29a Isityh. 13:7;
2 Nif. 2:18; 28:19–23.

31a 1 κZ Kreqo.

32a 1 κZ Onyana

besihogo.

^b I&M 76:26;

Moses 5:22–26.

34a Mat. 12:31–32.

1 κZ Xolela.

35a II Petr. 2:20–22;

Alma 39:6.

1 κZ Sono
singaxolelwayo.

^b Heb. 6:4–6;

1 Nif. 19:7;

I&M 132:27.

36 Aba ngabo baya kuya “edikeni lomlilo nesalfure, kunye nomtyholi neengelosi zakhe—

37 Kwaye abo kuphela “ukufa kwesibini kuya kuba nawaphina amandla;

38 Ewe, inene, abo “kuphela bangayi kukhululwa kwixesha elifanelekileyo leNkosi, emva kweembandezelo zomsindo wakhe.

39 Kuba bonke abaseleyo baya “kuziswa ngaphambili ^bngovuko lwabafileyo, ngoloyiso nobuqaqawuli ^cbeMvana, eyabulawayo, eyayisesifubeni sikaBawo phambi kokuba amahlabathi enziwe.

40 Kwaye le “yivangeli, iindaba zovuyo, ngazo ilizwi eliphuma emazulwini nika ubungqina kuthi—

41 Kuba weza ehlabathini, nkqu uYesu, ukuze “abethelelelwe emnqamlezweni ihlabathi, aze ^bathwale izono ^czehlabathi, aze ^dalingcwalise ihlabathi, aze ^ealihlambulule kubo bonke ububi;

42 Ukuze ngaye bonke babe “nokusindiswa abo uBawo ababeke emandleni akhe baze benziwa nguye;

43 Lowo uzukisa uBawo, aze asindise yonke imisebenzi yezandla

zakhe, ngaphandle kwaboo nyana bomtyholi abamkhanyelayo uNyana emva kokuba uBawo emtyhilile.

44 Ngako oko, usindisa bonke ngaphandle kwabo—baya kuya “kwisohlwayo ^bsanaphakade, esisohlwayo esingapheliyo, esisisohlwayo sanaphakade, balawule kunye ‘nomtyholi neengelosi zakhe ephakadeni, apho “umbungu ungafiyo, nomlilo awucimi, oko okuyintuthumbo yabo—

45 Kwaye “isiphelo soko, nanye indawo yoko, futhi nentuthumbo yabo, okukho mntu waziyo;

46 Kungekho nanye ityhiliweyo, ingekho, nanye iya kutyhilwa emntwini, ngaphandle kwabo benziwe abathathi-abaxhamli boko;

47 Nangona kunjalo, mna, iNkosi ndikubonisa ngombono kwabaninzi, kodwa kwangoko ndiwuvale kwakhona;

48 Ngako oko, isiphelo, ububanzi, umphakamo, “ubunzulu nenkxwaleko yoko, abaziqondi, kungekho namnye umntu ngaphandle kwabo ^bbamiselwe kulo ^cmgwebo.

49 Kwaye seva ilizwi, lisithi: Bhala umbono, kuba yabona, esi

36*a* Isityh. 19:20; 20:10; 21:8;
2 Nif. 9:16; 28:23;
Alma 12:16–18;
I&M 63:17.
37*a* I κZ Kufa,
kwasemoyeni.
38*a* I κZ Oonyana besihogo.
39*a* UMZ. khululwe;
khangela ivesi 38.
Bonke baya kuvuswa.
Khangela
Alma 11:41–45.
I κZ Dliswa ubomi.

b I κZ Vuko.
c I κZ Yesu Krestu.
40*a* 3 Nif. 27:13–22.
I κZ Cebo lenkululeko;
Vangeli.
41*a* I κZ Kubethelelwa
emnqamlezweni.
b Isaya 53:4–12;
Heb. 9:28.
c I Yoh. 2:1–2.
d I κZ Ngcwaliso.
e I κZ Khulula,
Khululiweyo,

Nkululeko.
42*a* I κZ Sindiso.
44*a* I κZ Mgwebo.
b I&M 19:6–12.
c I κZ Mtyholi.
d Isaya 66:24;
Marko 9:43–48.
45*a* I&M 29:28–29.
48*a* Isityh. 20:1.
b UMZ. ukugwetywa,
thunyelwa.
c Alma 42:22.

sisiphelo sombono weembandeze-
lo zokungahloneli thixo.

50 Kwaye kwakhona sanika ubu-
ngqina—kuba sabona saze seva,
kwaye obu “bubungqina bevangeli
kaKrestu malunga nabo abo baya
kuza ngaphambili ^beluvukweni
lwamalungisa—

51 Bangabo abo bafumana ubu-
ngqina bukaYesu, kwaye “ba-
kholelwe egameni lakhe baze
^bbabhaptizwa ‘ngokohlobo loku-
ngcwatywa kwakhe, ^abengcwaty-
lwa emanzini egameni lakhe, na-
ngokunxulumene nomyalelo athe
wawunika—

52 Kuba ngokugcina imiyalelo
“banganokuhlanjwa kwaye ^bba-
hlanjululwe kuzo zonke izono,
baze bamkele uMoya oyiNgcwele
ngobeko ‘lwezandla zalowo ^dumi-
selweyo waza watywinelwa kweli
^egunya;

53 Nalowo woyisa ngokholo, aze
“atywinwe ^bngoMoya oyiNgcwele
wesithembiso, lowo uBawo wawu-
thulula ngaphambili phezu kwabo

bonke abo balungileyo kwaye be-
nyanisekile.

54 Bangabo abo balibandla “la-
maZibulo.

55 Bangabo abo ezandleni zabo
uBawo anikele “zonke izinto—

56 Bangabo abo “bangababinge-
leli nookumkani, abafumene uku-
zaliseka kwakhe, nokobuqaqawuli
bakhe;

57 Kwaye ^abangababingeleli bo-
seNyangweni, emva kohlobo lu-
kaMelkitsedeke, olwalusemva ko-
hlobo ^blukaEnoki, olwalusemva
^ckohlobo loNyana oKuphela ko-
Zelweyo.

58 Ngako oko, njengoko kubhali-
we, ^abangoothixo, nkqu ^boonyana
^cbakaThixo—

59 Ngako oko, “zonke izinto ze-
zabo, nokokuba bubomi okanye
ukufa, okanye izinto ezikhoyo
ngoku, okanye izinto ezisezayo,
zonke zezabo kwaye zezikaKre-
stu, noKrestu ungokaThixo.

60 Kwaye baya ^akoyisa zonke
izinto.

50a 1 kZ Ngqina/
Bungqina.

b 1 kZ Vuko.

51a I&M 20:25–27, 37.

b 1 kZ Bhaptiza,
Bhaptizo.

c I&M 128:13.

d Rom. 6:3–5.

1 kZ Bhaptiza,
Bhaptizo—Bhaptizo
ngontywiliselo.

52a 2 Nif. 9:23;
Moro. 8:25–26.

b 1 kZ Nyulu.

c 1 kZ Siphso soMoya
oyiNgcwele;

Zandla, kubekwa kwe.

d 1 kZ Misela, Ummiselo.

e 1 kZ Gunya.

53a 1 kZ Tywina, Tywino.

b Efese 1:13;

I&M 88:3–5.

1 kZ Moya oNgcwele
wesithembiso.

54a Heb. 12:23;

I&M 93:21–22.

1 kZ Zibulo.

55a II Petr. 1:3–4;

I&M 50:26–28;

84:35–38.

56a Eks. 19:6;

Isityh. 1:5–6; 20:6.

57a 1 kZ Mbingeleli,

Bubingeleli
bukaMelkitsedeke.

b Gen. 5:21–24.

1 kZ Enoki.

c I&M 107:1–4.

58a IiNd. 82:1, 6;

Yoh. 10:34–36.

1 kZ Abantu/
Amadoda, Mntu/
Ndoda—Umntu,
unamandla aleleyo
okuba njengoBawo
wasemaZulwini.

b 1 kZ Oonyana
neentombi zikaThixo.

c I&M 121:32.

1 kZ Thixo, Ntloko
yoButhixo.

59a Luka 12:42–44;

3 Nif. 28:10;

I&M 84:36–38.

60a Isityh. 3:5; 21:7.

61 Ngako oko, makungabikho mntu ^auzizukisa ebantwini, kodwa kulunge ^bezizukisa kuThixo, oya ^ckuzoyisela zonke iintshaba phantsi kweenyawo zakhe.

62 Aba baya ^akuhlala ^bebusweni bukaThixo noKrestu wakhe kuse ngonaphakade kanaphakade.

63 Aba ^angabo baya kuziswa kunye naye, xa eya ^bkuza emafini ezulu ^calawule emhlabeni phezu kwabantu bakhe.

64 Aba ngabo baya kuba nenxaxheba ^aeluvukweni lokuqala.

65 Aba ngabo baya kuza ngaphambili ^aeluvukweni lwamalungisa.

66 Aba ngabo baya kuza ^akwintaba ^byeZiyon, nasesixekweni sikaThixo ophilileyo, indawo yasezulwini, eyona ingcwele kuzo zonke.

67 Aba ngabo bathe beza kwisihlwele esingabalekiyo seengelosi, engqungqutheleni jikelele nebandlela ^alikaEnoki, ^bnelamaZibulo.

68 Aba ngabo amagama ^aabhalwe

ezulwini, apho uThixo noKrestu ^bbangabagwebi babo bonke.

69 Aba ngabo ^aabangabantu abalungileyo abenziwa ^bbagqibelela ngoYesu umthetheleli ^cwomnqophiso omtsha, owakhandaniselwa le ^antlawulelo igqibeleleyo ngokuphalaza ^cigazi elilakhe.

70 Aba ngabo imizimba yabo ^aiyiselestiyali, ^bubuqaqawuli babo bobo ^cbelanga, nkqu ubuqaqawuli bukaThixo, ophezu konke, obuqaqawuli bakhe ililanga lesibhaka-bhaka ekubhalwe ngabo njengobubona-bona.

71 Kwaye kwakhona, sabona ihlabathi ^aletherestiyali, kwaye qaphelani kwaye yabonani, ezi zezo zetherestiyali, ezibuqaqawuli bazo bohlukileyo kobo bebandla lamaZibulo ezifumene ukuzaliseka kukaBawo, nkqu njengoko ^bbenyanga bohlukileyo kobelanga esibhakabhakeni.

72 Qaphelani, aba ngabo bafa ^angaphandle ^bkomthetho;

73 Kananjalo abo ^abangoomoya

61 *a* Yoh. 5:41-44;
I Kor. 3:21-23.
b 2 Nif. 33:6;
Alma 26:11-16.
I kZ Zuko.
c I&M 49:6.
62 *a* IiNd. 15:1-3; 24:3-4;
1 Nif. 15:33-34;
Moses 6:57.
b I&M 130:7.
I kZ Bomi
obungunaphakade.
63 *a* I&M 88:96-98.
I kZ KuBuya kwesibini
kukaYesu Krestu.
b Mat. 24:30.
c I&M 58:22.
I kZ Yesu Krestu—
Ulawulo lweMileniya

lukaKrestu.
64 *a* Isityh. 20:6.
65 *a* I kZ Vuko.
66 *a* Isaya 24:23;
Heb. 12:22-24;
Isityh. 14:1;
I&M 84:2; 133:56.
b I kZ Ziyon.
67 *a* I&M 45:9-12.
b Heb. 12:23;
I&M 76:53-54.
I kZ Zibulo.
68 *a* I kZ Ncwadi yobomi.
b I kZ Yesu Krestu—
Gweba.
69 *a* I&M 129:3; 138:12.
b Moro. 10:32-33.
c I kZ Mnqophiso
omtsha

nongunaphakade.
d I kZ Hlawulela,
Ntlawulelo.
e I kZ Gazi.
70 *a* I&M 88:28-29; 131:1-4;
137:7-10.
I kZ Buqaqawuli
beselestiyali.
b I&M 137:1-4.
c Mat. 13:43.
71 *a* I&M 88:30.
I kZ Buqaqawuli
betherestiyali.
b I Kor. 15:40-41.
72 *a* I&M 137:7; 9.
b I kZ Mthetho.
73 *a* Alma 40:11-14.
I kZ Moya.

babantu abagcinwe ^bentolongweni, abo uNyana wabandwendwe layo, waza ‘washumayela ^aivangeli kubo, ukuze babe nokugwetywa ngokwabantu enyameni;

74 Abangazange bamkela ^aubungqina bukaYesu enyameni, kodwa emva koko babamkela.

75 Aba ngabo bangabantu ababekekileyo bomhlaba, ababemfanyekiswe bubuqhetseba babantu.

76 Aba ngabo bafumana ubuqaqawuli bakhe, kodwa ingebubo obokuzaliseka kwakhe.

77 Aba ngabo bafumana oboNyana ubuso, kodwa ingebubo obokuzaliseka kukaBawo.

78 Ngako oko, ^abaziziqu zetherelestiyali, kwaye bengezoziqu zeselestiyali, kwaye bohlu kile ebuqaqawulini njengoko inyanga yohlu kile elangeni.

79 Aba ngabo ^abangakhaliphanga kubungqina bukaYesu; ngako oko, abazuzi sithsaba phezu kobukumkani bukaThixo wethu.

80 Kwaye ngoku esi sisiphelo sombono esawubonayo setherelestiyali, iNkosi eyasiyalela ukuba siwubhale xa sasiseseMoyeni.

81 Kwaye kwakhona, sabona ubuqaqawuli ^abethelestiyali, buqaqawuli obo bunganeno ngakumbi, nkqu njengobuqaqawuli beenkwenkwezi bohlu kile kobo buqaqawuli benyanga esibhakabhakeni.

82 Aba ngabo abangazange bayamkele ivangeli kaKrestu, ^a‘nabungqina bukaYesu.

83 Aba ngabo abangawukhanyeliyo uMoya oyiNgcwele.

84 Aba ngabo abaphoselwe ezantsi ^aesihogweni.

85 Aba ngabo abangasayi kukhululwa ^akumtyholi kude kube ^bluvuko lokugqibela, ide iNkosi, nkqu uKrestu ^ciMvana, eya kuba egqibe umsebenzi wakhe.

86 Aba ngabo abangafumananga ukuzaliseka kwakhe kwihlabathi lanaphakade, kodwa okoMoya oyiNgcwele ngenkonzo yetherelestiyali;

87 Kwaye eyetherestiyali ^angenkonzo yeselestiyali.

88 Kananjalo abathelestiyali babufumana ngolungiselelo lweengelosi ezinyulelwe ukulungiselela bona, okanye ezinyulelwe ukulungiselela oomoya ngazo; kuba baya kuba ziindlalifa zosindiso.

89 Kwaye njalo sabona, kumbo no wasezulwini, ubuqaqawuli betherelestiyali, owogqitha konke ukuqonda;

90 Kwaye akukho mntu ubaziyo ngaphandle kwalowo uThixo awutyhile kuye.

91 Kwaye njalo sabona ubuqaqawuli betherestiyali obugqithe kwizinto zonke ubuqaqawuli

73 b I&M 88:99; 138:8.
 I kZ Sihogo;
 Sindiso lwabafileyo.
 c I Petr. 3:19–20; 4:6;
 I&M 138:28–37.
 d I kZ Vangeli.
 74 a I kZ Ngqina/

Bungqina.
 78 a I Kor. 15:40–42.
 79 a I&M 56:16.
 81 a I&M 88:31.
 I kZ Buqaqawuli
 betherelestiyali.
 82 a I&M 138:21.

84 a 2 Nif. 9:12; Alma 12:11.
 I kZ Sihogo.
 85 a I kZ Mtyholi.
 b Alma 11:41;
 I&M 43:18; 88:100–101.
 c I kZ Mvana kaThixo.
 87 a I&M 138:37.

bethelestiyali, nkqu ebuqaqawu-
lini, nasemandleni, nasekomele-
leni, nasebukhosini.

92 Kwaye njalo sabona ubuqaqawu-
wuli beselestiyali, obugqithe zonke
izinto—apho uThixo, nkqu uBawo,
alawula phezu kwetrone yakhe
ngonaphakade kanaphakade;

93 Phambi kwetrone yakhe zo-
nke izinto ziqubuda “ngenzolo
ethobekileyo, zimnika uzuko ngo-
naphakade kanaphakade.

94 Abo bahlala ^blumaZibulo; kwaye ba-
bona njengoko bebonwa, kwaye
“bazi njengoko besaziwa, befume-
ne ukuzaliseka kwakhe ^dnobabalo
lwakhe;

95 Kwaye ubenza ^abalingane
emandleni, nasekomeleleni, na-
sebukhosini.

96 Kwaye ubuqaqawuli beselesti-
yali bunye, nkqu njegobuqaqawuli
^abelanga bubunye.

97 Kwaye ubuqaqawuli bethere-
stiyali bunye, nkqu njengobuqaqawu-
wuli benyanga bubunye.

98 Kwaye ubuqaqawuli bethele-
stiyalii bunye, nkqu njengobuqa-
qawuli beenkwenkwezi bubunye;
njengokuba inkwenkwezi enye
yohlukile kwenye inkwenkwe-
zi ngobuqaqawuli, nkqu kunjalo
yohlukile enye kwenye ngobuqa-
qawuli kwihlabathi lethelestiyali;

99 Kuba aba ngabo “abangaba-
kaPawulos, nabangabaka-Apolo,
nabangabakaKefas.

100 Aba ngabo abathi bangaba-
nye babanye nabathile babambi—
abanye bakaKrestu nabanye ba-
kaYohane, nabanye bakaMoses,
nabanye bakaEliyasi, nabanye ba-
kaEsayasi, nabanye bakalsaya, na-
banye bakaEnoki;

101 Kodwa abayamkelanga iva-
ngeli, nabungqina bukaYesu, na-
baprofeti, “namnqophiso wana-
phakade.

102 Ekugqibeleni kwako konke,
bonke aba ngabo abo abaya ku-
hlanganiswa kunye nabangcwele,
^abaxwilelwe ^bebandleni lamaZibu-
lo, baze bamkelelwe elifini.

103 Aba “ngabo ^babangamaxoki,
nabakhafuli, ^cnabakrexezi, nabe-
nzi bombulo, nabanina othanda
aze enze ubuxoki.

104 Aba ngabo ababandezeleka
^angumsindo kaThixo emhlabeni.

105 Aba ngabo ababandezeleka
^angempindezelo yomlilo ongu-
naphakade.

106 Aba ngabo abaphoselwa pha-
ntsi ^aesihogweni baza ^bbabande-
zeleka ngumsindo ^ckaThixo uSo-
mandla, kude kube ^dyinzaliseko
yamaxesha, xa uKrestu eya kube
^eezoyisele zonke iintshaba pha-
ntsi kweenyawo zakhe, kwaye eya

93a I kZ Nzolo.

94a I&M 130:7.

b I kZ Zibulo.

c I Kor. 13:12.

d I kZ Babalo.

95a I&M 29:13; 78:5-7;
84:38; 88:107; 132:20.

96a I Kor. 15:40-41.

99a I Kor. 3:4-7, 22.

101a I kZ Mnqophiso

omtsha

nongunaphakade.

102a I Tes. 4:16-17;
I&M 88:96-98.

b I&M 78:21.

103a Isityh. 21:8;
I&M 63:17-18.

b I kZ Xoka.

c I kZ Krexezo.

104a I kZ Mgwebo.

105a Yuda 1:7.

106a I kZ Sihogo.

b I&M 19:3-20.

c I&M 87:6.

d Efese 1:10.

e I Kor. 15:24-28.

kuba ^fwufezekisekile umsebenzi wakhe;

107 Xa eya kukhulula ubukumkani, aze abunikele kuBawo, bungenachaphaza, esithi: Ndoyisile ndaze ^andanyathela ^bisixovulelo sewayini ndodwa, nkqu isixovulelo sewayini soburhalarhume bomsindo kaThixo uSomandla.

108 Ngoko uya kuthweswa ngesithsaba sobuqaqawuli bakhe, ahlale ^aetroneni yamandla akhe alawule ngonaphakade kanaphakade.

109 Kodwa qaphelani, kwaye yabonani, sabona ubuqaqawuli nabemi behlabathi bethlestiyali, okokuba babengabaleki njengeenkwenkwezi esibhakabhakeni sezulu, okanye njengentlabathi phezu konxweme lolwandle;

110 Kwaye seva ilizwi leNkosi lisithi: Bonke aba baya kugoba idolu, kwaye ulwimi ngalunye luya ^akuxela kuye ohleli phezu kwetrone kuse ngonaphakade kanaphakade;

111 Kuba baya kugwetywa ngokunxulumene nemisebenzi yabo, kwaye wonke umntu uya kwamkela ngokunxulumene ^anemisebenzi eyiyeyakhe, ubukhosi obubobakhe, ^bezindaweni zokuhlala ezilungisiweyo;

112 Kwaye baya kuba zizicaka

zoseNyangweni; kodwa ^aapho uThixo noKrestu ^bbahlala khona abanako ukuza, amazwe ange-nasiphelo.

113 Esi sisiphelo sombono esawubonayo, esayalelwa ukuba siwubhale xa sasiseMoyeni.

114 Kodwa ^amikhulu kwaye iyammangalisa imisebenzi yeNkosi, ^bneemfihlelo zobukumkani azibonakalise kuthi, egqitha konke ukuqonda ebuqaqawulini, nasekomeleleni, nasebukhosini;

115 Oko asiyalele kona asimele ukukubhala ngethuba siseMoyeni, kwaye akukho ^amthethweni ukuba umntu akuthethe;

116 Kungekho namntu ^aunako ukubenza baziwe, kuba kuphela ibonwe kwaye ^biqondwe ngamandla oMoya oyiNgcwele, uThixo awanika kwabo bamthandayo, kwaye abazihlambululayo iziqu zabo phambi kwakhe;

117 Kuba unika ilungelo elilodwa lokubona nelokuziqondela;

118 Ukuze ngamandla nangokubonakaliswa koMoya, ngethuba besenyameni, banokuba nako ukumelana nobuso bakhe kwilizwe lobuqaqawuli.

119 Kwaye kuThixo nakwiMvana makubekho uzuko, nembeko, nobukhosi kuse ngonaphakade kanaphakade. Amen.

106^f Heb. 10:14.

107^a Isityh. 19:15;

I&M 88:106; 133:46–53.

^b Gen. 49:10–12;

Isaya 63:1–3.

108^a I&M 137:3.

110^a Fil. 2:9–11; Moz. 27:31.

111^a Isityh. 20:12–13.

¹ κζ Misebenzi.

^b Yoh. 14:2;

I&M 59:2; 81:6.

112^a I&M 29:29.

^b Isityh. 21:23–27.

114^a Isityh. 15:3;

Morm. 9:16–18;

Moses 1:3–5.

^b Yakobi 4:8.

115^a II Kor. 12:4.

116^a 3 Nif. 17:15–17;

19:32–34.

^b I Kor. 2:10–12.

ICANDELO 77

Isityhilelo esinikwe uJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eHiram, eOhio, malunga noMatshi 1832. Imbali kaJoseph Smith ichaza nje "Malunga noguqulelo lweZibhalo, ndafumana inkcazelo elandelayo yeSityhilelo sikaYohane oNgcwele."

1-4, Izilo zinoomoya kwaye ziya kuhlala kulonwabo lwanaphakade; 5-7, Lo mhlaba unobukho bethutyana lweminyaka engama-7,000; 8-10, Iingelosi ezahlukahlukeneyo zibuyisela ivangeli kwaye zilungiselela emhlabeni; 11, Utywino lwe-144,000; 12-14, UKrestu uya kuza ekuqalekeni kweminyaka yewaka lesixhenxe; 15, Abaprofeti ababini baya kuphakanyiswa kwisizwe samaYuda.

UMBUSO. Luyintoni "ulwandle lwegilasi athethe ngalo uYohane, kwisahluko sesi-4, nevesi yesi-6 yeSityhilelo?

IMPENDULO. ^bNgumhlaba, kwimoyawo, yokungcwaliswa, engenasiphelo, 'neyanaphakade.

2 Umb. Simele ukuqonda ntoni ngezilo ezine, athethe ngazo kwakule vesi?

Imp. "Zizizafobe, ezasetyenziswa nguMtyhili, uYohane, echaza ^bizulu, 'iparadesi kaThixo, ^dulonwabo lwabantu, nolwezilo, nolwezinto ezirhubuluzayo, nolweentaka zezulu; oko kusisiqu somoya ngokomfuziselo woko kukokwethu-

tyana; noko kukokwethutyana ngokomfuziselo woko kukokwase moyeni; ^eumoya womntu ngokomfuziselo womntu wawo, kanjalo njengomoya ^fwesilo, nazo zonke izidalwa uThixo azidalileyo.

3 Umb. Ingaba izilo ezine ziphelele kwizilo ezizodwa, okanye zimele iindidi okanye ukulandelelana?

Imp. Ziphelele kwizilo ezizodwa ezine, ezaziboniswe uYohane, ukumela ubuqaqawuli beendidi zeziqulandelelwano lwazo eziya kulo okanye "izulu lenda-lo, eluvuyweni ^blonwabo lwazo lwanaphakade.

4 Umb. Yintoni emasiyiqonde ngamhlo namaphiko, izilo ezazinawo?

Imp. Amehlo azo ayinkcazelo yokukhanya "nolwazi, oko kukuthi, zizele lulwazi; namaphiko azo ayinkcazelo ^byamandla, ukushukuma, ukwenza, nje.

5 Umb. Yintoni emasiyiqonde "ngabadala abangamashumi amabini anesine, athethe ngabo uYohane?

Imp. Sinokuqonda ukuba ababadala uYohane wababonayo,

77 1a I&M 130:6-9.
b I&M 88:17-20, 25-26.
c I kZ Buqaqawuli beselestiyali; Mhlaba—Isimo sokugqibela somhlaba.

2a I kZ Kuzekelisa/ Kuqondisa.
b I kZ Zulu.
c I kZ Paradesi.
d I kZ Gcoba.
e Etere 3:15-16; Abr. 5:7-8.

I kZ Moya.
f Moses 3:19.
3a I&M 93:30; Moses 3:9.
b I&M 93:33-34.
4a I kZ Lwazi.
b I kZ Mandla.
5a Isityh. 4:4, 10.

yayingabadala ^bababethembekile emsebenzini wobufundisi kwaye babefile; ababe ‘ngabamabandla asixhenxe, kwaye ngoko beseparadesi kaThixo.

6 Umb. Yintoni emasiyiqonde ngencwadi uYohane awayibonayo, “eyayitywiniwe ngasemva ngamatywina asixhenxe?

Imp. Sinokuqonda ukuba iqulathe intando etyhiliweyo, ^biimfihlelo, nemisebenzi kaThixo; izinto ezifihlakeleyo zoqoqosho lwakhe ngokunxulumene nalo ‘mhlaba ngexesha leminyaka engemawaka asixhenxe lokuqhubekela kwawo, okanye ubukho bawo bethutyana.

7 Umb. Yintoni emasiyiqonde ngamatywina asixhenxe kunye noko ayetywinwe ngako?

Imp. Sinokuqonda ukuba itywina lokuqala liqulathe izinto “zewaka lokuqala leminyaka, kwaye elisibini kanjalo okwewaka lesibini leminyaka, kwaye kuqhubekela kude kube lelesixhenxe.

8 Umb. Yintoni emasiyiqonde ngeengelosi ezine, athethe ngazo kwisahluko sesi-7 nevesi yoku-1 yeSityhilelo?

Imp. Sinokuqonda ukuba ziiengelosi ezine ezathunyelwa ngaphambili zivela kuThixo, ekunikiweyo kuzo amandla phezu kwamagumbi omane omhlaba, ukusindisa ubomi nokutshabalalisa; ezi zizezo “zinevangeli

yanaphakade zinika sonke isizwe, isalamane, ulwimi, nabantu; zinamandla okuvala amazulu, okutywinela ebomini, okanye ukuphosela ezantsi ^bkwimimandla yobumnyama.

9 Umb. Yintoni emasiyiqonde ngengelosi enyukayo ivela empumalanga, iSityhilelo isahluko sesi-7 nevesi yesi-2?

Imp. Sinokuqonda ukuba ingelosi enyukayo ivela empumalanga ngulowo kunikelwe kuye itywina likaThixo ophilileyo phezu kwezizwe ezilishumi elinesibini “zikaSirayeli; ngako oko, umemeza kwiingelosi ezine ezinevangeli yanaphakade, esithi: Ningawenzi buhlungu umhlaba, nalulwandle, futhi nemithi, kude kube sitywine izicaka zikaThixo wethu ^bemabunzini azo. Kwaye, ukuba niya kuyamkela, oku ‘kungoEliyasi obeya kuza ahlanganisele kunye izizwe zikaSirayeli aze ^dabuyisele zonke izinto.

10 Umb. Leliphi ixesha izinto ekuthethwe ngazo eziya kufeze kiswa ngalo kwesi sahluko?

Imp. Ziya kufezekiswa kwiminyaka yewaka “lesithandathu, okanye ukuvulwa kwetywina lesithandathu.

11 Umb. Yintoni emasiyiqonde ngokutywinwa kwamawaka “alikhulu elinamashumi amane anesine, kuzo zonke izizwe

5b Isityh. 14:4–5.

c Isityh. 1:4.

6a Isityh. 5:1.

b I kZ Mfihlelo

zikaThixo.

c I kZ Mhlaba.

7a I&M 88:108–110.

8a Isityh. 14:6–7.

b Mat. 8:11–12; 22:1–14;

I&M 133:71–73.

9a Isityh. 7:4–8.

b Hez. 9:4.

c I kZ Eliyasi.

d I kZ Buyiselo

lweVangeli.

10a Isityh. 6:12–17.

11a Isityh. 14:3–5.

zikaSirayeli—amawaka alishumi elinesibini kuzo zonke izizwe?

Imp. Sinokuqonda ukuba abo batywiniweyo ^bngababingeli abakhulu, bamiselwa kuhlobo olungcwele lukaThixo, ukulungiselela ivangeli yanaphakade; kuba bangabo abo bamiselwe bephuma kuso sonke isizwe, isalamane, ulwimi, nabantu, amandla phezu kwezizwe zomhlaba anikelwe kubo ngeengelosi, ekuziseni abaninzi njengoko beya kuza ebandleni ^cleZibulo.

12 Umb. Yintoni emasiyiqonde ngesandi ^asamaxilongo, esikhankanyiweyo kwisahluko sesi-8 seSityhilelo?

Imp. Sinokuqonda ukuba njengoko uThixo ihlabathi walidangeentsuku ezintandathu, waza ngomhla wesixhenxe wawugqiba umsebenzi wakhe, waza ^bwawungcwalisa, kananjalo wabumba umntu ^cngothuli lomhlaba, nkqu kunjalo, ekuqalekeni kweminyaka engamawaka angawesixhenxe iNkosi uThixo uya ^dkuwungcwalisa umhlaba, ize igqibe usindiso lomntu, ize ^eigwebe zonke izinto, kwaye iya ^fkukhulula zonke izinto, ngaphandle koko ingakubekanga emandleni ayo, xa iya kube itywinele zonke izinto, ekupheleni kwazo zonke izinto; kwaye isandi

samaxilongo eengelosi ezisixhenxe sikukulungiselela nokugqitywa komsebenzi wayo, ekuqalekeni kweminyaka engamawaka angawesixhenxe—ukulungiswa kwendlela phambi kwexesha lo-kuza kwayo.

13 Umb. Izinto zifezekiswa nini, ezibhalwe kwisahluko se-9 seSityhilelo?

Imp. Ziya kufezekiswa emva kokutyhilwa kwetywina lesixhenxe, phambi kokuza kukaKrestu.

14 Umb. Yintoni emasiyiqonde ngencwadana ^aeyadliwa nguYohane, njengoko kukhankanyiweyo kwisahluko se-10 seSityhilelo?

Imp. Sinokuqonda ukuba yayingumsebenzi, nomiselo, ^bukuhlanganisa kwakhe izizwe zikaSirayeli; qaphela, lo nguEliyasi, lowo, njengoko kubhaliwe, umele ukuza aze ^cabuyisele zonke izinto.

15 Umb. Yintoni emasiyiqonde ^angamangqina amabini, kwisahluko esiseseshumi elinanye seSityhilelo?

Imp. Angabaprofeti ababini abamele ukuphakanyiselwa kwisizwe ^bsamaYuda ^ckwimihla yokugqibela, ngexesha ^dlobuyiselo, baze baprofethe emaYudeni emva kokuba ehlanganisiwe kwaye ethe akha isixeko saseYerusalem ^eelizweni looyise.

11 *b* 1 κZ Mbingeleli omKhulu.

c I&M 76:51–70.
1 κZ Zibulo.

12 *a* Isityh. 8:2.
b Gen. 2:1–3;
Eks. 20:11; 31:12–17;
Moz. 13:16–19;
Moses 3:1–3;
Abr. 5:1–3.

c Gen. 2:7.

d I&M 88:17–20.

e 1 κZ Yesu Krestu—
Gweba.

f 1 κZ Khulula,
Khululiweyo,
Nkululeko.

14 *a* Hez. 2:9–10; 3:1–4;
Isityh. 10:10.

b 1 κZ Sirayeli—

Ukuhlanganiswa
kukaSirayeli.

c Mat. 17:11.

15 *a* Isityh. 11:1–14.

b 1 κZ MaYuda.

c 1 κZ Mihla
yokuGqibela.

d 1 κZ Buyiselo
lweVangeli.

e Amos 9:14–15.

ICANDELO 78

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eKirtland, eOhio, Matshi 1, 1832. Ngaloo mini uMprofeti nezinye iinkokeli bathi bahlangana ekubeni baxoxe umcimbi weBandla. Esi sityhilelo siqale sayalela uMprofeti, uSidney Rigdon, noNewel K. Whitney ukuba baye eMissouri baze balungiselele urhwebo lweBandla nemizamo yopapasho ngokudala "ifemi" eya kuthi yongamele ezi nzame, zenze ingxowa-mali yokumiswa kweZiyon nokunceda amahlwempu. Le femi yaziwa njenge iFemi eManyeneyo, yasekwa ngoAprili 1832 yaza yachithwa ngowe-1834 (bona icandelo 82). Ngexesha elithile emva kokuchithakala kwayo phantsi kolawulo lukaJoseph Smith, umhlathi "imicimbi kavimba wamahlwempu" uthathe indawo "ukumiswa korhwebo nopapasho" kwisityhilelo, negama "uhlobo" lithathe indawo yegama "ifemi."

1-4, AbaNgcwele bamele ukwakha nokuseka uvimba; 5-12, Usetyenziso ngobulumko lweepropathi zabo luya kukhokelela elusindisweni; 13-14, IBandla limele ukuzimela emagunyeneni omhlaba; 15-16, UMikayeli (UAdam) usebenza phantsi kolawulo loKuphela koNgcwele (uKrestu); 17-22, Banoyolo abathembekileyo, kuba baya kuba nelifa lezinto zonke.

INKOSI yathetha kuJoseph Smith, Omnci, isithi: Phulaphulani kum, itsho iNkosi uThixo wakho, abo bamiselwe "kububingeleli obukhulu bebandla lam, abazihlanganisele kunye;

2 Kwaye mamela "kwingcebiso yalowo ^bukumiseleyo evela phezulu, oya kuthetha ezindlebeni zakho amazwi obulumko, ukuze usindiso lube kuwe kuloo nto

uyizise phambi kwam, itsho iNkosi uThixo.

3 Kuba inene ndithi kuni, ixesha lifikile, kwaye ngoku likufuphi; kwaye qaphelani, kwaye yabonani, kuyimfuneko ukuba kubekho "umanyano lwabantu bam, ekulawuleni nasekusekeni imiba ^bkavimba ^cwabahluphekileyo babantu bam, kunye kule ndawo nakumhlaba ^dweZiyon—

4 Kusenzelwa isiseko esisisigxina nesanaphakade nocwangco ebandleni lam, ukuqhubela phambili injongo, eniyixhasileyo, ekusindisweni komntu, nasebuqaqawulini bukaYihlo osezulwini;

5 Ukuze nibe "nokulingana kumakhamandela ezinto zezulu, ewe, kanjalo nezinto zomhlaba, ukuze nifumane izinto zezulu.

6 Ukuba ke anilingani kwizinto

78 1a I kZ Bubingeleli
bukaMelkitsedeke.
2a I kZ Mcebisi.
b I kZ Misela,
Ummiselo.

3a I&M 82:11-12, 15-21.
b I&M 72:9-10; 83:5-6.
c I&M 42:30-31.
I kZ Ntlalo-ntle.
d I&M 57:1-2.

5a I&M 49:20.
I kZ Mthetho
wokungcwalisa,
Ngcwalisa.

zomhlaba aninako ukulingana ekuzuzeni izinto zezulu;

7 Ukuba ke ninga ndinganinika indawo kwihlabathi "leselestiyali, nimele ^bukulungiselela iziqu zenu 'ngokwenza izinto endiyalele zona nendizifunayo kuni.

8 Kwaye ngoku, inene itsho njalo iNkosi, kufanelekile okokuba zonke izinto zenzelwe ^aebuqaqawulini bam, nini abo badityaniswe kunye kulo ^bmyalelo;

9 Okanye, ngamanye amazwi, vumelani isicaka sam uNewel K. Whitney nesisicaka sam uJoseph Smith, Omnci., nesisicaka sam uSidney Rigdon bahlale equmrhwini kunye nabangcwele abaseZiyon;

10 Ngenye indlela "uSathana ufuna ukujikela iintliziyo zabo kude enyanisweni, ukuze babe nokumfameka kwaye bangaziqondi izinto ezilungiselwe bona.

11 Ngako oko, ndininika umyalelo, ukulungisa nokwakha iziqu zenu ngekhamandela okanye "umnqophiso ongunaphakade ongenako ukophulwa.

12 Kwaye lowo uwaphulayo uya kuphulukana neofisi yakhe nokuma ebandleni, kwaye uya kulhlangulwa phezu "kweentlitheko zikaSathana kude kube ngumhla wokukhululwa.

13 Qaphelani, olu lulungiselelo endinilungisayo ngalo, nesiseko,

nomzekelo endininika wona, ngawo nibe nokufezekisa imiyalelo endininikileyo;

14 Ukuze ngesibonelelo sam, nangona "inkxwaleko eya kuhla phezu kwenu, ukuze ibandla libe nokuzimela ngaphezu kwazo zonke izidalwa ngaphantsi kwehlabathi leselestiyali;

15 Ukuze nibe nokuza phezulu "kwisithsaba esilungiselelwe nina, nize nenziwe ^babalawuli phezu kwezikumkani ezininzi, itsho iNkosi uThixo, oNgcwele weZiyon, oseke iziseko 'zika-Adam-ondi-Ahman;

16 Owonyule "uMikayeli inkosana lenu, kwaye waseka iinyawo zakhe, waza wambeka phezulu, waza wamnika izitshixo zosindiso phantsi kwengecebiso nolawulo loKuphela koNgcwele, ongenasiqalo semihla okanye isiphelo sobomi.

17 Inene, inene, ndithi kuni, ningabantwana abancinane, kwaye anikathi niqonde ukuba zinkulu kangakanani na iintsikelelo uBawo anazo ezandleni ezizezakhe kwaye ezilungiselelwe nina;

18 Kwaye aninako "ukuthwala zonke izinto ngoku; nangona kunjalo, yomelelani, kuba ndiya ^bkunikhokela. Ubukumkani bobenu neentsikelelo zabo zezenu, nobutyebi ^cbanaphakade bobenu.

7a 1 kZ Buqaqawuli beselestiyali.

b I&M 29:8; 132:3.

c I&M 82:10.

8a Moses 1:39.

b I&M 92:1.

10a 1 kZ Mtyholi.

11a 1 kZ Mnqophiso.

12a 1 Kor. 5:5;

I&M 82:21; 104:8-10.

14a I&M 58:2-4.

15a 1 kZ Kuphakanyiswa;

Sithsaba.

b Isityh. 5:10;

I&M 76:56-60; 132:19.

c 1 kZ Adam-ondi-

Ahman.

16a I&M 27:11; 107:54-55.

1 kZ Adam.

18a Yoh. 16:12; 3 Nif. 17:2-3;

I&M 50:40.

b I&M 112:10.

c 1 kZ Bomi

obungunaphakade.

19 Kwaye lowo wamkela zonke izinto “ngombulelo uya kwe-nziwa azuke; kwaye izinto zomhlaba ziya kongezelelwa kuye, nkqu ^bkalikhulu, ewe, nanga-kumbi.

20 Ngako oko, yenzani izinto endiniyalele zona, utsho uMkhululi wenu, nkqu uNyana “uAhman,

olungiselela zonke izinto phambi ^bkokunithabatha;

21 Kuba “nilibandla lamaZibulo, kwaye uya ^bkunixwilela elifini, aze onyulele wonke umntu esakhe isabelo.

22 Kwaye lowo uthembekileyo “noligosa ^belilumkileyo uya kudla ilifa ^czonke izinto. Amen.

ICANDELO 79

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eHiram, eOhio, Matshi 12, 1832.

1–4, UJared Carter ubizelwa ukushumayela ivangeli nguMonwabisi.

INENE ndithi kuwe, okokuba yintando yam okokuba isicaka sam uJared Carter umele ukuhamba aye kwakhona kumazwe asempumalanga, ukusuka endaweni ukuya endaweni, nokusuka esixekweni ukuya esixekweni, emandleni “omiselo amiselwe kuwo, ebhe-ngeza iindaba zovuyo olokhulu, nkqu ivangeli yanaphakade.

2 Kwaye ndiya kuthumela phezu kwakhe “uMonwabisi, oya kumfundisa inyaniso nayiphina indlela aya kuyihamba;

3 Kwaye njengokuba ethembekile, ndiya kumthwesa kwakhona ngezithungu.

4 Ngako oko, mayonwabe intli-ziyo yakho, sicaka sam Jared Carter, kwaye “ungoyiki, itsho iNkosi yakho, nkqu uYesu Krestu. Amen.

ICANDELO 80

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti sisya kuStephen Burnett, eHiram, eOhio, Matshi 7, 1832.

1–5, UStephen Burnett noEden Smith babizelwa ukushumayela nakweyiphi na indawo abayikethayo.

INENE, itsho njalo iNkosi kuwe sicaka sam Stephen Burnett: Yiya wena, yiya wena elizweni uze

19a Moz. 2:20–21.

1 kZ Kuba nombulelo, Kunika imibulelo, Mbulelo.

b Mat. 19:29.

20a I&M 95:17.

b I Tes. 4:17.

21a I&M 76:53–54.

b I&M 88:96–98.

22a 1 kZ Bugosa, Gosa.

b I&M 72:3–4.

c I&M 84:38.

79 1a I&M 52:38.

1 kZ Misela,

Ummiselo.

2a Yoh. 14:26.

1 kZ Monwabisi.

4a I&M 68:5–6.

“ushumaye le ivangeli kuzo zonke izidalwa eziza phantsi kwesandi selizwi lakho.

2 Kwaye njengokuba unqwenela umlingane, ndiya kukunika isicaka sam uEden Smith.

3 Ngako oko, yiya wena uze ushumaye le ivangeli yam, noko-kuba kusemantla okanye ema-

zantsi, empumalanga okanye entshonalanga, akunamsebenzi, kuba akunako ukulahleka.

4 Ke ngoko, bhengeza izinto ozivileyo, kwaye inene kholelwa, kwaye “wazi ziyinene.

5 Qaphela, le yintando yalowo “ukubizileyo, uMkhululi wakho, nkqu uYesu Krestu. Amen.

ICANDELO 81

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eHiram, eOhio, Matshi 15, 1832. UFrederick G. Williams ubizelwa ukuba ngumbingeleli omkhulu nomcebisi kuBumongameli boBubingeleli obuKhulu. Irekhodi zembali zibonakalisa ukuba xa esi sityhilelo sasifunyanwa ngoMatshi 1832, sabizela uJesse Gause eofisini yobucebisi kuJoseph Smith kuBumongameli. Nangona kunjalo, xa wasilela ukuqhubekeka ngohlobo lwesivumelwano nolu nyulo, ubizo kamva lwatshintshelwa kuFrederick G. Williams. Isityhilelo (esihambisana noMatshi 1832) si-mele ukuthathwa njengeniyathelo elibheka ekwakhweni okusemthethweni koBumongameli boKuqala, ngokukodwa ubizelo lweofisi yobucebisi kuloo mzimba kwaye lucacisa isidima solonyulo. UMzalwana uGause usebenze ixesha kodwa usikwe eBandleni ngoDisemba 1832. UMzalwana uWilliams wamiselwa kwiofisi ebalulweyo ngoMatshi 18, 1833.

1–2, Izitshixo zobukumkani zisoloko ziphethwe buBumongameli boKuqala; 3–7, Ukuba uFrederick G. Williams uthembekile ebufundisini bakhe, uya kuba nobomi obungunaphakade.

INENE, inene, ndithi kuwe sicaka sam Frederick G. Williams: Mame-la elizwini lalowo uthethayo, elizwini leNkosi uThixo wakho, uze uphulaphule elubizweni obizelwe

kulo, nkqu ekubeni “ngumbingeleli omkhulu ebandleni lam, nobucebisi kwisicaka sam uJoseph Smith, Omnci;

2 Endinikele kuye “izitshixo zobukumkani, ezisoloko ^bize-zoBumongameli boBubingeleli oBukhulu:

3 Ke ngoko, inene ndiyamvumela kwaye ndiya kumsikelela, kananjalo nawe, njengokuba

80 1a Marko 16:15.

4a I kZ Ngqina/
Bungqina.

5a I kZ Biza, Bizo, Bizwe

nguThixo.

81 1a I kZ Mbingeleli
omKhulu.

2a I kZ Zitshixo

zoBubingeleli.

b I&M 107:8–9, 22.

I kZ Bumongameli
boKuqala.

uthembekile ebucebisini, kwiofisi endikonyulele kuyo, ngokuthandaza rhoqo, uvakalisa nasentliziyweni yakho, esidlangalaleni nangasese, kanjalo ebufundisini bakhe ekubhengezeni ivangeli elizweni labaphilileyo, naphakathi kwabazalwana bakho.

4 Kwaye ekwenzeni ezi zinto uya kwenza okona kulunga kugqithisileyo kubazalwana bakho, kwaye uya kunyusa “uzuko lwalowo uyiNkosi yakho.

5 Ngako oko, thembeka; yima kwiofisi endikonyulele kuyo; “nce-da ababuthathaka, phakamisa izandla eziwileyo, uze ^bwomeleze ‘amadolo ahexayo.

6 Kwaye ukuba uthembeke kwaya esiphelweni uya kuba nesithsaba “esingafiyo, ^bnobomi obungunaphakade ‘kwiindawo zokuhlala ezilungisiweyo endlwini kaBawo.

7 Qaphela, kwaye yabona, la ngamazwi ka-Alfa no-Omega, nkqu uYesu Krestu. Amen.

ICANDELO 82

Isityhilelo esinikwe uJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eIndependence, Jackson Khawunti, eMissouri, Aprili 26, 1832. Ithuba yayilelequmrhu lababingeleli abakhulu nabadala beBandla. Kwiqumrhu, uJoseph Smith waxhaswa kulo njengoMongameli woBubingeleli oBukhulu, eofisini leyo ebemiselwe kuyo ngaphambili kwinkomfa yababingeleli abakhulu, abadala, namalungu, eAmherst, eOhio, Januwari 25, 1832 (bona isihloko secandelo 75). Esi sityhilelo siphindaphinda imiyalelo enikwe kwisityhilelo esingaphambili (icandelo 78) ekubeni kumiswe ifemi—eyayisaziwa njenge iFemi eManyeneyo (phantsi kolawulo kukaJoseph Smith, igama “uhlobo” endaweni yalo kamva “ifemi”)—ekulawuleni urhwebo lweBandla nemizamo yopapasho.

1–4, Apho okuninzi kunikiweyo, okuninzi kuyafuneka; 5–7, Ubumnyama buyalawula ehlabathini; 8–13, INkosi ibophelekile xa senza oko ikuthethayo; 14–18, IZiyon imele ukwandisa kubuhle nasebungcweleleni; 19–24, Wonke umntu umele ukufuna umnqweno wommelwane wakhe.

INENE, inene, ndithi kuni, zicka zam, njengokuba “nixolelene omnye nomnye izono zenu, nkqu kunjalo mna, iNkosi, ndiyanixolela.

2 Nangona kunjalo, kukho abo phakathi kwenu bone ngokugqithisileyo; ewe, nkqu “nonke nonile; kodwa inene ndithi kuni, lumkani

4a Moses 1:39.
5a Moz. 4:15–16.
b I&M 108:7.
c Isaya 35:3.
6a 1 kZ Kungafi,

Ukungafi.
b 1 kZ Bomi
obungunaphakade;
Kuphakanyiswa.
c Yoh. 14:2–3;

I&M 59:2; 106:8.
82 1a Mat. 6:14–15;
I&M 64:9–11.
2a Rom. 3:23.

ukususela ngoku, kwaye sukani esonweni, hleze izigwebo ezibuhlungu ziwe phezu kweentloko zenu.

3 Kuba kulowo ^akunikwe okuninzi kuye okuninzi ^bkuyafuneka; kwaye lowo ^cwona ngokuchasene ^dnokhanyiselo olukhulu ngakumbi uya kuzuza isigwebo esikhulu ngakumbi.

4 Nina bizelani egameni lam ^aizityhilelo, kwaye ndizinikela kuni; nanjengokuba ningazigcini iintetha zam, endininika zona, niba ngaboni; kwaye ^bubulungisa nesigwebo zizisohlwayo ezibotshelelwe emthethweni wam.

5 Ke ngoko, oko ndikuthetha komnye ndikuthetha kubo bonke: ^aLumkani, kuba ^butshaba lunwenisa ubukhosi balo, kwaye ^cubumnyama buyalawula;

6 Kwaye umsindo kaThixo uyavutha ngokuchasene nabemi bomhlaba; kwaye akukho namnye owenza okulungileyo, kuba bonke baphume ngaphandle ^akwendlela.

7 Kwaye ngoku, inene ndithi kuni, mna, iNkosi, andisayi kubeka nasinye ^aisono kwisityholo senu; hambani iindlela zenu nize ningoni kwakhona; kodwa kuloo mphefumlo wonayo ^bizono eziqithileyo zobuyela, itsho iNkosi uThixo wenu.

8 Kwaye kwakhona, ndithi kuni, ndininika ^aumyalelo omtsha, ukuze nibe nokuqonda intando yam ngokunxulumene nani;

9 Okanye, ngamanye amazwi, ndininika izikhokelo zokuba ^aningenza njani phambi kwam, ukuze kube nokuguqukelela kuni usindiso lwenu.

10 Mna, iNkosi, ^andibophelelele xa nenza oko ndikutshoyo; kodwa xa ningenzi oko ndikutshoyo, aninasithembiso.

11 Ke ngoko, inene ndithi kuni, okokuba kufanelekile kwizicaka zam uEdward Partridge noNewel K. Whitney, A. Sidney Gilbert noSidney Rigdon, nezicaka zam uJoseph Smith, noJohn Whitmer no-Oliver Cowdery, noW. W. Phelps noMartin Harris babotshwe ^akunye ngembophelelo nomnqophiso ongenako ukophulwa ngokona, ngaphandle kwe-sigwebo esiya kulandela ngokukhawuleza, ebugoseni benu obahlukahlukeneyo—

12 Ekulawuleni imiba yama-hlwempu, nazo zonke izinto ezinxulumene nobubhishopu kunye emhlabeni weZiyon nasemhlabeni weKirtland;

13 Kuba ndiwungcwalisile umhlaba waseKirtland ngexesha

3a Luka 12:48; Yak. 4:17.
 I kZ Kuziphendulela,
 Phendula,
 Yaziphendulela.
 b I kZ Bugosa, Gosa.
 c I kZ Kreqo;
 Sono.
 d Yoh. 15:22-24.
 I kZ Khanyiso,
 Khanyiso lukaKrestu.

4a I kZ Sityhilelo.
 b I kZ Bulungisa,
 Lungileyo.
 5a I kZ Linda, Mlindi.
 b I kZ Mtyholi.
 c I kZ Bumnyama,
 basemoyeni.
 6a Rom. 3:12; I&M 1:16.
 7a I kZ Sono.
 b I&M 1:32-33; 58:43.

8a Yoh. 13:34.
 9a I&M 43:8.
 10a Yosh. 23:14;
 I OoKum. 8:23;
 I&M 1:38; 130:20-21.
 I kZ Ntobeko,
 Thobekileyo, Thobela;
 Ntsikelelo, Sikelela,
 Sikelelwe.
 11a I&M 78:3-7, 11-15.

elilelam elifanelekileyo ukuze ulungele abangcwele baseNyangweni, ^anesiteyki eZiyon.

14 Kuba iZiyon imele ukwanda kubuhle, nasebungcweleni; imida yayo imele ukwandiswa; neziteyki zimele ukomelezwa; ewe, inene ndithi kuni, ^aiZiyon mayiphakame ize inxibe ^biingubo zayo ezintle.

15 Ke ngoko, ndininike lo myalelo, ukuze nizibophelele iziqu zenu ngalo mnqophiso, kwaye uya kwenziwa ngokunxulumene nemithetho yeNkosi.

16 Qaphelani, nabu ubulumko kanjalo kum ukulungiselele nina.

17 Kwaye nimele ^aukulingana, okanye ngamanye amazwi, nimele ukuba namabango alinganayo kwiiopathi, ukwenzela ukulawula iingxaki zobugosa benu, wonke umntu ngokunxulumene neemfuno zakhe neentswelo zakhe, njengokuba iimfuno zakhe zifanelekile—

18 Kwaye konke oku kwenzelwa inzuzo ibandla likaThixo ophilileyo, ukuze wonke umntu abe nokuphucula ^aitalente yakhe, ukuze wonke umntu azuze ezinye iitalente, ewe, nkqu kalikhulu, kube nokuphoselwa ^bkuvimba weNkosi,

kube yipropati eqhelekileyo yebandla lilonke—

19 Wonke umntu efuna umnqweno wommelwane wakhe, kwaye esenza zonke izinto ^angeliso elijonge kuphela uzuko lukaThixo.

20 Lo ^amyalelo ndiwonyulele ube ngumyalelo wanaphakade kuni, nakwabo benu baza kulandela, njengokuba ningenzi sono.

21 Kwaye umphefumlo owona ngokuchasene nalo mnqophiso, uze uqaqadekise intliziyo yawo ngokuchasene nawo, kuya kwenziwa kuwo ngokunxulumene nemithetho yebandla lam, kwaye uya kunikelwa ^akwiiintlitheko zikaSathana kude kube ngumhla wenkululeko.

22 Kwaye ngoku, inene ndithi kuni, kwaye obu bubulumko, zenzeleni izihlobo ngaso isithixosonyoluko sokungalungisi, kwaye asiyi kunitshabalalisa.

23 Yekelani isigwebo kuphela kum, kuba sesam kwaye ndiya ^akuhlawula kwakhona. Uxolo malube nani; iintsikelelo zam ziquhubekeke nani.

24 Kuba nkqu ^aubukumkani busebobenu, kwaye buya kuba ngonaphakade, ukuba aniwi ekuameni nkqi kwenu. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

13a Isaya 33:20; 54:2.

1 kZ Steyki.

14a 1 kZ Ziyon.

b Isaya 52:1;
I&M 113:7–8.

17a I&M 51:3.

1 kZ Mthetho
wokungcwalisa,
Ngcwalisa.

18a Mat. 25:14–30;

I&M 60:13.

1 kZ Siphoo;

Ziphoo zomoya.

b I&M 42:30–34, 55;
119:1–3.

1 kZ Vimba.

19a I&M 88:67.

1 kZ Amehlo, Liso.

20a 1 kZ Ucwangco
olumanyeneyo.

21a I&M 104:8–10.

23a Rom. 12:19;
Morm. 3:15.

24a Luka 12:32;
I&M 64:3–5.

1 kZ Bukumkani
bukaThixo okanye
Bukumkani
bamaZulu.

ICANDELO 83

Isityhilelo Esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eIndependence, Missouri, Aprili 30, 1832. Esi sityhilelo safunyanwa njengoko uMprofeti wayehleli kwiqumrhu kunye nabazalwana bakhe.

1-4, Abafazi nabantwana banebango lenkxaso yabo kubayeni babo nooyise; 5-6, Abahlolokazi neenkedama banebango eBandleni lenkxaso yabo.

INENE, itsho njalo iNkosi, eko-ngezeni emithethweni yebandla ngokunxulumene nabafazi nabantwana, abo bangabasebandleni, "balahlekelwe ngabayeni babo okanye ooyise:

2 Abafazi abanebango ebayenini lenkxaso yabo, bade abayeni babo bathatyathwe; kwaye ukuba abafunyanwanga bengaboni baya kufumana ubudlelwane ebandleni.

3 Kwaye ukuba abathembekanga

abayi kufumana ubudlelwane ebandleni; basenokuhlala emafeni abo ngokunxulumene nemithetho yelizwe.

4 Bonke abantwana banebango ebazalini babo lenkxaso yabo bade babe kwiminyaka efikisayo.

5 Kwaye emva koko, banebango ebandleni, okanye ngamanye amazwi "kuvimba weNkosi, ukuba abazali babo abanazinto zokubanikela amafa.

6 Kwaye uvimba uya kugcinwa ngongcwaliso lwebandla; kwaye abahlolokazi neenkedama baya kubonelelwa, kanjalo njengama-hlwempu. Amen.

ICANDELO 84

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eKirtland, eOhio, Septemba 22 no23, 1832. Ngexesha lenyanga kaSeptemba, abadala baqalise ukubuya kwiimishini zabo kwiziteyiti ezisempumalanga nokwenza iingxelo zemisebenzi yabo. Kungethuba babekunye ngeli xesha lovuyo ekwathi unxibelelwano olulandelayo lwafunyanwa. UMprofeti wasalathela esi sityhilelo kububingeleli.

1-5, IYerusalem eNtsha netempile ziya kwakhiwa eMissouri; 6-17, Umkrozo wobubingeleli ukusuka kuMoses ukuya kuAdam unikiwe; 18-25, Ububingeleli obukhulu buphethe isitshixo solwazi lukaThixo; 26-32,

Ububingeleli obunganeno buphethe isitshixo solungiselelo lweengelosi nolwevangeli elungiselelayo; 33-44, Abantu bazuza ubomi obungunaphakade ngesifungo nangomnqophiso nobubingeleli; 45-53, UMoya kaKrestu

83 1a Yak. 1:27.
2a I Tim. 5:8.
4a Moz. 4:14.
5a I&M 78:3.

1 kZ Vimba.
6a 1 kZ Mhlolokazi.
b Moz. 4:16-26;
Hil. 4:11-13;

I&M 42:30-39.
1 kZ Mahlhwempu.

ukhanyisela abantu, kwaye ihlabathi lilele esonweni; 54-61, AbaNgcwele bamele ukunika ubungqina bezoo zinto bazifumeneyo; 62-76, Bamele ukushumayela ivangeli, nemiqondiso iya kulandela; 77-91, Abadala bamele ukuya ngaphambili ngaphandle kwe-sipaji okanye isipaji sempahla kwaye iNkosi iya kukhathalela iintswelo zabo; 92-97, Izibetho neziqalekiso zilindele abo bangafuni vangeli; 98-102, Ingoma entsha yokukhululwa kweZiyon inikiwe; 103-110, Wonke umtu makame eofisini eyiyeyakhe aze asebenze kubizo olulolwakhe; 111-120, Izicaka zeNkosi zimele ukubhengeza isikizi lenkangala yemihla yokugqibela.

ISITYHILELO sikaYesu Krestu kwisicaka sakhe uJoseph Smith, Omnci., nabadala abathandathu, njengokuba bamanyanisa iintliziyozabo baze “banyusela amazwi abo kophezulu.

2 Ewe, ilizwi leNkosi ngokunxulumene nebandla layo, lasekelwa “ukubuyiselwa kwabantu bayo ngemihla yokugqibela, njengoko yathethayo ngomlomo ^bwabapropeti bayo, nokuhlanganiswa ^ckwabangcwele bayo beme phezu ^dkweNtaba yeZiyon, eya kuba sisixeko ^eseYerusalem eNtsha.

3 Sixeko eso esiya kwakhiwa, siqalela ^aesizeni setempile,

esonyulwe ngomnwe weNkosi, kwimida esentshonalanga yeSteyiti seMissouri, kwaye sangcwali-swa ngesandla sikaJoseph Smith, Omnci., nabanye iNkosi ekholisiweyo ngabo.

4 Inene eli lilizwi leNkosi, okokuba isixeko ^aseYerusalem eNtsha siya kwakhiwa ngokuhlanganiswa kwabangcwele, siqala kule ndawo, nkqu kwindawo ^byetempile, tempile leyo eya kumiswa kwesi sizukulwana.

5 Kuba inene esi sizukulwana asiya kudlula sonke kude kube indlu iya kwakhelwa eNkosini, kwaye ilifu liya kuphumla phezu kwayo, lifu elo liya kuba ^aluzuko nkqu lweNkosi, oluya kuzalisa indlu.

6 Kwaye oonyana bakaMoses ngokunxulumene noBubingeleli obuNgcwele awabufumana phantsi ^akwesandla sikayise-zala, ^buYitro;

7 Kwaye uYitro wabufumana phantsi kwesandla sikaKhalebhi;

8 Kwaye uKhalebhi wabufumana phantsi kwesandla sikaElihu;

9 NoElihu phantsi kwesandla sikaYeremi;

10 NoYeremi phantsi kwesandla sikaGadi;

11 NoGadi phantsi kwesandla sikaEsayasi;

84 1a I kZ Mthandazo.
2a I kZ Sirayeli—
Ukuhlanganiswa
kukaSirayeli.
b Izenzo 3:19-21.
c I kZ Ngcwele.
d Isaya 2:2-5;
Heb. 12:22;
Isityh. 14:1;

I&M 76:66; 84:32;
133:18, 56.
e Etere 13:2-11;
I&M 42:8-9; 45:66-67;
V zoK 1:10.
I kZ Yerusalem eNtsha.
3a I&M 57:3.
4a I kZ Yerusalem eNtsha.
b I kZ Tempile, Indlu

yeNkosi.
5a I&M 45:67; 64:41-43;
97:15-20; 109:12, 37.
6a I kZ Zandla, kubekwa
kwe.
b I kZ Yitro.

12 Kwaye uEsayasi wabufumana phantsi kwesandla sikaThixo.

13 Kanjalo uEsayasi waphila kwimihla ka-Abraham, kwaye wayesikelelwe ngaye—

14 “UAbraham lowo wafumana ububingeleli buvela ^bkuMelkitse-deke, owabufumana ngomlibo wooyise, nkqu ukuya ^ckuNowa;

15 Kwaye ukususela kuNowa ukuya ^akuEnoki, ngomlibo wooyise;

16 Kwaye ukususela kuEnoki kuye ^akuAbheli, owabulawa ^bngeyelenqe lomntakwabo, ^cowafumana ububingeleli ngemiyalelo kaThixo, ngesandla sikayise ^duAdam, owayengumntu wokuqala—

17 “Ububingeleli obo buqhubekeka ebandleni likaThixo kuzo zonke izizukulwana, kwaye abunasiqalo semihla okanye isiphelo seminyaka.

18 Kwaye iNkosi yaqinisela “ububingeleli kanjalo phezu ^bkoAron nembewu yakhe, kuzo zonke izizukulwana zabo, ububingeleli obo kanjalo buqhubekeka kwaye ^cbuhleli ngonaphakade nobubingeleli obusemva kohlobo olulolona lungcwele lukaThixo.

19 Kwaye obu bubingeleli

bukhulu ngakumbi busebenza ivangeli nokuphatha isitshixo “se-mfihlelo zobukumkani, nkqu isitshixo ^bsolwazi lukaThixo.

20 Ke ngoko, ^akwimimiselo yabo, amandla obuthixo ayabonakaliswa.

21 Kwaye ngaphandle kwemimiselo yabo, kwaye ^anegunya lobubingeleli, amandla obuthixo akabonakaliswa ebantwini enyameni;

22 Kuba ngaphandle koku akukho ^amntu unako ukubona ubuso bukaThixo, nkqu uBawo, aze aphile.

23 Ngoku lo ^aMoses wafundisa ngokucacileyo ebantwaneni ba-kaSirayeli entlango, waza wafuna ngenkuthalo ^bukungcwalisa abantu bakhe ukuze babe ^cnokubona ubuso bukaThixo;

24 Kodwa ^abaziqaqadekisa iintli-ziyo zabo baze ababinako ukunyamizela ubuso bakhe; ke ngoko, iNkosi ^bikwingqumbo yayo, kuba umsindo wayo wawuphenjelelwe ngokuchasene nabo, yafunga ukuba abamele ^ckungena ekuphuleni kwayo ngethuba ababesentlango, luphumlo olo ikukuzalisekiswa kobuqaqawuli bayo.

25 Ke ngoko, yathabatha ^auMoses

14a 1 kZ Abraham.
b 1 kZ Melkitsedeke.
c 1 kZ Nowa, solusapho waseBhayibhileni.
15a 1 kZ Enoki.
16a 1 kZ Abheli.
b Moses 5:29–32.
c I&M 107:40–57.
d 1 kZ Adam.
17a Alma 13:1–19;
Abr. 2:9, 11.
1 kZ Bubingeleli
bukaMelkitsedeke.

18a 1 kZ Bubingeleli
buka-Aron.
b 1 kZ Aron, umkhuluwa
kaMoses.
c I&M 13.
19a I&M 63:23; 107:18–19.
1 kZ Mfihlelo
zikaThixo.
b Abr. 1:2.
20a 1 kZ Mimiselo.
21a 1 kZ Bubingeleli;
Gunya.
22a I&M 67:11.

23a Eks. 19:5–11; 33:11.
b 1 kZ Ngcwaliso.
c Eks. 24:9–11; I&M 93:1.
24a Eks. 20:18–21; 32:8;
Dut. 9:23;
1 Nif. 17:30–31, 42.
b IiNd. 95:8; Heb. 3:8–11;
Yakobi 1:7–8;
Alma 12:36.
c GJS Eks. 34:1–2
(Isihlomelo);
Num. 14:23; Heb. 4:1–11.
25a Dut. 34:1–5.

yamkhupha phakathi kwabo, kanjalo ^bnoBubingeleli obuNgcwele;

26 Kwaye ^aububingeleli obunganeno baqhubekeka, bubingeleli obo buphethe ^bisitshixo ^csolungiselelo lweengelosi nevangeli elungiselelayo;

27 Vangeli leyo iyivangeli ^aye-
nguquko ^bneyobhaptizo, ^cneyo-
kuxolelwa kwezono, ^dnomthetho
wemiyalelo ^eyenyama, eyenzi-
wa yiNkosi isemsindweni wayo
owenziwa uqhubeke kunye ne-
ndlu ka-Aron phakathi kwaba-
ntwana bakaSirayeli kwade kwa-
fikelela ^fuYohane, lowo uThixo
wamphakamisayo, ^gezaliswe ngu-
Moya oyiNgcwele esuka esizalwe-
ni sikanina.

28 Kuba wabhaptizwa ngexe-
sha wayesesebuntwaneni bakhe,
waza wamiselwa yingelosi kaThi-
xo kweli gunya ngexesha awaye-
neentsuku ezisibhozo ubudala,
ukubhukuqa ubukumkani ba-
maYuda, aze ^aatyenezeze indlela
yeNkosi phambi kobuso baba-
ntu bayo, abalungiselele ukuza
kweNkosi, esandleni sayo inikwe
^bonke amandla.

29 Kwaye kwakhona, iiofisi zaba-
dala nobhishophu ^azizizihlomelo

ezifanelekileyo ezizezobubingeleli
obukhulu.

30 Kwaye kwakhona, iiofisi zo-
butitshala nobudikoni zizizihlo-
melo ezifanelekileyo ezizezobu-
bingeleli obunganeno, bubingeleli
obo baqiniselwa phezu ko-Aron
noonyana bakhe.

31 Ke ngoko, njengoko ndatsho-
yo ngokunxulumene noonyana
bakaMoses—kuba oonyana ba-
kaMoses kananjalo oonyana ba-
ka-Aron baya kunikela ^aumnikelo
owamkelekileyo nedini endlwini
yeNkosi, ndlu leyo iya kwakhelwa
eNkosini kwesi sizukulwana, phe-
zu ^bkwendawo engcwalisiweyo
njengoko ndalathileyo—

32 Kwaye oonyana bakaMoses
noAron baya kuzaliswa ^abubu-
qaqawuli beNkosi, phezu ^bkwe-
Ntaba iZiyon endlwini yeNkosi,
enonyana bayo ababini; kanjalo
nabaninzi endibabizileyo ndaza
ndabathumela ngaphambili ekwa-
kheni ^cibandla lam.

33 Kuba nobanina ^aabathembe-
kileyo ekufumaneni obu ^bbubi-
ngeleli bubini endithethe ngabo,
nasekukhuliseni ubizo lwabo, ^cba-
ngcwaliswe nguMoya ekuhlazi-
yweni kwemizimba yabo.

25 ^b I kZ Bubingeleli
bukaMelkitsedeke.

26 ^a I kZ Bubingeleli
buka-Aron.

^b I&M 13.

^c I&M 107:20.

27 ^a I kZ Guquka,
Inguquko.

^b I kZ Bhaptiza,
Bhaptizo.

^c I kZ Xolelo lwezono.

^d I kZ Mthetho kaMoses.

^e Heb. 7:11–16.

^f I kZ Yohane
uMbhaptizi.

^g Luka 1:15.

28 ^a Isaya 40:3;
Mat. 3:1–3;
Yoh. 1:23.

^b Mat. 28:18;

Yoh. 17:2;

I Petr. 3:22;

I&M 93:16–17.

29 ^a I&M 107:5.

31 ^a I&M 128:24.

^b I&M 57:3.

32 ^a I kZ Zuko.

^b Heb. 12:22;

I&M 76:66; 84:2; 133:56.

^c I kZ Bandla likaYesu
Krestu.

33 ^a I kZ Faneleka,
Mfaneleko.

^b I kZ Bubingeleli.

^c I kZ Ngcwaliso.

34 Baba ngoonyana bakaMoses nabaka-Aron “nembewu ^bka-Abraham, nebandla nobukumkani, ‘nabanyulwa bakaThixo.

35 Kananjalo bonke abamkela obu bubingeleli bamkela mna, ithso iNkosi;

36 Kuba lowo wamkela izicaka zam “wamkela mna;

37 Kwaye lowo “wamkela mna wamkela uBawo;

38 Kwaye lowo wamkela uBawo wamkela ubukumkani bukaBawo; ke ngoko “konke oko uBawo anako kuya kunikwa yena.

39 Kwaye oku kunxulumene “ne-sifungo nomnqophiso ongowobubingeleli.

40 Ke ngoko, bonke abo bamkele ububingeleli, bamkela esi sifungo nomnqophiso kaBawo, angenako ukuwaphula, engenako nakuwususa.

41 Kodwa lowo “waphula lo mnqophiso emva kokuba ewamkele, aze ngokupheleleyo ajike kuwo, ^bakayi kuba noxelelo lwezono kweli lizwe nakwilizwe elizayo.

42 Kwaye yeha kubo bonke abo bangeziyo kubo obu bubingeleli enibamkeleyo, endibuqiniselayo

ngoku phezu kwenu enikhoyo ngalo mhla, ngelizwi elilelam li-phuma emazulwini; kwaye nkqu ndinike uxanduva izihlwele zazezulwini “neengelosi zam ngokunxulumene nani.

43 Kwaye ngoku ndininika umyalelo ukuba nilumke ngokunxulumene neziqo zenu, ninike ngenkuthalo “inyameko amazwi obomi obungunaphakade.

44 Kuba niya “kuphila ngamazwi onke abheka phambili evela emlonyeni kaThixo.

45 Kuba “ilizwi leNkosi liyinyaniso, kwaye nantoni na ^beyinyaniso ikukukhanya, kwaye nantoni na ekukukhanya inguMoya, nkqu uMoya kaYesu Krestu.

46 Kwaye uMoya unika “ukukhanya kuye ^bwonke umntu oza ehlabathini; kwaye uMoya ukhanyisela wonke umntu kulo lonke ihlabathi, ophulaphula ilizwi loMoya.

47 Kwaye wonke ubani ophulaphula ilizwi loMoya uza kuThixo, nkqu uBawo.

48 Kwaye uBawo “umfundisa ^bokomnqophiso awuhlaziyileyo waza wawuqiniselwa phezu kwenu, oqiniselwe phezu kwenu ngenxa

34a Gal. 3:29; Abr. 2:9–11.
 I κZ Abraham—
 Imbewu ka-Abraham.
 b I κZ Mnqophiso
 ka-Abraham.
 c I κZ Banyulwa.
 36a Mat. 10:40–42;
 Luka 10:16;
 I&M 112:20.
 37a Yoh. 13:20.
 38a Luka 12:43–44;
 Rom. 8:32;

Isityh. 21:7;
 3 Nif. 28:10;
 I&M 132:18–20.
 I κZ Kuphanyiswa.
 39a I κZ Sifungo
 nomnqophiso
 wobubingeleli.
 41a I κZ Kreqo.
 b I&M 76:34–38; 132:27.
 42a I&M 84:88.
 43a 1 Nif. 15:23–25;
 I&M 1:14.
 44a Dut. 8:3; Mat. 4:4;

I&M 98:11.
 45a IiNd. 33:4.
 I κZ Lizwi likaThixo.
 b I κZ Nyaniso.
 46a I κZ Khanyiso,
 Khanyiso lukaKrestu;
 Sazela.
 b Yoh. 1:9; I&M 93:2.
 48a I κZ Mpebelelo,
 Phebelela.
 b I κZ Mnqophiso;
 Mnqophiso omtsha
 nongunaphakade.

yenu, kwaye ingasikuko okwenxa yenu kuphela, kodwa ngenxa yehlabathi lonke.

49 Kwaye lonke “ihlabathi lihleli esonweni, kwaye ligcuma phantsi ^bkobumnyama naphantsi kobukhoboka besono.

50 Kwaye ngoku ninokwazi ukuba baphantsi ^akobukhoboka ^bbesono, ngenxa yokuba abezi kum.

51 Kuba lowo ungezi kum uphantsi kobukhoboka besono.

52 Kuba lowo ungalamkeliyo ilizwi lam akaqhelananga ^anelizwi lam, kwaye akanguye owam.

53 Kwaye ngoku ninokwazi abalungileyo kwabakhohlakeleyo, nokokuba ^aihlabathi lonke ^bligcuma phantsi ^ckwesono nobumnyama nkqu ngoku.

54 Kwaye iingqondo zenu kumaxesha adlulileyo bezenziwa mnyama ngenxa ^ayokungakholwa, nangenxa yokuba nithathe lula izinto enizamkeleyo—

55 ^aMampunge lawo nokungakholwa okuzise ibandla lonke phantsi kwesigwebo.

56 Kwaye esi sigwebo sihleli phezu kwabantwana beZiyon, nkqu bonke.

57 Kwaye baya kusala phantsi kwesi sigwebo bade baguquke kwaye bakhumbule ^aumnqophiso

omtsha, nkqu ^biNcwadi kaMormoni nemiyalelo ^cyangaphambili endibanike yona, ingekuko ukuthi kuphela, kodwa ^aukwenza ngokunxulumene noko ndikubhalileyo—

58 Ukuze babe nokuzisa ngaphambili isiqhamo esilungele ubukumkani boYise wabo; ngamanye amazwi apho kusele isibetho nomgwebo ukuba zithululelwe phezu kwabantwana beZiyon.

59 Kuba abantwana bobukumkani beya kungcolisa umhlaba ongcwele? Inene, ndithi kuni, Hayi.

60 Inene, inene, ndithi kuni abaphulaphule ngoku ^aamazwi am, alilizwi lam, nisikelelekile nina njengokuba nisamkela ezi zinto;

61 Kuba ndiya ^akunixolela okwezono zenu ngalo myalelo—ukuze nihlale niqinile ezingqondweni zenu ^bekundilisekeni nakumoya womthandazo, ninika ubungqina kulo lonke ihlabathi bezo zinto ezithethwe kuni.

62 Ke ngoko, ^a“yiyani kulo lonke ihlabathi; kwaye kuyo nayiphina indawo eningenako ukuya kuyo niya kuthumela, ukuze ubungqina bube nokuhamba busuka kuni busiya kulo lonke ihlabathi kuzo zonke izidalwa.

49a 1 Yoh. 5:19.

b 1 kZ Bumnyama, basemoyeni.

50a Gal. 4:9.

b 1 kZ Sono.

52a Yoh. 10:27.

53a 1 kZ Hlabathi/Lizwe.

b Rom. 8:22;
Moses 7:48.

c 1 kZ Thanda izinto

zehlabathi.

54a 1 kZ Kungakholwa.

55a 1 kZ Lambatha, Mampunge/Kuzingca.

57a Yer. 31:31–34.

b 1 kZ Ncwadi kaMormoni.

c 1 Nif. 13:40–41.

d Yak. 1:22–25;
I&M 42:13–15.

60a I&M 18:34–36.

61a Dan. 9:9.

1 kZ Xolela.

b I&M 43:34; 88:121;
100:7.

62a Marko 16:15;

I&M 1:2–5.
1 kZ Msebenzi wobufundisi.

63 Kwaye njengoko ndatshoyo kubapostile bam, nkqu kunjalo ndithi kuni, kuba “ningabapostile bam, nkqu ababingeleli abakhulu bakaThixo; ningabo abo uBawo^b abanike mna; ‘ningabahlobo bam;

64 Ke ngoko, njengoko ndatshoyo kubapostile bam nditsho kuni kwakhona, okokuba wonke “umphefumlo^b okholelwayo emazwini enu, kwaye ubhaptizelwe ngamanzi ‘uxolelo lwezono, uya kwamkela “uMoya oyiNgcwele.

65 Kwaye le “miqondiso iya kubalandela abakholwayo—

66 Egameni lam baya kwenza “imisebenzi emininzi emangalisayo;

67 “Egameni lam baya kukhupha oomtyholi;

68 Egameni lam baya “kuphilisa imilwelwe;

69 Egameni lam baya kuvula amehlo eemfama, baze bavule iindlebe zezithulu;

70 Kwaye ulwimi lwezimumu luya kuthetha;

71 Nokokuba nabanina oya kubanika “ityhefu ayisayi kubenzakalisa;

72 Kwaye ityhefu yenyoka ayisayi kuba namandla okubenzakalisa.

73 Kodwa ndibanika umyalelo,

okokuba abayi “kugwagwisa iziqu zabo ngezi zinto, bangathethi nanye ngazo phambi kwehlabathi; kuba ezi zinto nizinikelwe inzuzo yenu nina nosindiso.

74 Inene, inene, ndithi kuni, abo bangakholelwayo emazwini enu, baze “bangabhaptizelwa emanzi ni egameni lam, uxolelo lwezono zabo, ukuze babe nokwamkela uMoya oyiNgcwele, baya^b kugwe tywa, kwaye abayi kuza ebukumkanini bukaBawo apho uBawo nam sikhoyo.

75 Kwaye esi sisityhilelo kuni, nomyalelo, usebenza ukususela kweli lixa kanye kulo lonke ihlabathi, nevangeli ikubo bonke abangayamkelanga.

76 Kodwa, inene ndithi kubo bonke abo ubukumkani bunikelwe kubo—ukusuka kuni imele ukushunyayelwa kubo, ukuze babe baya kuguquka kwimisebenzi yabo yangaphambili ekhohlakeleyo; kuba bamele ukungcikelwa iintliziyi zabo ezikhohlakeleyo zokungakholwa, nabazalwana benu eZiyon ngovukelo lwabo ngokuchasene nani ngexesha endanithuma ngalo.

77 Kwaye kwakhona ndithi kuni, bahlobo bam, kuba ukususela ngoku kuye phambili ndiya kunibiza abahlobo, kufanelekile

63a 1 kZ Mpostile.

b 3 Nif. 15:24;
I&M 50:41–42.

c Yoh. 15:13–15;
I&M 93:45.

64a 1 kZ Mphfumlo.

b Marko 16:15–16.
1 kZ Kholwa, Nkolo.

c 1 kZ Xolelo lwezono.

d 1 kZ Siphso soMoya
oyiNgcwele.

65a Marko 16:17–18.

1 kZ Mqondiso.

66a 1 kZ Misebenzi.

67a Mat. 17:14–21.

68a 1 kZ Iimpiliso, Philisa.

71a Marko 16:18;
Izenzo 28:3–9;

I&M 24:13; 124:98–100.

73a I&M 105:24.

1 kZ Kratshi.

74a 2 Nif. 9:23;

I&M 76:50–52.

1 kZ Bhaptiza,

Bhaptizo—Imfuneko.

b Yoh. 3:18.

ukuba ndininike lo myalelo, okokuba nibe nkqu njengabahlobo bam kwimihla xa ndandikunye nabo, nihamba nishumayela ivangeli emandleni am;

78 Kuba andivumelanga ukuba babe “nesipaji okanye isipaji sempahla, nazidyasi zimbini.

79 Qaphelani, ndinithumela ngaphandle ukubonisa ihlabathi, nomsebenzi uwufanele “umvuzo wakhe.

80 Kwaye nabani na oya kuhamba aze “ashumayele le ^bvangeli yobukumkani, aze angasileli ukuqhubekeka ngokuthembeka kuzo zonke izinto, akayi kudinwa engqondweni, angabi nakwenziwa mnyama, ingekuko emzimbeni, ilungu, nasidibanisi; ‘nonwelle lwentloko yakhe aluyi kuwa emhlabeni lungaqapheleki. Kwaye abayi kulamba, nakunxanwa.

81 Ke ngoko, musani “ukucingela ingomso, ukuba nodla ntoni na, okanye nosela ntoni na, okanye niya kombathiswa ngantoni na.

82 Kuba, cingani iinyibiba zethafa, ukuba zikhula njani na, azisebenzi, zingenzi nakuluka; nezikumkani zehlabathi, kubo bonke ubuqaqawuli bazo, abuboniswanga njengobunye bobu.

83 Kuba ^auYihlo, osezulwini,

^buyazi ukuba unentswelo yezi zinto zonke.

84 Ke ngoko, yekani ingomso “lixhalele izinto zalo.

85 Nakuxhalela ngaphambili “oko niya kuthetha; kodwa ^blondolozelani ezingqondweni zenu ngokuqhubekayo amazwi obomi, kwaye kuya ‘kunikwa kuni ngelixa kanye eso sabelo siya kwabelwa kuwo wonke umntu.

86 Ke ngoko, ningavumeli mntu phakathi kwenu, kuba lo myalelo uya kubo bonke “abathembekileyo ababizwe nguThixo ebufundisini ebandleni, ukususela kweli lixa bathathe isipaji okanye isipaji sempahla, abahambela ngaphambili ukubhengeza le vangeli yobukumkani.

87 Qaphelani, “ndinithumela ngaphandle nikhalimele ihlabathi kuzo zonke izenzo zalo ezingalunganga, nokulifundisa ngo-mgwebo ozayo.

88 Kwaye lowo “unamkelayo, apho kanjalo ndiya kubakho, kuba ndiya kuhamba phambi kobuso benu. Ndiya kuba sekunene kwenu nasekhohlo kwenu, kwaye uMoya wam uya kuba sezintliziywenu zenu, ^bneengelosi zam ziningqonge, zinixhase.

89 Lowo unamkelayo wamkela

78a Mat. 10:9–10;
I&M 24:18.

79a I&M 31:5.

80a I kZ Msebenzi wobufundisi.

b I kZ Vangeli.

c Luka 21:18.

81a Mat. 6:25–28.

83a I kZ Bawo osemaZulwini.

b Mat. 6:8.

84a Mat. 6:34.

85a Mat. 10:19–20;
Luka 12:11–12;
I&M 100:6.

b 2 Nif. 31:20;

Alma 17:2–3;

I&M 6:20; 11:21–26.

I kZ Guquguqula.

c I kZ Fundisa,

Titshala—Ukufundisa ngoMoya.

86a Mat. 24:44–46;
I&M 58:26–29;
107:99–100.

87a I kZ Msebenzi wobufundisi.

88a Mat. 10:40; Yoh. 13:20.

b I&M 84:42.

I kZ Iingelosi.

mna; kwaye okwanjalo uya kunondla, aze anambese, aze aninike imali.

90 Kwaye lowo unondlayo, okanye onambesayo, okanye oninika imali, akayi “kulahlekelwa ngumvuzo wakhe nangayiphina indlela.

91 Kwaye lowo ungazenziyo ezi zinto akanguye umfundisi wam; ngoku ninokubazi “abafundi bam.

92 Lowo unganamkeliyo, mkani kuye ninodwa iziqu zenu, nize “nicoce iinyawo zenu nkqu ngamanzi, amanzi acocekileyo, nokokuba kusebushushwini okanye engqeleni, nize ninike ubungqina boko kuYihlo osezulwini, nize ningabuyeli kwakhona kuloo mntu.

93 Kwaye kuyo nayiphina idolophana okanye isixeko eningena kuso, yenzani kwa njalo.

94 Nangona kunjalo, funani ngenkuthalo kwaye ningashiyeleli; kwaye yeha kuloo ndlu, okanye loo dolophana okanye isixeko esinalayo, okanye amazwi enu, okanye ubungqina benu ngokunxulumene nam.

95 Yeha, nditsho kwakhona, kuloo ndlu, okanye loo dolophana okanye isixeko esinalayo, okanye amazwi enu, okanye ubungqina benu ngam;

96 Kuba mna, “uSomandla,

ndibeke izandla zam phezu kwezizwe, ^bukuzibethela “inkohlakalo yazo.

97 Kwaye izibetho ziya kuya ngaphambili, kwaye aziyi kuthathwa emhlabeni ndide ndibe ndiwugqibile umsebenzi wam, oya “kunqanyulwa ebulungiseni—

98 Kude bonke babe baya kundazi, ohleliyo, nkqu ukususela koyena mncinane kuye koyena mkhulu, kwaye baya kuzaliswa ngolwazi lweNkosi, kwaye baya “kubona ngasonye, kwaye baya kuphakamisela phezulu amazwi abo, baze ^bbavume kunye ngelizwi le ngoma entsha, besithi:

99 INkosi ibuyise kwakhona iZiyon;

INkosi “ikhulule abantu bayo, ^buSirayeli,

“Ngokwalatha ^dkobabalo, Olwaphunyezwa ngokholo ^eNomnqophiso wooyise.

100 INkosi ibakhulule abantu bayo;

NoSathana “ubotshiwe nexesha alisekho.

INkosi ihlanganisele zonke izinto ^bzabanye.

INkosi ithobele phantsi “iZiyon ukusuka ngasentla.

INkosi ^dise phezulu iZiyon ukusuka ngaphantsi.

90a Mat. 10:42; Marko 9:41.

91a Yoh. 13:35.

92a Mat. 10:14; Luka 9:5; I&M 60:15.

96a I kZ Mandla Onke.

b I&M 1:13–14.

c I kZ Khohlakele, Nkohlakalo.

97a Mat. 24:22.

98a Isaya 52:8.

b IiNd. 96:1;

Isityh. 15:3;

I&M 25:12; 133:56.

I kZ Cula.

99a Isityh. 5:9;

I&M 43:29.

b I kZ Sirayeli.

c I kZ Nyulo.

d I kZ Babalo.

e I kZ Mnqophiso

ka-Abraham.

100a Isityh. 20:2–3;

I&M 43:31; 45:55; 88:110.

b Efese 1:10;

I&M 27:13.

c I&M 45:11–14;

Moses 7:62–64.

I kZ Ziyon.

d I&M 76:102; 88:96.

101 “Umhlaba unenimba Waza wazisa ngaphambili ukomelela kwawo;

Nenyaniso imisiwe ezibilinini zawo;

Namazulu ancumile phezu kwawo;

Kwaye wambathiswe ^bngobuqaqawuli bukaThixo wawo;

Kuba umi esazulwini sabantu bakhe.

102 Uzuko, nembeko, namandla, namandlakazi,

Makube kuThixo wethu; kuba uzaliswe “yinceba,

Ubulungisa, ubabalo nenyano, ^bnoxolo.

Ngonaphakade kanaphakade, Amen.

103 Kwaye kwakhona, inene, inene, ndithi kuni, kufanelekile okokuba wonke umntu oya ngaphambili abhengeze ivangeli yam yanaphakade, ukuze njengokuba beneentsapho, babe bazuze imali ngesipho, babe bamele ukuyithumela kuzo okanye bayisebenzisele uncedo lwabo, njengoko iNkosi iya kubalathela, kuba kubonakala njalo kulungile kum.

104 Kwaye vumelani abo bange-nazo iintsapho, abazuza “imali, mabayithumele phezulu kubhishophu eZiyon, okanye kubhishophu eOhio, ukuze ibe nokungcwaliselwa ukuzisa ngaphambili okwezityhilelo nopapasho lwa-zo, nokumisa iZiyon.

105 Kwaye xa nawuphina umntu eya kunika nabani na ongowenu idyasi, okanye isuti, thabatha ezindala uze uziphosele “emahlwempini, uze uhambe endleleni yakho ugobile.

106 Kwaye xa nawuphina umntu phakathi kwenu omelele eMoyeni, mvumeleni “athathe kunye naye lowo ubuthathaka, ukuze abe nokuhlaziyeka kubo bonke ^bubulali, ukuze babe nokomelela kanjalo.

107 Ke ngoko, thabathani kunye nani abo bamiselwe “kububingeleli obunganeno, nize nibathumele phambi kwenu ukwenza izigqibo zokudibana, nokulungisa indlela, nokuzalisa izigqibo zokudibana eningakwaziyo nina iziqu zenu ukuzizalisa.

108 Qaphelani, le yindlela abapostile bam, kwimihla yamandulo, abakhela ibandla lam kum.

109 Ke ngoko, vumelani wonke umntu eme eofisi eyiyeyakhe, aze asebenze kubizo olulolwakhe; nize ningavumeli intloko ithi ezinyaweni ayinayo intswelo yeenyawo; kuba ngaphandle kweenyawo umzimba uya kuba nako njani ukuma?

110 Kanjalo umzimba unentswelo yawo onke “amalungu, ukuze onke abe nokuhlaziyeka kunye, ukuze okwenziwe ngendlela emisiweyo kube nokugcinwa kugqibelele.

101a I kZ Mhlaba.

b I kZ Zuko.

102a I kZ Nceba, Nenceba.

b I kZ Xolo.

104a I&M 51:8–9, 12–13.

105a I kZ Mahlwempu—

Ukuba

ngamahlwempu

kwizinto

eziphathekayo.

106a I kZ Budlelane.

b I kZ Bulali, Lulama.

107a I kZ Bubingeleli

buka-Aron.

110a I Kor. 12:12–23.

111 Kwaye qaphelani, ^aababingeleli abakhulu bamele ukuhamba, nabadala kanjalo, ^bnababingeleli abanganeno kanjalo, kodwa ^cabadikoni ^anootitshala bamele ukonyulwa ^ebajonge ibandla, babe ngabefundisi abamileyo ebandleni.

112 Kwaye ibhishophu, uNewel K. Whitney, kanjalo umele ukuhamba ejikeleza naphakathi kwamabandla onke, ephanda amahlwempu ^aelungiselela iimfuno zawo ^bngokuthoba izityebi nabanekratshi.

113 Umele kanjalo aqeshe ^aiarhente yokuthabatha uxanduva nokwenza imicimbi yakhe yomhlaba njengoko eya kwalatha.

114 Nangona kunjalo, vumelani ubhishophu aye esixekweni saseNew York, kanjalo esixekweni saseAlbany, kananjalo esixekweni saseBoston, aze alumkise abantu bezoo zixeko ngesandi sevangeli, ngelizwi elikhulu, ^alenkangala nokubhangiswa kuphela okubalindeleyo ukuba bayazala ezi zinto.

115 Kuba xa bezala ezi zinto ilixa lomgwebo wabo likufuphi, nendlu yabo iya kushiyelelwa kubo ^aiyinkangala.

116 Mvumeleni ^aathembele kumkwaye akayi ^bkubhidaniswa; ^cnonwele lwentloko yakhe aluyi kuwa emhlabeni lungaqapheleki.

117 Kwaye inene ndithi kuni, ntsalela yezicaka zam, yiyani ngaphambili njengoko iimeko zenu ziya kunivumela, kumaqela obizo lwenu, kwizixeko needolophana ezinkulu nezibalulekileyo, nikhalmela ihlabathi kuko konke ukungalungisi kwalo nezenzo ezingahloneli thixo, lize ebulungiseni nibhengeze ngokucacileyo nangokuqonda inkangala yesikizi ngemihla yokugqibela.

118 Kuba, ngani itsho iNkosi uSomandla, ndiya ^akuzikrazula izikumkani zabo; andiyi ^bkuwugungqisa kuphela umhlaba, kodwa amazulu neenkwenkwezi aya kunyikima.

119 Kuba mna, iNkosi, ndibeke ngaphambili isandla sam ukuxinzelela amandla ezulu; aninako ukubona oko ngoku, kanti ethubeni elincinane yaye niya kukubona, nize nazi ukuba ndinguye, nokokuba ndiya ^akuza ndize ^bndilawule kunye nabantu bam.

120 ^aNdinguAlfa no-Omega, isiqalo nesiphelo. Amen.

111 *a* I kZ Mbingeleli omKhulu.

b I kZ Mbingeleli, Bubingeleli buka-Aron.

c I kZ Mdikoni.

d I kZ Titshala, woBubingeleli buka-Aron.

e I kZ Linda, Mlindi.

112 *a* I kZ Ntlalo-ntle.

b I&M 56:16.

113 *a* I&M 90:22.

114 *a* I&M 1:13-14.

115 *a* Luka 13:35.

116 *a* I kZ Themba.

b IiNd. 22:5;

I Petr. 2:6.

c Mat. 10:29-31.

118 *a* Dan. 2:44-45.

b Yow. 2:10;

I&M 43:18; 45:33, 48;

88:87, 90.

I kZ Mihla

yokuGqibela;

Miqondiso

yamaxsha.

119 *a* I&M 1:12, 35-36;

29:9-11; 45:59.

I kZ KuBuya kwesibini

kukaYesu Krestu.

b I kZ Mileniyam.

120 *a* I kZ Alfa no-Omega.

ICANDELO 85

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eKirtland, eOhio, Novemba 27, 1832. Eli candelo sisicatshulwa esivela kwileta yoMprofeti isiya kuWilliam W. Phelps, owayehlala eIndependence, eMissouri. Iphendula imibuzo ngabo baNgcwele ababefudukele eZiyon kodwa babengathi balandele imiyalelo yongcwaliso lweepropathi zabo kwaye bathi ngoko abawafumana amafa abo ngokunxulumene nomyalelo omiswe eBandleni.

1-5, *Amafa eZiyon amele ukufunyanwa ngongcwaliso; 6-12, Onamandlakazi nowomeleleyo uya kunika abaNgcwele amafa abo eZiyon.*

KUNGUMSEBENZI kanobhala we-Nkosi, lowo amonyulileyo, ukugcina imbali, “nerekhodi zezinto zonke zebandla jikelele ezenzeka eZiyon, nazo zonke ezizezo ^bzabangcwalisa iipropathi, baze bafumane amafa kubhishophu ngokusemthethweni;

2 Kananjalo nohlobo lobomi babo, ukholo lwabo, nemisebenzi; nokwabakreqi kanjalo abakreqe emva kokufumana amafa abo.

3 Kuchasene nentando nomyalelo kaThixo okokuba abo bangafumani lifa labo “ngongcwaliso, kuvumelane nomthetho wakhe, awunikileyo, ukuze abe ^bnokunikela izishumi abantu bakhe, abalungiselele ngokuchasene nemini “yempindezelo nevuthayo, bamele ukuba namagama abo abhaliswe kunye nabantu bakaThixo.

4 Nakungagcini mbali yabo

ngokomlibo, okanye nokungabi nalwazi apho inokufunyanwa khona nakuzo naziphina iirekholdi okanye imbali yebandla.

5 Amagama abo akayi kufunyanwana, ingengawo amagama ootata, namagama abantantwana ebhaliwe “kwincwadi yomthetho kaThixo, itsho iNkosi yemiKhosi.

6 Ewe, litsho njalo “ilizwi elizolileyo elincinane, elisebezayo kwaye ^blihlabana ngqo kuzo zonke izinto, kwaye amaxesha amaninzi lenza amathambo angcangcazele ngelixa lenza kubonakale, lisithi:

7 Kwaye kuya kwenzeka ukubamna, iNkosi uThixo, ndiya kuthumela onamandlakazi nowomeleleyo, ephethe intonga yamandla esandleni sakhe, embathiswe ngokukhanya njengesigqumathelo, omlomo wakhe uya kuthetha amazwi, amazwi anaphakade; ngelixa izibilini zakhe ziya kuba ngumthombo wenyaniso, enze ngocwangco indlu kaThixo, nokulungelelanisa amafa onke abangcwele, abamagama abo afunyenweyo, namagama

85 1a I&M 21:1; 47:1; 69:3-6.
b I&M 42:30-35.

3a I kZ Mthetho wokungcwalisa, Ngcwalisa.

b I kZ Nikela izishumi, Zishumi.

c Mal. 3:10-11, 17; I&M 97:25-26.

5a I kZ Ncwadi yobomi.

6a I OoKum. 19:11-12;

Hil. 5:30-31;

3 Nif. 11:3-7.

b Heb. 4:12.

oyise babo, nawabantwana babo, abhaliswe encwadini yomthetho kaThixo;

8 Ngelixa loo ndoda, yayibizwe nguThixo kwaye yonyulwa, eyabeka ngaphambili isandla sayo ukuqinisa “ityeya kaThixo, iya kuwa ngaselutolweni lokufa, njengomthi obethwe ngetolo eliqaqambileyo lombane.

9 Kwaye bonke abo bangafunyanwanga bebhaliwe “kwincwadi yenkumbulo abayi kufumana lifa ngaloo mini, kodwa baya kusikwa ngokungathi kukohlukana kubini, kwaye isabelo sabo siya kunikwa bona phakathi kwabangakhohlwayo, apho kukho ^bisijwili nokutshixiza kwamazinyo.

10 Ezi zinto andizithetheli ngo-

kwam; ke ngoko, njengoko iNkosi ithetha, iya kuzaliseka njalo.

11 Kwaye abo bangaboBubingeleli obuKhulu, abamagama abo angafunyanwanga ebhaliwe “encwadini yomthetho, okanye afunyanwa ^bekreqile, okanye ^cesikelwe ngaphandle ebandleni, kwanjengabo bobubingeleli obunganeno, okanye amalungu, ngaloo mini abayi kufumana lifa phakathi kwabangcwele beseNyangweni;

12 Ke ngoko, kuya kwenziwa kubo njengakubantwana bombingeleli, njengoko kuya kufunyanwa kubhaliwe kwisahluko sesibini kwivesi zamashumi amathandathu ananye neyamashumi amathandathu anesibini sikaEzra.

ICANDELO 86

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eKirtland, eOhio, Disemba 6, 1832. Esi sityhilelo safunyanwa ngelixa uMprofeti wayehlola kwaye ehlela umbhalo-ngqangi woguqulelo lweBhayibhile.

1–7, INkosi inika itsingiselo yomzekeliso wengqolowa nomdiza; 8–11, Icacisa iintsikelelo zobubingeleli kwabo baziindlalifa ezisemthethweni ngokunxulumene nenyama.

INENE, itsho njalo iNkosi kuni zicaka zam, ngokunxulumene “nomzekeliso wengqolowa nomdiza:

2 Qaphelani, inene ndithi, intsimi yayilihlabathi, kwaye abapostile babengabahlwayeli bembewu;

3 Kwaye emva kokuba balala ubuthongo umtshutshisi omkhulu webandla, umkreqi, ihenyukazi, nkqu ^aiBhabhilon, owenza zonke izizwe zisele endebeni yakhe, kwiintliziyo zalo utshaba, nkqu uSathana, uhleli elawula—

8a II Sam. 6:6–7;
I IziKr. 13:9–10.
I kZ Tyeya
yomnqophiso.
9a 3 Nif. 24:16;
Moses 6:5–6.

I kZ Ncwadi
yeenkumbulo.
b I&M 19:5.
11a I kZ Ncwadi yobomi.
b I kZ Kreqo.
c I kZ Kusikwa.

86 1a Mat. 13:6–43;
I&M 101:64–67.
3a Isityh. 17:1–9.
I kZ Bhabheli,
Bhabhilon.

qaphelani uhlwayela umdiza; ngako oko, umdiza waminxa ingqolowa waza waqhubela ^bibandla entlango.

4 Kodwa qaphelani, “ngemihla yokugqibela, nkqu ngoku xa iNkosi iqalisa ukuzisa ngaphambili ilizwi, negqabi lintshula kwaye lisathambile—

5 Qaphelani, inene ndithi kuni, “iingelosi ziyalila eNkosini imini nobusuku, ezilungele kwaye zilindele ukuthunyelwa ngaphambili ^bzivunele phantsi amasimi;

6 Kodwa iNkosi ithi kuzo, ningawususi umdiza xa igqabi lisathambile (kuba inene ukholo lwenu lubuthathaka), hleze nitshabalalise ingqolowa kanjalo.

7 Ke ngoko, vumelani ingqolowa nomdiza zikhule kunye kude kube ixesha lokuvuna livuthwe ngokuzeleyo; ngoko ke niya kuqala nibuthethe ngaphandle ingqolowa ukusuka phakathi komdiza, kwaye

emva kokubuthwa kwengqolowa, qaphelani kwaye yabonani, umdiza ubotshwa ngezithungu, ize intsimi isale ukuba itshiswe.

8 Ke ngoko, itsho njalo iNkosi kuni, kubo abo “ububingeleli buqhubekeke kuyo imilibo yooyise—

9 Kuba “niziindlalifa ezisemthethweni, ngokwasenyameni, kwaye ^bbenifihliwe ehlabathini kunye noKrestu ekuThixo—

10 Ke ngoko ubomi benu nobubingeleli buhleli, kwaye bumele ukuhlala ngani nangomlibo wenu kude “ukubuyiselwa kwezinto zonke ezithethwe ngemilomo yabo bonke abaprofeti abangcwele ukususela ngoko laqalayo ihlabathi.

11 Ke ngoko, nisikelelwe nina ukuba niqhubeka ekulungeni kwam, “ukhanyiselo eziNtlangeni, nangabo obu bubingeleli, umsindisi ebantwini bam ^buSirayeli. INkosi ikuthethile. Amen.

ICANDELO 87

Isityhilelo nesiprofetho ngemfazwe, zinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, kufuphi okanye eKirtland Ohio, Disemba 25, 1832. Ngeli xesha iimpikiswano yaMazwe oMdibaniso ngobukhoboka nangokupheli swa kweerhafu zomanyano zoMzantsi Carolina zazikho kulo lonke. Imbali kaJoseph Smith ichaza ukuba “iimbonakalo zeenkathazo phakathi kwezizwe” zaziya “zibonakala ngakumbi” kuMprofeti “kunokuba zazithe zanjalo ngaphambili ukususela ekubeni iBandla laqalisa uhambo lwalo ukuphuma entlango.”

3b Isityh. 12:6, 14.

4a 1 kZ Mihla yokuGqibela.

5a I&M 38:12.

b 1 kZ Vuna.

8a I&M 113:8.

1 kZ Bubingeleli

bukaMelkitsedeke.

9a Abr. 2:9–11.

1 kZ Mnqophiso

ka-Abraham.

b Isaya 49:2–3.

10a Izenzo 3:19–21.

1 kZ Buyiselo

lweVangeli.

11a Isaya 49:6.

b I&M 109:59–67.

1–4, *Imfazwe ixelwe kwa ngaphambili phakathi kweZiteyiti zaseNtla neZiteyiti zaseZantsi*; 5–8, *Iintlekele ezinkulu ziya kuhlela phezu kwabo bonke abemi bomhlaba.*

INENE, itsho njalo iNkosi ngokunxulumene neemfazwe eziya kwenzeka kufutshane, ziqala kuvukelo ^alwaseMzantsi Carolina, eya kude ekugqibeleni iphelele ekufeni nakwinkxwaleko yemiphefumlo emininzi;

2 Kwaye ixesha liya kufika lokuba ^aimfazwe iya kuthululwa phezu kwezizwe zonke, kuqalela kule ndawo.

3 Kuba qaphela, iZiteyiti zaseZantsi ziya kwahlukana ngokuchasene neZiteyiti zaseNtla, kwaye iZiteyiti zaseZantsi ziya kubiza ezinye izizwe, nkqu isizwe saseBritani eNkulu, njengoko ibizwa, kwaye kanjalo baya kubiza ezinye izizwe, ukuze bazikhusele ngokuchasene nezinye izizwe; kwaye ngoko ^aimfazwe iya kuthululwa phezu kwazo zonke izizwe.

4 Kwaye kuya kwenzeka, emva kweentsuku ezininzi, ^aamakhoboka aya kuvukela ngokuchasene nabalawuli bawo, aya

kucwangciswa aze aqeqeshelwe imfazwe.

5 Kwaye kuya kwenzeka kanjalo ukuba intsalela eshiyeke elizweni ibe iya kuzicwangcisa iziqu zayo, kwaye iya kuba nomsindo ngokugqithisileyo, kwaye iya kuca-phukisa iiNtlanga ngokucaphuka okubuhlungu.

6 Kwaye njalo, ngekrele nange-mpalalo-yegazi abemi bomhlaba baya ^akulila; ^bnangendlala, nangesibetho, nangenyikima, nangendudumo yezulu, kanjalo nangemi-bane eyoyikekayo eqaqambileyo, abemi bomhlaba baya kwenziwa bayive ingqumbo, nokucaphuka, nesandla ^cesohlwayayo sikaThixo uSomandla, kude ukusetyenziswa kommiselo kwenze ^aisiphelo esi-zeleyo sazo zonke izizwe;

7 Ukuze ukulila kwabangcwele, ^anokwegazi labangcwele, kube kuya kunqumama ukuya ezindlebeni zeNkosi ^byeSabawothi, ukusuka emhlabeni, baphindezelwa ezintshabeni zabo.

8 Ngako oko, ^ayimani ezindaweni ezingcwele, kwaye ningangu-ngqiswa, ide imini yeNkosi ifike; kuba qaphelani, iza ^bkamsinya, itsho iNkosi. Amen.

87 1a I&M 130:12–13.

2a Yow. 3:9–16;

Mat. 24:6–7;

I&M 45:26, 63; 63:33.

3a I&M 45:68–69.

4a I&M 134:12.

6a I&M 29:14–21; 45:49.

b JS—Mateyu 1:29.

c I κZ Sohlwayo,

Yohlwaya.

d I κZ Hlabathi/Lizwe—
Isiphelo sehlabathi.

7a Etere 8:22–24.

b Yak. 5:4;

I&M 88:2; 95:7.

8a Mat. 24:15;

I&M 45:32; 101:21–22.

b Isityh. 3:11.

ICANDELO 88

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti eKirtland, eOhio, Di-semba 27 no28, 1832, noJanuwari 3, 1833. UMprofeti uwalathe njenge "gqabi lomnquma". . . elikhawe kuMthi waseParadesi, umyalezo we-Nkosi woxolo kuthi." Isityhilelo sasinikwe emva kokuba ababingeleli abakhulu enkomfeni bathandaza "ngokwahlukeneyo nangokuvakalayo eNkosini ityhile intando yayo kuthi ngokunxulumene kokwakhelwa phezulu kweZiyon."

1-5, AbaNgcwele abathembekileyo bafumana uMontwabisi, osisithembiso sobomi obungunaphakade; 6-13, Zonke izinto zilawulwa kwaye ziphethwe luKhanyiso lukaKrestu; 14-16, UVuko luza ngeNkululeko; 17-31, Ukuthobela umthetho weselestiyali, wetherestiyali, okanye wethlestiyali kulungiselela abo bobukumkani nobuqaqawuli ngokwahlukeneyo; 32-35, Abo baya kuhlala esontweni basala besangcolile; 36-41, Bonke ubukumkani buphethwe ngumthetho; 42-45, UThixo unike umthetho ezintweni zonke; 46-50, Abantu baya kuqika nkqu uThixo; 51-61, Umzekeliso wendoda ethumela izicaka zayo entsimini ize izibuyisele ngokuzityelela; 62-73, Sondelani kufutshane eNkosini, kwaye niya kubona ubuso Bayo; 74-80, Ngcwalisani iziqu zenu kwaye nifundisane omnye nomnye iimfundiso zobukumkani; 81-85, Wonke umntu othe wanlunyukiswa umele ukulumkisa abamelwane bakhe; 86-94, Imiqondiso, ukufukuka kwamandla endalo, neengelosi zilungiselela indlela yokuza kweNkosi; 95-102, Amaxilongo eengelosi abiza ngaphambili

abafileyo ngohlobo lwabo; 103-116, Amaxilongo eengelosi abhengeza ubuyiselo lwevangeli, ukuwa kweBhabhilon, nemfazwe kaThixo omkhulu; 117-126, Funani ukufunda, sekani indlu kaThixo (itempile), nize nambathise iziqu zenu ngesivumelwano sothando lwenene; 127-141, Ucwangciso lweSikolo saBaprofeti luyaqalisa, kubandakanya nommiselo wokuhlunjwa kweenyawo.

INENE, itsho njalo iNkosi kuni enihlanganisele iziqu zenu kunye ukufumana intando yayo ngokunxulumene nani:

2 Qaphelani, oku kwamkelelikile eNkosini, kwaye iingelosi "ziyavuya ngani; ^bamalizo emithandazo yenu anyukele phezulu ezindlebeni zeNkosi 'yeSabawothi, kwaye ibhaliwe ^dencwadini yamagama angcwalisiweyo, nkqu abo behlabathi leselestiyali.

3 Ngako oko, ndithumela ngoku omnye "uMonwabisi, nkqu phezu kwenu zihlobo zam, ukuze ube nokuhlala ezintliziyweni zenu, nkqu ^buMoya oyiNgcwele wesithembiso; omnye

88 2a Luka 15:10.

b Izenzo 10:1-4.

1 kZ Mthandazo.

c Yak. 5:4; I&M 95:7.

d 1 kZ Ncwadi yobomi.

3a Yoh. 14:16.

b I&M 76:53.

1 kZ Moya oNgcwele wesithembiso.

uMonwabisi okwanguye enda-
thembisa ngaye kubafundi bam,
njengoko kubhaliwe kubungqina
bukaYohane.

4 Lo Monwabisi usisithembiso
endisinika nina “sobomi obungu-
naphakade, nkqu ^bubuqaqawuli
bobukumkani beselestiyali;

5 Ubuqaqawuli obo bubobeba-
ndla ^alamaZibulo, nkqu obukaThi-
xo, ongcwele kubo bonke, ngoYesu
Krestu uNyana wakhe—

6 ^aLowo wenyukela phezulu,
kanjalo njengoko ^bwehlela nga-
phantsi kwazo zonke izinto, kuko
oko ^cwaqqa zonke izinto, ukuze
abe nokuba kuzo zonke nangazo
zonke izinto, ^dukukhanya kwe-
nyaniso;

7 Nyaniso leyo ikhanyayo. Oku
^akukukhanya kukaKrestu. Nje-
ngokuba kanjalo eselangeneni, no-
kukhanya kwelanga, namandla
alo ^benziwa ngako.

8 Kanjalo njengokuba esenyange-
ni, kwaye esekukhanyeni kwenya-
nga, namandla ayo enziwe ngako;

9 Kanjalo njengokuba ukukha-
nya kweenkwenkwezi, namandla
azo zenziwe ngako.

10 Kwaye umhlaba kanjalo,

namandla awo, nkqu umhlaba
^aenime phezu kwawo.

11 Kwaye ukhanyiselo olukha-
nyayo, olunika nina ukukhanya,
lungaye okhanyisela amehlo enu,
olukwa lukhanyiselo oluphilisa
^aukuqonda kwenu;

12 Olo ^akhanyiselo lugqithela
phambili ukusuka kubuso buka-
Thixo ukuya ^bkuzalisa ubukhulu-
kazi besibhakabhaka—

13 Ukhanyiselo olukho kuzo ^azo-
nke izinto, olunika ^bubomi kuzo
zonke izinto, ^colungumthetho ozi-
nto zonke zilawulwa nguwo, nkqu
amandla kaThixo ohleli phezu
kwetrone yakhe, osesifubeni sa-
naphakade, ophumelelisa uvuko
ekufeni.

14 Ngoku, inene ndithi kuni, oko-
kuba ^angenkululeko eyenzelwe
nina okokuba kwenzeke ngayo
uvuko kwabafileyo.

15 Kwaye ^aumoya ^bnomzimba
^czingumphefumlo womntu.

16 Kwaye ^auvuko ekufeni yinku-
luleko yomphefumlo.

17 Kwaye inkululeko yomphe-
fumlo ingaye odlisa ubomi zo-
nke izinto, esifubeni sakhe ku-
miselwe ukuba ^aamahlwempu

4a I&M 14:7.

b I kZ Buqaqawuli
beselestiyali.

5a I kZ Zibulo.

6a I kZ Yesu Krestu.

b I&M 122:8.

I kZ Hlawulela,
Ntlawulelo.

c I kZ Azi Izinto Zonke.

d I&M 93:2, 8-39.

I kZ Khanyiso,
Khanyiso lukaKrestu;
Nyaniso.

7a Moro. 7:15-19;

I&M 84:45.

b Gen. 1:16.

I kZ Dala, Ndalo.

10a Moses 2:1.

11a I kZ Qonda.

12a I kZ Khanyiso,
Khanyiso lukaKrestu.

b Yer. 23:24.

13a Kol. 1:16-17.

b Dut. 30:20; I&M 10:70.

c Yobhi 38;

I&M 88:36-38.

I kZ Mthetho.

14a I kZ Cebo lenkululeko;

Hlawulela,
Ntlawulelo.

15a I kZ Abantu/Amadoda,
Mntu/Ndoda—Um-
ntu, ngumntwana ngo-
kwasemoyeni

kaBawo wasemaZu-
lwini; Moya.

b I kZ Mzimba.

c Gen. 2:7.

I kZ Mphefumlo.

16a Alma 11:42.

I kZ Vuko.

17a I kZ Mahlwempu.

^bnabanobulali ^cbasemhlabeni baya kuwudla ilifa.

18 Ke ngoko, kufuneka ube nokungcwaliswa kuko konke ukungalungi, ukuze ube nokulungiselelwa ubuqaqawuli ^abeselestiyali;

19 Kuba emva kokuba uthe wazaliswa ngumlinganiselo wendalo yawo, uya kuthweswa ^angobuqaqawuli, nkqu kunye nobuso bukaThixo uBawo;

20 Ukuze imizimba eyiyeyobukumkani beselestiyali ibe ^ano-kuwubanga ngonaphakade kanaphakade; kuba, ngale ^bnjongo wenziwa waze wadalwa, kwaye ngale njongo ^cingcwalisiwe.

21 Kwaye leyo ingangcwaliswa nga ngomthetho endiwunike nina, nkqu umthetho kaKrestu, imele ukudla ilifa obunye ubukumkani, nkqu obo bucumkani betherestiyali, okanye ubukumkani bethlestiyali.

22 Kuba lowo ungenako ukugcina ^aumthetho wobukumkani beselestiyali akanako ukuhlala ebuqaqawulini beselestiyali.

23 Kwaye lowo ungenako ukugcina umthetho wobukumkani betherestiyali akanako ukuhlala ebuqaqawulini ^abetherestiyali.

24 Kwaye lowo ungenako ukugcina umthetho wobukumkani bethlestiyali akanako ukuhlala ^aebuqaqawulini bethlestiyali; ke ngoko akabufanelanga ubukumkani bobuqaqawuli. Ke ngoko umele ukuhlala kubukumkani obungebubo obobuqaqawuli.

25 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, ^aumhlaba ugcine umthetho wobukumkani beselestiyali, kuba uzalisa umlinganiselo wendalo yawo, kwaye awuwophuli umthetho—

26 Ngako oko, uya ^akungcwaliswa; ewe, nangona uya ^bkufa; uya kudliswa ubomi kwakhona, kwaye uya kugcina amandla ngoko udliswe ubomi ngako, kwaye ^camalungisa aya kuwudla ^dilifa.

27 Nangona baya kufa, kanjalo baya ^akuvuka kwakhona, ^bbengumzimba womoya.

28 Abo bangabomoya weselestiyali baya kufumana kwa umzimba owawungumzimba wemvelo; niya kufumana nkqu imizimba yenu, kwaye ^aubuqaqawuli benu buya kuba bobo buqaqawuli ngabo imizimba yenu ^biyakudliswa ubomi ngabo.

17 *b* I kZ Bulali, Lulama.

c I kZ Mhlaba—
Isimo sokugqibela somhlaba.

18 *a* I kZ Buqaqawuli beselestiyali.

19 *a* I&M 130:7–9.

20 *a* I&M 38:20.

b Moses 1:39.
I kZ Abantu/
Amadoda, Mntu/
Ndoda—Umntu,
unamandla aleleyo

okuba njengoBawo wasemaZulwini.

c I kZ Ngcwaliso.

22 *a* I&M 105:5.

23 *a* I kZ Buqaqawuli betherestiyali.

24 *a* I kZ Buqaqawuli bethlestiyali.

25 *a* I kZ Mhlaba.

26 *a* I kZ Mhlaba—
Isimo sokugqibela somhlaba.

b I kZ Hlabathi/Lizwe—

Isiphelo sehlabathi.

c II Petr. 3:11–14.

I kZ Bulungisa,
Lungileyo.

d Mat. 5:5;

I&M 45:58; 59:2; 63:49.

27 *a* I kZ Vuko.

b I Kor. 15:44.

28 *a* I kZ Mgwebo,
wokuGqibela.

b I&M 43:32; 63:51;
101:31.

29 Abo badliswe ubomi ngenxeny e “yobuqaqawuli beselestiyali baya kufumana ngoko obukwanjalo, nkqu obuzeleyo.

30 Kwaye abo badliswe ubomi ngenxeny e “yobuqaqawuli betherestiyali baya kufumana ngoko obukwanjalo, nkqu obuzeleyo.

31 Kananjalo abo badliswe ubomi ngenxeny e yobuqaqawuli ^abethelestiyali baya kufumana ngoko obukwanjalo, nkqu obuzeleyo.

32 Kwaye abo baseleyo kanjalo baya ^akudliswa ubomi; nangona kunjalo, baya kubuyela kwakhona endaweni eyiyeyabo, ekuvuyeleni oko ^bbafuna ukukufumana, ngenxa yokuba babengafunanga ukuvuyela oko babemele ukukufumana.

33 Kuba kumnceda entweni na umntu ukuba uphiwe isipho, aze angasifumani? Qaphelani, akukuvuyeli oko kunikwe yena, engamvuyeli nalowo ungunniki wesipho.

34 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, oko kulawulwa ngumthetho kanjalo kulondolozwe ngumthetho kwaye kugqityeleliswe kwaza ^akwangcwaliswa kwa ngokunjalo.

35 Oko ^akwaphula umthetho,

kuze kungawugcini umthetho, kodwa kufune ukuba ngumthetho esiqwini sako, kuze kuthande ukuhlala esonweni, kuze kuhlale esonweni ngokupheleleyo, akunako ukungcwaliswa ngumthetho, ingengayo ^bnenceba, ^cubulungisa, namgwebo. Ke ngoko, kumele ukuhlala ^dkusangcolile.

36 Zonke izikumkani zinomthetho onikiweyo;

37 Kwaye kukho ^aizikumkani ezininzi; kuba akukho ndawo apho kungekho bukhumbani; kwaye akukho bukhumbani apho kungekho ndawo, nokokuba bukhumbani obukhulu ngakumbi okanye obunganeno.

38 Kwaye zonke izikumkani zininike ^aumthetho; kwaye kuyo yonke imithetho kukho imida ethile kanjalo neemeko.

39 Zonke iziqu ezingazigcinyo ezoo ^ameko ^bazigwetywelanga.

40 Kuba ^aingqiqo inamathele kwingqiqo; ^bubulumko buzuzubulumko; ^cinyaniso yamkela inyaniso; ^dubumsulwa buthanda ubumsulwa; ^eukhanyiselo lunamathela elukhanyisweni; inceba ^finemesane encebene ize izibangele eyiyeyayo; ubulungisa buqhubeke kisa indlela yabo buze buzibangele

29 *a* I kZ Abantu/ Amadoda, Mntu/ Ndoda—Umntu, unamandla aleleyo okuba njengoBawo wasemaZulwini; Buqaqawuli beselestiyali.

30 *a* I kZ Buqaqawuli betherestiyali.

31 *a* I kZ Buqaqawuli bethelestiyali.

32 *a* Alma 11:41–45.

b I kZ Kuzikhethela.

34 *a* I kZ Ngcwaliso.

35 *a* I kZ Vukelo.

b I kZ Nceba, Nenceba.

c I kZ Bulungisa, Lungileyo.

d Isityh. 22:11;

1 Nif. 15:33–35;

2 Nif. 9:16;

Alma 7:21.

37 *a* I&M 78:15.

38 *a* I&M 88:13.

39 *a* I&M 130:20–21.

b I kZ Gweba,

Kugwetywa.

40 *a* I kZ Iingqiqo, Ngqiqo.

b I kZ Bulumko.

c I kZ Nyaniso.

d I kZ Sidima.

e I kZ Khanyiso,

Khanyiso lukaKrestu.

f I kZ Mfesane.

okukokwabo; umgwebo uhamba phambi kobuso balowo uhleli phezu kwetrone kwaye elawula aze enze zonke izinto.

41 “Uqiqa zonke izinto, kwaye zonke izinto ziphambi kwakhe, kwaye zonke izinto zimngqongile; yaye ungaphezu kwezinto zonke, nakwizinto zonke, aze abe ngezinto zonke, kwaye ujikeleze zonke izinto, kwaye zonke izinto zingaye, nangokwakhe, nkqu uThixo, ngonaphakade kanaphakade.

42 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, unike umthetho kuzo zonke izinto, ngawo zishenxele “emaxesheni azo namaxesha athile azo.

43 Kwaye iindlela zazo zizinzile, nkqu iindlela zamazulu nomhlaba, eziqqa umhlaba nazo zonke iiplanethi.

44 Kwaye zinikana “ukukhanya enye kwenye ngamaxesha azo nasemaxesheni athile azo, emizuzwini yazo, kumaxa azo, ezintsukwini zazo, kwiiveki zazo, kwiinyanga zazo, kwiminyaka yazo—zonke ezi ^bzingunyaka omnye kuThixo, kodwa akunjalo emntwini.

45 Umhlaba uqengqeleka phezu kwamaphiko awo, “nelanga linika ukukhanya kwalo emini, nenyanga inika ukukhanya kwayo ebusuku, neenkwenkwezi zinika

ukukhanya kwazo kanjalo, nje ngokuba ziqengqeleka phezu kwamaphiko azo ebuqaqawulini bazo, esazulwini ^bsamandla kaThixo.

46 Ndingazifanekisa nantoni ezi zikumkani, ukuze nibe nokuqonda?

47 Qaphelani, zonke ezi zikumkani, kwaye nawuphi na umntu othe wabona naziphina okanye ezona zincinane zezi “umbonile uThixo ehamba ebungangamsheni bakhe namandla.

48 Ndithi kuni, umbonile; nangona kunjalo, lowo weza “kwa-bakhe abamqiqa.

49 “Ukhanyiso lwabonakala ebumnyameni, baze ubumnyama abaluqiqa; nangona kunjalo, imini iya kuza xa niya ^bkuqiqa nkqu uThixo, nidliswa ubomi kuye nanguye.

50 Ngoko niya kwazi ukuba nibona mna, okokuba ndim, nokokuba ndilulo ukhanyiso lwenene olukuni, nokokuba nikum; ngamanye amazwi aninako ukuphuphuma.

51 Qaphelani, ndiya kufanekisa ezi zikumkani nendoda enentsimi, yaza yathumela izicaka zayo entsimini ziye kwemba entsimini.

52 Yaye yathi kwesokuqala: Hamba uze usebenze entsimini, kwaye ngelixa lokuqala ndiya kuza kuwe, kwaye uya kuqaphela uvuyo kwinkangeleko yam.

41 *a* I Yoh. 3:20;

1 Nif. 9:6;

2 Nif. 9:20;

I&M 38:1–3.

1 kZ Azi Izinto Zonke.

42 *a* Dan. 2:20–22;

Abr. 3:4–19.

44 *a* 1 kZ Khanyiso,

Khanyiso lukaKrestu.

b IiNd. 90:4;

II Petr. 3:8.

45 *a* Gen. 1:16;

Abr. 4:16.

b I&M 88:7–13.

47 *a* Alma 30:44;

Moses 1:27–28; 6:63;

Abr. 3:21.

48 *a* Yoh. 1:11;

3 Nif. 9:16;

I&M 39:1–4.

49 *a* I&M 6:21; 50:23–24;

84:45–47.

b Yoh. 17:3;

I&M 93:1, 28.

53 Yaye yathi kwesesibini: Hamba kanjalo uye entsimini, kwaye ngelixa lesibini ndiya kukutyelela ndinovuyo kwinkangeleko yam.

54 Kananjalo kwesesithathu, isithi: Ndiya kukutyelela;

55 Kananjalo kwesesine, nangokuqhubeka kude kuye kweseshumi elinesibini.

56 Kwaye inkosi yentsimi yahamba ukuya kwesokuqala ngelixa lokuqala, yaza yahlala kunye naso lonke elo lixa, kwaye senziwa savuya ngokukhanya kwenkangeleko yenkosi yaso.

57 Kwaye ngoko yemka kwesokuqala ukuze ibe nokutyelela kanjalo esesibini, nesesithathu, nesesine, nangokuqhubeka ukuya kweseshumi elinesibini.

58 Kwaye njalo zonke zafumana ukhanyiso lwenkangeleko yenkosi yazo, wonke umntu ngelixa lakhe, nangexesha lakhe, nangexesha lakhe elithile—

59 Iqale ekuqaleni, yaza yaqhubeka ukuya kweyokugqibela, nokusuka “ekugqibeleni kuye ekuqaleni, nokusuka ekuqaleni kuye ekugqibeleni;

60 Wonke umntu ngendlela yocwangco lwakhe, kude kube ilixa lakhe liphelile, nkqu ngokunxulumene njengoko inkosi imyalele, ukuze inkosi yakhe imyalele, okokuba inkosi yakhe

ibe nokuzukiswa kuye, naye enkosini yakhe, ukuze bonke babe nokuzukiswa.

61 Ke ngoko, kulo mzekeliso ndiya kufanekisa zonke ezi zikumkani, “nabemi bazo—zonke izikumkani ngelixa lazo, nangexesha lazo, nangexesha elithile lazo, nkqu ngokunxulumene nommise-lo uThixo awenzileyo.

62 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, “bahlobo bam, ndishiya ezi ntetha kunye nani ^bnizicinge nzulu ezintliziyweni zenu, ninalo myalelo endininike wona, ukuze nibe niya ^ckubiza kum ngelixa ndikufutshane—

63 “Sondelani kum kwaye ndiya kusondela kuni; ^bndifuneni ngenkuthalo kwaye niya ^ckundifumana; celani, kwaye niya kuphiwa; nkqonkqozani, kwaye niya kuvulelwa.

64 Nantonina “eniyicela kuBawo egameni lam niya kuyinikwa, leyo ^benifaneleyo;

65 Kwaye ukuba nicela nantoni na “enganifanelanga, iya kujikela ^bemgwebeni wenu.

66 Qaphelani, oko nikuvayo “kunjengelizwi lalowo umemeza entlango—entlango, ngenxa yokuba aninako ukumbona—ilizwi lam, ngenxa yokuba ilizwi lam ^blinguMoya; uMoya uyi-nyaniso; ^cinyaniso ihleli kwaye

59a Mat. 20:1–16.

61a I&M 76:24.

62a I&M 84:63; 93:45.

b I kZ Guquguqula.

c Isaya 55:6; Yak. 1:5;

I&M 46:7.

63a Zek. 1:3; Yak. 4:8;

Isityh. 3:20.

b I IziKr. 28:9;

Etere 12:41;

I&M 101:38.

c I&M 4:7; 49:26.

64a I kZ Mthandazo.

b I&M 18:18; 46:28–30.

65a Yak. 4:3.

b I&M 63:7–11.

66a Isaya 40:3;

1 Nif. 17:13;

Alma 5:37–38;

I&M 128:20.

b I kZ Khanyiso,

Khanyiso lukaKrestu;

Moya oyiNgcwele.

c I kZ Nyaniso.

ayinasiphelo; nokokuba ikuni iya kuphuphuma.

67 Nokukuba iliso lenu “alina-kumbi ^beluzukweni lwam, imizimba yenu iphela iya kuzaliswa kukukhanya, kwaye akuyi kuba-kho bumnyama kuni; kwaye loo mzimba uzele kukukhanya ^cuqiqa zonke izinto.

68 Ke ngoko, “ngcwalisani iziqu zenu ukuze ^biingqondo zenu zibe nokungakumbi kuThixo, kwaye imihla iya kuza eniya ^ckumbo-na ngayo; kuba uya kubutyhila ubuso bakhe kuni, kwaye kuya kuba sexesheni lakhe, nasendleleni yakhe, nangokunxulumene nentando yakhe.

69 Khumbulani isithembiso esikhulu nesokugqibela endisenze kuni; phoselani kude iingcinga zenu ^azobuvila ^bnokuhleka kwenu okugqithileyo kube kude kuni.

70 Hlalani, hlalani kule ndawo, nize nibize intlanganiso endilisekileyo, nkqu eyabo bangabasebenzi bokuqala kobu bukumkani bokugqibela.

71 Kwaye vumelani abo ^abalunyukisiweyo kwiihambo zabo bizani eNkosini, kwaye baci-nge nzulu ezintliziyweni zabo

ngesilumkiso abasifumeneyo, okwexesha elincinane.

72 Qaphelani, kwaye yabonani, ndiya kuyikhathalela imihlambi yenu, kwaye ndiya kunyusela phe-zulu abadala ndize ndibathumele kubo.

73 Qaphelani, ndiya kuwukha-wulezisa umsebenzi wam nge-xesha lawo.

74 Kwaye ndininika, abo ^abangabasebenzi bokuqala kobu bukumkani bokugqibela, umyalelo wokokuba nizihlanganise iziqu zenu kunye, nize nizimanyanise iziqu zenu, nize nizilungise iziqu zenu, nize ^bnizingcwalise iziqu zenu; ewe, nihlambulule iintliziyo zenu, nize ^cnicoce izandla zenu neenyawo zenu phambi kwam, ukuze ndibe nokunenza ^anicoceke;

75 Ukuze ndibe nokungqina ^akuYihlo, noThixo wenu, noThixo wam, okokuba nicocokile egazini lesi sizukulwana sikhohlakeleyo; ukuze ndibe nokuzalisekisa esi sithembiso, esi sithembiso sikhulu nesokugqibela, endisenzileyo kuni xa ndiya kuthanda.

76 Kanjalo, ndininika umyalelo okokuba niya kuqhubeka ^aemthandazweni ^bnasekuzileni ukususela kweli xesha kuye phambili.

67a Mat. 6:22;
Luka 11:34–36;
I&M 82:19.

b Yoh. 7:18.

c ImiZ. 28:5;
I&M 93:28.

I kZ Calula, siphosoku.

68a I kZ Ngcwaliso.

b I kZ Ngqondo.

c I&M 67:10–13; 93:1;
97:15–17.

69a Mat. 12:36;
Moz. 4:29–30;
Alma 12:14.

b I&M 59:15; 88:121.

71a I kZ Lumkisa,
Silumkiso.

74a Mat. 20:1, 16.

b Lev. 20:7–8;
3 Nif. 19:28–29;
I&M 50:28–29; 133:62.

c I kZ Cocokileyo
nengacocokanga.

d Etere 12:37.

75a I kZ Abantu/Amadoda, Mntu/Ndoda—Umntu, ngumntwana ngokwasemoyeni ka-Bawo wasemaZulwini;

76a I kZ Mthandazo.

b I kZ Inzila, Zila.

77 Kwaye ndinika umyalelo okokuba niya ^akufundisana ^bimfundiso yobukumkani.

78 Fundisani ngenkuthalo kwaye ^aubabalo lwam luya kuninceda, ukuze nibe ^bniyalelwe ngakumbi ngokugqibeleleyo kwinkcazo eyingcingane, emgaqweni, emfundisweni, emthethweni wevangeli, ezintweni zonke ezinxulumene nobukumkani bukaThixo, ezifanelekileyo kuni ukuba niziqonde.

79 Yezezinto ezikunye ^aezulwini nasemhlabeni, naphantsi komhlaba; izinto ezazikho, izinto ezikhoyo, izinto ezimele ukudlula kufutshane nje; izinto ezisekhaya, izinto ezingaphesheya; ^biimfazwe neengxuba-kaxaka zezizwe, nemigwebo eselizweni, kanjalo nolwazi lwamazwe nolwezikumkani—

80 Ukuze nibe nokuzilungiselela ezintweni zonke xa ndiya kunithumela kwakhona ukwandisa ubizo lwalapho ndinibizele khona, nomsebenzi endinigunyaziselel wona.

81 Qaphelani, ndinithumela phandle ^aningqine nize nilumkise abantu, kwaye iba kokomntu wonke olunyukisiweyo ^balumkise ummelwane wakhe.

82 Ke ngoko, bashiywa benge-

nasizathu sokuzigwebela, nezono zabo ziphezu kweentloko zabo.

83 Lowo ^aundifunayo ^bkuseli-thuba uya kundifumana, kwaye akayi kushiywa.

84 Ke ngoko, hlalani, nize nisebenze ngenkuthalo, ukuze nibe nokugqityeleliswa ebufundisini benu ukuya ngaphambili phakathi ^akweeNtlanga okwexesha lokugqibela, njengabaninzi umlomo weNkosi uya kubiza, ^bukubopha umthetho nokutywina ubungqina, nokulungiselela abangcwele ilixa lomgwebo eliya kuza;

85 Ukuze imiphefumlo yabo ibe nokuphuncula emsindweni kaThixo, ^ainkangala yesikizi elindele abakhohlakeleyo, kunye kweli lizwe nakwilizwe elizayo. Inene, ndithi kuni, vumelani abo bange ngabo abadala bokuqala baqhubeke esidiliyeni ude umlomo weNkosi ube uya ^bkubabiza, kuba ixesha labo alikafiki; iingubo zabo ^cazicocekanga egazini lesi sizukulwana.

86 Hlalani nina ^aenkululekweni enenziwe ukuba ^bnikhululeke ngayo; ^cningabambisi iziqu zenu ^desonweni, kodwa izandla zenu ^emazicoceke, ide iNkosi ize.

87 Kuba azininzanga iintsuku

77 *a* I kZ Fundisa, Titshala.

b I kZ Mfundiso kaKrestu.

78 *a* I kZ Babalo.

b I&M 88:118; 90:15; 93:53.

79 *a* I kZ Zulu.

b I kZ Mfazwe.

81 *a* I kZ Ngqina/Bungqina.

b I&M 63:58.

I kZ Lumkisa, Silumkiso.

83 *a* Dut. 4:29–31;

Yer. 29:12–14;

I&M 54:10.

b Alma 37:35.

84 *a* M—JS 1:41.

b Isaya 8:16–17.

85 *a* Mat. 24:15.

b I&M 11:15.

c 1 Nif. 12:10–11;

Yakobi 1:19; 2:2;

I&M 112:33.

I kZ Nyulu.

86 *a* Moz. 5:8.

I kZ Khulula, Khululiweyo, Nkululeko.

b Yoh. 8:36.

I kZ Khulula, Khululiweyo, Nkululeko; Kuzikhethela.

c Gal. 5:1.

d I kZ Sono.

e Yobhi 17:9; IiNd. 24:4;

Alma 5:19.

ukususela ngoku kwaye “umhlaba uya ^bkungcangcazela uze uhexe ngapha nangapha njengendoda enxilileyo; ‘nelanga liya kufihla ubuso balo, kwaye liya kwala ukunika ukukhanya; nenyanga iya kugubha ^eegazini; ‘neenkwenkwezi ziya kuba nomsindo ogqithisileyo, zize ziziphosele phantsi njengekhiwane eliwayo livela emthini womkhiwane.

88 Kwaye emva kobungqina benu kuza ingqumbo nomsindo phezu kwabantu.

89 Kuba emva kobungqina benu kuza ubungqina ^abeenyikima zomhlaba, eziya kubangela iincwina embindini wawo, nabantu baya kuwela emhlabeni kwaye abayi kubanako ukuma.

90 Kananjalo kuza ubungqina ^abelizwi leendudumo, nelizwi lemibane, nelizwi lezaqhwithi, nelizwi lamaza olwandle ezinyusa ezihlisa ngaphaya kwemida yawo.

91 Kwaye zonke izinto ziya kuba ^akwingxushu-ngxushu; kwaye ngokuqinisekileyo, iintliziyo zabantu aziyi kubanceda; kuba uloyiko luya kuza phezu kwabo bonke abantu.

92 Kwaye ^aiingelosi ziya kubhabha esazulwini sezulu, zikhala ngelizwi elikhulu, zikhalisa

ixilongo likaThixo, zisithi: Lungiselelani, lungiselelani, Owu bemi bomhlaba; umgwebo kaThixo wethu kuba uyeza. Qaphelani, kwaye yabonani, ^buMyeni uyeza; phumani phandle nimkhawulele.

93 Kwaye ngesiqophe kuya kubonakala ^aumqondiso omkhulu ezulwini, kwaye bonke abantu baya kuwubona kunye.

94 Kwaye enye ingelosi iya kukhalisa ixilongo layo, isithi: Elo ^abandla ^blikhulu, ^cunina wamasikizi, elenza zonke izizwe zisele iwayini yengqumbo ^dyobuhenyu, elitshutshisa abangcwele bakaThixo, eliphalaze igazi labo—ohleli phezu kwamanzi amaninzi, naphazu kweziqithi zolwandle—qaphelani, ^eungumdiza womhlaba; ubotshwe wazizithungu; iintson-telo zakhe zenziwe zomelela, akukho mntu unako ukuzikhulula; ke ngoko, ulungele ^fukutshiswa. Kwaye iya kukhalisa ixilongo layo kunye elide neli-khwazayo, kwaye zonke izizwe ziya kuliva.

95 Kwaye kuya kubakho ^ainzolo ezulwini kangangesithuba sesiqingatha seyure; kwaye ngesiqophe emva koko umkhusane wezulu uya kufingeka, njengokuba ^bincwadi ifingeka emva kokuba

87a Isaya 13:4–13.

b I&M 43:18.

c Yow. 2:10;

I&M 45:42; 133:49.

d Isityh. 6:12.

e Yow. 3:15.

89a I&M 45:33.

90a Isityh. 8:5;

I&M 43:17–25.

91a I&M 45:26.

92a Isityh. 8:13;

I&M 133:17.

b Mat. 25:1–13;

I&M 33:17; 133:10, 19.

93a Mat. 24:30;

Luka 21:25–27.

1 kZ Miqondiso

yamaxesha.

94a 1 kZ Mtyholi—Ibandla

likamtyholi.

b 1 Nif. 13:4–9.

c Isityh. 17:5.

d Isityh. 14:8.

e Mat. 13:38.

f I&M 64:23–24;

101:23–25.

1 kZ Mhlaba—

Ukucocwa komhlaba.

95a I&M 38:12.

b Isityh. 6:14.

isongelwe phezulu, ‘nobuso be-Nkosi buya kutyhilwa;

96 Kwaye nabangcwele abaphezu komhlaba, abaphilileyo, baya kudlisa ubomi baze “baxwilelwe phezulu bamkhawulele.

97 Kwaye abo balele emangcwabeni abo baya “kuza ngaphambili, kuba amangcwaba abo aya kuvuleka; kwaye nabo kanjalo baya kuxwilelwa phezulu bamkhawulele embindini wentsika yezulu—

98 BangabakaKrestu, “iziqhamo zokuqala, abo baya kuhla naye kuqala, nabo basemhlabeni kwaye besemangcwabeni abo, abangabokuqala ukuxwilelwa phezulu bamkhawulele; kwaye konke okungelizwi lexilongo elikhalayo lengelosi kaThixo.

99 Kwaye emva koku enye ingelosi iya kuvakala, eli lixilongo lesibini; kuze njalo kuze inkululeko yabo bangabakaKrestu ekuzeni kwakhe; abafumene inxenye yabo kuloo “ntolongo ilungiselelwe bona, ukuze babe nokuzuzwa ivangeli, ^bnomgwebo ngokunxulumene nabantu enyameni.

100 Kwaye kwakhona, elinye ixilongo liya kukhala, eli lixilongo lesithathu; kwaye njalo kuze “oomoya babantu abamele ukugwetywa, kwaye bafunyanwa phantsi ^bkokugwetywa;

101 Kwaye aba ngabaseleyo “bafileyo; kwaye abaphilanga kwakhona kwada kwaba ^biminyaka eliwaka iphelile, namnye kwakhona, kubo kwada kwasisiphelo somhlaba.

102 Kwaye elinye ixilongo liya kukhala, eli lixilongo lesine, lisithi: Kufunyenwe phakathi kwabo abo bamele ukusala kude kube nguloo mhla mkhulu nowokugqibela, nkqu isiphelo, abaya kuhlala “besangcolile.

103 Kwaye elinye ixilongo liya kukhala, eli lixilongo lesihlanu, eliyingelosi yesihlanu eyenza “ivangeli yanaphakade—ibhabha esazulwini sezulu, kuzo zonke izizwe, izalamane, iilwimi, nabantu;

104 Kwaye esi siya kuba sisandi sexilongo lakhe, lisithi kubo bonke abantu, kunye ezulwini nasemhlabeni, nakwabo baphantsi komhlaba—kuba “zonke iindlebe ziya kuliva, namadolo onke aya ^bkuguqa, kwaye ulwimi ngalunye luya kuvuma, xa ziva isandi sexilongo, lisithi: “Yoyikani uThixo, nize nimnike uzuko ohleli phezu kwetrone, ngonaphakade kanaphakade; kuba ilixa lokugweba kwakhe lifikile.

105 Kwaye kwakhona, enye ingelosi iya kukhalisa ixilongo layo, eyiyingelosi yesithandathu, isithi:

95c 1 kZ KuBuya kwesibini kukaYesu Krestu.

96a I Tes. 4:16–17.

97a I&M 29:13; 45:45–46; 133:56.

1 kZ Vuko.

98a I Kor. 15:23.

99a I&M 76:73; 138:8.

1 kZ Sindiso

lwabafileyo.

^b I Petr. 4:6.

100a Isityh. 20:12–13;

Alma 11:41;

I&M 43:18; 76:85.

^b 1 kZ Kugwetywa.

101a Isityh. 20:5.

^b 1 kZ Mileniyam.

102a 1 kZ Bunyhuku-nyhu-

ku, Nyhuku-nyhuku.

103a Isityh. 14:6–7.

1 kZ Buyiselo

lweVangeli.

104a Isityh. 5:13.

^b Isaya 45:23; Fil. 2:9–11.

^c 1 kZ Loyiko—Ukoyika

uThixo;

Nzolo.

“Uwile owenze zonke izizwe zase-
la iwayini yomsindo yobuhenyu-
kazi bakhe; uwile, uwile!

106 Kwaye kwakhona, enye inge-
losi iya kukhalisa ixilongo layo,
eyiyingelosi yesixhenxe, isithi:
Kugqityiwe; kugqityiwe! “IMvana
kaThixo ^byoyisile yaza ‘yanyathela
isixovulelo yodwa, nkqu isixovu-
lelo sengqumbo yomsindo kaThi-
xo uSomandla.

107 Kwaye ngoko iingelosi ziya
kuthweswa ngozuko lwamandla-
kazi akhe, “nabangcwele baya ku-
zaliswa ^bngozuko, baze bazuze
‘ilifa labo baze benziwe “balingane
kunye naye.

108 Kwaye ngoko ingelosi yo-
kuqala kwakhona iya kukhalisa
kwakhona ixilongo layo ezindle-
beni zabo bonke abaphilileyo, ize
“ityhile izenzo zangasese zaba-
ntu, nemisebenzi enamandlaka-
zi kaThixo ^bkwiminyaka eliwaka
yokuqala.

109 Kwaye ngoko ingelosi yesibi-
ni iya kukhalisa ixilongo layo, ize
ityhile izenzo zangasese zabantu,
neengcinga neenjongo zeentliziyo
zabo, nemisebenzi enamandlaka-
zi kaThixo kwiminyaka eliwaka
yesibini—

110 Kwaye njalo-njalo, kude kube
ingelosi yesixhenxe iya kukhali-
sa ixilongo layo; kwaye iya kuma
ngaphambili phezu komhlaba

naphezulu kolwandle, ize ifu-
nge egameni lakhe ohleli phezu
kwetrone, okokuba kuya kuba-
kho “ixesha elingekude; kwaye
^buSathana uya kubotshelelwa, loo
nyoka yakudala, ebizwa ukuba
ngumtyholi, kwaye ayiyi kukhu-
lulwa kangangesithuba ‘seminya-
ka eliwaka.

111 Kwaye ngoko uya “kukhu-
lulwa kangangexesha elincinane,
ukuze abe nokuhlanganisela ku-
nye imikhosi yakhe.

112 Kwaye “uMikayeli, ingelosi
yesixhenxe, nkqu isiphatha-zithu-
nywa, uya kuhlanganisela kunye
imikhosi yakhe, nkqu izihlwele
zezulu.

113 Kwaye umtyholi uya kuhla-
nganisela kunye imikhosi yakhe;
nkqu izihlwele zesihogo, kwaye
uya kuphumela phezu ukulwa
ngokuchasene noMikayeli nemi-
khosi yakhe.

114 Kwaye ngoko kuza “imfazwe
kaThixo omkhulu; nomtyholi ne-
mikhosi yakhe baya kuphoselwa
kude endaweni eyiyeyabo, ukuze
babe abayi kuba namandla phe-
zu kwabangcwele konke-konke
nanini na.

115 Kuba uMikayeli uya kulwa ii-
mfazwe zabo, kwaye uya kumoyi-
sa lowo “ufuna itrone yakhe ohleli
phezu kwetrone, nkqu iMvana.

116 Olu luzuko lukaThixo,

105a Isityh. 14:8; I&M 1:16.

106a I κZ Mvana kaThixo.

b I Kor. 15:25.

c Isaya 63:3–4;

Isityh. 19:15;

I&M 76:107; 133:50.

107a I κZ Ngcwele.

b I κZ Buqaqawuli

beselestiyali.

c I κZ Kuphakanyiswa.

d I&M 76:95.

108a Alma 37:25; I&M 1:3.

b I&M 77:6–7.

110a I&M 84:100.

b Isityh. 20:1–3;

1 Nif. 22:26;

I&M 101:28.

I κZ Mtyholi.

c I κZ Mileniyam.

111a I&M 29:22; 43:30–31.

112a I κZ Mikayeli.

114a Isityh. 16:14.

115a Isaya 14:12–17;

Moses 4:1–4.

“nabangcwalisiweyo; kwaye abasayi kubona ^bkufa nanini na.

117 Ke ngoko, inene ndithi kuni, “bahlobo bam, bizani intlanganiso yenu endilisekileyo, njengoko ndiniyaleleyo.

118 Kwaye njengokuba ingenguye wonke onokholo, funani ngenkuthalo nize ^anifundisane omnye nomnye amazwi ^bobulumko; ewe, funani kwezona ^cncwadi zilunge ngaphezulu amazwi obulumko; funani ukufunda, nkqu ngokufunda-nzulu nangokholo kanjalo.

119 Lungiselelani iziqu zenu; lungisani yonke into efunekayo; nize nimise ^aindlu, nkqu indlu yomthandazo, indlu yokuzila, indlu yokholo, indlu yokufunda, indlu yozuko, indlu yocwangco, indlu kaThixo;

120 Ukuze ukungena kwenu kube segameni leNkosi; ukuze ukuphuma kwenu kube segameni leNkosi; ukuze yonke imibuliso yenu ibe segameni leNkosi, ngezandla eziphakanyiselwe kose-Nyangweni.

121 Ke ngoko, ^ayekani zonke iintetho zenu ezingento, kuko konke ^bukuhleka, kwayo yonke ^ciminqweno yenu yeenkanuko, kulo lonke ^dikratshi lenu nokuhleka

kobudenge, nakuzo zonke izenzo zenu zenkohlakalo.

122 Nyulani phakathi kwenu utitshala, kwaye ningabavumeli ukuba babe ngabathetheli kwa ngoko, kodwa vumelani kuthathe abemnye ngexesha kwaye nonke mamelani kwiintetho zakhe, ukuze xa bonke sebethethile ukuze nonke nibe nihlaziyekile kuko konke, nokokuba wonke umntu abe ufumene ilungelo elilodwa elilinganayo.

123 Bonani ukuba ^aniyathandana; yekani ^bukunqwenela; fundani ukwabelana njengokuba ivangeli ifuna.

124 Yekani ^aukunqena; yekani ukungcola, yekani ^bukubona iziphoso omnye nakomnye; yekani ukulala ngaphezulu kunoko kufunekayo; phumlani kwiimandlalo zenu ngethuba, ukuze ningabi nakudinwa; vukani ngethuba, ukuze imizimba yenu neengqondo zenu zibe nokuhlaziyeke.

125 Kwaye ngaphezu kwezinto zonke, nxibisani iziqu zenu nge-mvumelwano ^ayothando lwene-ne njengokungathi kungengubo, eyimvumelwano yokugqibelela ^bnoxolo.

126 ^aThandazani rhoqo, ukuze ningabi nakutyhafa, ndide ^bndize.

116a I κZ Kuphakanyiswa; Ngcwaliso.

b Isityh. 21:4; Alma 11:45; 12:18; I&M 63:49. I κZ Kungafi, Ukungafi.

117a I&M 109:6.

118a I&M 88:76-80.

I κZ Fundisa, Titshala.

b I κZ Bulumko.

c I&M 55:4; 109:7, 14.

119a I&M 95:3; 97:10-17; 109:2-9; 115:8.

I κZ Tempile, Indlu yeNkosi.

121a I&M 43:34; 100:7.

b I&M 59:15; 88:69.

c I κZ Nyameni.

d I κZ Kratshi.

123a I κZ Thando.

b I κZ Nqwenela.

124a I κZ Buvila, Nqenayo.

b I&M 64:7-10.

I κZ Kuthetha kakubi.

125a I κZ Thando lwenene.

b I κZ Xolo.

126a I κZ Mthandazo.

b I&M 1:12.

Qaphelani kwaye yabonani, ndiya kuza kamsinya, ndize ndinamkelele kum. Amen.

127 Kwaye kwakhona, ucwangciso lwendlu elungiselelwe “isikolo sobumongameli babaprofeti, olwamiselwa umyalelo wabo kwizinto zonke ezifanele bona, nkqu onke ^bamagosa ebandla, okanye ngamanye amazwi, abo babizelwe ebufundisini ebandleni, ukuqalela kubabingeleli abakhulu, nkqu ukuhla kuye kubadikoni—

128 Kwaye olu luya kuba lucwangciso lwendlu yesikolo sobumongameli: Lowo unyulelwe ukuba abe ngumongameli, okanye utitshala, uya kufunyanwa emi endaweni yakhe, endlwini eyobe ilungiselelwe yena.

129 Ke ngoko, uya kuba ngowokuqala endlwini kaThixo, endaweni intlangano emayiphulaphule kuyo amazwi akhe ngenyameko nangokucacileyo, ingeyontetho ekhwazayo.

130 Kwaye xa esiza endlwini kaThixo, kuba kumele abe ngowokuqala endlwini—qaphelani, oku kuhle, ukuze abe ngumzekelo—

131 Mvumeleni “azinikele ngomthandazo eguqe ngamodolo akhe phambi koThixo, kumqondiso okanye ukukhunjulwa komnqophiso wanaphakade.

132 Kwaye xa nabani na eya kuza emva kwakhe, vumeleni utitshala aphakame, kwaye, ngezandla eziphakanyiselwe ezulwini, ewe,

nkqu ngokuthe ngqo, abulise umntakwabo okanye abazalwana ngala mazwi:

133 Ingaba ungumntakwethu okanye umzalwana? Ndikubulisa egameni leNkosi uYesu Krestu, kumqondiso okanye ukukhunjulwa komnqophiso wanaphakade, kumnqophiso lowo endinamkelela ukwenza “ubudlelwane, ekuzimiseleni okuqinisekileyo, okungagungqiyo, nokungajikajikiyo, ekubeni ngumhlobo wenu ^bnomntakwenu ngobabalo lukaThixo kwizivumelwano zothando, ukuhamba kuyo yonke imiyalelo kaThixo ungenatyala, ekubuleleni, ngonaphakade kanaphakade. Amen.

134 Kwaye lowo ufunyenwe engawufanele lo mbuliso akayi kuba nandawo phakathi kwenu; kuba aniyi kuyekela ukuba indlu yam ibe iya “kungcoliswa nguye.

135 Kwaye lowo ungenayo aze athembeke phambi kwam, kwaye ungumntakwethu, okanye ungumzalwana, uya kubulisa umongameli okanye utitshala ngezandla eziphakanyiselwe ezulwini, ngalo mthandazo ufanayo nomnqophiso, okanye ngokuthi Amen, kumqondiso okanye okukwanjalo.

136 Qaphelani, inene, ndithi kuni, lo ngumfuziselo kuni wombuliso omnye komnye endlwini kaThixo, esikolweni sabaprofeti.

137 Kwaye nibizelwe ukwenza

127 *a* 1 κZ Sikolo sabaprofeti.
b 1 κZ Ofisi.
131 *a* 1 κZ Nqula.

133 *a* 1 κZ Budlelane.
b 1 κZ Bazalwana,
Mzalwana;

Dade.
134 *a* I&M 97:15–17; 110:7–8.

oku ngomthandazo nemibulelo, njengoko uMoya uya kuthetha kuzo zonke izenzo zenu endlwini yeNkosi, esikolweni sabaprofeti, ukuze ibe nokuba yindawo engcwele, umnquba woMoya oNgcwele “wohlaziyo lwenu.

138 Kwaye aniyi kwamkela nabani na phakathi kwenu kwesi sikolo ngaphandle kokuba ucocekile “egazini lesi sizukulwana;

139 Kwaye uya kwamkelwa ngommiselo “wokuhlajwa kweenyawo, kuba ngesi sizathu ummiselo

wokuhlanjwa kwenyawo wami-swa.

140 Kwaye kwakhona, ummiselo wokuhlanjwa kweenyawo umele ukwenziwa ngumongameli, okanye umdala owongamelayo webandla.

141 Umele ukuqaliswa ngomthandazo; nasemva “kokuthatyathwa kwesonka newayini, umele ^buku-zibhinqisa ngokomzekelo onikwe kwisahluko seshumi elinesithathu sobungqina bukaYohane ngokunxulumene nam. Amen.

ICANDELO 89

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eKirtland, eOhio, Februwari 27, 1833. Njengesiphumo sabazalwana basekuqaleni ababesebenzisa icuba kwiintlanganisizo zabo, uMprofeti wakhokelelwa ekuphonongeni umba; ngokulandelayo, wabuza eNkosini ngokunxulumene nawo. Esi sityhilelo, saziwa njengeLizwi loBulumko, saba sisiphumo.

1–9, Ukusetyenziswa kwewayini, neziselo ezinamandla, icuba, neziselo ezishushu akuvunyelwanga; 10–17, Amahlamvu amayeza, iziqhamo, inyama, neenkozo zimiselwe usetyenziso lwabantu nolwezilwanyana; 18–21, Ukuthobela umthetho we vangeli, ubandakanya neLizwi loBulumko, kuzisa iintsikelelo zenyama nezomoya.

“ILIZWI LOBULUMKO, lenzelwa inzuzo yequmrhu lababingeleli abakhulu, abahlanganisene eKirtland, nebandla, kananjalo nabangcwele eZiyon—

2 Ukuthunyelwa umbuliso; ingenguwo umyalelo okanye isinyanzelo, kodwa ngesityhilelo nangelizwi lobulumko, zibonisa ngaphambili umyalelo “nentando kaThixo kusindiso lwenyama lwa-bo bonke abangcwele ngemihla yokugqibela—

3 Linikelwe umgaqo kunye “nesithembiso, lilungiselela amandla ababuthathaka nabona babuthathaka ngokugqithisileyo babo bonke ^babangcwele, abangabangcwele okanye abanokubizwa.

4 Qaphelani, inene, itsho njalo

137 a I&M 50:21–24.

138 a I&M 88:74–75, 84–85.

139 a I kZ Hlamba,
Hlambekileyo,

Iintlambululo.

141 a I kZ Mthendeleko.

b Yoh. 13:4–17.

89 1 a I kZ Lizwi loBulumko.

2 a I&M 29:34.

I kZ Miyalelo kaThixo.

3 a I&M 89:18–21.

b I kZ Ngcwele.

iNkosi kuni: Kwisiphumo ^asobubi nokuyila okukhoyo nokuya kuba-kho ezintliziyweni zabantu ^babenza amayelenqe ngemihla yokugqibela, ^cndinilumkisile, kwaye ndinilumkise kwa ngaphambili, ngokuninika eli lizwi lobulumko ngesityhilelo—

5 Ukuze nanjengokuba nawuphina umntu esela ^aiwayini okanye isiselo esinamandla phakathi kwenunu, qaphelani oko akulunganga, kungafanelekanga nasemehlweni kaYihlo, kuphela xa nizihlanganise kunye ninikela imithendeleko yenu phambi kwakhe.

6 Kwaye, qaphelani, oku kumele ibe yiwayini, ewe, ^aiwayini engcwengileyo yediliya yesidiliya, esenziwe nini.

7 Kwaye, kwakhona, ^aiziselo ezinamandla azizizo ezesisu, kodwa zezokuhlamba imizimba yenu.

8 Kwaye kwakhona, icuba asililo ^aelomzimba, ingelilo nelesisu, kwaye alimlungelanga umntu, kodwa lihlamvu eliliyeza lemigruzuko neenkomo zonke ezigulayo, limele ukusetyenziswa ngentelekelelo nobuchule.

9 Kwaye kwakhona, iziselo ezishushu azizizo ezomzimba okanye isisu.

10 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, onke ^aamahlamvu angamayeza aphilisayo uThixo

uwamisele ukwakheka, indalo, nosetyenziso lomntu—

11 Onke amahlamvu angamayeza exesheni lawo, neziqhamo zonke exesheni lazo; zonke ezi zimele ukusetyenziswa ngobulumko ^anangemibulelo.

12 Ewe, kanjalo ^ainyama ^byezilwanyana neyeentaka zezulu, mna, iNkosi, ndiyimisele ukusetyenziswa ngabantu ngemibulelo; nangona kunjalo zimele ukusetyenziswa ^cngoqoqosho;

13 Kwaye kuyandikholisa okokuba zimele ukuba zingasetyenziswa, kuphela ngamaxesha obusika, okanye engqele, okanye endlala.

14 Zonke ^aiinkozo zimiselwe ukusetyenziswa ngabantu nezilwanyana, zibe ngumsimelelo wobomi, ingekuphela ebantwini kodwa izilwanyana zasendle, neentaka zezulu, nazo zonke izilwanyana zasendle ezibalekayo okanye ezirhubuluza emhlabeni;

15 Kwaye ezi uThixo uzenzele ukusetyenziswa ngabantu kuphela ngamaxesha endlala nendlala egqithisileyo.

16 Zonke iinkozo zilungele ukutya kwabantu; kanjalo nje- ngesiqhamo sesidiliya; eso si- velisa isiqhamo, nokokuba ku- semhlabeni okanye ngaphezu komhlaba—

4a 1 kZ Khohlisa, Nkohliso.

b 1 kZ Amayelenqe afihlakeleyo.

c 1 kZ Lumkisa, Silumkiso.

5a Lev. 10:9–11; Isaya 5:11–12;

1 Kor. 6:10.

6a I&M 27:1–4.

7a ImiZ. 20:1; 23:29–35.

8a 1 Kor. 3:16–17.

1 kZ Mzimba.

10a UMZ. izityalo.

Gen. 1:29;

I&M 59:17–20.

11a 1 kZ Kuba nombulelo, Kunika imibulelo, Mbulelo.

12a Gen. 9:3; Lev. 11:1–8.

b 1 Tim. 4:3–4;

I&M 49:18–21.

c I&M 59:20.

14a Dan. 1:6–20.

17 Nangona kunjalo, ingqolowa yeyomntu, nerhasi yeyenkomo, nehabile yeyehashhe, narayi yeyentaka neehagu, nazo zonke izilwanyana zasendle, nerhasi yeyazo zonke izilwanyana ezinoncedo, nokwenza iziselo ezingenanca-sa ibukhali, kanjalo njengezinye iinkozo.

18 Kwaye bonke abangcwele abakhumbulayo ukugcina nokwenza ezi ntetho, behamba ekuthobeleni imiyalelo, baya kufumana “impilo

enkabeni yabo nomongo emathanjeni abo;

19 Kwaye baya kufumana “ubulumko neendyebo ezinkulu ^byo-lwazi, nkqu iindyabo ezifihliweyo;

20 Kwaye baya “kubaleka baze bangadinwa, kwaye baya kuhamba baze bangatyhafi.

21 Kwaye mna, iNkosi, ndibani-ka “isithembiso, okokuba ingelosi etshabalalisayo iya ^bkudlula kubo, njengabantwana bakaSirayeli, ize ingababulali. Amen.

ICANDELO 90

Isityhilelo kuJoseph Smith uMprofeti, esinikwe eKirtland, eOhio, Matshi 8, 1833. Esi sityhilelo silinyathelo eliqhubekayo ekumisweni koBumongameli boKuyala (bona isihloko secandelo 81); nje-ngesiphumo salo, abacebisi abakhankanyweyo bamiselwa ngowe-Matshi 18, 1833.

1–5, *Izitshixo zobukumkani zini-ikelwe kuJoseph Smith nangaye eBandleni; 6–7, USidney Rigdon noFrederick G. Williams baza kusebenza kuBumongameli boKuyala; 8–11, Ivangeli imele ukushunyayelwa kuzo zonke izizwe zikaSirayeli, kwiiNtlanga, nakumaYuda, wonke umntu ayive ngolwimi olulolwakhe; 12–18, UJoseph Smith nabacebisi bakhe bamele ukumisa iBandla ngocwangco; 19–37, Ababodwa abohlukahlukeneyo bayacetyiswa yiNkosi ukuba bahambe bethe tye baze basebenze ebukumkanini Bayo.*

ITSHO njalo iNkosi, inene, inene ndithi kuwe nyana wam, izono zakho “zixolelwe, ngokunxulumene nesibongozo sakho, kuba imithandazo yakho nemithandazo yabazalwana bakho ize phezulu ezindlebeni zam.

2 Ke ngoko, usikelelekile ukusulela ngoku ukuba uthwale “izitshixo zobukumkani ezinikwe wena; ^bubukumkani obo buza ngaphambili okwexesha lokugqibela.

3 Inene ndithi kuwe, izitshixo zobu bukumkani azisayi kuthatyathwa kuwe, ngelixa

18a ImiZ. 3:8.

19a I kZ Bulumko.

b I kZ Lwazi;

Ngqina/Bungqina.

20a Isaya 40:31.

21a I&M 84:80.

b Eks. 12:23, 29.

90 1a I kZ Xolela.

2a I&M 65:2.

I kZ Zitshixo

zoBubingeleli.

b I kZ Bukumkani

bukaThixo okanye

Bukumkani

bamaZulu.

useshlabathini, nakanye nakwihlabathi elizayo;

4 Nangona kunjalo, ngawe "izihlalo ziya kunikwa abanye, ewe, nkqu ebandleni.

5 Kwaye bonke abafumana izihlabo zikaThixo, benzeni "balumkele indlela abaziphatha ngayo hleze bazibalele njengento yobuyatha, baze ngayo baziswe phantsi komgwebo, baze bakhubeke baze bawe xa izaqhwithi zisehla, nemimoya ivuthuza, ^bneemvula zisehla, zize zibethe phezu kwendlu yabo.

6 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kubazalwana bakho, uSidney Rigdon noFrederick G. Williams, izono zabo zixolelwe kanjalo, kwaye babalelwe njengabalingana kunye nawe ekuphatheni izitshixo zobu bukumkani bokugqibela;

7 Nanjengokuba ngomsebenzi wenu ndiniyalele wona ukuba izitshixo "zesikolo sabaprofeti, zilungiselelwe;

8 Ukuze ngazo babe nokugqityeleliselwa ebufundisini babo usindiso lweZiyon, nolwezizwe zikaSirayeli, nolweNtlanga, njengoko beya kuba baninzi abaya kukholwa;

9 Ukuze ngomsebenzi wenu babe nokufumana ilizwi, kwaye

ngomsebenzi wabo ilizwi libe nokuhambela ngaphambili ukuya eziphelweni zomhlaba, ukuya "kugqala ^bkwiiNtlanga, kwaye njalo, qaphelani, kwaye yabonani, baya kujikela kumaYuda.

10 Kwaye njalo iyeza imini xa ingalo yeNkosi iya "kutyhilwa emandleni ekuqinisekiseni izizwe, izizwe zabahedeni, indlu ^bkaYosefu, yevangeli yosindiso lwabo.

11 Kuba kuya kwenzeka ngaloo mini, ukuba wonke umntu uya "kuva inzaliseko yevangeli ngolwimi olulolwakhe, nangentetho eyiyeyakhe, ngabo ^bbamiselwe kweli ^cgunya, ngolawulo ^dloMonwabisi, othululelelwe ngaphambili phezu kwabo ukwenzela ukutyhilwa kukaYesu Krestu.

12 Kwaye ngoku, inene ndithi kuni, ndininika umyalelo okokuba niqhubekeke "ebufundisini nakubumongameli.

13 Kwaye xa nilugqibile uguqulelo lwabaprofeti, niya "kongamela imicimbi yebandla ^bneyesikolo ukususela ngoku;

14 Kwaye ngamaxesha ngamaxesha, njengoko kuya kubonakaliswa ngoMonwabisi, niya kufumana "izityhilelo ekusombululeni ^biimfihlelo zobukumkani;

15 Kwaye nilungise amabandla,

4a Izenzo 7:38;
Rom. 3:2;
Heb. 5:12;
I&M 124:39, 126.
1 κZ Profetha,
Siprofetho.

5a I&M 1:14.
b Mat. 7:26-27.

7a 1 κZ Sikolo sabaprofeti.
9a Mat. 19:30;

Etere 13:10-12.
b 1 Nif. 13:42;
I&M 107:33; 133:8.

10a I&M 43:23-27;
88:84, 87-92.
b Gen. 49:22-26;
1 Nif. 15:13-14.

11a 1 κZ Msebenzi
wobufundisi.
b 1 κZ Biza, Bizo, Bizwe

nguThixo;
Misela, Ummiselo.
c 1 κZ Bubingeleli.
d 1 κZ Monwabisi.
12a 1 κZ Lungiselela.
13a I&M 107:91-92.
b 1 κZ Sikolo sabaprofeti.
14a 1 κZ Sityhilelo.
b 1 κZ Mfihlelo
zikaThixo.

nize ^anifunde nzulu kwaye ^bnifunde, nize nibe nokuqhelana nazonke iincwadi ezilungileyo, nakunye ^cneentetho, iilwimi, nabantu.

16 Kwaye lo iya kuba ngumsebenzi wenu nemishini kubo bonke ubomi benu, ukongamela kumaqumrhu, nokulungisa yonke imicimbi yeli bandla nobukumkani.

17 Ningabi ^anazintloni, nakubhidaniswa; kodwa niyaleke kubo bonke ubulungisa benu ^bnekra-tshi, kuba kuzisa umgibe phezu kwemiphefumlo yenu.

18 Lungisani izindlu zenu; gcinani ^aubuvila ^bnokungacoceki kude kuni.

19 Ngoku, inene ndithi kuwe, makubekho indawo elungiselelwe, ngokukhawuleza okukhulu, usapho lomcebisi wakho nonobhala, nkqu uFrederick G. Williams.

20 Kwaye vumelani isicaka sam esikhulileyo, ^auJoseph Smith, Omkhulu, aqhubekeke nosapho lwakhe phezu kwendawo apho ngoku ahlala khona; kwaye ingathengiswa ude ube umlomo weNkosi uya kutsho.

21 Kwaye vumelani umcebisi wam, nkqu ^auSidney Rigdon, asale apho ahlala khona ngoku ude ube umlomo weNkosi uya kutsho.

22 Kwaye vumelani ubhishophu

afunisise ngenkuthalo ukuzuza ^aiarhente, aze ayenze ibe yindoda ^benobutyebi obuselugcinweni—indoda kaThixo, nenokholo olomeleleyo—

23 Ukuze ngabo ibe nokuhlawula onke amatyala; ukuze uvimba weNkosi ungabi nokuziswa ebubini phambi kwamehlo abantu.

24 Funisisani ^angenkuthalo, ^bthandazani rhoqo, nibe nikholelwa, kwaye ^czonke izinto ziya kusebenzela kunye ukulunga kwenunu, ukuba nihamba ngokuthe tye nibe nikhumbula ^dumnqophiso eninqophisene ngawo omnye nomnye.

25 Vumelani ^aiintsapho zenu zibe ncinane, ingakumbi isicaka sam esikhulileyo uJoseph Smith, Omkhulu, ngokunxulumene nabo bangengabo abeentsapho zenu;

26 Ukuze ezo zinto zilungiselelwe nina, zibangele ukwenzeka komsebenzi wam, mazingathatyathwa kuni zize zinikwe abo bangafanelekanga—

27 Ukuze ngako oko nithinteleke ekuphumeleliseni ezoo zinto endiniyalele zona.

28 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, yintando yam okukuba isicakakazi sam uVienna Jaques sifumane imali yokuhlawula

15a I&M 88:76–80, 118; 93:53.
b I&M 107:99–100; 130:18–19.
c I kZ Lwimi/Ntetho.
17a Rom. 1:16;
2 Nif. 6:13.
b I&M 88:121.
I kZ Kratschi.

18a I&M 58:26–29.
I kZ Buvila, Nqenayo.
b I&M 38:42.
20a I kZ Smith, Joseph, Omkhu.
21a I kZ Rigdon, Sidney.
22a I&M 84:112–113.
b Yakobi 2:17–19.
24a I kZ Nkuthalo.

b I kZ Mthandazo.
c Ezra 8:22;
Rom. 8:28;
I&M 100:15; 122:7–8.
d I kZ Mnqophiso.
25a UMZ. Amahlwempu uJoseph Smith Omkhu.
awayewakhathelela.

iinkcitho zaso, size sinyukele kumhlaba weZiyon;

29 Kwaye intsalela yemali ibe nokungcwaliselwa kum, size sivuzwe ngexesha elikholeke kum.

30 Inene ndithi kuni, oko kufanelekile emehlweni am okokoba sinyukele kumhlaba weZiyon, size sizuze ilifa elivela esandleni sika-bhishophu;

31 Ukuze sibe nokuhlala phantsi eluxolweni njengokuba sithembekile, size singonqeni ngemihla yaso ukusukela ngoku.

32 Kwaye qaphelani, inene ndithi kuni, okokuba niya kubhala lo myalelo, nize nithi kubazalwana benu eZiyon, embulisweni wothando, okokuba ndinibizele kanjalo “ukongamela phezu kweZiyon ngexesha lam elikholeke kum.

33 Ke ngoko, bavumeleni bayeke

ukundidina ngokunxulumene nalo mba.

34 Qaphelani, ndithi kuni abazalwana benu eZiyon baqalisa ukuguquka, neengelosi ziyabavuyela.

35 Nangona kunjalo, andikholisekanga zizinto ezininzi; kwaye andikholisekanga sisicaka sam “uWilliam E. McLellin, kwa naso isicaka sam uSidney Gilbert; nobhishophu kanjalo, nabanye banezinto ezininzi emabaguquke kuzo.

36 Kodwa inene ndithi kuni, okokuba mna, iNkosi, ndiya kuphikisana “neZiyon, ndize ndibongoze abayo abomeleleyo, ndize ^bndiniqeqeshe ide ibe iyoyisa kwaye ^cicocekile phambi kwam.

37 Kuba ayiyi kususwa endaweni yayo. Mna, iNkosi, ndikuthethile. Amen.

ICANDELO 91

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eKirtland, eOhio, Matshi 9, 1833. UMprofeti ngeli xesha wayezibophelele eluguqulweni lweTestamente eNdala. Efike kuloo nxenye yemibhalo yamandulo ebi-zwa ngokuba yiApokrifa, wabuza eNkosini waza wafumana lo myalelo.

1–3, IApokrifa iguqulelwe phantse ngokuchanekileyo kodwa iqulethe ukufakelelwa ngezandla zabantu okuninzi okungeyiyo inyani; 4–6, Inceda abo bakhanyiselwe nguMoya.

INENE, itsho njalo iNkosi kuni ngokunxulumene “neApokrifa—Kukho izinto ezininzi eziqulathwe

kuyo eziyinyani, kwaye iguqulelwe phantse ngokuchanekileyo;

2 Kukho izinto ezininzi eziqulathwe kuyo ezingeyiyo inyani, ezizizifakelelo ngezandla zabantu.

3 Inene, ndithi kuni, okokuba akufuneki ukuba iApokrifa iguqulelwe.

4 Ke ngoko, lowo uyifundayo,

32a I&M 107:91–92.

35a I&M 66:1; 75:6–9.

36a I kZ Ziyon.

b I kZ Sohlwayo,

Yohlwaya.

c I kZ Nyulu.

91 1a I kZ Apokrifa.

makavunyelwe “aqonde, kuba uMoya ubonakalisa inyaniso;

5 Kwaye lowo ukhanyiselweyo “ngoMoya uya kuzuza uncedo apho kuwo;

6 Kwaye lowo ungafumani ngoMoya, akanako ukuncedakala. Ke ngoko akufuneki okokuba iguqulelwe. Amen.

ICANDELO 92

Isityhilelo esinikwe uJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eKirtland, eOhio, Matshi 15, 1833. Isityhilelo siyalela uFrederick G. Williams, obenyulwe kutsha nje abengumcebisi kuJoseph Smith, kwimisebenzi yakhe kwiFemi eManyeneyo (bona kwizihloko zamacandelo 78 no82).

1–2, *Inkosi inika umyalelo onxulumene nokwamkelo locwangco olumanyeneyo.*

INENE, itsho njalo iNkosi, ndinika “ucwangco lomanyano, olumanyeneyo ngokuvumelana nomyalelo obunikwe ngaphambili, isityhilelo nomyalelo onxulumene nescaka sam uFrederick G. Williams, okokuba niya

kumamkela kulo mmiselo; oko ndikuthethe komnye ndikuthethe kubo bonke.

2 Kwaye kwakhona, ndithi kuwe sicaka sam Frederick G. Williams, uya kuba lilungu elichwayitileyo kolu manyo; kwaye nanjengokuba uthembekile ekugcineni yonke imiyalelo engaphambili uya kusikelelwa ngonaphakade. Amen.

ICANDELO 93

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eKirtland, eOhio, Meyi 6, 1833.

1–5, *Bonke abo bathembekileyo baya kuyibona iNkosi; 6–18, UYohane wanika ubungqina bokokuba uNyana kaThixo wahamba ukusuka elubabalweni ukuya elubabalweni wada Yena wazuza ukuzaliseka kozuko lukaBawo; 19–20, Abantu abathembekileyo, behamba ukusuka elubabalweni kuye*

elubabalweni, kanjalo baya kuzuza okukoKwayo ukuzaliseka; 21–22, Abo bazelwe ngoKrestu baliBandla leZibulo; 23–28, UKrestu uzuza ukuzaliseka kwenyaniso yonke, kwaye umntu ngokuthobela angenza ngokunjalo; 29–32, Umntu ekuqaleni wayekunye noThixo; 33–35, Izinto

4a I kZ Qonda.
5a I kZ Moya
oyiNgcwele;

Mpembelelo,
Phembelela.
92 1a I&M 82:11, 15–21.

I kZ Ucwangco
olumanyeneyo.

zezanaphakade, kwaye umntu angazuza ukuzaliseka kovuyo eluVukweni; 36–37, Uzuko lukaThixo yingqiqo; 38–40, Abantwana bamsulwa phambi kukaThixo ngenxa yenkululelo kaKrestu; 41–53, Abazalwana abakhokelayo bayalelwa ekulungiseni iintsapho zabo.

INENE, itsho njalo iNkosi: Kuya kwenzeka okokuba yonke imiphfumlo ^aezilahlayo izono zayo kwaye ize kum, ize ^bibize egameni lam, ize ^cithobele ilizwi lam, ize igcine imiyalelo yam, iya ^dkubona ^eubuso bam ize yazi ukuba ndinguye;

2 Nokokuba ^andilukhanyiso lweene olukhanyisela bonke abantu abeza ehlabathini;

3 Nokokuba ^andikuBawo, noBawo ukum, kwaye uBawo nam sibanye—

4 Ubawo ^akuba ^bwandinika ukuzaliseka kwakhe, kwaye mna Nyana ngenxa yokuba ndandisehlabathini kwaye ndenza ^cinyama umnquba wam, ndaza ndahlala phakathi koonyana babantu.

5 Ndandisehlabathini kwaye ndafumana uBawo, kwaye

^anemisebenzi yakhe ibonakali-swe ngokucacileyo.

6 Kwaye ^auYohane wabona waza wanika ubungqina bokuzaliseka ^bkozuko lwam, nokuzaliseka ^cko-bungqina bukaYohane ngexesha elizayo buya kutyhilwa.

7 Kwaye wanika ubungqina, esithi: Ndabona ubuqaqawuli bakhe, okokuba ^awayesekuqalekeni, phambi kokuba ihlabathi libekho;

8 Ke ngoko, ekuqalekeni ^auLizwi wayekho, kuba wayenguLizwi, nkqu umthunywa wosindiso—

9 ^aUkhanyiso ^bnoMkhululi wehlabathi; uMoya wenyano, oweza ehlabathini, ngenxa yokuba ihlabathi lenziwa nguye, kwaye kuye kwakukho ubomi babantu nokhanyiso lwabantu.

10 Amazwe ^aenziwa nguye; abantu benziwa nguye; zonke izinto zenziwa nguye, kwaye ngaye, nangokwakhe.

11 Kwaye mna, Yohane, ndinika ubungqina bokokuba ndabona ubuqaqawuli bakhe, njengobuqaqawuli boKuphela koZelweyo kaBawo, ezaliswe lubabalo nenyano, nkqu uMoya wenyano, oweza waza wahlabala enyameni,

93 1a I κZ Faneleka, Mfaneleko; Guquka, Inguquko.
b Yow. 2:32.
c I κZ Ntobeko, Thobekileyo, Thobela.
d Eks. 33:11; I&M 38:7–8; 67:10–12; 88:68; 101:23; 130:3.
I κZ Monwabisi.
e GJS I Yoh. 4:12 (Isihlomelo).
2a Yoh. 1:4–9; I&M 14:9; 84:45–47;

88:6–7.
I κZ Khanyiso, Khanyiso lukaKrestu.
3a Yoh. 10:25–38; 17:20–23; I&M 50:43–45.
4a Moz. 15:1–7.
b I κZ Yesu Krestu— Igunya.
c Luka 1:26–35; 2:4–14; 3 Nif. 1:12–14; Etere 3:14–16.
5a Yoh. 5:36; 10:25; 14:10–12.

6a Yoh. 1:34.
b I κZ Yesu Krestu— Ubuqaqawuli bukaYesu Krestu.
c Yoh. 20:30–31.
7a Yoh. 1:1–3, 14; 17:5; I&M 76:39.
8a I κZ Yehova; Yesu Krestu.
9a I κZ Khanyiso, Khanyiso lukaKrestu.
b I κZ Mkhululi.
10a Heb. 1:1–3; I&M 76:24; Moses 1:31–33.

oweza waza wahlala phakathi kwethu.

12 Kwaye mna, Yohane, ndabona ukuba akafumananga “okokuzaliseka ekuqaleni, kodwa wafumana ^bubabalo ngobabalo;

13 Kwaye akafumananga okokuzaliseka ekuqaleni, kodwa waqhubeka ukusuka “elubabalweni kuye elubabalweni, wada wabe ufumene ukuzaliseka;

14 Kwaye njalo wabizwa “uNyana kaThixo, ngenxa yokuba akafumananga okokuzaliseka ekuqaleni.

15 Kwaye mna, “Yohane, ndinika ubungqina, kwaye yabona, amazulu ayevulekile, waza ^buMoya oyiNgcwele wehlela phezu kwakhe ukwimo “yehobe, waza wahlala phezu kwakhe, kwaye kweza ilizwi liphuma ezulwini lisithi: Lo “nguNyana wam oyintanda.

16 Kwaye mna, Yohane, ndinika ubungqina bokuba wafumana ukuzaliseka kozuko lukaBawo;

17 Kwaye wafumana ^aonke ^bamandla, kunye ezulwini nasemhlabeni, nozuko ^clukaBawo lwalukunye naye, kuba wahlala kuye.

18 Kwaye kuya kwenzeka, okokuba uthembekile uya kufumana ukuzaliseka kobungqina buka-Yohane.

19 Ndininika ezi ntetha ukuze nibe nokuqonda nokwazi ukuba kunqulwa njani, nokwazi ukuba “unqula ntoni, ukuze nibe nokuza kuBawo egameni lam, kwaye ngesha elifanelekileyo nifumane ukuzaliseka kwakhe.

20 Kuba xa nigcina “imiyalelo yam niya kufumana ^bukuzaliseka kwakhe, nize “nizukiswe kum njengoko ndikuye uBawo; ke ngoko, ndithi kuni, niya kufumana ^dubabalo ngobabalo.

21 Kwaye ngoku, inene ndithi kuni, ndandikho “ekuqalekeni kunye noBawo, kwaye ^bndiliZibulo;

22 Kwaye bonke abo bazelweyo ngam “bangamadlelana ^bobuqaqawuli obukwanjalo, kwaye bali-bandla leZibulo.

23 Kanjalo nanikho ekuqalekeni “kunye noBawo; lowo unguMoya, uMoya wenyaniso;

24 Kwaye “inyaniso ^blulwazi lwezinto njengoko zinjalo, nanjengoko zazinjalo, nanjengoko ziya kuza;

12a Fil. 2:6-11.

b Yoh. 1:16-17.

13a Luka 2:52.

14a Luka 1:31-35;

I&M 6:21.

1 kZ Thixo, Ntloko yoButhixo—Thixo uNyana.

15a Yoh. 1:29-34.

b 1 kZ Moya oyiNgcwele.

c 1 kZ Hobe, umqondiso we.

d Mat. 3:16-17.

17a Mat. 28:18; Yoh. 17:2;

1 Petr. 3:22.

b 1 kZ Mandla;

Yesu Krestu—Igunya.

c 1 kZ Thixo, Ntloko yoButhixo—Thixo uBawo.

19a Yoh. 4:21-26; 17:3;

Izenzo 17:22-25.

1 kZ Nqula.

20a I&M 50:28.

b Yoh. 1:16;

I&M 84:36-39.

c Yoh. 17:4-5, 22.

1 kZ Abantu/Amadoda, Mntu/Ndoda—Umntu, unamandla aleleyo okuba njengoBawo wasemaZulwini.

d 1 kZ Babalo.

21a Yoh. 1:1-2;

1 Petr. 1:19-20;

Moses 4:2.

b 1 kZ Zibulo.

22a 1 Petr. 5:1;

I&M 133:57.

b 1 kZ Buqaqawuli

beselestiyali.

23a 1 kZ Abantu/Amadoda,

Mntu/Ndoda—Umntu, ngumntwana ngokwasemoyeni kaBawo wasemaZulwini.

24a 1 kZ Nyaniso.

b 1 kZ Lwazi.

25 Kwaye nantonina “engakumbi okanye enganeno kunoku ingumoya walowo ukhohlakeleyo ^bowayelixoki ukusukela ekuqalekeni.

26 UMoya “wenyaniso ngokaThixo. NdinguMoya wenyaniso, noYohane wanika ubungqina ngam, esithi: Wafumana ukuzaliseka kwenyaniso, ewe, nkqu okwenyaniso yonke;

27 Kwaye akukho mntu ufumana “ukuzaliseka ngaphandle kokuba ugcina imiyalelo yakhe.

28 Lowo “ugcina imiyalelo yakhe wamkela inyaniso ^bnokhanyiso, ade abe uzukisiwe enyanisweni kwaye ‘wazi zonke izinto.

29 Umntu kanjalo wayekho “ekuqalekeni kunye noThixo. ^bUkuqiqua okanye ukhanyiso lwenyaniso, akuzange kudalwe okanye kwenziwe, kungenako ngenene ukubanjalo.

30 Yonke inyaniso izimele kweso sibhakabhaka apho uThixo ayibeke khona, “yenzela isiqu sayo, kanjalo njengako konke ukuqiqua; ngamanye amazwi abukho bukho.

31 Qaphelani, nali igunya “loku-zikhethela lomntu, kwaye nangu umgwebo womntu; ngenxa yoko kwakukho ekuqalekeni ^bkubonakalisiwe ngokucacileyo kubo, kwaye abafumani lukhanyiso.

32 Kwaye wonke umntu onomoya ongalwamkeliyo “ukhanyiso uphantsi komgwebo.

33 Kuba umntu “ngumoya. ^bIziqalelo zezanaphakade, kwaye umoya nesiqalelo, zidityaniswe ngokungahlukaniyo, zamkela ukuzaliseka kovuyo;

34 Kwaye xa “zohlukene, umntu akanako ukufumana ukuzaliseka ^bkovuyo.

35 “Iziqalelo zingumnquba kaThixo, ewe, umntu ngumnquba kaThixo, nkqu ^biitempile; nanjengokuba itempile ingcoliswa, uThixo uya kuyitshabalalisa loo tempile.

36 “Uzuko lukaThixo ^bkukuqiqua, okanye, ngamanye amazwi, ^clukhanyiso nenyano.

37 Ukhanyiso nenyano zishiya “ongendawo.

38 Wonke umoya womntu

25a I&M 20:35.

b Yoh. 8:44;

2 Nif. 2:18;

Moses 4:4.

26a Yoh. 14:6.

27a I kZ Gqibelele.

28a I kZ Ntobeko, Thobekileyo, Thobela.

b I&M 50:24; 84:45.

I kZ Khanyiso,

Khanyiso lukaKrestu.

c Yoh. 17:3;

I&M 88:49, 67.

29a Abr. 3:18.

I kZ Abantu/

Amadoda, Mntu/

Ndoda;

Bomi bangaphambili.

b I kZ Iingqiqo, Ngqiqo.

30a 2 Nif. 2:13–27.

31a I kZ Kuzikhethela.

b Dut. 30:11–14;

I&M 84:23–24.

32a I kZ Khanyiso, Khanyiso lukaKrestu; Nyaniso.

33a I&M 77:2;

Abr. 5:7–8.

I kZ Abantu/

Amadoda, Mntu/

Ndoda—Umntu,

ngumntwana

ngokwasemoyeni

kaBawo

wasemaZulwini.

b I&M 131:7–8; 138:17.

I kZ Vuko.

34a 2 Nif. 9:8–10.

b I kZ Gcoba.

35a I&M 130:22.

b I Kor. 3:16–17.

36a I kZ Yesu Krestu—

Ubuqaqawuli

bukaYesu Krestu;

Zuko.

b I&M 130:18–19;

Abr. 3:19.

I kZ Iingqiqo, Ngqiqo.

c I&M 88:6–13.

37a Moses 1:12–16.

I kZ Mtyholi.

“wawumsulwa ekuqalekeni; kwaye uThixo ^bemkhulule umntu ^cekuweni, abantu kwakhona babuyela, kwimo yabo yobuntwana, ^abemsulwa phambi koThixo.

39 Kwaye lowo mnye okhohlakeleyo weza waza ^awahlutha ukhanyiso nenyano, ngokungathobeli, eyihlutha ebantwaneni babantu, nangenxa ^byezithethe zooyise.

40 Kodwa ndiniyalele ekukhuliseleni ^aabantwana benu ekukhanyeni nasenyaniweni.

41 Kodwa inene ndithi kuwe sicaka sam Frederick G. Williams, uqhubekeke phantsi komgwebo;

42 ^aAkubafundisanga abantwana bakho ukhanyiso nenyano, ngokunxulumene nemiyalelo; kwaye lowo okhohlakeleyo onamandla, okwa ngoku, phezu kwakho, kwaye oku ngunobangela wembandezelo yakho.

43 Kwaye ngoku ndikunika umyalelo—ukuba uya kuhlangu-lwa uya ^akulungisa indlu eyiyeyakho, kuba kukho izinto ezininzi ezingalunganga endlwini yakho.

44 Inene, ndithi kwisicaka sam uSidney Rigdon, okokuba kwenzinye izinto akayigcinanga imiyalelo yam ngokunxulumene

nabantwana bakhe; ke ngoko, qala ulungise indlu yakho.

45 Inene, ndithi kuwe sicaka sam Joseph Smith, Omnci., okanye ngamanye amazwi, ndiya kunibiza ^aabahlobo, kuba ningabahlobo bam, kwaye niya kuba nelifa kunye nam—

46 Ndinibize ^azicaka ngenxa yesizathu sehlabathi, kwaye nizizicaka zabo ngenxa yam—

47 Kwaye ngoku, inene ndithi kuJoseph Smith, Omnci.—Awukhange uyigcine imiyalelo, kwaye ufanele ukuma ^aukhalingelwe phambi kweNkosi;

48 ^aUsapho lwakho lumele ukugquka nokushiya ezinye izinto, luze lunike ngakumbi inyameko enyanisekileyo kwiintetha zakho, okanye lukhutshelwe ngaphandle endaweni yalo.

49 Endikuthethayo komnye ndikuthetha kubo bonke; ^athandaza rhoqo hleze lowo mnye ukhohlakeleyo abe namandla kuwe, aze akukhuphele ngaphandle endaweni yakho.

50 Kanjalo isicaka sam uNewel K. Whitney, ubhishophu webandla lam, ufanele ukohlwaywa, aze alungise usapho lwakhe, aze abone okokuba bakhuthele ngakumbi

38a I κZ Nyulu.

b Moz. 27:24–26;
Moses 5:9;
V zoK 1:3.
I κZ Khulula,
Khululiweyo,
Nkululeko.

c I κZ Kuwa kuka-Adam noEva.

d Moro. 8:8, 12, 22;
I&M 29:46–47.

I κZ Sindiso—Usindiso

Iwabantwana.

39a Mat. 13:18–19;
II Kor. 4:3–4;
Alma 12:9–11.

b Hez. 20:18–19;
Alma 3:8.

I κZ Zithethe.

40a I κZ Sapho—
Imisebenzi yabazali.

42a I Sam. 3:11–13;
I&M 68:25–31.

43a I Tim. 3:4–5.

45a I&M 84:63; 88:62.

46a Lev. 25:55;
I Nif. 21:3–8.
I κZ Msebenzi/
Nkonzo.

47a I&M 95:1–2.
I κZ Sohlwayo,
Yohlwaya.

48a I κZ Sapho—
Imisebenzi
yabantwana.

49a 3 Nif. 18:15–21.

kwaye bayakhathala ekhaya, baze bathandaze rhoqo, okanye baya kukhutshelwa ngaphandle ^aendaweni yabo.

51 Ngoku, ndithi kuni, bahlobo bam, vumelani isicaka sam uSidney Rigdon ahambe uhambo lwakhe, aze enze ngokukhawuleza, aze abhengeze kanjalo ^aunyaka owamkelweyo weNkosi, nevangeleli yosindiso, njengoko ndiya kumnika ukuthetha; kwaye ngomthandazo wenu wokholo kunye nesicelo esinye ndiya kumxhasa.

52 Kwaye vumelani izicaka zam uJoseph Smith, Omnci,

noFrederick G. Williams kanjalo benze ngokukhawuleza, kwaye kuya kunikwa kubo nkqu ngokunxulumene emthandazweni wokholo; nanjengokuba niya kuzigcina iintetho zam aniyi kubhidaniswa kweli hlabathi, futhi nakwi hlabathi elizayo.

53 Kwaye, inene ndithi kuni, okokuba yintando yam ukuba nimele ukukhawuleza ^aukuguqula izibhalo zam, ^bnokuzuza ^culwazi lwembali, nolwamazwe, nolwezikumkani, olwemithetho kaThixo nabantu, kwaye konke oku kwenzelwe usindiso lweZiyon. Amen.

ICANDELO 94

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eKirtland, eOhio, Agasti 2, 1833. UHyrum Smith, uReynolds Cahoon, noJared Carter bonyulwa njengekomiti yokwakha yeBandla.

1–9, INkosi inika umyalelo onxulumene nokumiswa kwendlu yomsebenzi woBumongameli; 10–12, Indlu yoshicilelo iza kwakhiwa; 13–17, Amafa athile abelwa lo msebenzi.

KWAYE kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, ^abahlobo bam, ndininika umyalelo, wokokuba niya kuqalisa umsebenzi wokubeka ngokucacileyo nokulungiselela isiqalo nesiseko sesixeko ^bsesteyki seZiyon, apha emhlabeni weKirtland, niqalela endlwini yam.

2 Kwaye qaphelani, ufanele

ukwenziwa ngokunxulumene ^anomzekelo endiwunike nina.

3 Kwaye vumelani isiza sokuqala esisemzantsi singcwaliselwe kum ekwakhiweni kwendlu yobumongameli, umsebenzi wobumongameli, ekufumaneni izityhilelo; nomsebenzi wobufundisi ^awobumongameli, kuzo zonke izinto ezinxulumene nebandla nobukumkani.

4 Inene ndithi kuni, okokuba iya kwakhiwa zinyawo ezingamashumi amahlanu iphindwe ngamashumi amathandathu anesihlanu

50a I&M 64:40.

51a Luka 4:19.

53a I κZ Guqulelo

lukaJoseph Smith (GJS).

b I&M 88:76–80, 118.

c I κZ Lwazi.

94 1a I&M 93:45.

b I κZ Steyki.

2a I&M 52:14–15.

3a I&M 107:9, 22.

ububanzi bayo nobude bayo, intendezezo engaphakathi.

5 Kwaye kuya kubakho intendezezo engezantsi nentendezezo ephakamileyo, ngokunxulumene nomzekelo oya kunikezelwa nina ngexesha elizayo.

6 Kwaye iya kungcwaliselwa eNkosini ukusuka kwisiseko sayo, ngokunxulumene nocwangco lobubingeleli, ngokunxulumene nomzekelo oya kunikwa nina ngexesha elizayo.

7 Kwaye iya kungcwaliselwa ngokupheleleyo eNkosini ngokomsebenzi wobumongameli.

8 Kwaye aniyi kuyekela nayiphina “into engacocekanga engenayo kuyo; kwaye ^buzuko lwam luya kuba lapho, nobuso bam buya kuba lapho.

9 Kodwa ukuba kuya kuza apho kuyo nayiphina “into engacocekanga, uzuko lwam aluyi kuba lapho; nobuso bam abuyi kuza kuyo.

10 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, isiza sesibini emzantsi siya kungcwaliselwa kum ukwahlwela kwendlu kum, umsebenzi “woshicilelo ^bloguqulelo lwezibhalo zam, nazo zonke izinto naziphina endiye kuniyalela.

11 Kwaye iya kuba ngamashumi

amahlanu anesihlanu-aphindwe ngamashumi amathandathu-anesihlanu eenyawo ububanzi bayo nobude bayo, intendezezo engaphakathi; kwaye kuya kubakho intendezezo engezantsi nentendezezo ephakamileyo.

12 Kwaye le ndlu iya kungcwaliselwa ngokupheleleyo eNkosini ukusuka kwisiseko sayo, kuba umsebenzi woshicilelo, kuzo zonke izinto naziphina endiye kuniyalela zona, ibe ngcwele, ingangcoliswa, ngokunxulumene nepateni yazo zonke izinto nje ngoko kuya kunikwa kuni.

13 Kwaye kwisiza sesithathu isicaka sam uHyrum Smith siya kufumana ilifa laso.

14 Kwaye kwiziza zokuqala nesesibini emntla izicaka zam uReynolds Cahoon no Jared Carter ziya kufumana amafa azo—

15 Ukuze zibe nako ukwenza umsebenzi endiwonyulele zona, ukuba yikomiti yokwakha izindlu zam, ngokunxulumene nomyalelo, mna, iNkosi uThixo, endiwunike zona.

16 Ezi zindlu zimbini aziyi kwakhiwa ndide ndininike umyalelo ngokunxulumene nazo.

17 Kwaye ngoku ngeli xesha andininiki okungakumbi. Amen.

ICANDELO 95

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eKirtland, eOhio, Juni 1, 1833. Esi sityhilelo sikukuqhubekela kolawulo olunyulu

8a Luka 19:45–46;

I&M 109:16–20.

b I OoKum. 8:10–11.

1 i κZ Zuko.

9a I&M 97:15–17.

10a I&M 104:58–59.

b 1 κZ Guqulelo

lukajoseph Smith (GJS).

lokwakhela indlu yokunqulela nomyalelo, ingakumbi indlu yeNkosi (bona icandelo 88:119-136).

1-6, *AbaNgcwele bohlwaywa ngokusilela kwabo ukwakha indlu yeNkosi; 7-10, INkosi inqwenela ukusebenzisa indlu Yayo ekunikeleni abantu Bayo ngamandla avela phezulu; 11-17, Indlu iza kungcwaliswa njengendawo yokunqula nesikolo sabapostile.*

INENE, itsho njalo iNkosi kuni endinithandayo, kwaye endibathandayo kanjalo "ndiyabohlwaya ukuze izono zabo zibe ^bnokuxolelwa, kuba ngesohlwayo sabo ndibalungiselela indlela 'yokukhululwa kwabo kuzo zonke izinto baphume ^dekulingweni, kwaye ndinithandle—

2 Ngako oko, nimele ukohlwaya kwaye nime nikhalinyelwe phambi kobuso bam;

3 Kuba nonile ngokuchasene nam ngesono esilusizi, kuko oko aniwuqaphelanga umyalelo omkhulu kwizinto zonke, endinike zona ngokunxulumene nokwakhiwa ^akwendlu yam;

4 Kuba ngolungiselelo endithe ndayila ukulungisa abapostile bam ^abathene isidiliya sam ngokwexesha lokugqibela, ukuze

ndibe nokuphumeza ^bisenzo sam esisodwa, ukuze ndibe ^cnokuthululela uMoya wam phezu kwenyama yonke—

5 Kodwa qaphelani, inene ndithi kuni, okokuba baninzi abamiselweyo phakathi kwenu, endibabizileyo kodwa bambalwa ababo ^aabanyuliweyo.

6 Abo banganyulwanga bone ngesono esilusizi kakhulu, kuko oko bahamba ^aebumnyameni emini emaqanda.

7 Kwaye ngesi sizathu ndaninika umyalelo wokokuba nimele ukubiza ^aintlanganiso yenu endilisekileyo, ukuze ^bukuzila kwenu nokulila kwenu kube nokuza phezulu ezindlebeni zeNkosi ^aSabawothi, ngokutolikwa, ^dingumdali wosuku lokuqala, isiqalo nesiphelo.

8 Ewe, inene ndithi kuni, ndaninika umyalelo okokuba nimele ukwakha indlu, kuyo indlu leyo ndiyiyilele ^aukunikela abo ndibanjulileyo ngamandla avela phezulu;

9 Kuba esi ^asisithembiso sikaBawo kuni; ke ngoko ndiniyalela

95 1a Dut. 11:1-8;
ImiZ. 13:18;
Heb. 12:5-11; Hil. 15:3;
I&M 101:4-5; 105:6.
I kZ Sohlwayo,
Yohlwaya.
b I kZ Xolela.
c I Kor. 10:13.
d I kZ Henda, Sihendo.
3a Hag. 1:7-11;
I&M 88:119.
I kZ Tempile, Indlu

yeNkosi.
4a Yakobi 5:61-75;
I&M 24:19; 33:3-4.
I kZ Sidiliya seNkosi.
b Isaya 28:21; I&M 101:95.
c ImiZ. 1:23; Yow. 2:28;
I&M 19:38.
I kZ Moya oyiNgcwele;
Zipho zomoya.
5a Mat. 20:16;
I&M 105:35-37;
121:34-40.

I kZ Nyulo.
6a I kZ Bumnyama,
basemoyeni.
7a I&M 88:70, 74-82,
117-120.
b I kZ Inzila, Zila.
c I kZ Yehova.
d I kZ Dala, Ndalo.
8a I&M 38:32; 39:15; 43:16;
110:9-10.
I kZ Ziphiwo.
9a Luka 24:49.

ukuhlala, nkqu njengabapostile bam eYerusalem.

10 Nangona kunjalo, izicaka zam zona isono esilusizi kakhulu; kwaye “iimbambano zanyuka ^besikolweni sabaprofeti; ezaba lusizi kakhulu kum, itsho iNkosi yenu; ke ngoko ndazithumela zize zohlwaywe.

11 Inene ndithi kuni, yintando yam ukuba nakhe indlu. Ukuba nigcina imiyalelo yam niya kuba namandla okuyakha.

12 Ukuba “aniyigcini imiyalelo yam, ^buthando lukaBawo aluyi kuqhubeka nani, ke ngoko niya kuhamba emnyameni.

13 Ngoku ke nabu ubulumko, nengqondo yeNkosi—mayakhiwe indlu, ingekuko okohlobo lwehlabathi, kuba andininiki okokuba nibe niya kuhlala emva kohlobo lwehlabathi;

14 Ke ngoko, mayakhiwe emva kohlobo endiya kulubonisa kuni nobathathu, endiya kubanyu-

lela ndize ndibamisele kweli gunya.

15 Kwaye nomlinganiselo wayo uya kuba ngamashumi amahlanu anesihlanu eenyawo ububanzi, nize niyenze ibe ngamashumi amathandathu anesihlanu eenyawo ubude, entendelezweni yayo engaphakathi.

16 Kwaye yenzani inxenye engzantsi yomphakathi wentendelezo ingcwaliselwe kum ngokomnikelo womthendeleko wenu, nokushumayelela kwenu, nokuzilola kwenu, nokuthandaza kwenu, “noku-nikela ngentla kum iminqweno yenu eyiyeyona ingcwele, itsho iNkosi yenu.

17 Kwaye yenzani inxenye ephakamileyo yomphakathi wentendelezo ingcwaliselelwe kum iyesikolo sabapostile bam, utsho uNyana “ka-Ahman; okanye, ngamanye amazwi, uAlfa; okanye, ngamanye amazwi, uOmega; nkqu uYesu Krestu ^biNkosi yenu. Amen.

ICANDELO 96

Isityhilelo esinikwe uJoseph Smith uMprofeti, sibonisa uhlobo lwesixeko okanye isiteyiki seZiyon eKirtland, eOhio, Juni 4, 1833, njengomzekelo kwabaNgcwele eKirtland. Ithuba yayilelenkomfa yababingeleli abakhulu, nesihloko esikhulu soqwalaselo sasiseso sokuthengiswa kwe-mihlaba ethile, eyaziwa njengefama kaFrench, eyiyeyebango leBandla kufutshane neKirtland. Ukususela ekubeni inkomfa yayingingavumelani ngomele ukuthabatha ulawulo lwefama, bonke bavumelana ekubuzeni iNkosi ngokunxulumene nombaba.

10a I kZ Mbambano.
b I kZ Sikolo sabaprofeti.
12a Yoh. 15:10.

b I Yoh. 2:10, 15.
16a I&M 59:9–14.
17a I&M 78:20.

b I kZ Nkosi.

1, *ISteyki saseKirtland seZiyon simele ukomelezwa*; 2-5, *Ibhishophu iya kwabela amafa abaNgcwele*; 6-9, *UJohn Johnson uza kuba lilungu lo-cwangco olumanyeneyo.*

QAPHELANI, ndithi kuni, nabu ubulumko, ngabo eninokwazi ukuba ningenza kanjani ngokunxulumene nalo mba, kuba kufanelekile kum okokuba esi "steyki endisisekele ukomelela kweZiyon simele ukwenziwa somelele.

2 Ke ngoko, vumelani isicaka sam uNewel K. Whitney athabathe ulawulo lwendawo ethiyiweyo phakathi kwenu, phezu kwalapho ndiyile ukwakha indlu yam engcwele.

3 Kwaye kwakhona, mayahlulahlulwe ibe ziziza, ngokobulumko, ngokwenzuzo yabo bafuna amafa, njengoko kuya kubonelelwa kwiqumrhu phakathi kwenu.

4 Ke ngoko, nikani inyameko okokuba niyawenza lo mba, kwaye naloo nxalenye ifanele ukuzuzelwa "umyalelo wam, ngokwenjongo yokuzisa ngaphambili ilizwi lam ebantwaneni babantu.

5 Kuba qaphelani, inene ndithi kuni, oku kufaneleke ngokugqi-

thileyo kum, okokuba ilizwi libe liya phambili ebantwaneni babantu, ngokwenjongo yokoyisela iintliziyo zabantwana babantu ekulungiseleleni nina. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

6 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, bubulumko nokufaneleka kum, okokuba isicaka sam uJohn Johnson omnikelelo wakhe endiwamkeleyo, nemithandazo yakhe endiyivileyo, kuye ndinikela isithembiso sobomi obungunaphakade njengokuba eyigcina imiyalelo yam ukususela ngoku kuye phambili—

7 Kuba uyinzala "kaJoseph nomxhamli weentsikelelo zesithembiso esenziwa kooyise—

8 Inene ndithi kuni, kufanelekile kum ukuba abe nokuba lilungu lo-cwangco, ukuze abe nokuncedisa ekuziseni ngaphambili ilizwi lam ebantwaneni babantu.

9 Ke ngoko niya kumisela kule ntsikelelo, kwaye uya kufuna ngenkuthalo ukuthabatha imisebenzi yezikhundla eziphezu kwendlu ebiziweyo phakathi kwenu, ukuze abe nokuhlala apho ngaphakathi. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

ICANDELO 97

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eKirtland, eOhio, Agasti 2, 1833. Esi sityhilelo siphathelele ingakumbi nemicimbi yabaNgcwele eZiyon, eJackson Khawunti, eMissouri, kuphendulwa isicelo soMprofeti eNkosini ngokwazi. Amalungu eBandla eMissouri

96 1a Isaya 33:20; 54:2.

1 kZ Steyki.

4a I&M 78:3-4.

1 kZ Ucwangco olumanyeneyo.

7a 1 kZ Yosefu, unyana

kaYakobi.

ngeli xesha ayephantsi kwentshutshiso emandla kwaye, ngoJulayi 23 1833, anyanzeliswa ukutyikitya isivumelwano sokushiya iJackson Khawunti.

1–2, Abaninzi babaNgcwele eZiyon (Jackson Khawunti, eMissouri) basi-kelelwe ngenxa yokuthembeka kwabo; 3–5, UParley P. Pratt unconywa ngenxa yemisebenzi yakhe esikolweni eZiyon; 6–9, Abo bayiqwalaselayo iminqophiso yabo bamkelwe yiNkosi; 10–17, Indlu imele ukwakhiwa eZiyon apho abanyulu ezintliziyweni baya kubona uThixo; 18–21, IZiyon ingabanyulu entliziyweni; 22–28, IZiyon iya kuphuncuka kwisibetho seNkosi ukuba ithembekile.

INENE ndithi kuni bahlobo bam, ndithetha kuni ngelizwi lam, nkqu ngelizwi loMoya wam, ukuze ndibe nokubonisa kuni intando yam ngokunxulumene nabazalwana benu kumhlaba “weZiyon, abaninzi babo bathoboke ngokwenene kwaye bafuna ngenkuthalo ukufunda ubulumko nokufumana inyaniso.

2 Inene, inene ndithi kuni, basi-kelelekile abanjalo, kuba baya kuzuzo; kuba mna, iNkosi, ndibonisa inceba kubo bonke “abanobulali, naphezu kwabo bonke endiya kuthanda, ukuze ndibe ndilungisile xa ndiya kubazisa emgwebeni.

3 Qaphelani, ndithi kuni, ngokunxulumene “nesikolo eZiyon,

mna, iNkosi, ndikholisekile okokuba makubekho isikolo eZiyon, kananjalo kunye nesicaka sam^buParley P. Pratt, kuba ehleli kum.

4 Kwaye njengokuba eqhubeka ekuhlaleni kum uya kuqhubeka ekongameleni isikolo kumhlaba weZiyon ndibe ndiya kunikela eminye imiyalelo.

5 Kwaye ndiya kumsikelela ngeentsikelelo eziphindaphindiweyo, ekucaciseni zonke izibhalo neemfihlelo ekuhlaziyekeni kwesikolo, nokwebandla eZiyon.

6 Kwaye kwintsalela yesikolo, mna, iNkosi, ndiyathanda ukubonisa inceba; nangona kunjalo kukho abo bamele “ukukhalinyelwa, kwaye imisebenzi yabo iya kwenziwa yazeke.

7 “Izembe selibekwe engcanjini yemithi; kwaye yonke imithi engavelisi^bsiqhamo sihle iya igawulelwa phantsi ize iphoswe emlilweni. Mna, iNkosi, ndikuthethile.

8 Inene ndithi kuni, bonke phakathi kwabo bazaziyo “iintliziyo zabo ukuba^bzinyanisekile, kwaye zaphukile, kwaye oomoya babo batyumkile, kwaye^cbayathanda ukuqwalasela iminqophiso yabo^dngokuncama—ewe, lonke idini

97 1a I kZ Ziyon.
2a Mat. 5:5; Moz. 3:19.
3a I kZ Sikolo sabaprofeti.
b I kZ Pratt, Parley Parker.

6a I kZ Sohlwayo, Yohlwaya.
7a Mat. 3:10.
b Luka 6:43–45; Alma 5:36, 52; 3 Nif. 14:15–20.

8a I kZ Ntliziyo eyaphukileyo.
b I kZ Kunyaniseka, Nyaniseka.
c I&M 64:34.
d I kZ Dini.

mna, iNkosi, endiya kuliyalela—
“bamkelekile kum.

9 Kuba mna, iNkosi, ndiya kubenza bazise ngaphambili njengomthi kanye oxakathe iziqhamo otyalwe emhlabeni olungileyo, ngasemjelweni onyulu, ovelisa isiqhamo esixabiseke ngakumbi.

10 Inene ndithi kuni, okokuba yintando yam ukuba “indlu imele ukwakhelwa kum kumhlaba weZiyon, ^bnjengomfuziselo endiwunike nina.

11 Ewe, mayakhiwe ngokukhawuleza, ngezishumi zabantu bam.

12 Qaphelani, ezi “zizishumi nedini mna, iNkosi, endilifunayo ezandleni zabo, ukuze kube noku-bakho ^bindlu eyakhelwe usindiso lweZiyon kum—

13 Indawo yokunika “imibulelo yabo bonke abangcwele, nendawo yemiyalelo yabo bonke ababizelwe kumsebenzi wobufundisi kuwo onke amaqela amabizo neeofisi;

14 Ukuze babe nokugqityeleliswa “ekuqondeni kobufundisi babo, kwinkcazo eyingcingane, emgaqweni, nakwimfundiso, kuzo zonke izinto eziphathelele ^bkubukumkani bukaThixo emhlabeni, “izitshixo zobukumkani obunikelwe phezu kwenu.

15 Kwaye njengokuba abantu bam besakhela indlu kum egameni leNkosi, baze bangayekeli nayo nayiphina into “engcolileyo ukuba ingene kuyo, ukuze ingangcoliswa, ^bubuqaqawuli bam buya kuphumla phezu kwayo;

16 Ewe, “nobuso bam buya kuba lapho, kuba ndiya kuza kuyo, kwaye bonke ^babahlambulukileyo entliziyweni baya kuya kuyo baya kumbona uThixo

17 Kodwa ukuba ingcolisiwe andiyi kuza kuyo, nobuqaqawuli bam abuyi kuba lapho; kuba andiyi kuya kwiitempile ezingangcwelanga.

18 Kwaye, ngoku, qaphelani, ukuba iZiyon yenza ezi zinto iya “kuphumelela, ize izaneke ize ibe nobuqaqawuli kakhulu, kakhulukazi, nangokukhwankqisa kakhulu.

19 Kwaye “izizwe zomhlaba ziya kumbeka, kwaye ziya kuthi: Ngokuqinisekileyo ^biZiyon sisixeko sikaThixo wethu, kwaye ngokuqinisekileyo iZiyon ayinako ukuwa, ingenako ukushukunyiselwa ngaphandle kwendawo yayo, kuba uThixo ulapho, nesandla seNkosi silapho;

20 Kwaye ufungile ngamandla okomelela kwakhe ukuba

8e I&M 52:15; 132:50.

10a I&M 57:3; 88:119;
124:51.

b I&M 115:14–16.

12a I kZ Nikela izishumi,
Zishumi.

b I kZ Tempile, Indlu
yeNkosi.

13a I kZ Kuba nombulelo,
Kunika imibulelo,

Mbulelo.

14a I kZ Qonda.

b I kZ Bukumkani
bukaThixo okanye
Bukumkani
bamaZulu.

c I kZ Zitshixo
zoBubingeleli.

15a I&M 94:9; 109:20–21.

b Hag. 2:7;

I&M 84:5.

16a I&M 110:1–10.

b Mat. 5:8;
I&M 67:10–13; 88:68.

I kZ Nyulu.

18a I&M 90:24; 100:15.

19a Isaya 60:14;
Zek. 2:10–12;

I&M 45:66–70; 49:10.

b I kZ Yerusalema eNtsha.

lusindiso lwakhe “nophondo lwayo oluphakamileyo.

21 Ke ngoko, inene, itsho njalo iNkosi, vumelani iZiyon igcobe, kuba le “yiZiyon—ABAHLAMBU-LUKILEYO ENTLIZIYWENI; ke ngoko, vumelani iZiyon igcobe, ekubeni bonke abakhohlakeleyo beya kulila.

22 Kuba qaphelani, kwaye yabonani, “impindezelo iza ngokukhawuleza phezu kwabangahloneli thixo njengesaqhwithi; kwaye ngubani oya kusiphepha?

23 “Isibetho seNkosi siya kudlula ngobusuku nangemini, kwaye nengxelo yaso iya kukhathaza bonke abantu; ewe, asiyi kumiswa ide iNkosi ize;

24 Kuba ukucaphuka kweNkosi kuphenjiwe ngokuchasene namasikizi abo nayo yonke imisebenzi yabo ekhohlakeleyo.

25 Nangona kunjalo, iZiyon iya

“kuphuncuka ukuba iqwalasela ukwenza zonke izinto naziphina endiyiyaleleyo.

26 Kodwa ukuba ayiqapheli kwezona nantoni na endiyiyalele yona, ndiya “kuyindwendwela ngokunxulumene nemisebenzi yayo, ngeembandezelo ezibulilungu, ^bngeendyikitya zokufa, ngezibetho, ngekrele, ^cngempindezelo, ^dngomlilo otshisayo.

27 Nangona kunjalo, mayifundwe esi sihlandlelo ezindlebeni zakhe, okokuba mna, iNkosi, ndiwamkele umnikelo wayo; nokokuba ayiphindi yone “akukho nanye yezi zinto eya kuza phezu kwayo;

28 Kwaye ndiya “kuyisikelela ngeentsikelelo, ndize ndiphindaphinde uphindaphindo lweentsikelelo phezu kwayo, naphezu kwesizukulwana sayo ngonaphakade kanaphakade, itsho iNkosi yenu uThixo. Amen.

ICANDELO 98

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eKirtland, eOhio, Agasti 6, 1833. Esi sityhilelo seza ngesiphumo sentshutshiso phezu kwabaNgcwele eMissouri. Ukuhlala kwindawo entsha okwandayo kwamalungu eBandla eMissouri kwakhathaza abanye babemi kwindawo entsha, abaziva besoyikiswa bubuninzi babaNgcwele, ngokwepolitiki nangefuthe loqoqosho, nangokwahluka kwenkcubeko nenkolo. NgoJulayi 1833, iqela lezaphuli-mthetho latshabalalisa ipropathi yeBandla, laqaba ngetela lagalela iintsiba amalungu amabini eBandla, laza lanyanzelisa ukuba abaNgcwele, bemke eJackson Khawunti. Nangona

20a II Sam. 22:3.

21a Moses 7:18.

I kZ Nyulu;
Ziyon.

22a I kZ Mpindezelo.

23a Isaya 28:14–19;

I&M 45:31.

25a 2 Nif. 6:13–18;

I&M 63:34;

JS—Mateyu 1:20.

26a I&M 84:54–59.

b Luka 21:10–13.

c Mal. 4:1–3;

3 Nif. 21:20–21.

d Yow. 1:15–20.

27a Hez. 18:27.

28a I kZ Ntsikelelo,

Sikelela, Sikelelwe.

ezinye iindaba zeengxaki eMissouri kwakungekho ntandabuzo zafikelela eMprophetini eKirtland (kude ngamakhulu alithoba eemayile), ukuxhalabiseka kwemeko bekunako ukwazeka kuye ngalo mhla kuphela ngesityhilelo.

1-3, Iimbandezelo zabaNgcwele ziya kuba zezokubanceda; 4-8, AbaNgcwele bamele ukuziqhelisa umthetho wolawulo welizwe; 9-10, Amadoda anyanisekileyo, alumkileyo, nalungileyo amelwe ukuxhaselwa uburhulumente bomhlaba; 11-15, Abo babekele phantsi ubomi babo kwinjongo yeNkosi baya kuba nobomi obungunaphakade; 16-18, Lahlani imfazwe nize nibhengeze uxolo; 19-22, AbaNgcwele eKirtland bayakhalinyelwa baze bayalelwe ekuguqukeni; 23-32, INkosi ityhila imithetho Yayo elawula iintshutshiso neembandezelo ezibekwe ebantwini Bayo; 33-38, Imfazwe ilunge kuphela xa iNkosi iyiyalele; 39-48, AbaNgcwele bamele ukuxolela iintshaba zabo, ezinokuthi, ukuba ziyaguquka, zibe kanjalo ziya kuphuncuka kwi-mpindezelo yeNkosi.

INENE ndithi kuni bahlobo bam, "musani ukoyika, iintliziyo zenu mazithuthuzeleke; ewe, gcobani ngonaphakade, nize ezintweni zonke ninike ^bumbulelo;

2 "Nilindele ngomonde eNkosi ni, kuba imithandazo yenu ingene ezindlebeni zeNkosi yeSabawothi, kwaye ibhaliwe ngeli tywina

netestamente—iNkosi ifungile yaza yamisela ukuba iya kunikelwa.

3 Ke ngoko, inika esi sithembi-so kuni, ngomnqophiso ongenakuguqulwa okokuba iya kuzalisekiswa; kwaye zonke izinto "enibandezelwe ngazo ziya kusebenza kunye ukunilungiselela, nasebuqaqawulini begama lam, itsho iNkosi.

4 Kwaye ngoku, inene ndithi kuni ngokunxulumene nemithetho yelizwe, yintando yam okokuba abantu bam bamele ukugwalasela ukwenza zonke izinto naziphina endibayalela zona.

5 Kwaye loo "mthetho welizwe ^busemthethweni, uxhasa loo mgaqo wenkululeko ekugcineni iimfanelo namalungelo awodwa, ungowalo lonke uluntu, kwaye ulungile phambi kwam.

6 Ke ngoko, mna, iNkosi, ndilungisa nina, nabazalwana benu bebandla lam, ekwenzeni umhlobo loo mthetho ungumthetho osemthethweni welizwe;

7 Nanjengokuphathelele emthethweni womntu, nawuphina ongakumbi okanye nganeno kunalo, uvela kwinkohlakalo.

98 1a I&M 68:6.

b I kZ Kuba nombulelo, Kunika imibulelo, Mbulelo.

2a IiNd. 27:14; Isaya 30:18-19;

I&M 133:45.

3a I&M 122:7.

I kZ Bunzima.

5a I Petr. 2:13-14;

I&M 58:21; 134:5.

b I&M 101:77-80; 109:54.

I kZ Khulula,

Khululiweyo,

Nkululeko;

Mgaqo-siseko.

8 Mna, iNkosi uThixo, ndinzenza “nikhululeke, ke ngoko nikhululekile ngokwenene; kwaye umthetho kanjalo unenza nikhululeke.

9 Nangona kunjalo, xa “abakhohlakeleyo belawula abantu bayalila.

10 Ngako oko, abantu “abanyanisekileyo nabantu abalumkileyo bamele ukufunwa ngenkuthalo, kwaye abantu abalungileyo nabantu abalumkileyo nimele ukuqwalasela ukubaxhasa; ngenye indlela nayiphina into enganeno kunezi ivela kwinkohlakalo.

11 Kwaye ndininika umyalelo, okokuba niya kuyilahla yonke inkohlakalo nize ninamathele kuko konke ukulunga, ukuze nibe niya kuphila ngalo lonke “ilizwi eliphuma ngaphandle komlomo kaThixo.

12 Kuba uya “kunika abathembekileyo umgca phezu komgca, umyalelo phezu komyalelo; kwaye ndiya ^bkunilinga ndize ndinivavanye ngayo.

13 Kwaye nabani “obeka phantsi ubomi bakhe kwinjongo yam, ngenxa yegama lam, uya kubuzuza kwakhona, nkqu ubomi obungunaphakade.

14 Ke ngoko, musani “ukoyika

iintshaba zenu, kuba ndimisele entliziyweni yam itsho iNkosi, okokuba ndiya ^bkunivavanya kuzo zonke izinto, nokuba niya kuhlala emnqophisweni wam, nide niye “ekufeni, ukuze nibe nokufunyanwa nifanelekile.

15 Kuba xa ningayi kuhlala emnqophisweni wam anifanelananga okwam.

16 Ke ngoko, “lahlani ^bimfazwe nize nibhengeze “uxolo, nize nifune ngenkuthalo “ukujikela iintliziyozabantwana kwezooyise, neentliziyozooyise kwezabantwana;

17 Kwaye kwakhona, iintliziyozamaYuda kubaprofeti, nezabaprofeti kumaYuda; hleze ndize kwaye ndibethe umhlaba wonke ngesiqalekiso, nayo yonke inyama iphele phambi kwam.

18 Iintliziyozenu mazinga khathezeki; kuba endlwini kaBawozininzi iindawo zokuhlala, ndaye ndinilungiselele indawo; kwaye apho uBawo nam sikhona, kanjalo nibe lapho nani.

19 Qaphelani, mna, iNkosi, andikholisekanga ngabaninzi abasebandleni eKirtland;

20 Kuba abazilahli izono zabo, neendlela zabo ezikhohlakeleyo, ikratshi leentliziyozabo,

8a Yoh. 8:32;

II Kor. 3:17.

I kZ Khulula, Khululiweyo, Nkululeko, Kuzikhethela.

9a ImiZ. 29:2.

10a I kZ Kuyaniseka, Nyaniseka.

11a Dut. 8:3; Mat. 4:4; I&M 84:43–44.

12a Isaya 28:10;

I&M 42:61.

b Abr. 3:25–26.

13a Luka 9:24; I&M 101:35–38; 103:27–28.

I kZ Felo-nkolo, Mfeli-nkolo.

14a Neh. 4:14; I&M 122:9.

b I&M 124:55.

c Isityh. 2:10;

I&M 136:31, 39.

16a Alma 48:14.

I kZ Menzi woxolo.

b I kZ Mfazwe.

c I kZ Xolo.

d Mal. 4:5–6;

I&M 2:1–2.

17a I kZ MaYuda.

18a Yoh. 14:2;

I&M 59:2; 76:111; 81:6.

nokunqwenela kwabo, nazo zonke izinto zabo ezingathandekiyo, baze baqwalasele amazwi obulumko nobomi obungunaphakade endibunike bona.

21 Inene ndithi kuni, okokuba, mna, iNkosi, ndiya “kubohlwaya kwaye ndiya kwenza nantonina endiyidwelisileyo, ukuba abaguku baze baqwalasele zonke izinto naziphina endizithethe kubo.

22 Kwaye kwakhona ndithi kuni, ukuba niqwalasela “ukwenza nantonina endiniyalela yona, mna, iNkosi, ndiya kuyjikela kude kuni umsindo nengqumbo, ^bnamasango esihogo akayi koyisa ngokuchasene nani.

23 Ngoku, ndithetha nani ngokunxulumene neentsapho zenu—ukuba abantu baya “kunibetha, okanye iintsapho zenu, kube kanye, kwaye nikunyamezele oko ngomonde nize ningonyelisi ngokuchasene nabo, ningafuni mpi ndezelo, niya kuvuzwa;

24 Kodwa ukuba anikunyamezeleli oko ngomonde, kuya kubalelwa kuni nanjengokuba “nilinganisela uya kuba njalo umlinganiselo olungileyo kuni.

25 Kwaye kwakhona, ukuba utshaba lwenu luya kunibetha isihlandlo sesibini, nize ningonyelisi ngokuchasene notshaba lwenu, nize nikunyamezele oko ngomonde, umvuzo wenu uya kuphindwa kalikhulu.

26 Kwaye kwakhona, ukuba luya kunibetha isihlandlo sesithathu, nize nikunyamezele oko “ngomonde, umvuzo wenu uya kuphinda-phindwa kuni ngokuphindwe kane;

27 Kwaye obu bungqina buthathu buya kuma ngokuchasene notshaba lwenu ukuba aluguquki, kwaye abuyi kucinywa.

28 Kwaye ngoku, inene ndithi kuni, ukuba oloo tshaba luya kuphuncula kwimpindezelo yam, ukuze lungabi nako ukuziswa emgwebeni phambi kwam, ngoko ke niya kubona okokuba “nilulumkisa egameni lam, ukuze lungabuyi luze kwakhona phezu kwenu, naphezu kusapho lwenu, nkqu abantwana babantwana benu ukuya kwesesithathu nakwesesine isizukulwana.

29 Kwaye ngoku, ukuba luya kuza phezu kwenu okanye abantwana benu, okanye abantwana babantwana benu ukuya kwesesithathu nakwesesine isizukulwana, ndilunikele utshaba lwenu ezandleni zenu;

30 Kwaye ngoku ukuba niya kulusindisa, niya kuvuzwa ngobulungisa benu; kananjalo abantwana benu nabantwana babantwana benu ukuya kwesesithathu nakwesesine isizukulwana.

31 Nangona kunjalo, utshaba lwenu lusezandleni zenu; kwaye ukuba niyaluvuza ngokwemisebenzi

21 *a* Moz. 23:21; Hil. 12:3.

1 kZ Sohlwaya,
Yohlwaya.

22 *a* 1 kZ Ntobeko,

Thobekileyo, Thobela.

b Mat. 16:17–18;

I&M 33:12–13.

23 *a* Luka 6:29;

Alma 43:46–47.

1 kZ Ntshutshiso,

Tshutshisa.

24 *a* Mat. 7:1–2.

26 *a* 1 kZ Monde.

28 *a* 1 kZ Lumkisa,

Silumkiso.

yalo nina nigwetyelwe; ukuba lufuna ubomi benu, kwaye ubomi benu busengozini ngenxa yalo, utshaba lwenu lusezandleni zenu kwaye nigwetyelwe.

32 Qaphelani, lo ngumthetho endawunika isicaka sam uNifayi, “nooyihlo, uYosefu, noYakobi, noIsake, noAbraham, nabo bonke abaprofeti bam bamandulo naba-postile.

33 Kwaye kwakhona, lo “ngumthetho endawunika abamandulo bam, ukuba abamele kuya ngaphandle dabini ngokuchasene nasiphina isizwe, isalamane, ulwimi, okanye abantu, ngaphandle kokuba mna, iNkosi, ndibayalele.

34 Kwaye ukuba nasiphina isizwe, ulwimi, okanye abantu simele ukubhengeza imfazwe ngokuchasene nabo, simele ukuphakamisela kuqala iflegi “yoxolo kwabo bantu, isizwe, okanye ulwimi;

35 Kwaye ukuba abo bantu abawamkelanga umnikelo woxolo, kungesiso isihlandlo sesibini nesesithathu, bamele ukuzisa obubungqina phambi kweNkosi;

36 Ngoko mna, iNkosi, ndiya kubanika umyalelo, ndize ndibagwebele ukuya ngaphandle emfazweni ngokuchasene neso sizwe, ulwimi, okanye abantu.

37 Kwaye mna, iNkosi, ndiya “kulwa amadabi abo, namadabi abantwana babo, nezabantwana babantwana babo, bade babe

baphindezele iziqu zabo kuzo zonke iintshaba zabo, ukuya kwesithathu nesesine isizukulwana.

38 Qaphelani, lo ngumzekelo kubo bonke abantu, itsho iNkosi uThixo wenu, wokugwetyelwa phambi kwam.

39 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, ukuba emva kokuba utshaba lwakho luze phezu kwenu isihlandlo sokuqala, luguquka kwaye luza kuwe luthandazela uxolelo lwakho, uya kuluxolela, kwaye awusayi kuluxhiba njengobungqina obuchasene notshaba lwakho—

40 Nangokunjalo ukuya kwisihlandlo sesibini nakwesesithathu; nangokuthe rhoqo njengoko utshaba lwenu luguquka kwiziphoso zalo oluzonileyo ngokuchasene nawe, uya “kuluxolela, kude kube ngamashumi asixhenxe aphindwe kasixhenxe.

41 Kwaye ukuba luyona ngokuchasene nawe luze lungaguquki isihlandlo sokuqala, nangona kunjalo uya kuluxolela.

42 Kwaye ukuba luyona ngokuchasene nawe isihlandlo sesibini, luze lungaguquki, nangona kunjalo niya kuluxolela.

43 Kwaye ukuba luyona ngokuchasene nawe isihlandlo sesithathu, luze lungaguquki, kanjalo uya kuluxolela.

44 Kodwa ukuba ngokuchasene nawe isihlandlo sesine anyi kuluxolela, kodwa uya kuzisa

32a I&M 27:10.

33a Dut. 20:10;

Alma 48:14–16.

34a I&M 105:38–41.

37a Yosh. 23:10;

Isaya 49:25.

40a Mat. 18:21–22;

I&M 64:9–11.

1 kZ Kolela.

obu bungqina phambi kweNkosi; kwaye abuyi kucinywa lude lube luyaguquka luze lukuvuze ngokuphindwe kane kuzo zonke izinto olone ngazo ngokuchasene nawe.

45 Kwaye ukuba lwenza oku, uya kuluxolela ngentliziyo yakho yonke; kwaye ukuba alukwenzi oku, mna, iNkosi, ndiya “kukuphindezela elutshabeni lwakho ngokuphindwe kalikhulu;

46 Naphezu kwabantwana balo, naphezu kwabantwana babantwana balo babo bonke abandithiyayo, ukuya “kwesesithathu nakwesesine isizukulwana.

47 Kodwa ukuba abantwana

baya kuguquka, okanye abantwana babantwana, baze “bajikele eNkosini uThixo wabo, ngeentliziyo zabo zonke nangamandlakazi abo onke, ingqondo, nangokomelela, kwaye ndibuyisele ngokuphindwe kane zonke iziphoso zabo abone ngazo, okanye ooyise abone ngazo, okanye ooyise booyise, ngoko ke umsindo wenu uya kupheliswa;

48 Kwaye “impindezelo ayisayi kuza phezu kwabo kwakhona, itsho iNkosi uThixo wenu, kwaye iziphoso zabo azisayi kuziswa naninina njengobungqina phambi kweNkosi ngokuchasene nabo. Amen.

ICANDELO 99

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti sisiya kuJohn Murdock, Agasti 29, 1832, eHiram, eOhio. Kangaphezu konyaka, uJohn Murdock ebethe washumayela ivangeli noxa abantwana bakhe babengenamama emva kokufa kwenkosikazi yakhe, uJulia Clapp, ngoAprili 1831—babehlala nezinye iintsapho eOhio.

1–8, UJohn Murdock ubizelwa ukubhengeza ivangeli, nabo bamamkelayo bankela iNkosi kwaye baya kuzuza inceba.

QAPHELANI, itsho njalo iNkosi kwisicaka sayo uJohn Murdock—ubizelwe ukuya emazweni asempumalanga ukusuka endlwini uye endlwini, ukusuka kwidolophana ukuya kwidolophana,

nokusuka esixekweni ukuya esixekweni, ukubhengeza ivangeli yam yanaphakade kubo abemi bazo, phakathi “kwentshutshiso nenkohlakalo.

2 Kwaye abo “bankela wena bankela mna; kwaye baya kuba namandla okubhengeza ilizwi lam bekuqondakaliseni koMoya wam oNgcwele.

3 Kwaye abo bankela wena

45a Morm. 8:20.

46a Dut. 5:9–10.

47a Moz. 7:33;

Morm. 9:6.

48a Hez. 18:19–23.

99 1a 1κZ Ntshutshiso,

Tshutshisa.

2a Mat. 10:40.

b I Kor. 2:4–5.

“njengomntwana omncinane, bamkela ^bubukumkani bam; kwaye banoyolo, kuba baya kuzuza ^cinceba.

4 Kwaye nabanina ongakufuniyo “akayi kufunwa nguBawo nendlu yakhe; kwaye uya kucoca ^biinyawo zakho kwiindawo ezifihlakeleyo ecaleni kwendlela ngokobungqina obuchasene nabo.

5 Kwaye qaphela, kwaye yabona, “ndiyeza kamsinya ^bemgwebeni, ukuqinisekisa bonke okwezenzo zabo zokungahloneli thixo abazenzileyo ngokuchasene

nam, njengoko kubhaliweyo ngam emqulwini wencwadi.

6 Kwaye ngoku, inene ndithi kuwe, okokuba akufanelekanga okokuba uhambe bade abantwana bakho babe balungiselelwe, baze bathunyelwe phezulu ngokulunga kubhishophu yeZiyon.

7 Kwaye emva kweminyaka embalwa, ukuba unqwenela mna, unokunyukela kanjalo kumhlaba olungileyo, ubange ilifa lakho.

8 Ngenye indlela uya kuqhubeka ubhengeza ivangeli yam “ude ube uthathiwe. Amen.

ICANDELO 100

Isityhilelo esinikwe uJoseph Smith uMprofeti noSidney Rigdon, ePerrysburg, eNew York, Oktobha 12, 1833. Abazalwana ababini, babethe bangabikho kwiintsapho zabo iintsuku eziliqela, baziva benexhala elithile ngazo.

1–4, UJoseph noSidney bashumayelela ivangeli usindiso lwemiphefumlo; 5–8, Iya kunikwa bona ngelixa kanye oko emabakuthethe; 9–12, USidney uza kuba ngumthetheli aze uJoseph abe ngumtyhili abe namandlakazi ebungqineni; 13–17, INkosi iya kuphakamisela phezulu abantu abanyulu, kwaye abathobekileyo baya kusindiswa.

INENE, itsho njalo iNkosi kuni, bahlobo bam “Sidney ^bnoJoseph, iintsapho zenu ziphilile; zizeza-

ndleni zam, kwaye ndiya kwenzza kuzo njengoko kubonakala kulungile kum; kuba kum kukho onke amandla.

2 Ke ngoko, landelani mna, nize nimamele kwicebiso endiya kulinika nina.

3 Qaphelani, kwaye yabonani, ndinabantu abaninzi kule ndawo, kwiingingqi ezingqongileyo; kwaye ucango olusebenzayo luya kuvulwa kwiingingqi ezingqonge kulo mhlaba wasempumalanga.

4 Ke ngoko, mna, iNkosi

3a Mat. 18:1–6.

b I kZ Bukumkani
bukaThixo okanye
Bukumkani
bamaZulu.
c I kZ Nceba, Nenceba.

4a Yoh. 12:44–50.

b I&M 75:19–22.

5a I&M 1:11–14.

b Yuda 1:14–15.

I kZ Yesu Krestu—
Gweba.

8a Mat. 19:29.

100 1a I kZ Rigdon, Sidney.
b I kZ Smith, Joseph,
Omnci.

inivumele nize kule ndawo; kuba njalo bekufanelekele kum ^ausindiso lwemiphefumlo.

5 Ke ngoko, inene ndithi kuni, phakamiselani amazwi enu kwaba bantu; ^thethani iingcinga endiya kuzibeka ezintliziyweni zenu, kwaye aniyi kubhidaniswa phambi kwabantu;

6 Kuba kuya ^akunikwa nina kwilixi kanye, ewe, ethubeni kanye, oko niya kukuthetha.

7 Kodwa ndininika umyalelo, okokuba niya kubhengeza nayiphina into ^aeniyibhengeza egameni lam, kwintsulungeko yentliziyoy, kumoya ^bwobulali, ezintweni zonke.

8 Kwaye ndininika esi sithembiso, okokuba njengokuba nisenza oku ^uMoya oyiNgcwele uya kuthululelwa ngaphambili ekunikeni ubungqina ezintweni zonke naziphina eniya kuzithetha.

9 Kwaye kufanelekile kum okokuba wena, sicaka sam Sidney, ube ^angumthetheli kwaba bantu; ewe, inene, ndiya kumisela wena kolu bizo, nkqu ube ngumthetheli kwisicaka sam uJoseph.

10 Kwaye ndiya kumnika igunya abe namandlakazi ^akubungqina.

11 Kwaye ndiya kukunika igunya ube ^anamandlakazi ekucaciseni

zonke izibhalo, ukuze ube ngumthetheli kuye, kwaye uya kuba ^bngumtyhili kuye, ukuze ube nokwazi ukuqiniseka kwazo zonke izinto eziphathelele kwizinto zobukumkani bam emhlabeni.

12 Ke ngoko, qhubani uhambo lwenu nize nivumele iintliziyo zenu zigcobe; kuba qaphelani, kwaye yabonani, ndikunye nani nkqu ukuya esiphelweni.

13 Kwaye ngoku ndininika ilizwi ngokunxulumene ^aneZiyon. IZiyon iya ^bkukhululwa, nangona isohlwaywa nje ixesha elincinane.

14 Abazalwana benu, izicaka zam ^uOrson Hyde noJohn Gould, basezandleni zam; nanjengokuba beyigcina imiyalelo yam baya kusindiswa.

15 Ke ngoko, mazithuthuzeleke iintliziyo zenu; kuba ^azonke izinto ziya kusebenza kunye zilungiselela bona abahamba bethe tye, nankungwaliseko lwebandla.

16 Kuba ndiya kuphakamisele phezulu kwisiqu sam abantu ^aabanyulu, abaya kundikhonza ebulungiseni;

17 Kwaye bonke ^aababiza egameni leNkosi, baze bagcine imiyalelo yayo, baya kusindiswa. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

4a 1 κZ Sindiso.

5a Hil. 5:18;

I&M 68:3-4.

6a Mat. 10:19-20;

I&M 84:85.

7a I&M 84:61.

b 1 κZ Bulali, Lulama.

8a 2 Nif. 33:1-4.

9a Eks. 4:14-16;

2 Nif. 3:17-18;

I&M 124:103-104.

10a 1 κZ Ngqina/

Bungqina.

11a Alma 17:2-3.

b I&M 124:125.

13a 1 κZ Ziyon.

b I&M 84:99; 105:9-10, 31, 37.

14a 1 κZ Hyde, Orson.

15a Rom. 8:28;

I&M 90:24; 105:40.

16a 1 κZ Nyulu.

17a Yow. 2:32;

Alma 38:4-5.

ICANDELO 101

Isityhilelo esinikwe uJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eKirtland, eOhio, Disemba 16 no17, 1833. Ngeli xesha abaNgcwele ababehlanganisene eMissouri babebandezeleke yintshutshiso enkulu. Amaqela ezaphulimthetho abakhuphela ngaphandle kwamakhaya abo eJackson Khawunti; kwaye abanye babaNgcwele babelinge ukuzizinzisa kwiiKhawunti iVan Buren, Lafayette, neRay, kodwa intshutshiso yabalandela. Iqela eliyintloko labaNgcwele ngeloo xesha elaliseClay Khawunti, Missouri. Izoyikiso zokubulala abathile beBandla zazininzi. AbaNgcwele babalahlekelwe yifenitshala yezindlu, impahla yokunxiba, imfuyo, nenye ipropathi yabathile; nokuninzi kwezilimo zabo kwakutshatyalalisiwe.

1-8, AbaNgcwele bayohlwaywa baze babandezeleke ngenxa yezigqitho zabo; 9-15, Umsindo weNkosi uya kuwa phezu kwezizwe, kodwa abantu Bayo baya kuhlanganiswa baze bathuthuzelwe; 16-21, IZiyon neziteyiki zayo ziya kumiswa; 22-31, Uhlobo lobomi ngethuba leMileniyam luyacaciswa; 32-42, AbaNgcwele ngoko baya kusikelelwa baze bavuzwe; 43-62, Umzekeliso wendoda ethile elinene nemithi yominquma ubonisa iinkathazo nenkululeko elandelayo yeZiyon; 63-75, AbaNgcwele bamele ukuqhubeka behlanganisana kunye; 76-80, INkosi yaseka iMithetho yolawulo loMdibaniso waMazwe aseAmerika; 81-101, AbaNgcwele bancekelela ukulungisa izikhalazo, ngokunxulumene nomzekeliso womfazi nomgwebi ongalungileyo.

INENE ndithi kuni, ngokunxulumene nabazalwana benu

ababandezekileyo, "nabatshutshiswayo, "nabakhutshelwe ngaphandle emhlabeni welifa labo—

2 Mna, iNkosi, ndiyekele "imbandezelo ize phezu kwabo, ababandezeleke kuyo, ngenxa ^byezigqitho zabo;

3 Kuba ndiya kubabanga, kwaye baya kuba "ngabam kuyo loo mini xa ndiya kuza kwenza amatye anqabileyo am.

4 Ke ngoko, bamele ukuba "bohlwaywe baze balingwe, nkqu ^bnjengoAbraham, owayalelwayo anikele unyana wakhe ekuphela kwakhe.

5 Kuba bonke abo bangayi kunyamezela ukuhloywa, kodwa "bandikhanyele, abanako ^bukungcwaliswa.

6 Qaphelani, ndithi kuni, kwakukho ukutswina, "neembambano, ^bnomona, nokruthakruthwano, neminqweno 'yenkanuko

101 1a I kZ Ntshutshiso, Tshutshisa.

b I&M 103:1-2, 11; 109:47.

2a I&M 58:3-4.

b Moz. 7:29-30; I&M 103:4; 105:2-10.

3a Isaya 62:3; Mal. 3:17; I&M 60:4.

4a I&M 95:1-2; 136:31.

I kZ Sohlwayo, Yohlwaya.

b Gen. 22:1-14; Yakobi 4:5. I kZ Abraham.

5a Mat. 10:32-33;

Rom. 1:16; 2 Nif. 31:14.

b I kZ Ngcwaliso.

6a I kZ Mbambano.

b I kZ Mona/Khwele, Monela/Khweleta.

c I kZ Khanuka.

nokunyoluka phakathi kwabo; ke ngoko ngezi zinto bangcolise amafa abo.

7 Babecothile “ukuphulaphula elizwini leNkosi uThixo wabo; ke ngoko, iNkosi uThixo wabo uya-cotha ukumamela imithandazo yabo, ukubaphendula ngemini yengxaki yabo.

8 Kuyo imini yoxolo lwabo bayi-thatha lula ingcebiso yam; kodwa, kuyo imini “yengxaki yabo, yemfuneko ^bbayandiphuthaphutha.

9 Inene ndithi kuni, nangona benezono zabo, izibilini zam zizaliswe “yimfesane ngakubo. Andisayi ^bkubaphosela nje ngaphandle; kwaye kuyo imini “yomsindo ndiya kukhumbula inceba.

10 Ndifungile, kwaye ummise-lo uye ngaphambili ngomyalelo wakuqala endininike wona, okokuba ndiya kuwisa “ikrele lokucaphuka kwam ngenxa yabantu bam; nkqu nanjengokuba nditshilo, kuya kwenzeka.

11 Ukucaphuka kwam kukufutshane kuthululelwe ngaphandle ngokungenamlinganiselo phezu kwazo zonke izizwe; kwaye oku ndiya kukwenza xa indebe yobugwenxa babo “izele.

12 Kwaye kuyo loo mini bonke abafunyenwe phezu “kwencopho-

yokulinda okanye ngamanye amazwi, wonke uSirayeli wam, uya kusindiswa.

13 Kwaye bonke ababesasaziwe baya “kubuthwa.

14 Kwaye bonke “ababelila baya kuthuthuzelwa.

15 Kwaye bonke ababenikele “ngobomi babo ngenxa yegama lam baya kuthweswa isithsaba.

16 Ke ngoko, mazithuthuzeleke iintliziyu zenu ngokunxulumene neZiyon; kuba yonke inyama “isenzandleni zam; zolani nize ^bnazi ukuba ndinguThixo.

17 “IZiyon ayisayi kususwa endaweni yayo, nangona abantwana bayo besasazekile.

18 Abo baseleyo, kwaye behlambulukile entliziyweni, baya kubuyela, baze beze “emafeni abo, bona nabantwana babo, ^bngeengoma zovuyo lwanaphakade, “bakhe iindawo zeZiyon ezonakeleyo—

19 Nazo zonke ezi zinto ukuze abaprofeti babe nokuzalisekiswa.

20 Kwaye, qaphelani, akukho nanye “indawo eyenye eyanyuliweyo kunaleyo endiyanyulileyo; kungasayi kubakho nayiphina enye indawo eyanyuliweyo, ingeyiyo leyo ndiyanyulele umsebenzi wokubutha abangcwele bam—

21 Kude kube imini iyeza xa

7a Isaya 59:2;
Moz. 11:22–25; 21:15;
Alma 5:38.
8a Hil. 12:3.
b Izenzo 17:27;
Alma 32:5–16.
9a I κZ Mfesane;
Nceba, Nenceba.
b Yer. 30:11.
c I&M 98:21–22.
10a I&M 1:13–14.

11a Hil. 13:14;
Etere 2:9–11.
12a I κZ Linda, Mlindi.
13a Dut. 30:3–6;
1 Nif. 10:14.
I κZ Sirayeli—
Ukuhlanganiswa
kukaSirayeli.
14a Mat. 5:4.
15a Mat. 10:39.
I κZ Felo-nkolo,

Mfeli-nkolo.
16a Moses 6:32.
b Eks. 14:13–14;
IiNd. 46:10.
17a I κZ Ziyon.
18a I&M 103:11–14.
b Isaya 35:10; I&M 45:71.
I κZ Cula.
c Amos 9:13–15;
I&M 84:2–5; 103:11.
20a I&M 57:1–4.

kungafumaneki gumbi labo; ndaye ngoko ndinezinye iindawo endiya kuzanyulela bona, kwaye ziya kubizwa “iziteyki, zisenze-lwa ukugquma okanye ukomelela kweZiyon.

22 Qaphelani, yintando yam, okokuba bonke abo bazibiza egameni lam, kwaye benqula mna ngokunxulumene nevangeli yam yanaphakade, bamele “ukuhlanganisana kunye, baze ^bbeme kwii-ndawo ezingcwele;

23 Kwaye lungiselelani isityhilelo esizayo, xa “isigqubuthelo soku-gquma itempile yam, emnqubeni wam, esifihla umhlaba, siya kuthathwa, kwaye inyama yonke iya ^bkundibona kunye.

24 Kwaye yonke into “enokona-kaliswa, kunye eyomntu, okanye eyezilo eziphilileyo zasendle, okanye eyeentaka zamazulu, okanye eyeentlanzi zaselwandle, ehlala phezu kwabo bonke ubuso bomhlaba, iya ^bkuqanyulwa;

25 Kananjalo oko kwesiqalelo kuya “kunyibilika bubushushu obushushu; kwaye zonke izinto ziya kuba ^bntsha, ukuze ulwazi lwam ‘nubuqaqawuli bube no-kuhlala phezu komhlaba wonke.

26 Kwaye kuyo loo mini “ubutshaba bomntu, nobutshaba bezilo, ewe, ubutshaba bayo yonke inyama, buya ^bkuphela phambi kobuso bam.

27 Kwaye kuyo loo mini nawuphina umntu nantonina aya kuyicela, uya kuyinikwa.

28 Kwaye kuyo loo mini “uSathana akasayi kuba namandla okuhe-nda nawuphina umntu.

29 Kwaye akusayi kubakho “luzizi ngenxa yokuba akukho kufa.

30 Kuyo loo mini “usana aluyi kufa lude lube ludala; kwaye ubomi balo buya kuba njengobudala bomthi;

31 Kwaye xa lufayo aluyi kulala, oko kukuthi emhlabeni, kodwa luya “kuguqulwa ngephanyazo leliso, kwaye luya ^bkuxwilwa, kwaye intsalela yalo iya kuba bubuqaqawuli.

32 Ewe, inene ndithi kuni, kuyo loo “mini xa iNkosi iya kuza, iya ^bkutyhila zonke izinto—

33 Izinto ezidlulileyo, nezinto “ezifihlakeleyo ekungekho mntu wayezazi, izinto zomhlaba, owenziwa ngazo, nenjongo nesiphelo sawo—

34 Izinto ezixabiseke kakhulu,

21a I&M 82:13–14;
115:6, 17–18.

1 kZ Steyki.

22a 1 kZ Sirayeli—
Ukuhlanganiswa
kukaSirayeli.

^b Mat. 24:15;
I&M 45:32; 115:6.

23a 1 kZ Khuselo.

^b Isaya 40:5;
I&M 38:8; 93:1.

1 kZ KuBuya kwesibini
kukaYesu Krestu.

24a I&M 29:24.

^b Zef. 1:2–3; Mal. 4:1;

I&M 88:94;

M—JS 1:37.

25a Amos 9:5;

II Petr. 3:10–14.

1 kZ Mhlaba—

Ukucocwa komhlaba.

^b Isityh. 21:5.

^c 1 kZ Mileniyam.

26a Isaya 11:6–9.

1 kZ Butshaba.

^b 1 kZ Xolo.

28a Isityh. 20:2–3;

1 Nif. 22:26; I&M

88:110.

29a Isityh. 21:4.

30a Isaya 65:20–22;

I&M 63:51.

31a I Kor. 15:52; I&M 43:32.

^b I Tes. 4:16–17.

32a I&M 29:11.

1 kZ Mileniyam.

^b I&M 121:26–28.

33a 1 kZ Mfihlelo

zikaThixo.

izinto ezingentla, nezinto ezingaphantsi, izinto ezisemhlabeni, neziphezu komhlaba, nezisizulwini.

35 Kwaye bonke ababulalekela “intshutshiso ngenxa yegama lam, baza banyamezela elukholweni, nangona babizelwe ukubeka phantsi ubomi babo ^bngenxa yam nangona kunjalo baya kuxhamla konke okobu buqaqawuli.

36 Ngako oko, ningoyiki nkqu ukuya “ekufeni; kuba kweli hlabathi uvuyo lwenu aluzelanga, kodwa kum ^buvuyo lwenu luzele.

37 Ke ngoko, musani ukukhathalela umzimba, nabomi bomzimba; kodwa khathalelani “umphefumlo, nobomi bomphefumlo.

38 Kwaye “funani ubuso beNkosi rhoqo, ukuze kuwo ^bumonde nibe nokubanga imiphefumlo yenu, kwaye niya kuba nobomi obungunaphakade.

39 Xa abantu bebizelwe “kwi-vangeli yam yanaphakade, baze banqophisa ngomnqophiso wanaphakade, babalwa ^bnjengetyuwa yomhlaba nesongo sabantu;

40 Babizelwe ukuba sisongo sabantu; ke ngoko, ukuba loo tyuwa yomhlaba iphelelwa yincasa yayo, qaphelani, kungoko ayisalungele nto kuphela kukulahlewa phandle ize inyathelwe phantsi kweenyawo zabantu.

41 Qaphelani, nabu ubulumko ngokunxulumene nabantwana beZiyon nkqu abaninzi, kodwa ingengabo bonke; bafunyanwa bengaboni, ke ngoko bamele ukuba “bohlwaywe—

42 Lowo “uzikhukhumalisayo uya kuthotywa, kwaye lowo ^buzithobayo uya kuphakanyiswa.

43 Kwaye ngoku, ndiya kunibonisa umzekeliso, ukuze nibe nokuyazi intando yam ngokunxulumene nenkululeko yeZiyon.

44 Indoda ethile “elinene yayinendawo yomhlaba, eyiyeyona ikhethekileyo, yaza yathi kwizicaka zayo: Yiyani ^besidiliyeni sam, nkqu kule ndawana eyiyeyona ikhethekileyo yomhlaba, nize nilime imithi elishumi elinesibini yeminquma;

45 Nize nimise “ababoniseli bayijikeleze yonke, nize nakhe inco-pho, ukuze athile abe nokuvelela umhlaba ongqongileyo, abe ngumboniseli phezu kwencopho, ukuze imithi yam yeminquma ingabi nokwaphuka xa utshaba luya kuza ukuyonakalisa luzele luthabathele kulo isiqhamo sesidiliya sam.

46 Ngoku, izicaka zendoda elinene zahamba zaza zenza njengoko inkosi yazo yaziyalelayo, kwaye zalima imithi yeminquma, kwaye zakha uthango olurhangqileyo,

35a I&M 63:20.
I kZ Ntshutshiso,
Tshutshisa.

b I&M 98:13.

36a I kZ Kufa,
kwasenyameni.

b I kZ Gcoba.

37a I kZ Mphefumlo.

38a II IziKr. 7:14;

I&M 93:1.

b I kZ Monde.

39a I kZ Mnqophiso om-tsha nongunaphakade.

b Mat. 5:13;

I&M 103:10.

41a I kZ Sohlwayo,
Yohlwaya.

42a Obh. 1:3–4; Luka 14:11;

Hil. 4:12–13.

b Luka 18:14.

I kZ Ntobeko,
Thobekileyo, Thobela.

44a I&M 103:21–22.

b I kZ Sidiliya seNkosi.

45a Hez. 33:2, 7;

3 Nif. 16:18.

I kZ Linda, Mlindi.

kwaye zamisa ababoniseli, zaza zaqalisa ukwakha incopho.

47 Kwaye xa zazisabeka isiseko soko, zaqalisa ukuthethana: Ikwa yifunela ntoni inkosi yam le ncopho?

48 Kwaye zacebisana ixesha elide, zisithi phakathi kweziqunzi: Iyifunela ntoni inkosi yam le ncopho, ibona nje eli lixesha loxolo?

49 Le mali ibingamelanga ukunika abatshintshisi? Kuba akukho mfuneko yezi zinto.

50 Kwaye xa zazingavani esinye nesinye zaba nobuvila kakhulu, zaza azamamela kwimiyalelo yenkosi yazo.

51 Kwaye utshaba lweza ngobusuku, lwaza lwaphula “uthango; zaza izicaka zendoda elinene zavuka kwaye zoyika, zaza zabaleka; kwaye utshaba lwatshabalalisa umsebenzi wabo, lwaza lwaphula imithi yeminquma.

52 Ngoku, qaphelani, indoda elinene, inkosi yesidiliya, yabiza izicaka zayo, kwaye yathi kuzo, Kungani na! yintoni isizathu sale nkohlakalo inkulu?

53 Beningafanelanga na ukubanenze kwa njengoko ndaniyalelayo, nathi—emva kokulima isidiliya, naza nakha isithintelo esirhangqileyo, naza namisa ababoniseli phezu kweendonga zaso—kanjalo nakha incopho, naza namisa umboniseli phezu kwencopho, naza nalinda isidiliya sam, nibe anilalanga, hleze utshaba lube luyeza phezu kwenu?

54 Kwaye qaphelani, umboniseli phezu kwencopho ngewayelubonile utshaba xa lwalusekude; kwaye ngoko ngenazilungiselelayo naza nalugcina utshaba kude ekwaphuleni isithintelo saso, naza nasindisa isidiliya sam ezandleni zomtshabalalisi.

55 Kwaye inkosi yesidiliya yathi kwesinye sezicaka zayo: Hamba uze ubuthele kunye intsalela yezicaka zam, uze uthabathe “konke ukomelela kwendlu yam, okungamajoni am, amadoda asematsha am, nalawo abudala buphakathi kanjalo phakathi kwezicaka zam zonke, ezikukomelela kwendlu yam, ngaphandle kwezo kuphela endizonyulele ukuhlala;

56 Kwaye hambani kwangoko niye kumhlaba wesidiliya sam, nize nikhulule isidiliya sam, kuba sesam; ndisithenge ngemali.

57 Ke ngoko, hambani kwangoko niye emhlabeni wam; yaphulani iindonga zeentshaba zam; phoselani phantsi incopho yazo, nize nichithachithe ababoniseli bazo.

58 Kwaye njengokuba ziya kuzihlanganisela kunye ngokuchasene nani, “ndiphindezeleni ezintshabeni zam, ukuze ethubeni ndibe ndinokuza kunye nentsalela yendlu yam ndize ndibange umhlaba.

59 Kwaye isicaka sathi enkosini yaso: Ezi zinto ziya kwenzeka nini?

60 Kwaye yathi esicakeni sayo: Xa ndithanda; hamba ngoko, uze

wenze zonke izinto naziphina endikuyaleleyo;

61 Kwaye oku kuya kuba litywina lam nentsikelelo phezu kwakho—“igosa elithembekileyo nelilumkileyo phakathi endlwini yam, ^bumlawuli ebukumkanini bam.

62 Kwaye isicaka sayo sahamba kwangoko, kwaye senza zonke izinto naziphina inkosi yaso esiyaleleyo; kwaye ^aemva kweentsuku ezininzi zonke izinto zazalisekiswa.

63 Kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, ndiya kunibonisa ubulumko obukum ngokunxulumene namabandla onke, njengokuba efuna ukukhokelelwa kwindlela elungileyo nefanele usindiso lwazo—

64 Ukuze umsebenzi wokuzihlanganisela kunye wabangcwele bam ube nokuqhubeka, ukuze ndibe nokuwakhela egameni lam phezu ^akweendawo ezingcwele; kuba ixesha ^blokuvuma lifikile, kwaye ilizwi lam limele ^cukuza-liseka.

65 Ke ngoko, ndimele ukuhlanganisela kunye abantu bam, ngokunxulumene nomzekeliso wengqolowa ^anomdiza, ukuze ingqolowa ibe nokugcinwa koovimba ukubanga ubomi obungunaphakade, nokuthweswa ^bngobuqaqawuli beselestiyali, xa ndiya kuza ebukumkanini bukaBawo ndivuze wonke umntu

ngokunxulumene nomsebenzi wakhe njengoko uya kuba njalo;

66 Xa umdiza uya kubotshwa ube zizithungu, kwaye iintambo zazo zenziwe zomelele, ukuze zibe ^anokutshiswa ngomlilo ongacimiyo.

67 Ke ngoko, ndinika umyalelo kuwo onke amabandla, okokuba aya kuqhubeka ukuhlanganiselana kunye ezindaweni endizonyulileyo.

68 Nangona kunjalo, njengokuba nditshilo kuni kumyalelo wokuqala, ^aukuzihlanganisela kwenu makungabi ngokobuphuthuphuthu, nangokuphaphazela; kodwa zonke izinto mazilungiswe phambi kwenu.

69 Kwaye ukuze zonke izinto zilungiswe phambi kwenu, qwalaselani umyalelo endiwunikileyo ngokunxulumene nezi zinto—

70 Othi, okanye ofundisa, ^aukuthenga yonke imihlaba ngemali, enako ukuthengwa ngemali, kwingingqi engqonge umhlaba endiwonyulele ukuba ngumhlaba weZiyon, wokuqalisa ukuhlanganisa abangcwele bam;

71 Wonke umhlaba onako ukuthengwa eJackson khawunti, neziphaluka zelizwe ezingqongileyo, kwaye nishiyele intsalela ezandle-ni zam.

72 Ngoku, inene ndithi kuni, vumelani onke amabandla ahlanganisele kunye zonke iimali zawo;

61 *a* I&M 78:22.
b Mat. 25:20–23.
 62 *a* I&M 105:37.
 64 *a* I&M 87:8.
b I&M 33:3, 7.

I kZ Vuna.
c I&M 1:38.
 65 *a* Mat. 13:6–43;
 I&M 86:1–7.
b I kZ Buqaqawuli

beselestiyali.
 66 *a* Nahum 1:5; Mat. 3:12;
 I&M 38:12; 63:33–34.
 68 *a* I&M 58:56.
 70 *a* I&M 63:27–29.

mazenzeke ezi zinto ngexesha lazo, kodwa ingabi “ngokubuphuthuphuthu; nize niqwalasele ukwenza izinto zonke zilungiswe phambi kwenu.

73 Kwaye vumelani amadoda ahloniphekileyo onyulwe, kwa amadoda alumkileyo, nize niwathume athenge le mihlaba.

74 Kwaye amabandla akumazwe asempumalanga, xa sele okhiwe, ukuba aya kumamela kweli cebiso aya kuba nokuthenga imihlaba aze ahlanganisane kunye phezu kwayo; kwaye ngale ndlela anganokuseka iZiyon.

75 Sele kukho nkqu ngoku kuvi- mba okwaneleyo, ewe, ukukhulula iZiyon, kwaye kusekwe iindawo zayo ezingumqwebedu, emazi- ngabuyi ziphoselwe phantsi, be- zingamabandla azibiza ngegama lam, “afunayo ukumamela ilizwi lam.

76 Kwaye kwakhona ndithi kuni, abo babesasazwe ziintsha- ba zabo, yintando yam uku- ba baqhubekeke ukuncekelelela ukulungisa, nenkululeko, ngeza- ndla zabo babekwe njengabala- wuli kwaye basegunyeni phezu kwenu—

77 Ngokunxulumene nemithetho “nemigaqo siseko yoluntu, endi- vumele ukuba imiswe, nokuba ibe nokuxhaselwa ^bamalungelo nokhuseleko lwayo yonke inyama,

ngokunxulumene nemigaqo elu- ngileyo nengcwele;

78 Ukuze wonke umntu abe no- kwenza ngokwemfundiso nomga- qo ngokuphathelele kwixesha eli- zayo, ngokunxulumene “nelungelo lokuzikhethela elilungileyo endi- lunike yena, ukuze wonke umntu abe ^bnokuziphendulela ngezono ezizezakhe ngemini ‘yomgwebo.

79 Ke ngoko, akulunganga oko- kuba nawuphina umntu abe sebu- khobokeni omnye komnye.

80 Kwaye ngale njongo ndimise “uMgaqo-siseko weli lizwe, nge- zandla zamadoda alumkileyo endiwaphakamisele kule njongo kanye, kwaye akhulule umhlaba ^bngempalalo-gazi.

81 Ngoku, ndiya kubafanisa na- ntoni abantwana beZiyon? Ndiya kubafanisa “nomzekeliso womfa- zi nomgwebi ongenabulungisa, kuba abantu bamele ^bukuthanda- za rhoqo baze bangatyhafi, oko kukuthi—

82 Kwakukho esixekweni umgwebi owayengoyiki Thixo, engakhathalele mntu.

83 Kwaye kukho umhlolokazi kweso sixeko, waza weza kuye esithi: Ndikhulule kummanga- leli wam.

84 Kwaye kwaba mzuzu engavu- mi, kodwa kamva wathi ngapha- kathi kwakhe: Nakuba ndinga- moyiki uThixo, ndingamhlonele

72a Isaya 52:10–12.

75a Alma 5:37–39.

77a 1 kZ Lawulo.

b 1 kZ Khulula,
Khululiweyo,
Nkululeko.

78a 1 kZ Kuzikhethela.

b 1 kZ Kuziphendulela,
Phendula,
Yaziphendulela.

c 1 kZ Mgwebo,
wokuGqibela.

80a 2 Nif. 1:7–9;

I&M 98:5–6.

1 kZ Mgaqo-siseko.

b 1 Nif. 13:13–19.

81a Luka 18:1–8.

b 1 kZ Mthandazo.

nomntu, noko ngenxa yokuba lo mhlokokazi endibulala ndomlungisa, ndimkhulule, hleze ade eze andaphule.

85 Njalo ndiya kufanisa abantwana beZiyon.

86 Mabancekelele ezinyaweni zomgwebi;

87 Kwaye ukuba akabanyamekeli, mabancekelele ezinyaweni zomlawuli;

88 Kwaye ukuba umlawuli akabanyamekeli, mabancekelele ezinyaweni zikamongameli;

89 Kwaye ukuba umongameli akabanyamekeli, ngoko ke iNkosi iya kuvuka ize ngaphambili iphume “kwindawo yayo yokuzimela, ize isemsindweni wayo icaphukise isizwe;

90 Kwaye ekungonelisekini kwayo okushushu, nasemsindweni wayo owoyikekayo, ngexesha layo, iya kubasika abo bakohlakeleyo, abangathembekanga, “namagosa angenabulungisa, ize ibonyulele isabelo phakathi kwabahanahani, ^bnabangakholelwayo;

91 Nkqu ebumnyameni obungaphandle, apho kukho “ukulila, nokwenza isijwili, nokutshixiza kwamazinyo.

92 Thandazani, ke ngoko, ukuze iindlebe zabo zibe nokuvulelwa izikhalo zabo, ukuze ndibe “nenceba kubo, ukuze ezi zinto zibe nokungezi phezu kwabo.

93 Oko ndikuthethileyo kuni kufanele ukuba njalo, ukuze bonke abantu babe nokushiywa ngaphandle “kwesizathu sokuzigwebela;

94 Ukuze amadoda alumkileyo nabalawuli babe nokuva nokwazi oko bangazange “bakugqale;

95 Ukuze ndibe nokuqhubeka ukugqithisa isenzo sam, “isenzo sam esingaqhelekanga, ndize ndenze umsebenzi wam, umsebenzi wam ongaqhelekanga, ukuze abantu babe ^bnokwahlula phakathi kwamalungisa nabakohlakeleyo, utsho uThixo wenu.

96 Kwaye kwakhona, ndithi kuni, kuchasene nomyalelo wam nentando yam okokuba isicaka sam uSidney Gilbert abe uya kuthengisa “uvimba wam, endiwoonyulele abantu bam, ezandleni zeentshaba zam.

97 Ningenzi oko ndikonyulileyo kungcoliswe ziintshaba zam, ngesivumelwano sabo “bazibiza ngegama lam;

98 Kuba esi sono esibuhlungu kakhulu nesikhathaza kakhulu ngokuchasene nam, nangokuchasene nabantu bam, ngenxa yezo zinto endizimiseleyo kwaye eziya kuwela izizwe kamsinya.

99 Ke ngoko, yintando yam ukuba abantu bam babange, baze babambe ibango endilonyulele bona, nangona bemele ukungavunyelwa ukuhlala apho.

89a Isaya 45:15;
I&M 121:1, 4; 123:6.

90a I kZ Bugosa, Gosa.
b Isityh. 21:8.

I kZ Kungakholwa.
91a Mat. 25:30;

I&M 19:5; 29:15–17;
124:8.

92a I kZ Nceba, Nenceba.
93a Rom. 1:18–21.
94a Isaya 52:15;
3 Nif. 20:45; 21:8.

95a Isaya 28:21; I&M 95:4.
b Mal. 3:18.

I kZ Calula, siphosoku.
96a I kZ Vimba.
97a I&M 103:4; 112:25–26;
125:2.

100 Nangona kunjalo, andithi abayi kuhlala apho; kuba nanjengokuba bezisa ngaphambili isiqhamo nemisebenzi elungele ukumkani bam baya kuhlala apho.

101 Baya kwakha, kwaye abanye abayi kuwudla “ilifa; baya kulima izidiliya, kwaye baya kudla isiqhamo zazo. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

ICANDELO 102

Imizuzu yomanyano lwequmrhu lokuqala elikhulu leBandla, eKirtland, eOhio, Februwari 17, 1834. Imizuzu yokuqala yabhalwa nguMdala uOliver Cowdery no-Orson Hyde. UMprofeti wahlaziya imizuzu ngosuku olulandelayo, kwaza ngosuku olulandelayo imizuzu elungisweyo yamkelwa ngomxhel, omnye liqumthu elikhulu nje “ngohlobo nomgaqo-siseko wequmrhu elikhulu” leBandla. Iivesi 30 ukuya ku-32, zinento yokwenza neQumrhu laBapostile abaLishumi elineSibini, zongezwa ngowe-1835 phantsi kolawulo lukaJoseph Smith xa eli candelo lalilungiselelwa upapasho kwiMfundiso neMinqophiso.

1–8, Iqumrhu elikhulu lonyulwa ukulungisa iingxaki ezibalulekileyo ezivelayo eBandleni; 9–18, Iinkqubo zinikelwa ukumamela izehlo; 19–23, Umongameli wequmrhu unika isigqibo; 24–34, Iinkqubo yokubhena ibekwa ngaphambili.

NGOLU suku iqumrhu jikelele lababingeleli abakhulu abangamashumi amabini anesine lahlanguana endlwini kaJoseph Smith, Omnci, ngesityhilelo, laza laqhubekeka limisa “iqumrhu elikhulu lebandla likaKrestu, elaliza kuqulatha ababingeleli abalishumi elinesibini abakhulu, nomnye okanye abathathu abongameli njengoko imeko inokufuna.

2 Iqumrhu elikhulu lonyulwa ngesityhilelo ngenxa yesizathu

sokulungusa iingxaki ezibalulekileyo ezazinokubela ebandleni, ezazingenako ukulungiswa libandla okanye “iqumrhu likabhisophu ekwanelisekeni kwamaqela.

3 UJoseph Smith, Omnci, uSidney Rigdon noFrederick G. Williams babengoomongameli abavunyiweyo ngelizwi lequmrhu; kwaye uJoseph Smith, Omkhulu, uJohn Smith, uJoseph Coe, uJohn Johnson, uMartin Harris, uJohn S. Carter, uJared Carter, uOliver Cowdery, uSamuel H. Smith, uOrson Hyde, uSylvester Smith, noLuke Johnson, ababingeleli abakhulu, bonyulelwa babaliquumrhu elimileyo lebandla, ngelizwi elimxhelo mnye lequmrhu.

4 Abacebisi abakhankanyiweyo ngasentla babuzwa ngoko ukuba

bayazamkela na izikhundla zabo, nokokuba baya kusebenza na kuloo ofisi ngokunxulumene nomthetho wasezulwini, kuko oko bonke baphendula okokuba bayazamkela izikhundla zabo, kwaye baya kuzalisa iifisi zabo ngokunxulumene nobabalo lukaThixo alubeke phezu kwabo.

5 Inani elakha iqumrhu, elivote egameni nokuvotela ibandla ekoniyuleni abacebisi abakhankanyiweyo ngasentla lalingamashumi amane anesithathu, njengokulandelayo: ababingeleli abakhulu abalithoba, abadala abalishumi elinesixhenxe, ababingeleli abane, namalungu alishumi elinesithathu.

6 Kwavotwa: okokuba iqumrhu elikhulu alinako ukuba negunya lokusebenza ngaphandle kwesixhenxe sabacebisi abakhankanyiwe ngasentla, okanye abalandeli babo abonyulwa njalo bakhona.

7 Esi sixhenxe siya kuba negunya lokonyula abanye ababingeleli abakhulu, abo babenokubacingela ekubeni bafanelekile kwaye banako ukusebenza endaweni yabacebisi abangekhoyo.

8 Kwavotwa: okokuba nanini na kuya kuvela nasiphina isithuba ngokufa, ukususwa eofisini ngenxa yesigqitho, okanye ukususwa emideni yolu lawulo lwebandla, nabani na ongomnye wabacebisi abakhankanyiweyo ngasentla, siya kuzaliswa ngolo nyulo lukamongameli okanye oomongameli, size sivunyelwe ngelizwi

lequmrhu jikelele lababingeleli abakhulu, elihlanganele eso sizathu, ekusebenzeni egameni lebandla.

9 Umongameli webandla, okwa ngumongameli wequmrhu, wonyulwa "ngesityhilelo, aze ^bavunyelwe elulawulweni lwakhe ngelizwi lebandla.

10 Kwaye kungokwesidima seofisi yakhe okokuba umele ukongamela phezu kwequmrhu lebandla; kwaye lilungelo lakhe elilodwa ukuncediswa ngabanye ababini oomongameli, abonyulwe ngokholobo olufanayo nolo yena ngokwakhe onyulwe ngalo.

11 Kwaye kwimeko yokungabikho komnye okanye bobabini ababo bonyulelwe ukumncedisa, unegunya lokongamela phezu kwequmrhu ngaphandle komncedisi; kwaye kwimeko yena isiqu sakhe engekho, abanye oomongameli banegunya lokongamela endaweni yakhe, bobabini okanye nawuphina kubo.

12 Nanini na iqumrhu elikhulu lebandla likaKrestu lisekwa, ngokomfuziselo ubusele wenziwe ngaphambili, kuya kuba ngumsebenzi wabacebisi abalishumi elinesibini ukwenza amaqashiso ngamanani, kwaye ngawo baqondisise ngubani owabalishumi elinesibini oya kuthetha kuqala, kuqalwa ngenani elilelokuqala nanjalo ukuqhubeka kuye kwini leshumi elinesibini.

13 Nanini na eli qumrhu lihlanganela ukusebenza nayiphina

imeko, abacebisi abalishumi elinesibini baya kucingela okokuba iyimeko enzima na okanye enenjalo, ukuba ayinjalo, ababini kuphela babacebisi abaya kuthetha phezu kwayo, ngokunxulumene nendlela ebhalwe ngasentla.

14 Kodwa ukuba icingelwa eku-beni inzima, abane baya konyulwa; kwaye ukuba inzima ngakumbi, abathandathu; kodwa akukho meko kuya kunyulwa ngaphezu kwabathandathu bathethe.

15 Umtyholwa, kuwo onke amatyala, unelungelo esiqingatheni sabacebisi, ukunqanda isithuko okanye intswela-bulungisa.

16 Kwaye abacebisi abonyulelwe ukuthetha phambi kwequmrhu bamele ukuzisa ityala, emva kokuba ubungqina buphononongiwe, kubunyani babo njengoko kunjalo phambi kwequmrhu; kwaye wonke umntu umele ukuthetha ngokulinganayo “nobulungisa.

17 Abo bacebisi batsale amanani angeyiyo iminqakathi, oko kukuthi, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10 ne-12, bazi-ziqu ezimele ukuma endaweni yomtyholwa, baze banqande isithuko nentswelo-bulungisa.

18 Kuwo onke amatyala ummangali nomtyholwa baya kuba nelungelo elilodwa lokuzithethelela phambi kwequmrhu, emva kokuba ubungqina buviwe kwaye abacebisi abonyulelwe ukuthetha etyaleni begqibe ukwenza amanqaku abo.

19 Emva kobungqina bonke

buviwe, abacebisi, ummangali, nomtyholwa bethethile, umongameli uya kunika isigqibo ngokunxulumene nokuqonda aya kuba nako kwetyala, aze abize abacebisi abalishumi elinesibini bavumele okunjalo ngevoti yabo.

20 Kodwa ukuba abacebisi abaseleyo, abangakhange bathethe, okanye nawuphina owabo, emva kokuba ubungqina bonke nezicengo ngokungakhethi-buso, bafumanisa isiphene kwisigqibo sikamongameli, banako ukusibonakalisa, kwaye ityala liya kuba nokumanyelwa kwakhona.

21 Kwaye ukuba, emva kokumanyelwa kwakhona okunenyameko, nakuphina ukukhanya okongezelweyo kuyabonakala etyaleni, isigqibo siya kuguqulwa ngokunjalo.

22 Kodwa kwityala ekungekho kukhanya kongezelweyo kunikiweyo, isigqibo sokuqala siya kuma, isininzi sequmrhu sinengunya lokwenza ngokufanayo.

23 Kwimeko enzima ekuhlonipheni “imfundiso okanye umgaqo, ukuba akukho okoneleyo okubhaliweyo ukwenza ityala licace ezingqondweni zequmrhu, umongameli unokubuza aze afumane ingqondo yeNkosi ^bngesityhilelo.

24 Ababingeleli abakhulu, xa bengaphesheya, banengunya lokubiza nokulungiselela iqumrhu emva kohlobo olungaphambili, ukulungisa iinzima, xa amaqela okanye amanye wawo eya kucela oko.

16a 1 kZ Bulungisa,
Lungileyo.

23a Num. 9:8.
b 1 kZ Sityhilelo.

25 Kwaye eli qumrhu lixeliweyo lababingeleli abakhulu liya kuba negunya lokonyula omnye wena-ni labo ongamele phezu kwequmrhu elinjalo njengokuba ixesha likhona.

26 Iya kuba ngumsebenzi wequmrhu elixeliweyo ukugqithisa, ngokukhawuleza, ikopi yeenkqubo zabo, enengxelo ezeleyo yobungqina obukhapha isigqibo sabo, esiya kwiqumrhu elikhulu lesihlalo soBumongameli boKugqala beBandla.

27 Ukuba kuthe amaqela okanye amanye wawo akaneliseka sisigqibo sequmrhu elixeliweyo, anokubhenela kwiqumrhu elikhulu lesihlalo soBumongameli boKugqala beBandla, aze abe nokumanyelwa kwakhona, ityala elo apho liqutywe, ngokomfuziselo wokuqala obhaliweyo, ngokungathi bekungekho sigqibo sinjalo besenziwe.

28 Eli qumrhu lababingeleli abakhulu limele ukubizwa ngapha nangapha kuphela ^aematyaleni anobunzima obugqithisileyo bemiba yebandla; kwaye akukho tyala likawonke-wonke okanye liqhelekileyo liya kwanela ekubizeni iqumrhu elinjalo.

29 Ababingeleli abakhulu abajikelezayo okanye abamiselwe ngapha nangapha banegunya lokutsho okukuba kuyimfuneko na ukubiza iqumrhu elinjalo okanye akuyiyo.

30 Kukho umahluko phakathi kwequmrhu eliphezulu okanye ababingeleli abakhulu

abajikelezayo ngapha nangapha, ^anequmrhu elikhulu elijikelezayo elakhiwe ^bngabapostile abalishumi elinesibini, kwizigqibo zabo.

31 Kwizigqibo sabokuqala kungakho isibheni; kodwa kwizigqibo sabamva asinakubakho.

32 Abamva banako kuphela ukubizelwa ukubuzwa ngabasemagunyeni jikelele bebandla kwityala lesigqitho.

33 Kugqitywe: okokuba umongameli okanye oomongameli besihlalo soBumongameli boKugqala beBandla baya kuba negunya lokugqiba okanye lokulungisa okokuba naliphina ityala elinjalo, njengoko linokucela, linelungelo elifanelekileyo lokumanyelwa kwakhona, emva kokuphonononga isibheni nobungqina bonke neengxelo ezibukhaphayo.

34 Abacebisi abalishumi elinesibini ngoko baqhubekela ukwenza amaqashiso okanye ivoti, ukuqondisisa abo bamele ukuthetha kuqala, kwaye okulandelayo kwaba sisiphumo, ababizwa ngokuba: 1, uOliver Cowdery; 2, uJoseph Coe; 3, uSamuel H. Smith; 4, uLuke Johnson; 5, uJohn S. Carter; 6, uSylvester Smith; 7, uJohn Johnson; 8, uOrson Hyde; 9, uJared Carter; 10, uJoseph Smith, Omkhu.; 11, uJohn Smith; 12, uMartin Harris.

Emva komthandazo inkomfa yachithakala.

OLIVER COWDERY,

ORSON HYDE,

Oonobhala.

ICANDELO 103

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eKirtland, eOhio, Februwari 24, 1834. Esi sityhilelo safunyanwa emva kokufika eKirtland, eOhio, kukaParley P. Pratt noLyman Wight, ababevela eMissouri ukuza kucebisana noMprofeti njengokunceda nokubuyiselwa kwabaNgcwele emihlabeni yabo eJackson Khawunti.

1-4, Kwakutheni iNkosi ivumele abaNgcwele batshutshiswe eJackson Khawunti; 5-10, AbaNgcwele baya koyisa ukuba bagcine imiyalelo; 11-20, Inkulu-leko yeZiyon iya kuza ngamandla, kwaye iNkosi iya kuhamba phambi kwabantu Bayo; 21-28, AbaNgcwele bamele ukuhlanganisana eZiyon, nabo babeke phantsi ubomi babo baya kubufumana kwakhona; 29-40, Abazalwana abahlukuneyo babizelwa ukuseka iNkampu yeZiyon baze baye eZiyon; bathenjiswa uloyiso ukuba bathembekile.

INENE ndithi kuni, bahlobo bam, qaphelani, ndiya kuninika isityhilelo nomyalelo, ukuze nibe nokwazi ukuba "ningenza njani ekukhupheni imisebenzi yenu ngokunxulumene nosindiso ^bnenkululeko yabazalwana benu, abasasazwe emhlabeni weZiyon;

2 "Bekhutshelwe ngaphandle baza babethwa ngezandla zee-ntshaba zam, endiya kuthululela kuzo ingqumbo yam ngaphandle komlinganiselo ngexesha elilelam.

3 Kuba ndibandezeleke ngabo kude kube ngoku, ukuze babe "bazalisa umlinganiselo

wobugwenxa babo, ukuze indebe yabe ibe nokuzala;

4 Nokokuba abo bazibiza emva kwegama lam babe "nokohlwaywa ixesha elincinane ngesohlwayo esilusizi kakhulu nesibuhlungu kakhulu, ngenxa yokuba ^babaphulaphulanga ngokupheleleyo kwiimfundiso nemiyalelo endibanike yona.

5 Kodwa inene ndithi kuni, okokuba ndibamisele ummiselo abantu bam abaya kuwuqonda, njengokuba bephulaphula ukususela kweli lixa kanye "kwocebiso mna, iNkosi uThixo wabo, endiya kulinika bona.

6 Qaphelani baya kuqala, ukoyisa ngokuchasene neentshaba zam ukususela kweli lixa kanye, ngenxa yokuba ndiwumisile.

7 Kwaye "ngokuphulaphula ukugaphela onke amazwi mna, iNkosi uThixo wabo, endiya kuwathetha kubo, abasayi kuyeka ukoyisa zide ^bizikumkani zehlabathi zoyiselwe phantsi kweenyawo zam, nomhlaba "unikelwe "kwabangcwele, "bawubange ngonaphakade nagonaphakade.

103 1a I&M 43:8.
b I&M 101:43-62.
2a I&M 101:1; 109:47.
3a Alma 14:10-11; 60:13.
4a I&M 95:1.
1 kZ Sohlwayo,

Yohlwaya.
b I&M 101:2; 105:2-6.
5a 1 kZ Mcebisi.
7a I&M 35:24.
1 kZ Ntobeko,
Thobekileyo, Thobela.

b Dan. 2:44.
c Dan. 7:27.
d 1 kZ Ngcwele.
e I&M 38:20.

8 Kodwa njengokuba “bengayigcini imiyalelo yam, baze bangaphulaphuli ukuqaphela onke amazwi am, izikumkani zehlabathi ziya koyisa ngokuchasene nabo.

9 Kuba benzelwe ukuba “lukhanyiso ehlabathini, kwaye babe ngabasindisi babantu;

10 Kwaye njengokuba bengengabo abasindisi babantu, “banjengetyuwa ethe yalahlakelwa sisongo sayo, kwaye ayisalungele nto kodwa kukulahlelwa ngaphandle ize inyathelwe phantsi kweenyawo zabantu.

11 Kodwa inene ndithi kuni, ndinimisele ummiselo okokuba bazalwana benu abasasaziweyo baya kubuyela “kwimihlaba yamafa abo, kwaye baya kwakha iindawo ezonakeleyo zeZiyon.

12 Kuba emva “kwenkxwaleko eninzi, njengoko nditshilo kuni kumyalelo wokuqala, iyeza intsi-kelelo.

13 Qaphelani, le yintsikelelo endithembise ngayo emva kweenkxwaleko zenu, neenkxwaleko zabazalwana benu—inkululeko yenu, nenkululeko yabazalwana benu, nkqu ubuyiselo lwabo kumhlaba weZiyon, bamiselwe, bangaze baphoselwe phantsi.

14 Nangona kunjalo, ukuba bangcolisa amafa abo baya kuphoselwa phantsi; kuba andiyi

kubasindisa ukuba bangcolisa amafa abo.

15 Qaphelani, ndithi kuni, inkululeko yeZiyon imele ukuza ngegunya;

16 Ke ngoko, ndiya kuphakamisela ebantwini bam indoda, eya kubakhokela njengoko “uMoses wakhokela abantwana bakaSarayeli.

17 Kuba ningabantwana bakaSarayeli, “nabembewu ka-Abraham, kwaye nifanele ukukhokelwa ngaphandle kobukhoboka ngegunya, nangengalo eyoluliweyo.

18 Kwaye njengokuba ooyihlo bakhokelwayo ekuqaleni, nkqu kunjalo inkululeko yeZiyon iya kubanjalo.

19 Ke ngoko, mazingatyhafi iintliziyo zenu, kuba anditsho kuni njengoko ndatshoyo kooyihlo: “Ingelosi yam iya kuya phezulu phambi kwenu, kodwa ingabi ^bbubuso bam.

20 Kodwa ndithi kuni: “Ingelosi zam ziya kuya phezulu phambi kwenu, kananjalo nobuso bam, kwaye ethubeni niya ^bkubanga umhlaba olungileyo.

21 Inene, inene ndithi kuni, okokuba isicaka sam uJoseph Smith, Omnci., “yindoda endiyafanekisa nesicaka iNkosi ^byesidiliya eyathetha nayo kumzekeliso endinike wona.

8a Moz. 1:13;
I&M 82:10.

9a 1 Nif. 21:6.

10a Mat. 5:13–16;
I&M 101:39–40.

11a I&M 101:18.

12a Isityh. 7:13–14;

I&M 58:4; 112:13.

16a Eks. 3:2–10;
I&M 107:91–92.

1 kZ Moses.

17a 1 kZ Abraham—
Imbewu ka-Abraham;
Mnqophiso

ka-Abraham.

19a 1 kZ Ingelosi.
b I&M 84:18–24.

20a Eks. 14:19–20.

b I&M 100:13.

21a I&M 101:55–58.

b 1 kZ Sidiliya seNkosi.

22 Ke ngoko vumelani isicaka sam uJoseph Smith, Omnci., athi “kukomelela kwendlu yam, abafana namaqina aphakathi—Zihlanganiseleni kunye kumhlaba weZiyon, phezu komhlaba endiwuthenge ngemali engcwaliselwe kum.

23 Kwaye vumelani onke amabandla athumele phezulu amadoda alumkileyo kunye neemali zawo, aze “athenge imihlaba nkqu nje ngoko ndiwayaleleyo.

24 Kwaye njengokuba iintshaba zam ziza ngokuchasene nani zininikhupha “emhlabeni wam olungileyo, endiwungcwalisele eku-beni ngumhlaba weZiyon, nkqu ukusuka kweyenu imihlaba emva kobu bungqina, enibuzise phambi kwam ngokuchasene nabo, niya kubaqalekisa;

25 Kwaye nabani na enimqalekiso, ndiya kumqalekisa, kwaye niya kundiphindezela ezintshabeni zam.

26 Kwaye ubuso bam buya kuba nani nkqu “ekundiphindezeleni ezintshabeni zam, ukuya kwesesityhatshu nakwesesine isizukulwana sabo bandithiyileyo.

27 Makungabikho mntu woyikayo ukubeka phantsi ubomi bakhe ngenxa yam; kuba lowo “ubeka phantsi ubomi bakhe ngenxa yam uya kubufumana kwakhona.

28 Kwaye lowo ungafuniyo ukubeka phantsi ubomi bakhe ngenxa yam akanguye umfundi wam.

29 Yintando yam okokuba isicaka sam “uSidney Rigdon siya kuphakamisa ilizwi laso kwirrhamente ezisemazweni asempumalanga, elungiselela amabandla ekugcineni imiyalelo endiyinike wona ngokunxulumene nobuyiselo nenkululeko yeZiyon.

30 Yintando yam okokuba isicaka sam “uParley P. Pratt nesicaka sam uLyman Wight bangabuyela emhlabeni wabazalwana babo, bade bafumane amaqela okunyu-kela emhlabeni weZiyon, angamashumi, okanye angamashumi amabini, okanye angamashumi amahlanu, okanye alikhulu, bade bafumane ukuya kwini lama-khulu amahlanu ^blokomelela kwendlu yam.

31 Qaphelani le yintando yam; celani nofumana; kodwa abantu “abasoloko beyenza intando yam.

32 Ke ngoko, ukuba aninako ukufumana amakhulu amahlanu, funani ngenkuthalo kuba mhlawumbi ningaba nokufumana amakhulu amathathu.

33 Kwaye ukuba aninako ukufumana amakhulu amathathu, funani ngenkuthalo ukuba mhlawumbi ninokufumana ikhulu elinye.

34 Kodwa inene ndithi kuni, ndininika umyalelo, okokuba anyi kunyukela emhlabeni weZiyon nide nifumane ikhulu lokomelela lendlu yam, ukunyuka kunye ukuya emhlabeni weZiyon.

22a I&M 35:13–14;
105:16, 29–30.

23a I&M 42:35–36; 57:5–7;
58:49–51; 101:68–74.

24a I&M 29:7–8; 45:64–66;

57:1–2.

26a I&M 97:22.

27a Mat. 10:39;

Luka 9:24;

I&M 98:13–15; 124:54.

29a I & Z Rigdon, Sidney.

30a I & Z Pratt, Parley
Parker.

b I&M 101:55.

31a I&M 82:10.

35 Ke ngoko, njengoko ndatshoyo kuni, celani nofumana; thandazani ngenyaniso kuba mhlawumbi isicaka sam uJoseph Smith, Omnci., unokuhamba nani, aze ongamele phakathi kwabantu bam, aze alungiselele ubukumkani bam phezu “komhlaba ongcwalisiweyo, aze amisele abantwana beZiyon phezu kwemithetho nemiyalelo enikiweyo neya kunikwa nina.

36 Lonke uloyiso nobuqaqawuli buya kwenzeka ngenxa “yenkuthalo yenu, ukuthembeka, ^bnemithandazo yokholo.

37 Vumelani isicaka sam uParley P. Pratt ahambe kunye

nesicaka sam uJoseph Smith, Omnci.

38 Vumelani isicaka sam uLyman Wight ahambe kunye nesicaka sam uSidney Rigdon.

39 Vumelani isicaka sam uHyrum Smith ahambe kunye nesicaka sam uFrederick G. Williams.

40 Vumelani isicaka sam uOrson Hyde ahambe kunye nesicaka sam uOrson Pratt, nakweyiphi na indawo isicaka sam uJoseph Smith, Omnci., aya kubacebisa ngayo, ekuzuzeni ukuzalisekiswa kwale miyalelo endininike yona, nize niyekele intsalela ezandleni zam. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

ICANDELO 104

Isityhilelo esinikwe uJoseph Smith uMprofeti, kufuphi okanye eKirtland, eOhio, ngoAprili 23, 1834, ngokunxulumene neFemi eManyeneyo (bona izihloko zamacandelo 78 no82). Ithuba mhlawumbi yayilelo lentlanganiso yamalungu equmrhu leFemi eManyeneyo, elalixoxa ngeemfuno ezingxamisekileyo zethutyana zeBandla. Intlanganiso engaphambili yefemi ngoAprili 10 yathi yagqiba ekubeni umbutho uchithwe. Esi sityhilelo siyalela ukuba ifemi endaweni yoko iphinde isekwe kwakhona; iiprothathi zayo zazizakwabelwa amalungu efemi njengamagosa abo. Phantsi kolawulo kukaJoseph Smith, ibinzana “iFemi eManyeneyo” kamva endaweni yalo laba yi “Ucwangco oluManyeneyo.”

1–10, AbaNgcwele abakreqa ngokuchasene nocwangco olumanyeneyo baya kuqalekiswa; 11–16, INkosi ibonelela abaNgcwele Bayo ngendlela eyiyeyayo; 17–18, Umthetho wevangeli ulawula inkathalelo yamahtwempu; 19–46, Ubugosa neentsikelelo zabazalwana abahlukeneyo

ziyonyulwa; 47–53, Ucwangco olumanyeneyo eKirtland nocwangco eZiyon zimele ukusebenza ngokwahlukeneyo; 54–66, Ingxowa-mali engcwalisiweyo yeNkosi iqaliselwa ushicilelo lwezibhalo; 67–77, Ingxowa-mali jikelele yocwangco olumanyeneyo iza kusebenza ngomgaqo

wemvume eqhelekileyo; 78-86, Abo bakucwangco olumanyeneyo bamele ukuhlawula onke amatyala abo, kwaye iNkosi iya kubakhulula ebukhobokeni bemali.

INENE ndithi kuni, bahlobo bam, ndininika icebiso, nomyalelo, ngokunxulumene neepropati zonke ezizezocwangco endiniyalele ekulusekeni nokulumisa, lube "lucwangco olumanyeneyo, nocwangco lwanaphakade ukulungiselela ibandla lam, nosindiso lwabantu ndide ndize—

2 Ngesithembiso esingaguqukiyo nesingatshintshiyo, njengokuba abo ndabayalelayo babethembekile bamele ukusikelelwa ngeentsikelelo eziphindaphindiweyo;

3 Kodwa njengokuba babengathembekanga babekufuphi esiqalekiswa.

4 Ke ngoko, njengokuba ezinye zezicaka zam zingawugcinanga umyalelo, kodwa zophula umnqophiso "ngokunqwenela, kunye namazwi ahanahanisayo, ndibaqalekisile ngesiqalekiso esilusizi kakhulu nesibuhlungu kakhulu.

5 Kuba mna, iNkosi, ndimisele entliziyweni yam, ukuze njengokuba nawuphina umntu engowocwangco eya kufunyanwa ekreqa, okanye, ngamanye amazwi, eya kwaphula umnqophiso enibotshelelwe ngawo, uya kuqalekiswa ebomini bakhe, kwaye uya

kunyathelelwa phantsi ngulowo ndiya kumthanda;

6 Kuba mna, iNkosi, "andingo-wokugculelwa kwezi zinto—

7 Kwaye konke oku kokokuba abamsulwa phakathi kwenu bangabi nakugwetywa nabangengomalungisa; nokokuba abanetyala phakathi kwenu bangabi naku-phuncula; ngenxa yokuba mna, iNkosi ndinithembise "isithsaba sobuqaqawuli ekunene kwam.

8 Ke ngoko, njengokuba nifunyanwa ningabakreqi, aninako ukuphuncula emsindweni wam ebomini benu.

9 Njengokuba "nisikelwe ngaphandle ngenxa yokreqa, aninako ukuphuncula ^bkwiintlitheko "zikaSathana kude kube yimini yenkululeko.

10 Kwaye ngoko ndininika amandla ukususela kweli lixa kanye, ukuze xa nawuphina umntu phakathi kwenu, abocwangco, ufunyanwa engumkreqi aze angaguquki ebubini, ukuba niya kumkhululela kwiintlitheko zikaSathana; kwaye akayi "kuzisa bubu phezu kwenu.

11 Bubulumko kum; ke ngoko, ndininika umyalelo, okokuba niya kuzilungiselela nize nonyulele wonke umntu "ubugosa bakhe;

12 Ukuze wonke umntu abe nokunika ingxelo kum yobugosa obunyulelwe kuye.

13 Kuba kufanelekile okokuba

104 1a I&M 78:3-15.
1 kZ Ucwangco olumanyeneyo.
4a 1 kZ Nqwenela.
6a Gal. 6:7-9.

7a Isaya 62:3;
I&M 76:56.
1 kZ Zuko.
9a 1 kZ Kusikwa.
b I&M 82:21.

c 1 kZ Mtyholi.
10a I&M 109:25-27.
11a I&M 42:32.
1 kZ Bugosa, Gosa.

mna, iNkosi, ndenze wonke umntu ^aaziphendulele ^bnjengegosa kwiintsikelelo zasemhlabeni, endizenzileyo ndaza ndazilungiselela izidalwa zam.

14 Mna, iNkosi, ndolulele ngaphandle amazulu, kwaye ^andakha umhlaba, ^bumsebenzi wezandla kanye wam; nezinto zonke ezi-kuwo zezam.

15 Kwaye yinjongo yam ukubonelela abangcwele bam, kuba zonke izinto zezam.

16 Kodwa kumele kwenziwe ^angendlela eyiyeyam; kwaye qaphelani le yindlela mna, iNkosi, indimisele ukubonelela ngayo abangcwele bam, ukuze ^bama-hlwempu abe aya kuphakanyiswa, ngayo leyo izityebi zenziwe zibe phantsi.

17 Kuba ^aumhlaba uzele, kwaye kukho okwaneleyo nokunokuqoqoshwa; ewe, ndilungiselela zonke izinto, kwaye ndinike abantwana babantu babe ^bziarhente eziqwini zabo.

18 Ke ngoko, xa nawuphina umntu eya kuthabatha ^aokwendyebo endiyenzileyo, aze angagqithisi sabelo sakhe, ngokunxulumene ^bnomthetho wevangeli yam, ^ckumahlwempu nabasweleyo, uya kuphakamisela amehlo akhe ^desihogweni, ekwintuthumbo, nabakhohlakeleyo.

19 Kwaye ngoko, inene ndithi kuni, ngokunxulumene neepro-pati ^azocwangco—

20 Vumelani isicaka sam uSidney Rigdon anyulelwe indawo apho ngoko ahlala khona, nesiza sendlu yokusuka iimfele ukwenzela ubugosa bakhe, nokuzixhasa xa esebenza esidiliyeni sam, nkqu njengoko ndiya kuthanda, xa ndiya kumyalela.

21 Kwaye yenzani zonke izinto ngokunxulumene necebiso locwangco, nemvume emanyeneyo okanye ilizwi locwangco, ehlala emhlabeni waseKirtland.

22 Kwaye obu bugosa nentsikelelo, mna, iNkosi, ndizinikela phezu kwesicaka sam uSidney Rigdon njengentsikelelo phezu kwakhe, nembewu yakhe emva kwakhe;

23 Kwaye ndiya kuziphindaphinda iintsikelelo phezu kwakhe, njengokuba eya kuthobeka phambi kwam.

24 Kwaye kwakhona, vumelani isicaka sam uMartin Harris anyulelwe, ubugosa bakhe, isiza somhlaba isicaka sam uJohn Johnson awasifumana ngokutshintshisa ilifa lakhe lokuqala, senzewe yena nembewu yakhe emva kwakhe;

25 Kwaye njengokuba ethembekile, ndiya kuziphindaphinda iintsikelelo phezu kwakhe nembewu yakhe emva kwakhe.

13a 1 kZ Kuziphendulela, Phendula,

Yaziphendulela.

b I&M 72:3–5, 16–22.

14a Isaya 42:5; 45:12.

1 kZ Dala, Ndalo.

b IiNd. 19:1; 24:1.

16a I&M 105:5.

1 kZ Ntlalo-ntlle.

b I Sam. 2:7–8;

Luka 1:51–53;

I&M 88:17.

17a I&M 59:16–20.

1 kZ Mhlaba.

b 1 kZ Kuzikhethela.

18a Luka 3:11;

Yak. 2:15–16.

b I&M 42:30.

c ImiZ. 14:21;

Moz. 4:26;

I&M 52:40.

d Luka 16:20–31.

19a 1 kZ Ucwangco olumanyeneyo.

26 Kwaye vumelani isicaka sam uMartin Harris anikele iimali zakhe ekubhengezweni kwelizwili lam, ngokunxulumene njengoko isicaka sam uJoseph Smith, Omnci., eya kubonisa.

27 Kwaye kwakhona, vumelani isicaka sam uFrederick G. Williams afumane indawo apho ahlalakhona ngoku.

28 Kwaye vumelani isicaka sam uOliver Cowdery afumane isiza esenzelwe ukudibanisa indlu, eza kuba yiofisi yoshicilelo, esisizisa esingunombolo yokuqala, kananjalo nesiza apho uyise ahlalakhona.

29 Kwaye vumelani izicaka zam uFrederick G. Williams no-Oliver Cowdery babe neofisi yoshicilelo nezinto zonke eziphathelele kuyo.

30 Kwaye oku kuya kuba bubugosa babo obuya kunyulelwa kubo.

31 Kwaye njengokuba beya kuthembeka, qaphelani ndiya kubasikelela, ndize ndiphindaphinde iintsikelelo phezu kwabo.

32 Kwaye esi sisiqalo sobugosa endibonyulele bona, benzelwe bona nembewu yabo emva kwabo.

33 Kwaye, njengokuba bethembekile, ndiya kuziphindaphinda iintsikelelo phezu kwabo nembewu yabo emva kwabo, nkqu iintsikelelo eziphindaphindiweyo.

34 Kwaye kwakhona, vumelani isicaka sam uJohn Johnson si-fumane indlu sihlale kuyo, nelifa, konke ngaphandle komhlaba

obugcinelwe “ukwakhiwa kwezi-ndlu zam, eziphathelele kwelo lifa, nezo ziza ebe zibizwe ngesicaka sam uOliver Cowdery.

35 Kwaye njengokuba ethembekile, ndiya kuziphindaphinda iintsikelelo phezu kwakhe.

36 Kwaye yintando yam ukuba athengise iziza ezibekelwe bucala ukwakha isixeko sabangcwele bam, njengokuba kuya kwenziwa kwaziwe kuye “ngelizwi loMoya, nangokunxulumene necebiso locwangco, nangelizwi locwangco.

37 Kwaye esi sisiqalo sobugosa endibonyulele kuye, bube yintsikelelo kuye nembewu yakhe emva kwakhe.

38 Kwaye njengokuba ethembekile, ndiya kuphindaphinda uphindaphindo lweentsikelelo phezu kwakhe.

39 Kwaye kwakhona, vumelani isicaka sam “uNewel K. Whitney konyulelwe kuye izindlu nesiza nesakhiwo apho indawo yorhwebo ime khona, kananjalo isiza esisekoneni esemzantsi wendawo yorhwebo, kananjalo isiza ekwakhwiwe kuso iashari.

40 Konke oku ndikonyulele isicaka sam uNewel K. Whitney ukwenzela ubugosa bakhe, intsikelelo phezu kwakhe nembewu yakhe emva kwakhe, ukwenzela ukunceda indawo yorhwebo yocwangco lwam endilusekelele isteyki sam emhlabeni waseKirtland.

41 Ewe, inene, obu bubugosa endibonyulele isicaka sam

uN. K. Whitney, nkqu nale ndawo yorhwebo yonke, yena “nearhente yakhe, nembewu yakhe emva kwakhe.

42 Kwaye njengokuba ethembekile ekugcineni imiyalelo yam, endimnike yona, ndiya kuphinda-phinda iintsikelelo phezu kwakhe nembewu yakhe emva kwakhe, nkqu ubuninzi beentsikelelo.

43 Kwaye kwakhona, vumelani isicaka sam uJoseph Smith, Omnci., onyulelwe isiza esibekelwe bucala sokwakhiwa kwendlu yam, esibude buziintonga ezingamashumi amane nezilishumi elinesibini ubanzi, kananjalo ilifa apho uyise ahlala khona;

44 Kwaye esi sisiqalo sobugosa endibonyulele yena, benzelwe intsikelelo phezu kwakhe, naphezukoyise.

45 Kuba qaphelani, ndigcinele “uyise ilifa, lenkxaso yakhe; ke ngoko uya kubalelwa endlwini yesicaka sam uJoseph Smith, Omnci.

46 Kwaye ndiya kuziphinda-phinda iintsikelelo phezu kwendlu yesicaka sam uJoseph Smith, Omnci., kangangoko eya kuthe mbeka, nkqu ngeentsikelelo eziphindaphindiweyo.

47 Kwaye ngoku, ndininika umyalelo ngokunxulumene neZiyon, okokuba anisayi kuphinda nibotshelwe njengocwangco olumanyeneyo kubazalwana benu baseZiyon, kuphela ngale ndlela—

48 Emva kokuba nizilungiselele,

niya kubizwa ngokuba nilu Cwangco oLumanyeneyo “lweSteyki seZiyon, kweSixeko saseKirtland. Kwaye abazalwana benu, emva kokuba bezilungiselele, baya kubizwa ngokuba luCwangco oLumanyeneyo lweSixeko seZiyon.

49 Kwaye baya kuzilungiselela ngamagama angawabo, nasegameni elilelabo; kwaye baya kwenza ishishini labo egameni elilelabo, nasemagameni angawabo;

50 Kwaye niya kwenza ishishini lenu egameni elilelenu, nasemagameni angawenu.

51 Kwaye oku ndikuyalele kwenzelwe usindiso lwenu, kananjalo nosindiso lwabo, kwisiphumo “sokugxothelwa kwabo ngaphandle noko kuseza kuza.

52 “Iminqophiso isaphulwa ngokreko, ^bngokunqwenela namazwi ahanahanisayo—

53 Ke ngoko, niyachithwa njengocwangco olumanyeneyo nabazalwana benu, kuba anibotshelelwanga kubo kuphela ukuya kweli lixa, kuphela ngale ndlela, njengokuba ndatshoyo, ngemboleko njengoko kuya kuvunyelwana ngolu cwangco kwiqumrhu, njengoko iimeko zenu ziya kuvuma nelizwi lequmrhu libonisa.

54 Kwaye kwakhona, ndininika umyalelo ngokunxulumene nobugosa benu endibonyulele nina.

55 Qaphelani, zonke ezi propati zezam, okanye hleze ukholo lwenu lube lilize, nize nifunyanwe

41 a I&M 84:112–113.

45 a I&M 90:20.

1 kZ Smith, Joseph,

Omkh.

48 a I&M 82:13; 94:1; 109:59.

1 kZ Steyki.

51 a I&M 109:47.

52 a 1 kZ Mngqophiso.

b 1 kZ Nqwenela.

ningabahanahanisi, neminqophiso eniyenze kum yaphukile;

56 Kwaye ukuba iipropati zezam, ngoko ke “ningamagosa; ngenye indlela aningawo amagosa.

57 Kodwa, inene ndithi kuni, ndininyulele ukuba ngamagosa phezu kwendlu yam, nkqu amagosa ngenene.

58 Kwaye ngale njongo ndiniyalele ekulungiseleleni iziqu zenu, nkqu ukushicilela “amazwi am, ukuzaliseka kwezibhalo zam, izityhilelo endizinike nina, nendiya kuzinika nina, ngexesha elizayo, amaxesha ngamaxesha—

59 Ngenxa yenjongo yokwakha ibandla lam nobukumkani emhlabeni, nokulungiselela abantu bam “ixesha xa ndiya ^bkuhlala kunye nabo, elikufuphi.

60 Kwaye niya kulungiselela iziqu zenu indawo yengxowa-mali, nize niyngcwalisele egameni lam.

61 Kwaye niya konyula omnye phakathi kwenu agcine ingxowa-mali, kwaye uya kumiselwa le ntsikelelo.

62 Kwaye kuya kubakho itywina phezu kwale ngxowa-mali, kwaye zonke izinto ezingcwele ziya kunikelwa kwingxowa-mali; kwaye akukho mntu phakathi kwenu oya kuthi yeyakhe, okanye nayiphina inxenye yayo, kuba iya kuba yeyenu nonke ngesivumelwano esinye.

63 Kwaye ndiyinika nina ukususela kweli lixa kanye; kwaye ngoku bonani ukuba kuyenzeka,

okokuba niyaya nize nisebenzise ubugosa endibonyulele kuni, ngaphandle kwezinto ezingcwele, nenze injongo yoshicilelo lwezi zinto zingcwele njengoko nditshilo.

64 Kwaye “ingeniso yezinto ezingcwele iya kungeniswa kwingxowa-mali, netywina libe phezu kwayo; kwaye ayisayi kusetyenziswa okanye ikhutshwe nangubani na kwingxowa-mali, netywina aliya kunyenyiswa liya kubekwa phezu kwayo, kuphela kungelizwi locwangco, okanye ngomyalelo.

65 Kwaye njalo niya kulondoloza ingeniso yezinto ezingcwele kwingxowa-mali, iinjongo ezinyulu nezingcwele.

66 Kwaye oku kuya kubizwa ingxowa-mali engcwele yeNkosi; netywina liya kugcinwa phezu kwayo ukuze ibe nokuba ngcwele nokungcwaliselwa eNkosini.

67 Kwaye kwakhona, kuya kubakho enye ingxowa-mali elungisiweyo, kwaye kunyulwe unondyebo agcine ingxowa-mali, kwaye itywina liya kubekwa phezu kwayo;

68 Kwaye zonke iimali enizifumanayo ebugoseni benu, ngokuphucula iipropati endizonyulele nina, ezindlwini, okanye emihlabeni, okanye ezinkomeni, okanye ezintweni zonke nokokuba yimibhalo engcwele nenyulu, endiyigcinele isiqu samneenjongo ezingcwele nezinyulu, ziya kuphoswa kwingxowa-mali

56a I kZ Bugosa, Gosa.

58a I kZ Guqulelo

lukaJoseph Smith (GJS).

59a I kZ Mileniyam.

b I&M 1:35–36;

29:9–11.

64a UMZ. ingeniso,
okanye iinzuzo.

ngokukhawuleza njengoko nifumana iimali, ngamakhulu, okanye ngamashumi amahlanu, okanye ngamashumi amabini, okanye ngamashumi, okanye ngezihlanu.

69 Okanye ngamanye amazwi, ukuba nawuphina umntu phakathi kwenu uzuza iidola ezintlanu makaziphose kwingxowa-mali; okanye ukuba uzuza ezilishumi, okanye amashumi amabini, okanye amashumi amahlanu, okanye ikhulu, makenze ngokunjalo;

70 Kwaye ningavumeli nabani na phakathi kwenu athi okokuba iye-yakhe; kuba ayisayi kubizwa ngaye, futhi nayiphina inxenye yayo.

71 Kwaye akukho nayiphina inxenye yayo eya kusetyenziswa, okanye ikhutshwe kwingxowa-mali, kuphela kungelizwi nesivumelwano esiqhelekileyo socwangco.

72 Kwaye oku kuya kuba lilizwi nemvumelwano eqhelekileyo yocwangco—okokuba nawuphina umntu phakathi kwenu othi kunondyebo: Ndinale mfuno yokukundinceda ebugoseni bam—

73 Ukuba iba ziidola ezintlanu, okanye ukuba iba ziidola ezilishumi, okanye amashumi amabini, okanye amashumi amahlanu, okanye ikhulu, unondyebo uya kumnika isixa eso asifunayo ukumnceda ebugoseni bakhe—

74 Ade abe ufunyanwa engumkreqi, kwaye kuyabonakala ngokucacileyo phambi kwequmrhu

locwangco okokuba uligosa elingathembekanga “nelisisiyatha.

75 Kodwa ekubeni ekubudlelwanabupheleleyo, kwaye ethembekile kwaye elumkile ebugoseni bakhe, oku kuya kuba ngumqondiso kunondyebo wokuba unondyebo akayi kuba nakuwubamba.

76 Kodwa kwimeko yokrefo, unondyebo uya kuxhomekeka kwiqumrhu nelizwi locwangco.

77 Nakwimeko kanondyebo ofumaneka engathembekanga kwaye eligosa elisisiyatha, uya kuxhomekeka kwiqumrhu nelizwi locwangco, kwaye uya kususwa endaweni yakhe, kwaye “omnye uya konyulwa endaweni yakhe.

78 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, ngokunxulumene nama-tyala enu—qaphelani yintando yam okokuba niya “kuhlawula onke ^bamatyala enu.

79 Kwaye yintando yam okokuba niya “kuthoba iziqu zenu phambi kwam, nize nizuze le ntsikelelo ^bngenkuthalo yenu nentobeko nomthandazo wokholo.

80 Kwaye njengokuba nikhuthethele kwaye nithobekile, kwaye nisenza “umthandazo wokholo, qaphelani, ndiya kuzithambisa iintliziyo zabo nibatyalayo, ndide ndibe ndinithumele iindlela zohlangulo lwenu.

81 Ke ngoko bhalelani ngokukhawuleza eNew York nize nibhale ngokunxulumene noko kuya kuyalelwa “nguMoya wam; kwaye

74a Luka 16:1–12.

77a I&M 107:99–100.

78a I&M 42:54.

^b I kZ Tyala.

79a I kZ Ntobeko,

Thobekileyo, Thobela.

^b I kZ Nkuthalo.

80a Yak. 5:15.

81a I kZ Moya oyiNgcwele.

ndiya kuzithambisa iintliziyo zabo enibatyalayo, kuze kukhutshwe ezingqondweni zabo ukuzisa imbandezelo phezu kwenu.

82 Kwaye njengokuba “nithobekile kwaye nithembekile kwaye nibiza egameni lam, qaphelani, ndiya kuninika ^buloyiso.

83 Ndininika isithembiso, okokuba niya khululwa kube kanye niphume ebukhobokeni benu.

84 Njengokuba nizuzwa ithuba lokuboleka imali ngamakhulu, okanye amawaka, nkqu kude nibe niya kuboleka okwaneleyo ukukhulula iziqu zenu ebukhobokeni, lilungelo lenu elilodwa.

85 Kwaye bambisani ngeepro-pati endizibeke ezandleni zenu, kube kanye, ngokuninika amagama enu ngesivumelwano esiqhelekileyo okanye ngenye indlela, njengoko kuya kubonakala kulungile kuni.

86 Ndininika eli lungelo lilo-dwa, kube kanye; kwaye qaphelani, ukuba niqhubeka ekwenzeni izinto endizibeke phambi kwenu, ngokunxulumene nemiyalelo yam, zonke ezi zinto zezam, naye ningamagosa am, kwaye umongameli akayi kuyekela ukuba indlu yakhe ichithwe. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

ICANDELO 105

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eFishing River, Missouri, Juni 22, 1834. Phantsi kobunkokeli boMprofeti, abaNgcwele abavela eOhio nakweminye imimandla bamatshela eMissouri kwiphulo kamva elaziwa njengeNkampu yeZiyon. Injongo yabo yayikukukhapha abaNgcwele baseMissouri ababegxothiwe babuyele emihlabeni yabo eJackson Khawunti. AbaseMissouri ababethe batshutshisa ngaphambili abaNgcwele boyika impindezelo evela kwiNkampu yeZiyon baye babandulela ngokuhlasela abanye babaNgcwele ababehlala eClay Khawunti, eMissouri. Emva kokuba irhuluneli yarhoxisa isithembiso sayo sokuxhasa abaNgcwele, uJoseph Smith wafumana esi sityhilelo.

1–5, IZiyon iya kwakhiwa ngokuhambisana nomthetho weselestiyali; 6–13, Inkululeko yeZiyon iyarhoxiswa ixesha elincinane; 14–19, INkosi iya kulwa iimfazwe zeZiyon; 20–26, AbaNgcwele bamele ukulumka kwaye bangazigwagwisi ngemisebenzi enamandlakazi njengoko behlanganisana;

27–30, Imihlaba eJackson neekhawunti ezikufuphi imele ukuthengwa; 31–34, Abadala bamele ukufumana umnikelo endlwini yeNkosi eKirtland; 35–37, AbaNgcwele ababizweyo nabakhethiweyo baya kungcwaliswa; 38–41, AbaNgcwele bamele ukuphakamisa ibhanile yoxolo ehlabathini.

INENE ndithi kuni abazihlanganise kunye okokuba ninokufunda intando yam ngokunxulumene “nenkululeko yabantu bam ababandezelekileyo—

2 Qaphelani, ndithi kuni, ukuba ibingelulo “ukreko lwabantu bam, ndithetha ngokunxulumene nebandla kwaye ingengabo ababodwa, ngebeba bakhululiwe nkqu ngoku.

3 Kodwa qaphelani, abafundanga ukuthobeka ezintweni endizifunileyo ezandleni zabo, kodwa bazele lonke uhlobo lobubi, kwaye “abagqithisi okwezinto zabo, nje ngoko beba ngabangcwele, kumahlwempu nababandezelekileyo phakathi kwabo;

4 Kwaye “abamanyenanga ngokunxulumene nomanyano olufunwa ngumthetho wobukumkani beselestiyali;

5 Kwaye “iZiyon ayinako ukwakhwiwa ^bngaphandle kokuba kungomgaqo ‘womthetho wobukumkani beselestiyali; ngenye indlela andinako ukuyamkelela kum.

6 Kwaye abantu bam bamele “ukohlwaywa bade bafunde ^bintobeko, ukuba kunyanzelekile kube njalo, ngezinto ababandezeleke zizo.

7 Andithethi ngokunxulumene nabo banyulelwe ukukhokela abantu bam, “abangabadala bokuqala

bebandla lam, kuba abakho bonke phantsi kwesi sigwebo;

8 Kodwa ndithetha ngokunxulumene namabandla angaphesheya—kukho abaninzi abaya kuthi: Uphi uThixo wabo? Qaphelani, uya kubakhulula ngexesha lenkathazo, ngenye indlela asisayi kunyukela eZiyon, kwaye siya kugcina iimali zethu.

9 Ke ngoko, ngesiphumo “sezi kreko zabantu bam, kufanelekile kum okokuba abadala bam balindele inkululeko yeZiyon ixesha elincinane—

10 Ukuze bona ngokwabo babe nokuzilungiselela, nokokuba abantu bam babe nokufundiswa ngakumbi ngokugqibeleleyo, kwaye babe namava, baze bazi ngokugqibeleleyo ngakumbi ngokunxulumene “nomsebenzi wabo, nezinto endizifuna ezandleni zabo.

11 Kwaye oku akunako ukwenziwa bade “abadala baphiwe ^bamandla avela phezulu.

12 Kuba qaphelani, ndilungise isipho esikhulu nentsikelelo zize “zithululelwe phezu kwabo, nje ngokuba beya kuthembeka baze baqhubekeke ekuthobekeni phambi kwam.

13 Ke ngoko kufanelekile kum okokuba abadala bam balindele ixesha elincinane, inkululeko yeZiyon.

14 Kuba qaphelani, andifuni

105 1a I&M 100:13.
2a I&M 104:4–5, 52.
3a Izenzo 5:1–11;
I&M 42:30.
1 kZ Mthetho wokungcwalisa, Ngcwalisa.
4a I&M 78:3–7.

5a 1 kZ Ziyon.
b I&M 104:15–16.
c I&M 88:22.
6a I&M 95:1–2.
1 kZ Sohlwayo, Yohlwaya.
b 1 kZ Ntobeko, Thobekileyo, Thobela.

7a I&M 20:2–3.
9a I&M 103:4.
10a 1 kZ Msebenzi/Nkongo.
11a 1 kZ Mdala.
b I&M 38:32; 95:8.
1 kZ Ziphiwo.
12a I&M 110.

ezandleni zabo kuliwe iimfazwe zeZiyon; kuba njengokuba ndatshoyo kumyalelo wokuqala, nkqu kunjalo ndiya kuzalisekisa—Ndiya “kulwa iimfazwe zenu.

15 Qaphelani, ndithumele “umtshabalalisi ngaphambili atshabalalise aze abhukuqe iintshaba zam; kwaye asiyyo iminyaka emininzi ukususela ngoko abayi kushiya baze bangcolise ilifa lam, baze ^bbanyelise igama lam phezu kwemihlaba “endiyingcwalisele ukuhlanganisana kunye kwabangcwele bam.

16 Qaphelani, ndiyalele isicaka sam uJoseph Smith, Omnci., athi “ekomeleleni kwendlu yam, nkqu amajoni am, abafana bam, namaqina am, bahlanganisane kunye besenzela inkululeko yabantu bam, baze baphosele phantsi iincopho zeentshaba zam, baze basasaze ^babalindi bazo.

17 Kodwa ukomelela kwendlu yam akuphulaphulanga emazwini am.

18 Kodwa njengokuba kukho abo baphulaphule emazwini am, ndilungiselele intsikelelo “nesiphu, ukuba baqhubekeka bethembekile.

19 Ndiyivile imithandazo yabo, kwaye ndiya kuwamkela umnikelo wabo; kwaye kufanelekile kum okokuba babenokuziselwa ukulingwa “kokholo lwabo ukuza kuthi ga apha.

20 Kwaye ngoku, inene ndithi kuni, ndininika umyalelo, njengokuba kude kwangoku abaninzi benyukile, ukuze babenako ukuhlala kwingingqi engqongileyo, bavumeleni bahlale;

21 Kwaye abo bangenako ukuhlala, abaneentsapho ezisempumalanga, bavumeleni bahlale ixesha elincinane, njengokuba isicaka sam uJoseph siya kubonyulela;

22 Kuba ndiya kumcebisa ngokunxulumene nalo mba, kwaye zonke izinto naziphina aya kubonyulela zona ziya kuzaliseka.

23 Kwaye vumelani bonke abantu bam abahlala kwiingingqi ezingqongileyo bathembeke kakhulu, benomthandazo, kwaye bethobekile phambi kwam, baze bangazivelisi izinto endizityhile kubo, kude kube bubulumko kum ukuba zityhilwe.

24 Ningathethi ngezigwebo, ingekuko “kuzigwagwisa ngokholo nemisebenzi emandlakazi, kodwa ngokulumkileyo nihlanganisane kunye, kangangoko kwiingingqi enye benako, ngokuvumelana neemvakalelo zabantu;

25 Kwaye qaphelani, ndiya kuni-uthando nobabalo emehlweni abo, ukuze niphumle “eluxolweni naselukhuselekweni, xa nisithi ebantwini: Yenzani isigwebo nobulungisa ngenxa yethu ngokunxulumene nomthetho, kwaye nizilungise iziphoso zethu.

14a Yosh. 10:12–14;
Isaya 49:25;
I&M 98:37.

15a I&M 1:13–14.
b I&M 112:24–26.

1 kZ Nyelisa, Sinyeliso.
c I&M 84:3–4; 103:35.
16a I&M 101:55; 103:22, 30.
b 1 kZ Linda, Mlindi.
18a I&M 110:8–10.

19a 1 kZ Kholo.
24a I&M 84:73.
1 kZ Kratshi.
25a 1 kZ Xolo.

26 Ngoku, qaphelani, ndithi kuni, bahlobo bam, kule ndlela ningafumana uthando emehlweni abantu, ude “umkhosi kaSirayeli ube mkhulu kakhulu.

27 Kwaye ndiya kuzithambisa iintliziyo zabantu, njengoko ndenzayo kwintliziyo ^akaFaro, amaxesha ngamaxesha, kude kube isicaka sam uJoseph Smith, Omnci., nabadala bam, endibonyulileyo, baya kuba nexesha lokuhlanganisa ukomelela kwendlu yam,

28 Kwaye bathumele ^aamadoda alumkileyo, ukuzalisekisa oko ndibayalele kona ngokunxulumene ^bnokuthengwa kwayo yonke imihlaba eJackson khawunti enako ukuthengwa, neekhawunti ezingqongileyo ezikufuphi.

29 Kuba yintando yam okokuba le mihlaba ithengwe; kwaye emva kokuba ithengiwe baze abangcwele babenayo ngokunxulumene ^anemithetho yongcwaliso endiyinikileyo.

30 Kwaye emva kokuba le mihlaba ithengiwe, andiyi kuyibekatyala ^aimikhosi kaSirayeli eku-thabatheni ibango lemihlaba eyiyeyabo, ababeyithenge ngaphambili ngeemali zabo, nokuphosela phantsi iincopho zeentshaba zam ukuze zibe nokuba phezu kwazo,

nokusasazwa kwabalindi bazo, ^bnokundiphindezela ezintshabeni zam kuye kwesithathu nessesine izizukulwana sabo abandithiyileyo.

31 Kodwa kuqala vumelani umkhosi wam ube mkhulu kakhulu, kwaye ^amawungcwaliswe phambi kwam, ukuze ube nokuzola njengelanga, uze uacace ^bnjengenyanaga, nokokuba iibhanile zawo zibe nokoyikeka kuzo zonke izizwe;

32 Ukuze izikumkani zeli hlabathi zibe nokunyanzelwa ekuvumeleni okokuba ubukumkani beZiyon ngokwenene kakhulu ^abubukumkani bukaThixo wethu noKrestu wakhe; ke ngoko, masizingenise ^bphantsi kombuso wemithetho yabo.

33 Inene ndithi kuni, kufanelekile kum okokuba abadala bo-kuqala bebandla lam bafumane ^aiziphiwo zabo ezivela ngasentla endlwini yam, endiyalele ekubeni yakhelwe egameni lam emhlabeni waseKirtland.

34 Kwaye vumelani loo miyalelo endininike yona ngokunxulumene neZiyon ^anemithetho yayo yenziwe ize izaliseke, emva kwenkululeko yayo.

35 Bekukho umhla ^awobizo, kodwa ixesha lifikile lomhla

26a Yow. 2:11.

27a Gen. 47:1–12.

28a I&M 101:73.

b I&M 42:35–36.

29a I&M 42:30.

I kZ Mthetho woku-
ngcwalisa, Ngcwalisa;
Ucwangco olumanyeyo.

30a I&M 35:13–14; 101:55;

103:22, 26.

b I&M 97:22.

31a I kZ Ngcwaliso.

b Ing. 6:10;

I&M 5:14; 109:73.

32a Isityh. 11:15.

I kZ Bukumkani
bukaThixo okanye

Bukumkani
bamaZulu.

b I kZ Lawulo.

33a I&M 95:8–9.

I kZ Ziphiwo.

34a UMZ. I&M 42 laziwa
njengo “Mthetho”.

35a I kZ Biza, Bizo, Bizwe
nguThixo.

wokukhetha; kwaye vumelani abakhethiweyo babe ^bbafanelekile.

36 Kuya kubonakaliswa kwisicaka sam, ngelizwi loMoya, abo “bakhethiweyo; kwaye baya ^bku-ngcwaliswa;

37 Kwaye njengokuba beya kulantela “icebiso abalifumanya, baya kuba namandla emva kweentsuku ezininzi okufeze-kisa zonke izinto eziphathelele eZiyon.

38 Kwaye kwakhona ndithi kuni, celani uxolo, ingabi kuphela

ebantwini abanibethileyo, kodwa kubo bonke abantu;

39 Kwaye phakamisani “ibhanile ^byoxolo, nize nenze isibhengezo soxolo kwiziphelo zomhlaba;

40 Kwaye yenzani izindululo zoxolo kwabo banibethileyo, ngokunxulumene nelizwi loMoya elikuni, kwaye “zonke izinto ziya ku-sebenza kunye ngokunilungeleyo.

41 Ke ngoko, thembekani; kwaye qaphelani, kwaye yabonani, “ndikunye nani nkqu ukuya esiphelweni. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

ICANDELO 106

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eKirtland, eOhio, Novemba 25, 1834. Esi sityhilelo sijoliswe kuWarren A. Cowdery, umkhuluwa kaOliver Cowdery.

1–3, UWarren A. Cowdery ubizwa njengegosa elongameleyo lasekhaya; 4–5, UkuBuya kweSibini akuyi kubaphangela abantwana bokukhanya njengesela; 6–8, Iintsikelelo ezinkulu zilandela ukusebenza okuthembekileyo eBandleni.

YINTANDO yam okokuba isicaka sam uWarren A. Cowdery onyulwe aze amiselwe abe ngumbingeleli omkhulu owongamele ibandla lam, emhlabeni “waseFreedom neengingqi ezingqongileyo;

2 Kwaye ashumayekele ivangeli yam yanaphakade, aze aphakamise ilizwi lakhe aze alumkise abantu, ingabi kuphela endaweni eyiyeyakhe, kodwa kwiikhawunti ezikufuphi;

3 Kwaye anikele ixesha lakhe lonke kolu bizo lukhulu nolungcwele, ngoku endilunika yena, “efuna ngenkuthalo ^bubukumkani bezulu nobulungisa babo, nazo zonke izinto ezi ziya kongezelelwa apho kubo; kuba “umsebenzi uwufanele umvuzo wakhe.

35 *b* I κZ Faneleka, Mfaneleko.

36 *a* I&M 95:5.
I κZ Khetha, Khethiwe, Wakhetha.

b I κZ Ngcwaliso.

37 *a* I κZ Mcebisi.

39 *a* I κZ Bhanile.

b I κZ Xolo.

40 *a* Rom. 8:28;

I&M 90:24; 100:15.

41 *a* Mat. 28:19–20.

106 *1a* UMZ. isixeko seFreedom, New York, nezisingqong.

3 *a* Mat. 6:33.

b I κZ Bukumkani

bukaThixo okanye

Bukumkani

bamaZulu.

c Mat. 10:10;

I&M 31:5.

4 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, “ukuza kweNkosi ^bkusondele, kwaye kuphangela ihlabathi njengesela ebusuku—

5 Ke ngoko, bhinqani izingqenu, ukuze nibe ngabantwana abokukhanya, kwaye loo mhla awusayi ^bkuniphangela njengesela.

6 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, kwakukho uvuyo emazulwini xa isicaka sam uWarren waqubuda kwintonga yam yobukhosi, waza wazahlula ebuqhingeni babantu;

7 Ke ngoko, sisikelelekile isicaka sam uWarren, kuba ndiya kubanenceba kuye; kwaye, nangona enekratshi lentliziyo, ndiya kumphakamisa njengokuba eya kuzithoba phambi kwam.

8 Kwaye ndiya kumnika ababalo nokuqiniseka apho anokuma khona; kwaye ukuba uqhubekeka elingqina elinyanisekileyo nokubalukhanyiso ebandleni ndimlungiselele isithsaba ^bkwiindawo zokuhlala zikaBawo. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

ICANDELO 107

Isityhilelo ngobubingeleli, sinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eKirtland, eOhio esibhala malunga noAprili 1835. Nangona eli candelo lalirekhodwe ngowe-1835, iirekhodi zembali ziqinisekisa ukuba iivesi ezininzi 60 ukuya 100 zibandakanya isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith ngoNovemba 11, 1831. Eli candelo lalisayanyaniswa nokusekwa kweQumrhu labaLishumi elineSibini ngoFebruwari noMatshi 1835. UMprofeti kunokuba wasinikeza bekhona abo babelungiselela ukumka ngoMeyi 3, 1835, besiya kwimishini yequmrhu labo lokuqala.

1–6, Kukho ububingeleli obubini: uMelkitsedeke noAron; 7–12, Abo baphethe uBubingeleli bukaMelkitsedeke banegunya lokusebenza kuzo zonke iiofisi eBandleni; 13–17, Ububhishophu bongamela uBubingeleli bukaAron, obulungiselela kwimimiselo yangaphandle; 18–20, UBubingeleli bukaMelkitsedeke buphethe izitshixo zazo zonke iintsikelelo zasemoyeni;

uBubingeleli bukaAron buphethe izitshixo zolungiselelo lweengelosi; 21–38, UBumongameli boKuaqala, abalishumi elineSibini, nabangaMashumi aSixhenxe bakha iikhoram ezongamelayo, ezinezigqibo ezimle ukwenziwa kubunye nobulungisa; 39–52, Ucwangco lukasolusapho luyamiselwa ukusuka kuAdam kuye kuNowa; 53–57, AbaNgcwele

4a Yak. 5:8.
b 1 kZ Mihla yokuGqibela.
c 1 Tes. 5:2.
5a 1 kZ Khanyiso,

Khanyiso lukaKrestu.
b Isityh. 16:15.
7a 1 kZ Lambatha, Mampunge/Kuzingca.
8a 1 kZ Babalo.

b Yoh. 14:2;
Etere 12:32–34;
I&M 59:2; 76:111; 81:6;
98:18.

bamandulo bahlanganisana eAdam-ondi-Ahman, yaza iNkosi yabonakala kubo; 58–67, AbaLishumi elineSibini baza kubeka amagosa eBandla ngocwangco; 68–76, Oobhishophu basebenza njengabagwebi kwaSirayeli; 77–84, UBumongameli boKuqala nabaLishumi elineSibini bakha inkundla eyiyeyona iphakamileyo eBandleni; 85–100, Abongameli boBubingeleli balawula iikhoram ezizezabo.

KUKHO, ebandleni, ububingeleli obubini, obubizwa, “ubuMelkitsedeke ^bnobuAron, bubandakanya noBubingeleli bukaLevi.

2 Kutheni obokuqala bubizwa uBubingeleli bukaMelkitsedeke kungenxa yokuba “uMelkitsedeke wayengubingeleli owayemkhulu ephakamile.

3 Phambi kwemihla yakhe babubizwa uBubingeleli obuNgcwele, emva “koHlobo loNyana kaThixo.

4 Kodwa ngenxa yokuhlonipha okanye “ukuzolela igama leSiqu esiPhezu Konke, ukuphepha uphindaphindo njalo lwegama lakhe, lona ibandla, laye, kwimihla yamandulo, labiza obo bubingeleli emva koMelkitsedeke, okanye uBubingeleli bukaMelkitsedeke.

5 Onke amanye amagunya okanye iifisi ebandleni “zizihlomelo kobu bubingeleli.

6 Kodwa kukho izahlulo ezibini okanye iintloko ezinkulu—obunye

buBubingeleli bukaMelkitsedeke, buze obunye bube buBubingeleli buka-Aron okanye “bukaLevitikus.

7 I-ofisi “yomdala iza phantsi kobubingeleli bukaMelkitsedeke.

8 UBubingeleli bukaMelkitsedeke buphethe ilungelo lobumongameli, kwaye bunamandla “nengunya phezu kwazo zonke iifisi ebandleni kuyo yonke iminyaka yehlabathi, ekulawuleni izinto zomoya.

9 “UBumongameli boBubingeleli obuKhulu, emva kocwangco lukaMelkitsedeke, sinelungelo lokusebenza kuzo zonke iifisi ebandleni.

10 “Abubingeleli abakhulu emva kocwangco loBubingeleli lukaMelkitsedeke ^banelungelo lokusebenza ekumeni okukokwabo, phantsi kolawulo lobumongameli, ekulawuleni izinto zomoya, kananjalo kwiofisi yomdala, umbingeleli (wocwangco lukaLevitikus), utitshala, umdikoni, nelungu.

11 Umdala unelungelo lokusebenza endaweni yakhe xa umbingeleli omkhulu engekho.

12 Umbingeleli omkhulu nomdala bayalawula kwizinto zomoya, ezingqinelana neminqophiso nemiyalelo yebandla; kwaye banelungelo lokusebenza kuzo zonke ezi ofisi zebandla xa bengekho abase-magunyeni athe kratya.

107 1a 1 κZ Bubingeleli bukaMelkitsedeke.
b 1 κZ Bubingeleli buka-Aron.
2a GJS Gen. 14:25–40 (Isihlomelo); I&M 84:14.

1 κZ Melkitsedeke.
3a Alma 13:3–19; I&M 76:57.
4a 1 κZ Nzolo.
5a I&M 84:29; 107:14.
6a Dut. 10:8–9.
7a 1 κZ Mdala.

8a 1 κZ Gunya.
9a I&M 81:2; 107:22, 65–67, 91–92.
10a 1 κZ Mbingeleli omKhulu.
b I&M 121:34–37.

13 Ububingeleli besibini bubizwa “uBubingeleli buka-Aron, ngenxa yokuba babekwa phezu ^bkuka-Aron nembewu yakhe, kuzo zonke izizukulwana zayo.

14 Kutheni bubizwa ububingeleli obunganeno kungokuba “busisihlomelo sobukhulu ngakumbi, okanye uBubingeleli bukaMelkitsedeke, kwaye bunegunya ekulawuleni imimiselo yangaphandle.

15 “Ububhishophu bubumongameli bobububingeleli, kwaye siphethe izitshixo okanye igunya lobukwanjalo.

16 Akukho ndoda inelungelo elisemthethweni kule ofisi, lokuphatha izitshixo zobu bubingeleli, ngaphandle kokuba ibe “sisizukulwana sokwenene sika-Aron.

17 Kodwa njengobingeleli omkhulu woBubingeleli bukaMelkitsedeke unegunya lokusebenza kuzo zonke iifisi ezinganeno, unokusebenza kwiofisi kabhishophu xa kungekho sisizukulwana sokwenene sika-Aron inokufunyanwa, ngaphandle kokuba ubiziwe waza wabizwa bucala waza “wamiselwa kweli gunya ngokubekwa izandla ^bzoBumongameli boBubingeleli bukaMelkitsedeke.

18 Amandla negunya lobuphakame ngakumbi, okanye

uBubingeleli bukaMelkitsedeke, kukuphatha “izitshixo zazo zonke iintsikelelo zomoya zebandla—

19 Ukuba nelungelo elilodwa lokuzuza “iimfihlelo zobukumkani basezulwini, babe namazulu avulekela bona, ukuvisisana kunye ^bnentlangano jikelele nebandla lomaZibulo, nokuvuyela ubudlelane nobukho bukaThixo uBawo, noYesu ‘umthetheleli womnqophiso omtsha.

20 Amandla negunya lobunganeno, okanye uBubingeleli buka-Aron, kukuphatha “izitshixo zolungiselelo lweengelosi, nokulawula ^bkwimimiselo ephandle, unobumba wevangeli, ‘ubhaptizo lwenguquko “yokuxolelwa kwezono, kungqinelana neminqophiso nemiyalelo.

21 Okuyimfuneko kukubakho koomongameli, okanye amagosa ongamelayo aphuma kubo, okanye onyulelwa bona okanye avele phakathi kwabo bamiselwe kwiofisi eziliqela kobu bubingeleli bubini.

22 “KuBubingeleli bukaMelkitsedeke, ^baBabingeleli aBongamelayo abaKhulu abathathu, bakhethwa liqela, bonyulelwe baze bamiselwe kulo ofisi, baze ‘baxhaswe ngokubathemba, ukholo, nomthandazo

13a I kZ Bubingeleli
buka-Aron.
b I kZ Aron, umkhuluwa
kaMoses.
14a I&M 20:52; 107:5.
15a I kZ Bhishophu.
16a I&M 68:14–21;
107:68–76.
17a I kZ Misela, Ummiselo.
b I&M 68:15.

18a I kZ Zitshixo
zoBubingeleli.
19a Alma 12:9–11;
I&M 63:23; 84:19–22.
I kZ Mfihlelo
zikaThixo.
b Heb. 12:22–24.
c I kZ Mthetheleli.
20a I&M 13; 84:26–27.
b I kZ Mimiselo.

c I kZ Bhaptiza,
Bhaptizo.
d I kZ Xolelo lwezono.
22a I kZ Bubingeleli
bukaMelkitsedeke.
b I&M 90:3, 6; 107:9,
65–67, 78–84, 91–92.
c I kZ Xhasa iinkokeli
zeBandla.

webandla, benze ikhoram yoBumongameli beBandla.

23 Abacebisi “abalishumi eline-sibini abajikelezayo babizwa ngokuba ^bngaBapostile abaLishumi elineSibini, okanye amangqina akhethekileyo egama likaKrestu kulo lonke ihlabathi—kunjalo besahluka kwamanye amagosa ngemisebenzi yobizo lwabo ebandleni.

24 Kwaye benza ikhoram, elingana ngegunya nasemandleni noomongameli abathathu abakhananywe ngaphambili.

25 ^aAmaShumi aSixhenxe kanjalo abizelwe ukushumayela ivangeli, nokuba ngamangqina akhethekileyo kwabeeNtlanga nakulo lonke ihlabathi—kunjalo besahluka kwamanye amagosa ngemisebenzi yobizo lwabo ebandleni.

26 Kwaye benza ikhoram, elingana ngegunya kwelo lamangqina akhethekileyo aLishumi elineSibini okanye aBapostile abasandula ukubizwa.

27 Kwaye sonke isigqibo esenziwe zizo naziphina ezezi khoram simele ukwenziwa ngelizwi elimxhelo mnye elifanayo; oko kukuthi, onke amalungu kwikhoram nganye amele ukuvunyelwa kwisigqibo sawo, ukuze enze izigqibo zawo ngamandla afanayo okanye sibe semthethweni esinye kunye nesinye—

28 Isininzi sinokwenza ikhoram

xa iimeko zisenza kube nzima ukwenza ngenye indlela—

29 Ngaphandle kokuba le yimeko, izigqibo zabo azinalungelo kwiintsikelelo ezifanayo, zigqibo zekhoram yoomongameli abathathu ababekho mandulo, ababemiselwe emva kohlobo lukaMelkitedeke, kwaye babengamadoda alungileyo nangcwele.

30 Izigqibo zezi khoram, okanye nokuba yeyiphi kuzo, zimele ukwenziwa kubo bonke “ubulungisa, ebungcweleni, nokuthobeka kwentliziyo, ubulali nonyamezelo, naselukholweni, ^bnesidima, nolwazi, ubungcathu, umonde, ubulungisa, ukulunga kobuzalwana nothando lwenene;

31 Ngenxa yokuba isithembiso sinje, ukuba ezi zinto ziyaphuphuma kubo abayi “kunganiki ziqhamo elwazini lweNkosi.

32 Kwaye kwimeko xa nasiphina isigqibo sezi khoram singenziwa ngobulungisa, inokuziswa phambi kwentlanganiso jikelele yekhoram eziliqela, eyakhiwe ngabasemagunyeni omoya ebandla; ngenye indlela akunako ukubakho isibhenno esivela kwisigqibo sabo.

33 AbaLishumi elineSibini baliQumru eliKhulu eloNgamelayo eliJikelezayo, elisebenza egameni leNkosi, phantsi kolawulo loBumongameli beBandla, bengqinelana neziko lasezulwini; besakha ibandla, baze bamise kakuhle

23 *a* I&M 107:33–35.

b I kZ Mpostile.

25 *a* I kZ Mashumi

aSixhenxe.

30 *a* I&M 121:36.

I kZ Bulungisa,
Lungileyo.

b I&M 121:41.

I kZ Sidima.

31 *a* II Petr. 1:5–8.

yonke imicimbi yokufanayo kuzo zonke izizwe, kuqala “kwabee-Ntlanga nokwesibini kumaYuda.

34 AmaShumi aSixhenxe amele ukusebenza egameni leNkosi, phantsi kolawulo “lwabaLishumi elineSibini okanye iqumrhu elikhulu elijikelezayo, ekwakheni ibandla nokumisa kakuhle yonke imicimbi yokufanayo kuzo zonke izizwe, kuqala kwabeeNtlanga nangoko ke kumaYuda—

35 AbaLishumi elineSibini be-thunyelwa ngaphandle, bephethe izitshixo, zokuvula ucango ngokubhengezwa kwevangeli kaYesu Krestu, kwaye kuqala kwabee-Ntlanga nangoko ke kumaYuda.

36 “Amaqumrhu amakhulu amileyo, kwiziteyki zeZiyon, enza ikhoram elinganayo ngegunya emicimbini yebandla, nakuzo zonke izigqibo zawo, nekhoram yobumongameli, okanye kwiqumrhu elikhulu elijikelezayo.

37 Iqumrhu elikhulu eZiyon lenza ikhoram elinganayo ngegunya emicimbini yebandla, kuzo zonke izigqibo zabo, namaqumrhu abaLishumi elineSibini eziteykini zeZiyon.

38 Ngumsebenzi wequmrhu elikhulu elijikelezayo ukubiza “abangamaShumi aSixhenxe, xa lifuna uncedo, ukuzalisa amabizo aliqela okushumayela nokusebenzisa

ivangeli, endaweni yabanye abangabanye.

39 Ngumsebenzi wabaLishumi elineSibini, kuwo onke amasebe amakhulu ebandla, ukumisela “abefundisi bobuvangeli, njengoko beya kwalathelwa ngesityhilelo—

40 Uhlobo lobu bubingeleli lwaqiniselwa ekunikelweni ukuhla ukusuka kubawo kuya kunyana, kwaye ngokwesizukulwana sokwenene yembewu ekhethiweyo, ekwenziwe kuyo izithembiso.

41 Olu hlobo lwalusekwe ngenmihla “ka-Adam, lwaza lwehlela ^bngomlibo ngohlobo olulandelayo:

42 Ukusuka kuAdam kuye “kuSete, owamiselwa nguAdam eminyaka ingamashumi amathandathu anesithoba, kwaye wasikelelwa nguye iminyaka emithathu phambi kokufa kwakhe (okuka-Adam), waza wafumana isithembiso sikaThixo ngoyise, okokuba isizukulwana sakhe sikhethwe yiNkosi, kwaye simele ukulondolozelwa kuye esiphelweni somhlaba;

43 Ngenxa yokuba wayeyindoda (uSete) “egqibeleleyo, ^bnomfanekiso wakhe wawubonisa umfanekiso kayise, njengokuba wayebonakala enjengoyise kuzo zonke izinto, kwaye enokwahlulwa kuye kuphela ngeminyaka.

44 UEnoshe wamiselwa eminyaka ilikhulu elinamashumi

33a 1 Nif. 13:42;
3 Nif. 16:4–13;
I&M 90:8–9.

34a I&M 112:21.

36a 1 kZ Qumrhu eliKhulu.

38a 1 kZ Mashumi

aSixhenxe.
39a 1 kZ Mvangeli;
Sulusapho,
Zikasulusapho.

41a 1 kZ Adam.

b Gen. 5;

I&M 84:6–16;
Moses 6:10–25.

42a 1 kZ Sete.

43a 1 kZ Gqibelele.

b Gen. 5:3.

amathathu anesine enenyanga ezine, ngesandla sika-Adam.

45 UThixo wabiza uKenan entlango ngonyaka wamashumi amane obudala bakhe; kwaye wahlangana noAdam esiya kwindawo iShedolamak. Wayeneminyaka engamashumi asibhozo anesixhenxe ubudala xa wafumana umiselo lwakhe.

46 UMahalaleli wayeneminyaka engamakhulu amane anamashumi alithoba anesithandathu neentsuku ezisixhenxe ubudala xa wayemiselwa ngesandla sika-Adam, owamsikelelayo kanjalo.

47 UYerede wayeneminyaka engamakhulu amabini ubudala xa wayemiselwa phantsi kwesandla sika-Adam, owamsikelelayo kanjalo.

48 UEnoki wayeneminyaka engamashumi amabini anesihlanu xa wayemiselwa phantsi kwesandla sika-Adam; kwaye wayeneminyaka engamashumi amathandathu anesihlanu waza uAdam wamsikelela.

49 Kwaye wabona iNkosi, kwaye wahamba kunye nayo, kwaye wayephambi kobuso bayo ngokuqhubekakayo; kwaye “wahamba noThixo iminyaka engamakhulu amathathu anamashumi amathandathu anesihlanu, imenze amakhulu amane anamashumi

amathathu ubudala xa ^bwenziwa kumila kumbi.

50 UMethusela wayeneminyaka elikhulu ubudala xa wayemiselwa phantsi kwesandla sika-Adam.

51 uLameki wayeneminyaka engamashumi amathathu anesibini ubudala xa wayemiselwa phantsi kwesandla sikaSete.

52 UNowa wayeneminyaka elishumi ubudala xa wayemiselwa phantsi kwesandla sikaMethusela.

53 Iminyaka emithathu phambi kokufa kuka-Adam, wabizela uSete, uEnoshe, uKenan, uMahalaleli, uYerede, uEnoki, noMethusela, “ababengababingeleli abakhulu bonke, nentsalela yesizukulwana sakhe esasilungile, entlanjeni ^byeAdam-ondi-Ahman, waza apho wabeka phezu kwabo iintsikelelo zakhe zokugqibela.

54 Kwaye iNkosi yabonakala kubo, kwaye baphakama baza basikelela “uAdam, kwaye bambiza ^bMikayeli, inkosana, ingelosi enkulu.

55 Kwaye iNkosi yanikezela intuthuzelo kuAdam, kwaye yathi kuye: Ndikumise ube sentloko; indimbane yezizwe iya kuza ngawe; kwaye wena “uyinkosana phezu kwazo ngonaphakade.

56 Kwaye uAdam wema phakathi kwentlangano; kwaye, nangona wayeqotywe bubudala, ezaliswe nguMoya oyiNgcwele,

48a 1 kZ Enoki.

49a Gen. 5:22;

Heb. 11:5;

Moses 7:69.

b 1 kZ Ziqu ezenziwe kumila kumbi.

50a 1 kZ Methusela.

52a 1 kZ Nowa, solusapho waseBhayibhileni.

53a 1 kZ Mbingeleli omKhulu.

b I&M 78:15; 116.

1 kZ Adam-ondi-Ahman.

54a I&M 128:21.

1 kZ Adam.

b 1 kZ Mikayeli.

55a I&M 78:16.

“waxela kwangaphambili nazi-phina izinto eziya kuhlela inzala yakhe ukuya kwisizukulwana esisona sisemva.

57 Ezi zinto zibhalwe zonke encwadini kaEnoki, kwaye ziya kungqinwa ngexesha elifanelekileyo.

58 Ngumsebenzi “wabaLishumi elineSibini, kanjalo, ^bukumisela nokulungisa ngocwangco onke amanye amagosa ebandla, ngokungqinelana nesityhilelo esithi:

59 Kubhekisele kwibandla likaKrestu kumhlaba weZiyon, ukongezelela “kwimithetho yebandla kuhlonitshwa umcimbi webandla—

60 Inene, ndithi kuni, itsho iNkosi yeMikhosi, kumele kubekho imfuneko “yabadala abongamelayo ukongamela abo bangabeofisi yomdala;

61 Kwaye kanjalo “ababingeleli ukongamela abo bakwiofisi yombingeleli;

62 Kwaye kanjalo ootitshala “ukongamela abo bakwiofisi katitshala, ngohlobo olufanayo, kanjalo abadikoni—

63 Ngako oko, ukusukela kumdikoni kuye kutitshala, nokusukela kutitshala kuye kumbingeleli, nokusukela kumbingeleli kuye kumdala, kaliqela njengoko besonyulwa, ngokunxulumene neminqophiso nemiyalelo yebandla.

64 Emva koko kuza uBubingeleli obuKhulu, obubobona bukhulu kubo bonke.

65 Ngako oko, kumele ukuba yimfuneko okokuba omnye onyulelwe uBubingeleli obuKhulu ukongamela ububingeleli, kwaye uya kubizwa uMongameli woBubingeleli obuKhulu beBandla;

66 Okanye, ngamanye amazwi, “uMbingeleli omkhulu owoNgamelayo kuBubingeleli beBandla;

67 Kobufanayo kuza ulungiselelo lwemimiselo neentsikelelo phezu kwebandla, “ngokubeka izandla.

68 Ngako oko, iofisi kabhishophu ayilingani nayo; kuba iofisi “kabhishophu iselulawulweni lwezinto zonke zelizwe;

69 Nangona kunjalo ubhishophu umele ukukhethwa “kuBubingeleli obuKhulu, ngaphandle kokuba ^busisizukulwana sokwenene sika-Aron;

70 Kuba ngaphandle kokuba usisizukulwana sokwenene sika-Aron akanako ukuphatha izitshixoxo zobo bubingeleli.

71 Nangona kunjalo, umbingeleli omkhulu, oko kukuthi, emva kocwangco lukaMelkitsedeke, unokubizwa amiselwe bucala ekusebenzeni izinto zelizwe, enolwazi lwazo ngoMoya wenyano;

72 Kananjalo abe “ngumgwebi kwaSirayeli, enze umsebenzi webandla, ahlale ekugwebeni

56a Moses 5:10.

58a 1 kZ Mpostile.

b 1 kZ Misela, Ummiselo.

59a I&M 43:2–9.

60a I&M 107:89–90.

61a I&M 107:87.

62a I&M 107:85–86.

66a I&M 107:9, 91–92.

1 kZ Mongameli.

67a 1 kZ Zandla, kubekwa kwe.

68a 1 kZ Bhishophu.

69a 1 kZ Bubingeleli

bukaMelkitsedeke.

b I&M 68:14–24; 84:18; 107:13–17.

72a I&M 58:17–18.

abakreqi ngobungqina njengoko buya kubekwa phambi kwakhe ngokwemithetho, ngoncedo lwa-bacebisi, azikhethele bona okanye aya kubakhetha phakathi kwabandala bebandla.

73 Lo ngumsebenzi kabhishophu ongesiso isizukulwana sokwenene sika-Aron, kodwa omiselwe kuBubingeleli obuKhulu emva kocwangco lukaMelkitsedeke.

74 Njalo uya kuba ngumgwebi, nkqu umgwebi oqhelekileyo phakathi kwabemi beZiyon, okanye kwiSteyki seZiyon, okanye nakulo naliphina isebe lebandla apho aya kusikelelwa bucala amiselwe kulo msebenzi, ide imida yeZiyon yandiswe kwaye kuba yimfuneko ukuba nabanye oobhishophu okanye abagwebi eZiyon okanye naphina.

75 Kwaye njengokuba kukho abanye oobhishophu abonyuliweyo baya kusebenza kwiofisi efanayo.

76 Kodwa isizukulwana sokwenene sika-Aron sinelungelo elisemthethweni kubumongameli bobubingeleli, “ezitshixweni zalo msebenzi, sisebenze eofisini kabhishophu ezimeleyo, ngaphandle kwabacebisi, ngaphandle kwemeko apho uMongameli woBubingeleli obuKhulu, emva kocwangco lukaMelkitsedeke, izanyiwe, ihlale njengomgwebi kwaSirayeli.

77 Kwaye isigqibo sawo nawaphina sala maqumrhu, singqinelana nomyalelo othi:

78 Kwakhona, inene, ndithi kuni, owona ubaluleke kakhulu umsebenzi webandla, kwaye awona “matyala anzima ebandla, njengokuba kungekho koneliseka phezu kwesigqibo sikabhishophu okanye abagwebi, aya kugqithiselwa kwaye asiwe phezulu kwiqumrhu lebandla, phambi ^bkoBumongameli boBubingeleli obuKhulu.

79 Kwaye uBumongameli bequmrhu loBubingeleli obuKhulu siya kuba negunya lokubiza abanye ababingeleli abakhulu, nkqu abalishumi elinesibini, baze kuncedisa njengabacebisi; kwaye njalo uBumongameli boBubingeleli obuKhulu nabacebisi baso baya kuba negunya lokugqiba phezu kobungqina ngokunxulumene nemithetho yebandla.

80 Kwaye emva kwesi sigqibo akuyi kubakho nkumbulo nanini na phambi kweNkosi; kuba eli lelona qumrhu likhulu lebandla likaThixo, kwaye sisigqibo soku-gqibela phezu kweempikiswano kwimiba yasemoyeni.

81 Akukho nawuphina umntu ongowebandla okhululekileyo kweli qumrhu lebandla.

82 Kwaye njengokuba uMongameli woBubingeleli obuKhulu eya kwenza isigqitho, uya kubanjelwa kwisikhumbuzo phambi kwequmrhu eliqhelekileyo lebandla, eliya kuncediswa ngabacebisi abalishumi elinesibini loBubingeleli obuKhulu;

83 Kwaye isigqibo sabo phezu

76a I κZ Zitshixo
zoBubingeleli.

78a I&M 102:13, 28.
b I&M 68:22.

kwentloko yakhe siya kuba sisi-phelo sempikiswano ngokunxulumene naye.

84 Njalo, namnye oya kukhululwa “ebulungiseni nasemithethweni kaThixo, ukuze zonke izinto zibe nokwenziwa ngocwangco nasesidimeni phambi kwakhe, ngokunxulumene nenyano no-bulungisa.

85 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, umsebenzi kamongameli phezu kweofisi “yomdikoni kukongamela phezu kwabadikoni abalishumi elinesibini, ahlale kwiqumrhu kunye nabo, ^bnokubafundisa imisebenzi yabo, behlaziyana omnye nomye, njengoko kunikiweyo ngokunxulumene eminqophisweni.

86 Kananjalo umsebenzi womongameli phezu kweofisi “yootitshala kukongamela phezu kwabangamashumi amabini anesine ootitshala, aze ahlale kwiqumrhu kunye nabo, abafundise imisebenzi yeofisi yabo, njengoko kunikiweyo neminqophiso.

87 Kanjalo umsebenzi womongameli phezu koBubingeleli buka-Aron kukongamela phezu “kwabingeleli abangamashumi amane abasibhozo, aze ahlale kwiqumrhu kunye nabo, abafundise imisebenzi yeofisi yabo, njengoko kunikiweyo eminqophisweni—

88 Lo mongameli kumele ibe “yibhishophu; kuba lo ngomnye wemisebenzi yobu bubingeleli.

89 Kwakhona, umsebenzi womongameli phezu kweofisi “yabadala kukongamela phezu kweofisi yabadala kukongamela phezu kwabadala abangamashumi alithoba anesithandathu, aze ahlale kwiqumrhu kunye nabo, aze abafundise ngokweminqophiso.

90 Obu bumongameli bobahlu-kileyo kobo bobangamashumi asixhenxe, kwaye bulungiselelwe abo “bangajikeleziyo kulo lonke ihlabathi.

91 Kwaye kwakhona, umsebenzi kaMongameli weofisi yoBubingeleli obuKhulu “kukongamela phezu kwebandla lonke, aze afane ^bnoMoses—

92 Qaphelani, nabu ubulumko; ewe, abe “yimboni, ^bumtyhileli, umguquleli, ‘nomprofeti, enazo zonke ^dizipho zikaThixo azinikele phezu kwentloko yebandla.

93 Kwaye kungokunxulumene nombono obonisa ucwangco “lwabangamaShumi aSixhenxe, ukuze babe noomongameli abasixhenxe abongamela phezu kwabo, bekhethe kwini labangamashumi asixhenxe;

94 Kwaye umongameli wesixhenxe waba mongameli umele ukongamela phezu kwesithandathu;

84a 1 kZ Bulungisa, Lungileyo.

85a 1 kZ Mdikoni.

b I&M 38:23; 88:77–79, 118.

86a I&M 20:53–60.

1 kZ Titshala, woBubingeleli buka-Aron.

87a 1 kZ Mbingeleli, Bubingeleli buka-Aron.

88a 1 kZ Bhishophu.

89a 1 kZ Mdala.

90a I&M 124:137.

91a I&M 107:9, 65–67.

b I&M 28:2; 103:16–21.

92a Moz. 8:13–18.

1 kZ Mboni.

b 1 kZ Sityhilelo.

c I&M 21:1.

1 kZ Mprofeti.

d 1 kZ Zipho zomoya.

93a I&M 107:38.

1 kZ Mashumi

aSixhenxe.

95 Kwaye aba mongameli basi-xhenxe bamele ukukhetha abanye abangamashumi asixhenxe ngaphandle kwabokuqala abangamashumi asixhenxe abangamalungu abo, kwaye bamele ukongamela phezu kwabo;

96 Kananjalo abanye abangamashumi asixhenxe, kude kube kasi-xhenxe okuphindwe kangamashumi asixhenxe, ukuba umsebenzi wemfuneko esidiliyeni ufuna oko.

97 Kwaye la mashumi asixhenxe aza kuba ^angabafundisi abajikelezayo, ukuya kwabeeNtlanga kuqala kananjalo kumaYuda.

98 Nangona amanye amagosa ebandla, engengawo amalungu abaLishumi elineSibini,

engengawo nawabangamaShumi aSixhenxe, engekho phantsi koxanduva lokujikeleza phakathi kwazo zonke izizwe, kodwa ejikeleza njengoko iimeko zawo ziya kubavumela, nangona enokuba kwiiofisi eziphakamileyo nezinoxanduva ebandleni.

99 Ngako oko, ngoku vumelani indoda nganye ifunde ^aumsebenzi wayo, ize isebenze kwiofisi eyonyulelweyo, ^bngenkuthalo yonke.

100 Lowo ^aunobuvila akayi kubalelwa ^bekufanelekeni ukuma, aze lowo ungawufundiyo umsebenzi wakhe aze azibonakalise engavunyelwanga akayi kubalelwa ekufanelekeni ukuma. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

ICANDELO 108

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eKirtland, eOhio, Disemba 26, 1835. Eli candelo lafunyanwa ngesicelo sikaLyman Sherman, obemiselwe ngaphambili waba ngowamashumi asixhenxe nalowo weza kuMprofeti nesicelo sesityhilelo esenza kwazeke umsebenzi wakhe.

1–3, ULyman Sherman uxolelwe izono zakhe; 4–5, Uza kubalwa kunye nabadala abakhokelayo beBandla; 6–8, Ubizelwa ukushumayela ivangeli nokomeleza abazalwana bakhe.

INENE itsho njalo iNkosi kuwe, sicaka sam Lyman: Izono zakho zixolelwe, ngenxa yokuba uthobele ilizwi lam ngokunyukela apha ngale ntsasa ufumane icebiso lalowo ndimonyulileyo.

2 Ke ngoko, ^amawuphumle umphefumlo wakho ngokunxulumene nokuma kwakho ngokwasemoyeni, ube ungasakuphindi ukuchasana nelizwi lam.

3 Kwaye phakama uze ulumke ngakumbi ukususela ngoku ekuqwalaseleni izifungo zakho, ozenzileyo waza wazenza, kwaye uya kusikelelwa ngentsikelelo enkulu ngokugqithileyo.

4 Linda ngomonde kude kube

97 a I&M 124:138–139.

99 a I kZ Msebenzi/
Nkono.

b I kZ Nkuthalo.

100 a I&M 58:26–29.

I kZ Buvila, Nqenayo.

b I kZ Faneleka,

Mfaneleko.

108 2a I kZ Phumla.

“yintlanganiso endilisekileyo eya kubizwa zizicaka zam, ngoko ke uya kukhunjulwa kunye nabadala bam bokuqala, uze ufumane ilungelo ngomiselo kunye nentsalela yabadala bam endibakhethileyo.

5 Qaphelani, esi “sisithembiso siKaBawo kuwe ukuba uqhubekeka uthembekile.

6 Kwaye siya kuzalisekiswa phezu kwakho ngaloo mhla oya kuba nelungelo “lokushumayela

ivangeli yam naphina apho ndiya kukuthumela khona, ukususela ngoku nokususela kweloo xesha.

7 Ke ngoko, “yomeleza abazalwana bakho kuyo yonke incoko yakho, kuyo yonke imithandazo yakho, kuzo zonke iimvuselelo zakho, nakuzo zonke izenzo zakho.

8 Kwaye qaphelani, kwaye yabona, ndikunye nawe ukukusikelela “nokukukhulula ngonaphakade. Amen.

ICANDELO 109

Umthandazo owanikwa ekungcwalisweni kwetempile eKirtland, eOhio, Matshi 27, 1836. Ngokunxulumene nengxelo ebhalwe nguMprofeti, lo mthandazo wanikelwa kuye ngesityhilelo.

1–5, ITempile yaseKirtland yakhiwa njengendawo yoNyana woMntu yokutyelela; 6–21, Imele ukuba yindlu yomthandazo, yokuzila, ukholo, ukufunda, uzuko, nocwangco, nendlu kaThixo; 22–33, Banga abangaguqukiyo abachasa abantu beNkosi bangabhidaniswa; 34–42, Banga abaNgcwele bangahambela phambili besemandleni okuhlanganisela abalungileyo eZiyon; 43–53, Banga abaNgcwele bangakhululwa kwizinto ezimbi ezithululelwa phezu kwabakhohlakeleyo ngemihla yokugqibela; 54–58, Zanga izzizwe nabantu namabandla zingalungiselelwa ivangeli; 59–67, Anga amaYuda, amaLeymenayithi, naye wonke uSirayeli angakhululwa; 68–80, Banga

abaNgcwele bangathweswa ngesithsaba sozuko nembeko baze bazuze usindiso lwanaphakade.

^aIMIBULELO mayibe segameni lakho, Owu Nkosi Thixo kaSirayeli, ogcina ^biminqophiso uze ubonise inceba ezicakeni zakho ezihamba ngokuthe tye phambi kwakho, ngeentliziyo zazo zonke—

2 Wena uyalele izicaka zakho ^aekwakheleni indlu egameni lakho kule ndawo [iKirtland].

3 Kwaye ngoku uyaqaphela, Owu Nkosi, okokuba izicaka zakho zenze ngokunxulumene nomyalelo wakho.

4 Kwaye ngoku sicela wena,

4a I&M 109:6–10.

5a I&M 82:10.

6a I kZ Msebenzi wobufundisi.

7a Luka 22:31–32.

8a 2 Nif. 9:19.

109 1a Alma 37:37;

I&M 46:32.

I kZ Kuba

nombulelo, Kunika

imibulelo, Mbulelo.

b Dan. 9:4.

I kZ Minqophiso.

2a I&M 88:119.

Bawo oyiNgcwele, egameni lika-Yesu Krestu, uNyana wesifuba sakho, egameni lakhe kuphela usindiso lunako ukunikwa ebantwaneni babantu, sicela wena, Owu Nkosi, wamkele le “ndlu, ^bumsebenzi wezandla zethu, izicaka zakho, wena osiyalele eku-beni siyakhe.

5 Kuba uyazi okokuba siwenzile lo msebenzi ngenkxwaleko enkulu; kwaye kwintlupheko yethu sinikele izinto zethu ekwakheleni “indlu egameni lakho, ukuze uNyana woMntu abe nokuba nendawo yokuzibonakalisa ebantwini bakho.

6 Kwaye njengokuba utshilo “kwisithilelo, esinikwe thina, usibiza njengabahlobo bakho, usithi—Bizani intlanganisano yenu endilisekileyo, njengoko ndinyaleleyo;

7 Kwaye njengokuba nonke ningenalo ukholo, funani ngenkuthalo nize nifundisane omnye nomnye amazwi obulumko; ewe, funani kwezona zilungileyo iincwadi amazwi obulumko, funani ukufunda nkqu ngokufunda nzulu kanaanalo ngokholo;

8 Lungiselelani iziqu zenu; lungisani yonke into efunekayo, nize nimise indlu, nkqu indlu yomthandazo, indlu yokuzila, indlu yokholo, indlu yokufunda, indlu yozuko, indlu yocwangco, indlu kaThixo;

9 Ukuze ukungena kwenu kube

segameni leNkosi, ukuze ukuphuma kwenu kube segameni leNkosi, ukuze yonke imibuliso yenu ibe segameni leNkosi, ngezandla eziphakanyiselwe koseNyangweni—

10 Kwaye ngoku, Bawo oyiNgcwele, sicela wena usincele, bantu bakho, ngobabalo lwakho, ekubizeni intlanganisano endilisekileyo, ukuze ibe nokwenziwa embekweni yakho naselwamkelweni lwakho olunyulu;

11 Kwaye ngohlobo lokokuba nibe nokufunyanwa nifanelekile, emehlweni akho, ukuqinisekisa ukuzaliseka “kwezithembiso ozenze kuthi, bantu bakho, kwizityhilelo ezinikwe thina;

12 Ukuze “uzuko lwakho lube nokuphumla phantsi phezu kwabantu bakho, kwaye phezu kwale ndlu yakho, ngoku esiyinikela kuwe, ukuze ibe nokungcwaliswa ize inikelwe ibe ngcwele, nokokuze ubuso bakho obungcwele bubekho ngokuqhubekayo kule ndlu;

13 Nokokuze bonke abantu abaya kungena emnyangweni wendlu yeNkosi babe nokuva amandla ayo, baze bazive benyanzelekile ekuqapheleni okokuba uyingcwalisile, nokokuba iyindlu yakho, indawo yobungcwele bakho.

14 Kwaye uvumele, Bawo oyiNgcwele, okokuba bonke abo baya kunqula kule ndlu babe nokufundiswa amazwi obulumko kwezona ncwadi zilungileyo, nokokuba

4a I OoKum. 9:3.
1 κZ Tempile, Indlu yeNkosi.

b 2 Nif. 5:16.
5a I&M 124:27–28.
6a I&M 88:117–120.

11a I&M 38:32; 105:11–12,
18, 33.
12a 1 κZ Zuko.

babe nokufuna imfundiso nkqu ngokufunda nzulu, kananjalo ngokholo, njengoko utshilo;

15 Nokokuze babe nokukhula kuwe, kwaye bazuze ukuzaliseka koMoya oyiNgcwele, baze balungiswe ngokwemithetho yakho, baze balungiselelwe ukufumana yonke into eyimfuneko;

16 Nokokuze le ndlu ibe yindlu yomthandazo, indlu yokuzila, indlu yokholo, indlu yozuko nekaThixo, nkqu indlu yakhe;

17 Ukuze konke ukungena kwabantu bakho, kuyo le ndlu, kube nokuba segameni leNkosi;

18 Ukuze konke ukuphuma kwabo kule ndlu kube nokuba segameni leNkosi;

19 Nokokuze yonke imibuliso yabo ibe nokuba segameni leNkosi, ngezandla ezingcwele, ziphakanisisele koseNyangweni;

20 Nokokuze kungabikho “nto engacocekanga eya kuvunyelwa ingene endlwini yakho ukuze iyingcolise;

21 Kwaye xa abantu bakho besona, nabanina ongowabo, bamele ukuguquka ngokukhawuleza baze babuyele kuwe, baze bafumane ukuthandwa emehlweni akho, baze babuyiselwe kwiintsikelelo ozimisele, ekubeni zithululelwe phezu kwabo baya “kukuzolela endlwini yakho.

22 Kwaye sicela kuwe, Bawo oyiNgcwele, okokuba izicaka zakho zibe nokuya phambili ukususela

kule ndlu zixhotyiswe ngamandla, nokokuba igama lakho libe nokuba phezu kwabo, nozuko lwakho lubangqonge, “neengelosisi zakho zibe noxanduva phezu kwabo;

23 Kwaye ukususela kule ndawo babe nokuthwala iindaba ezinkulu nezizukileyo ngokugqithileyo, enyanisweni, kuye “kwiziphelo zomhlaba, ukuze babe nokwazi okokuba lo ngumsebenzi wakho, nokokuba ubeke ngaphambili isandla sakho, ukuzalisekisa oko ukuthethe ngemilomo yabaprofeti, ngokunxulumene nemihla yokugqibela.

24 Sicela kuwe, Bawo oyiNgcwele, uzinzise abantu abaya kunqula, kwaye babambe ngembeko igama kwaye beme kule ndlu yakho, kuzo zonke izizukulwana nangonaphakade;

25 Ukuze kungabikho sixhobo “senziwayo ngokuchasene nabo siya kuphumelela; kuba lowo ubombela^bumngxuma uya kuwa kwa kuwo ngokwakhe;

26 Ukuze kungabikho yelenqe lenkohlakalo eliya kuba namandla okubavukela “nawoyisayo phezu kwabantu bakho phezu kwabo^bigama lakho liya kubekwa kule ndlu;

27 Kwaye ukuba nabaphina abantu baya kuvukela ngokuchasene naba bantu, ukuze umsindo wabo uphenjelelwe ngokuchasene nabo.

28 Kwaye ukuba baya kubetha

20a I&M 94:8–9; 97:15–17.

21a I κZ Nzolo.

22a I κZ Iingelosi.

23a I&M 1:2.

25a Isaya 54:17.

b ImiZ. 26:27;

1 Nif. 14:3; 22:14.

26a I&M 98:22.

b IOoKum. 8:29.

aba bantu baya kubetha bona; uya kulwela abantu bakho njengoko wenzayo ngemini yemfazwe, ukuze babe nokukhululwa ezandleni zazo zonke iintshaba zabo.

29 Sicela wena, Bawo oyiNgcweleni, ubhidanise, uze umangalise, uze ubazise ehlazweni nempixano, bonke abo basasaze iingxelo ezixokayo ngaphesheya, ehlabathini, ngokuchasene nesicaka sakho okanye izicaka, ukuba abayi kuguquka, xa ivangeli yanaphakade iya kubhengezwa ezindlebeni zabo;

30 Nokokuba yonke imisebenzi yabo ibe nokungabi nto, ize itshayelelwe kude “ngesichotho, kwaye ngezigwebo oya kuzithumela phezu kwabo usemsindweni wakho, ukuze kube nokubakho isiphelo ^bebuxokini nezityholo ngokuchasene nabantu bakho.

31 Kuba wena uyazi, Owu Nkosi, okokuba izicaka zakho bezimsulwa phambi kwakho ekunikeni ubungqina begama lakho, ngazo babandezeleke zezi zinto.

32 Ke ngoko sibongozela phambi kwakho inkululeko ezeleyo nepheleleyo phantsi kwale “dyokhwe;

33 Yaphule, Owu Nkosi; yaphule isuke ezintanyeni zezicaka zakho, ngamandla akho, ukuze sibe nokunyukela phezulu phakathi kwesi sizukulwana kwaye senze umsebenzi wakho.

34 Owu Yehova, yiba nenceba phezu kwaba bantu, kwaye njengokuba bonke abantu ^abesona, xolela izigqitho zabantu bakho, uze uzenze zicime ngonaphakade.

35 Vumela “ukuthanjiswa kwabafundisi kutywinelwe phezu kwabo ngamandla avela phezulu.

36 Makuzaliseke phezu kwabo, njengaphezu kwabo ngomhlala wePentekoste, isipho “seelwimi masithululelwe phezu kwabantu bakho, nkqu ^biilwimi ezabekayo ngathi zezomlilo, nokuchazwa kwazo.

37 Kwaye indlu yakho mayizaliswe, “ngozuko lwakho, njengokungathi ngumoya ongxamileyo onamandla.

38 Beka phezu kwezicaka zakho “ubungqina bomnqophiso, ukuze xa ziphuma kwaye zibhengeza ilizwi lakho zibe ^bnokutywinela phezulu umthetho, kwaye zilungiselele iintliziyo zabangcwele bakho zonke ezo zigwebo wena osele uza kuzithumela, usemsindweni wakho, phezu kwabemi ^cbomhlaba, ngenxa yezigqitho zabo, ukuze abantu bakho bangabi nakutyhafa ngomhlala wenkathazo.

39 Kwaye nasiphina isixeko izicaka zakho eziya kungena kuso, nabantu beso sixeko bamkelala ubungqina babo, uxolo lwakho nosindiso lwakho malube phezu kweso sixeko; ukuze babe

30a Isaya 28:17;

Moz. 12:6;

I&M 29:16.

b 3 Nif. 21:19–21.

32a 1 kZ Dyokhwe.

34a Rom. 3:23; 5:12.

1 kZ Sono.

35a 1 kZ Thambisa.

36a 1 kZ Lwimi, siphoo see.

b Izenzo 2:1–3.

37a I&M 84:5; 109:12.

1 kZ Zuko.

38a 1 kZ Ngqina/

Bungqina.

b Isaya 8:16;

I&M 1:8.

c 1 kZ Mhlaba—

Ukucocwa komhlaba.

nokuhlenganisela amalungisa ngaphandle kweso sixeko, ukuze abe nokuza ngaphambili “eZiyon, okanye kwiziteyki zayo, iindawo zolonyulo lwakho, ngeengoma zovuyo lwanaphakade;

40 Nokokude kube oku kuphuyelelisiwe, mazingawi phezu kweso sixeko izigwebo zakho.

41 Kwaye nasiphina isixeko izicaka zakho eziya kungena kuso, nabantu beso sixeko bangabankeli ubungqina bezicaka zakho, zize izicaka zakho zibalumkise ukuba bazisindise kwesi sizukulwana sigwenxa, makube phezu kweso sixeko ngokunxulumene noko wena okuthethileyo ngomlomo wabaprofeti bakho.

42 Kodwa khulula wena, Owu Yehova, sibongoza wena, izicaka zakho ezandleni zazo, uze uzihlambulule egazini lakho.

43 Owu Nkosi, asiyigcobeli intshabalalo yabantu abangabalingane bethu; “imiphefumlo yethu ixabisekile phambi kwakho;

44 Kodwa ilizwi lakho limele ukuzaliseka. Nceda izicaka zakho ekuthini, “ngobabalo lwakho uzinceda: Intando yakho mayenzeke, Owu Nkosi, ingabi yeyethu.

45 Siyazi ukuba wena uthethile ngomlomo wabaprofeti bakho izinto ezoyikekayo ngokunxulumene nabakhohlakeleyo, “ngemihla yokugqibela—okokuba wena uya kuthulula izigwebo zakho, ngaphandle komlinganiselo;

46 Ke ngoko, Owu Nkosi, khulula abantu bakho kwintlekele yabakhohlakeleyo; yenza izicaka zakho zitywinele phezu umthetho, zize zibophe ubungqina, ukuze zibe nokulungiselela ngokuchasene nemini yokutsha.

47 Sicela wena, Bawo oNgcweleni, ukhumbule abo bagxothwe ngabemi beJackson khawunti, eMissouri, kwimihlaba yelifa labo, baze bemka, Owu Nkosi, le dyokhwe yembandezelo ebekwe phezu kwabo.

48 Wena uyazi, Owu Nkosi, okokuba bebecinezeleke kakhulu kwaye bebandezelwe ngabantu abakhohlakeleyo; kwaye iintliziyozethu “ziphuphuma lusizi ngenxa yemithwalo yabo ebuhlungu.

49 Owu Nkosi, “kuya kude kubenini uyekele aba bantu ekuthwaleni le mbandezelo, nezililo zababo abamsulwa ezinyukela phezu ezindlebeni zakho, ^bnegazi labo liza phezu libubungqina phambi kwakho, kwaye lingenzi mboniso wobungqina bakho egameni labo?

50 Yiba “nenceba, Owu Nkosi, phezu kweqela lezaphuli-mthetho, eligxothe abantu bakho, ukuze libe nokuyeka ukonakalisa, ukuze libe nokuguquka ezonweni zalo ukuba inguquko inokufunyanwa;

51 Kodwa ukuba aliya kubanako, yenza kutyhileke ingalo yakho, Owu Nkosi, uze “ukhulule abo ubanyule bayiZiyon ebantwini bakho.

39 *a* Isaya 35:10.

43 *a* 1 kZ Mphefumlo.

44 *a* 1 kZ Babalo.

45 *a* 1 kZ Mihla

yokuGqibela.

48 *a* 1 kZ Mfesane.

49 *a* IiNd. 13:1–2.

b 1 kZ Felo-nkolo,

Mfeli-nkolo.

50 *a* 1 kZ Nceba, Nenceba.

51 *a* I&M 100:13; 105:2.

52 Kwaye ukuba akunakuba yanye indlela, okokuba injongo yabantu bakho ayinakusilela phambi kwakho, umsindo wakho ube nokuphenjwa, nengqumbo yakho iwe phezu kwabo, ukuze babe nokuchithakalela kude, kunye ingambu nesebe, phantsi kwezulu;

53 Kodwa njengokuba beya kuguquka, wena unobabalo kwaye unenceba, kwaye uya kujikela kude umsindo wakho xa ujonge phezu kobuso baBathanjiswa bakho.

54 Yiba nenceba, Owu Nkosi, phezu kwezizwe zonke zomhlaba; yiba nenceba, phezu kwezilawuli zelizwe lethu; inga loo migaqo, ethe yakhuselwa ngembeko nangokubekekileyo, umzekelo “uMgaqo-siseko welizwe lethu, umiselwe ngoobawo bethu, ngonaphakade.

55 Khumbula ookumkani, iinkosana, ababekekileyo, nabo bakhulu bomhlaba, nabantu bonke, nama-bandla, bonke abangamahlwempu, abasweleyo, nababandezelekileyo bomhlaba;

56 Ukuze iintliziyi zabo zibe nokuthanjiswa xa izicaka zakho ziya kuhamba ziphume endlwini yakho, Owu Yehova, zinike ubungqina begama lakho; ukuze ukonakalisa kwabo kube nokunika indlela phambi “kwenyaniso, nabantu bakho babe nokuzuzisa ukuthandwa emehlweni abo bonke;

57 Ukuze zonke iziphelo zomhlaba zibe nokwazi ukuba thina, zicaka zakho, “silivile ilizwi lakho, nokokuba wena usithumile;

58 Kwaye phakathi kwezi, zicaka zakho zonke, oonyana bakaYakobi, babe nokuhlanganisela ngaphandle amalungisa akhele isixeko esingcwele egameni lakho, njengoko uziyalele.

59 Sicela wena wanyulele eZiyon ezinye “iziteyki ngaphandle kwesi usonyulileyo, ukuze ^bukuhlanganisana kwabantu bakho kube “nokuqengqeleka ngamandla amakhulu nobungangamsha, ukuze umsebenzi wakho ube nokunqanyulwa ebungiseni.

60 Ngoku la mazwi, Owu Nkosi, siwathethe phambi kwakho, ngokunxulumene nezityhilelo nemiyalelo oyinike thina, esifaniswe “neeNtlanga.

61 Kodwa wena uyazi okokuba unothando olukhulu ngabantwana bakaYakobi, ababesazwe phezu kwentaba ixesha elide, ngemini enamafu nemnyama.

62 Ke ngoko sicela wena ube nenceba phezu kwabantwana bakaYakobi, ukuze “iYerusalem, ukususela kweli lixa, ibe nokuqala ukukhululwa;

63 Kwaye idyokhwe yobukhoboka ibe nokuqala ukwaphulwa endlwini “kaDavide;

64 Kwaye abantwana “bakaYuda

54a I Petr. 2:13–15;
I&M 98:5–7; 101:77, 80.
I kZ Mgaqo-siseko.

56a I kZ Nyaniso.

57a I&M 20:16; 76:22–24.

59a Isaya 54:2.

^b I kZ Sirayeli—
Ukuhlanganiswa
kukaSirayeli.

^c Mat. 24:22.

60a 1 Nif. 13:1–32; 15:13–18.

62a 3 Nif. 20:29.

I kZ Yerusalem.

63a I kZ Davide.

64a Zek. 12:6–9;

Mal. 3:4;

I&M 133:13, 35.

I kZ Yuda.

babe nokuqalisa ukubuyela ^bemazweni endawanika uAbraham, uyise wabo.

65 Kwaye ndenze okokuba “intsalela kaYakobi, ebiqalekisiwe yaza yabethwa ngenxa yezikreko zayo, ^biguqulwe isuke kwimeko yayo enobundlobongela neneengcwanngu iye ekuzalisekeni kwevangeli yanaphakade;

66 Ukuze ibe nokubeka phantsi izixhobo zayo zokuphalaza igazi, ize ipheze ukuvukela kwayo.

67 Kwaye yonke intsalela esasaziweyo ^akaSirayeli, ebigxothelwe eziphelweni zomhlaba, ibe nokuza kulwazi lwenyaniso, ikholwe ku-Mesiya, ize ikhululwe ekucinizelweni, ize igcobe phambi kwakho.

68 Owu Nkosi, khumbula isicaka sakho, uJoseph Smith, Omnci, neembandezelo zakhe zonke neentshutshiso—“wayenqophisene njani ^bnoYehova, kwaye wafunga kuwe, Owu Thixo Somandla kaYakobi—nemiyalelo oyinike yena, nokokuba uzame ngokunyanisekileyo ukwenza intando yakho.

69 Yiba nenceba, Owu Nkosi, phezu kwenkosikazi yakhe nabantwana, ukuze babe nokunyuselwa ebusweni bakho, baze balondolozwe ngesandla sakho esikhuthazayo.

70 Yiba nenceba phezu kwabo bonke ^aabazizizalwana ezisondeleyo

zabo, ukuze izityholo zabo zibe nokwaphulwa zize zitshayelelwe kude njengokungathi yimpuphuma; ukuze babe nokuguqulwa baze bakhululwe kunye noSirayeli, kwaye bazi okokuba wena unguThixo.

71 Khumbula, Owu Nkosi, abongameli, nkqu bonke abongameli bebandla lakho, okokuba isandla sakho sokunene siba nokubaphakamisa, kunye neentsapho zabo zonke, nezizalwane zabo ezisondeleyo, ukuze amagama abo abe nokugcinwa aze abe nokukhunjulwa ngonaphakade ukususela kwisizukulwana kuye kwisizukulwana.

72 Khumbula lonke ibandla lakho, Owu Nkosi, kunye neentsapho zalo zonke, nezizalwana zalo ezisondeleyo, kunye nayo yonke imilwelwe yalo nababandezelileyo, kunye nawo onke amahlwempu nabanobulali bomhlaba; ukuze ^aubukumkani, wena obumisileyo ngaphandle kwezandla, bube nokuba yintaba enkulu buze buzalise wonke umhlaba;

73 Ukuze ibandla lakho libe nokuza ngaphambili liphume kwintlango yobumnyama, lize likhanye ngaphambili kakuhle ^anjengenyanga, licace njengelanga, lize loyikeke njengomkhosi oneebhanile;

64 *b* Gen. 17:1–8.
1 κZ Lizwe
lesithembiso.

65 *a* 2 Nif. 30:3;
Alma 46:23–24;
3 Nif. 20:15–21;
I&M 19:27.

b 2 Nif. 30:6;
3 Nif. 21:20–22.
1 κZ Guqula, Guqulo.

67 *a* 1 κZ Sirayeli—
Ukuhlanganiswa
kukaSirayeli.
68 *a* 1 κZ Mngqophiso.

b 1 κZ Yehova.
70 *a* UMZ. izizalwana
ezisondeleyo.
72 *a* Dan. 2:44–45;
I&M 65:2.
73 *a* INg. 6:10;
I&M 5:14; 105:31.

74 Lize njengomtshakazi liho-njiselwe loo mini xa wena uya kutyhila amazulu, uze wenze iintaba “ziqukuqele phantsi kubuso bakho, ^bnemifula iya kunyuswa, iindawo ezirhabaxa zenziwe zaguda; ukuze ubuqaqawuli bakho bube nokuzalisa umhlaba;

75 Ukuze xa ixilongo liya kukhalela abafileyo, siya ^akuxwilelwa phezulu elifini sihlangane nawe, ukuze sibe nokusoloko sikunye neNkosi;

76 Ukuze iingubo zethu zibe nokuba msulwa, ukuze sibe nokunxityiswa ^angeengubo zobulungisa, ngeentende ezandleni zethu, ^bnezithsaba zobuqaqawuli phezu kweentloko zethu, size sivunele ^cuvuyo lwanaphakade zonke ^aiintlungu zethu.

77 Owu Nkosi Thixo Somandla, sive kwezi zibongozo zethu, uze usiphendule usezulwini, indawo yakho engcwele, apho wena uhleli usetroneni, ^angobuqaqawuli,

imbeko, amandla, ubungangamsha, amandlakazi, ubukhosi, inyaniso, ubulungisa, ukugweba, inceba, ukuzaliseka okungenakulinganiswa, ukususela ephakadeni kuye ephakadeni.

78 Owu yiva, Owu yiva, Owu sive, Owu Nkosi! Uze uphendule ezi zibongozo, uze wamkelele umbengelelo wale ndlu ezandleni zakho, umsebenzi wezandla zethu, esiyakhele egameni lakho;

79 Kananjalo eli bandla, libeke phezu kwalo igama lakho. Kwaye sincece ngamandla oMoya wakho, ukuze sibe nokuxuba amazwi ethu kunye nawezoo ^aserafi ziqaqambileyo, zibengezelayo zingqonge itrone yakho, ngeendumiso zokudumisa, zicula uHosana kuThixo ^bneMvana!

80 Kwaye vumela aba bakho bangabathanjisiweyo, ^abambathiswe ngosindiso, nabangcwele bakho badanduluke ngovuyo. Amen, no-Amen.

ICANDELO 110

Imibono yabonakaliswa kuJoseph Smith uMprofeti no-Oliver Cowdery etempileni eKirtland, eOhio, April 3, 1836. Ithuba yayilelo lentlanganiso yosuku lweSabatha. Imbali kaJoseph Smith ichaza: “Ngemva kwemini, ndancedisa abanye aBongameli ekwabeleni iSidlo seNkosi eBandleni, lisamkela kwabaLishumi elineSibini, abalungelo labo elilodwa yayikukusebenza etafileni enyulu ngale mini. Emva kokuba kugqitywe ukwenziwa le nkonzo kubazalwana bam, ndahlala epulpitini, izigqumathelo zihlisiwe, kwaye ndagoba, kunye

74a I&M 133:21–22, 40.

b Isaya 40:4;

Luka 3:5;

I&M 49:23.

75a I Tes. 4:17.

76a Isityh. 7:13–15;

2 Nif. 9:14.

b I kZ Kuphakanyiswa;

Sithsaba.

c I kZ Gcoba.

d Heb. 12:1–11; I&M 58:4.

77a I kZ Zuko.

79a Isaya 6:1–2.

b I kZ Mvana kaThixo.

80a IiNd. 132:16.

no-Oliver Cowdery, ngomthandazo ondilisekileyo nothuleyo. Emva kokuphakama emthandazweni, lo mbono ulandelayo wavulekwa ku-thi sobabini."

1-10, INkosi uYehova ibonakala isebuqaqawulini ize yamkele iTempile iKirtland njengendlu Yayo; 11-12, UMoses noEliyasi ngamnye kubo babonakala baze banikele izitshixo namaxesha okuzihlanganisela; 13-16, Eliya ubuya aze anikele izitshixo zexesha lakhe lolawulo njengoko ku-thenjiswe nguMalaki.

"ISIGQUMATHELO sasithathiwe ezingqondweni zethu, ^bnamehlo ethu okuqonda avulwa.

2 Sabona iNkosi ime phezu komvalo wepulpiti, phambi kwethu; kwaye phantsi kweenyawo zayo kwakungumsebenzi ogangathiweyo wegolide esulungekileyo, unombala olubhelu.

3 "Amehlo ayo ayenjengedangatyelomlilo; iinwele zentloko yayo zazinjengekhephu elisulungekileyo; ^bimbonakalo yayo iqaqambe ngaphezu kokuqaqamba kwelanga; ^cnelizwi layo lalinjengesandi samanzi amaninzi, nkqu ilizwi ^alikaYehova, lisithi:

4 "Ndisisiqalo nesiphelo; ndinguye lowo ^buphilayo, ndinguye lowo wabulawayo; ^cndingumthetheleli wenu kunye noBawo.

5 Qaphelani, izono zenu "zixelwe; nicocekile phambi kwam; ke ngoko, ziphakamiseni iintloko zenu kwaye nigcobe.

6 Mazigcobe iintliziyo zabalwana benu, kwaye iintliziyo zabantu bam bonke mazigcobe, ^aabakhele le ndlu egameni lam, ngamandlakazi abo.

7 Kuba qaphelani, ^andiyamkele le ^bndlu, kwaye igama lam liya kuba lapha; kwaye ndiya kusibonakalisa isiqu sam ngenceba ebantwini bam kule ndlu.

8 Ewe, ndiya ^akubonakala ezicakeni zam, ndize ndithethe kuzo ngelizwi elilelam, ukuba abantu bam baya kuyigcina imiyalelo yam, baze ^bbangayingcolisi le ^cndlu ngcwele.

9 Ewe iintliziyo zamawaka namashumi amawaka ziya kugcoba kakhulu kwisiphumo sezi ^antsikelelo eziya kuthululwa, ^bnesiphiwo ngaso, izicaka zam ebezisunikwe kuyo le ndlu.

10 Kwaye udumo lwale ndlu luya kunabela kumazwe asemzini; kwaye esi sisiqalo sentsikelelo eya ^akuthululelwa phezu kweentloko zabantu bam. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

110 1a I kZ Khuselo.
b I&M 76:12, 19;
136:32; 138:11.
3a Isityh. 1:14.
b Isityh. 1:16;
M—JS 1:17.
c Hez. 43:2;
Isityh. 1:15;
I&M 133:21-22.

d I kZ Yehova.
4a I kZ Zibulo.
b Dut. 5:24.
c I kZ Mthetheleli.
5a I kZ Xolela.
6a I&M 109:4-5.
7a II IziKr. 7:16.
b I kZ Tempile, Indlu
yeNkosi.

8a I&M 50:45.
b I&M 97:15-17.
c I kZ Ngcwele.
9a Gen. 12:1-3;
I&M 39:15;
Abr. 2:8-11.
b I&M 95:8.
I kZ Ziphwiwo.
10a I&M 105:12.

11 Emva koku ^aumbono wavaleka, amazulu kwakhona avulekela kuthi; kwaye kwavela ^buMoses phambi kwethu, waza wanikela kuthi ^cizitshixo ^dzokuhlanganisela uSirayeli kuzo zonke iimbombo zomhlaba, nokukhokela kwezizwe ezilishumi ukusuka kwilizwe ^elasemntla.

12 Emva koku, ^auEliyasi wavela, waza wanikela ^bixesha lokuhlanganisela le ^cvangeli ka-Abraham, esithi okokuba kuthi nakwimbewu yethu zonke izizukulwana emva kwethu zimele ukusikelelwa.

13 Emva kokuba lo mbono uvaliwe, omnye umbono omkhulu nozukileyo wavela ngequbuliso phezu kwethu; kuba ^auEliya umprofeti, ^bowayethatyathelwe

ezulwini engakhange akungcamlle ukufa, wema phambi kwethu, waza wathi:

14 Qaphelani, ixesha lifikile ngokuzeleyo, ekwakuthethwe ngalolo ngomlomo kaMalaki—engqina okokuba lowo [uEliya] umele ukuthunyelwa, phambi kokuba imini enkulu neyoyikekayo yeNkosi ize—

15 ^aKubuyiselwe iintliziyo zoyoyise kubantwana, neentliziyo zabantwana kooyise, hleze umhlaba wonke ndiwuchithe ngokuwuphanzisa—

16 Ke ngoko, izitshixo zeli xesha lokuzihlanganisela zinikelwe ezandleni zenu; kwaye ngoku ninokwazi okokuba ^aimini enkulu neyoyikekayo yeNkosi ikufuphi, nkqu eminyangweni.

ICANDELO 111

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eSalem, eMassachusetts, Agasti 6, 1836. Ngeli xesha iinkokeli zeBandla zazisetyaleni kakhulu ngenxa yemisebenzi yazo ebufundisini. Zisiva ukuba isambuku esikhulu semali siya kufumaneka kubo eSalem, uMprofeti, uSidney Rigdon, uHyrum Smith, no-Oliver Cowdery bahamba apho ukusuka eKirtland, eOhio, besiya kuphanda eli bango, kunye nokushumayela ivangeli ecaleni. Abazalwana bathengisa izinto eziliqela zeshishini le-Bandla baza benza nokushumayela okuthile. Xa kwacaca ukuba akukho mali yayiza kuza ngaphambili, babuyela eKirtland. Amanqaku aliqela abalulekileyo endaweni engemva agqama emazwini esi sityhilelo.

11a I kZ Mbono.

b Mat. 17:3.

c I kZ Zitshixo zoBubingeleli.

d Yakobi 6:2; I&M 29:7.

I kZ Sirayeli—Ukuhlanganisela kukaSirayeli.

e I&M 133:26–32.

I kZ Sirayeli—

Izizwe ezilishumi ezilahlekileyo zikaSirayeli.

12a I kZ Eliyasi.

b I kZ Xesha lokuzihlanganisela.

c Gal. 3:6–29.

I kZ Mngqophiso

ka-Abraham.

13a I kZ Eliya.

b I kZ Ziqu ezenziwe kumila kumbi.

15a M—JS 1:38–39.

I kZ Mlibo; Sindiso lwabafileyo.

16a I kZ Mihla yokuGqibela.

1–5, *INkosi ijonga kwiimfuno zenya-ma zezicaka Zayo*; 6–11, *Iya kusebenzana neZiyon ngencebha ize ilungelelanise zonke izinto ngokulungele izicaka Zayo*.

MNA, iNkosi uThixo wenu, ndikhohisekile lolu hambo lwenu luzayo, nangona nineempazamo zenu.

2 Ndinobutyebi obuninzi kwesi sixeko obubobenu, ngenxa yokulungiselela iZiyon, nabantu abaninzi kwesi sixeko, abo ndiya kubahlanganisa ngexesha elifanelekileyo ngenxa yokulungiselela iZiyon, ngoncedo lwenu.

3 Ke ngoko, kufanelekile okokuba nakhe ubudlelane nabantu kwesi sixeko, njengoko niya kukhokelwa, nanjengoko kuya kunikelwa kuni.

4 Kwaye kuya kwenzeka ngexesha elifanelekileyo okokuba ndiya kunikela esi sixeko ezandleni zenu, kuba niya kuba namandla phezu kwaso, njengokuba bengayi kubhaqa ndawo zenu zifihlakeleyo; ngokuphathelele egolideni

nesilivere ziya kuba zezenu nobutyebi baso.

5 Musani ukuzixhalisa “ngamatyala enu, kuba ndiya kuninika amandla okuwahlawula.

6 Musani ukuzixhalisa ngeZiyon, kuba ndiya kusebenzana nayo ngencebha.

7 Hlalani kule ndawo, nakwii-ningingqi ezingqongileyo;

8 Kwaye indawo leyo yintando yam okokuba nihlale kuyo, ngakumbi, kuya kwenziwa ngomqondiso kuni “woxolo namandla oMoya wam, oya kuqukuqela kuni.

9 Le ndawo inokuzuzwa ngenqesho. Kwaye buzani ngenkuthalo ngokunxulumene nabemi bamandulo ngakumbi nabaseki besi sixeko;

10 Kuba kukho ubutyebi benu obungaphezulu kunobunye kwesi sixeko.

11 Ke ngoko, “lumkani njengeenyoka kwaye ningabi nasono; kwaye ndiya kuyalela zonke izinto ^bngokulungele nina, ngokukhawuleza njengoko ninako ukuzamkela. Amen.

ICANDELO 112

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti sisiya kuThomas B. Marsh, eKirtland, eOhio, Julayi 23, 1837, ngokunxulumene naBapostile abaLishumi elineSibini beMvana. Esi sityhilelo safunyanwa ngomhla aBadala uHeber C. Kimball no-Orson Hyde bashumayela okokuqala ivangeli eNgilane. UThomas B. Marsh ngeli xesha wayenguMongameli weKhoram yaBapostile abaLishumi elineSibini.

111 5a I&M 64:27–29.
8a I&M 27:16.

1 kZ Xolo.
11a Mat. 10:16.

b Rom. 8:28;
I&M 90:24; 100:15.

1–10, *AbaLishumi elineSibini bamele ukuthumela ivangeli baze baphakamise ilizwi lesilumkiso kuzo zonke izizwe nabantu*; 11–15, *Bamele ukuthabatha umnqamlezo wabo, balandele uYesu, baze badlise izimvu Zakhe*; 16–20, *Abo bafumana uBumongameli boKuzala bafumana iNkosi*; 21–29, *Ubumnyama bugquma umhlaba, kwaye kuphela ngabo bakholwayo kwaye ababhaptizizweyo abaya kusindiswa*; 30–34, *UBumongameli boKuzala nabaLishumi elineSibini baphethe izitshixo zexesha lokuzihlanganisela lenzaliseko yamaxesha*.

INENE itsho njalo iNkosi kuwe sicaka sam Thomas: Ndiyivile imithandazo yakho; namalizo akho aze phezulu “njengesikhumbuzo phambi kwam, egameni labo, abazalwana bakho, ababekhethelwe ukunika ubungqina begama lam ^bnokulithumela ngaphesheya phakathi kwazo zonke izizwe, izalamanan, iilwimi, nabantu, baze bamisele ngoncedo lwezicaka zam.

2 Inene ndithi kuwe, bekukho izinto ezimbalwa entliziyweni yakho nezikuwe, mna iNkosi endandingakholisekanga zizo.

3 Nangona kunjalo, njengokuba “uzithobile uya kuphakanyiswa; ke ngoko, zonke izono zakho zixolelwe.

4 ^aMayomelele intliziyo yakho phambi kobuso bam; kwaye uya kunika ubungqina begama lam,

ingabi kuphela nje ^beziNtlangeni, kodwa kanjalo ‘kumaYuda; kwaye uya kuthumela ngaphambili ilizwi eziphelweni zomhlaba.

5 ^aZamela wena, ke ngoko, intsa-sa ngentsasa; kwaye imihla nge-mihla ilizwi lakho ^belilumkisayo lihambele ngaphambili; kwaye xa ubusuku busiza ungavumeli abemi bomhlaba balale, ngenxa yentetho yakho.

6 Makwaziwe ukuhlala kwakho eZiyon, uze “ungayisusi indlu yakho; kuba mna, iNkosi, ndinomsebenzi omkhulu omawuwenze, ekupapasheni igama lam phakathi kwabantwana babantu.

7 Ke ngoko, “bhinqa isinqe sakho usebenze. Iinyawo zakho mazinxityiswe kanjalo, kuba wena wonyuliwe, kwaye nendlela yakho ibekwe phakathi kweentaba, naphakathi kwezizwe ezininzi.

8 Kwaye ngelizwi lakho abaninzi abaphakamileyo baya kuziswa ^aekuthobekeni, kwaye ngelizwi lakho abaninzi abathobekileyo baya kuphakanyiswa.

9 Ilizwi lakho liya kuba yinkalimo kumkreqi; kwaye kwinkalimo yakho maliyeke ubugwenxa balo ulwimi lomngcikivi.

10 Yiba “ngothobekileyo; kwaye iNkosi uThixo wakho iya kukhokela ngesandla sayo, ize ikunike impendulo emithandazweni yakho.

11 Ndiyayazi intliziyo yakho,

112 1a Izenzo 10:4.

b I&M 18:28.

3a Mat. 23:12;

Luka 14:11.

4a Mat. 9:2;

Yoh. 16:33.

b I&M 18:6; 90:8–9.

c I&M 19:27.

5a Yuda 1:3.

b I&M 1:4–5.

6a IiNd. 125:1.

7a Efese 6:13–17.

8a 1 kZ Ntobeko,

Thobekileyo, Thobela.

10a ImiZ. 18:12.

kwaye ndiyivile imithandazo yakho ngokunxulumene nabazalwana bakho. Uze ungakhethi cala ngakubo “ekubathandeni ngaphezulu kwabanye abaninzi, kodwa uthando lwakho malube lolwabo njengoko lulolwesiqu sakho; kwaye uthando lwakho maluphuphume kubo bonke abantu, nakubo bonke abathanda igama lam.

12 Kwaye bathandazele abazalwana bakho abalishumi elineSibini. Baluleke kabukhali ngenxa yegama lam, kwaye mabalulekelle zonke izono zabo, kwaye uze uthembeke phambi kwam “nasegameni lam.

13 Kwaye emva “kwezihendo zabo, ^bnenkxwaleko enkulu, qaphela, mna, iNkosi, ndiya kuba velela, kwaye ukuba abazenzi lukhuni iintliziyo zabo, baze bangaziqinisi iintamo zabo ngokuchasene nam, baya “kuguqulwa, kwaye ndiya kubaphilisa.

14 Ngoku, ndithi kuwe, kwaye endikuthetha kuwe, ndikuthetha nakubo bonke abalishumi elineSibini: Phakamani nize nibhinqe izinqe zenu, nithabathe “umnqamlezo wenu, nindilandele, nize ^bnidlise izimvu zam.

15 Ningaziphakamisi iziqu zenu; “ningasivukeli isicaka sam uJoseph; kuba inene ndithi kuni,

ndikunye naye, nesandla sam siya kuba phezu kwakhe; ^bnezitshixo endizinike yena, kananjalo nakuni, azisayi kuthatyathwa kuye ndide ndifike.

16 Inene ndithi kuwe, sicaka sam Thomas, uyindoda endiyanyulele ukuphatha izitshixo zobukumkani bam, njengokuphathelele kwabaLishumi elineSibini, ngaphesheya phakathi kwazo zonke izizwe—

17 Ukuze wena ube nokuba sicaka sam sokuvala ucango lobukumkani kuzo zonke iindawo apho isicaka sam uJoseph, nesicaka sam “uSidney, nesicaka sam ^buHyrum, zingenako ukuza;

18 Kuba kubo ndibeke umthwalo wamabandla onke wexesha elincinane.

19 Ngako oko, nokuba kuphina apho baya kukuthuma khona, yiya, kwaye ndiya kuba kunye nawe; nakuyo nayiphina indawo oya kubhengeza kuyo igama lam “umnyango onamandla uya kuvulelwa wena, ukuze babe nokwamkela ilizwi lam.

20 Nabanina “owamkela ilizwi lam wamkela mna, nabanina ondamkeleyo, wamkela abo, boBumongameli boKuqala, endibathumileyo, endibenze abacebisi ngenxa yegama lam kuni.

11a Mat. 5:43–48.

i kZ Thando;
Thando lwenene.

12a i kZ Yesu Krestu—
Ukuthathela igama
likaYesu Krestu phezu
kwethu.

13a i kZ Henda, Sihendo.
b Yoh. 16:33;

Isityh. 7:13–14;
I&M 58:3–4.

c 3 Nif. 18:32.

i kZ Guqula, Guqulo.
14a Mat. 16:24.
GJS Mat. 16:25–26
(Isihlomelo);
Luka 9:23.
b Yoh. 21:15–17.

15a i kZ Vukelo.
b I&M 28:7.

i kZ Zitshixo
zoBubingeleli.

17a i kZ Rigdon, Sidney.
b i kZ Smith, Hyrum.

19a I Kor. 16:9;
I&M 118:3.

20a I&M 84:35–38.

21 Kwaye kwakhona, ndithi kuwe, nabanina oya kumthuma egameni lam, ngelizwi labazalwana, “abaLishumi elineSibini, ngokusemthethweni okhethiweyo ^bnogunyaziswe nguwe, uya kuba namandla okuvula umnyango wobukumkani kuso sonke isizwe nasiphina oya kuba thuma kuso—

22 Nanjengokuba baya kuthoba iziqu zabo phambi kwam; baze bahlale elizwini lam, baze “baphulaphule elizwini loMoya wam.

23 Inene, inene, ndithi kuni, “ubumnyama bugquma wonke umhlaba, nobumnyama obukhulu bengqondo zabantu, nayo yonke inyama isuke ^byonakala phambi kobuso bam.

24 Qaphelani, “impindezelo iyeza ngokukhawuleza phezu kwabemi bomhlaba, imini yomsindo, imini yokutsha, imini yenkangala, ^byokulila, yokuzila, neyesijwili; njengesaqhwithi iya kuza phezu kwabo bonke ubuso bomhlaba, itsho iNkosi.

25 Kwaye phezu kwendlu yam iya “kuqala, kwaye ukusuka endlwini yam iya kuya ngaphambili, itsho iNkosi;

26 Kuqala phakathi kwabo baphakathi kwenu, itsho iNkosi,

“ababange ukulazi igama lam kwaye ^babandazi, baza ‘banyelisa ngokuchasene nam phakathi endlwini yam, itsho iNkosi.

27 Ke ngoko, bonani ekubeni anizikhathazi iziqu zenu ngokunxulumene nemicimbi yebandla lam kule ndawo, itsho iNkosi.

28 Kodwa “yenzani nyulu iintli-ziyo zenu phambi kwam; nize ^bniye kulo lonke ihlabathi, nize nishumaye ivangeli yam kuzo zonke izidalwa ezingekayamkeli;

29 Kwaye lowo “ukholwayo aze ^babhaptizwe uya kusindiswa, kwaye lowo ungakholwayo, kwaye engebhaptizwanga, uya ‘kugwe-tywa.

30 Kuba kuni, “abaLishumi elineSibini, nabo, ^bbobuBumongameli boKuqala, abanyulwe kunye nawe babengabacebisi bakho neenkokeli zakho, amandla obu bubingeleli bawanikiwe, ngale mihla yokugqibela nangeli xesha lokugqibela, kuyo ‘ilixesha lokuzihlanganisela lenzaliseko yamaxesha,

31 Amandla lawo owaphetheyo, ngokunxulumene nabo bonke abo bafumene ixesha lokuzihlanganisela nangaliphi na ixesha ukususele ekuqalekeni kwendalo;

32 Kuba inene ndithi kuni,

21 a I&M 107:34–35.

b I kZ Gunya.

22 a I kZ Ntobeko,

Thobekileyo, Thobela;
Phulaphula.

23 a Isaya 60:2;

Mika 3:6;

I&M 38:11.

I kZ Kreqo—Ukreqo

lwebandla lamaKrestu
akuqala.

b I&M 10:20–23.

24 a I kZ Mpindezelo.

b I&M 124:8.

25 a I Petr. 4:17–18.

26 a Mat. 7:21–23;
I&M 41:1; 56:1.

b Luka 6:46;

Moz. 26:24–27;

3 Nif. 14:21–23.

c I kZ Nyelisa, Sinyeliso.

28 a I kZ Nyulu.

b Marko 16:15–16.

29 a Morm. 9:22–23;

I&M 20:25–26.

b I kZ Bhaptiza,
Bhaptizo.

c I kZ Mgewebo.

30 a I kZ Mpostile.

b I kZ Bumongameli
boKuqala.

c Efese 1:10;

I&M 27:13; 124:40–42.

I kZ Xesha
lokuzihlanganisela.

“izitshixo zeli xesha lokuzihlanganisela, enilifumeneyo, ^bzize ezantsi zivela koobawo, nasemva kwako konke zithunyelwa ezantsi zivela ezulwini zisiza kuni.

33 Inene ndithi kuni, qaphelani ukuba lukhulu kangakanani ubizo lwenu. “Hlambululani iintliziyozenu neengubo zenu, hleze igazi

lesi sizukulwana ^blibuzwe ezandleni zenu.

34 Thembekani ndide ndize, kuba “ndiyeza kamsinya; nomvuzo wam ukunye nam ukuvuza wonke umntu ngokunxulumene njengoko ^bumsebenzi wakhe uya kubanjalo. NdinguAlfa no-Omega. Amen.

ICANDELO 113

Iimpendulo kwimibuzo ethile kwimibhalo kaIsaya, zinikwe nguJoseph Smith uMprofeti, kufuphi okanye eFarWest, eMissouri, Matshi 1838.

1–6, IGatya likaYese, intonga ivela isuka apho, nengcambu kaYese iyaziswa; 7–10, lintsalela ezichithachithiweyo zeZiyon zinelungelo kububingeleli kwaye zibizelwe ukubuyela eNkosini.

NGUBANI oliGatya “likaYese ekuthethwe ngalo kwiivesi yo-1, neye-2, eye-3, eye-4, neye-5 zesahluko se-11 sikalsaya?

2 Inene itsho njalo iNkosi: NguKrestu.

3 Yintoni intonga ekuthethwe ngayo kwivesi yokuqala yesahluko se-11 sikaIsaya, emele ukuvela kwiGatya likaYese?

4 Qaphelani, itsho njalo iNkosi: Sisicaka ezandleni zikaKrestu, esiyinxenye yenzala kaYese “nanjengekaEfrayim, okanye yendlu

kaYosefu, kuso kubekwe ^bamandla amaninzi.

5 Yintoni ingcambu kaYese ekuthethwe ngayo kwivesi ye-10 yesahluko se-11?

6 Qaphelani, itsho njalo iNkosi, iyinzala kaYese, nanjengekaYosefu, ububingeleli ngokufanelekileyo bubobazo, “nezitshixo zobukumkani, ^bzebhanile, “nezokulungiselela ukuzihlanganisela kwabantu bam ngemihla yokuqibela.

7 Imibuzo kaElias Higbee: Yintoni ethethwa ngumyalelo kwisahluko sama-52 kuIsaya, ivesi yoku-1, ethi: Nxiba amandla akho, Owu Ziyon—kwaye uIsaya ubhekisa kwabaphi abantu?

8 Ubhekisa kwabo uThixo amele ukubabiza ngemihla yokugqibela,

32a I&M 110:11–16.

I kZ Zitshixo
zoBubingeleli.

b Abr. 1:2–3.

33a Yakobi 1:19.

b I&M 72:3.

34a Isityh. 22:7, 12;

I&M 49:28; 54:10.

b I kZ Misebenzi.

113 1a I kZ Yese.

4a Gen. 41:50–52;

I&M 133:30–34.

I kZ Efrayim.

b I kZ Mandla.

6a I kZ Zitshixo

zoBubingeleli.

b I&M 45:9.

I kZ Bhanile.

c I kZ Sirayeli—

Ukuhlanganiswa

kukaSirayeli.

abamele ukuphatha igunya lobubingeleli ekuziseni kwakhona ^aiZiyon, nenkululeko kaSirayeli; kwaye ukunxiba ^bukomelela kwayo kukunxiba igunya lobubingeleli, iZiyon, yona, ^cenelungelo kulo ngokomlibo; kanjalo ekubuyeleni kwelo gunya ebilahlekene nalo.

9 Simele ukuqonda ntoni ngeZiyon ngokuzikhulula kwesiqu sayo kwiimbophelelo zentamo yayo; kwivesi yesi-2?

10 Simele ukuqonda okokuba

^aiintsalela ezisasaziweyo zivuselelwe ^bekubuyeleni eNkosini ukusuka apho zaziwele khona; xa zikwenza oko, isithembiso seNkosi sesokuba iya kuthetha kuzo, okanye izinike isityhilelo. Khange-la kwiivesi, eye-6, eye-7, neye-8. Iimbophelelo zentamo yayo ziziqalekiso zikaThixo phezu kwayo, okanye iintsalela zikaSirayeli kwimeko yazo yokuchithachithwa phakathi kweeNtlanga.

ICANDELO 114

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eFar West, eMissouri, Aprili 11, 1838.

1–2, *Izikhundla zeBandla eziphethwe ngabo bangathembekanga ziya kuni- kelwa kwabanye.*

INENE itsho njalo iNkosi: Kububulumko esicakeni sam uDavid W. Patten, okokuba aqoshelise yonke imicimbi yakhe ngokukhawuleza njengoko enako, aze athengise zonke izinto zakhe zokurhweba, ukuze abe nako ukwenzela mna umsebenzi kwintswasa-hlobo

elandelayo, ehlangene nabanye, nkqu abalishumi elinesibini ebandakanya nesiqu sakhe, enika ubungqina ngegama lam nokuthwala iindaba zovuyo ehlabathini lonke.

2 Kuba inene itsho njalo iNkosi, njengokuba kukho phakathi kwenu abaliphikayo igama lam, abanye baya ^akutyalwa ^bendaweni zabo baze bafumane ububhishophu babo. Amen.

ICANDELO 115

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eFar West, eMissouri, Aprili 26, 1838, kusenziwa kwazeke intando kaThixo ngokunxulumene nokwakhelwa phezulu kwaloo ndawo nendlu yeNkosi. Esi sityhilelo sibhekisele kumagosa ongamelayo namalungu eBandla.

8a 1 kZ Ziyon.
b I&M 82:14.
c 1 kZ Malungelo ngokuzalwa.

10a 1 kZ Sirayeli—
Ukusasazwa
kukaSirayeli.
b Hos. 3:4–5;

2 Nif. 6:11.
114 2a I&M 118:1, 6.
b I&M 64:40.

1-4, *INkosi ithiya ibandla Layo iBandla likaYesu Krestu labaNgcwele beMihla yokuGqibela*; 5-6, *IZiyon neziteyki zayo ziindawo zokhuselo nenqaba yabaNgcwele*; 7-16, *AbaNgcwele bayalelwa ekwakheni indlu yeNkosi eFar West*; 17-19, *UJoseph Smith uphethe izitshixo zobukumkani bukaThixo emhlabeni*.

INENE itsho njalo iNkosi kuwe sicaka sam ^aJoseph Smith, Omnci., kanjalo sicaka sam ^bSidney Rigdon, kananjalo sicaka sam ^cHyrum Smith, nabacebisi bakho abo nabaya konyulwa ukususela ngoku kuye kwixesha elizayo;

2 Kananjalo kuwe, sicaka sam ^aEdward Partridge, nabacebisi bakho;

3 Kananjalo kuni zicaka zam ezithembekileyo ezizezequmrhu eliphezulu lebandla lam eZiyon, kuba liya kubizwa njalo, nakubo bonke abadala nabantu beBandla likaYesu Krestu labaNgcwele beMihla yokuGqibela, abasasazwe ngaphesheya kulo lonke ihlabathi;

4 Kuba ^aibandla lam liya kubizwa njalo ngemihla yokugqibela, nkqu ^biBandla likaYesu Krestu labaNgcwele beMihla yokuGqibela.

5 Inene ndithi kuni nonke: ^aPhakamani nize niqaqambe

ngaphambili, ukuze ukukhanya kwenu kube kuya kuba ^bngumlinganiselo wezizwe;

6 Nokokuze ^aukuhlanganisela kunye phezu komhlaba ^bweZiyon, naphezu ^ckweziteyki zayo, zibe zezokhuselo, ^dnegwiba kwisiphango, nasemsindweni xa uya ^ekuthululelwa ngaphandle kokuxutywa phezu komhlaba wonke.

7 Masibe ^angcwele isixeko, iFar West, kwaye sibe ngumhlaba ongcwaliselwe kum; kwaye siya kubizwa ngokuba sesona singcwele, kuba umhlaba esimi phezu kwawo ungcwele.

8 Ke ngoko, ndiniyalela ekubeni ^anakhele indlu kum, yokuhlanganiselana kunye kwabangcwele bam, ^bneyokulungiselela umsebenzi, kweli hlobo lizayo;

9 Kwaye makubekho isiqalo salo msebenzi, nesiseko, nomsebenzi wolungiselelo, kweli hlobo lizayo;

10 Kwaye vumelani isiqalo senziwe ngomhla wesine kaJulayi olandelayo; kwaye ukususela kweloo xesha kuye phambili vumelani abantu bam basebenze ngenkuthalo ekwakheni indlu egameni lam;

11 Kwaye ^aenyakeni omnye ukususela kuloo mhla bavumeleni baqalise kwakhona ukubeka isiseko ^bsendlu yam.

115 1a I kZ Smith, Joseph, Omnci.

b I kZ Rigdon, Sidney.

c I kZ Smith, Hyrum.

2a I kZ Partridge, Edward.

4a 3 Nif. 27:4-8.

b I kZ Bandla likaYesu Krestu labaNgcwele beMihla

yokuGqibela, I.

5a Isaya 60:1-3.

b Isaya 11:12.

I kZ Bhanile.

6a I kZ Sirayeli—Ukuhlanganiswa kukaSirayeli.

b I kZ Ziyon.

c I&M 101:21.

I kZ Steyki.

d Isaya 25:1, 4;

I&M 45:66-71.

e Isityh. 14:10;

I&M 1:13-14.

7a I kZ Ngcwele.

8a I&M 88:119; 95:8.

b I kZ Nqula.

11a I&M 118:5.

b I&M 124:45-54.

12 Bavumeleni njalo ukususela kwelo xesha kuya phambili basebenze ngenkuthalo ide ibe iya kugqitywa, ukususela kwilitye lembombo layo ukuya kumphezulu wayo, kude kube akusayi kubakho nayiphina into esalayo engayi kugqitywa.

13 Inene ndithi kuni, ningasivumeli isicaka sam uJoseph, nasicaka sam uSidney, nasicaka sam uHyrum, bangene etyaleni kwakhona ngokwakhiwa kwendlu egameni lam;

14 Kodwa vumelani indlu yakhelwe egameni lam ngokunxulumene “nomfuziselo endiya kuwubonisa bona.

15 Kwaye ukuba abantu bam abayakhi ngokunxulumene nomfuziselo endiya kuwubonisa ubumongameli babo, andisayi kuyamkela ezandleni zabo.

16 Kodwa ukuba abantu bam bayakha ngokomfuziselo endiya kuwubonisa kubumongameli babo, nkqu isicaka sam uJoseph nabacebisi bakhe, ngoko ke ndiya kuyamkela ezandleni zabantu bam.

17 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuwe, yintando yam okokuba isixeko seFar West sibe siya khiwa ngokukhawuleza ngokuhlanganisana kwabangcwele bam;

18 Kananjalo ezinye iindawo ezonyulelwe “iziteyki zeengingqi ezingqongileyo, njengoko ziya kubonakaliswa esicakeni sam uJoseph, amaxesha ngamaxesha.

19 Kuba qaphelani, ndiya kuba naye, kwaye ndiya kumngcwalisa phambi kwabantu; kuba ndimnike “izitshixo zobukumkani nobufundisi. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

ICANDELO 116

Isityhilelo esinikwe uJoseph Smith uMprofeti, kufutshane neFerry kaWight, endaweni ekuthiwa yiSpring Hill, eDaviess Khawunti, eMissouri, Meyi 19, 1838.

ISPRING Hill ithiywe yiNkosi “sayiAdam-ondi-Ahman, ngenxa yokuba, yathi, siyindawo apho^buAdam aya kuza kuyo andwe-

ndwele abantu bakhe, okanye^cuNyangelemihla uya kuhlala, njengoko kuthethwe njalo ngu-Daniyeli umprofeti.

14a Heb. 8:5;
I&M 97:10.
18a I&M 101:21.
I κZ Steyki.

19a I κZ Zitshixo
zoBubingeleli.
116 1a I&M 78:15.
I κZ Adam-ondi-

Ahman.
b I κZ Adam.
c Dan. 7:13–14, 22.

ICANDELO 117

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eFar West, eMissouri, Julayi 8, 1838, ngokunxulumene nemisebenzi ekhawulezileyo kaWilliam Marks, uNewel K. Whitney, no-Oliver Granger.

1–9, *Izicaka zeNkosi azimele kunqwenela izinto zenyama, kuba ke “yintoni-na ipropathi eNkosini?”; 10–16, Zimele ukushiya ubuncinane bomphfumlo, kwaye ukuncama kwabo kuya kuba nyulu eNkosini.*

INENE itsho njalo iNkosi esicakeni sayo uWilliam Marks, kananjalo esicakeni sayo uNewel K. Whitney, maziqoshelise amashishini azo ngokukhawuleza zize zihambe ukusuka kumhlaba weKirtland, phambi kokuba mna, iNkosi, ndithumele kwakhona amakhephu phezu komhlaba.

2 Mabavuke, kwaye baphakame, baze beze ngaphambili, baze bangahlali, kuba mna, iNkosi, ndiyalela oko.

3 Ke ngoko, ukuba bayawuhlala akuyi kulunga kubo.

4 Bavumeleni baguquke kuzo zonke izono zabo, nakuyo yonke iminqweno yeemfuno yabo, phambi kwam, itsho iNkosi; kuba ke yintoni “ipropathi kum? itsho iNkosi.

5 Iipropathi zaseKirtland mazi-guqulelwe “amatyala, itsho iNkosi. Mazihambe, itsho iNkosi, kwaye nantonina esalayo, mayisale ezandleni zenu, itsho iNkosi.

6 Kuba andinazo na iintaka zezulu, kananjalo neentlanzi zolwandle, nezilo zeentaba? Andiwenzanga na umhlaba? Andiphethanga “ulwazelelo lwayo yonke imikhosi yezizwe zomhlaba?

7 Ke ngoko, andisayi kwenza “ziindawo ziyinkqantosi zidubule kwaye zityatyambe, zize zizise ngaphambili indyabo? itsho iNkosi.

8 Akukho gumbi laneleyo na ezintabeni “zika-Adam-ondi-Ahman, nasemathafeni kaOlaha ^bShinehah, okanye “ilizwe apho uAdam wahlala kulo, ukuze ninqwenele oko kodwa okuya kuwa, nize ningakhathaleli ngakumbi imiba enobunzima?

9 Ke ngoko, yizani ngapha emhlabeni wabantu bam, nkqu iZiyon.

10 Isicaka sam uWilliam Marks “masithembeke phezu kwezinto ezimbalwa, kwaye siya kuba ngumlawuli phezu kwezininzi. Mvumeleni ongamele phakathi kwabantu bam esixekweni saseFar West, kwaye makasikeleleke ngeentsikelelo zabantu bam.

11 Masibe neentloni isicaka sam uNewel K. Whitney liqela “lama-Nikolawo nawo onke ^bamasikizi

117 4a I&M 104:14.
5a I&M 104:78.
6a Izenzo 17:26;
1 Nif. 17:36–39.
7a Isaya 35:1;

I&M 49:24–25.
8a I&M 116.
1 kZ Adam-ondi-Ahman.
b Abr. 3:13.

c 1 kZ Eden.
10a Mat. 25:23.
11a Isityh. 2:6, 15.
b 1 kZ Amayelenqe afihlakeleyo.

awo angasese, nabo bonke ubuncinane bomphfumlo wakhe phambi kwam, itsho iNkosi, aze anyukele elizweni iAdam-ondi-Ahman, aze abe ngubhishophu ebantwini bam, itsho iNkosi, ingabi segameni kodwa kwisenzo, itsho iNkosi.

12 Kwaye kwakhona, ndithi kuni, ndikhumbula isicaka sam uOliver Granger; qaphelani, inene ndithi kuye okokuba igama lakhe liya kuba kwinkumbulo enyulu ukusuka kwisizukulwana kuye kwisizukulwana, ngonaphakade kanaphakade, itsho iNkosi.

13 Ke ngoko, makasunduzane ngokunyanisekileyo nenkululeko yeBumongameli boKuqala beBandla lam, itsho iNkosi; kwaye xa esiwa uya kuphakama kwakhona, kuba ukuncama kwakhe

kuya kuba nyulu ngakumbi kumkunoko kwakhe kusiongezelelo, itsho iNkosi.

14 Ke ngoko, makanyukele ngapha ngokukhawuleza, emhlabeni weZiyon; kwaye ngexesha elifanelekileyo uya kwenziwa umrhwebi egameni lam, itsho iNkosi, ngenxa yoncedo lwabantu bam.

15 Ke ngoko makungabikho mntu ucekisa isicaka sam uOliver Granger, kodwa iintsikelelo zabantu bam mazibe kuye ngonaphakade kanaphakade.

16 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, zonke izicaka zam ezikumhlaba weKirtland mazikhumbule iNkosi uThixo wazo, nendlu yam kanjalo, ziyigcine kwaye ziyilondolozwe ingcwele, kwaye zibhukuqe abatshintshi-mali ngexesha elilelam elifanelekileyo, itsho iNkosi. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

ICANDELO 118

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eFar West, eMissouri, Julayi 8, 1838, kwimpendulo esibongozweni, "Sibonise intando yakho, Owu Nkosi, ngokunxulumene nabaLishumi elineSibini."

1–3, *INkosi iya kubonelela iintsapho zabaLishumi elineSibini*; 4–6, *Izithuba kwabaLishumi elineSibini zizalisuwe.*

INENE, itsho njalo iNkosi: Maku-banjwe inkomfa ngokukhawuleza; makulungiselelwe abaLishumi

elineSibini; kwaye makunyulwe amadoda okuxhobisa indawo yabo bawileyo.

2 Vumelani isicaka sam uThomas asale okwexesha emhlabeni weZiyon, apapashe ilizwi lam.

3 Vumelani intsalela iqhubekeke ukushumayela ukususela kwelo

11 c 1 kZ Bhishophu.

12a UMZ. iarente eyashiywa nguMprofeti ekuwenzeni

izigqibo zemicimbi eKirtland.

13a 1 kZ Dini.

118 1a Izenzo 1:13, 16–17,

22–26.

2a 1 kZ Marsh, Thomas B.

lixa, kwaye ukuba iya kwenza oku kuko konke ukuthobeka kwentli-ziyo, inobulali “nokuthobeka, ^bno-kunyamezela okude, mna, iNkosi, ndininika isithembiso sokokuba ndiya kubonelela iintsapho zayo; kwaye nocango olusebenzayo luya kuvulelwa bona, ukususela ngoku kuye phambili.

4 Kwaye kwintwasa-hlobo elandelayo yivumeleni induluke uku-ya ngaphesheya kwamanzi amakhulu, ize apho ibhengeze ivangeli yam, ukuzaliseka kwayo, ize inike ubungqina begama lam.

5 Yivumeleni ishiye abangcwele bam kwisixeko seFar West, ngomhla wamashumi amabini anesithandathu ka-Aprili olandelayo, kwindawo yesakhiwo sendlu yam, itsho iNkosi.

6 Vumeleni isicaka sam uJohn Taylor, kananjalo nesicaka sam uJohn E. Page, kananjalo nesicaka sam uWilford Woodruff, kananjalo nesicaka sam uWillard Richards, bonyulwe ukuzalisa iindawo zabo bawileyo, kwaye baziswe ngokusemthethweni ngonyulo lwabo.

ICANDELO 119

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eFar West, eMissouri, Julayi 8, 1838, kuphendulwa isibongozo sakhe: “Owu Nkosi! Bonisa ezicakeni zakho okokuba ufuna kangakanani kwiipropathi zabantu bakho okwesishumi.” Umthetho wesishumi, njengokuba uqondwa namhlanje, awunikwanga eBandleni ngaphambili kwesi sityhilelo. Indlela yokubiza igama isishumi emthandazweni icatshulwe nje kwaye nakwizityhilelo ezingaphambili (64:23; 85:3; 97:11) azithethanga nje isinye eshumini, kodwa yonke iminikelo yentando ekhululekileyo, okanye imirhumo, kwiimali zeBandla. INkosi inike ngaphambili eBandleni umthetho wongcwaliso nobugosa bepropathi, amalungu lawo (phambili ngabadala abakhokelayo) angena kuwo ngomnqophiso owawuza kuba ngowanaphakade. Ngenxa yosilelo kwinxenye yabaninzi ekubophelelekeni ngalo mnqophiso, iNkosi yarhoxa kuwo okwexesha kwaye endaweni yoko yanika umthetho wesishumi kulo lonke iBandla. UMprofeti wabuza iNkosi okokuba Yona ifuna okungakanani kwepropathi yabo ngenxa yeenjongo ezinyulu. Impendulo yaba sesi sityhilelo.

1–5, AbaNgcwele bamele ukuhlawula okuyintshiyekela yepropathi baze ngoko banike, njengesishumi, isinye

eshumini senzala yabo ngonyaka; 6–7, Indlela enjalo iya kungcwalisa umhlaba weZiyon.

INENE, itsho njalo iNkosi, ndifuna konke “okuyintsalela yepropathi yenu kubekwe ezandleni zikabhishophu webandla lam eZiyon.

2 Ukwenzela ukwakhiwa “kwendlu yam, nokwenzela ukubeka isiseko seZiyon nobubingeleli, nokwenzela amatyala oBumongameli beBandla lam.

3 Kwaye oku kuya kuba sisiqalo “sesishumi sabantu bam.

4 Kwaye emva koko, abo bakhuthiswa izishumi baya kuhlawula isinye eshumini sayo yonke inzala yabo ngonyaka; kwaye oku kuya kuba ngumthetho omileyo kubo ngonaphakade, ngenxa yobubingeleli bam obungcwele, itsho iNkosi.

5 Inene ndithi kuni, kuya kwe-

nzeka okokuba bonke abo bahlanganisela emhlabeni “weZiyon baya kuhlawula isishumi sentsalela yepropathi zabo, kwaye baya kuqwalasela lo mthetho, okanye abayi kufunyanwa befanele ukuhlala phakathi kwenu.

6 Kwaye ndithi kuni, ukuba abantu bam abawuqapheli lo mthetho, ukuwugcina ungcwele, baze ngalo mthetho bangcwalisele umhlaba “weZiyon kum, ukuze imimiselo yam nezigwebo zam zibe nokugcinwa khona apho, ukuze ibe nokungcwaliseka ngokugqithisileyo, qaphelani, inene ndithi kuni, awuyi kuba ngumhlaba weZiyon kuni.

7 Kwaye oku kuya kuba ngumzekelo kuzo zonke “iziteyki zeZiyon. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

ICANDELO 120

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eFar West, eMissouri, Julayi 8, 1838, kwenziwa kwazeke emakwenziwe ngeepropathi ezeziwe izishumi njengoko kukhankanyiweyo kwisityhilelo esandulelayo, icandelo 119.

INENE, itsho njalo iNkosi, ngoku ixesha lifikile, lokokuba “siya kuchithwa liqumrhu, elakhiwe ngoBumongameli boKuqala beBandla

lam, nebhishophu nequmrhu layo, nangequmrhu lam eliphezulu; nangelizwi lam kubo, itsho iNkosi. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

ICANDELO 121

Umthandazo neziprofetho zibhalwe nguJoseph Smith uMprofeti kwileta eya eBandleni ngexesha wayelibanjwa entolongweni eLiberty,

119 1a I&M 42:33–34, 55;
51:13; 82:17–19.
2a I&M 115:8.
3a Mal. 3:8–12;

I&M 64:23.
I kZ Nikela izishumi,
Zishumi.
5a I&M 57:2–3.

6a I kZ Ziyon.
7a I kZ Steyki.
120 1a UMZ. izishumi.

eMissouri, ibhalwe ngoMatshi 20, 1839. UMprofeti nabalingane abaliqela babesentolongweni iinyanga. Izibongozo nezibheno zabo zabhekiswa emagoseni esebe lombuso kwaye ijaji jikelele zathi zasilela ukubazisela uncedo.

1-6, UMprofeti ubongozela abaNgcwele ababandezelekileyo eNkosini; 7-10, INkosi ithetha uxolo kuye; 11-17, Baqalekisiwe abo baphakamisa izikhalo zobuxoki zokreko ngokuchasene nabantu beNkosi; 18-25, Abayi kuba nelungelo ebubingelelini kwaye baya kugwetywa; 26-32, Izityihilelo ezibubuqaqawuli zithenjiswa abo banyamezela ngokukhaliphileyo; 33-40, Kungokuba kutheni abaninzi bebiziwe baze abambalwa banyuliwe; 41-46, Ububingeleli bumele ukusetyenziswa ebulungiseni kuphela.

Owu Thixo, uphina wena? Kwaye uphi umnquba ogqume "indawo yakho yokusithela?"

2 "Kunini na uya kusibamba isandla sakho, neliso lakho, ewe iliso lakho elimsulwa, qaphela ukusuka emazulwini anaphakade ziphoso zabantu bakho nezezicaka zakho, ize indlebe yakho igqojowe zizikhalo zabo?"

3 Ewe, Owu Nkosi, "kuninina beya kubandezeleka zezi ziphoso neengcinezelo ezingekho mthethweni, phambi kokuba intliziyo yakho ibe iya kuthanjiswa ngakubo, kwaye izibilini zakho zishukunywiswe yimfesane ngakubo?"

4 Owu Nkosi Thixo "Soma ndla, menzi wezulu, umhlaba,

neelwandle, nazo zonke izinto ezikuzo, nalowo ulawula aze enze umtyholi abe phantsi kwakhe, nobukhosi babafileyo obumnyama nobuhlwelweyo—yolula isandla sakho; iliso lakho maligqobhoze; umnquba wakho uthathelwe phezulu; indawo yakho yokusithela mayingabi sagqunywa; indlebe yakho mayithambeke; intliziyo yakho mayithanjiswe, nezibilini zakho zishukunywiswe yimfesane ngakuthi.

5 Mawuphenjwe umsindo wakho ngokuchasene neentshaba zethu; nasemsindweni wentliziyo yakho, ngekrele lakho "usiphindezele kwiziphoso zethu.

6 Khumbula abangcwele bakho ababandezelekileyo, Owu Thixo wethu; kwaye izicaka zakho ziya kugcoba egameni lakho ngonaphakade.

7 Nyana wam, uxolo malube semphefumleni wakho; "ubunzima bakho neenkxwaleko zakho ziya kuba zezomzuzwana nje;

8 Kwaye ngoko, ukuba "uzinyamezela kakuhle, uThixo uya kukuphakamisela wena phezulu; uya koyisa phezu kwazo zonke iintshaba zakho.

9 "Abahlobo bakho bemi ngakubo, kwaye baya kukubulisa wena

121 1a IiNd. 13:1-2; 102:1-2.
2a Habh. 1:2.
3a I&M 109:49.
4a I kZ Mandla Onke.

b I&M 123:6.
5a Luka 18:7-8.
7a I kZ Bunzima.
8a I Petr. 2:19-23.

I kZ Nyamezela.
9a I&M 122:3.

kwakhona ngeentliziyo ezifudumeleyo nezandla ezinobuhlobo.

10 Wena awukabi “njengoYobhi; abahlobo bakho abakruthakruthani ngokuchasene nawe, bengakubeki tyala wena ngesikreko, nje-goko benzayo kuYobhi.

11 Kwaye abo bakubeka ityala wena ngesikreko, ithemba labo liya kutshatyalaliswa, imibono yabo iya kunyibilika njengombethe “ongwevu unyibilika phambi kwemitha evuthayo yelanga eliphumayo;

12 Nokokuba kanjalo uThixo umisele isandla sakhe waza watywina ukuguqula “amaxesha namaxesha onyaka, aze amfamekise iingqondo zabo, ukuze bangabi nako ukuqonda imisebenzi yakhe emangalisayo; ukuze kanjalo abe nokuba vavanya aze abathabathe ebuqhetsebeni obubobabo;

13 Kanjalo ngenxa yokuba iintliziyo zabo zonakalisiwe, kwaye izinto abathanda ukuzizisa phezu kwabanye, nokuthanda ukuba abanye babulaleke, zinokuza phezu “kweziqu zabo kanye esiphelweni;

14 Ukuze babe nokudana kanjalo, namathemba abo abe nokunqanyulwa;

15 Kwaye asiyyo minyaka mininzi ukususela ngoku, kuba bona nezizukulwana zabo baya kutshayelwa ukususela phantsi kwezulu, utsho uThixo, okokuba namnye

ongowabo woshiywa emile ngodonga.

16 Baqalekisiwe abo baya kuphakamisa isithende ngokuchasene “nabathanjiswa bam, itsho iNkosi, kwaye ngokumemeza bonile xa ^bbabengonanga phambi kwam, itsho iNkosi, kodwa benze oko kufanelekileyo emehlweni am, noko ndabayalela kona.

17 Kodwa abo bamemeza isikreko benza oko ngenxa yokuba bezizicaka zesono, kwaye “bangabantwana bobungathobeli ngokunokwabo.

18 Kwaye abo bafunga ngobuxoki ngokuchasene nezicaka zam, ukuze babe banokuzizisa ebukhobokeni nasekufeni—

19 Yeha kubo; ngenxa yokuba “bakhubekise abantwana bam abancinane baya kunqanyulwa ^bemimiselweni yendlu yam.

20 “Ingobozi yabo ayisayi kuzala, izindlu zabo noovimba babo baya kutshabalala, kwaye bona ziqu zabo baya kucekiswa ngabo babahanahanisayo.

21 Abayi kuba nalungelo “ebubingeleleni, kwa nezizukulwana zabo emva kwabo ukususela kwisizukulwana kuye kwisizukulwana.

22 “Bekulunge kanye kubo kuba banxitywe ilitye lokusila ezintanyeni zabo, baze bantywiliselwe enzulwini yolwandle.

23 Yeha abo bonke bangonwabisi

10a 1 kZ Yobhi.

11a Eks. 16:14.

12a Dan. 2:21.

13a ImiZ. 28:10; 1 Nif. 14:3.

16a 1 Sam. 26:9;

IiNd. 105:15.

b 2 Nif. 15:20;

Moro. 7:14, 18.

17a Efese 5:6.

19a Mat. 18:6.

1 kZ Khubekisa.

b 1 kZ Mimiselo.

20a Dut. 28:15–20.

21a 1 kZ Bubingeleli.

22a Mat. 18:6; I&M 54:5.

abantu bam, baze babagxothe, baze bababulale, baze bangqine ngokuchasene nabo, itsho iNkosi yeMikhosi; “inzala yamarhamba engasayi kuze isinde kumgwebo wesihogo.

24 Qaphelani, amehlo am “ayabona kwaye ndazi yonke imisebenzi yabo, kwaye ndigcine ^bisigwebo esiquphileyo exesheni laso, sabo bonke;

25 Kuba kukho “ixesha elimiselwe wonke umntu, ngokunxulumene njengoko ^bimisebenzi yakhe iya kubanjalo.

26 UThixo uya kuninika “ulwazi ^bngoMoya oyiNgcwele wakhe, ewe, ‘ngesipho esingathethekiyo soMoya oyiNgcwele, ongekathi utyhilwe ukususela ihlabathi labakho kude kube ngoku;

27 Olo oobawo bethu bangaphambili babelulindle ngolangazelelo oluxhalabileyo ekubeni lutyhilwe emaxesheni okugqibela, iingqondo zabo ezaziwalathiselwe ngeengeli, njengoko kugcinelwe ukuzalisekiswa kozuko lwabo;

28 Ixesha elizayo kulo “ekungekho nto iya kufihlwa, nokokuba kube kukho uThixo omnye okanye ^boothixo abaninzi, abaya kubonakaliswa.

29 Zonke iitrone nobukhosi, izilawuli namagunya, ziya “kutyhilwa zize zenziwe zazeke phezu kwabo bonke abanyamezele ngokukhalipha ivangeli kaYesu Krestu.

30 Kananjalo, ukuba kusikwe “imida kuya kutyhilwa emazulwini okanye kwiilwandle okanye emhlabeni owomileyo, okanye elangeni, enyangeni, okanye ezinkwenkwezini—

31 Onke amaxesha emijikelo yazo, yonke imihla eyolathiweyo, iinyanga, neminyaka, nayo yonke imihla yemihla yazo, iinyanga, neminyaka, nabo bonke ubuqaqawuli bazo, imithetho, namaxesha abekiweyo, aya kutyhilwa “ngemihla yexesha lokuzihlanganisela likaThixo yenzaliseko yamaxesha—

32 Ngokunxulumene noko kwakumiselwe phakathi “kweQumrhu ^blikaThixo wanaPhakade wabo bonke abanye oothixo phambi kokuba eli hlabathi labakho, oko kumele ukugcinelwa ukugqiba nesiphelo salo, xa wonke umntu aya kungena ‘ebusweni bakhe banaphakade “naseluphumlweni lwakhe olungafiyo.

33 Kode kube nini amanzi aqengqelekayo enako ukuhlala

23a Mat. 12:34.

24a I kZ Azi Izinto Zonke.
b Hil. 8:25.

I kZ Gweba, Mgwebo.
25a Yobhi 7:1;
I&M 122:9.

b I kZ Misebenzi.

26a Dan. 2:20–22;
V zoK 1:9.
I kZ Sityhilelo.

b I&M 8:2–3.

c I kZ Siphso soMoya

oyiNgcwele.

28a I&M 42:61; 76:7–8;
98:12.

b IiNd. 82:1, 6;
Yoh. 10:34–36;
I Kor. 8:5–6;
I&M 76:58; 132:20;
Abr. 4:1; 5:1–2.

29a I&M 101:32.

30a Yobhi 26:7–14;
IiNd. 104:5–9;
Izenzo 17:26.

31a I kZ Xesha
lokuzihlanganisela.

32a I kZ Qumrhu
eliseZulwini.

b Dut. 10:17.

c I kZ Abantu/
Amadoda, Mntu/
Ndoda—Umntu,
unamandla aleleyo
okuba njengoBawo
wasemaZulwini.

d I kZ Phumla.

engcolisekile? Mandla mani aya kubamba amazulu? Njengoko umntu enokolulela ingalo yakhe encinane ngaphambili enqanda umlambo iMissouri endleleni ubuyele umva, njengoko kunqandwa uSomandla ekuthululeleni phantsi “ulwazi luvela ezulwini phezu kweentloko zabaNgcwele beMihla yokuGqibela.

34 Qaphelani, baninzi “ababizilweyo, kodwa bambalwa ^babanyuliweyo. Kwaye kungokuba kutheni benganyulwanga?

35 Ngenxa yokuba iintliziyi zabo zisekelezelwe kakhulu phezu kwezinto zeli ^hhlabathi, kwaye zilangazelela ^biintlonipho zabantu, kuba abasifundi esi sifundo sinye—

36 Kuba “amalungelo obubingeleli aqhagamshelane ngokungahlukaniyo ^bnamandla ezulu, nokokuba amandla ezulu akanako ukulawulwa nakuphathwa kuphela kuphezu kwezilawuli ^czobulungisa.

37 Ukuze abe nokunikwa phezu kwethu, oko kuyinene; kodwa xa siqalisa “ukugquma ^bizono zethu, okanye sikhohlisa ^cikratshi lethu, ibhongo lethu elingamampunge, okanye sisebenzisa ulawulo okanye ubukhosi okanye isinyanzelo

phezu kwemiphefumlo yabantwana babantu, kulo naliphina iqondo elingebulungisa, qaphelani, amazulu ^darhoxisa iziqu zawo; uMoya weNkosi ubabuhlungu; kwaye xa urhoxile, Amen ebubingelelini okanye egunyeni laloo mntu.

38 Qaphelani, phambi kokuba aqaphele, ushiywa yedwa, “akhabe iimviko, ^batshutshise abangcwele, kwaye ulwa ngokuchasene noThixo.

39 Sifunde ngamava alusizi okokuba “yindalo nesimilo phantse sabantu bonke, ngokukhawuleza nje befumana igunya elincinane, njengoko bezicingela, baya kuqalisa ngokukhawuleza ukusebenzisa ubukhosi obungalunganga.

40 Yiyo loo nto bebaninzi ababizilweyo, kodwa bambalwa abanyuliweyo.

41 Akukho gunya okanye impebebele enako okanye emele ukugcinwa ngendlela yobubingeleli, kuphela “kungokuthundeza, ^bngokuzeka kade umsindo, ngolulamo nobulali, nangothando olungahanahanisiyo;

42 Ngobubele, nangolwazi olumsulwa, oluya kwandisa kakhulu umphefumlo ngaphandle “kohananhiso, nangaphandle ^bkwenkohliso—

33a I&M 128:19.

I kZ Lwazi.

34a Mat. 20:16; 22:1–14;

I&M 95:5–6.

I kZ Biza, Bizo, Bizwe nguThixo.

^b I kZ Khetha, Khethiwe, Wakhetha.

35a I kZ Thanda izinto zehlabathi.

^b Mat. 6:2; 2 Nif. 26:29.

36a I kZ Bubingeleli; Gunya.

^b I kZ Mandla.

^c I kZ Bulungisa, Lungileyo.

37a ImiZ. 28:13.

^b I kZ Sono.

^c I kZ Kratshi.

^d I&M 1:33.

38a Izenzo 9:5.

^b I kZ Ntshutshiso, Tshutshisa.

39a I kZ Mntu osenyameni.

41a I Petr. 5:1–3.

^b II Kor. 6:4–6.

42a Yak. 3:17.

^b I kZ Khohlisa, Nkohliso.

43 ^aEkhalmela ngexesha elifanelekileyo kabukhali, xa uqhutywe nguMoya oyiNgcwele; aze ngoko abonise ngaphambili emva koko ukongezwa ^bkothando olubhekise kuye lowo uthe wamkhalimela, hleze akuthathe njengotshaba lwakhe;

44 Ukuze abe nokwazi ukuba ukuthembeka kwakhe komelele kuneentambo zokufa.

45 Izibilini zenu kanjalo mazi-zaliswe luthando lwenene ngakubantu bonke, nakwindlu yokhohlo, kwaye ^aisidima masinonge

^biingcinga zenu ngokungapheliyo; ngoko ukuzithemba kwenu kuya kuba kusomelela kubukho buka-Thixo; nemfundiso yobubingeleli iya kuchaphazela phezu komphumlo wakho ^cnjengombethe ovela ezulwini.

46 ^aUMoya oyiNgcwele uya kuba ngumlingane wakho rhoqo, nentonga yakho engatshintshiyo yobulungisa nenyanyiso; ^bnobukhosi bakho buya kuba bubukhosi obungunaphakade, nobungenasinyanzelo buya kuqukuqela kuwe ngonaphakade kanaphakade.

ICANDELO 122

Ilizwi leNkosi eliya kuJoseph Smith uMprofeti, xa wayelibanjwa entolongweni eLiberty, eMissouri. Eli candelo lisisicatshulwa esivela kwileta eya eBandleni ebhalwe ngoMatshi 20, 1839 (bona kwizihloko zecandelo 121).

1–4, *Iziphelo zomhlaba ziya kuphanda ngegama likaJoseph Smith; 5–7, Onke amanzithinzithi akhe nemigudu aya kumnika amava aze abe luncedo kwakhe; 8–9, UNyana woMntu uhlele ngezantsi kwabo bonke.*

IZIPHELO zomhlaba ziya kuphanda ^angegama lakho, neziyatha ziya kukwenza intlekisa, nesihogo siya kuba nomsindo ngokuchasene nawe;

2 Ngexesha abahlambuluki-leyo iintliziyo, nabalumkileyo,

nabahloniphekileyo, nabanesidima, baya kufuna rhoqo ^aicebo, negunya, neentsikelelo ezivela phantsi kwesandla sakho.

3 Kwaye abantu bakho abasayi kujikwa ngokuchasene nawe ngobungqina babangcatshi.

4 Kwaye nangona impembelelo yabo iya kukuphosela enkathazweni, nakwimivalo neendonga, wena uya kuba lapho ngembeko; kwaye ^aokomzuzwana ilizwi lakho liya koyikeka ngakumbi phakathi kweentshaba kunomgqumo

43a 1 kZ Sohlwayo,
Yohlwaya.
b 1 kZ Thando;
Thando lwenene.
45a 1 kZ Sidima.

b 1 kZ Ngcinga.
c Dut. 32:1–2;
I&M 128:19.
46a 1 kZ Moya oyiNgcwele.
b Dan. 7:13–14.

122 1a M—JS 1:33.
2a 1 kZ Mcebisi.
4a I&M 121:7–8.

^bwengonyama enoburhalarhume, ngenxa yobulungisa bakho; kwaye uThixo wakho uya kuma ngakuwe ngonaphakade kanaphakade.

5 Ukuba wena ubizelwe ukudlula kwinkxwaleko; ukuba wena usemanzithinzithini phakathi kwabazalwana bobuxoki; ukuba wena usemanzithinzithini phakathi kwaba phangi; ukuba wena usemanzithinzithini ngomhlaba okanye ngolwandle;

6 Ukuba wena utyholwe ngohlobo lonke lwezityholo zobuxoki; ukuba iintshaba zakho zivela phezu kwakho, ukuba ziya kukuxobula zikususa eluntwini lukayihlo nonyoko nabantakwenu noodade; nokokuba ngekrele eliphakanyisiweyo iintshaba zakho zikuxobula zikususe esifubeni senkosikazi yakho, nasenzaleni yakho, nakunyana wakho omkhulu, nangona nje eminyaka emithandathu ubudala, uya kuncamathela ezingubeni zakho, kwaye uya kuthi, Bawo wam, bawo wam, kutheni ungenako ukuhlala nathi? Owu, bawo wam, yintoni amadoda aza kuyenza ngawe? nokokuba ngoko uya kuphoswa esuswa kuwe ngekrele, kwaye uya kutsalelwa entolongweni, neentshaba zakho

zizulazulela igazi lemvu zikuji-keleza “njengeengcuka;

7 Nokokuba wena umele ukuphoselwa emngxunyeni, okanye ezandleni zababulali, kwaye isigwebo sokufa sibekwe phezu kwakho; ukuba unokuphoswa “enzonzobileni; ukuba ukugaleleka okwenza ngokwamaza kwenza iyelenqe ngokuchasene nawe; ukuba imimoya enoburhalarhume iba lutshaba lwakho; ukuba amazulu ahlanganisa ubumnyama, nazo zonke izinto zihlanganela ukurhanqela indlela; nangaphezu konke, ukuba imihlathi kanye ^byesihogo iya kuvula umlomo kakhulu ngokukhamnqeka kuwe, yazi wena, nyana wam, ukuba zonke ezi zinto ziya kukunika ^camava, kwaye aya kuba ngawoncedo lwakho.

8 “UNyana woMntu ^buhlele ngzantsi kubo bonke. Wena umkhulu ngakumbi na kunaye?

9 Ke ngoko, bambelela endleni yakho, kwaye ububingeleli buya ^akusala nawe; ngenxa yokuba ^bimida yabo imiselwe, ayinako ukudlula. ^cImihla yakho iyaziwa, neminyaka yakho ayisayi kubalwa nganeno; ke ngoko, ^dmusa ukoyika oko abantu banako ukukwenza, kuba uThixo uya kuba nawe ngonaphakade kanaphakade.

4b 3 Nif. 20:16–21; 21:12.

6a Luka 10:3.

7a Yona 2:3–6.

b II Sam. 22:5–7;
M—JS 1:15–16.

c II Kor. 4:17;
Heb. 12:10–11;

2 Nif. 2:11.

8a I kZ Nyana woMntu.

b Heb. 2:9, 17–18;
I&M 76:107; 88:6.

9a I&M 90:3.

b Izenzo 17:26.
c I&M 121:25.

d Neh. 4:14;

IiNd. 56:4; 118:6;

ImiZ. 3:5–6;

Isaya 51:7;

Luka 12:4–5;

2 Nif. 8:7;

I&M 3:7; 98:14.

ICANDELO 123

*Umsebenzi wabaNgcwele ngokunxulumene nabatshutshisi babo, nje-
ngoko kubhalwe nguJoseph Smith uMprofeti ngexesha esentolongweni
eLiberty, eMissouri. Eli candelo lisisicatshulwa esivela kwileta eya eBa-
ndleni ebhalwe ngoMatshi 20, 1839 (bona kwisihloko secandelo 121).*

*1-6, AbaNgcwele bamele ukuqokelela
baze bapapashe ingxelo yeembandeze-
lo zabo neentshutshiso; 7-10, Umoya
ofanayo omise izivumo zokholo ezibu-
buxoki kanjalo ukhokelela kwintshu-
tshiso yabaNgcwele; 11-17, Abaninzi
phakathi kwazo zonke iinkolo baseza
kuzuzisa inyaniso.*

KWAYE kwakhona, besinokucebisa
ingcamango yenu ngokufaneleka
kwabo bonke abangcwele eku-
hlanganiseni ulwazi lwawo onke
amanqaku, neembandezelo ne-
mpatho-mbi ebekwe phezu kwabo
ngabantu besi Siteyiti;

2 Kananjalo zonke iipropati no-
bungakanani bomonakalo aba-
wufumeneyo, zombini okwezimo
nokungxwelerheka kwabantu aba-
thile, kwakunye nepropati uqobo;

3 Kananjalo namagama abo bo-
nke abantu ababenesandla kwii-
ngcinezelo zabo, kangangoko be-
nako ukuwafumana baze bawazi.

4 Kwaye mhlawumbi ikomiti
inako ukunyulwa ekufumaneni
ezi zinto, nokuthatha iingxelo nee-
ngxelo ezifungelweyo; kananjalo
ekuqokeleleni upapasho olunezi-
gxeko olungumarhe;

5 Kwaye konke okukwiima-
gazini, nokukwiintyilalwazi,
nazo zonke iimbali ezixhekayo

ezipapashiweyo, kwaye kukho
imibhalo, kwaye ngayo, kwaye
zizisa lonke uluhlu lwezinto zobu-
ndlavini obukhohlakele kakhulu
nonkwalambiso olukhohlakele
nolunobugebenga oluthe lwenzi-
wa phezu kwaba bantu—

6 Ukuze singabi nakupapasha
kuphela kulo lonke ihlabathi,
kodwa siwase kwiintloko zobu-
rhulumente kulo lonke ibala labo
elimnyama nelikhohlakeleyo, nje-
ngomzamo wokugqibela oditya-
nisekwe kuthi nguBawo wethu
oseZulwini, phambi kokuba sibe
nako ukubanga ngokuzeleyo no-
kugqibeleleyo eso sithembiso esi-
ya kumbizela ngaphambili esuka
“kwindawo yakhe efihlakeleyo;
kananjalo ukuze isizwe sonke sibe
nokushiywa ngaphandle kwesiza-
thu phambi kokuba abenako uku-
thumela ngaphambili amandla
engalo yakhe enamandlakazi.

7 Ngumsebenzi obalulekileyo
esiwutyala uThixo, kwiingelosi,
ngawo esiya kuziswa ekumeni,
kananjalo eziqwini zethu, ema-
khosikazini ethu nabantwana,
ababenziwe baqubuda phantsi
ngentlungu, usizi, nokukhatha-
la, phantsi kwesandla esona si-
gwebayo sokubulala, imbandeze-
lo, nengcinezelo, ezixhaswe zaza

zakhuthazwa kwaye zaxhaswa yimpembelelo yaloo moya othe njalo watsala ngamandla izivumo zokholo loobawo, abafumene ilifa lobuxoki, phezu kweentliziyo zabantwana, waza wazalisa ihlabathi ngesiphithiphithi, kwaye ubukhula usomelela ngakumbi nangakumbi, kwaye ngoku use-sona sizathu sikhulu sako konke ukonakala, kwaye “umhlaba wonke uncwina phantsi kobunzima benkohlakalo yawo.

8 “Yidyokhwe yentsimbi, yimbo-phelelo eyomeleleyo; bazizikhonkxi kanye, namatyathanga, namakhamandela, neziqamangelo zesihogo.

9 Ke ngoko ngumsebenzi obalulekileyo esiwutyalayo, ingekuko kuphela emakhosikazini wethu nabantwana, kodwa kubahlolokazi nabangenayise, ababayeni noyise abathe “babulawa phantsi kwesandla sawo sentsimbi;

10 Zenzo ezo zimnyama nezenza mnyama ngokwaneleyo ekubeni zenze isihogo ngokwaso singcangcazele, size sime sothukile, kwaye simpatshampatsha, nezandla kanye zo-mtyholi zingcangcazele zize zibe nedumbe.

11 Kananjalo ngumsebenzi obalulekileyo esiwutyala sonke isizukulwana esikhulayo, nakubo bonke abahlambulukileyo ezintli-ziyweni—

12 Kuba basebaninzi emhlabeni phakathi kwazo zonke iinkolo, amaqela, neemvaba, “abamfaneyekiswe bubuqhetseba babantu obuza kancinane, ngabo balindele ukukhohlisa, nabo kuphela bagcinwe bengayazi inyaniso ngenxa yokuba ^babazi apho bangayifumana khona—

13 Ke ngoko, kuba simele sichithe kwaye sidinise ubomi bethu ekuziseni ekukhanyeni zonke izinto “ezifihlakeleyo zobumnyama, ngazo esazi zona; kwaye zibonakaliswa ngokwenene ezulwini—

14 Ezi zimele ngoko ukukhathalelwa ngenyameko enkulu.

15 Makungabikho mntu ozibalela njengezinto ezincinane; kuba kuninzi okulele kwixesha elizayo, ngokunxulumene nabangcwele, okuxhomekeke kwezi zinto.

16 Niyazi, bazalwana, okokuba inqanawa enkulu kakhulu “incedakala kakhulu ngevili elincinane kakhulu lokuqhuba ngexesha loqhwithela, ngokugcinwa isebezana nomoya namaza.

17 Ke ngoko, bazalwana abathandekayo, masenzeni izinto zonke “ngokuchwayita ezilele emandleni ethu; kwaye ngoko sibe nokuma ngokuzolileyo, ngokuqiniseka kokugqibela, ekuboneni ^busindiso lukaThixo, nokuba ingalo yakhe ibe nokutyhilwa.

7a Moses 7:48–49.

8a 1 κZ Dyokhwe.

9a I&M 98:13; 124:54.

12a Kol. 2:8;

I&M 76:75.

b 1 Nif. 8:21–23.

13a I Kor. 4:5.

16a Yak. 3:4;

Alma 37:6–7;

I&M 64:33.

17a I&M 59:15.

b Eks. 14:13.

ICANDELO 124

Isityhilelo esinikwe uJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eNauvoo, eIllinois, Januwari 19, 1841. Ngenxa yeentshutshiso ezandayo neendlela ezingekho mthethweni ezichasene nabo zisenziwa ngamagosa kawonke-wonke, abaNgcwele babanokunyanzeleka bemke eMissouri. Umyalelo otshabalalisayo wanikwa nguLilburn W. Boggs, irhuluneli yaseMissouri, ibhalwe umhla Oktobha 27, 1838, wabashiya bengenandlela yimbi. Ngowe-1841, xa esi sityhilelo sasinikwa, isixeko saseNauvoo, esime kwisiza selali yangaphambili yeCommerce, eIllinois, sasakhiwe ngabaNgcwele, kwaye apha kwakusekwe ikomkhulu leBandla.

1-14, UJoseph Smith uyalelwa ekubeni enze isibhengezo esindilisekileyo sevangelisi esiya kumongameli waMazwe oMdibaniso, irhuluneli, nabalawuli bazo zonke izizwe; 15-21, UHyrum Smith, uDavid W. Patten, uJoseph Smith Omkhulu, nabanye abaphakathi kwabaphilileyo nabafileyo basikelelwe ngenxa yemfezeko nesidima sabo; 22-28, AbaNgcwele bayalelwa ekwakheni zombini indlu yokonwabisa abahambi netempile eNauvoo; 29-36, Ubhaptizelo lwabafileyo lwenziwa ezitempileni; 37-44, Abantu beNkosi soloko besakha iitempile besenzela imimiselo engcwele; 45-55, AbaNgcwele baxolelwa ekwakheni itempile eJackson Khatwunti ngenxa yengcinezelo yeentshaba sabo; 56-83, Izalathiso ziyanikwa zokwakha iNauvoo House; 84-96, UHyrum Smith ubizelwa ukuba ngusolusapho, afumane izitshixo, aze eme endaweni kaOliver Cowdery; 97-122, UWilliam Law nabanye bayacetyiswa emisebenzini yabo; 123-145, Amagosa jikelele nawasekhaya ayathiywa, ngokuhamba kunye nemisebenzi yawo neemanyano zekhoram.

INENE, itsho njalo iNkosi kuwe, sicaka sam Joseph Smith, ndikholisiwe ngumnikelo wakho nemibulelo, othe wayenza; kuba ukuza kule ndawo ndithe ndakunyusa, ukuze ndibe nokubonakalisa ngaphambili ubulumko bam "ngezinto ezibuthathaka zomhlaba.

2 Imithandazo yakho yamkelekile phambi kwam; kwaye ekuqondiseni yona ndithi kuwe, okokuba ngoku ubizelwe ukwenza ngokukhawuleza isibhengezo esindilisekileyo sevangelisi yam, nesesi "sityeki endisityalele ekubeni litye lembombo leZiyon, eliya kumenyezeliwa ngocikizeko olunomfuziselo webhotwe.

3 Esi sibhengezo siya kwenziwa kubo bonke "ookumkani behlabathi, kwiimbombo zone zawo, kumongameli obekekileyo owoonyuliweyo, neerhuluneli ezineengqondo eziphakamileyo zesizwe ohlala kuso, nakuzo zonke izizwe zomhlaba ezisasazwe ngaphesheya.

4 Masibhalwe emoyeni "wobulali

124 1a I Kor. 1:26-28;
I&M 1:19; 35:13.
2a I kZ Steyki.

3a IiNd. 119:46;
Mat. 10:18;
I&M 1:23.

4a I kZ Bulali, Lulama.

nangamandla oMoya oyiNgcwele, oya kuba kuwe ngexesha lokubhala okukwanjalo;

5 Kuba kuya kunikwa wena ngoMoya oyiNgcwele ukwazi intando yam ngokunxulumene nezoo kumkani nabasemagunyeni, nkqu oko kuya kubahlela kwixesha elizayo.

6 Kuba, qaphelani, sendiza kubabiza banike inyameko ekukhanyeni nasebuqaqawulini beZiyon, kuba ixesha elixeliweyo lifikile lokuyithanda.

7 Ke ngoko, biza wena, phezu kwabo ngesibhengezo esikhulu, nangobungqina bakho, ungaboyiki, kuba “banjengengca, nabo bonke ubuqaqawuli babo bunjengentyatyambo yayo ewa ngokukhawuleza, ukuze babe nokushiywa kanjalo ngaphandle kwesizathu—

8 Nokokuba ndibe nokubahambela ngemini yokundwendwela, xa ndiya kutyhila ubuso besigqumathelo sam, ndinyule inxenye yabacinezeli phakathi kwabahanahansi, apho kukho “ukutshixiza kwamazinyo, ukuba bayazala izicaka zam nobungqina bam endibutyhile kubo.

9 Kwaye kwakhona, ndiya kuni-ndwendwela ndize ndithambise iintliziyu zenu, ndizilungiselele abaninzi benu, ukuze nibe nokufumana ubabalo emehlweni abo, ukuze babe nokuza “kukukhanya

kwenyaniso, kwaye iintlanga zize kuphakanyiso okanye unyuselo phezulu lweZiyon.

10 Kuba imini yondwendwelo lwam iza kamsinya, “ngelixa eningalikhumbuleliyo; kwaye luya kubaphina ukhuseleko lwabantu bam, negwiba labo eliya kusalela bona?

11 Vukani, Owu zikumkani zomhlaba! Yizani, Owu, yizani, negolide yenu nesilivere yenu, eku-ncedeni abantu bam, endlwini yeentombi zeZiyon.

12 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuwe, vumela isicaka sam uRobert B. Thompson akuncedise ekubhaleni esi sibhengezo, kuba ndikholiwe nguye, nokokuba umele ukuba kunye nawe;

13 Ke ngoko, makamamele icebiso lakho, kwaye ndiya kumsikelela ngeentsikelelo eziphindaphindiweyo; makathembeke kwaye anyaniseke ezintweni zonke ukususela ngoku kuye phambili, kwaye uya kuba mkhulu emehlweni am;

14 Kodwa makakhumbule ukuba “ubugosa bakhe ndiya kubufuna ezandleni zakhe.

15 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuwe, sisikelekile isicaka sam “uHyrum Smith; kuba mna, iNkosi, ndiyamthanda ngenxa ^byemfezeko yentliziyu yakhe, nangenxa yokuba uthanda oko kulungileyo phambi kwam, itsho iNkosi.

7a IiNd. 103:15–16;
Isaya 40:6–8;
I Petr. 1:24–25.
8a Mat. 8:12;
Alma 40:13;

I&M 101:91; 112:24.
9a Isaya 60:1–4.
1 kZ Khanyiso,
Khanyiso lukaKrestu.
10a Mat. 24:44;

JS—Mateyu 1:48.
14a 1 kZ Bugosa, Gosa.
15a 1 kZ Smith, Hyrum.
b 1 kZ Mfezeko.

16 Kwakhona, vumelani isicaka sam uJohn C. Bennett akuncedise emsebenzini wakho ekuthumeleli ilizwi lam kookumkani nabantu bomhlaba, aze eme ngakuwe, nkqu wena sicaka sam Joseph Smith, kwilixa lembandezelo; kwaye umvuzo wakhe awusayi kusilela ukuba ufumana ^aicebiso.

17 Kwaye ngenxa yothando lwakhe uya kuba mkhulu, kuba uya kuba ngowam ukuba wenza oku, itsho iNkosi. Ndiwubonile umsebenzi athe wawenza, endiwamkelayo ukuba uyaqhubeka, kwaye ndiya kumthwesa ngeentsikelelo nobuqaqawuli obukhulu.

18 Kwaye kwakhona, ndithi kuwe okokuba yintando yam ukuba isicaka sam uLyman Wight aqhubeka ekushumayeeleni iZiyon, ekumoya wobulali, endivuma phambi kwehlabathi; kwaye ndiya kumthwalela phezu njengokungathi uphezu ^akwamaphiko eenkozi; kwaye uya kuzifumanela uzuko nembeko nasegameni lam.

19 Ukuze xa eya kugqiba umsebenzi wakhe ndibe nokumamkela esiqwini sam, nkqu njengoko ndenzayo kwisicaka sam ^auDavid Patten, okunye nam ngeli xesha, kananjalo nesicaka sam ^buEdward Partridge, kananjalo nesicaka sam esalupheleyo ^cuJoseph Smith, Omkhulu, ohleli kunye ^anoAbraham ekunene

kwakhe, kwaye usikelelekile kwaye engcwele, kuba ungowam.

20 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuwe isicaka sam uGeorge Miller asinayo ^ainkohliso; unokuthenjwa ngenxa yemfezeko yentliziyo yakhe; nangenxa yothando analo kubungqina bam mna, iNkosi, ndiyamthanda.

21 Ke ngoko ndithi kuwe, nditywinela phezu kwentloko yakhe iofisi ^ayobubhishophu, njengakwisicaka sam uEdward Partridge, ukuze abe nokufumana ungcwaliselo lwendlu yam, ukuze abe nokunika iintsikelelo phezu kweentloko zabahlwempékileyo babantu bam, itsho iNkosi. Makungabikho mntu ucekisa isicaka sam uGeorge, kuba uya kundibeka.

22 Vumela isicaka sam uGeorge, nesicaka sam uLyman, nesicaka sam uJohn Snider, nabanye, ^abakhele indlu egameni lam, njengoko kanye isicaka sam uJoseph eya kubabonisa, phezu kwendawo kanjalo aya kubabonisa yona.

23 Kwaye iya kuba yindlu yokuhlalisa, indlu abantu basemzini abanokuza bevela kude bahlale kuyo; ke ngoko yenzeni ibe yindlu elungileyo, efanele bonke abamkelwayo, ukuze ^aumhambi odiniweyo abe nokufumana impilo nokhuseleko ngexesha aya kucinga ngelizwi leNkosi; ^bnelitye lembombo endilanyulele iZiyon.

16a 1 kZ Mcebisi.

18a Eks. 19:4;
Isaya 40:31.

19a I&M 124:130.

1 kZ Patten, David W.

b 1 kZ Partridge,

Edward.

c 1 kZ Smith, Joseph,
Omkhu.

d I&M 137:5.

20a 1 kZ Khohlisa,
Nkohliso.

21a I&M 41:9.

1 kZ Bhishophu.

22a I&M 124:56–60.

23a Dut. 31:12;

Mat. 25:35, 38.

b I&M 124:2.

24 Le ndlu iya kuba yindawo yokuhlala yempilo ukuba yakhelwe egameni lam, nokokuba irhuluneli eya kunyulelwa kuyo ayisayi kuyekela ungcwele kuyo. Iya kuba ngcwele, okanye iNkosi uThixo wakho akayi kuhlala kuyo.

25 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuwe, vumela bonke abangcwele beze bevela kude.

26 Kwaye thumela abathunywa abakhawulezileyo, ewe, abathunywa abakhethiweyo, uze uthi kubo: Yizani, negolide yenu yonke, nesilivere yenu, namatye enu axabisekileyo, nesisalela senu sakudala; nabo banolwazi ngezisalela zakudala, abo baya kuza, babe nokuza, baze bazise umthi-bhokisi, nomthi wepayine oluhlobo oluthile, nomthi wompayine, kunye nayo yonke imithi exabisekileyo yomhlaba;

27 Kwakunye nentsimbi, nekopa, nobhedu, nezinki, kwanazo zonke izinto zenu ezixabisekileyo zomhlaba; nize nakhele “indlu egameni lam, ukuze oPhezu Konke ahlale kuyo.

28 Kuba akukho ndawo ifunyanwayo emhlabeni anokuza kuyo ukuze abe “nokubuyisela kwakhona oko kwakulahleke kuni, okanye oko athe wakuhlutha, nkqu ukuzaliseka kobubingeleli.

29 Kuba akukho qula “lokubhaptizela elikhoyo phezu komhlaba,

ukuze bona, abangcwele bam, babe ^bnokubhaptizela abo bafileyo—

30 Kuba lo mmiselo ungowendlu yam, kwaye awunako ukwamkeleka kum, kuphela kwimihla yobuhlwempu benu, kubo aninako ukwakhela indlu kum.

31 Kodwa ndiyanihla, nonke bangcwele bam, ^aekwakheleni indlu kum; kwaye ndinikela kuni ixesha elaneleyo lokwakhela indlu kum; kwaye ngeli xesha ubhaptizo lwenulu luya kwamkeleka kum.

32 Kodwa qaphela, ekupheleni kwesi sigqibo ubhaptizelo lwenu lwabafileyo aluyi kwamkeleka kum; kwaye ukuba anizenzi ezi zinto ekupheleni kwesigqibo aniyi kwamkelwa njengebandla, kunye nabafileyo benu, itsho iNkosi uThixo wenu.

33 Kuba inene ndithi kuni, emva kokuba nithe nanexesha eloneleyo lokwakhela indlu kum, ummiselo wobhaptizelo lwabafileyo ungowayo, nangenxa yoko okukwanjalo kwamiswa ukususela phambi kwesiseko sehlabathi, ubhaptizelo lwenu lwabafileyo alunako ukwamkeleka kum;

34 Kuba kuyo “izitshixo zobubingeleli obungcwele zamiselwa, ukuze nibe nokufumana imbeko nobuqaqawuli.

35 Kwaye emva kweli xesha, ubhaptizelo lwenu lwabafileyo, ngabo

27 *a* I&M 109:5.
 I kZ Tempile, Indlu yeNkosi.
b Eks. 25:8;
 I&M 97:15–17.
 28 *a* I kZ Buyiselo

IweVangeli.
 29 *a* I&M 128:13.
b I Kor. 15:29;
 I&M 127:6; 138:33.
 I kZ Bhaptiza,
 Bhaptizo—Bhaptizelo

Iwabafileyo;
 Sindiso lwabafileyo.
 31 *a* I&M 97:10.
 34 *a* I&M 110:14–16.
 I kZ Zitshixo
 zoBubingeleli.

basasazwe ngaphesheya, alwamkelekanga kum, itsho iNkosi.

36 Kuba kumiselwe okokuba eZiyon, nakwiziteyki zayo, naseYerusalem, ezo ndawo ndizinyulele ukuba zibe “yindawo yokuzimela, ziya kuba ziindawo zobhaptizelo lwenu lwabafileyo.

37 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, “ukuzihlamba kwenu kuya kwamkeleka njani kum, ngaphandle kokuba nikwenza endlwini eniyakhele egameni lam?

38 Kuba, ngale njongo ndayalela uMoses okokuba umele ukwakha “umnquba, ukuze bawuthwale kunye nabo entlango, baze bakhe ^bindlu kwilizwe lesithembiso, ukuze loo mimiselo ibe nokutyhila ebithe yafihlwa ukususela phambi kokuba ihlabathi libekho.

39 Ke ngoko, inene ndithi kuni, okokuba “uthanjiso lwenu, nentlambululo yenu, ^bnobhaptizelo lwenu lwabafileyo, ^cneentlanganiso zenu ezindilisekileyo, nezikhumbuzo zenu ^dzamadini enu enziwa ngoonyana bakaLevi, nangenxa yeempendulo ezinyulu kwezona ^endawo zenu zingcwele apho kuzo enifumana iincoko, nemithetho yenu nezigwebo, zokuqalisa kwezityhilelo nesiseko seZiyon, nangenxa yobuqaqawuli,

imbeko, nomnikelo wazo zonke iidolophu zayo, zimiselwe ngommiselo wendlu yam engcwele, abantu bam abasoloko beyalelwa ekuyakheleni egameni lam elingcwele.

40 Kwaye inene ndithi kum, le ndlu mayakhelwe egameni lam, ukuze ndibe nokutyhila kuyo imimiselo ebantwini bam;

41 Kuba ndibona kufanelekile “ukutyhila ebandleni lam izinto ebeziginwe ^bzifihliwe ukususe-la phambi kwesiseko sehlabathi, izinto eziphathelele ^cexesheni lokuzihlanganisela lenzaliseko yamaxsha.

42 Kwaye ^dndiya kubonisa kwisicaka sam uJoseph zonke izinto eziphathelele kule ndlu, nobubingeleli bayo, nendawo eya kwakhiwa kuyo.

43 Kwaye niya kuyakha endaweni apho eniyicingele ukuyakhela khona, kuba leyo yindawo endithe ndayikhethela nina ekubeni niyakhe.

44 Ukuba nisebenza ngamandlakazi enu onke, ndiya kuyingcwalisela loo ndawo ukuze ibe iya kwenziwa ^engcwele.

45 Kwaye ukuba abantu bam baya kuphulaphula ilizwi lam, naselizwini ^alezicaka zam endizonyulileyo ekukhokeleni abantu

36a Isaya 4:5–6.

37a 1 κZ Hlamba, Hlambekileyo, Iintlambululo.

38a Eks. 25:1–9; 33:7.

1 κZ Mnquba.

b 1 κZ Tempile, Indlu yeNkosi.

39a Eks. 29:7.

1 κZ Thambisa.

b 1 κZ Mimiselo—

Umiselo

lokwenzelelela.

c I&M 88:117.

d I&M 13; 84:31; 128:24;

M—JS 1:69.

e Hez. 41:4;

I&M 45:32; 87:8; 101:22.

41a V zoK 1:9.

b I&M 121:26–32.

c Efese 1:9–10;

I&M 27:13; 112:30.

42a I&M 95:14–17.

44a 1 κZ Ngcwele.

45a I&M 1:38.

1 κZ Mprofeti.

bam, qaphelani, inene ndithi kuni, abayi kukhutshelwa ngaphandle endaweni yabo.

46 Kodwa ukuba abayi kuphulaphula ilizwi lam, nokuba lilizwi laba bantu endibonyulileyo, abayi kusikelelwa, ngenxa yokuba bangcolisa umhlaba wam ongcwele, nemimiselo yam engcwele, namaphepha amalungelo, namazwi am angcwele endiwanike bona.

47 Kwaye kuya kwenzeka okokuba xa nakhela indlu egameni lam, nize ningazenzi izinto endizithethayo, andiyi kusenza ^aisifungo endisenze kuni, ndingazalisekisi nokuzalisekisa izithembiso enizilindele ezandleni zam, itsho iNkosi.

48 Kuba ^aendaweni yeentsikelelo, nina, ngemisebenzi yenu, nizisa iziqalekiso, umsindo, ingqumbo, nezigwebo phezu kweentloko ezizezenu, ngobuyatha benu, nangawo onke amasikizi enu, eniwenzayo phambi kwam, itsho iNkosi.

49 Inene, inene, ndithi kuni okokuba xa ndinika umyalelo nakubaphi na oonyana babantu benze umsebenzi egameni lam, kwaye abo nyana babantu bahamba ngamandlakazi abo onke nangako konke abanako ukwenza loo msebenzi, baze bangaphezi ^akwinkuthalo yabo, zize iintshaba zabo zize phezu kwabo kwaye zibathintele ekwenzeni loo msebenzi, qaphelani, kundifanele

^bukungawufuni loo msebenzi kwakhona ezandleni zabo nyana babantu, kodwa ndamkele okweminikelo yabo.

50 Kwaye ububi nolwaphulo lwemithetho yam engcwele nemiyalelo ndiya ^akuzibeka phezu kweentloko zabo bathintela umsebenzi wam, ukuya kwesesithathu nakwesesine ^bisizukulwana, njengokuba ^cbengaguquki, kwaye bendithiyile, itsho iNkosi uThixo.

51 Ke ngoko, ngenxa yale ngingo ndiyamkele iminikelo yabo endibayalele ukwakhela isixeko ^anendlu egameni lam, ^beJackson khawunti, eMissouri, kwaye babethintelwe ziintshaba zabo, itsho iNkosi uThixo wenu.

52 Kwaye ndiya kuphendulela ^aisigwebo, umsindo, nengqumbo, isijwili, nentuthumbo nokutshixiza kwamazinyo phezu kweentloko, ukususela kwesesithathu nakwesesine isizukulwana njengokuba bengaguquki, kwaye bendithiyile, itsho iNkosi uThixo wenu.

53 Kwaye ngoku ndenza umzekelo kuni, kuba intuthuzelo yenu ngokunxulumene nabo bonke abo babeyalelwe ukwenza umsebenzi kwaye babethintelwe ngezandla zeentshaba zabo, nangengcinezelo, itsho iNkosi uThixo wenu.

54 Kuba ndiyiNkosi uThixo wenu, kwaye ndiya kusindisa bonke abo babazalwana benu

47a 1 kZ Sifungo.

48a Dut. 28:15.

49a 1 kZ Nkuthalo.

b I&M 56:4; 137:9.

50a Moz. 12:1.

b Dut. 5:9;

I&M 98:46–47.

c 1 kZ Guquka,

Inguquko.

51a I&M 115:11.

b 1 kZ Khawunti

yaseJackson Missouri (MMA).

52a I&M 121:11–23.

“ababehambuluke iintliziyo, kwaye ^bbabebulewe emhlabeni wase-Missouri, itsho iNkosi.

55 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, ndiniyalela kwakhona ekwakheni “indlu egameni lam, nkqu kule ndawo, ukuze nibe ^bno-kubonakalisa iziqu zenu kum okokuba nithembekile kuzo zonke izinto naziphina endiniyalela zona, ukuze ndibe nokunisikelela, ndize ndinithwese ngembeko, ukungafi, nobomi obungunaphakade.

56 Kwaye ngoku ndithi kuni, ngokuphathelele “endlwini yokubhoda endiniyalele ukuyakhela abahambi ababhodayo, mayakhelwe egameni lam, kwaye mayithiwe ngegama lam, kwaye isicaka sam uJoseph nendlu yaso masibe nendawo kuyo, ukususela kwisizukulwana kuye kwisizukulwana.

57 Kuba olu thanjiso ndilubeke phezu kwentloko yakhe, kuba kanjalo iintsikelelo zakhe ziya kubekwa phezu kwentloko yesizukulwana sakhe emva kwakhe.

58 Kwaye njengokuba ndatshoyo “kuAbraham ngokunxulumene nezalamane zomhlaba, nkqu ngokunjalo ndithi kwisicaka sam uJoseph: Kuwe ^bnakwimbewu yakho izalamane zomhlaba ziya kusikelelwa.

59 Ke ngoko, isicaka sam uJoseph nembewu yaso emva kwakhe mababe nendawo kuloo ndlu, ukususela kwisizukulwana

kuye kwisizukulwana, ngonaphakade kanaphakade, itsho iNkosi.

60 Kwaye igama laloo ndlu makuthiwe yiNauvoo House; kwaye mayibe yindawo yokuhlala yabantu echwayitisayo, nendawo yokuphumla yomhambi odiniweyo, ukuze abe nokucinga ngobuqaqawuli beZiyon, nobuqaqawuli boku, ilitye eliyimbombo yayo;

61 Ukuze abe nokufumana kanjalo icebiso elivela kwabo endibenze baba “njengezityalo zodumo, ^bnanjengabalindi phezu kweendonga zayo.

62 Qaphelani, inene ndithi kuni, vumelani isicaka sam uGeorge Miller, nesicaka sam uLyman Wight, nesicaka sam uJohn Snider, nesicaka sam uPeter Haws, balungise iziqu zabo, kwaye bonyule omnye wabo abe ngumongameli phezu kwekhoram yabo ngenxa yenjongo yokwakha loo ndlu.

63 Kwaye baya kwenza umgaqosiseko, ngawo abamele ukufumana isitokhwe sokwakha loo ndlu.

64 Kwaye abasayi kufumana nganeno kunamashumi amahlanu eedola ngesabelo sesitokwe kuloo ndlu, kwaye baya kuvumeleka ekufumaneni iidola ezingamawaka alishumi elinesihlanu kuye nawuphina umntu omnye ngesitokhwe kuloo ndlu.

65 Kodwa abasayi kuvunyelwa bafumana ngaphezu kwamawaka alishumi elinesihlanu esitokhwe

54 *a* 1 kZ Nyulu.
b I&M 98:13; 103:27–28.
 55 *a* I&M 127:4.
b Abr. 3:25.
 56 *a* I&M 124:22–24.

58 *a* Gen. 12:3; 22:18;
 Abr. 2:11.
 1 kZ Abraham.
b I&M 110:12.
 1 kZ Mnqophiso

ka-Abraham.
 61 *a* Isaya 61:3;
 Hez. 34:29.
b 1 kZ Linda, Mlindi.

seedola sivela kuye nawuphina umntu omnye.

66 Kwaye abasayi kuvunyelwa bafumane ngaphantsi kweedola ezingamashumi amahlanu ngesabelo sesitokhwe esivela kuye nawuphina umntu omnye kuloo ndlu.

67 Kwaye abasayi kuvunyelwa bafumane nawuphina umntu, njengomnini-stokwe kule ndlu, ngaphandle kokuba onjalo abe uya kuhlawula isitokwe sakhe ezandleni zabo ngexesha afumana isitokhwe;

68 Kwaye kwixabiso lesahlulo lesitokhwe asihlawula ezandleni zabo uya kufumana isitokhwe kuloo ndlu; kodwa ukuba akahlawuli nto ezandleni zabo akasayi kufumana nasiphina isitokhwe kuloo ndlu.

69 Kwaye ukuba ubani uhlawula isitokhwe ezandleni zabo kuba kokwesitokhwe kuloo ndlu, esenzela isiqu sakhe, nesizukulwana sakhe emva kwakhe, ukususela kwisizukulwana kuye kwisizukulwana, njengokuba yena neendlalifa zakhe beya kugcina eso sitokhwe, baze bangasithengisi okanye basihambise siphume ezandleni zabo ngentando nokwenza okukokwabo okukhululekileyo, ukuba niya kwenza intando yam, itsho iNkosi uThixo wenu.

70 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, ukuba isicaka sam uGeorge Miller, nesicaka sam uLyman Wight, nesicaka sam uJohn Snider, nesicaka sam uPeter Haws,

zifumana nasiphina isitokhwe ezandleni zazo, ngeemali, okanye ngeepropathi zazo zifumana ixabiso elililo leemali, azisayi kuthabatha njengembophelelo nasiphina isabelo seso sitokhwe zisenzela nayiphina enye injongo, ekuphela esendlwini leyo.

71 Kwaye ukuba bazithabathela nasiphina isabelo seso sitokhwe naphina, ekuphela esisendlwini leyo, ngaphandle kwemvume yomnini-sitokhwe, baze bangahlawuli sitokhwe ukubuyekeza ngokuphindwe kane abazithabathele naphina, ekuphela esisendlwini leyo, baya kuqalekiswa, kwaye baya kukhutshelwa ngaphandle kwendawo yabo, itsho iNkosi uThixo; kuba mna, iNkosi, ndinguThixo, kwaye "andinakukhohliswa kuzo naziphina ezezi zinto.

72 Inene ndithi kuni, vumelani isicaka sam uJoseph ahlawulele isitokhwe ezandleni zabo sesakhiwo saloo ndlu, njengoko kubonakala kuye kulungile; kodwa isicaka sam uJoseph asinako ukuhlawula ngaphezu kwamawaka alishumi elinesihlanu esitokhwe seedola kuloo ndlu, nokokuba kungaphantsi kwamashumi amahlanu eedola; ingenguye nawuphina umntu onako, itsho iNkosi.

73 Kwaye kanjalo kukho abanye abanqwenela ukwazi intando yam ngokunxulumene nabo, kuba bakucelile oko ezandleni zam.

74 Ke ngoko, ndithi kuni ngokunxulumene nesicaka sam uVinson Knight, ukuba uya

kwenza intando yam makabekele isitokhwe isiqu sakhe endlwini yam, ebekela isizukulwana sakhe nasemva kwakhe, ukusuka kwisizukulwana kuye kwisizukulwana.

75 Kwaye mvumeleni aphakamisele phezulu ilizwi lakhe ithuba elide ekhwaza, phakathi kwabantu, “ecelela injongo yamahlwempu nabasweleyo; aze angasileli engayekeli, nantliziyo yakhe ityhafe; kwaye ndiya ^bkuyamkela iminikelo yakhe; kuba azisayi kuba njengeminikelo kaKayin kum; kuba uya kuba ngowam, itsho iNkosi.

76 Usapho lwakhe malugcobe luze lumkise iintliziyo zalo kwi-mbandezelo; kuba ndinikhethile ndaza ndamthambisa, kwaye uya kuhlonitshwa phakathi endlwini yakhe, kuba ndiya kumxolela zonke izono zakhe, itsho iNkosi. Amen.

77 Inene ndithi kuni, vumelani isicaka sam uHyrum abeke isitokhwe kuyo laa ndlu njengoko kubonakala kumlungele, abekele isiqu sakhe nesizukulwana sakhe emva kwakhe, ukususela kwisizukulwana kuye kwisizukulwana.

78 Vumelani isicaka sam uIsaac Galland abeke isitokhwe kuyo loo ndlu; kuba mna, iNkosi, ndimthanda ngenxa yomsebenzi awenzileyo, kwaye ndiya kumxolela zonke izono zakhe; ke ngoko, makakhunjulwe ngenxa yenzala kuloo ndlu ukususela kwisizukulwana kuye kwisizukulwana.

79 Vumelani isicaka sam uIsaac

Galland onyulwe phakathi kwenyu, aze amiselwe sisicaka sam uWilliam Marks, aze asikelelwe nguye, ahambe nesicaka sam uHyrum ekuphumeleliseni umsebenzi isicaka sam uJoseph aya kuwazisa kubo, kwaye baya kusikelelwa kakhulu.

80 Vumelani isicaka sam uWilliam Marks ahlawule isitokhwe kuyo loo ndlu, njengoko kubonakala kumlungele, ahlawulele isiqu sakhe nesizukulwana sakhe, ukususela kwisizukulwana kuye kwisizukulwana.

81 Vumelani isicaka sam uHenry G. Sherwood ahlawulele isiqu sakhe isitokhwe kuyo loo ndlu, njengoko kubonakala kumlungele, yena nembewu yakhe emva kwakhe, ukususela kwisizukulwana kuye kwisizukulwana.

82 Vumelani isicaka sam uWilliam Law ahlawulele isiqu sakhe isitokhwe kuyo loo ndlu, nembewu yakhe emva kwakhe, ukususela kwisizukulwana kuye kwisizukulwana.

83 Ukuba uya kwenza intando yam makangathabathi usapho lwakhe ukuya kumazwe asempumalanga, nkqu ukuya eKirtland; nangona kunjalo, mna, iNkosi, ndiya kwakha iKirtland, kodwa mna, iNkosi, ndinesibetho endisilungiselele abemi bayo.

84 Kwaye ngokunxulumene nesicaka sam uAlmon Babbitt, kukho izinto ezininzi endingakhohisekanga zizo; qaphelani, uphembelela ukumisa icebiso lakhe endaweni

yecebiso endilimiseleyo, nkqu elo loBumongameli beBandla lam; kwaye wenze "ithole legolide libe sisingqulo sabantu bam.

85 Makungabikho mntu "uhamba ukusuka kule ndawo obeze apha efuna ukugcina imiyalelo yam.

86 Ukuba bahlala apha mabahla-le kum; kwaye ukuba bayafa mabafele kum; kuba baya "kuphumla kuyo yonke imisebenzi yabo apha, kwaye baya kuqhubeka emisebenzini yabo.

87 Ke ngoko, vumelani isicaka sam uWilliam abeke ithemba lakhe kum, kwaye ayeke ukoyika ngokunxulumene nosapho lwakhe, ngenxa yesifo selizwe. Ukuba "niyandithanda, gcinani imiyalelo yam; kwaye isifo selizwe siya ^bkunceda eluzukweni lwakho.

88 Vumelani isicaka sam uWilliam ahambe aze abhengeze ivangeli yam yanaphakade ngelizwi elikhulu, nangovuyo olukhulu, njengoko aya kushukunyiswa "nguMoya wam, kubo abemi baseWarsaw, kananjalo kubemi baseCarthage, kananjalo kubemi baseBurlington, kananjalo kubemi baseMadison, aze alinde ngomonde nangenkuthalo imiyalelo engaphezu koko kwinkomfa yam jikelele, itsho iNkosi.

89 Ukuba uya kwenza intando yam makaphulaphule ukususe-la ngoku kuye phambili ingcebiso yesicaka sam uJoseph, kwaye ngenzala yakhe axhase "injongo yamahlwempu, aze ^bapapashe uguqulelo olutsha lwelizwi lam elingcwele kubemi bomhlaba.

90 Kwaye ukuba uya kukwenza oku ndiya "kumsikelela ngeentsikelelo eziphinda-phindiweyo, kuba akayi kushiywa, ingenakufunyanwa imbewu yakhe ^bingqiba isonka.

91 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, isicaka sam uWilliam masonryulwe, simiselwe, size si-thanjiswe, njengomcebisi kwisicaka sam uJoseph, egumbini lesicaka sam uHyrum, ukuze isicaka sam uHyrum sibe nokuthabatha iofisi yoBubingeleli "nobuSolusapho, ebinyulelwe yena nguyise, ngeentsikelelo kananjalo ngelungelo;

92 Kuba ukususela ngoku kuye phambili uya kuphatha izitshixo "zeentsikelelo zikasolusapho phezu kweentloko zabo bonke abantu bam,

93 Kuba nabani na amsikelelayo uya kusikelelwa, kwaye nabani na "amqalekisayo uya kuqalekiswa; kuba nantoni na aya ^bkuyibopha emhlabeni iya kubotshwa ezulwini; kwaye nantoni na aya

84 *a* Eks. 32:2–4.

85 *a* Luka 9:62.

86 *a* Isityh. 14:13.

i κZ Paradesi;
Phumla.

87 *a* Yoh. 14:15.

b I&M 121:8; 122:7.

88 *a* *i* κZ Thixo, Ntloko
yoButhixo—Thixo

uMoya oyiNgcwele.

89 *a* I&M 78:3.

b UMZ. uGuqulelo
lukaJoseph Smith
lweBhayibhile.

90 *a* *i* κZ Ntsikelelo,
Sikelela, Sikelelwe.

b IiNd. 37:25.

91 *a* I&M 107:39–40.

i κZ Solusapho,
Zikasolusapho.

92 *a* *i* κZ Iintsikelelo
zikasolusapho.

93 *a* I&M 132:45–47.

b Mat. 16:19.

i κZ Tywina, Tywino.

kuyikhulula emhlabeni iya kukhululwa ezulwini.

94 Kwaye ukususela kweli xesha kuye phambili ndimnyulela okokuba abe ngumprofeti, “nemboni, nomtyhili ebandleni lam, kanye njengesicaka sam uJoseph;

95 Ukuze abe nokusebenza ngamxhelomnye kanjalo nesicaka sam uJoseph; nokokuba uya kufumana ingcebiso kwisicaka sam uJoseph, oya kumbonisa “izitshixo anokucela ngazo aze afumane, aze athweswe ngentsikelelo efanayo, nozuko, nembeko, nobubingeleli, neziphiwo zobubingeleli, ezo zakha zabekwe phezu kwakhe lowo wayesisicaka sam ^buOliver Cowdery;

96 Ukuze isicaka sam uHyrum sibe nokunika ubungqina bezinto endiya kumbonisa zona, ukuze igama lakhe libe nokukhunjulwa ngokuhloniphekileyo ukususela kwisizukulwana kuye kwisizukulwana, ngonaphakade kanaphakade.

97 Vumelani isicaka sam uWilliam Law kanjalo afumane izitshixo anokucela aze afumane iintsikelelo ngazo; “makathobeke phambi kwam, angabi ^bnankohliso, kwaye uya kufumana okomoya wam, nkqu ^cuMonwabisi, oya kubonakalisa kuye inyaniso yazo zonke izinto, kwaye uya kumnika, ngelixa kanye, oko aya kukuthetha.

98 Kwaye le ^amiqondiso iya

kumlandela—uya ^bkuphilisa imilwelwe, uya kukhupha oomtyholi, kwaye uya kukhululwa kwabobaya kumnika ityhefu ebulalayo;

99 Kwaye uya kukhokelelwa ezindleleni apho “inyoka enetyhefu ingenako ukubamba isithende sakhe, kwaye uya kunyukela phezulu ^bkwingqikelelo yeengcinga zakhe njengaphezu kwamaphiko eenkozi.

100 Kwaye angathini ukuba ndingathi okokuba umele ukuvusa abafileyo, makangalivimbi ilizwi lakhe.

101 Ke ngoko, isicaka sam uWilliam masikhwaze kakhulu singoyikiseli, ngovuyo nangokuzivuyisa, nangohosana kuye ohleli phezu kwetrone ngonaphakade kanaphakade, itsho iNkosi uThixo wenu.

102 Qaphelani, ndithi kuni, ndinomsebenzi ogcinelwe isicaka sam uWilliam, nesicaka sam uHyrum, nabo bodwa; kwaye isicaka sam uJoseph masihlale ekhaya, kuba siyafuneka. Intsalela ndiya kukubonisa kwixesha elizayo. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

103 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, ukuba isicaka sam ^auSidney siya kundisebenzela kwaye sibe ngumcebisi kwisicaka sam uJoseph, masiphakame kwaye sinyuke size sime kwiofisi yobizo lwaso, size sizithobe phambi kwam.

94a I&M 107:91–92.

1 kZ Mboni.

95a I&M 6:28.

b 1 kZ Cowdery, Oliver.

97a 1 kZ Ntobeko,

Thobekileyo, Thobela.

b 1 kZ Khohlisa,

Nkohliso.

c 1 kZ Monwabisi.

98a Marko 16:17–18.

1 kZ Zipho zomoya.

b 1 kZ Iimpiliso, Philisa.

99a I&M 84:71–73.

b Eks. 19:4; Isaya 40:31.

103a 1 kZ Rigdon, Sidney.

104 Kwaye ukuba siya kunikela kum umnikelo owamkelekileyo, neemvume, size sihlale kunye nabantu bam, qaphelani, mna, iNkosi uThixo yaso, ndiya kusiphilisa kuba siya kuphiliswa; kwaye siya kuphakamisela phezulu ilizwi laso kwakhona ezintabeni, size sibe “ngumthetheli phambi kobuso bam.

105 Sivumeleni size simise usapho lwaso ebumelwaneni balapho isicaka sam uJoseph sihlala khona.

106 Kwaye kuzo zonke ihambo zaso masiphakamisele phezulu ilizwi laso njengokungathi sisan di sexilongo, size silumkise abemi bomhlaba babaleke umsindo ozayo.

107 Masincedise isicaka sam uJoseph, kananjalo isicaka sam uWilliam Law sancedise isicaka sam uJoseph, ekwenzeni “isibhengezo esindilisekileyo kwizikumkani zomhlaba, nkqu njengoko nditshilo kuni.

108 Ukuba isicaka sam uSidney siya kwenza intando yam, masingalususi usapho lwaso “kumazwe asempumalanga, kodwa sivumeleni sitshintshe indawo yabo yokuhlala, nkqu njengoko nditshilo.

109 Qaphelani, asiyiyo intando yam ukuba siya kufuna ukufumana ukhuseleko negwiba ngaphandle kwesixeko endisonyulele nina, nkqu isixeko “saseNauvoo.

110 Inene ndithi kuni, nkqu ngoku, ukuba siya kuphulaphula ilizwi lam, kuya kulunga kuso. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

111 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, isicaka sam uAmos Davies masihlawule isitokhwe ezandleni zabo ndibonyulele ukwakha indlu yokubhoda, nkqu iNauvoo House.

112 Sivumeleni senze oku ukuba siya kuba nesabelo, kwaye masiphulaphule ingcebiso yesicaka sam uJoseph, size sisebenze ngezandla ezizezakhe ukuze sibe nokuzuzwa ukuthenjwa ngabantu.

113 Kwaye xa siya kuzibonakalisa ukuthembeka kwesiqu saso ezintweni zonke eziya kunikelwa elugcinweni lwaso, ewe, nkqu izinto ezimbalwa, siya kwenziwa “umphathi phezulu kwezininzi;

114 Ke ngoko “makathobe isiqu sakhe ukuze abe nokuphakanyiswa. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

115 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, ukuba isicaka sam uRobert D. Foster siya kuthobela ilizwi lam, masakhele indlu isicaka sam uJoseph, ngokunxulumene nemvumelwano esiyenze kunye naye, njengoko ucango luya kuvulwa kuye amaxesha ngamaxesha.

116 Kwaye makaguquke kwii-mpazamo zakhe, azinxibise “uthando lwenene, aze ayeke ukwenza ububi, aze abekele ecaleni zonke iintetho zakhe ezilukhuni;

104a Eks. 4:14–16;
2 Nif. 3:17–18;
I&M 100:9–11.
107a I&M 124:2–4.

108a I&M 124:82–83.
109a 1 kZ Nauvoo, Illinois
(MMA).
113a Mat. 25:14–30.

114a Mat. 23:12;
I&M 101:42.
116a Kol. 3:14.
1 kZ Thando lwenene.

117 Kwaye ahlawulele isiqu sakhe kanjalo isitokhwe ezandleni zekhoram yeNauvoo House, nesi-zukulwana sakhe emva kwakhe, ukususela kwisizukulwana kuye kwisizukulwana;

118 Kwaye aphulaphule ingcebiso yezicaka zam uJoseph, noHyrum, noWilliam Law, nabasemagunye-ni endibabizele ukubeka isise-ko seZiyon; kwaye kuya kulunga kuye ngonaphakade kanaphakade. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

119 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, ningayekeli mntu ahlawule isitokhwe kwikhoram yeNauvoo House ngaphandle kokuba uya kuba likholwa kwi-Ncwadi kaMormoni, nakwizityhilelo endininike zona, itsho iNkosi uThixo wenu;

120 Kuba oko “kungakumbi okanye nganeno kunoku kuvela ebubini, kwaye kuya kunyamekelwa ngeziqalekiso kwaye kungabi ngeentsikelelo, itsho iNkosi uThixo wenu. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

121 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, ikhoram yeNauvoo House mayibe nje nemivuzo yembu-yekezo yemisebenzi yayo yonke eyenze ekwakheni iNauvoo House; kwaye imivuzo yabo mayibe njengoko beya kuvumelana phakathi kweziqu zabo, njengokuphathelele kwixabiso layo.

122 Kwaye vumelani wonke

umntu othenga isitokhwe ahlawule izabelo ezithile zemivuzo yabo, ukuba kuyimfuneko, ngenxa yenkxaso yabo, itsho iNkosi, ngenye indlela, imisebenzi yabo iya kubalelwa kubo yesitokhwe esikulaa ndlu. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

123 Inene ndithi kuni, ngoku ndininika “amagosa aseBubingelelini bam, ukuze nibe nokuphatha ^bizitshixo zabo, nkqu uBubingeleli obusemva kohlobo ^clukaMelkitse-deke, obusemva kohlobo loNyana wam oKuphela koZelweyo.

124 Okokuqala, ndininika uHyrum Smith abe “ngusolusapho wenu, apha the iintsikelelo ^bzokutywina zebandla lam, nkqu uMoya oyiNgcwele “wesithembiso, “enitywinelwa ngawo kumhla wenkululeko, ukuze ningabi nakuwa nangona ^cilixa lokulingwa linokuza phezu kwenu.

125 Ndininika isicaka sam uJoseph abe ngumdala owongamelyo phezu kwabo bonke ebandleni lam, abe ngumguquleli, umtyhili, “imboni, nomprofeti.

126 Ndininika isicaka sam uSidney Rigdon nesisicaka sam uWilliam Law zibe ngabacebisi, ukuze aba babe nokwenza ikhoram noBumongameli boKuqala, ukufumanela “iimpendulo lonke ibandla.

127 Ndininika isicaka sam “uBrigham Young abe ngumongameli phezu kwequmrhu

120a Mat. 5:37; I&M 98:7.

123a I kZ Ofisi.

b I kZ Zitshixo
zoBubingeleli.

c I kZ Bubingeleli
bukaMelkitsedeke.

124a I kZ Solusapho,
Zikasolusapho.

b I kZ Tywina, Tywino.

c I&M 76:53; 88:3–4.

I kZ Moya oNgcwele
wesithembiso.

d Efese 4:30.

e Isityh. 3:10.

125a I&M 21:1.

I kZ Mboni.

126a I&M 90:4–5.

127a I kZ Young, Brigham.

labaLishumi elineSibini elijikelezayo;

128 “Shumi elineSibini eliphethe izitshixo zokuvula igunya lobukumkani bam phezu kwembombo zone zomhlaba, kwaye emva koko ^blithumele ilizwi lam kuzo zonke izidalwa.

129 Elingoo Heber C. Kimball, Parley P. Pratt, Orson Pratt, Orson Hyde, William Smith, John Taylor, John E. Page, Wilford Woodruff, Willard Richards, George A. Smith;

130 “UDavid Patten ^bndimthabathele esiqwini sam; qaphelani, akukho mntu unokuthabatha ububingeleli bakhe kuye; kodwa, inene ndithi kuni, omnye anganokunyulelwa kubizo olufanayo.

131 Kwaye kwakhona, ndithi kuni, ndininika “iqumrhu eliphezulu, libe lilitye lembombo leZiyon—

132 Abaxeliweyo, uSamuel Bent, uHenry G. Sherwood, uGeorge W. Harris, uCharles C. Rich, uThomas Grover, uNewel Knight, uDavid Dort, uDunbar Wilson—USeymour Brunson ndimthabathele esiqwini sam; akukho mntu unokuthabatha ububingeleli bakhe, kodwa omnye anganokunyulelwa kububingeleli obufanayo endaweni yakhe; kwaye inene ndithi kuni, isicaka sam uAaron Johnson makamiselwe kulo olu bizo endaweni yakhe—UDavid

Fullmer, uAlpheus Cutler, uWilliam Huntington.

133 Kwaye kwakhona, ndithi kuni uDon C. Smith makabe ngumongameli phezu kwekhoram yobubingeleli obukhulu;

134 Mmiselo owenzelwe injongo yokulungiselela abo baya kunyulwa babe ngoomongameli abamileyo okanye izicaka phezu “kweziteyki ezahlukeneyo ezisasazwe ngaphesheya;

135 Kwaye bamele ukujikeleza kanjalo ukuba bayafuna, kodwa bangamiselwa babe ngoomongameli abamileyo; le yiofisi yobizo lwabo, itsho iNkosi uThixo wenu.

136 Ndimnika abacebisi uAmasa Lyman noNoah Packard, ukuze babe nokongamela phezu kwekhoram yobubingeleli obukhulu bebandla lam, itsho iNkosi.

137 Kwaye kwakhona, ndithi kuni, ndininika uJohn A. Hicks, uSamuel Williams, noJesse Baker, abanobubingeleli obuza kongamela phezu kwekhoram “yabadala, ikhoram eyenzelwe abefundisi abamileyo; nangona kunjalo bamiselwe, ukuba ngabefundisi abamileyo ebandleni lam, itsho iNkosi.

138 Kwaye kwakhona, ndithi kuni uJoseph Young, uJosiah Butterfield, uDaniel Miles, uHenry Herriman, uZera Pulsipher, uLevi Hancock, uJames Foster, mabongamele phezu kwekhoram “yabangamashumi asixhenxe;

128a 1 kZ Mpostile.

b Marko 16:15.

130a 1 kZ Patten, David W.

b I&M 124:19.

131a 1 kZ Qumrhu eliKhulu.

134a 1 kZ Steyki.

137a I&M 107:11–12, 89–90.

1 kZ Khoram;

Mdala.

138a 1 kZ Mashumi

aSixhenxe.

139 Khoram eyenzelwe abadala abajikelezayo banike ubungqina begama lam kulo lonke ihlabathi, naphina iqumru eliphezulu elijikelezayo, abapostile bam, baya kubathuma batyeneneze umendo phambi kobuso bam.

140 Umahluko phakathi kwale khoram neKhoram yabadala ngowokuba enye imele ukujikeleza ngokuqhubekekayo, kwaye enye imele ukongamela phezu kwamabandla amaxesha ngamaxesha; enye inoxanduva lokongamela amaxesha ngamaxesha, enye ayinalo uxanduva lokongamela, itsho iNkosi uThixo wenu.

141 Kwaye kwakhona, ndithi kuni, ndininika uVinson Knight, uSamuel H. Smith, noShadrach Roundy, ukuba baya kulwamkela, bongamele phezu “kobubhishophu; ulwazi lobubhishophu obuxeliweyo nilunikiwe encwadini b'yeMfundiso neMinqophiso.

142 Kwaye kwakhona, ndithi kuni, Samuel Rolfe nabacebisi bakho bababingeleli, nomongameli weetitshala nabacebisi bakhe, kananjalo umongameli wabadi-koni nabacebisi bakhe, kananjalo umongameli westeyki nabacebisi bakhe.

143 Ezi ofisi zingentla ndizinikele nina, nezitshixo zazo, ukunceda nolawulo, umsebenzi wobufundi-si “nogqityeleliso lwabangcwele.

144 Kwaye ndininika umyalelo, okokuba nimele ukuzalisa zonke ezi ofisi kwaye “namkele abo bamagama endiwakhankanyileyo, okanye ngenye indlela ningawamkeli kwinkomfa yam jikelele;

145 Nokokuba nimele ukulungiselela amagumbi ezi ofisi zonke endlwini yam xa niyakhela egameni lam, itsho iNkosi uThixo wenu. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

ICANDELO 125

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eNauvoo, eIllinois, Matshi 1841, ngokunxulumene nabaNgcwele kummandla waselowa.

1–4, *AbaNgcwele baza kwakha izixeko baze bahlanganisane eziteykini zeZiyon.*

YINTONI intando yeNkosi ngokunxulumene nabangcwele kuMmandla weLowa?

2 Inene, itsho njalo iNkosi, ndithi kuni, ukuba abo “babiza iziqu zabo ngegama lam kwaye bezama ukuba ngabangcwele bam, ukuba baya kwenza intando yam baze bagcine imiyalelo yam ngokunxulumene nabo, mabazihlanganisele kunye

141 a I&M 68:14; 107:15.

b I κZ Mfundiso neMinqophiso.

143 a Efese 4:11–14.

144 a I&M 26:2.

I κZ Mvume eqhelekileyo.

125 2 a I κZ Yesu Krestu—

Ukuthathela igama likaYesu Krestu phezu kwethu.

ezindaweni endiya kuzonyulela bona ngesicaka sam uJoseph, baze bakhele izixeko egameni lam, ukuze babe nokulungiselela oko kugcinelwe ixesha elizayo.

3 Mabakhele isixeko egameni lam phezu komhlaba ojongene nesixeko saseNauvoo, kwaye bavumele igama ^aiZarahemla lithi-ywe phezu kwayo.

4 Kwaye vumelani bonke abo bavela empumalanga, nasentshonalanga, nasentla, nasemzantsi, abaneminqweno yokuhlala kuloo ndawo, bathabathe ilifa labo ngokufanayo, ngokunjalo esixekweni ^aseNashville, okanye esixekweni seNauvoo, nakuzo zonke ^biziteyki endizonyulileyo, itsho iNkosi.

ICANDELO 126

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, endlwini kaBrigham Young, eNauvoo, eIllinois, Julayi 9, 1841. Ngeli xesha uBrigham Young wayenguMongameli weQumrhu laBapostile abaLishumi elineSibini.

1–3, UBrigham Young uyanconywa ngemisebenzi yakhe kwaye uphunyuzwa kuhambo lwexesha elizayo lwaphesheya.

MZALWANA othandekayo noyintanda kakhulu, ^aBrigham Young, inene itsho njalo iNkosi kuwe: Sicaka sam Brigham, akusafuneki kwakhona esandleni sakho ukushiya usapho lwakho njengasema-

xesheni adlulileyo, kuba umnikelo wakho wamkelekile kum.

2 Ndiwubonile ^aumsebenzi nembulaleko yakho kwiihambo ngenxa yegama lam.

3 Ke ngoko ndikuyalela ekubeni uthumele ilizwi lam ngaphesheya, kwaye ukhathalele ngokukodwa ^ausapho lwakho ukususela kweli xesha, nexesha elizayo nangonaphakade. Amen.

ICANDELO 127

Incwadi evela kuJoseph Smith uMprofeti isiya kwabaNgcwele beMihla yokuGqibela eNauvoo, eIllinois, iqulathe imigaqo kubhaptizelo lwabafileyo, ibhalwe ngoSeptemba 1, 1842, eNauvoo.

1–4, UJoseph Smith uziqhayisa ngentshutshiso nenkxwaleko; 5–12,

Iirekhodi zimele ukugcinwa zinxulumene nobhaptizelo lwabafileyo.

3a I kZ Zarahemla.

4a UMZ. iNashville, Lee Khawunti, elowa.

b I kZ Steyki.

126 1a I kZ Young, Brigham.

2a I kZ Misebenzi.

3a I kZ Sapho.

NJENGOKUBA iNkosi ityhile kum okokuba iintshaba zam, kunye eMissouri nakwesi Siteyiti, kwakhona zazindisukela; kwaye njengokuba zazindisukela ngaphandle “kwesizathu, kwaye zingenalo nelona lincinane ibala okanye ithunzi lobulungisa okanye ilungelo ecaleni lazo ekwenzeni iintshutshiso zazo ngokuchasene nam; nanjengokuba namabango azo onke afunyenwe ebuxokini besona simnyama isijika-mbala, ndicinge ekubeni kufanelekile kwaye bubulumko kum ukunika ixesha elifutshane, ngenxa yokhuseleko olulolwam nokhuseleko lwaba bantu. Ndinga ndingathi kubo bonke ndineshishini kunye nabo, okokuba ndishiyele imicimbi yam kwiiarhente nonobhala abaya kurhweba onke amashishini ngohlobo olukhawulezileyo nolufanelekileyo, kwaye baya kubona ukuba onke amatyala am asuliwe ngexesha elifanelekileyo, ngokunanisa ipropati, okanye ngolunye uhlobo, njengoko imeko inokufuna, okanye njengoko iimeko zinokuvumela. Xa ndifunda ukuba uqhwithela luvuthuze ngokuzeleyo lwadlula, ngoko ke ndiya kubuyela kuni kwakhona.

2 Kwaye njengenxa “yamanzi thinzithi endibizelwe ukudlula kuwo, abonakala nje eyinto encinane kum, njengokuba ^bumona

nomsindo bezilithumelo lam eliqhelekileyo yonke imihla yobomi bam; nangenxa yesizathu esibonakala ngokumangalisayo, ngaphandle kokuba ndamiselwa ukususela ngaphambili kwesiseko sehlabathi ngenxa yesiphele esithile esilungileyo, okanye esibi, njengoko unokuzikhethela ukusibiza. Zigwebeleni nina iziqu zenu. UThixo uzazi zonke ezi zinto, nokokuba ilungile okanye imbi. Kodwa nangona kunjalo, amanzi anzulu ndiqhelile ukudada kuwo. Zonke zisuke zayindalo yesibini kum; kwaye ndiziva, njengoPawulos, ekuzingceni ^dkwinkxwaleko; kuba ukuza kutshe kulo mhla uThixo woobawo bam undikhulule kuzo bonke, kwaye uya kundikhulula ukususela ngoku kuye phambili; kuba qaphelani, kwaye yabonani, ndiya koyisa phezu kwazo zonke iintshaba zam, kuba iNkosi uThixo ikuthethile.

3 Mabavuye bonke abangcwele ke ngoko, kwaye bonwabe ngokugqithisileyo; kuba “uThixo kaSira-yeli nguThixo wabo, kwaye uya kwabela ngokuphandle imbuyekazo elungileyo yomvuzo phezu kweentloko zabo bonke abacinezeli.

4 Kwaye kwakhona, inene itsho njalo iNkosi: Umsebenzi wam “wetempile, nayo yonke imisebenzi endininyulele yona,

127 1a Yobhi 2:3;
Mat. 5:10-12;
I Petr. 2:20-23.

2a IiNd. 23.
I kZ Ntshutshiso,

Tshutshisa.

b I kZ Mona/Khwele,
Monela/Khweleta.

c I kZ Kumiselwa
kwangaphambili.

d II Kor. 6:4-5.

I kZ Bunzima.
3a 3 Nif. 11:12-14.
4a I&M 124:55.

mayiqhubekeke kwaye ingemi; kwaye ^binkuthalo yenu nenzondelelo yenu, nomonde, nemisebenzi yenu maziphindaphindeke, kwaye aniyi kuphulukana nomvuzo wenu nangayiphi na indlela, itsho iNkosi yeMikhosi. Kwaye ukuba ^cbatshutshisa nina, njalo batshutshisa abaprofeti nabantu abalungileyo ababephambi kwenunu. Ngenxa yako konke oku kukho umvuzo ezulwini.

5 Kwaye kwakhona, ndininika ilizwi elinxulumene ^anobhaptizelo ^blwabafileyo.

6 Inene, itsho njalo iNkosi kuni ngokunxulumene nabafileyo benu: Xa nobanina abangabenu ^abebhaptizelwa abafileyo benu, makubekho ^bumrekhodi, kwaye mvumeleni abe lingqina elibonayo lobhaptizo lwenu; makeve ngeendlebe zakhe, ukuze abe nokungqina okwenyaniso, itsho iNkosi;

7 Ukuze kuzo zonke iirekhodi zibe nokuba ^azirekhodiwe ezulwini; nakuphina ^bokubotshwe emhlabeni, makube kubotshiwe ezulwini; nakuphina okukhululeweyo emhlabeni, makube kukhululewe ezulwini;

8 Kuba sendiza ^akubuyisela izinto ezininzi emhlabeni, eziphathelele ^bkububingeleli, itsho iNkosi yeMikhosi.

9 Kwaye kwakhona, zonke ^aiimbali mazibe selucwangcweni, ukuze zibe nokubekwa koovimba betempile yam engcwele, zigcinelwe kwiinkumbulo ukusuka kwisizukulwana kuye kwisizukulwana, itsho iNkosi yeMikhosi.

10 Ndiya kuthi kubo bonke abangcwele, ndanqwenela, ngomnqweno omkhulu ngokugqithisileyo, ukuthetha nabo eqongeni kwisihloko sobhaptizelo lwabafileyo, ngeSabatha elandelayo. Kodwa njengokuba kungaphandle kwamandla am ukwenza njalo, ndiya kulibhala ilizwi leNkosi amaxesha ngamaxesha, kweso sihloko, kwaye ndilithumele kuni ngeposi, ngokunjalo ngamanye amaxesha amaninzi.

11 Ngoku ndivala incwadi yam okwa kaloku, ngenxa yokufuna ixesha elingaphezulu; kuba utshaba luthe qwa, nanjengokuba uMsi ndisi watshoyo, ^ainkosana yeli hlabathi liyeza, kodwa alinanto kum.

12 Qaphelani, umthandazo wam kuThixo ngowokuba nonke nibe nokusindiswa. Kwaye ndibophelelela isiqu sam sicaka senu eNkosi ni, umprofeti ^anemboni yeBandla likaYesu Krestu labaNgcwele beMihla yokuGqibela.

JOSEPH SMITH.

4b 1 kZ Nkuthalo.

c 1 kZ Ntshutshiso, Tshutshisa.

5a 1 kZ Bhaptiza, Bhaptizo—Bhaptizelo lwabafileyo.

b 1 kZ Sindiso lwabafileyo.

6a 1 Kor. 15:29;

I&M 128:13, 18.

b I&M 128:2–4, 7.

7a 1 kZ Ncwadi yobomi.

b 1 kZ Tywina, Tywino.

8a 1 kZ Buyiselo

lweVangeli.

b 1 kZ Bubingeleli

bukaMelkitsedeke.

9a I&M 128:24.

11a Yoh. 14:30;

GJS Yoh. 14:30

(Isihlomelo).

1 kZ Mtyholi.

12a I&M 124:125.

1 kZ Mboni.

ICANDELO 128

Ileta evela kuJoseph Smith uMprofeti isiya kwiBandla likaYesu Krestu labaNgcwele beMihla yokuGqibela, iqulathe imiyalelo engakumbi ngobhaptizelo lwabafileyo, umhla ngoSeptemba 6, 1842 eNauvoo, eIllinois.

1-5, Abarekhodi basekuhlaleni nabajikelele bamele ukuqinisekisa inqaku lobhaptizelo lwabafileyo; 6-9, Irekhodi zabo ziyabophelela kwaye zibhalwe emhlabeni nasezulwini; 10-14, Iqula lokubhaptizela liyimfano yengcwaba; 15-17, U Eliya wabuyisela igunya elinxulumene nobhaptizelo lwabafileyo; 18-21, Konke okwezitshixo, amandla, namagunya amaxesha okuzihlanganisela kaThixo adlulileyo athe abuyiselwa; 22-25, Iindaba zovuyo nezizukileyo zithakazelelelwa abaphilileyo nabafileyo.

NJENGOKO ndichazile kuni elete ni yam phambi kokuba ndishiye indawo yam, okokuba ndiya kunibhalela amaxesha ngamaxesha kwaye ndininike ulwazi ngokunxulumene nezihloko ezininzi, ngoku ndiqalisa isihloko "sobhaptizelo lwabafileyo, njengokuba eso sihloko sibonakala sihleli engqondweni yam, kwaye sicinezela iimvakalelo zam ngokunamandla agqithisileyo, ukususela ndathi ndasukelwa ziintshaba zam.

2 Ndabhala amazwi ambalwa aya kuni esityhilelo ngokunxulumene nomrekhodi. Ndineengcamango ezimbalwa ezongezeleleweyo ngokunxulumene nalo mba, endiwuqinisekisayo ngoku. Oko kukuthi, wawubhengezwe kwileta

yam yangaphambili okokuba kumele ukubakho "umrekhodi, omele ukuba lingqina elibonileyo, kwaye kanjalo ave ngeendlebe zakhe, ukuze abe nokubhala inyaniso phambi kweNkosi.

3 Ngoku, ngokunxulumene nalo mba, kuya kuba nzima kakhulu ukuba umrekhodi omnye abe khona ngawo onke amaxesha, aze enze wonke umsebenzi. Ukuphangela obu bunzima, kunokubakho omnye umrekhodi owonyulwayo kwiwadi nganye yesixeko, ofaneleke kakuhle ekuthatheni imizuzu echanekileyo; kwaye nimvumele acacise kakhulu aze achanisise ekuthatheni zonke iinkqubo, eqinisekisa ekubhaleni kwakhe ukuba wabona ngamehlo akhe, kwaye weva ngeendlebe zakhe, enika umhla, namagama, nanjalo-njalo, nembali yayo yonke intengiselwano; kanjalo exela abathile abangabanye abathathu abakhoyo, ukuba kunokubakho nabanina, ongana-ko nangaliphina ixesha xa ebizelwe ukuqinisekisa kwa kwabo, ukuze emlonyeni "wamangqina amabini okanye amathathu lonke igama libe nokumiselwa.

4 Ngoku, makubekho umrekhodi jikelele, ekunako ezi rekhodi zizezinye zibe nokunikelwa kuye, zinyamekelwa ngezatifiketi phezu

kwemisayino eyiyeyabo, eqinisekisa ukuba irekhodi abayenzileyo iyinyani. Ngoko ke umrekhodi jikelele webandla unako ukungenisa irekhodi kwincwadi yebandla jikelele, kunye nezatifiketi nawo onke amangqina ebekho, kunye nengxelo eyiyeyakhe akholelwa kakhulu ngayo ukuba ingxelo engasentla neerekhodi ziyinyani, ngokolwazi lwakhe lwesimo jikelele nolonyulo lwaloo madoda libandla. Kwaye xa oku kwenzilwe encwadini yebandla jikelele, irekhodi iya kuba nyulu kanye, kwaye iya kuphendula ummiselo kanye ngokufanayo njengokuba ethe wabona ngamehlo akhe waza weva ngendlebe zakhe, kwaye wenza irekhodi yokufanayo encwadini yebandla jikelele.

5 Ninokucinga olu cwangciso lwezinto lunenkukacha kakhulu; kodwa mandinixelele okokuba kukuphendula kuphela intando kaThixo, ngokuvumelana nommiselo nolungiselelo iNkosi elumiseleyo nelilungisileyo phambi kwesiseko sehlabathi, “so-sindiso lwabafileyo abanokufa ngaphandle ^bkolwazi lwevangeli.

6 Kwaye ngakumbi, ndifuna nikhumbule ukuba uYohane uMtyhileli wayeceba esi sihloko kanye ngokunxulumene nabafileyo, xa wabhengeza, njengoko niya kufumana kubhaliwe kwiSityhilelo 20:12—*Ndababona abafileyo, abancinane nabakhulu, bemi phambi*

koThixo; zavulwa incwadi; kwaavulwa nenye incwadi, eyeyobomi; bagwe-tywa abafileyo ngokubhaliweyo ezincwadini ezo, ngokwemisebenzi yabo.

7 Niya kufumana kwesi sicashtshulwa okokuba incwadi zazivuliwe; kwaye nenye incwadi yavulwa, “eyayincwadi yobomi; kodwa abafileyo babegwe-tywa kwezo zinto ezazibhalwe ezincwadini, ngokunxulumene nemisebenzi yabo; okulandelayo emisebenzini yabo, ekuthethwe ngako yayiziincwadi ezaziqulathe ukubhalwa kwemisebenzi yabo, ukuze kukhangelwe ^bkwimibhalo eyayigcinwe emhlabeni. Kwaye incwadi eyayincwadi yobomi ngumbhalo owawugcinwe ezulwini; umgaqo ungqinelana ngokuchanekileyo nemfundiso eniyaleleyo kwisityhilelo eleteni endayibhalela nina ngaphambi kokushiya indawo yam—ukuze kuyo yonke imibhalo ibe nokubhalwa ezulwini.

8 Ngoku, ubume balo mmiselelo buqulathwe “emandleni obubingeleli, ngesityhilelo sikaYesu Krestu, apho kuwo kunikwe okokuba nantoni na ^beniyibophayo emhlabeni iya kubotshwa amazulwini, nantoni na eniyikhulula emhlabeni iya kukhululwa amazulwini. Okanye, ngamanye amazwi, kuthathwa imbono eyahlukileyo yoguqulelo, nantoni na eniyibhala emhlabeni iya kubhalwa amazulwini, kwaye nantoni

5a 1 kZ Sindiso
lwabafileyo.
b 1 Petr. 4:6.
7a Isityh. 20:12;

I&M 127:6–7.
1 kZ Ncwadi yobomi.
b I&M 21:1.
8a 1 kZ Bubingeleli;

Mandla.
b 1 kZ Tywina, Tywino.

na eningayibhaliyo emhlabeni ayisayi kubhalwa emazulwini; kuba kwezoo ncwadi abenu abafileyo bakugwetywa, ngokunxulumene nemisebenzi eyiyeyabo, nokukuba bona ngokwabo bathe banyamekela ‘imimiselo ngopropria persona, okanye ngendlela yeeahente ezizezabo, ngokunxulumene nommiselo uThixo awulungiselele “usindiso lwabo ukususela kwisiseko sehlabathi, ngokunxulumene neembali abathe bazigcina ngokunxulumene nabafileyo babo.

9 Kunokubonakala kwabanye iyimfundiso ecace kakhulu esithetha ngayo—amandla abhalayo okanye abophelelayo emhlabeni nabophelelayo ezulwini. Nangona kunjalo, kuyo yonke iminyaka yehlabathi, naninina iNkosi inike ‘ixesha lokuzihlanganisela kuyo nayiphina indoda ngoqobo lwesityhilelo, okanye nawaphina amaqela afanayo amadoda, la mandla soloko enikiwe. Yiyo loonto, nantoni loo madoda ayenzayo ^begunyeni, egameni leNkosi, kwaye ayenze ngokunyanisekileyo nangokuthembekileyo, kwaye agcina umbhalo ofanelekileyo nothembekileyo owokufanayo, waba ngumthetho emhlabeni nasezulwini, kwaye ungenako ukutshitshiswa, ngokunxulumene nommiselo ‘kaYehova omkhulu. Le

yintetho ethembekileyo. Ngubanina onokuyiva?

10 Kwaye kwakhona, ukwenza umzekelo, UMateyu 16:18, 19: *Namke, ndithi kuwe, unguPetros wena, ndiya kulakhela phezu kolu lwalwa ibandla lam; namasango esihogo awayi koyisa ngoku chasene nabo. Ndiya kukunika izitshixo zobukumkani bamazulu: nantonina oya kuyibopha emhlabeni iya kubotshwa emazulwini; nantonina oya kuyikhulwa emhlabeni iya kukhululwa emazulwini.*

11 Ngoku imfihlelo enkulu nebalaseleyo yalo mba wonke, kwaye *isummum bonum* yesihloko sonke esilele phambi kwethu, iqulathe ukufumana amandla oBubingeleli obuNgcwele. Ngenxa yalowo ezi “zitshixo zinikelwe kuye akukho bunzima ekuzuzeni ulwazi lwamanqaku anxulumene ^bnosindiso lwabantwana babantu, kunye ngokunjalo lwabafileyo nolwaba-philileyo.

12 Kuyo kukho ^auzuko ^bnembe-ko, ^cnokungafi nobomi obungunaphakade—Umiselo wobhaptizo ngamanzi, ^dukuntywiliselwa kuwo ukuze kuphenduleke ukufana nokwabafileyo, ukuze umgaqo omnye ube nokungqinelana nomnye; ukuntywiliselwa emanzini nokuphuma emanzini kukufana kovuko lwabafileyo ekuphumeni emangcwabeni abo; kungoko, lo mmiselo wasekwayo ukwakha

8c 1 kZ Mimiselo.

d 1 kZ Sindiso lwabafileyo.

9a 1 kZ Xesha lokuzihlanganisela.

b 1 kZ Guyana.

c 1 kZ Yehova.

11a 1 kZ Zitshixo zoBubingeleli.

b 1 kZ Sindiso.

12a 1 kZ Zuko.

b 1 kZ Mbeko.

c 1 kZ Kungafi, Ukungafi.

d 1 kZ Bhaptiza, Bhaptizo—Bhaptizo ngontywiliselo.

unxibelelwano nommiselo wobhaptizelo lwabafileyo, ngokuba ibe nemfano yokufa.

13 Ngako oko, “iqula lobhaptizo lamiselwa ^bnjengemfano yengcwa-ba, kwaye kwayalelwa ibe yinda-wo engaphantsi apho abaphilileyo bengayi kuhlanguanela, ukubonisa ngaphambili abaphilileyo nabafileyo, nokokuba zonke izinto zinokuba nemfano yazo, nokokuba zibe nokungqinelana enye nanye—ukuze leyo iyeyasemhlabeni ivumelane naleyo iyeyasezulwini, njengoko uPawulos ebhengezile, I KwabaseKorinte 15:46, 47, na48:

14 *Nangona kunjalo okomoya kwakungekuko okokuqala, kodwa ikokwemvelo; kwaze emva koko yakokomoya. Umntu wokuqala ngowomhlaba engumhlaba; owesibini umntu yi-Nkosi evela ezulwini. Njengoko enjalo owomhlaba, banjalo ke kanjalo abo bangabomhlaba; kwaye njengoko enjalo owasezulwini, banjalo ke kanjalo abasezulwini.* Kwaye njengokuba imibhalo emhlabeni inxulumene nabafileyo benu, ezenziwe ngokunyanisekileyo, ikwanjalo imibhalo ezulwini. Oku, ke ngoko, “lutywino namandla abophayo, kwaye, kukuqondakala okunye kwelizwi, ^bizitshixo zobukumkani, eziqulathe izitshixo ^czolwazi.

15 Kwaye ngoku, bazalwana bam nodade abathandeka kakhulu, mandiniqinisekise ukuba le yimigaqo

enxulumene nabafileyo kwaye abaphilileyo abangenako ukuyigqithisela ngokungakhathaliyo, njengokuphathelele elusindisweni lwethu. Kuba “usindiso lwabo luyimfuneko kwaye lubalulekile elusindisweni lwethu, njengoko uPawulos athi ngokunxulumene noobawo—abo bangekunye nathi abanako ukwenziwa ^bbagqibelele—nathi singenako ukwenziwa sigqibelele ngaphandle kwabafileyo bethu.

16 Kwaye ngoku, ngokunxulumene nobhaptizelo lwabafileyo, ndiya kuninika esinye isicatshulwa sikaPawulos I KwabaseKorinte 15:29: *Okanye baya kwenza ntoni na abo baphaptizelwa abafileyo, ukuba abafileyo abaze bavuke? Kutheni na ke ngoko baphaptizelwa abafileyo?*

17 Kwaye kwakhona, ngokuqhangamshelana nesi sicutshulwa ndiya kuninika isicutshulwa esivela kwabanye babaprofeti, owayeneliso elizinze “kubuyiselo lobubingeleli, ubuqaqawuli obuza kutyhilwa kwimihla yokugqibela, kwaye kuhlobo olukhethekileyo esi sihloko sizuke ngokugqithisileyo sisesevangeli yanaphakade, ebizwa, ubhaptizelo lwabafileyo; kuba uMalaki uthi, isahluko sokugqibela, iivesi eye-5 neye-6: *Qaphelani, ndiya kuthumela kuni ^buEliya umprofeti ingekafiki imini*

13a I&M 124:29.

b I kZ Kuzekelisa/
Kuqondisa.

14a I kZ Tywina, Tywino.

b I kZ Zitshixo
zoBubingeleli.

c GJS Luka 11:53
(Isihlomelo).

15a I kZ Sindiso
lwabafileyo.

b Heb. 11:40.
I kZ Gqibelele.

17a I kZ Buyiselo
lweVangeli.

b 3 Nif. 25:5–6;
I&M 2; 110:13–16.
I kZ Eliya.

enkulu eyoyikekayo yeNkosi: Kwaye wobuyisela iintliziyo zooyise kubantwana neentliziyo zabantwana kooyise, hleze ndize ndilichithe ilizwe ngokuliphanzisa.

18 Ngendithe ndaninika “ugqulelo olucacileyo koku, kodwa lucace ngokwaneleyo ukufanela injongo yam njengoko injalo. Kwanele ukwazi, kule meko, okokuba umhlaba uya kubethwa ngesiqalekiso ngaphandle kokuba unxibelelwano ^boludibanisayo lohlobo oluthile okanye phakathi kooyise nabantwana, phezu kwesihloko esithile okanye esinye—kwaye qaphelani yintoni eso sihloko? ^cLubhaptizelo lwabafileyo. Kuba ngaphandle kwabo asinako ukwenziwa sigqibelele; bengenako nabo ukwenziwa bagqibelele ngaphandle kwethu. Bengenako nakwenziwa bagqibelele ngaphandle kwabo bafele evangelini kanjalo; kuba kuyimfuneko ekungenisweni ^dkwixesha lokuzihlanganisela likaThixo lenzaliseko yamaxesha, xesha lokuzihlanganisela likaThixo ngoku eliqalisayo, ukuze umanyano olupheleleyo noluzeleyo nolugqibeleleyo, kwaye ludibanise kunye okwamaxesha okuzihlanganisela kaThixo, nezi-tshixo, namandla, nozuko zimele

ukwenzeka, kwaye zityhilwe ukusuka kwimihla ka-Adam nkqu ukuya kwixesha elikhoyo. Kwaye ingekuko ukuphela koku, kodwa ezo zinto zingazange zityhilwe ukususela ^ekwisiseko sehlabathi, kodwa bekugcine kufihlwe kwabalumkileyo neengqondi, oku kuya kutyhilelwa ^fezintsaneni nakwezincancayo, ixesha lokuzihlanganisela likaThixo lenzaliseko yamaxesha.

19 Ngoku, yintoni esiyivayo kwivangeli ebe siyifumene? Ilizwi lovuyo! Ilizwi lenceba evela ezulwini; nelizwi ^alenyaniso eliphuma emhlabeni; iindaba zovuyelo lwabafileyo; ilizwi lovuyelo lwabaphilileyo nabafileyo; ^biindaba zovuyo zokukhulu ukugcoba. Hayi ukuba zintle phezu kweentaba ^ciinyawo zabo bazisa iindaba zovuyo zezinto ezilungileyo, nabo bathi kwiZiyon: Qaphelani, uThixo wenu uyalawula! ^dNjengombethe weKarmele, njalo ulwazi lukaThixo luya kuhla phezu kwabo!

20 Kwaye kwakhona, yintoni esiyivayo? Iindaba zovuyo ezivela ^aeKhumora! ^bUMoronayi, ingelosi evela ezulwini, ibhengeza ukuzaliseka kwabaprofeti—^cincwadi eza kutyhilwa. Ilizwi leNkosi entlango ^dyaseFayette,

18a M—JS 1:36–39.

b I kZ Mimiselo—
Umiselo
lokwenzelelela;
Mlibo.

c I&M 124:28–30;
127:6–7.

d I kZ Xesha
lokuzihlanganisela.

e I&M 35:18.

f Mat. 11:25; Luka 10:21;
Alma 32:23.

19a IiNd. 85:10–11.

b Luka 2:10.

c Isaya 52:7–10;
Moz. 15:13–18;
3 Nif. 20:40.

d Dut. 32:2;
I&M 121:45.

20a M—JS 1:51–52.

I kZ Nduli,
yeKhumora.

b I kZ Moronayi, unyana
kaMormoni.

c Isaya 29:4, 11–14;
2 Nif. 27:6–29.

I kZ Ncwadi
kaMormoni.

d I kZ Fayette, New York
(MMA).

kwikhawunti yeSeneca, ibhengeza ekubeni amangqina amathathu ^eanike ubungqina bencwadi! Ilizwi ^flikaMikayeli weendonga ze-Susquehanna, lifumana umtyholi xa wabonakalayo njengengelosi ^gyokukhanya! Ilizwi ^hlikaPetros, Yakobi, noYohane entlango liphakathi kweHarmony, Susquehanna khawunti, neColesville, Broome khawunti, kumlambo iSusquehanna, bezibhengeza ⁱnjengabanezizishixo zobukumkani, nezexesha lokuzihlanganisela likaThixo lenzaliseko yamaxesha!

21 Kwaye kwakhona, ilizwi likaThixo egumbini lokulala ^alikaBawo omkhulu uWhitmer, eFayette, eSeneca khawunti, nasemaxesheni ngamaxesha, nakwiindawo ezizezinye kuzo zonke iihambo neenkxwaleko zeli Bandla likaYesu Krestu labaNgcwele beMihla yokuGqibela! Nelizwi likaMikayeli, ingelosi enkulu; ilizwi ^blikaGabriyeli, ^cnelikaRafayeli, ^dneleengelosi ezizezinye, ukususela kuMikayeli okanye ^ekuAdam kuhlele kwixesha elikhoyo, zonke zibhengeze ^fixesha lazo lokuzihlanganisela, amalungelo azo, izitshixo zazo, iimbeko zazo, ubukhosi bazo nozuko, namandla obubingeleli bazo; zinika umgca phezu komgca,

^gumthetho phezu komthetho; intwana apha, intwana phaya; zisinika intuthuzelo zivakalisa oko kuya kuza, ziqinisekisa ^hithe-mba lethu!

22 Bazalwana, asisayi kuqhubeka nakwinjongo enje ukuba nkulu? Hambelani phambili kwaye ningabuyi mva. Inkalipho, bazalwana; nakulo, kulo uloyiso! Iintliziyo zenu mazigcobe, kwaye zivuye ngokugqithisileyo. Umhlaba mawufikele ^aekuculeni. Abafileyo mabathethele ngaphambili imibongo yokudumisa kwanaphakade kuKumkani ^buImanuveli, owamiselayo, ngaphambili kokuba ihlabathi libekho, oko kwakuya kusenza sibenako ^cukubakhulula ^dentolongweni yabo; kuba amabanjwa aya kukhululeka.

23 Mazikhwaze uvuyo ^aiintaba, nani nonke ziintanda khwazani kakhulu; nani nonke ziilwandle namazwe awomileyo xelani imimangaliso kaKumkani wenu waNaphakade! Nani milambo, nemifula, nemilanjana, qukuqelani ezantsi ngovuyo. Amahlathi nayo yonke imithi yesendle mazidumise iNkosi; nani ^bmatye aqinileyo lilani ngovuyo! Kwaye ilanga, nenyanga, ^cneenkwenkwezi zakusasa mazicile kunye, kwaye

20e I&M 17:1–3.

f I&M 27:11.

i kZ Adam.

g II Kor. 11:14.

h I&M 27:12.

i I kZ Zitshixo zoBubingeleli.

21a UMZ. uPeter Whitmer Omkhu.

b I kZ Gabriyeli.

c I kZ Rafayeli.

d I kZ Iingelosi.

e I&M 107:53–56.

f I kZ Xesha lokuzihlanganisela.

g Isaya 28:10.

h I kZ Themba.

22a Isaya 49:13.

b Isaya 7:14;

Alma 5:50.

I kZ Imanuveli.

c I kZ Khulula, Khululiweyo, Nkululeko.

d Isaya 24:22; I&M 76:72–74.

23a Isaya 44:23.

b Luka 19:40.

c Yobhi 38:7.

bonke oonyana bakaThixo baba-khwaze ngovuyo! Kwaye indalo yanaphakade mayibhengeze igama lakhe ngonaphakade kanaphakade! Kwaye kwakhona ndithi, lizuke kanjani ilizwi esilivayo livela ezulwini, libhengeza ezindlebeni zethu, uzuko, nosindiso, nembeko, ^anokungafi, ^enobomi obungunaphakade; izikumkani, ubukhosi, namandla!

24 Qaphelani, ^aumhla omkhulu weNkosi ukufuphi; kwaye ngubani onako ^bukumelana nomhla wokuza kwayo, kwaye ngubani onako ukuma xa ibonakala? Kuba ^cinjengomlilo womcokisi, nanjengesepha yomxovuli; kwaye iya kuhlala ^dnjengomcokisi nomco-ciwesilivere, kwaye iya kuhlambulula oonyana ^ebakaLevi, aze

abahlambulule njengegolide nesilivere, ukuze babe nokunikela eNkosini ^fumnikelo wobulungisa. Ke ngoko, njengebandla nabantu, nanjengabaNgcwele beMihla yokuGqibela, masinikele eNkosini umnikelo ebulungiseni; kwaye masizise etempileni yayo engcwele, xa igqityiwe, incwadi equlathe ^giirekhodi zabafuleyo bethu, eziya kufanela okwalo lonke ulwamkelo.

25 Bazalwana, ndinezinto ezininzi emandizithethe kuni kwesi sihloko; kodwa ngoku ndiya kusivala okwa ngoku, kwaye ndiqhubekise isihloko ngelinye ixesha. Ndinguye, njengangaphambili, isicaka senu esithobekileyo nomhlobo ongasayi kuphambuka,
JOSEPH SMITH.

ICANDELO 129

Imiyalelo enikwe nguJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eNauvoo, eIllinois, Februwari 9, 1843, esenza kwazeke izitshixo ezithathu ezikhulu ngayo indlela elungileyo yolungiselelo lweengelosi noomoya babe nokwahluleka.

1–3, Kukho yomibini imizimba evukileyo neyomoya ezulwini; 4–9, Izitshixo zinikwe ngazo izithunywa ezivela ngentla kwesigqumathelo zinako ukwaziswa.

KUKHO iintlobo ezimbini zeziq

^azezulu, ezizezi: ^blingelosi, eziziziqu ^cezivukileyo, ezinemizimba yenyama namathambo—

2 Kuba umzekelo, uYesu wathi: Ndibambe kwaye ubone, kuba umoya awunayo ^ainyama namathambo, njengoko undibona ndinazo.

23 ^d 1 kZ Kungafi, Ukungafi.

^e 1 kZ Bomi obungunaphakade.

24 ^a 1 kZ KuBuya kwesibini kukaYesu Krestu.

^b Mal. 3:1–3.

^c 3 Nif. 24:2–3.

1 kZ Mhlaba—

Ukucocwa komhlaba.

^d Zek. 13:9.

^e Dut. 10:8; I&M 13; 124:39.

^f I&M 84:31.

1 kZ Mnikelo.

^g I&M 127:9.

1 kZ Mlibo.

129 ^{1a} 1 kZ Zulu.

^b 1 kZ Iingelosi.

^c 1 kZ Vuko.

^{2a} Luka 24:39.

3 Okwesibini: “oomoya ^bbabantu abalungileyo benziwa bagqibelela, abo bangavukanga, kodwa badla ilifa ubuqaqawuli obufanayo.

4 Xa isithunywa sisiza sisithi sinomyalezo ovela kuThixo, sinike isandla sakho kwaye usicele sixhawule izandla kunye nawe.

5 Ukuba sakube siyengelosi siya kukwenza njalo, kwaye uya kusiva isandla sayo.

6 Ukuba sakube singumoya womntu olungileyo owenziwe wagqibelela siya kuza sisebuqaqawulini baso; kuba oko kuphela kwendlela esinako ngayo ukubonakala—

7 Sicele sixhawule izandla kunye nawe, kodwa asiyi kushukuma, kuba kuphikisana nomyalelo wezulu ukuba umntu olungileyo akhohlise; kodwa sisaya kuwuhambisa umyalezo waso.

8 Ukuba mayibe “ngumtyholi enjengengelosi yokukhanya, xa nimcela axhawule izandla uya kuninika isandla sakhe, kwaye aniyi kuva nto; ninganako ke ngoko ukumbona.

9 Ezi zizitshixo ezithathu ezikhulu ngazo eninako ukwazi nokokuba naluphina ulungiselelo luvela kuThixo.

ICANDELO 130

Uluhlu lwemiyalelo enikwe nguJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eRamus, Illinois, Aprili 2, 1843.

1–3, UYise noNyana banokubonakala ngeziqubane ebantwini; 4–7, iingelosi zihlala kwindawo eyiselestiyali; 8–9, Umhlaba oyiselestiyali uya kuba yiYurim neTumim; 10–11, Ilitye elimhlophe linikwe bonke abangena kwihlabathi iselestiyali; 12–17, Ixesha lokuBuya kweSibini lifihliwe kuBaprofeti; 18–19, Ulwazi oluzuzwe kobu bomi buvuka nathi eluVukweni; 20–21, Zonke iintsikelelo ziza ngokuthobela umthetho; 22–23, UYise noNyana banemizimba yenyama namathambo.

XA uMsindisi eya “kubonakala siya kumbona njengoko enjalo. Siya kubona ukuba ^bungumntu njengathi.

2 Kwaye ekwanjalo intlalontle ekhoyo phakathi kwethu apha, iya kubakho phakathi kwethu apho, kuphela iya kudityaniswa “nobuqaqawuli banaphakade, buqaqawuli obo ngoku esingabuxhamliyo.

3 UYohane 14:23—Ukubonakala “koYise ^bnoNyana, kulo vesi, ^ckukubonakala ubuqu; kwaye

3a 1 kZ Moya.

b Heb. 12:23;

I&M 76:69.

8a II Kor. 11:14;

2 Nif. 9:9.

130 1a I Yoh. 3:2;

Moro. 7:48.

1 kZ KuBuya kwesibini

kukaYesu Krestu.

b Luka 24:36–40.

2a 1 kZ Buqaqawuli

beselestiyali.

3a 1 kZ Thixo, Ntloko

yoButhixo—Thixo

uBawo.

b 1 kZ Thixo, Ntloko

yoButhixo—Thixo

uNyana.

c I&M 93:1.

nembono yokuba uYise noNyana “bahlala entliziyweni yomntu yimbono endala yeenkolo, kwaye ayiyiyo inyaniso.

4 Ekuphenduleni umbuzo—Ingaba akunjalo na ukubala “kwe-xesha likaThixo, ixesha leengelosi, ixesha labaprofeti, ngokunxulumene neplanethi abahlala kuyo?

5 Ndiyaphendula, Ewe. Kodwa akukho “zingelosi ezilungiselelayo kulo mhlaba ngaphandle kwabo bangowawo okanye babengowawo.

6 Iingelosi azihlali kwiplanethi enjengalo mhlaba;

7 Kodwa zihlala ebusweni bukaThixo, kwingqukuva “enjengolwandle lweglasi ^bnomlilo, apho zonke izinto zibonakala ngenxa yobuqaqawuli bazo, ixesha eludlulileyo, ixesha langoku, nexesha elizayo, kwaye ziqhubekela ziphambi kweNkosi.

8 Indawo apho uThixo ahlala khona “iyiYurim neTumim enkulu.

9 Lo “mhlaba, kwimo yawo yokungcwaliseka neyokungafi, uya kwenziwa ufane nekristale kwaye uya kuba yiYurim neTumim kubemi abahlala phezu kwawo, ngawo zonke izinto ziphathelele kubukumkani obungaphantsi, okanye zonke izikumkani zohlobo olungezantsi, ziya kubonakali-swa kwabo bahlala kuwo; kwaye lo mhlaba iya kuba ngokaKrestu.

10 Ngoko ke ilitye elimhlophe elikhankanyiweyo kwiSityhilelo 2:17, liya kuba yiYurim neTumim komnye ngamnye ofumana elinye, ngazo izinto eziphathelele kuhlobo oluphakame ngakumbi lwezikumkani eziya kwenziwa zazeke;

11 Kwaye “ilitye elimhlophe lini-kwe komnye wabo abeza kubukumkani beselestiyali, phezu kwalo kukho ^bigama elitsha elibhaliweyo, ekungekho mntu ulaziyo kuphela ngulowo ulifumanayo. Igama elitsha ligama elisisitshixo.

12 Ndiprofetha, egameni leNkosi uThixo, kuba ukuqalisa “kweenzi-ma eziya kubangela impalalo-gazi enkulu eyandulela ukuza koNyana woMntu iya kuba ^bseMzantsi Carolina.

13 Inokuvuka mhlawumbi ngomba wobukhoboka. Eli lilizwi elibhengezwe kum, ngethuba ebendithandaza ngokunyanisekileyo ngesihloko, kuDisemba ngowama-25, 1832.

14 Kanye ndandithandaza ngokunyaniseke kakhulu ekwazini ixesha “lokuza koNyana woMntu, xa ndeva ilizwi liphindaphinda okulandelayo:

15 Joseph, nyana wam, ukuba wena unokuphila ude ube neminyaka engamashumi asibhozo anesihlanu ubudala, wena uya kububona ubuso boNyana woMntu; ke ngoko oku makwanele,

3d I&M 130:22.

1 kZ Thixo, Ntloko yoButhixo.

4a II Petr. 3:8;

Abr. 3:4–10; khangela kanjalo Abr., mf.2, isaz 1.

5a 1 kZ Iingelosi.

7a Isityh. 4:6; 15:2.

^b Isaya 33:14.

8a 1 kZ Yurim neTumim.

9a I&M 77:1.

1 kZ Mhlaba—

Isimo sokugqibela

somhlaba.

11a Isityh. 2:17.

^b Isaya 62:2.

12a I&M 38:29; 45:63.

^b I&M 87:1–5.

14a 1 kZ KuBuya kwesibini kukaYesu Krestu.

kwaye ungabuyi undikhathaze kulo mba.

16 Ndashiywa njalo, ngaphandle kokuba nako ukugqiba okokuba oku kuza kubhekisele ekuqaleni kwemileniyam okanye ekubonakaleni okuthile kwangaphambili, okanye nokokuba ndimele ukufa ndize njalo ndibone ubuso bakhe.

17 Ndikholelwa ekubeni ukuza koNyana woMntu akuyi kukhawuleza nangaluphina uhlobo kunelo xesha.

18 Nawuphina umgaqo “wobukrelekrele esiwuzuzayo kobu bomi, uya kuvuka kunye nathi ^beluvukweni.

19 Kwaye ukuba umntu uzuzwa “ulwazi nobukrelekrele kobu bomi ^bngenkuthalo yakhe “nokuthobeka kunomnye, uya kuba “nethuba elikhulu kwihlabathi elizayo.

20 Kukho “umthetho, umiselo wasezulwini ongenakubhangiswa ^bphambi kweziseko zeli hlabathi, phezu kwawo kusekelwe zonke ^ciintsikelelo—

21 Kwaye xa sizuzwa nayiphina intsikelelo evela kuThixo, kungokuthobela la mthetho usekelwe phezu kwawo.

22 “UYise ^bunomzimba wenyama namathambo obambekayo nje ngowomntu; uNyana ngokunjalo; kodwa “uMoya oyiNgcwele awunawo umzimba wenyama namathambo, kodwa usisiqu soMoya. Ukuba bekungenjalo, uMoya oyiNgcwele ubungenako ukuhlala kuthi.

23 Umntu unokuzuzwa “uMoya oyiNgcwele, kwaye unokuhla phezu kwakhe kwaye ungahlali kunye naye.

ICANDELO 131

Imiyalelo enikwe nguJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eRamus, eIllinois, Meyi 16 no 17, 1843 1843.

1–4, *Umtshato weselestiyali ubalulekile ekuphakanyiselweni kwelona zulu liphezulu; 5–6, Abantu batywinelwa njani kubomi obungunaphakade uyakuchaza; 7–8, Wonke umoya uyinto.*

KUBUQAQAWULI “beselestiyali kukho amaqondo amathathu amazulu;

2 Kwaye ukuze azuze elona “li-phakamileyo umntu umele uku-ngena kolu hlobo lobubingeleli

18a I kZ Iingqiqo, Ngqiqo.
b I kZ Vuko.

19a I kZ Lwazi.

b I kZ Nkuthalo.

c I kZ Ntobeko,
Thobekileyo, Thobela.

d Alma 12:9–11.

20a I&M 82:10.

b I kZ Bomi

bangaphambili.

c Dut. 11:26–28;

I&M 132:5.

I kZ Ntsikelelo,

Sikelela, Sikelelwe.

22a I kZ Thixo, Ntloko

yoButhixo.

b Izenzo 17:29.

c I kZ Moya

oyiNgcwele.

23a I kZ Siphso soMoya

oyiNgcwele.

131 1a I&M 76:70.

I kZ Buqaqawuli

beselestiyali.

2a I&M 132:5–21.

I kZ Kuphakanyisi-

swa.

[oluthetha umnqophiso ^bomtsha nowanaphakade womtshato];

3 Kwaye ukuba akenzi njalo, akanako ukubuzuzwa.

4 Unokungena kobunye, kodwa obo sisiphelo sobukumkani bakhe; akanako ukuba ^anokwanda.

5 (Meyi owe-17, 1843.) Ilizwi eliqiniseke ngakumbi ^alesiprofetho lithetha ukwazi komntu ukuba ^butywinelwe ^ckubomi obungunaphakade, ngesityhilelo nomoya wesiprofetho, ngamandla woBubingeleli obuNgcwele.

6 Akwenzeki ukuba umntu ^aasindiswe ^bekungazini.

7 Akukho nto injalo enjengento engento. Wonke ^aumoya uyinto, kodwa ucoleke ngakumbi okanye umsulwa, kwaye unako kuphela ukucalulwa ^bngamehlo ahlambuluke ngakumbi;

8 Asinako ukuwubona; kodwa xa imizimba yethu ihlambuluki le siya kukubona ukuba uyinto yonke.

ICANDELO 132

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eNauvoo, eIllinois sabhalwa ngoJulayi 12, 1843, siphathelele kumnqophiso omtsha wanaphakade, sibandakanya ukuba ngunaphakade komnqophiso womtshato nomgaqo wesithembu. Nangona isityhilelo sabhalwa ngowe-1843, ubungqina bubonisa ukuba eminye imigaqo eyaqukwayo kwesi sityhilelo yayisaziwa nguMprofeti kwangaphambili njengowe-1831. Bona ISibhengezo esiseMthethweni 1.

1–6, Ukuphakanyiswa kuyazuzwa ngomnqophiso omtsha nowanaphakade; 7–14, Imiqathango neemeko zaloo mnqophiso ziziswa ngaphambili; 15–20, Umtshato oselestiyali nokuqhubekeka kweqela losapho kwenza abantu babe ngoothixo; 21–25, Indlela ecutheneyo nemxinwa ikhokelela kubomi obunganaphakade; 26–27, Umthetho unikiwe ophathelele kunyeliso ngokuchasene noMoya oyiNgcwele; 28–39,

Izithembiso zokwanda kwanaphakade nokuphakanyiswa zenziwe kubaprofeti nabaNgcwele kuyo yonke iminyaka; 40–47, UJoseph Smith unikwe amandla okubopha nokutywina emhlabeni nasezulwini; 48–50, INkosi itywinela phezu kwayo ukuphakanyiswa kwayo; 51–57, UEmma Smith uyacetyiswa ukuba athembeke aze anyaniseke; 58–66, Imithetho elawula ukuba nesithembu iziswa ngaphambili.

2b 1 κZ Mtshato, Tshata—
Umnqophiso
womtshato omtsha
nonganaphakade.
4a I&M 132:16–17.
5a II Petr. 1:19.

1 κZ Bizo nonyulo.
b I&M 68:12; 88:4.
1 κZ Tywina, Tywino.
c 1 κZ Bomi
obungunaphakade.
6a 1 κZ Sindiso.

b I&M 107:99–100.
7a 1 κZ Moya.
b I&M 76:12; 97:16;
Moses 1:11.

INENE, itsho njalo iNkosi kuwe sicaka sam Joseph, ukuba nanjengokuba uthe wabuza okwesandla sam ukwazi nokuqonda mna, iNkosi ndingazigweba ngani izicaka zam uAbraham, uIsake, noYakobi, kanjalo njengoMoses, uDavide, noSolomon, isicaka zam, ngokuchaphazela umgaqo nemfundiso yokuba “nabafazi abaninzi kwabo namashweshwe—

2 Qaphela, kwaye yabona, ndiyiNkosi uThixo wakho, kwaye ndiya kukuphendula ngokuchaphazela lo mba.

3 Ke ngoko, “lungiselela intliziyo yakho ukuzuza nokuthobela imiyalelo endiza kukunika; kubo bonke abo banawo lo mthetho otyhiliweyo kubo bamele ukuwthobela ngokufanayo.

4 Kuba qaphelani, ndityhila kuni “umnqophiso omtsha nowanaphakade; kwaye ukuba anihlali kulo mnqophiso, ngoko ke ^bni-gwetyiwe; kuba akukho namnye unako ^cukwala lo mnqophiso aze avunyelwe ukungena eluzukweni lwam.

5 Kuba bonke abaya kuba “neentsikelelo ezandleni zam baya kuhlala ^bemthethweni endiwanyulele loo ntsikelelo, neemeko zawo, njengoko wamiselwa ukususela phambi kwesiseko sehlabathi.

6 Kwaye njengokuphathelele

kumnqophiso “omtsha nowanaphakade, wamiselwa ukuzalisekisa ^buzuko lwam, kwaye lowo ufumana ukuzaliseka kwawo, umele, kwaye uya kuhlala ngomthetho, okanye uya kugwetywa, itsho iNkosi uThixo.

7 Kwaye inene ndithi kuni, okokuba “iimeko zalo mthetho zezi: Yonke iminqophiso, izivumelwano, iimbophelelo, izinyanzeliso, ^bizifungo, izibhambathiso, izenzo, iziqhagamisheli, iimanyano, okanye izinto ezilindelekileyo, ezingenziwanga kwaye zangeniswa zaze ^czatywinwa ^dngoMoya oyiNgcwele wesithembiso, walowo othanjisiweyo, kunye ngoku nangingaphakade, nalowo ungcwele ngokugqithisileyo, ^engesityhilelo nomyalelo nangendlela yothanjisiweyo wam, endimnyulileyo emhlabeni apha the eli gunya (kwaye ndanyule isicaka sam uJoseph apha the eli gunya kwimihla yokugqibela, kwaye akuzange kodwa kubekho namnye emhlabeni ngexesha elithile owanikwa eli gunya ^fnezitshixo zobu bumbingeleli), azinawo amandla, imfezeko, okanye ukunyanzela eluvukweni kwelabafileyo nasemva; ngenxa yazo zonke izivumelwano ezingenziwanga kude kube kwesi siphelo zinesiphelo xa abantu befille.

8 Qaphelani, indlu yam yindlu

132 1a I&M 132:34, 37-39.
I kZ Mtshato, Tshata—Sithembu.
3a I&M 29:8; 58:6; 78:7.
4a I kZ Mnqophiso.
b I kZ Mgwebo.
c I&M 131:1-4.
5a I&M 130:20-21.

b I kZ Mthetho.
6a I&M 66:2.
I kZ Mnqophiso omtsha nongunaphakade.
b I&M 76:70, 92-96.
I kZ Buqaqawuli beselestiyali.

7a I&M 88:38-39.
b I kZ Sifungo.
c I kZ Tywina, Tywino.
d I kZ Moya oNgcwele wesithembiso.
e I kZ Sityhilelo.
f I kZ Zitshixo zoBumbingeleli.

yocwangco, itsho iNkosi uThixo, kwaye asiyiyo indlu yesiphithiphithi.

9 Ndiya kwamkela na “okweminikelo, itsho iNkosi, okungenzeliwanga egameni lam?

10 Okanye ndiya kufumana ezandleni zakho na oko “endingakwanyulanga?

11 Kwaye ndiya kwanyulela kuwe na, itsho iNkosi, ngaphandle kube kungomthetho, nkqu njengam noBawo “sakumisela kuwe, phambi kokuba ihlabathi libekho?

12 NdiyiNkosi uThixo wakho; kwaye ndikunika lo myalelo—ukuze kungabikho mntu uya “kuza kuBawo engezi ngam okanye ngelizwi lam, elingumthetho wam, itsho iNkosi.

13 Kwaye yonke into esehlabathini, nokokuba imiselwe ngabantu, ngeetrone, okanye ubukhosi, okanye amandla, okanye izinto zegama, naziphina izinto ezinokuba zizo, ezingegama okanye ngelizwi lam, itsho iNkosi, ziya kuphoselwa phantsi, kwaya “aziya kusala emva kokuba abantu befile, kungekulo uvuko nasemva kwalo, itsho iNkosi uThixo wakho.

14 Kuba naziphina izinto ezisalayo zezingam; kwaye naziphina izinto ezingam ziya kugungqiswa zize zitshatyalaliswe.

15 Ke ngoko, ukuba indoda “itshata umfazi ehlabathini, ize ingamtsathi ngam nangokwelizwi lam, ize inqophisane kunye naye

ukuba usehlabathini ize nayo ibe kunye naye, umnqophiso wabo nomtsato azisebenzi xa sele befile, kwaye xa bengaphandle kwehlabathi; ke ngoko, ababophelekanga ngawo nawuphina umthetho xa bengaphandle kwehlabathi.

16 Ke ngoko, xa bengaphandle kwehlabathi abatshati benganelwa “nasemtshatweni; kodwa ^bbaziingelosi ezanyuliweyo ezulwini, ngelosi ezo zizizicaka ezilungiselelayo, zilungiselela abo abafanele okungakumbi kakhulu, nobuqaqawuli obukhulukazi nobanaphakade.

17 Kuba ezi ngelosi azihlalanga emthethweni wam; ke ngoko, azinako ukwandiswa, kodwa zisala zahlukene kwaye zingatshatanga, zingenakuphakanyiswa, kwimo yazo yokusindiswa, emaphakadeni onke; nasekususeleni ngoku kuye phambili azingoothixo, kodwa ziingelosi zikaThixo ngonaphakade kanaphakade.

18 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, ukuba indoda itshata umfazi, ize yenze umnqophiso kunye naye wangoku nangawo onke amaphakade, ukuba loo mnqophiso awungam okanye ngelizwi lam, elingumthetho wam, kwaye awutywinwanga ngoMoya oyiNgcweli wesithembiso, ngalowo endimthambisele ndaze ndamanyulela kweli gunya, ngoko ke awusebenzi ingekuko nangesinyanzelo

9a Moro. 7:5–6.

1 kZ Dini.

10a Lev. 22:20–25;

Moses 5:19–23.

11a 1&M 132:5.

12a Yoh. 14:6.

13a 3 Nif. 27:10–11.

15a 1 kZ Mtshato, Tshata.

16a Mat. 22:23–33;

Marko 12:18–25;

Luka 20:27–36.

b 1 kZ Iingelosi.

xa bengaphandle kweli hlabathi, ngenxa yokuba abamanywanga ndim, itsho iNkosi, ingengalo ilizwi lam; xa bephumile ehlabathini awunako ukufunyanwa apho, ngenxa yokuba iingelosi noothixo bonyulwe apho, ezo bangenako ukuzigqitha; abanako, ke ngoko, ukudla ilifa ubuqaqawuli bam; kuba indlu yam yindlu yocwangco, itsho iNkosi uThixo.

19 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, ukuba indoda itshata umfazi ngelizwi lam, elingumthetho wam, “nangomnqophiso omtsha nowanaphakade, kwaye ^butywinelwe kubo ngoMoya oyiNgcwele ‘wesithembiso, ngulowo othanjisiweyo, kulowo endimnyulele kweli gunya “nezitshixo zobu bubingeleli; kwaye kuya kuthiwa kubo—Baya kuza ngaphambili eluvukweni lokuqala; kwaye ukuba kusemva kovuko lokuqala, koba seluvukweni olulandelayo; kwaye baya kudla ilifa ‘iitrone, izikumkani, ziphathamandla, amandla, ubukhosi, konke ukuphakama nobunzulu—ngoko ke uya kubhalwa ^feNcwadini yoBomi yeMvana, kuba akayi kubulala aze achithe igazi elimsulwa, kwaye ukuba niya kuhlala emnqophisweni wam, kwaye

ningabulali nize ningachithi igazi elimsulwa, kuya kwenziwa kubo bonke kuzo zonke izinto naziphina isicaka sam esizibeke phezu kwabo, ngoko, nangawo onke amaphakade; kwaye kuya kuba kokokusebenza ngokuzeleyo xa bephume ngaphandle kwehlabathi; kwaye baya kuzigqitha iingelosi, noothixo, ababekwe apho, besiya ^gekuphakanyisweni kwabo nasebuqaqawulini ezintweni zonke, njengoko bekutywinelwe phezu kweentloko zabo, buqaqawuli obo buya kuba luzaliseko nokuqhubekela kweembewu ngonaphakade kanaphakade.

20 Ngoko ke baya kuba ngoothixo, ngenxa yokuba abanaso isiphelo; ke ngoko baya kususela emaphakadeni kuye emaphakadeni, ngenxa yokuba beqhubekeka; ngoko ke baya kuba ngentla kwabo bonke, ngenxa yokuba izinto zonke ziphantsi kwabo. Ngoko ke baya kuba “ngoothixo, ngenxa yokuba banawo ^bonke amandla, neengelosi ziphantsi kwabo.

21 Inene, inene, ndithi kuni, ngaphandle kokuba nihlala “emthethweni wam aninako ukufikelela kobu buqaqawuli.

22 Kuba ^alimxinwa isango ^bndlelela icuthene ekhokelela

19a 1 kZ Mtshato, Tshata—
Umnqophiso
womtshato omtsha
nongunaphakade.

b 1 kZ Tywina, Tywino.

c I&M 76:52–53; 88:3–4.

d 1 kZ Zitshixo
zoBubingeleli.

e Eks. 19:5–6;
Isityh. 5:10; 20:6;

I&M 76:56; 78:15, 18.

f 1 kZ Ncwadi yobomi.

g 1 kZ Kuphakanyiswa.

20a Mat. 25:21;

I&M 29:12–13; 132:37.

1 kZ Abantu/
Amadoda, Mntu/
Ndoda—Umntu,

unamandla aleleyo
okuba njengoBawo

wasemaZulwini.

b I&M 50:26–29;
76:94–95; 84:35–39.

21a 1 kZ Mthetho.

22a Luka 13:24;

2 Nif. 33:9;
Hil. 3:29–30.

b Mat. 7:13–14, 23;
2 Nif. 9:41; 31:17–21.

ekuphakanyiselweni nasekuqhubekeni ‘kobomi, kwaye bambalwa abalapho abayifumanayo, ngenxa yokuba anindamkeli ehlabathini ningandazi nokundazi.

23 Kodwa ukuba nindamkela ehlabathini, ngoko ke niya kundazi, kwaye niya kuzuza ukuphakanyiswa kwenu; ukuze ‘apho ndikhoyo ngokunjalo niya kubalapho nani.

24 Obu ‘bubomi obungunaphakade—ukwazi okuphela kolumkileyo noyinene uThixo, noYesu Krestu, athe ^bwamthuma. Ndinguye. Yamkelani nina, ke ngoko, umthetho wam.

25 ‘Libanzi isango, kwaye iphangalele indlela kwaye ikhokelela ^bekufeni; kwaye baninzi abo bahamba ngayo, ngenxa yokuba ‘abandamkeli, bengahlali emithe-thweni yam.

26 Inene, inene, ndithi kuni, ukuba indoda itshata umfazi ngokwelizwi lam, baze batywinwe ‘ngomoya oyiNgcwele wesithembiso, ngokunxulumene ekonyuleni kwam, kwaye lowo okanye lowo uya kwenza nasiphina isono okanye ukreko lwaluphina uhlobo lomnqophiso omtsha nowanaphakade, nalo lonke uhlobo lonyeliso, nokokuba ^bababulali abazange bachithe gazi limsulwa, nangona

kunjalo baya kuza ngaphambili eluvukweni lokuqala, baze bange-ne ekuphakanyisweni kwabo; kodwa baya kutshatyalaliswa enyameni, kwaye baya ‘kuhlangukwa kwiintlitheko ^azikaSathana kude kube ngumhla wenkululeko, itsho iNkosi uThixo.

27 ‘Unyeliso ngokuchasene noMoya oyiNgcwele, ^baluyi kuxolelwa ehlabathini nangaphandle kwehlabathi, ukuba kuwo niyabulala nize nichithe igazi elimsulwa, nize nivumele ukufa kwam, emva kokuba namkele umnqophiso omtsha wam nowanaphakade, itsho iNkosi uThixo; kwaye lowo ungahlaliyo kulo mthetho akanako nangayiphina indlela ukungena eluzukweni lwam, kodwa uya ‘kugwetya, itsho iNkosi.

28 NdiyiNkosi uThixo wakho, ndaye ndiya kukunika umthetho woBubingeleli obuNgcwele, njengoko wamiselwa ndim noBawo phambi kokuba ihlabathi libekho.

29 ‘UAbraham wafumana izinto zonke, nantonina awayifumanayo, kungesityhilelo nomyalelo, ngelizwi lam, itsho iNkosi, kwaye ungene ekuphakanyisweni kwakhe waza wahlala etroneni yakhe.

22c I&M 132:30–31.

23a Yoh. 14:2–3.

24a Yoh. 17:3.

I kZ Bomi

obungunaphakade.

^b Yoh. 3:16–17; I&M 49:5.

25a Mat. 7:13–14;

3 Nif. 14:13–15.

^b I kZ Kufa,

kwasesoyeni.

^c Yoh. 5:43.

26a I kZ Moya oNgcwele wesithembiso.

^b Alma 39:5–6.

^c I&M 82:21; 104:9–10.

^d I kZ Mtyholi.

27a I kZ Nyelisa, Sinyeliso; Sono singaxolelwayo.

^b Mat. 12:31–32;

Heb. 6:4–6;

I&M 76:31–35.

I kZ Oonyana

besihogo.

^c I kZ Mgwebo.

29a I kZ Abraham.

30 UAbraham wafumana “izithembiso ngokunxulumene nembewu yakhe, neyeziqhamo zesinqe sakhe—enivela ^bkwisinqe sakhe eningabo, abaxeliweyo, isicaka sam uJoseph—abamele ukuqhubeka njengokuba babesesehlabathini; kwaye bechaphazela uAbraham nembewu yakhe, ngaphandle kwehlabathi bamele ukuqhubeka; kunye ehlabathini nangaphandle kwehlabathi bamele ukuqhubeka bangabaleki ‘njengeenkwenkwezi; okanye, ukuba beniya kubala intlabathi phezu konxweme lolwandle ningabi nako ukubabala.

31 Esi sithembiso sesenu kanjalo, ngenxa yokuba “ningabaka-Abraham, kwaye isithembiso sasenziwe kuAbraham; kwaye ngalo mthetho kukuqhubekela kwemibenzi kaBawo, kuyo uyazizukisa.

32 Hambani, ke ngoko, nize nize “imisebenzi ka-Abraham; ngenani emthethweni wam kwaye niya kusindiswa.

33 Kodwa ukuba aningeni emthethweni wam aninako ukuzusa isithembiso sikaBawo, asenze kuAbraham.

34 UThixo “wayalela uAbraham, kwaye ^buSara wanikela ^cuHagare

kuAbraham abe ngumfazi. Ingaba kwakutheni enze oko? Kungenxa yokuba oko kwakungumthetho; kwaye kuHagare kwavela abantu abaninzi. Oku, ke ngoko, kwakuzalisekisa, phakathi kwezinye izinto, izithembiso.

35 Ingaba uAbraham, ke ngoko, waba phantsi kokugwetywa? Inene ndithi kuni, Hayi; kuba mna, iNkosi, “ndakuyalela oko.

36 UAbraham “wayalelwa anikele ngonyana wakhe ^buIsake; nangona kunjalo kwakubhaliwe: Uze ‘ungabulali. UAbraham, nokuba kunjalo, akazange ale, kwaye kwabalelwa ^debulungiseni kuye.

37 UAbraham wafumana “amashweshwe, kwaye amzalela abantwana; kwaye kwabalelwa ebulungiseni kuye, ngenxa yokuba ayenikelwe kuye, kwaye wahlala emthethweni, kanjalo njengolsake ^bnoYakobi abazange benze zinto zizezinye kunezo babeziyalwe, kwaye ngenxa yokuba bengenzanga ezinye izinto kunezo babeziyalwe, bangene ‘ekuphakanyisweni kwabo, ngokwezithembiso, baza bahlala phezu kweetrone, kwaye abazizo iingelosi kodwa bangoothixo.

38 ^aUDavide kanjalo wafumana

30a Gen. 12:1–3; 13:16.
 1 kZ Abraham—
 Imbewu ka-Abraham;
 Mngophiso
 ka-Abraham.
 b 2 Nif. 3:6–16.
 c Gen. 15:5; 22:17.
 31a I&M 86:8–11; 110:12.
 32a Yoh. 8:39;
 Alma 5:22–24.
 34a Gen. 16:1–3.
 b 1 kZ Sara.

c Gen. 25:12–18.
 1 kZ Hagare.
 35a Yakobi 2:24–30.
 36a Gen. 22:2–12.
 b 1 kZ Isake.
 c Eks. 20:13.
 d Yakobi 4:5.
 1 kZ Bulungisa,
 Lungileyo.
 37a UMZ. abanye abafazi.
 Gen. 25:5–6.
 b Gen. 30:1–4;

I&M 133:55.
 1 kZ Yakobi, unyana
 kaIsake.
 c 1 kZ Abantu/
 Amadoda, Mntu/
 Ndoda—Umntu,
 unamandla aleleyo
 okuba njengoBawo
 wasemaZulwini;
 Kuphakanyiswa.
 38a 1 kZ Davide.

^babafazi abaninzi namashweshwe, nezicaka zam kanjalo uSolomon noMoses, ngokunjalo ezinye izicaka zam ezininzi, ukususela ekuqaleni kwendalo kude kube leli xesha; kwaye abazange bone ntweni ngaphandle kwezo zinto abangazifumananga kum.

39 Abafazi bakaDavide namashweshwe “anikelwa kuye ndim, ngesandla sikaNatan, isicaka sam, nabanye babaprofeti ^bababenezi-tshixo zeli gunya; kwaye akazange one kwezi zinto ngokuchasene nam ngaphandle kwimeko ‘kaU-riya nomfazi wakhe; kwaye, ke ngoko uwile ekuphakanyisweni kwakhe, kwaye wafumana isabelo sakhe; kwaye akayi kubazusa ngokwelifa ngaphandle ehlabathini, kuba “ndabanikela komnye, itsho iNkosi.

40 NdiyiNkosi uThixo wakho, kwaye ndanika wena, isicaka sam uJoseph, uxanduva, kwaye “londoloza zonke izinto. Cela okufunayo, kwaye kuya kunikwa wena ngokwelizwi lam.

41 Kwaye njengoko ubuze ngokunxulumene nokukrexeza, inene, inene, ndithi kuwe, ukuba indoda yamkela umfazi emnqophisweni omtsha nowanaphakade, kwaye ukuba uba nenye indoda, ndibe andiyanuyulelanga yena ngothanjiso olungcwele, wenze

ukrexezo kwaye uya kutshatyalaliswa.

42 Ukuba akakhange abe kumnqophiso omtsha nowanaphakade, aze abe nenye indoda, “wenze ukrexezo.

43 Kwaye ukuba umyeni wakhe uba nomnye umfazi, kwaye wayephantsi “kwesibhambathiso, usaphule isibhambathiso sakhe kwaye wenze ukrexezo.

44 Kwaye ukuba akenzanga lukrexezo, abe umsulwa kwaye akophulanga isibhambathiso sakhe, ndaye ndikutyhila kuwe, sicaka sam Joseph, ngoko ke uya kuba namandla, ngegunya loBubingeleli obuNgcwele, umthabathe uze umnikele kuye lowo ungenzanga lukrexezo kodwa “ebethembekile; kuba uya kwenziwa umlawuli phezu kwabaninzi.

45 Kuba ndinikele phezu kwakho “izitshixo namandla obubingeleli, ngawo ^bndibuyisela zonke izinto, kwaye ndenza kwazeke kuwe zonke izinto ngexesha elifanelekileyo.

46 Kwaye inene, inene, ndithi kuwe, okokuba nantonina “oyitywina emhlabeni iya kutywina ezulwini; kwaye nantonina oyibopha emhlabeni, egameni lam nangelizwi lam, itsho iNkosi, iya kubotshwa ngonaphakade emazulwini; nabanina ozono

38b I Sam. 25:42–43;
II Sam. 5:13;
I OoKum. 11:1–3.

39a II Sam. 12:7–8.

b I kZ Zitshixo
zoBubingeleli.

c II Sam. 11:4, 27; 12:9;
I OoKum. 15:5.

I kZ Bulala;
Krexezo.

d Yer. 8:10.

40a M—JS 1:33.

I kZ Buyiselo
lweVangeli.

42a I&M 42:22–26.

43a I kZ Mnqophiso;

Mtshato, Tshata.

44a I kZ Bunyulu.

45a I kZ Zitshixo

zoBubingeleli.

b Izenzo 3:21; I&M 86:10.

I kZ Buyiselo
lweVangeli.

46a I kZ Tywina, Tywino.

^buzixolelayo emhlabeni ziya kuxolelwa ngonaphakade amazulwini; nabanina ozono zakhe uzibambayo emhlabeni ziya kubanjwa ezulwini.

47 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi, nabanina omsikelelayo ndiya kumsikelela, kwaye nabanina omqalekisayo ndiya “kumqalekisa, itsho iNkosi; kuba mna, iNkosi, ndinguThixo wakho.

48 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuwe, sicaka sam Joseph, okokuba nantonina oyinikayo emhlabeni, kwaye nabanina omnikelela komnye emhlabeni, ngelizwi lam nangokomthetho wam, kuya kundwendwelwa ngeentsikelelo kuze kungabi ngeziqalekiso, nangawo amandla am, itsho iNkosi, kwaye kuya kuba ngaphandle kwesigwebo emhlabeni nasezulwini.

49 Kuba ndiyiNkosi uThixo wakho, ndaye ndiya kuba nawe nkqu ukuya “esiphelweni sehlabathi, nakuwo onke amaphakade; kuba inene ^bnditywinela kuwe “ukuphakanyiswa kwakho, kwaye ndikulungiselela itrone ebukumkani ni bukaBawo, kunye noAbraham ^auyihlo.

50 Qaphela, ndiwabonile “amadini akho, kwaye ndiya kuxolela zonke izono zakho; ndiwabonile amadini akho uthobela oko endikuthethe kuwe. Hamba, ke ngoko, kwaye ndikwenzela

indlela yokuphuncula, njengoko ^bndamkela umnikelo ka-Abraham wonyana wakhe uIsake.

51 Inene, ndithi kuwe: Umyalelo ndiwunika isicakakazi sam, uEmma Smith, inkosikazi yakho, endimnikele kuwe, okokuba azibambe kwaye angathathi nxaxheba koko ndikuyalele wena ukunikele kuye; kuba ndakwenza, itsho iNkosi, ukunivavanya nonke, njengoko ndenzayo kuAbraham, nokokuze ndibe nokufuna umnikelo esandleni sakho, ngomnqophiso nedini.

52 Kwaye vumela isicakakazi sam, “uEmma Smith, amkele bonke abo banikelwe kwisicaka sam uJoseph, nabo bandilisekileyo kwaye benyulu phambi kwam; kwaye abo bangekho nyulu, nabathe babenyulu, baya kutshatyalaliswa, itsho iNkosi uThixo.

53 Kuba ndiyiNkosi uThixo wakho, kwaye niya kuthobela ilizwi lam; kwaye ndinika isicaka sam uJoseph okokuba uya kwenziwa umlawuli phezu kwezinto ezininzi; kuba “ebethembekile phezu kwezinto ezimbalwa, kwaye ukususela ngoku kuye phambili ndiya kumomeleza.

54 Kwaye ndiyalela isicakakazi sam, uEmma Smith, ahlale aze anamathele esicakeni sam uJoseph, kwaye kungabi komnye. Kodwa ukuba akayi kuthobela lo myalelo uya kutshatyalaliswa,

46 *b* 1 kZ Xolelo lwezono.

47 *a* Gen. 12:1–3;
I&M 124:93.

49 *a* Mat. 28:20.
b I&M 68:12.

c I&M 5:22.

1 kZ Bizo nonyulo.

d Gen. 17:1–8; 2 Nif. 8:2.

50 *a* 1 kZ Dini.

b Gen. 22:10–14;

I&M 97:8.

52 *a* 1 kZ Smith, Emma Hale.

53 *a* Mat. 25:21;
I&M 52:13.

itsho iNkosi, kuba ndiyiNkosi uThixo wakho, kwaye ndiya kumtshabalalisa ukuba akahlali emthethweni wam.

55 Kodwa ukuba uya kuthobela lo myalelo, ngoko ke isicaka sam uJoseph siya kwenzela yena zonke izinto, nkqu njengoko etshilo; kwaye ndiya kumsikelela kwaye ndimqhamise kwaye ndimnike “kalikhulu kweli hlabathi, okoo-yise noonina, abazalwana noodade, izindlu nemihlaba, abafazi nabantwana, nezithsaba ^bzobomi obungunaphakade kumazwe angunaphakade.

56 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi, isicakakazi sam “masixolele isicaka sam uJoseph izikrefo zakhe; kwaye ngoko siya kuxolelwa ezaso izikrefo, esikrefo ngazo ngokuchasene nam; kwaye mna, iNkosi uThixo wakho, ndiya kumsikelela, ndize ndimqhamise, ndize ndenze intliziyo yaso igcobe.

57 Kwaye kwakhona, ndithi, isicaka sam uJoseph masingabeki ipropati entengisweni, hleze utshaba luze kwaye lumtshabalalise; kuba uSathana “ufuna ukumtshabalalisa; kuba ndiyiNkosi uThixo wakho, kwaye yena usisicaka sam; kwaye qaphela, kwaye yabona, ndikunye naye, njengoko ndandikunye noAbraham, uyihlo, nkqu ^bekuphakanyisweni kwakhe nozuko.

58 Ngoku, ngokuchaphazela

umthetho “wobubingeleli, kukho izinto ezininzi eziphathelele kuwo.

59 Inene, ukuba indoda ibizwe nguBawo, njengoko kwakunjalo “kuAron, ngelizwi lam, nangelizwi lalowo wandithumayo, kwaye ndimnike ^bizitshixo zegunya lobu bubingeleli, ukuba wenza nantoina egameni lam, nangokunxulumene nomthetho wam nangelizwi lam, akayi kwenza sono, kwaye ndiya kumgweba.

60 Makungabikho namnye, ke ngoko, ogxeka isicaka sam uJoseph; kuba ndiya kumgweba; kuba uya kwenza idini endilifunayo ezandleni zakhe ngenxa yezikrefo zakhe, itsho iNkosi uThixo wakho.

61 Kwaye kwakhona, nje ngokuphathelele emthethweni wobubingeleli—ukuba nayiphina indoda etshata “nentombi engazani nandoda, ize inqwenele ukutshata ^benye, kwaye eyokuqala imnike imvume yayo, ize xa itshata eyesibini, babe baziintombi ezingazani nandoda, zibe azibhambathisanga kwenye indoda, ngoko ke ilungisile; ayinako ukwenza ukrexezo kuba zinikwe yona; kuba ayinako ukwenza ukrexezo kunye nalowo ungowayo kwaye ingenguye namnye ongomnye.

62 Kwaye ukuba ibe neentombi ezilishumi ezingazani nandoda zinikwe yona ngalo mthetho,

55a Marko 10:28–31.

^b I kZ Bomi obungunaphakade; Sapho—Usapho Iwanaphakade.

56a I kZ Xolela.

57a Mat. 10:28.

^b I kZ Kuphakanyiswa.

58a I&M 84:19–26.

I kZ Bubingeleli.

59a Heb. 5:4.

I kZ Aron, umkhuluwakaMoses.

^b I kZ Zitshixo

zoBubingeleli.

61a I kZ Ntombi engazani nandoda.

^b BM 1.

I kZ Mtshato, Tshata—Sithembu.

ayinako ukwenza ukrexezo, kuba zingabayu, kwaye zinikwe yona; ke ngoko ilungisile.

63 Kodwa ukuba enye okanye nayiphina yeentombi ezilishumi ezingazani nandoda, emva kokuba itshatiwe, iya kuba kunye nanye indoda, yenze ukrexezo, kwaye iya kutshatyalaliswa; kuba zini- kelwe kuye ^aziqhame kwaye zizalise umhlaba, ngokunxulumene nomyalelo wam, nokuzalisekisa isithembiso esasinikwe nguBawo phambi kwesiseko sehlabathi, nangenxa yokuphakanyiswa kwazo kumazwe anaphakade, ukuze zibe nokuzala imiphefumlo yabantu; kuba kuwo ^bumsebenzi kaBawo uyaqhubeka, ukuze abe nokuzukiswa.

64 Kwaye kwakhona, inene, inene, ndithi kuni, ukuba nayiphina indoda enomfazi, ephethe izitshixo zeli gunya, kwaye iyamfundisa umthetho wobubingeleli bam, njengokuphathelele kwezi zinto, ngoko ke uya kukholelwa aze

amlungiselele, okanye uya kutshatyalaliswa, itsho iNkosi uThixo wenu; kuba ndiya kumtshabalalisa; kuba ndiya kulandisa igama lam phezu kwabo bonke abamkela baze bahlale emthethweni wam.

65 Ke ngoko, kuya kuba semthethweni kum, ukuba akawamkeli lo mthetho, ukuze yena afumane zonke izinto naziphina mna, iNkosi uThixo wakhe, endiya kumnika zona, ngenxa yokuba engakholelwanga waza wayilungiselela ngokwelizwi lam; aze ngoko ke abe ngumkreqi; kwaye uxolelwe emthethweni kaSara owalungiselela uAbraham ngokunxulumene nomthetho xa ndamyalela uAbraham enze uHagare umfazi.

66 Kwaye ngoko, njengokuphathelele kulo mthetho, inene, inene, ndithi kuwe, ndiya kutyhila ngakumbi kuwe, emva koku; ke ngoko, makwanele oku ngeli xesha. Qaphelani, ndinguAlfa no-Omega. Amen.

ICANDELO 133

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eHiram, eOhio, Novemba 3, 1831. Etshayelela esi sityhilelo, imbali kaJoseph Smith ichaza nje, "Ngeli xesha kwakukho izinto ezininzi aBadala abanqwenela ukuzazi ngokunxulumene nokushumayela iVangeli kubemi bomhlaba, nangokunxulumene nokuhlanganisela; nokokuze bahambe ngokukhanya okuyinene, baze bayalelwe ngokuvela phezulu, ngowe-3 kaNovemba, 1831, ndabuza eNkosini kwaye ndafumana isityhilelo esilandelayo esibalulekileyo." Eli candelo kuqala lalidityaniswe kwi-ncwadi yeMfundiso neMinqophiso njengesihlomelo kwaye kamva lanikwa inombolo yecandelo.

1-6, *AbaNgcwele bayalekwe ukulungiselela ukuBuya kweSibini*; 7-16, *Bonke abantu bayalekwe ukuba basabe ukusuka eBhabhilon, baye eZiyon, baze balungiselele umhla omkhulu weNkosi*; 17-35, *Iya kuma eNtabeni yeZiyon, amazwekazi aya kuba lilizwe elinye, kwaye izizwe ezalahlekayo zikaSirayeli ziya kubuya*; 36-40, *Ivangeli yabuyiselwa ngoJoseph Smith ibe nokushunyayelwa kulo lonke ihlabathi*; 41-51, *INkosi iya kuhla phezu kwabakhohlakeleyo inempindezelo*; 52-56, *Iya kuba ngunyaka wabakhululekileyo Bayo*; 57-74, *Ivangeli imele ukuthunyelwa ngaphambili ukusindisa abaNgcwele nokutshabalalisa abakhohlakeleyo.*

PHULAPHULANI, Owu nina bantu bebandla lam, itsho iNkosi uThixo wenu, nize nive ilizwi leNkosi ngokunxulumene nani—

2 INkosi eya “kuza ngokukhawuleza etempileni yayo; iNkosi eya kuza ezantsi phezu kwehlabathi ngesiqalekiso ^bemgwebeni; ewe, phezu kwazo zonke izizwe ezingahloneli Thixo, naphezu kwabo bonke abakhohlakeleyo phakathi kwenu.

3 Kuba iya “kuyityhila ingalo yayo engcwele emehlweni azo

zonke izizwe, kwaye zonke iziphelo zomhlaba ziya kulubona ^busindiso lukaThixo wazo.

4 Ngako oko, zilungiseleleni, zilungiseleleni, Owu bantu bam; zingcwaliseni; zihlanganiseni kunye, Owu bantu bebandla lam, phezu komhlaba weZiyon, nonke nina ningayalelwanga ukuba nihlale.

5 Phumani ngaphandle “kweBhabhilon. ^bCocekani nina eniphethe izitya zeNkosi.

6 Bizani iintlanganiso zenu ezindilisekileyo, kwaye “thethani rhoqo omnye komnye. Kwaye wonke umntu makabize phezu kwegama leNkosi.

7 Ewe, inene ndithi kuni kwakhona, ixesha lifikile xa ilizwi leNkosi likuni: Phumani ngaphandle kweBhabhilon; “zihlanganiseni ngaphandle phakathi kwezizwe, niphume ^bkumacala omane omoya, kuthabathele esiphelweni sezulu kuse kwesinye.

8 “Thumelani ngaphambili abadala bebandla lam ezizweni ezikude, ^bkwiziqithi zolwandle; thumelani ngaphambili emazweni asemzini; bizani zonke izizwe, kuqala phezu “kweeNtlanga, ngoko naphezu ^dkwamaYuda.

133 2a Mal. 3:1;
I&M 36:8.
b I&M 1:36.
I kZ Yesu Krestu—
Gweba.
3a Isaya 52:10.
b Isaya 12:2; 52:10.
I kZ Cebo lenkululeko;
Sindiso.
5a Alma 5:57; I&M 1:16.

I kZ Bhabheli,
Bhabhilon;
Thanda izinto
zehlabathi.
b II Tim. 2:21;
3 Nif. 20:41;
I&M 38:42.
I kZ Nyulu.
6a Mal. 3:16-18.
7a I&M 29:8.
I kZ Sirayeli—

Ukhlanganiswa
kukaSirayeli.
b Zek. 2:6-7;
Marko 13:27.
8a I kZ Msebenzi
wobufundisi.
b Isaya 11:11;
1 Nif. 22:4;
2 Nif. 10:8; 20.
c I kZ Ntlanga.
d I kZ MaYuda.

9 Kwaye qaphelani, kwaye yabonani, oku kuba kukumemeza kwabo, nelizwi leNkosi kubo bonke abantu: Yiyani ngaphambili emhlabeni weZiyon, ukuze imida yabantu bam ibe nokwandiswa, nokokuze “iziteyki zayo zibe nokomelezwa, nokokuba ^biZiyon ibe nokuhambela phambili ukuya kwiingingqi ezingqongileyo.

10 Ewe, ukumemeza makuhambele phambili phakathi kwabo bonke abantu: Vukani kwaye phakamani, nize nize ngaphambili nikhawulele “uMyeni; qaphelani kwaye yabonani, uMyeni uyeza; phumani niye kumkhawulela. Zilungiseleleni umhla ^bomkhulu weNkosi.

11 “Phaphamani, ke ngoko, ngokuba ^bningayazi imini kwanalo ilixa.

12 Bavumeleni bona, ke ngoko, “abaphakathi kweeNtlanga, basabele ^beZiyon.

13 Kwaye nivumele abo “ingabakaYuda basabele ^beYerusalem ezintabeni “zendlu yeNkosi.

14 Phumani ngaphandle phakathi kwezizwe, nkqu ukusuka eBhabhilon, nisuke esazulwini senkohlakalo, eyiBhabhilon yomoya.

15 Kodwa inene, itsho njalo

iNkosi, ukusaba kwenu maku-ngabi “ngobuphuthuphuthu, kodwa zonke izinto mazilungiswe phambi kwenu; kwaye lowo uhambayo, ^bmakangajongi ngemva hleze intshabalalo ekhawulezileyo ibe iya kuza phezu kwakhe.

16 Phulaphulani kwaye nima-mele, Owu nina bemi bomhlaba. “Mamelani, kunye nina badala bebandla lam, kwaye nive ilizwi leNkosi; kuba ibiza bonke abantu, kwaye iyalela bonke abantu ^bba-guquke endaweni zonke.

17 Kuba qaphelani, iNkosi uThixo “ithumele ngaphambili ingelosi imemeza esazulwini samazulu, isithi: Yilungiseni indlela yeNkosi, kwaye ^bniwutyeneneze umendo wayo, kuba ilixa “lokuza kwayo likufuphi—

18 Xa “iMvana iya kuma phezu ^bkweNtaba yeZiyon, kunye nayo “ikhulu elinamanci mane anesine lamawaka, benalo igama loYise libhaliwe emabunzini abo.

19 Ngako oko, lungiselelani “ukuza ^bkoMyeni, phumani, phumani niye kumkhawulela.

20 Kuba qaphelani, iya “kuma phezu kwentaba yemiNquma, naphezu kolwandlekazi olunamandlakazi, nkqu inzulu enkulu,

9a Isaya 54:2.

1 kZ Steyki.

b 1 kZ Ziyon.

10a Mat. 25:6;
I&M 33:17–18; 45:54–59.

1 kZ Myeni.

b I&M 1:12–14.

11a Marko 13:32–37;

JS—Mateyu 1:46, 48.

b I&M 49:7.

12a I&M 38:31, 42.

b 1 kZ Ziyon.

13a 1 kZ Yuda.

b 1 kZ Yerusalem.

c Isaya 2:1–3; Hez. 38:8.

d liNd. 122.

15a Isaya 52:10–12;

I&M 58:56.

b Gen. 19:17, 26; Luka 9:62.

16a I&M 1:1–6.

b 1 kZ Guquka,

Inguquko.

17a I&M 13; 27:7–8; 88:92.

b Isaya 40:3–5.

c Mal. 3:1.

18a Isityh. 14:1.

1 kZ Mvana kaThixo.

b I&M 84:2.

c Isityh. 7:1–4.

19a Mat. 25:1–13;

I&M 33:17–18; 88:92.

1 kZ KuBuya kwesibini

kukaYesu Krestu.

b 1 kZ Myeni.

20a Zek. 14:4;

I&M 45:48–53.

naphezu kweziqithi zolwandle, naphezu komhlaba weZiyon.

21 Kwaye iya “kukhupha ilizwi layo ngaphandle ^bkweZiyon, kwaye iya kuthetha ivela eYerusalem, kwaye ilizwi layo liya kuviwa phakathi kwabo bonke abantu;

22 Kwaye iya kuba “lilizwi elinjen gesandi samanzi amaninzi, nanjengesandi ^bsendudumo enkulu, eliya “kuqhekeza iintaba, kwaye iintlambo azisayi kufunyanwa.

23 Iya kuyalela inzulu enkulu, kwaye iya kuqhutyelwa ngasemva emazweni asemantla, “neziqithi ziya kuba lilizwe elinye;

24 Kwaye ilizwe “laseYerusalem nelizwe leZiyon iya kujikelwa emva kwindawo eyiyeyawo, kwaye umhlaba uya kuba njengoko wawunjalo kwimihla ephambi kokuba ^bwahlulwe.

25 Kwaye iNkosi, nkqu uMsindisi, iya kuma esazulwini sabantu bayo, kwaye iya “kulawula phezu kwayo yonke inyama.

26 Kwaye abo “basemazweni asemantla baya kukhumbula phambi kweNkosi; nabaprofeti babo baya kuliva ilizwi lakhe, kwaye abasayi kuba saziqanda; kwaye baya kuwabetha kabukhali amawa,

nomkhenkce uya kuqukuqela ebusweni babo.

27 Kwaye “indlela ephezulu iya kuphoselwa esazulwini senzonzobila.

28 Iintshaba zabo ziya kuba lixhoba kubo,

29 Kwaye “kwiintlango ezingumqwebedu kuya kuza ngaphambili amaqula amanzi aphilileyo; nomhlaba obharhileyo awusayi kuba saba ngumhlaba onxaniweyo.

30 Kwaye baya kuzisa ngaphambili iindyabo zabo zobutyebi ebantwaneni “bakaEfrayim, izicaka zam.

31 Kwaye “imida yeenduli zannaphakade iya kungcangcazela ebusweni babo.

32 Kwaye apho baya kuwa phantsi baze bathweswe ngozuko, nkqu eZiyon, ngezandla zezicaka zeNkosi, nkqu abantwana bakaEfrayim.

33 Kwaye baya kuzaliswa “ngeengoma zovuyo lwanaphakade.

34 Qaphelani, le yintsikelelo kaThixo wanaphakade phezu “kwezizwe zikaSirayeli, nentsikelelo etyebe ngakumbi phezu kwentloko ^bkaEfrayim namaqabane akhe.

35 Nabo kanjalo besizwe

21a Yow. 3:16; Amos 1:2.

b Isaya 2:2–4.

22a Hez. 43:2; Isityh. 1:15; I&M 110:3.

b IiNd. 77:18; Isityh. 14:2.

c AbaG. 5:5;

Isaya 40:4; 64:1;

Isityh. 16:20;

I&M 49:23; 109:74.

23a Isityh. 6:14.

24a 1 kZ Yerusalem.

b Gen. 10:25.

1 kZ Mhlaba—

Ukwahlulwa komhlaba.

25a 1 kZ Yesu Krestu—Ulawulo lweMileniya lukaKrestu.

26a Yer. 16:14–15;

I&M 110:11.

1 kZ Sirayeli—

Izizwe ezilishumi

ezilahlekileyo

zikaSirayeli.

27a Isaya 11:15–16;

2 Nif. 21:16.

29a Isaya 35:6–7.

30a Zek. 10:7–12.

1 kZ Efrayim—Isizwe sikaEfrayim.

31a Gen. 49:26.

33a Isaya 35:10; 51:11;

I&M 66:11.

34a 1 kZ Sirayeli—Izizwe ezilishumi elinesibini zikaSirayeli.

b Gen. 48:14–20;

1 IziKr. 5:1–2;

Etere 13:7–10.

“sikaYuda, emva kwentlungu yabo, baya kungcwaliswa ^bebungcweleni phambi kweNkosi, baze bahlale ebusweni bayo imini nobusuku, ngonaphakade kanaphakade.

36 Kwaye ngoku, inene itsho iNkosi, ukuze ezi zinto zibe nokwazeka phakathi kwenu, Owu bemi bomhlaba, ndithumele ngaphambili “ingelosi yam ibhabha kuso isazulu samazulu, ^binevangeli yanaphakade, eya kubonakala kwabathile kwaye iyinika ebantwini, iya kubonakala kwabaninzi abahlala emhlabeni.

37 Kwaye le “vangeli iya ^bkushunyaybelwa kuso “isizwe ngasinye, nesalamane, nolwimi, nabantu.

38 Kwaye izicaka zikaThixo ziya kuya ngaphambili, zisithi ngelizwi elikhulu: Moyikeni uThixo nimzukise, ngokuba lifikile ilixa lokugweba kwakhe;

39 Kwaye “nimnqule lowo wenza izulu, nomhlaba, nolwandle, nemithombo yamanzi—

40 Zobiza phezu kwegama leNkosi imini nobusuku, zisithi; Owu wanga “ungawakrazula amazulu, wanga ungehla, ukuze iintaba zibe nokuzamazama ebusweni bakho.

41 Kwaye kuya kuphendulelwa

phezu kweentloko zazo; kuba ubuso beNkosi buya kuba nje-ngomlilo ovuthayo, nanjengomlilo “uxhaphazelisa amanzi.

42 Owu Nkosi, wanga ungehla ukuze ulazise igama lakho kubabandezeli bakho, nezizwe zonke ziya kugungqa ebusweni bakho—

43 Xa usenza imisebenzi eyoyikekayo, ebesingayilindele;

44 Ewe, xa uhlayo, neentaba zizamazama ebusweni bakho, uya “kumkhawulela onemihlali abenze ubulungisa, lowo ekukhumbule ezindleleni zakho.

45 Kuba ukususela ekuqalekeni kwehlabathi abantu abevanga bengamamelanga ngendlebe, kungekho naliso libonileyo, Owu Thixo, ngaphandle kwakho, zinkulu izinto “omenzelayo lowo ^bulindele kuwe.

46 Kwaye kuya kuthiwa: “Ngubani na lo ^buza evela kuThixo ezulwini zibomvu iingubo zakhe; ewe, evela kwimimandla engaziwayo, eyingangamsha kwisambatho sakhe, enyalasa ebuninzini bamandla akhe?

47 Kwaye uya kuthi: Ndim mna uthetha ngobulungisa, mkhulu ekusindiseni.

48 Kwaye iNkosi iya kuba “yinqombela kwisambatho sayo,

35a I kZ Yuda—Isizwe sikaYuda.

b I kZ Bungwele.

36a Isityh. 14:6–7; I&M 20:5–12.

b I kZ Buyiselo lweVangeli.

37a I kZ Vangeli.

b I kZ Msebenzi wobufundisi;

Shumayela.

c I&M 42:58.

39a I kZ Nqula.

40a Isaya 64:1–2.

41a Yobhi 41:31.

44a I Tes. 4:15–18.

45a Isaya 64:4;

I Kor. 2:9.

b IziL. 3:25;

2 Nif. 6:7, 13.

46a Isaya 63:1–2.

b I kZ KuBuya kwesibini kukaYesu Krestu.

48a Gen. 49:11–12;

Luka 22:44;

Isityh. 19:11–15;

GJS Isityh. 19:15

(Isihlomelo);

Moz. 3:7;

I&M 19:18.

neengubo zayo zibe njenge-zoxovula esixovulelweni sewayini.

49 Kwaye luya kuba lukhulu njalo uzuko lobuso bayo ngokuba “ilanga liya kufihla ubuso balo luneentloni, nenyanga iya kubamba ukukhanya kwayo, neenkwenkwezi ziya kuziphosa zisuke kwiindawo zazo.

50 Kwaye ilizwi layo liya kuviwa: “Isixovule ndisixovule ndedwa, kwaye ndizise umgwebo phezu kwabo bonke abantu; kuba akubangakho bani ubenam;

51 Kwaye ndizinyhashe ebusshushwini, kwaye ndazixovula ndinomsindo, kwaye igazi lazo “ladyobha, iingubo zam kwaye ndazidyobha zonke iimpahla zam; kuba lo yayingumhla wempindezelo obusentliziyweni yam.

52 Kwaye ngoku unyaka woku-khulula kwam ngokuhlawulela ufikile; kwaye buya kukhankanya ububele obuthandekayo beNkosi yabo, nako konke ekunikele phezu kwabo ngukokulunga kwayo, nangokunxulumene nobubele bayo, ngonaphakade kanaphakade.

53 “Ekubandazelekeni kwabo konke wabandezeleka. Nengelosi yobuso bakhe yabasi-ndisa; ^bekubathandeni kwakhe,

nasekubacengeni kwakhe, “wabakhulula, kwaye wabafunqula, waza wabathwala yonke imihla yasephakadeni;

54 Ewe, “uEnoki kanjalo, nabo babekunye naye; abaprofeti ababengaphambi kwakhe; ^bnoNowa kanjalo, nabo babengaphambi kwakhe; ^cnoMoses kanjalo, nabo babengaphambi kwakhe;

55 Kwaye ukusuka kuMoses kuye kuEliya, nokusuka kuEliya kuye kuYohane, ababekunye noKrestu “eluvukweni lwakhe, abapostile abangcwele, kunye noAbraham, uIsake, noYakobi, bakuba sebusweni beMvana.

56 Kwaye “amangcwaba ^babangcwele aya ^ckuvuleka; kwaye baya kuza ngaphambili baze beme ^dekunene kweMvana, xa iyakuma phezu ^ekweNtaba yeZiyon, naphezulu kwesixeko esingcwele, ^feYerusalem eNtsha; kwaye baya kucula ^gingoma ^hyeMvana, imini nobusuku ngonaphakade kanaphakade.

57 Kwaye ngenxa yale njongo, ukuze abantu babe nokwenziwa abathathi nxaxheba “nobuqaqawuli obuya kutyhilwa, iNkosi yathumela ngaphambili ukuzalisekiswa ^bkwevangeli yayo, umnqophiso wayo wanaphakade, iqiqo ngokucacileyo nangokulula—

49a Isaya 13:10; 24:23;
I&M 45:42; 88:87.

50a Isaya 63:2–3;
I&M 76:107; 88:106.

51a Lev. 8:30.

53a Isaya 63:4–9.
b I kZ Thando lwenene.
c I kZ Khulula,
Khululiweyo,
Nkululeko.

54a I kZ Enoki.

b I kZ Nowa, solusapho
waseBhayibhileni.

c I kZ Moses.

55a I kZ Vuko.

56a I&M 29:13.

b I kZ Ngcwele.

c I&M 45:45–46;
88:96–97.

d Mat. 25:33–34.

e Isaya 24:23;
Isityh. 14:1;
I&M 76:66; 84:2, 98–102.

f I kZ Yerusalem eNtsha.

g Isityh. 15:3;

I&M 84:98–102.

h I kZ Mvana kaThixo.

57a I kZ Maqondo
obuqaqawuli.

b I kZ Vangeli.

58 Ilungiselela ababuthathaka ezo zinto zizayo emhlabeni, nomsebenzi weNkosi ngomhla xa “ababuthathaka beya kubhida-nisa izilumko, ^bnomncinane abe sisizwe esinamandla, kwaye ‘ababini baya kugxotha amawaka alishumi.

59 Kwaye ngezinto ezibuthathaka zomhlaba iNkosi iya ^akubhula izizwe ngamandla oMoya wayo.

60 Kwaye ngale njongo le miyalelo yanikwa; yayinikelwe ukugcinwa ehlabathini ngomhla eyayinikwe ngayo, kodwa ngoku imele “ukuya phambili kuyo ^byonke inyama—

61 Noku ngokunxulumene nengqondo nentando yeNkosi, elawula phezu kwayo yonke inyama.

62 Naphezu kwalowo “uguku-kayo ^bnozingcwalisayo phambi kweNkosi uya kunikwa ‘ubomi obunganaphakade.

63 Naphezu kwabo “abangaliphulaphuliyo ilizwi leNkosi baya kuzalisekisa oko kwaku bhalwe ngumprofeti uMoses, nokuba baya ^bkusikelwa ngaphandle basuke phakathi kwabantu.

64 Kananjalo oko kubhalwe ngumprofeti “uMalaki: Kuba, qaphelani, ^biyeza imini ‘evutha

njengeziko, kwaye bonke abane-kratshi, ewe nabenzi bonke bokungendawo, baya kuba ziindiza; kwaye imini ezayo iya kuba lenya, itsho iNkosi yemikhosi, okokuba ayisayi kushiya ngcambu nasebe.

65 Ngako oko, oku kuya kuba yimpendulo yeNkosi kubo:

66 Ngalo mini xa ndeza kwabangabam, akukho namnye phakathi kwenu “owandamkelayo, kwaye nanigxothelwe ngaphandle.

67 Xa ndabizayo kwakhona ukuzange kubekho namnye ungowenu usabelayo; nangona “ingalo yam ingemfutshane kakhulu ukuba ingakhululi, ^bnamandla okuhlangula.

68 Qaphelani, ngokukhalima kwam “ndomisa ulwandle. Imilambo ndiyenza intlango; ziyabola iintlanzi zayo, ziyafa kuxanxanwa.

69 Ndambesa amazulu ngezimnyama zokuzila, ndenze ezirhwexayo zibe sisigubungelo sawo.

70 Kwaye “oku niya kufumana esandleni sam—niya kulala phantsi ninembulaleko.

71 Qaphelani, kwaye yabonani, akukho bani oya kunihlangula; kuba anilithobelanga ilizwi lam xa ndanibizayo ndisemazulwini;

58a Mat. 11:25;
I Kor. 1:27;
Alma 32:23; 37:6–7.
b Isaya 60:22.
c Dut. 32:29–30.
59a Mika 4:11–13.
60a I&M 104:58–59.
b I&M 1:2.
62a I κZ Guquka,
Inguquko.
b I&M 88:74.
I κZ Ngcwaliso.

c I κZ Bomi
obungunaphakade.
63a I κZ Phulaphula.
b Izenzo 3:22–23;
1 Nif. 22:20–21;
3 Nif. 20:23; 21:11;
I&M 1:14;
M—JS 1:40.
64a Mal. 4:1.
I κZ Malaki.
b M—JS 1:36–37.
c Isaya 66:15–16;

1 Nif. 22:15;
3 Nif. 25:1;
I&M 29:9; 64:24.
I κZ Mhlaba—
Ukucocwa komhlaba.
66a Yoh. 1:11.
67a 2 Nif. 28:32.
b Isaya 50:2;
2 Nif. 7:2.
68a Eks. 14:21;
Yosh. 3:14–17.
70a Isaya 50:11.

anizikholelwanga izicaka zam, xa “azazithunye weni kuni anizange nizamkele.

72 Ngako oko, “zatywina ubungqina zaza zabopha umthetho, yaye anihlangulwanga phezu kobumnyama.

73 Aba baya kumka bakhutshe-lwe ebumnyameni obungaphandle, khona apho kuya kubakho “isijwili nokutshixiza kwamazi-nyo.

74 Qaphelani iNkosi uThixo wenu ikuthethile. Amen.

ICANDELO 134

Isibhengezo senkolo ngokunxulumene noorhulumente nemithetho jikelele, yamkelwa ngevoti emxhelo-mnye kwintlanganiso jikelele yeBandla eyabanjwa eKirtland eOhio, Agasti 17, 1835. AbaNgcwele abaninzi bahlangana kunye ukuqwalasela iziqu-latho ezazindululiwe zehlelo lokuqala leMfundiso neMinqophiso. Ngelo xesha, esi sibhengezo sasinikwe intshayelelo elandelayo: “Ukuze inkolo yethu ngokunxulumene noorhulumente nemithetho jikelele ingabi nako ukuqondwa kakubi okanye ukuqondwa kakuhle, sicinge ukuba kufanelekile ukuzisa, esiphelweni salo mqulu, imbono yethu ngokunxulumene nokufanayo.”

1–4, Oorhulumente bamele ukukhusela inkululeko yokucinga neyenkolo nokunqula; 5–8, Bonke abantu bamele ukuxhasa oorhulumente babo baze banike imbeko nentlonelo emthethweni; 9–10, Amaziko onqulo akamelanga ukusebenzisa amagunya oburhulumente; 11–12, Abantu bayalungisa ukukhusela iziqu zabo neepropati zabo.

SIYAKHOLWA ukuba “oorhulumente bamiselwa nguThixo ukunceda uluntu; kwaye wenza abantu^b baziphendulele ngezendo zabo ezinxulumene nabo, kunye ekwenzeni imithetho nokuyisebenzise-la, ukulunga nokhuseleko loluntu.

2 Siyakholwa ukuba akukho rhu-lumente unako ukubakho eseluxolweni, ngaphandle kokuba imithetho enjalo inesakhelo kwaye igcine ngokungaphungulwanga njengoko iya kuqinisekisa komnye oyedwa ukwenza “inkululeko^b yokucinga neyonqulo, ilungelo nolawulo lwepropathi, ‘nokhuseleko lobomi.

3 Siyakholwa ukuba bonke oorhulumente ngokuyimfuneko bafuna amagosa “oburhulumente noomantyi ukunyanzelisa imithetho yabafanayo; kwaye abo banjalo njengoko beya kunika umthetho ngobulungisa kwaye ubulungisa

71a II IziKr. 36:15–16;

Yer. 44:4–5.

72a Isaya 8:16–20.

73a Mat. 8:11–12;

Luka 13:28;

I&M 19:5.

I kZ Bumnyama,

basemoyeni;

Sihogo.

134 1a I&M 98:4–7;

V zoK 1:12.

b I kZ Kuziphendulela,

Phendula,

Yaziphendulela.

2a I kZ Kuzikhethela.

b I kZ Sazela.

c I&M 42:18–19.

3a I&M 98:8–10.

bumele ukufunwa nokuxhasa ngelizwi labantu ukuba yiriphabliki, okanye intando yombuso ozimeleyo.

4 Siyakholwa ukuba unqulo lumiselwe nguThixo; nokokuba abantu baphendula kuye, kwaye kuye kuphela, ngokusetyenziswa kwalo, ngaphandle kokuba iimbono zabo zenkolo zibaqhubela ekungeleleni kumalungelo neenkululeko zabanye; kodwa asikholelwa ukuba umthetho wabantu unelungelo lokungenelela ekumiseleni imithetho “yonqulo ilawule ibophelele izazela zabantu, nakunyanzela iindlela zokuyalela umthandazo osesidlangaleni nowangasese; kuba umantyi woburhulumente uphelisa ulwaphulo-mthetho, kodwa akangeze alawule sazela; umele ukohlwaya onetyala, kodwa akangeze acinezele inkululeko yomphefumlo.

5 Siyakholwa ukuba bonke abantu babophelekile ekugcineni nokuxhasa oorhulumente abohlukahlukeneyo apho bahlala khona, ekubeni bekhuselekile kumalungelo abo kawonke-wonke nangenako ukuhluthwa ngumthetho oorhulumente abanjalo; kwaye ukuxhokonxa imfazwe “novukelo azivumelekanga njalo ke wonke ummi ukhuselekile, kwaye umele ukohlwaya ngokufanelekileyo; nokokuba bonke oorhulumente banelungelo lokuwisa imithetho enjalo ngokungathi zizigwebo ezizezabo babalelwa ekubeni ngabagqibeleleyo

ekukhuseleni intando kawonke-wonke; ngaxesha linye, nangokunjalo bagcine inkululeko yokucinga neyonqulo inyulu.

6 Siyakholwa ukuba wonke umntu umele ukunikwa imbeko kwiofisi yakhe, abalawuli noomantyi ngokunjalo, kuba bebekelelwe ukhuseleko labamsulwa nokohlwaywa kwabanetyala; nokokuba “emithethweni yabo bonke abantu batyala imbeko nentlonelo, njengokuba ngaphandle kwazo uxolo nemvisiswano ziya kuthathelwa indawo kukungabi nalawulo naloyiko; imithetho yabantu imiselwe ngokukodwa injongo yokulawula imidla yethu njengababodwa nanjengezizwe, phakathi komntu nomntu; kwaye imithetho enyulu inikwe ezulwini, imisela imithetho kwizinto ezixhalabisayo zomoya, zokholo nonqulo, kunye ziphendulwe ngumntu kuMdali wakhe.

7 Siyakholwa ukuba abalawuli, iziteyiti, noorhulumente banelungelo, kwaye babophelekile ekuwiseni imithetho ngenxa yokhuseleko lwabo bonke abemi ekwenzeni ngokukhululekileyo kwinkolo yabo yonqulo; kodwa asikholelwa ukuba banelungelo ngokobulungisa ukuhlutha abemi eli lungelo lilodwa, okanye ukubathintela kwiimbono zabo, ngaphandle ke bakhathalela nenzolo ezibonakaliswe emithethweni kwaye iimbono ezinjalo zonqulo azithetheleli kuxhokonxwa kwe-mfazwe nayelenqe.

8 Siyakholwa ukuba ukwenza ulwaphulo mthetho lumele “ukohlwayelwa ngokunxulumene nemo yetyala; ukuze ubugebenga, ungcatsho-mbuso, ukuphanga, ubusela, nokwaphula uxolo jikelele, kuzo zonke iindlela, zimele ukohlwayelwa ngemithetho yaloo rhulumente apho ityala belenziwe; ngokwemo yawo yolwaphulo mthetho nemikhwa yawo yobubi phakathi kwabantu, nangenxa yoxolo lukawonke-wonke nenzolo bonke abantu bamele ukuza ngaphambili baze basebenzise amandla abo ekuziseni aboni ekohlwayweni ngokuchasene nemithetho elungileyo.

9 Asikholwa ukuba kulungile ukuxuba impembelelo yonqulo kunye norhulumente woluntu, ngokuthi unqulo loluntu olunye lukhathazwe kuze olunye luthintelwe kumalungelo alo awodwa omoya, kwaye amalungelo oye-dwa amalungelo awo, njengabemi, alelwe.

10 Siyakholwa ukuba lonke uluntu olunqulayo lunelungelo lokuphatha amalungu alo ngokwemithetho nemimiselo yoluntu olunjalo; ngenxa yokuziphatha okungalawulekiyo, ngaphandle kokuba ukuziphatha okunjalo kube kokobudlelwana nokuma okulungileyo; kodwa asikholelwa ukuba naluphina uluntu olunqulayo lunegunya lokugweba abantu kwilungelo lepropati okanye ubomi, ukuthatha kubo izinto

zeli hlabathi, okanye ukubabeka engozini yobomi okanye ilungu, okanye ukubeka nasiphina isohlwayo somzimba phezu kwabo. Banganako kuphela “ukubasika eluntwini lwabo, baze bazirhoxise kubudlelwana babo.

11 Siyakholwa ukuba abantu bamele ukubhenela kumthetho woluntu ukuqwalasela kwakhona kwezinto zonke ezingalunganga nezikhalazo apho ukuhlukunyezwa komntu kusenziwa okanye ilungelo lepropati okanye lwesimo somntu lisaphulwa, apho imithetho enjalo ibakho njengoko iya kukhusela okufanayo; kodwa sikholelwa ukuba bonke abantu banesizathu sokukhusela iziqu zabo, abahlobo babo, nepropati, norhulumente, kuhlaselo olungekho mthethweni nokugabadela kwabo bonke abantu ngamaxesha onxunguphalo, apho isibhenno esikhawulezileyo singenako ukwenziwa emithethweni, nesiqabu sinikwe.

12 Siyakholwa ukuba kulungile “ukushumayela ivangeli kuzo zonke izizwe zomhlaba, nokulumkisa amalungisa asindise iziqu zawo ekonakaleni kwehlabathi; kodwa asikholwa ukuba kulungile ukuphazamisana nezicaka ezingahlawulwayo, nakushumayela vangeli kuzo, nakuzibhaptiza ngokuphikisana nentando nomnqweno wabaphathi bazo, nakugxuphuleka okanye uziphembelele kokona kuncinane ekubabangeleni

bangoneliseki ziimeko zabo kobu bomi, nangokwenzakalisa ubomi babantu; ukuphazamisa okunjalo sikholelwa ekubeni akukho

mthethweni kwaye akulunganga, kwaye kuyingozi eluxolweni lorhulumente wonke kuvumela uluntu lubanjwe ebukhobokeni.

ICANDELO 135

Ekwaziseni ukudela ukufa kukaJoseph Smith uMprofeti nomntakwabo, uHyrum Smith uSolusapho, eCarthage, eIllinois, Juni 27, 1844. Olu xwebhu lalibandakanywe ekupheleni kohlelo lowe-1844 lweMfundiso neMinqophiso, olwaluseza kulungela upapasho xa uJoseph noHyrum Smith babulawayo.

1-2, UJoseph noHyrum badela ukufa e Carthage Jail; 3, Isikhundla esibalaseleyo soMprofeti siyathakazelelwa; 4-7, Igazi labo elimsulwa lingqina ngenyaniso nobunyulu bomsebenzi.

UKUTYWINA ubungqina bale ncwadi neNcwadi kaMormoni, sazi sa "ukudela ukufa" kukaJoseph Smith uMprofeti, noHyrum Smith uSolusapho. Badutyulwa 'entolongweni iCarthage, ngowama-27 Juni, 1844, malunga nentsimbi yesihlanu emva kwemini, liqela lezaphuli-mthetho elixhobileyo—liziqabe mnyama—elalingabantu abasukela kwi-150 kuye kuma-200. "UHyrum wadutyulwa kuqala waza wawa ngokuzolileyo, edanduluka: *Ndingumntu ofileyo!* UJoseph watsiba efestileni; waza wadutyulwa wafa kulo mzamo, edanduluka: *Owu Nkosi Thixo wam!* Bobabini badutyulwe emva kokuba befiele, ngohlobo

olunobungonyamelo, baza bobabini bafumana iimbumbulu ezine.

2 "UJohn Taylor noWillard Richards, ababini babaLishumi elineSibini, babekuphela kwabantu egumbini ngoko; owokuqala wangxwelerhwa ngohlobo olunengcwangu ngeembumbulu ezine, kodwa ukususela ngoko waphila; owesibini, ngolwazelelelo lukaThixo, waphuncuka enomgqobho edyasini yakhe.

3 UJoseph Smith, "uMprofeti" neMboni yeNkosi, wenze ngakugqithisileyo, kunaye nawuphina omnye umntu owakha wahlala kweli hlabathi, ngaphandle koYesu kuphela, esenzela usindiso lwabantu abakulo. Kwithuba elifutshane nje leminyaka engamashumi amabini, uzise ngaphambili iNcwadi kaMormoni, awayiguqulelayo ngesipho nama ndla kaThixo, kwaye ube yindlela yokuyipapasha kumazwekazi

135 1a I&M 5:22; 6:30.
1 kZ Felo-nkolo,
Mfeli-nkolo.
b 1 kZ Smith, Joseph,

Omnci.
c 1 kZ Ntlongo
iCarthage (MMA).
d 1 kZ Smith, Hyrum.

2a 1 kZ Taylor, John.
3a 1 kZ Mprofeti.
b 1 kZ Mboni.

amabini; uthumele ‘ukuzaliseka kwevangeli yanaphakade, eyayiqulathwe kwiimbombo zone zomhlaba; uzise ngaphambili izityhilelo nemiyalelo eyakha le ncwadi yeMfundiso neMinqophiso, namanye amaxwebhu amanzi alumkileyo nemiyalelo eyakha ukunceda abantwana babantu; wahlanganisa amawaka amaninzi abaNgcwele beMihla yokuGqibela, waseka ‘isixeko esikhulu, kwaye washiya udumo negama elingenako ukutshatyalaliswa. Waphila ngokukhulu, kwaye wafa ngokukhulu emehlweni kaThixo nabantu bakhe; kwaye njengabona baninzi babathanjiswa beNkosi kumaxesha amandulo, utywine ubizo lwakhe nemisebenzi yakhe ‘ngegazi elilelakhe; nangokunjalo umntakwabo uHyrum. Ebomini babengohlukananga, nasekufeni abohlukaniswanga!

4 Xa uJoseph waya eCarthage eyokuzinikezela kwiimfuno zomthetho zohanahaniso, kwii-ntsuku ezimbini okanye ezintanthu ezandulela ukugwintwa kwakhe, wathi: “Ndiya ‘njenge-mvu kumxheli; kodwa ndizolile njengentsasa yehlobo; ndinesazela esingenatyala ngakuThixo, nangakubo bonke abantu. NDIYA KUYA NDIMSULWA, KWAYE KUYA KUBA KUTHIWE NGAM—WAGETYENGWA NGOKUNGENALUSINI.”—Njengentsasa efanayo, emva kokuba uHyrum wazilungiselela

ukuhamba—kuya kuthiwa angaxhelwa? ewe, kuba kwakunjalo—wafunda umhlathi olandelayo, kufutshane nesiphelo sesahluko seshumi elinesibini sikaEtere, eNcwadini kaMormoni, kwaye watyhila iphepha kuso:

5 *Kwaye kwenzekile okokuba ndathandaza kuyo iNkosi okokuba angabanika abeeNtlanga ubabalo, ukuze babe nothando lwenene. Kwaye kwenzekile okokuba iNkosi yathi kum: Ukuba abanalo uthando lwenene akunamsebenzi kuni, nina beninyanisekile; ngako oko, izambatho zenu ziya kwenziwa ‘zicoceke. Kwaye ngenxa yokuba nibubonile ubuthathaka benu, niya kwenziwa nomelele, kwanokude nihlale phantsi kuyo indawo endiyilungisileyo kwiindawo zokuhlala zikaBawo. Kwaye ngoku mna . . . ndithi salani kakuhle kubo abeeNtlanga; ewe kananjalo nakubo abazalwana bam endibathandayo, side sibe siya kuhlangana phambi kwesihlalo ^bsokugweba sikaKrestu, apho bonke abantu baya kwazi okokuba izambatho zam azichatshazelwanga ngegazi lenu. ‘Amangqina ngoku afile, kwaye ubungqina babo bunyanisekile.*

6 UHyrum Smith wayeneminyaka engamashumi amane anesine ubudala ngoFebruwari, 1844, kwaye uJoseph Smith wayeneminyaka engamashumi amathathu anesibhozo ngoDisemba, 1843; kwaye ukususela kweli xesha kuye phambili amagama abo aya

3c I&M 35:17; 42:12.

1 kZ Buyiselo
lweVangeli.

d 1 kZ Nauvoo, Illinois

(MMA).

e Heb. 9:16–17;
I&M 136:39.

4a Isaya 53:7.

5a I&M 88:74–75.

b Etere 12:36–38.
c Heb. 9:16–17.

kudweliswa phakathi kwamade-la kufa onqulo; kwaye umfundi kuzo zonke izizwe uya kukhunjuzwa okokuba iNcwadi ka-Mormoni, nale ncwadi yeMfundiso neMinqophiso zebandla, zadla elona lona gazi lilungileyo lenkulungwana yeshumi elinethoba ekubaziseleni ngaphambili usindiso lwehlabathi elonakeleyo; nokokuba xa umlilo unako ukwenzakalisa “umthi oluhlaza ngenxa yozuko lukaThixo, kulla kanjani ekubeni uya kutshisa imithi eyomileyo ukuhlambulula isidiliya sokonakala. Baphilela uzuko; bafela uzuko; kwaye uzuko ngumvuzo wabo wanaphakade. Ukususela kwiminyaka ngeminyaka amagama abo aya kuya ezantsi kwizizukulwana njengamatye anqabileyo ukuze angcwaliswe.

7 Babemsulwa kulo naluphina ulwaphulo mthetho, njengoko babesoloko ngaphambili befunyaniswa, kwaye babevalelwe entolongweni kuphela ngeyelenqe

labangcatshi nabantu abakhohlakeleyo; kwaye *igazi labo elimsulwa* kumgangatho wentolongo iCarthage litywina elibanzi elincanyatheliswe kubu “Mormoni” elingenako ukwaliwa naye yiphina inkundla emhlabeni, kwaye *igazi labo elimsulwa* lichaphaza leSteyti seIllinois, ngokwaphula ukholo lweSteyti njengoko belubhambathiswe yirhuluneli, libubungqina enyanisweni yevangeli yanaphakade obungenakuphikiswa lihlabathi lonke; *negazi labo elimsulwa* kwibhanile yenkululeko, *nakwimagna charta* yeZiteyiti eziManyeneyo, lingu mmeli wonqulo lukaYesu Krestu, liya kuchukumisa iintliziyo zabantu abanyanisekileyo phakathi kwazo zonke izizwe; kwaye *igazi labo elimsulwa*, kunye negazi elimsulwa lawo onke amadela kufa phantsi “kwesibingelelo uYohane awasibonayo, liya kukhala eNkosini yeMikhosi ide iphindezelelo gazi emhlabeni. Amen.

ICANDELO 136

Ilizwi nentando yeNkosi, zinikwe ngoMongameli uBrigham Young eWinter Quarters, inkampu kaSirayeli, kwiOmaha Nation, entshona yodonga loMlambo iMissouri, kufutshane neCouncil Bluffs, elowa.

1–16, *Kuyachazwa ukuba yayinjani inkampu kaSirayeli, uhambo lwanngasentshonalanga; 17–27, AbaNgcwele bayalelwa ekuphileni ngamabanga amaninzi evangeli; 28–33,*

AbaNgcwele bamele ukucula, badanise, bathandaze, nokufunda ubulumko; 34–42, Abaprofeti bayabulawa ukuze babe nokunikwa imbeko baze abakhohlakeleyo bagwetywe.

ILIZWI nentando yeNkosi ngokunxulumene neNkampani kaSirayeli kwiihambo zabo eziya ngaseNtshonalanga:

2 Vumelani bonke abantu ^abeBandla likaYesu Krestu labaNgcwele beMihla yokuGqibela, nabo bahamba kunye nabo, balungiselelelwe kwiinkampani, bagcine yonke imiyalelo nemimiselo yeNkosi uThixo wethu ngomnqophiso nesithembiso.

3 Mazilungiselelwe iinkampani kubekho iikapteyini ^azamakhulu, iikapteyini zamashumi amahlanu, iikapteyini zamashumi, nomongameli nabacebisi bakhe ababini besentloko yabo, phantsi kwesikhokelo ^bsaBapostile abalishumi elineSibini.

4 Kwaye lo iya kuba ^angumnqophiso wethu—okokuba siya ^bkuhamba kuyo yonke ^cimimiselo yeNkosi.

5 Nkampani nganye mayizibonelele ngazo zonke izipani, iinqwelo, imiphako, iimpahla zokunxiba, nezinye izinto eziyimfuneko zohambo, abangenako ukubanazo.

6 Xa iinkampani zilungiselelwe mazihambe ngamandlakazi azo, zilungiselele abo baza kuhlala.

7 Nkampani nganye, kunye nookapteyini bayo noomongameli, mayigqibe okokuba mababe bangaphi abanako ukuhamba kwiintwasahlobo elandelayo, ngoko

ikhethe inani elaneleyo lamadoda awomeleleyo namadoda azingcaphephe, ekuthatheni izipani, iimbewu, nezixhobo zokulima, ahambe njengoovulindlela alungiselele ukutyala izilimo zentwasahlobo.

8 Nkampani nganye mayamkele isahluko esilinganayo, ngokwesabelo sepropati yayo, ekuthabatheni ^aamahlwempu, ^babahlolokazi, ^cabangenayise, neentsapho zabo baye emkhosini, ukuze ukubhomboloza kwabahlolokazi nabangenayise kunganyukeli ezindlebeni zeNkosi ngokuchasene naba bantu.

9 Nkampani nganye mayilungiselele izindlu, namasimi okukhulisa iinkozo, abo baza kushiyeka ngasemva kweli xesha, kwaye oku yintando yeNkosi ngokunxulumene nabantu bayo.

10 Wonke umntu makasebenzise yonke impembelelo yakhe nepropati ekufuduseni aba bantu ukuya kwindawo apho iNkosi iya kumisa ^aisteyki seZiyon.

11 Kwaye ukuba nenza oku ngeintliziyo enyulu, nakuko konke ukuthembeka, niya ^akusikelelwa; niya kusikelelwa kuyo yonke imihlambi yenu yempahla emfutshane, nemihlambi yempahla enkulu, nasemasimini enu, nasezindlwini zenu, nakwiintsapho zenu.

12 Izicaka zam uEzra T. Benson

136 2a 1 kZ Bandla likaYesu Krestu labaNgcwele beMihla yokuGqibela, I.
3a Eks. 18:21–26.
b 1 kZ Mpostile.

4a 1 kZ Mnqophiso.
b 1 kZ Hamba, Hamba noThixo.
c 1 kZ Mimiselo.
8a 1 kZ Mahlwempu.
b 1 kZ Mhlolokazi.

c Yak. 1:27;
3 Nif. 24:5.
10a 1 kZ Steyki.
11a Dut. 28:1–14.
1 kZ Ntsikelelo, Sikelela, Sikelelwe.

noErastus Snow mabalungiselele inkampani.

13 Kwaye izicaka zam uOrson Pratt noWilford Woodruff mabalungiselele inkampani.

14 Kanjalo, izicaka zam uAmasa Lyman noGeorge A. Smith mabalungiselele inkampani.

15 Kwaye zanyule oomongameli, nokapteyni bamakhulu, bamashumi amahlanu, nabamashumi.

16 Kwaye izicaka zam ebezanyulelwe ukuhamba nokufundisa oku, intando yam, kwabangcwele okokuba mazibe nokulungela ukuya kwilizwe loxolo.

17 Hambani indlela yenu nize nenze njengoko ndinixeleleyo, kwaye ningazoyiki iintshaba zenu; kuba aziyi kuba namandla okunqanda umsebenzi wam.

18 IZiyon iya ^akukhululwa ngesha elilelam elifanelekileyo.

19 Kwaye ukuba nawuphina umntu uya kufuna ukuziphakamisa, aze angafuni ^aicebiso lam, akasayi kuba namandla, nobuyatha bakhe buya kwenziwa bubonakale.

20 Funani; nize ^anigcine izithembiso omnye komnye; nize ^bninganqweneli oko kukokomzawlana wenu.

21 ^aZigcineni enkohlakalweni ningafumane nilibize igama

leNkosi, kuba ndiyiNkosi uThixo wakho, nkqu ^buThixo wooyihlo, uThixo ka-Abraham, noIsake noYakobi.

22 ^aNdinguye lowo wakhokelela abantwana bakaSirayeli baphume elizweni laseYiputa; ngengalo eyoluliweyo kwimihla yokugqibela, ^bukusindisa abantu bam amaSirayeli.

23 Yekani ukuba ^anembambano omnye nomnye; yekani ukuthetha ^bububi omnye ngomnye.

24 Yekani ^aukunxila; kunye amazwi enu makasoloko ^behlaziya omnye nomnye.

25 Ukuba uboleke okommelwane wakho, uya kubuyisela oko wena ^aukubolekileyo; kwaye ukuba awunako ukukuhlawula ngoko ke hamba ngokukhawuleza uze umxelele ummelwane wakho, hleze akugwebe.

26 Ukuba uya kufumana oko ummelwane wakho ^aakulahleleyo, uya kufuna ngenkuthalo ude ube uya kubuyisela kuye kwakhona.

27 Uya ^akukhuthala ekulondolozeni oko unako, ukuze ube noku-^bligosa elilumkileyo; kuba oko sisipho esikhululekileyo esivela eNkosini uThixo wakho, kwaye wena uligosa layo.

28 Ukuba wena wonwabile,

18a I&M 100:13.

19a 1 kZ Mcebisi.

20a 1 kZ Kuyaniseka, Nyaniseka.

b 1 kZ Nqwenela.

21a 1 kZ Kungcola.

b Eks. 3:6; 1 Nif. 19:10.

22a Eks. 13:18;

Yer. 2:5–7;

1 Nif. 5:15;

Alma 36:28.

1 kZ Yehova.

b Yer. 30:10;

Hez. 20:33–34;

I&M 38:33.

23a 3 Nif. 11:29–30.

1 kZ Mbambano.

b I&M 20:54.

1 kZ Kuthetha kakubi.

24a 1 kZ Lizwi loBulumko.

b I&M 108:7.

25a IiNd. 37:21;

Moz. 4:28.

1 kZ Kuyaniseka,

Nyaniseka;

Tyala.

26a Lev. 6:4;

Dut. 22:3.

27a 1 kZ Nkuthalo.

b 1 kZ Bugosa, Gosa.

dumisa iNkosi “ngokucula, ngomculo, ngokudanisa, ^bnangomthandazo wendumiso ‘nombulelo.

29 Ukuba nina “nilusizi, nibiza iNkosi uThixo wenu ngesikhungo, ukuze imiphefumlo yenu ibe ^bnovuyo.

30 Ningazoyiki iintshaba zenu, kuba zisezandleni zam ndaye ndiya kwenza intando yam ngazo.

31 Abantu bam bamele “ukulingwa ezintweni zonke, ukuze babe nokulungiselelwa ukufumana ^buzuko ngabo, nkqu uzuko lweZiyon; kwaye lowo ungayi kunyamezela ‘ukohlwaywa akabufanelanga ubukumkani bam.

32 Lowo ungaziyo makafunde “ubulumko ^bngokuzithoba kwaye ebiza eNkosini uThixo wakhe, ukuze amehlo akhe abe nokuvulwa ukuze abe nokubona, needlebe zakhe zivuleke ukuze abe nokuva;

33 Kuba “uMoya wam uthunyelwe ngaphambili kulo ihlabathi ukukhanyisela abathobekileyo nabatyumkileyo, nasekugwetyweni kwabangahloneli Thixo.

34 Abazalwane benu banilahlike nobungqina benu, nkqu isizwe ^aesinigxothele ngaphandle;

35 Kwaye ngoku uyeza umhla wentlekele, nkqu imihla yosizi,

njengomfazi ebanjwe yinimba; kwaye usizi lwabo luya kuba lukhulu bade babe baguquke ngokukhawuleza, ewe, ngokukhawuleza kakhulu.

36 Kuba bababulala abaprofeti, nabo babethunyelwe kubo; kwaye bachitha igazi elimsulwa, elikhala lisuka emhlabeni ngokuchasene nabo.

37 Ke ngoko, maningamangaliswa zezi zinto, kuba anikabi “nyulu; anikabi nako ukunyamezela uzuko lwam; kodwa niya kulubona ukuba nithembekile ekugcineni onke amazwi am ^bendininikileyo, ukususela kwimihla ka-Adam kuye kuAbraham, ukususela kuAbraham kuye kuMoses, ukususela kuMoses kuye kuYesu nabapostile bakhe, nokususela kuYesu nabapostile bakhe kuye kuJoseph Smith, endimbizileyo ‘ngeengelosi zam, izicaka zam ezilungiselelayo, nangelizwi elilelam liphuma emazulwini, ukuzisa ngaphambili umsebenzi wam;

38 Owabeka isiseko, kwaye wathembekile; kwaye ndamthathela kum.

39 Abaninzi bamangaliswa ngenxa yokufa kwakhe; kodwa kwakuyimfuneko okokuba amele ^aukutywina ^bubungqina bakhe

28a 1 kZ Cula.

b 1 kZ Mthandazo.

c II IziKr. 5:13;

I&M 59:15–16.

1 kZ Kuba nombulelo,

Kunika imibulelo,

Mbulelo.

29a II Sam. 22:7.

b 1 kZ Gcoba.

31a I&M 101:4.

1 kZ Bunzima.

b Rom. 8:18;

I&M 58:3–4.

1 kZ Zuko.

c 1 kZ Sohlwayo,

Yohlwaya.

32a 1 kZ Bulumko.

b 1 kZ Ntobeko,

Thobekileyo, Thobela.

33a 1 kZ Moya oyiNgcwele.

34a 1 kZ Ntshutshiso,

Tshutshisa.

37a 1 kZ Nyulu.

b Hil. 8:18.

c Isityh. 14:6;

I&M 110:11–16;

128:19–21;

M—JS 1:30–47.

39a Moz. 17:20;

I&M 135:3.

b 1 kZ Ngqina/

Bungqina.

‘ngegazi lakhe, ukuze abe nokuzukiswa baze abakhohlakeleyo babe nokugwetywa.

40 Andinikhululanga na ‘ezi-ntshabeni zenu, kuphela koko ndishiye ubungqina begama lam?

41 Ke ngoko, phulaphulani, ngoku, Owu bantu ‘bebandla lam;

nani badala mamelani kunye; nifumene ^bubukumkani bam.

42 Khuthalani ekugcineni yonke imiyalelo yam, hleze izigwebo zize phezu kwenu, nokholo lwenu lusilele, zize iintshaba zenu zini-vuyelele. Njalo akukho ngakumbi okwa kaloku. Amen noAmen.

ICANDELO 137

Umbono onikwe uJoseph Smith uMprofeti, etempileni eKirtland, eOhio, Januwari 21, 1836. Ithuba lalilelokunikwa kwemimiselo uku-lungiselela ubingelelo lwetimpile.

1–6, *UMprofeti ubona umntakwabo uAlvin kubukumkani beselestiyali; 7–9, Imfundiso yosindiso lwabafileyo ityhiliwe; 10, Bonke abantwana basindisiwe kubukumkani beselestiyali.*

‘AMAZULU ayevulekile phezu kwe-thu, kwaye ndabona ubukumkani ^bbeselestiyali bukaThixo, nobuqa-qawuli babo, nokokuba ‘ndandisemzimbeni okanye ngaphandle andinakutsho.

2 Ndabona ubuhle obugqithileyo ‘besango iindlalifa zobo bu-kumkani eziya kungena ngalo,

elalinjengesangqa ^bsamadangatye omlilo;

3 Kanjalo netrone ‘evuthayo ka-Thixo, kuyo kwakuhleli ^buYise ‘noNyana.

4 Ndabona izitrato ezihle zobo bu-kumkani, obabunembonakalo yokugangathwa ‘ngegolide.

5 Ndabona uBawo ‘uAdam ^bnoAbraham; ‘nobawo ‘nomama wam; umntakwethu ‘uAlvin, owayesele kukudala okoko walalayo;

6 Kwaye ndamangaliswa uku-ba walizuzwa njani na ‘ilifa kobo bu-kumkani, ndibona okokuba

39c I kZ Felo-nkolo, Mfeli-nkolo.
40a Eks. 23:22; I&M 8:4; 105:15.
41a I kZ Bandla likaYesu Krestu.
b Dan. 7:27.
137 1a Izenzo 7:55–56; 1 Nif. 1:8; Hil. 5:45–49; M—JS 1:43.
b I kZ Buqaqawuli beselestiyali.
c II Kor. 12:2–4;

1 Nif. 11:1; Moses 1:11.
2a 2 Nif. 9:41; 31:17.
b Eks. 24:17; Isaya 33:14–15; Hil. 5:23; I&M 130:7.
3a Isaya 6:1; Hez. 1:26–28.
b I kZ Thixo, Ntloko yoButhixo—Thixo uBawo.
c I kZ Thixo, Ntloko yoButhixo—Thixo

uNyana.
4a Isityh. 21:21; I&M 110:2.
5a I kZ Adam.
b I&M 132:29.
I kZ Abraham.
c I&M 124:19.
I kZ Smith, Joseph, Omkhu.
d I kZ Smith, Lucy Mack.
e M—JS 1:4.
6a I kZ Sindiso lwabafileyo.

wayehambe kobu bomi phambi kokuba iNkosi yenze isandla sayo sihlanganise uSirayeli ^bixesha lesibini, kwaye ^cwayengabhaptize-lwanga uxolelo lwezono.

7 Njalo kweza ^ailizwi leNkosi kum, lisithi: Bonke abo bafe ^bngaphandle kolwazi lwale vangeli, abangengethe bayamkela ukuba bavevunyelwe ukuhlala, baya kuba ^cziindlalifa ^azobukumkani beselestiyali bukaThixo;

8 Kanjalo bonke abaya kufa ngoku ukuya kwixesha elizayo

bengenalo ulwazi lwayo, ^aababengebeyamkele ngeentliziyo zabo zonke, baya kuba ziindlalifa zobo bucumkani;

9 Kuba mna, iNkosi, ndiya ^aku-gweba bonke abantu ^bngokwemi-sebenzi yabo, ngokunxulumene ^cneminqweno yeentliziyo zabo.

10 Kwaye ndabona kanjalo okokuba bonke abantwana abafa phambi kokufika ^akwiminyaka yokuziphendulela ^bbasindisiwe kobukumkani beselestiyali bezulu.

ICANDELO 138

Umbono onikwe uMongameli Joseph F. Smith eSalt Lake City, eUtah, Oktobha 3, 1918. Kwintetho yakhe yokuvula eyama-89 iNkomfa ye-Siqingatha sonyaka yeBandla Jikelele, Oktobha 4, 1918, uMongameli Smith wabhengeza okokuba ufumene unxibelelwano, oluliqela olunyulu kwiinyanga ezingaphambili. Olunye lolu nxibelelwano ngokunxulumene notyelelo loMsindisi koomoya babafileyo xa umzimba Wakhe wawusengcwabeni, uMongameli Smith wathi wafumana oku kumhla ongaphambili. Kwabhalwa ngokukhawuleza ukulandela ukuvalwa kwenkomfa. NgoOktobha 31, 1918, kwanikezelwa kubacebisi kuBumongameli boKugqala, iQumrhu labaLishumi elineSibini, noSolusapho, kwaye kwamkelwa ngabo ngamxhelomnye.

1-10, UMongameli Joseph F. Smith uphonononga ngokuphathelele kwimibhalo kaPetros notyelelo lweNkosi yethu kwilizwe lemimoya;

11-24, UMongameli Smith ubona abafileyo abalungileyo behlangene eparadesi nobufundisi bukaKrestu phakathi kwabo; 25-37, Ubona

6b Isaya 11:11;
1 Nif. 22:10-12;
Yakobi 6:2.
1 κZ Sirayeli—
Ukuhlanganiswa
kukaSirayeli.

c Yoh. 3:3-5; 2 Nif. 9:23;
Etere 4:18-19;
I&M 76:50-52; 84:74.
1 κZ Bhaptiza,
Bhaptizo.

7a Hil. 5:30.

1 κZ Sityhilelo.

b Gjs I Petr. 4:6
(Isihlomelo);
2 Nif. 9:25-26;
Moz. 15:24.

c I&M 76:50-70.

d 1 κZ Buqaqawuli
beselestiyali.

8a Alma 18:32;
I&M 6:16.

9a Isityh. 20:12-13.

1 κZ Mgwebo,

wokuGqibela.

b 1 κZ Misebenzi.

c I&M 64:34.

1 κZ Ntliziyo.

10a 1 κZ Kuziphendulela,
Phendula,
Yaziphendulela.

b 1 κZ Sindiso—Usindiso
lwabantwana.

ukushunyayelwa kwevangeli ukuba kwalungiselelwa njani phakathi koomoya; 38–52, Ubona uAdam, uEva, nabaninzi babaprofeti abangcwele kwilizwe lemimoya abacingela ubume bomoya wabo phambi kovuko lwabo njengobukhoboka; 53–60, Abafileyo abalungileyo balo mhla baqhuba imisebenzi yabo elizweni lemimoya.

NGOWE-3 kaOktobha, kunyaka wewaka elinamakhulu alithoba aneshumi elinesibhozo, ndahlala egumbini lam “ndazikisa ngokuphathelele kwizibhalo;

2 Kwaye ngokuphathelele kwidini elikhulu “lokusihlawulela elenziwa nguNyana kaThixo, ^blokukhululwa ehlabathini;

3 Kwaye “uthando olukhulu nolumangalisayo lwenziwa lwabonakala nguYise noNyana ekuzeni ^bkoMkhululi ehlabathini;

4 Ukuze “ngentlawulelo yakhe, ^b nangokuthobela imigaqo yevangeli, uluntu lube nokusindiswa.

5 Xa ndandixakekile njalo, ingqondo yam yabuyela kwimibhalo yompostile uPetros, “kwabangcwele bamandulo abasasazwe ngaphe-sheya kulo lonke ^belasePonto, elaseGalati, elaseKapadoki, nakwezinye iindawo zelaseAsiya, apho ivangeli yayithe yashunyayelwa emva kobethelelo emnqamlezweni lweNkosi.

6 Ndavula iBhayibhile ndaza ndafunda izahluko esesithathu nesesine sencwadi yokuqala kaPetros, kwaye njengoko ndandifunda ndithabatheke kakhulu, ngaphezu kunokuba ndandinjalo ngaphambili, zizicatshulwa ezilandelayo:

7 “Kuba uKrestu kanjalo nge-linye ixesha wabulalekela izono zethu, ubulungisa bubulalekela inkohlakalo, ukuze abe nokusizisa kuThixo, ebekwa ekufeni enyameni, kodwa wadliswa ubomi ngoMoya:

8 “Kanjalo ngawo wahamba kwaye washumayela koomoya “entologweni;

9 “Ngelinye ixesha yayingathobelanga, xa ukubandezeleka okukhulu kukaThixo kwalinda ngenihla kaNowa, xa umkhombe wawulungiselelwa, abambalwa kuwo, oko kukuthi, imiphefumlo esibhozo yasindiswa ngamanzi.” (I KaPetros 3:18–20.)

10 “Kuba ngenxa yale njongo ivangeli kanjalo yashunyayelwa kubo abo bafileyo, ukuze babe nokugwetywa ngokwabantu besenyameni, kodwa bahlala ngokukaThixo bekuwo umoya.” (I KaPetros 4:6.)

11 Njengoko ndazikisa ngokuphathelele kwezi zinto “ezibhaliweyo, ^bamehlo okuqonda kwam

138 1a I kZ Guquguqula.

2a Mat. 20:28.

I kZ Hlawulela,
Ntlawulelo.

^b I kZ Cebo
lenkululeko.

3a Yoh. 3:16.

I kZ Thando.

^b I kZ Mkhululi.

4a V zoK 1:3.

^b Mat. 7:21.

I kZ Ntobeko,

Thobekileyo, Thobela.

5a UMZ. umhla wokuqala
wabangcwele.

^b I Petr. 1:1.

8a Isaya 61:1;

Luka 4:18;

I&M 76:73–74; 88:99.

11a I kZ Zibhalo—Ixabiso
lezibhalo.

^b Efese 1:18;

I&M 76:10, 12, 19.

avuleka, noMoya weNkosi ‘waphumla phezu kwam, kwaye ndabona izihlewele ^dzabafileyo, kunye abancinane nabakhulu.

12 Kwaye apho babehlanganise-lwe endaweni enye beliqela elingabalekiyo loomoya ^awamalungisa, ^bababethembekile kubungqina bukaYesu xa babephila enyameni;

13 Kwaye abanikela ⁱidini ngokufanayo nedini elikhulu loNyana kaThixo, kwaye bathi ^bbabulaleka ngenkxwaleko egameni loMkhululi wabo.

14 Bonke aba babushiya ubomi benyama, bomelele ^aethembeni lovuko ^boluzukileyo, ^cngobabalo lukaThixo ^duYise ^enoKuphela koNyana wakhe oZelweyo, uYesu Krestu.

15 Ndabona ukuba babezaliswe ^aluvuyo nemihlali, kwaye babegcobe kunye ngenxa yokuba umhla wokukhululwa wawukufuphi.

16 Babehlangene belindele ukuza koNyana kaThixo ^akwilizwe lemi-moya, ukubhengeza inkululeko yabo ^bkumakhamandela okufa.

17 Uthuli lwabo oluleleyo lwalu ^akubuyiselwa kwimo yalo egqibeleleyo, ^bithambo kwithambo

lalo, nemisipha nenyama phezu kwawo, ^aumoya nomzimba zidityaniswe zingasayi kuphinda zahlukaniswe, ukuze zibe nokufu-mana ukuzaliseka ^dkolonwabo.

18 Xa le nkitha yayilindile kwaye incokola, igcobele kwilixa lokukhululwa kwayo kumatyathanga okufa, uNyana kaThixo wabonakala, ebhengeza ^ainkululeko kwabathinjiweyo ababethembekile;

19 Kwaye apho ^awashumayela kubo ^bivangeli yanaphakade, imfundiso yovuko nokukhululwa koluntu ^cekuweni, nasezonweni zoyedwa okuxhomekeka ^dkwinguquko.

20 Kodwa ^akwabakhohlakeleyo akazange aye, naphakathi kwabangahloneli Thixo nabanguqukiyo ^bababezingcolisile xa babesenyameni, ilizwi lakhe lalingaphakanyiswanga;

21 Nabavukelayo ababalayo ubungqina nezilumkiso zabaprofeti bamandulo ababubonanga ubuso bakhe, nakukhangela phezu kobuso bakhe.

22 Apho aba babekho, ^aubumnyama balawula, kodwa phakathi kwamalungisa kwakukho ^buxolo;

11c Isaya 11:2.

d 1 kZ Moya.

12a I&M 76:69–70.

b I&M 6:13; 51:19;
76:51–53.

13a 1 kZ Dini.

b Mat. 5:10–12.

14a Etere 12:4;
Moro. 7:3, 40–44.

1 kZ Themba.

b 1 kZ Vuko.

c 1 kZ Babalo.

d 1 kZ Thixo, Ntloko
yoButhixo—Thixo

uBawo.

e 1 kZ Kuphela
koZelweyo.

15a Isaya 51:11; Alma 40:12.

16a Luka 23:43;
Alma 40:11–12.

1 kZ Paradesi.

b Morm. 9:13.

17a 2 Nif. 9:10–13.

b Hez. 37:1–14.

c I&M 93:33–34.

d 1 kZ Gcoba.

18a Isaya 61:1.

1 kZ Sindiso

Iwabafileyo.

19a I&M 76:72–74.

b 1 kZ Vangeli.

c 1 kZ Kuwa kuka-Adam
noEva.

d 1 kZ Guquka,
Inguquko.

20a Alma 40:13–14.

1 kZ Khohlakele,
Nkohlakalo; Sihogo.

b 1 Nif. 10:21.

22a 1 kZ Bumnyama,
basemoyeni.

b 1 kZ Xolo.

23 Kwaye abangcwele bagcoba *a*enkululekweni yabo, kwaye baguqa *b*ngedolo baze bavuma uNyana kaThixo njengoMkhululi noMhlanguli ekufeni ‘nakumatyathanga esihogo.

24 Iimbonakalo zaqaqamba, “no-kukhanya okuvela ebusweni be-Nkosi kwaphumla phezu kwabo, kwaye *b*bacula iindumiso egameni lakhe elingcwele.

25 Ndathi khamnqa, kuba ndaqonda ukuba uMsindisi wachitha kangangeminyaka emithathu ebufundisini phakathi kwamaYuda nabo bendlu kaSirayeli, ezama ukufundisa ivangeli yanaphakade kwaye ewabizela kwinguquko;

26 Kwaye, nangona imisebenzi yakhe enamandlakazi, nemingaliso, nokubhengezwa kwenyaniso, “emandleni negunya elikhulu, kodwa kwakukho abambalwa abaphulaphula elizwini lakhe, kwaye bagcoba ebusweni bakhe, baza bafumana usindiso ezandle-ni zakhe.

27 Kodwa ubufundisi bakhe phakathi kwabo babefile, babuphelela “kwixesha elifutshane, buphakathi kobethelelo emnqamlezweni naseluvukweni lwakhe.

28 Kwaye ndamangaliswa ngamazwi kaPetros—kuwo awathi kuba uNyana kaThixo washumayela kubo oomoya abasentolongweni,

ngelinye ixesha ababengathobeli, xa kwathi ukubulaleka okukhulu kukaThixo kwalinda emihleni kaNowa—kwaye kwenzeka njani kuye ukushumayela kwabo moya nokusebenza umsebenzi ofanelekileyo phakathi kwabo ngexesha elifutshane.

29 Kwaye njengoko ndandimangalisiwe, amehlo am avuleka, nokuqonda kwam “kwatyhilwa, kwaye ndabona ukuba iNkosi ayiyanga ngobuqu phakathi kwabakhohlakeleyo nabangathobekanga abathi bayala inyaniso, ukuze ibafundise.

30 Kodwa qaphelani, phakathi kwamalungisa, ilungiselele amaqela ayo yaza yanyula abathunywa, banxityiswa “amandla negunya, kwaye yabagunyazisa ukuya phambili nokuphatha ukukhanya kwevangeli iye kubo *b*abasemnyameni, nkqu kubo ‘bonke oomoya babantu, kwaye njalo kwashunyayelwa ivangeli kwabafileyo.

31 Kwaye abathunywa abakhethiweyo baya phambili ukubhengeza “umhla owamkelekileyo weNkosi nokubhengeza *b*inkululeko kubathinjwa ababebotshiwe, nkqu ukuya kubo bonke abaya kuguquka ezonweni zabo baze bamkele ivangeli.

32 Njalo ivangeli yashunyayelwa

23*a* 1 kZ Cebo lenkululeko.

b Rom. 14:11;

Moz. 27:31.

c 2 Nif. 1:13;

Alma 12:11.

24*a* liNd. 104:1–2;

Isaya 60:19;

Isityh. 22:5;

M—JS 1:17.

1 kZ Khanyiso,

Khanyiso lukaKrestu.

b 1 kZ Cula.

26*a* 1 Nif. 11:28.

27*a* Marko 8:31.

29*a* I&M 76:12.

30*a* Luka 24:49.

b 1 kZ Bumnyama,

basemoyeni.

c I&M 1:2.

31*a* Isaya 61:2;

Luka 4:17–19.

b 1 kZ Khulula,

Khululiweyo,

Nkululeko.

kwabo babethe “bafela ezonweni zabo, ngaphandle ^bkolwazi lwe-nyaniso, okanye kwisigqitho, bengabafunanga abaprofeti.

33 Aba bafundiswa “ukholo ku-Thixo, ukuguquka ezonweni, ^bnobhaptizelo lokwenzelelela “ukuxolelwa kwezono, ^disipho soMoya oyiNgcwele ngokubeka izandla,

34 Nayo yonke eminye imigaqo yevangeli efanele bona ukuze bazi ukuze bafanele okokuba babe “nokugwetywa ngokwabantu besenyameni, kodwa bahlale ngoku-kaThixo bekuwo umoya.

35 Kwaye njalo kwenziwa kwazeke phakathi kwabafileyo, kunye abancinane nabakhulu, abangalunganga ngokunjalo nabathembekileyo, ukuze inkululeko ikhandwe “ngedini loNyana kaThixo phezu ^bkomnqamlezo.

36 Njalo kwenziwa kwazeka okokuba uMkhululi wethu wachitha ixesha lakhe ngokuphambukela kwakhe kwilizwe leminyoya, eyalela kwaye elungiselela oomoya abathembekileyo “babaprofeti ababethe bangqina ngaye besenyameni;

37 Ukuze ibe nokuphatha umyalezo wenkululeko kubo bonke abafileyo, kwabo wayengena-ko ukuya ubuqu, ngenxa “yovukelo lwabo nesigqitho, ukuze ngenkonzo yezicaka zakhe babe nokuweva kanjalo amazwi akhe.

38 Phakathi kwabakhulu nabanamandlakazi ababehlanganisene kule ntlangano inkulu yamalungisa kwakukho uBawo “uAdam, weMihla yaMandulo nonguyise wabo bonke,

39 NoMama wethu ozukileyo “uEva, kunye nabaninzi beentombi zakhe ezithembekileyo eza-ziiphile kuyo yonke iminyaka zibe zanqula uThixo oyinene nophi-lileyo.

40 “UAbheli, ^bidelakufa lokuqala, lalilapho, nomntakwabo “uSete, omnye wabanamandlakazi, owaye ^dengumfanekiso obonisa okayise, uAdam.

41 “UNowa, owanika isilumkiso sikanogumbe; ^buShem, ^cumbingeleli omkhulu; ^duAbraham, uyise wabathembekileyo; ^euIsake, ^fno-Yakobi, ^gnoMoses umniki mthetho kaSirayeli;

32a Yoh. 8:21–24.

b I&M 128:5.

I kZ Lwazi.

33a V zoK 1:4.

I kZ Kholo.

b I kZ Bhaptiza, Bhaptizo—Bhaptizelo lwabafileyo; Mimiselo—Umiselo lokwenzelelela.

c I kZ Xolelo lwezono.

d I kZ Sipho soMoya oyiNgcwele.

34a I kZ Mgwebo, wokuGqibela.

35a Alma 34:9–16.

I kZ Dini; Hlawulela, Ntlawulelo.

b I kZ Kubethelelwa emnqamlezweni; Mnqamlezo.

36a I&M 138:57.

37a I&M 138:20.

I kZ Vukelo.

38a I kZ Adam.

39a Moses 4:26.

I kZ Eva.

40a I kZ Abheli.

b I kZ Felo-nkolo, Mfeli-nkolo.

c I kZ Sete.

d Gen. 5:3; Moses 6:10.

41a I kZ Nowa, solusapho waseBhayibhileni.

b I kZ Shem.

c I kZ Mbingeleli omKhulu.

d Gen. 17:1–8.

I kZ Abraham.

e Gen. 21:1–5.

I kZ Isake.

f Gen. 35:9–15.

I kZ Yakobi, nyana kaIsake.

g I kZ Moses.

42 “NoIsaya, owabhengeza ngokuprofetha okokuba uMkhululi wathanjiselwa ukubopha abantliziyi zaphukileyo, ukubhengeza inkululeko ^bkwabathinjweyo, nokuvula ‘intolongo kwabo babebotshiwe, kanjalo babelapho.

43 Ngaphezu koko, “uHezekile, owaboniswa embonweni intlambo enkulu ^byamathambo omileyo, awayeza kwambathiswa ngaphezulu ngenyama, ukuze eze ngaphambili kwakhona ^eluvukweni lwabafileyo, eyimiphefumlo ephilileyo;

44 “UDaniyeli, owabona ngaphambili kwaye waxela ngaphambili isiseko ^bsobukumkani bukaThixo ngemihla yokugqibela, esingasayi kwakhona sitshatyalaliswe naku-nikelwa kwabanye abantu;

45 “UEliyasi, owayekunye noMoses kwiNtaba ^byoKwenziwa kuMila kuMbi;

46 “NoMalaki, umprofeti owangqina ngokuza ^bkukaEliya—kanjalo uMoronayi wathetha ngaye kuMprofeti uJoseph Smith, ebhengeza ukuba umele ukuza phambi kokungena ‘kwemini enkulu neyoyikekayo yeNkosi—kanjalo babelapho.

47 UMprofeti uEliya ubeza kutyala “ezintliziyweni zabantwana izithembiso ezenziwa kooyise,

48 Exela ngaphambili “umsebenzi omkhulu oza kwenziwa ^bezitempileni zeNkosi ‘ngexesha lokuzihlanganisela likaThixo lenzaliseko yamaxesha, ngenxa yenkululeko yabafileyo, “nokutywinela abantwana ebazalini babo, hleze umhlaba wonke ubethwe ngesiqalekiso kwaye ube yinkcitho kwaphela ekuzeni kwayo.

49 Bonke abanabinzi ngakumbi, nkqu “abaprofeti abahlala phakathi kwamaNifayithi baze bangqina ngokuza koNyana kaThixo, babexubene kwintlangano enkulu kwaye babelinde ukukhululwa kwabo.

50 Kuba abafileyo babekhangele ukungabikho okulithuba elide “koomoya babo emizimbeni yabo ^bnjengobukhoboka.

51 Aba iNkosi yabafundisa, kwaye yabanika “amandla okuza ngaphambili, emva kovuko lwayo kwabafileyo, ukungena ebukumkanini bukaYise, apho ize ithweswe ^bngokungafi ‘nobomi obungunaphakade,

42a 1 kZ Isaya.

b Isaya 61:1–2.

c 1 kZ Sihogo.

43a 1 kZ Hezekile.

b Hez. 37:1–14.

c 1 kZ Vuko.

44a 1 kZ Daniyeli.

b Dan. 2:44–45.

1 kZ Bukumkani bukaThixo okanye Bukumkani bamaZulu.

45a 1 kZ Eliyasi.

b 1 kZ Kwenziwa kuMila Kumbi.

46a Mal. 4:5–6;

M—JS 1:36–39.

1 kZ Malaki.

b 1&M 110:13–15.

1 kZ Eliya.

c 1 kZ KuBuya kwesibini kukaYesu Krestu.

47a 1&M 128:17.

48a 1 kZ Sindiso lwabafileyo.

b 1 kZ Tempile, Indlu yeNkosi.

c 1 kZ Xesha lokuzihlanganisela.

d 1 kZ Sapho—Usapho lwanaphakade; Tywina, Tywino.

49a Hil. 8:19–22.

50a 1 kZ Moya.

b 1&M 45:17.

51a 1 Kor. 6:14;

Alma 40:19–21.

b 1 kZ Kungafi, Ukungafi.

c 1&M 29:43.

1 kZ Bomi obungunaphakade.

52 Kwaye baqhubekeke ukusuka kwelo xesha ukuya phambili umsebenzi wabo njengoko bekuthenjisiwe yiNkosi, baze babe ngabaxhamli bazo zonke “iintsi-kelelo ebezilondolozelwe bona abo bayithandayo.

53 Umprofeti uJoseph Smith, nobawo, uHyrum Smith, Brigham Young, John Taylor, Wilford Woodruff, nabanye oomoya abakhethekileyo “ababelondolozelwe ukuza ngaphambili kwenzaliseko yamaxesha bathathe inxaxheba ekubekeni ^biziseko zomsebenzi omkhulu wemihla yokugqibela,

54 Ubandakanya ukwakhiwa kweetempile nokwenziwa kwemimiselo kuzo yokukhululwa “kwabafileyo, kanjalo babeselizweni lemimoya.

55 Ndaqaphela okokuba kanjalo babephakathi “kwababekekileyo nabakhulu ^bababekhethwe ekuqalekeni ukuba babe ngabalawuli eBandleni likaThixo.

56 Nkqu phambi kokuba bazalwe, bona, kunye nabanye abaninzi, bafumana izifundo zabo zokuqala elizweni lemimoya kwaye “babelungiselelwe ukuza phambili

^bngexesha elifanelekileyo leNkosi basebenzele ‘esidiliyeni sayo usindiso lwemiphefumlo yabantu.

57 Ndabona okokuba “abadala abathembekileyo beli xesha lokuzihlanganisela likaThixo, xa besimka ebomini benyama, baqhubekakisa imisebenzi yabo eku-shumayeleni ivangeli yenguquko nokukhululwa, ngedini loKuphela koZelweyo uNyana kaThixo, phakathi kwabo ^bbasemnyameni naphantsi kobukhoboka besono elizweni elikhulu loomoya abafileyo.

58 Abafileyo abaguqukayo baya “kukhululwa, ngokuthobela ^bimimiselo yendlu kaThixo.

59 Kwaye emva kokuba behlawule isohlwayo sezigqitho zabo, baze “bahlanjwe bacoceke, baya kufumana umvuzo ^bngokwemisebenzi yabo, kuba baziindlalifa zosindiso.

60 Watyhilwa njalo kum umbono wokukhululwa kwabafileyo, kwaye ndenza ubungqina, kwaye ndiyazi ukuba obu bungqina “buyinene, ngeentsikelelo zeNkosi yethu noMsindisi, uYesu Krestu, nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

52a Isaya 64:4;

I Kor. 2:9;

I&M 14:7.

53a I kZ Kumiselwa kwangaphambili.

b I&M 64:33.

54a I kZ Mimiselo—
Umiselo
lokwenzelelela.

55a Abr. 3:22–24.

b I kZ Kumiselwa kwangaphambili.

56a Yobhi 38:4–7;

Alma 13:3–7.

b Izenzo 17:24–27.

c Yakobi 6:2–3.

I kZ Sidiliya seNkosi.

57a I kZ Mdala.

b I kZ Sihogo.

58a I kZ Khulula,
Khululiweyo,
Nkululeko.

b I kZ Mimiselo.

59a Alma 5:17–22.

I kZ Xolela.

b I kZ Misebenzi.

60a I kZ Nyaniso.

ISIBHENGEZO ESISEMTHETHWENI 1

IBhayibhile neNcwadi kaMormoni zifundisa ukubo ukutshata umntu omnye ngexesha (monogamy) libanga likaThixo lobomi ngaphandle kokuba Yena ubhengeze ngenye indlela (bona II Samuweli 12:7–8 no-Yakobi 2:27, 30). Ukulandela isityhilelo esaya kuJoseph Smith, ukwenzisa isithembu kwasekwa phakathi kwamalungu eBandla ebutsheni bowe-1840 (bona icandelo 132). Ukususela kowe-1860 kuye kowe-1880 urhulumente waMazwe oMdibaniso waphumelelisa imithetho yokwenza esi siqhelo senkolo singabikho mthethweni. Le mithetho yaye ekugqibeleni yaxhaswa yiNkundla ePhakamileyo yaMazwe oMdibaniso. Emva kokufumana isityhilelo uMongameli uWilford Woodruff wakhupha iManifesto elandelayo, eyamkelwayo liBandla njengesigunyazisi esikhutshiweyo nesibophelelo ngo-Oktoberha 6, 1890. Oku kwakhokelela ekupheleni kokwenziwa kwesithembu eBandleni.

Kulowo Sinokumchaphazela:

Iingxelo zamaphepha-ndaba zithunyelelwe iinjongo zopolitiko, zivela eSalt Lake City, ebezipapashwe ngokubanzi, kuthabathiseko lokuba iKomishini yaseUtah, kwingxelo yayo yakutsha nje eya ku-Nobhala wezangaPhakathi, zibanga okokuba imitshato yokutshata abafazi abaninzi isatshatiswa nokokuba imitshato enjalo engamashumi amane nangaphezulu ithe yamanywa eUtah ukususela kuJuni odlulileyo okanye kunyaka odlulileyo, okokuba kanjalo kwiintshumayelo zikawonke-wonke iinkokeli zeBandla zifundise, zakhuthaza kwaye zagxininisa uqhubekeko lokwenziwa kwesithembu—

Mna, ke ngoko, njengoMongameli weBandla likaYesu Krestu laba-Ngcwele beMihla yokuGqibela, ndeza ngenxa yoko, ngolona lona hlobo lundilisekileyo, ndibhengeza okokuba ezi zityholo aziyonyaniso. Asifundisi sithembu okanye umtshato wokutshata abafazi abaninzi, singavumeli nokuvumela nawuphina umntu angene ekuwenzeni, kwaye mna ndiphika okokuba inokuba ngamashumi amane okanye naliphi elinye inani lemitshato yokutshata abafazi abaninzi ethe nge-loo xesha yatshatiswa kwiiTempile zethu okanye kuyo nayiphina enye indawo eMmandleni.

Esinye isehlo sixeliwe, kuso amaqela atyhola okokuba umtshato wenziwa e-Endowment House (eNdlu yeZipho) eSalt Lake City, eNtwasahlobo yowe-1889, kodwa andibanga nako ukufunda ukuba ngubani owenza inkonzo eyodwa; nantoni na eyenziwa kulo mba yayingaphandle kolwazi lwam. Kwisiphumo sesi sehlo singenabungqina e-Endowment House ngemiyalelo yam, yadilizwa ngaphandle kokulibazisa.

Njengokuba imithetho yayimiselwe liBhunga eliwisa imithetho li-sala imitshato yokutshata isithembu, imithetho leyo yayibhengeziwe ngokomgaqo-siseko yinkundla yecebo lokugqibela, ndibhengeza ngenxa yoko injongo yam yokuthobela loo mithetho, nokusebenzisa impe-mbelelo yam kunye namalungu eBandla endongamele phezu kwalo ndibenza benze ngokunjalo.

Akukho nto kwiimfundiso zam eBandleni okanye kwabo bangama-dlelane am, ngexesha elibalulweyo, enganako ukucacisa ngokufane-lekileyo emiliselwa okanye ekhuthaza isithembu; kwaye xa nawuphina uMdala weBandla ethe wasebenzisa ulwimi olubonakale luphethe nayiphina imfundiso enjalo, ukhalityelwe ngokukhawuleza. Kwaye ngoku ndibhengeza ngokuphandle okokuba icebiso lam kwabaNgcwe-le beMihla yokuGqibela kukuyeka ukumanya nawuphina umtshato owalelwe ngumthetho welizwe.

WILFORD WOODRUFF

UMongameli weBandla likaYesu Krestu
labaNgcwele beMihla yokuGqibela.

UMongameli uLorenzo Snow wanika okulandelayo:

“Ndiphakamisa ukuba, ndamkela uWilford Woodruff njengoMo-ngameli weBandla likaYesu Krestu labaNgcwele beMihla yokuGqibe-la, nokuphela komntu emhlabeni ngexesha langoku ophethe izitshixo zokutywina imimiselo, simthatha ukuba ugunyaziswe ngokupheleleyo ngenxa yesikhundla sakhe ekubeni akhuphe iManifesto ethe lwafun-dwa engxoxweni yetyala, nebhalwe umhla wama-24 Septemba, 1890, nokokuba njengoko iBandla lihlalange kwiNkomfa Jikelele, siyasamkela isibhengezo sakhe ngokunxulumene nemitshato yokutshata isithembu njengesikhutshwe ngegunya kwaye sibophelela.”

Salt Lake City, Utah, Oktobha 6, 1890.

IZICATSHULWA EZIVELA KWIINTETHO
ZIKAMONGAMELI WILFORD WOODRUFF
NGOKUPHATHELELE KUMANIFESTO

INkosi ayinakuze inivumele okanye nawuphina omnye umntu omi njengoMongameli weli Bandla anikhokelele ekulahlekeni. Akukho kwinkqubo. Akukho engqondweni kaThixo. Ukuba bendinokukulinga oko, iNkosi ibiya kundisusa endaweni yam, nangokunjalo iya kwenza nakowuphina omnye umntu ozama ukukhokelela ekulahlekiseni abantwana ba-bantu kwimimiselo kaThixo nasemsebenzini wabo. (INkomfa Jikelele yeBandla yeSiqingatha sonyaka wamashumi amathandathu ananye, uMvulo, Oktobha 6, 1890, Salt Lake City, Utah. Ingxelo kwi*Deseret Evening News*, Oktobha 11, 1890, iph. 2.)

Akunamsebenzi nokuba ngubani ophilayo okanye ofayo, okanye obizelwe ukukhokela eli Bandla, bamele ukulikhokela ngempembelelo kaThixo uSomandla. Ukuba abakwenzi ngalo ndlela, abanako kwaphela ukukwenza. . . .

Ndibe nezityhilelo ezithile zabangasekhoyo, nabanye ababaluleke kakhulu kum, kwaye ndiza kunixelela oko iNkosi ikuthethileyo kum. Mandizise iingqondo zenu koko kubizwe iManifesto. . . .

INkosi indixelele ukuba ndibuze abaNgcwele beMihla yokuGqibela umbuzo, kwaye kanjalo yandixelela ukuba xa beya kumamela koko ndakuthethayo kubo baze baphendule umbuzo obekwe phambi kwabo, nguMoya namandla kaThixo, baya kuphendula bonke ngokufanayo, kwaye baya kukholelwa bonke ngokufanayo ngokuphathelele kulo mba.

Umbuzo ngulo: Yiyiphi eyona ndlela ilumke ngokugqithisileyo emayilandelwe ngaba-Ngcwele beMihla yokuGqibela—ukuqhubekeka bezama ukwenza imitshato yokutshata isithembu, ngemithetho yesizwe ngokuchasene nawo nenkcaso yezigidi ezingamashumi amathandathu zabantu, nangexabiso lokuthimba nelahleko yazo zonke iiTempile, noku-yekwa kwayo yonke imimiselo kuzo, yomibini eyabaphilileyo neyabafileyo, nokufakwa entolongweni koBumongameli boKuqala nabaLishumi elineSibini neentloko zeentsapho eBandleni, nokuthinjwa kweepropati zomntu othile ezizezabantu (konke okoko kweziqo zabo kuya kuyekisa ukwenza); okanye, emva kokwenza nokubulalekela oko sinako ngokubambelela kwethu kulo mgaqo ekubeni siyeke ukwenza size sithobele umthetho, kwaye ngokwenza njalo sishiye aBaprofeti, aBapostile noobawo emakhayeni, khonukuze babenako ukuyalela abantu baze benze imisebenzi yeBandla, kananjalo bashiyele iiTempile ezandleni zabaNgcwele, khonukuze babenako ukwenza imimiselo yeVangeli, yomibini eyabaphilileyo nabafileyo?

INkosi yandibonisa ngombono nesityhilelo ngokuchanekileyo oko kuya kwenzeka ukuba sasingayeki esi senzo. Ukuba sasingenakusiyeka, beningasayi kuba namsebenzi waso. . . . Nabaphina abababantu kule tempile eLogan; kuba yonke imimiselo iya kuyekiswa kuwo wonke umhlaba weZiyon. Umbhodamo uya kulawula kuye wonke uSirayeli, nabantu abaninzi baya kwenziwa amabanjwa. Le nkathazo ibiya kuza phezu kweBandla lonke, kwaye besiya kube sinyanzelwe ekuyekeni isenzo. Ngoku, umbuzo uthi, nokokuba simele ukuyekiswa ngolu hlobo, okanye ngendlela iNkosi eyibonakalise kuthi, size sishiye aBaprofeti bethu naBapostile nootata bengabantu abakhululekileyo, neentempile zisezandleni zabantu, khonukuze abafileyo babe nokukhululwa. Inani elikhulu selithe lakhululwa endlwini yentolongo kwilizwe lemimoya ngaba bantu, kwaye umsebenzi uya kuqhubekeka okanye ume? Lo ngumbuzo endiwubeka phambi kwabaNgcwele beMihla yokuGqibela. Ninokuzigwebela ngokwenu. Ndifuna niwuphendulele iziqu zenu. Andisayi kuwuphendula; kodwa ndithi kuni okokuba leyo yimeko echanekileyo thina njengabantu ebe ngesikuyo ukuba besingathathanga indlela esinayo.

. . . Ndabona ngokuchanekileyo okwakuya kwenzeka ukuba kwakungekho nto yenziwayo. Ndithe ndaba nalo moya phezu kwam ixesha elide. Kodwa ndifuna ukuthetha oku: Ngendithe ndayeka iitempile zaphuma ezandleni zethu; ngendiye entolongweni isiqu sam, ndaza ndayekela wonke omnye umntu waya apho, kungathanga uThixo wamazulu wandiya lela ekwenzeni oko ndakwenzayo; ukuze xa ilixa lifikile lokuba ndenze oko, konke kwakucacile kum. Ndahamba phambi kweNkosi, kwaye ndabhala oko iNkosi yandixelela ukuba ndikubhale. . . .

Ndikushiya oku kunye nani, ukuba nikucamngce kwaye nikucinge. INkosi isemsebenzini kunye nathi. (INkomfa yeSteyki yaseCache, eLogan, Utah, ngeCawe, Novemba 1, 1891. Ingxelo kwi*Deseret Weekly*, Novemba 14, 1891.)

Ngoku ndiza kunixelela oko kwabonakaliswa kum noko uNyana kaThixo wakwenzayo kule nto. . . . Zonke ezi zinto ngezibe zenzekile, njengoko uThixo uSomandla ephila, ukuba bekungathanga le Manifesto ibe inikiwe. Ke ngoko, uNyana kaThixo waziva elahliwe ekubeni loo nto iziswe eBandleni nasehlabathini ngenxa yeenjongo ezisengqondweni eyiyeyakhe. INkosi imisele ukumiswa kweZiyon. Imisele ukugqitywa kwale tempile. Imisele okokuba

usindiso lwabaphilileyo nabafileyo lunikwe kwezi ntlambo zeentaba. Kwaye uThixo uSomandla umisele okukuba uMtyholi angabi nakuluphazamisa. Ukuba ninako ukukuqonda oko, kusisitshixo kulo. (Kuvela kwintetho yeseshini yesithandathu yokubingelelwa kweTempile iSalt Lake, Aprili 1893. Iphepha elichwetheziweyo leeNkonzo zoBingelelo, ooVimba, iSebe leeMbali zeBandla, Salt Lake City, Utah.)

ISIBHENGEZO ESISEMTHETHWENI 2

INcwadi kaMormoni ifundisa ukuba “bonke bayafana kuThixo,” kubandakanywa “omnyama nomhlophe, umthinjwa nokhululekileyo indoda nomfazi” (2 Nifayi 26:33). Kuyo yonke imbali yeBandla, abantu bazo zonke izizwe neentlanga kumazwe amaninzi bathe babhaptizwa baze bathi bahlala njengamalungu athembekileyo eBandla. Ngexesha lobomi bukaJoseph Smith, amalungu eBandla ambalwa amnyama angamadoda amiselwa kububingeleli. Ekuqaleni kwimbali yalo, iinkokeli zeBandla zakuyeka ukunikeza ububingeleli emadodeni amnyama angumnombo waseAfrika. Irekhodi zeBandla aziniki zingqiqo zicacileyo kwimvelaphi yesi senzo. Iinkokeli zeBandla zakholelwa ukuba isityhilelo esivela kuThixo sasifuneka ekuguquleni esi senzo kwaye zafuna ngomthandazo isikhokelo. Isityhilelo safika kuMongameli weBandla uSpencer W. Kimball saza sangqinwa kwezinye iinkokeli zeBandla eTempileni iSalt Lake ngoJuni 1, 1978. Isityhilelo sasusa zonke izithintelo ezinxulumene kubuzwe ezakhe zasetyenziswa kububingeleli.

Kulowo Sinokumchaphazela:

NgoSeptemba 30, 1978, kwiNkomfa Jikelele yeSiqingatha sonyaka ye-148 yeBandla likaYesu Krestu labaNgcwele beMihla yokuGqibela, okulandelayo kwaziswa nguMongameli N. Eldon Tanner, uMcebisi woKuqala kuBumongameli boKuqala beBandla:

Ebutsheni bukaJuni walo nyaka, uBumongameli boKuqala bazise okokuba isityhilelo sathi safunyanwa nguMongameli Spencer W. Kimball esinabisela ububingeleli neentsikelelo zetempile kuwo onke amalungu angamadoda afanelekileyo eBandla. UMongameli Kimball ucele ukuba ndazise inkomfa okokuba wathi wafumana esi sityhilelo, eseza kuye emva kokucamanga okunabileyo nomthandazo emagumbini anyulu etempile engcwele, usizise ebacebisini bakhe, abasamkelelo baza basivuma. Ngoko sinikelwe kwiKhoram yaBapostile abaLishumi elineSibini, abasivumele ngomxhelo omnye, kwaye kamva saziswa kubo bonke abanye abaseMagunyeni Jikelele, abasivumelayo ngomxhelo omnye ngokufanayo.

UMongameli Kimball ucele okokuba ngoku ndifunde le leta:

Juni 8, 1978

Kuwo onke amagosa anobubingeleli jikelele nasekuhlaleni eBandla likaYesu Krestu labaNgcwele beMihla yokuGqibela kulo lonke ihlabathi:

Bazalwana abathandekayo:

Njengoko singqine ukwanda komsebenzi weNkosi phezu komhlaba, sibe nombulelo okokuba abantu bezizwe ezininzi bethe basabela kumyalezo wevangeli ebuyiselweyo, baza bathi bazimanya neBandla ngamanani anda ngokwanda. Oku, ngokulandelelanayo, kusiphembelele ngomnqweno wokunabisela kulo lonke ilungu leBandla onke amalungelo akhethekileyo neentsikelelo ivangeli enazo.

Siqonda okwezithembiso ezenziwa ngabaprofeti noomongameli beBandla abasandulelayo okokuba ngexesha elithile, kwiicebo likaThixo lanaphakade, bonke ababazalwana bethu abafanelekileyo banokufumana ububingeleli, kwaye singqina ukuthembeka kwabo kubo ububingeleli bebalelwe, sicenge ithuba elide nangokunyanisekileyo ngenxa yaba, abangabazalwana bethu abathembekileyo, sichitha iiyure ezininzi eGumbini eliPhezulu leTempile sibongoza iNkosi ngesikhokelo esinyulu.

Iyivile imithandazo yethu, kwaye ngesityhilelo iqinisekisiwe okokuba umhla owathenjiswa kudala ufikile xa yonke indoda efanelekileyo, ethembekileyo eBandleni inokufumana ububingeleli obungcwele, bunamandla okusebenzisa igunya labo elinyulu, kwaye ixhamle nabathandekayo bayo yonke intsikelelo equkuqela ivela kubo, kubandakanya neentsikelelo zetempile. Ngokunjalo, onke amalungu afanelekileyo angamadoda eBandla anokumiselwa ebubingelelini ngaphandle kokujonga uhlanga okanye ibala. Iinkokeli zoBubingeleli ziyalelwe ekulandeleni inkqubo yodliwano-ndlebe enenyameko yabo bonke abavavanywa bokumiselwa nokuba kobuka-Aron okanye kobukaMelkisedeke uBubingeleli ukuqinisekisa ukuba bayamelana nemiganga-tho emiselweyo yokufaneleka.

Sibhengeza ngenzolo okokuba iNkosi ngoku yenze kwazeka intando yayo ngesityhilelo yabo bonke abantwana bayo kuwo wonke umhlaba abaya kuphulaphula elizwini lezicaka zayo ezigunyazisiweyo, baze bazilungiselele ukufumana zonke iintsikelelo zevangeli.

Abenu ngenene,

SPENCER W. KIMBALL

N. ELDON TANNER

MARION G. ROMNEY

UBumongameli boKuqala

Samkela uSpencer W. Kimball njengomprofeti, imboni, nomtyhili, nomongameli weBandla likaYesu Krestu labaNgcwele beMihla yoku-Gqibela, kuyaphakanyiswa ukuba thina njengentlanganiso yabanama-gunya okuwisa umthetho samkele esi sityhilelo njengelizwi nentando yeNkosi. Bonke abaxhasayo ncedani nibonakalise ngokuphakamisa izandla zenu zokunene. Abo baphikisayo ngomqondiso okwafanayo.

Ivoti exhasa isiphakamiso sangaphambili ibingamxhelo-mnye ekuvumeni.

Salt Lake City, Utah, Septemba 30, 1978.